Regular Meeting of the Artesia City Council
City Council Chambers
18747 Clarkdale Avenue
Artesia, CA 90701
(562) 865-6262

You may view this meeting live over the internet at
https://ca-artesia2.civicplus.com/241/City-Council-Meetings-Video

Monday, June 8, 2026
7:00 p.m.

1. CALL TO ORDER

1.A. Call to Order

2. ROLL CALL

2.A. Roll Call

3. INVOCATION

3.A. Invocation
— Father Dominic Deñina, Holy Family

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

4.A. Pledge of Allegiance

5. PUBLIC COMMENTS

This is the portion of the meeting set aside to invite public comments regarding any matter within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council. Public comments may also be submitted by email at publiccomments@cityofartesia.us before 12:00 p.m. on the date of the meeting. Public comments are limited to no more than three minutes each. If comments relate to a specific agenda item, those comments will be taken following the staff report for that item and prior to the City Council vote. Under the provisions of the Brown Act, the City Council is prohibited from taking action on items that are not listed on the agenda, but may refer the matter to staff or to a subsequent meeting. Those wishing to speak are asked to add your information at the digital public kiosk located at the entrance of the Council Chamber.

5.A. Public Comment

6. COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS

6.A. Councilmember Comments

7. CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS

7.A. Certificates of Recognition - Shetland Trojans

7.B. LGBTQ+ Pride Month Proclamation

7.C. Portuguese Heritage Month Proclamation

7.D. Himalayan Voice Certificate of Recognition

7.E. Certificate of Recognition - Assistant Fire Chief Khoi Dao

7.F. Certificate of Recognition - Commander Daniel Holguin

8. BUSINESS PRESENTATIONS

9. CONSENT CALENDAR

It is recommended that Items (9A) through (9Q) be acted on simultaneously in one vote unless a member of the City Council requests separate discussion and/or action on the item. In the event a member of the City Council requests separate discussion on a Consent Calendar item, or the item is removed from the Consent Calendar to allow for public comments on the item to be read. The City Council will consider that item immediately following approval of the rest of the Consent Calendar.

9.A. Accounts Payable Check Register - May 2026
— Recommendation: Receive and File.

9.B. City Financial Report - April 2026
— Recommendation: Receive and File.

9.C. AB 1234 Reporting
— Recommendation: Receive and File.

9.D. City Council Meeting Minutes
— Recommendation: Approve Minutes as Presented for March 9, 2026 - Regular Meeting, and April 13, 2026 - Regular Meeting.

9.E. Purchase of Charlie Cart Mobile Culinary Units for the Youth Activities League STEM Program
— Recommendation: Approve, and Authorize the City Manager To Execute, a Purchase Order for Five Charlie Cart Mobile Culinary Units in the Amount of $82,345.50.

9.F. Large Event Facility Use Permit Magical Eve Events To Hold an India Independence Day Festival on Saturday, August 15, 2026, at Artesia Park
— Recommendation: Approve the Issuance of a Large Event Facility Use Permit.

9.G. Levy of the Special Tax for Community Facilities District No. 2017-1
— Recommendation: Adopt Resolution No. 26-3089, Acting in its Capacity as the Legislative Body of the City of Artesia Community Facilities District No. 2017-1 (Services) Providing for the Levy of the Special Tax for Fiscal Year 2026-27.

9.H. First Amendment to Professional Services Agreement with Southwest Patrol Inc.

— Recommendation: Approve and Authorize the City Manager To Execute the First Amendment With Southwest Patrol Inc. To Extend the Term of the Agreement From July 14, 2025 Through June 30, 2028, and Increase the Total Compensation to an Amount Not-To-Exceed $1,000,000 for the Duration of the Agreement.

9.I. PEG Channel Operations Amended and Renewed Agreement with RTA Broadcasting

— Recommendation: Approve, and Authorize the City Manager To Execute, the Amended and Renewed Agreement Between the City of Artesia and RTA Broadcasting for Continued Operation and Administration of the City's Public, Educational, and Governmental Channel.

9.J. Resolution Regarding Designations to Engage with Authorized Agents of FEMA and CAL OES

— Recommendation: Adopt Resolution No. 26-3092, Making Designations of the Authorized Agents To Engage With Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and the Governor's Office of Emergency Services Regarding Grants Applied for by the City of Artesia.

9.K. Resolution Regarding Ceremonial Recognition Policy and Procedures

— Recommendation: Adopt Resolution 26-3093, Adopting Ceremonial Recognition Policy and Procedures.

9.L. Approval of an Amended and Expanded Security Rebate Program

— Recommendation: Approve the Amended Security Rebate Program and Authorize Staff To Implement the Program Beginning July 1, 2026 for Both Commercial and Residential Properties.

9.M. General Municipal Election to be Held on Tuesday, November 3, 2026

— Recommendation: To adopt Resolution No. 26-3104, Calling for the Holding of a General Municipal Election To Be Held on Tuesday, November 3, 2026, for the Election of Three (3) Members of the City Council as Required by the Provisions of the Laws of the State of California Relating to General Law Cities;

— Resolution No. 26-3105, Requesting the Board of Supervisors of the County of Los Angeles To Consolidate a General Municipal Election To Be Held on Tuesday, November 3, 2026, With the Statewide General Election To Be Held on the Same Date Pursuant to Section 10403 of the California Elections Code; and

— Resolution No. 26-3106, Adopting Regulations for Candidates for Elective Office Pertaining to Candidates' Statements Submitted to the Voters at an Election To Be Held on Tuesday, November 3, 2026.

9.N. Resolution Regarding Senate Bill 1 (SB1) Pavement Rehabilitation Project List for FY 2026-27

— Recommendation: Adopt Resolution No. 26-3096, Adopting a Project List for Fiscal Year 2026-27 to be Funded by Senate Bill 1 (SB1), the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017.

9.O. First Amendment to the Contract with Southeast Los Angeles County Workforce Development Board

— Recommendation: Approve, and Authorize the City Manager To Execute the First Amendment to the Contract With Southeast Los Angeles County Workforce Development Board (SELACO WDB) to Provide a Youth at Work Program.

9.P. Fourth Amendment to the Paratransit Demand Response Transportation Services Agreement With Administrative Services Cooperative, Inc. And Create an Ad-Hoc Committee to Evaluate and Develop the City's Public Transportation Programs

— Recommendation: Approve, and Authorize the City Manager To Execute a Fourth Amendment to the Paratransit Demand Response Transportation Services Agreement With Administrative Services Cooperative, Inc. To Provide Paratransit Demand-Response Transportation Services for an Amount Not To Exceed $417,105; and

— Form a Transportation Ad-Hoc Committee and Appoint Councilmembers Manalo and Ahir.

9.Q. Addition and Cancellation of Regular July Council Meeting

— Recommendation: Approve the Addition of Wednesday, July 8, 2026 Regular Meeting at 7 p.m. and Cancel the July 13, 2026 Meeting.

10. PUBLIC HEARING

10.A. Resolution Regarding Mixed Use Overlay Zone Affordable Housing In-Lieu Fee

— Recommendation: Adopt Resolution No. 26-3088, Establishing an Affordable Housing In-Lieu Fee for residential and mixed-use development projects within the Mixed-Use Overlay Zone pursuant to Section 9-2.4809(c) of the Artesia Municipal Code; and

— Determining the resolution is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15273.

10.B. Introduction of an Ordinance and Resolution Regarding City Paid Parking Program Amendments and Preferential Parking Program Fee Schedule

— Recommendation: Waive full reading and introduce Ordinance No. 26-987, Amending Portions of Articles 6 and 7 of Title 4 of the Artesia Municipal Code Modifying the Preferential Parking Program and Parking Fees; And Determining the Ordinance To Be Exempt From CEQA;

— Adopt Resolution No. 26-3091, Establishing a Preferential Parking Program Fee Schedule; And

— Find the Ordinance exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to State CEQA Guideline §15378(b)(5).

10.C. Street Light Maintenance District Diagram and Assessment for Fiscal Year 2026-27

— Recommendation: Adopt Resolution No 26-3102, Confirming a Diagram and Assessment for the 2026-27 Fiscal Year and Ordering the Improvements in Connection With the City of Artesia Street Lighting Maintenance District Pursuant to the Provisions of Part 2 of Division 15 of the Streets and Highways Code.

10.D. Introduction of an Ordinance Granting Crimson California Pipeline a Franchise Agreement

— Recommendation: Waive Full Reading and Introduce Ordinance No. 26-986, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Granting To Crimson California Pipeline, l.p. To Maintain and Operate a Pipeline for the Transportation of Petroleum Products for Any and All Purposes In, Along, Across and Under Certain Public Streets Within the City of Artesia

11. DISCUSSION

11.A. Resolution Approving the Infrastructure Financing Plan (IFP) for the Artesia Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District (EIFD) and the Allocation of Property Tax Increment within the Artesia EIFD

— Recommendation: Adopt Resolution 26-3090, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Approving the Infrastructure Financing District and the Allocation of the City's Incremental Property Tax Revenue Within the Artesia Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District Pursuant to Government Code Sections 53398.68 and 53398.75; and

— Finding the Adoption of Resolution 26-3090 is not subject to CEQA pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15378.

11.B. Presentation of Draft Local Hazard Mitigation Plan Update

— Recommendation: Review the Draft Five-Year Update to the City of Artesia's Local Hazard Mitigation Plan, Provide Feedback, and Receive and File the Report.

11.C. Consideration of a Financial Plan and Approving a Budget for Fiscal Year 2026-27

— Recommendation: Resolution No. 26-3098, Adopting a Financial Plan and Approving a Budget for Fiscal Year 2026-27;

— Resolution No. 26-3099, Determining and Adopting an Appropriations Limit for Fiscal Year 2026-27 for the City of Artesia in Accordance With Article XIIB of the Constitution of the State of California;

— Resolution No. 26-3100, Approving and Adopting a City-Wide Salary Schedule as Required by the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) For, Respectively, Unrepresented Management Employees, Employees of the Managers and Supervisors Unit, and Employees of the General Unit;

— Resolution No. 26-3101, Adopting the Five-Year Capital Improvement Program for Fiscal Years 2026-27 Through 2030-31; And

— Resolution No. 26-3103, Approving a Statement of Investment Policy, and Repealing Resolution No. 26-3080.

11.D. Resolution Regarding Disruption Policy and SB 707 Amendments to the Brown Act

— Recommendation: Adopt Resolution No. 26-3095, City Council Meeting Disruption Policy.

12. CITY MANAGER INFORMATIONAL REPORTING

12.A. City Manager Reporting

13. COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS

14. ADJOURNMENT

14.A. Adjournment

The City of Artesia complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. If you require special assistance to attend or participate in this meeting, please call the City Clerk's office at 562-865-6262 at least 72 hours prior to the meeting. Copies of Staff Reports are on file in the Office of the City Clerk and are available for inspection.

Date Posted: June 4, 2026

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 9A.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Accounts Payable Check Register - May 2026

FROM: Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:
Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:
It is recommended that the City Council receive and file this report.

BACKGROUND:
The attached demands summary (accounts payable checks) is a list of all checks issued by the City of Artesia from May 1, 2026 through May 31, 2026.

Prior to printing each check, payment requests are approved by the department manager, Finance Manager, and City Manager. Once payment requests have been approved, a batch for disbursement is processed by the Senior Accountant, and approved by the Finance Manager. Each check is then signed by the City Manager and Mayor.

FISCAL IMPACT:
There is no fiscal impact associated with approval of this item.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:
It is recommended that the City Council receive and file this report.

Attachments

052026 Demand Check Register.pdf

City of Artesia
May 2026 Check Register

Date	Transaction # Description	Transaction Type	Post Date Due Date	Transaction Amount	Payment #	Payment Date	Amount Paid
ADP, Inc.							
05/15/2026	720912963	Invoice	05/15/2026	$76.25	41483	05/27/2026	$76.25
	6GE Processing for PPE		05/15/2026				
05/15/2026	720913860	Invoice	05/15/2026	$890.00	41483	05/27/2026	$890.00
	AHH Processing Charges for		05/15/2026				
	PPE 05/08/26 Workforce						
05/08/2026	719762478	Invoice	05/08/2026	$814.00	41475	05/20/2026	$814.00
	AHH Processing Charges for		05/08/2026				
	PPE 04/24/26 Workforce						
05/29/2026	711752494-052226	Invoice	05/29/2026	$486.24	41497	05/29/2026	$486.24
	26/05 AHH ADP Time &		05/29/2026				
05/01/2026	719285312-042426	Invoice	05/01/2026	$486.24	41498	05/01/2026	$486.24
	26/04 AHH ADP Time &		05/01/2026				
			Totals for ADP, Inc.:	$2,752.73			$2,752.73
AFSCME DISTRICT COUNCIL 36							
05/01/2026	05012026	Invoice	05/05/2026	$866.89	87906	05/05/2026	$866.89
	Union Dues, Payroll		05/05/2026				
05/15/2026	05152026	Invoice	05/19/2026	$859.89	87960	05/19/2026	$859.89
	Union Dues, Payroll		05/19/2026				
			Totals for AFSCME DISTRICT COUNCIL 36:	$1,726.78			$1,726.78
AFSCME PEOPLE							
05/15/2026	05152026	Invoice	05/19/2026	$8.34	87961	05/19/2026	$8.34
	Payroll 05.01.2026 and		05/19/2026				
			Totals for AFSCME PEOPLE:	$8.34			$8.34
ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES							
05/01/2026	PS-INV105776	Invoice	05/12/2026	$13,720.00	87933	05/12/2026	$13,720.00
	Crossing Guard Service		05/12/2026				
			Totals for ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES:	$13,720.00			$13,720.00
AT&T							
05/14/2026	287344025104X0504202	Invoice	05/14/2026	$707.12	41476	05/20/2026	$707.12
	26/05 License Plate Readers		05/14/2026				
05/26/2026	287252847559X0513202	Invoice	05/26/2026	$256.04	41484	05/27/2026	$256.04
	26/05 Parking Handheld		05/26/2026				
			Totals for AT&T:	$963.16			$963.16
BC TRAFFIC SPECIALIST							
04/20/2026	113044	Invoice	05/05/2026	$44.59	87907	05/05/2026	$44.59
	Hardware for Signage		05/05/2026				
04/28/2026	108626	Invoice	05/12/2026	$105.91	87934	05/12/2026	$105.91
	Various Street Signs		05/12/2026				
			Totals for BC TRAFFIC SPECIALIST:	$150.50			$150.50
BEST BEST & KRIEGER LLP							
05/16/2026	1061866	Invoice	05/27/2026	$25.20	87990	05/27/2026	$25.20
	26/04 Parks & Recreation		05/27/2026				
05/15/2026	1061869	Invoice	05/27/2026	$140.00	87989	05/27/2026	$140.00
	26/04 Finance		05/27/2026				
05/15/2026	1061877	Invoice	05/27/2026	$272.25	87989	05/27/2026	$272.25
	26/04 16809 Pioneer Blvd		05/27/2026				
05/15/2026	1061873	Invoice	05/27/2026	$525.00	87989	05/27/2026	$525.00
	26/04 Complex Real Estate		05/27/2026				
05/15/2026	1061865	Invoice	05/27/2026	$606.80	87989	05/27/2026	$606.80
	26/04 City Clerk		05/27/2026				
05/15/2026	1061871	Invoice	05/27/2026	$805.00	87989	05/27/2026	$805.00
	26/04 CFD General		05/27/2026				
05/15/2026	1061863	Invoice	05/27/2026	$856.80	87989	05/27/2026	$856.80
	26/04 Administration		05/27/2026				
05/15/2026	1061862	Invoice	05/27/2026	$932.40	87989	05/27/2026	$932.40
	26/04 City Manager		05/27/2026				
05/15/2026	1061868	Invoice	05/27/2026	$1,008.00	87989	05/27/2026	$1,008.00
	26/04 Utilities		05/27/2026				

05/15/2026	1061877	Invoice	05/27/2026	$1,011.15	87989	05/27/2026	$1,011.15
	26/04 Vacant Lot - Mr.		05/27/2026				
05/15/2026	1061872	Invoice	05/27/2026	$1,190.00	87989	05/27/2026	$1,190.00
	26/04 Special Project -		05/27/2026				
05/15/2026	1061876	Invoice	05/27/2026	$1,190.00	87989	05/27/2026	$1,190.00
	26/04 General Litigation		05/27/2026				
05/15/2026	1061864	Invoice	05/27/2026	$1,562.40	87989	05/27/2026	$1,562.40
	26/04 Planning		05/27/2026				
05/15/2026	1061878	Invoice	05/27/2026	$1,730.40	87989	05/27/2026	$1,730.40
	26/04 Public Records Act		05/27/2026				
05/15/2026	1061877	Invoice	05/27/2026	$2,701.35	87989	05/27/2026	$2,701.35
	26/04 11816 183rd St		05/27/2026				
05/15/2026	1061874	Invoice	05/27/2026	$2,835.00	87989	05/27/2026	$2,835.00
	26/04 Economic		05/27/2026				
05/15/2026	1061861	Invoice	05/27/2026	$3,358.40	87990	05/27/2026	$3,358.40
	26/04 City Council Project		05/27/2026				
05/15/2026	1061867	Invoice	05/27/2026	$3,848.60	87990	05/27/2026	$3,848.60
	26/04 Public Works		05/27/2026				
05/15/2026	1061870	Invoice	05/27/2026	$4,095.00	87990	05/27/2026	$4,095.00
	26/04 Labor/Employment		05/27/2026				
05/15/2026	1061875	Invoice	05/27/2026	$5,426.00	87990	05/27/2026	$5,426.00
	26/04 Code Enforcement		05/27/2026				
		Totals for BEST BEST & KRIEGER LLP:		$34,119.75			$34,119.75
BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE SERVICE							
04/30/2026	9733415	Invoice	05/12/2026	$12,093.62	87935	05/12/2026	$12,093.62
	26/04 Landscape		05/12/2026				
	Maintenance Various						
05/11/2026	9780933	Invoice	05/19/2026	$1,134.03	87962	05/19/2026	$1,134.03
	Pioneer and Artesia Planter		05/19/2026				
	Improvements						
05/11/2026	9780932	Invoice	05/19/2026	$1,720.42	87962	05/19/2026	$1,720.42
	Repair of irrigation leak on		05/19/2026				
		Totals for BRIGHTVIEW LANDSCAPE SERVICE:		$14,948.07			$14,948.07
BROTHERS JANITORIAL SUPPLY COMPANY							
04/10/2026	235	Invoice	05/05/2026	$77.35	87908	05/05/2026	$77.35
	Bathroom tissue for Artesia		05/05/2026				
04/10/2026	234	Invoice	05/05/2026	$195.59	87908	05/05/2026	$195.59
	Bathroom supplies for PW		05/05/2026				
04/15/2026	236	Invoice	05/12/2026	$132.60	87936	05/12/2026	$132.60
	Center Pull paper towels for		05/12/2026				
		Totals for BROTHERS JANITORIAL SUPPLY COMPANY:		$405.54			$405.54
CalPers							
05/01/2026	05012026	Invoice	05/01/2026	$26,237.47	41464	05/07/2026	$26,237.47
	Pers/Pepra Retirement		05/01/2026				
05/15/2026	05152026	Invoice	05/15/2026	$26,856.15	41477	05/20/2026	$26,856.15
	Pers/Pepra Retirement		05/15/2026				
05/08/2026	100000018273737	Invoice	05/08/2026	$510.12	41477	05/20/2026	$510.12
	Replacement Benefit		05/08/2026				
05/01/2026	4203484552-05/2026	Invoice	05/01/2026	$93,638.40	41485	05/27/2026	$93,638.40
	26/05 Health Premium		05/01/2026				
05/29/2026	052826	Invoice	05/29/2026	$18,297.56	41499	05/29/2026	$18,297.56
	PEPRA Retirement 5/16- 5/29		05/29/2026				
05/28/2026	052826	Invoice	05/28/2026	$8,799.36	41500	05/29/2026	$8,799.36
	PERS Retirement 5/16- 5/29		05/28/2026				
05/20/2026	051926	Invoice	05/20/2026	$567.16	41501	05/29/2026	$567.16
	PERS/PEPRA Retirement 5/1-		05/20/2026				
		Totals for CalPers:		$174,906.22			$174,906.22
CDW Government							
04/27/2026	AJ1NP9B	Invoice	05/12/2026	$895.93	87937	05/12/2026	$895.93
	CISCO Direct Market Duo-		05/12/2026				
		Totals for CDW Government:		$895.93			$895.93
CELL BUSINESS EQUIPMENT							
05/05/2026	5038642519	Invoice	05/19/2026	$659.69	87963	05/19/2026	$659.69
	5/20-6/19/26 Sharp Copiers		05/19/2026				
04/04/2026	5038321803	Invoice	05/19/2026	$659.69	87963	05/19/2026	$659.69
	4/20-5/19/26 Sharp Copiers		05/19/2026				

			Totals for CELL BUSINESS EQUIPMENT:	$1,319.38			$1,319.38
CERRITOS TAMIL SANGAM INC							
05/05/2026	104420833	Invoice	05/05/2026	$150.00	87909	05/05/2026	$150.00
	Security Deposit Refund		05/05/2026				
			Totals for CERRITOS TAMIL SANGAM INC:	$150.00			$150.00
CHEE SALETTE ARCHITECTURE OFFICE							
05/01/2026	2024-08-19	Invoice	05/19/2026	$4,400.00	87964	05/19/2026	$4,400.00
	26/04 Design Services		05/19/2026				
			Totals for CHEE SALETTE ARCHITECTURE OFFICE:	$4,400.00			$4,400.00
CHIRAG PATEL							
04/23/2026	IR-6708	Invoice	05/05/2026	$50.00	87910	05/05/2026	$50.00
	Planning Commissioner		05/05/2026				
	Stipend for the April 21,						
			Totals for CHIRAG PATEL:	$50.00			$50.00
CINTAS CORP							
04/30/2026	4266151920	Invoice	05/19/2026	$299.61	87965	05/19/2026	$299.61
	26/04 AJ Park Janitorial		05/19/2026				
04/30/2026	4265269426	Invoice	05/19/2026	$701.62	87965	05/19/2026	$701.62
	26/04 Artesia Park Janitorial		05/19/2026				
			Totals for CINTAS CORP:	$1,001.23			$1,001.23
CITY OF BREA							
05/14/2026	ASIT001596	Invoice	05/19/2026	$5,401.00	87966	05/19/2026	$5,401.00
	26/04 IT service and onsite		05/19/2026				
			Totals for CITY OF BREA:	$5,401.00			$5,401.00
CITY OF NORWALK							
04/22/2026	SGNL000338	Invoice	05/12/2026	$304.08	87938	05/12/2026	$304.08
	1/8-4/8/26 166th & Elaine		05/12/2026				
			Totals for CITY OF NORWALK:	$304.08			$304.08
COLONIAL LIFE							
05/01/2026	70687030501108	Invoice	05/01/2026	$4,406.08	41467	05/13/2026	$4,406.08
	26/05 Supplemental Ins.		05/01/2026				
			Totals for COLONIAL LIFE:	$4,406.08			$4,406.08
COLOR CENTER GRAPHICS							
04/14/2026	CCG116/26	Invoice	05/05/2026	$38.68	87911	05/05/2026	$38.68
	Golf tournament tickets		05/05/2026				
			Totals for COLOR CENTER GRAPHICS:	$38.68			$38.68
COMPLETE PAPERLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC							
04/03/2026	4716	Invoice	04/07/2026	$7,871.37	87967	05/19/2026	$7,871.37
	Laserfiche Services		04/07/2026				
04/03/2026	4647	Invoice	04/14/2026	$1,837.71	87967	05/19/2026	$1,837.71
	Laserfiche services		04/14/2026				
04/20/2026	4541	Invoice	04/28/2026	$1,802.26	87967	05/19/2026	$1,802.26
	Scanning Services		04/28/2026				
04/21/2026	4818	Invoice	04/28/2026	$1,242.74	87967	05/19/2026	$1,242.74
	Laserfiche services		04/28/2026				
			Totals for COMPLETE PAPERLESS SOLUTIONS, LLC:	$12,754.08			$12,754.08
COMPUTERSHARE							
05/26/2026	ARTESIA22ABB-042726	Invoice	05/26/2026	$146,323.52	41502	05/27/2026	$146,323.52
	ARTESIA22ABB - Artesia		05/26/2026				
05/26/2026	ARTESIA22ABA-042726	Invoice	05/26/2026	$554,589.74	41503	05/27/2026	$554,589.74
	ARTESIA22ABA - Artesia		05/26/2026				
			Totals for COMPUTERSHARE:	$700,913.26			$700,913.26
COUNTY OF LA INTERNAL SERVICES DEPT							
05/21/2026	99022042601	Invoice	05/27/2026	$408.90	87991	05/27/2026	$408.90
	26/04 GIS Support and		05/27/2026				
			Totals for COUNTY OF LA INTERNAL SERVICES DEPT:	$408.90			$408.90
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES							
05/13/2026	IN1636533	Invoice	05/13/2026	$1,865.49	41478	05/20/2026	$1,865.49
	LA County Public Health -		05/13/2026				
			Totals for COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES:	$1,865.49			$1,865.49
DECKARD TECHNOLOGIES, INC							
05/14/2026	0266	Invoice	05/27/2026	$5,250.00	87992	05/27/2026	$5,250.00
	FY26/27 Rental Scape		05/27/2026				
			Totals for DECKARD TECHNOLOGIES, INC:	$5,250.00			$5,250.00
DELTA DENTAL INSURANCE COMPANY							
05/01/2026	70144-00001-050126	Invoice	05/12/2026	$433.35	87939	05/12/2026	$433.35

	26/05 HMO Dental		05/12/2026				
	Totals for DELTA DENTAL INSURANCE COMPANY:			$433.35			$433.35
DERAIN DAVIS							
05/09/2026	017	Invoice	05/12/2026	$250.00	87940	05/12/2026	$250.00
	Memorial Day Ceremony - Professional Sound Service		05/12/2026				
	Totals for DERAIN DAVIS:			$250.00			$250.00
DFM ASSOCIATES							
05/19/2026	2026	Invoice	05/19/2026	$75.08	87968	05/19/2026	$75.08
	2026 CA EC Book		05/19/2026				
	Totals for DFM ASSOCIATES:			$75.08			$75.08
DUPRE ENTERPRISES							
02/26/2026	113890	Invoice	05/05/2026	$4,003.33	87912	05/05/2026	$4,003.33
	Repairing of Various		05/05/2026				
	Totals for DUPRE ENTERPRISES:			$4,003.33			$4,003.33
DUTHIE POWER SERVICES							
04/13/2026	A154639	Invoice	05/05/2026	$638.28	87913	05/05/2026	$638.28
	Emergency Generator		05/05/2026				
	Totals for DUTHIE POWER SERVICES:			$638.28			$638.28
EAST WHITTIER GLASS AND MIRROR CO. INC.							
04/24/2026	19831	Invoice	05/27/2026	$2,127.00	87993	05/27/2026	$2,127.00
	Board-up of 11820 168th St.		05/27/2026				
	Totals for EAST WHITTIER GLASS AND MIRROR CO. INC.:			$2,127.00			$2,127.00
EMANUEL CABRERA							
05/08/2026	10492436	Invoice	05/12/2026	$81.00	87941	05/12/2026	$81.00
	Participant signed up for		05/12/2026				
	Totals for EMANUEL CABRERA:			$81.00			$81.00
Enterprise FM Trust							
05/05/2026	480414A-050526	Invoice	05/05/2026	$4,879.77	41479	05/20/2026	$4,879.77
	26/05 Electric Vehicle Lease & Fleet Maintenance		05/05/2026				
	Totals for Enterprise FM Trust:			$4,879.77			$4,879.77
ERNESTO OLIVARES							
05/27/2026	JUN2026	Invoice	05/27/2026	$240.64	87994	05/27/2026	$240.64
	26/06 Medical Premium		05/27/2026				
	Totals for ERNESTO OLIVARES:			$240.64			$240.64
FANTASY FLOWER AND GIFTS							
04/28/2026	042826	Invoice	05/05/2026	$487.30	87915	05/05/2026	$487.30
	Centerpieces for Senior Ball		05/05/2026				
	Totals for FANTASY FLOWER AND GIFTS:			$487.30			$487.30
FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE INSURANCE CO.							
05/01/2026	167312676	Invoice	05/01/2026	$704.62	41468	05/13/2026	$704.62
	26/05 Vision Coverage		05/01/2026				
	Totals for FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE INSURANCE CO.:			$704.62			$704.62
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD							
05/01/2026	05012026	Invoice	05/05/2026	$80.00	87914	05/05/2026	$80.00
	Ericka Jackson, 05/01/2026		05/05/2026				
05/15/2026	05152026	Invoice	05/19/2026	$46.09	87969	05/19/2026	$46.09
	Rene Trevino, 05/152026		05/19/2026				
05/15/2026	05152026	Invoice	05/19/2026	$80.00	87970	05/19/2026	$80.00
	Ericka Jackson, 05/15/2026		05/19/2026				
	Totals for FRANCHISE TAX BOARD:			$206.09			$206.09
FREDIELY CHAI							
03/17/2026	101879146	Invoice	03/17/2026	$150.00	87942	05/12/2026	$150.00
	Facility Deposit Refund		03/17/2026				
	Totals for FREDIELY CHAI:			$150.00			$150.00
FRIENDS OF THE ARTESIA LIBRARY							
05/11/2026	4-2026	Invoice	05/12/2026	$16,800.00	87943	05/12/2026	$16,800.00
	Community Benefits Grant		05/12/2026				
	Totals for FRIENDS OF THE ARTESIA LIBRARY:			$16,800.00			$16,800.00
FRONTIER							
05/14/2026	3231563850-041926	Invoice	05/14/2026	$184.99	41486	05/27/2026	$184.99
	City Hall Internet 4/19-		05/14/2026				
05/12/2026	5628095136-041626	Invoice	05/12/2026	$235.65	41486	05/27/2026	$235.65
	Public Work Internet 4/16-		05/12/2026				

05/29/2026	2131797882-050426	Invoice	05/29/2026	$75.98	41504	05/29/2026	$75.98
	Historical House 5/4- 6/3/26		05/29/2026				
			Totals for FRONTIER:	$496.62			$496.62
GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY							
05/05/2026	11967	Invoice	05/05/2026	$2,500.00	41469	05/13/2026	$2,500.00
	Application Review 11462		05/05/2026				
05/20/2026	0055238698-051326	Invoice	05/20/2026	$388.03	41487	05/27/2026	$388.03
	26/05 11938 South St.		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	2865004438-050626	Invoice	05/20/2026	$140.22	41487	05/27/2026	$140.22
	26/05 18609 IRR Pioneer		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	4905793578-051526	Invoice	05/20/2026	$1,480.32	41487	05/27/2026	$1,480.32
	26/05 18530 Corby Ave.		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	1373230000-051526	Invoice	05/20/2026	$922.57	41487	05/27/2026	$922.57
	26/05 11504 Artesia Blvd		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	8072740000-050626	Invoice	05/20/2026	$749.15	41487	05/27/2026	$749.15
	26/05 11710 South St IRR		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	4302440000-051226	Invoice	05/20/2026	$568.75	41487	05/27/2026	$568.75
	26/05 11734 IRR Artesia		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	4273230000-051826	Invoice	05/20/2026	$735.55	41487	05/27/2026	$735.55
	26/05 12034 Artesia IRR		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	1113139225-051526	Invoice	05/20/2026	$569.81	41487	05/27/2026	$569.81
	26/05 17189 IRR Baber Ave.		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	9725940000-051526	Invoice	05/20/2026	$55.11	41487	05/27/2026	$55.11
	26/05 17202 Alburtis		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	8217720000-051526	Invoice	05/20/2026	$315.49	41487	05/27/2026	$315.49
	26/05 17203 Corby Ave.		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	8756430000-051826	Invoice	05/20/2026	$722.27	41487	05/27/2026	$722.27
	26/05 17512 IRR Norwalk		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	7902030000-051526	Invoice	05/20/2026	$1,108.95	41487	05/27/2026	$1,108.95
	26/05 17815 Pioneer Blvd		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	8783687207-051326	Invoice	05/20/2026	$2,228.95	41487	05/27/2026	$2,228.95
	26/05 18506 IRR Pioneer		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	2942430000-050626	Invoice	05/20/2026	$157.05	41487	05/27/2026	$157.05
	26/05 18641 Corby		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	2274300000-050626	Invoice	05/20/2026	$280.49	41487	05/27/2026	$280.49
	26/05 18644 Alburtis Ave.		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	9174300000-050626	Invoice	05/20/2026	$583.61	41487	05/27/2026	$583.61
	26/05 18747 Clarkdale Ave.		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	0274300000-050626	Invoice	05/20/2026	$33.37	41487	05/27/2026	$33.37
	26/05 18747 Fp Clarkdale		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	1274300000-050626	Invoice	05/20/2026	$640.41	41487	05/27/2026	$640.41
	26/05 18750 Clarkdale Ave.		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	8514744341-051326	Invoice	05/20/2026	$715.48	41487	05/27/2026	$715.48
	26/05 18803 Elaine Ave.		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	6350093223-051326	Invoice	05/20/2026	$521.96	41487	05/27/2026	$521.96
	26/05 Norwalk & South St		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	5534220000-050626	Invoice	05/20/2026	$443.34	41487	05/27/2026	$443.34
	26/05 Norwalk Blvd So of		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	9138539384-050626	Invoice	05/20/2026	$459.60	41487	05/27/2026	$459.60
	26/05 17514 Norwalk Blvd		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	5353387681-050626	Invoice	05/20/2026	$221.77	41487	05/27/2026	$221.77
	26/05 Droxford St Norwalk		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	7677238922-051426	Invoice	05/20/2026	$275.57	41487	05/27/2026	$275.57
	26/05 11504 178th St		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	2376836656-051426	Invoice	05/20/2026	$930.34	41487	05/27/2026	$930.34
	26/05 186th St & Jersey Ave		05/20/2026				
			Totals for GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY:	$17,748.16			$17,748.16
HEDSSON JIMENEZ							
05/27/2026	MAR/APR2026	Invoice	05/27/2026	$1,389.70	87995	05/27/2026	$1,389.70
	Mar/Apr '26 Karate Class		05/27/2026				
			Totals for HEDSSON JIMENEZ:	$1,389.70			$1,389.70
HINDERLITER DE LLAMAS & ASSOCIATES							
05/14/2026	SIN063038	Invoice	05/27/2026	$900.00	87996	05/27/2026	$900.00
	Apr/May '26 Transaction Tax		05/27/2026				
05/14/2026	SIN063039	Invoice	05/27/2026	$1,800.00	87996	05/27/2026	$1,800.00

	Oct/Mar '26 Transaction Tax		05/27/2026				
	Totals for HINDERLITER DE LLAMAS & ASSOCIATES:			$2,700.00			$2,700.00
JOHN DOWNS MUNICIPAL CPA							
05/14/2026	51426	Invoice	05/27/2026	$1,522.50	87997	05/27/2026	$1,522.50
	Accounting Services for FY		05/27/2026				
	Totals for JOHN DOWNS MUNICIPAL CPA:			$1,522.50			$1,522.50
JOHN L HUNTER & ASSOCIATES							
05/18/2026	ART1UO12604	Invoice	05/19/2026	$767.50	87971	05/19/2026	$767.50
	26/04 Oil Payment Program		05/19/2026				
05/18/2026	ART1MS412604	Invoice	05/19/2026	$1,878.70	87971	05/19/2026	$1,878.70
	26/04 Stormwater Services		05/19/2026				
	Totals for JOHN L HUNTER & ASSOCIATES:			$2,646.20			$2,646.20
JOSE ASCENCIO							
05/27/2026	JUN2026	Invoice	05/27/2026	$240.64	87998	05/27/2026	$240.64
	26/06 Medical Premium		05/27/2026				
	Totals for JOSE ASCENCIO:			$240.64			$240.64
KAREN GONZALEZ							
05/18/2026	051826	Invoice	05/27/2026	$7,175.00	87999	05/27/2026	$7,175.00
	Summer Artesian 2026		05/27/2026				
	Totals for KAREN GONZALEZ:			$7,175.00			$7,175.00
KAREN HEATH							
05/27/2026	JUN2026	Invoice	05/27/2026	$225.36	88000	05/27/2026	$225.36
	26/06 Medical Premium		05/27/2026				
	Totals for KAREN HEATH:			$225.36			$225.36
KENNY CALEB							
04/30/2026	06192026 COA	Invoice	05/05/2026	$250.00	87916	05/05/2026	$250.00
	DJ services for Baseball		05/05/2026				
	Totals for KENNY CALEB:			$250.00			$250.00
KILEY & ASSOCIATES LLC							
04/30/2026	AR 260430	Invoice	05/05/2026	$4,150.00	87917	05/05/2026	$4,150.00
	26/04 Lobbyist Service		05/05/2026				
	Totals for KILEY & ASSOCIATES LLC:			$4,150.00			$4,150.00
KIMLEY HORN AND ASSOCIATES INC							
03/31/2026	35432694	Invoice	05/05/2026	$485.22	87918	05/05/2026	$485.22
	26/03 Metro Form 60		05/05/2026				
03/31/2026	35432690	Invoice	05/05/2026	$4,862.50	87918	05/05/2026	$4,862.50
	26/03 Deposit - 16725		05/05/2026				
04/30/2026	35779738	Invoice	05/27/2026	$3,810.00	88001	05/27/2026	$3,810.00
	26/04 Deposit - 16725		05/27/2026				
	Totals for KIMLEY HORN AND ASSOCIATES INC:			$9,157.72			$9,157.72
KOBA CONSTRUCTION LLC							
04/22/2026	002	Invoice	05/05/2026	$79,292.23	87919	05/05/2026	$79,292.23
	26/04-EV Charging Facility		05/05/2026				
05/11/2026	001	Invoice	05/19/2026	$39,975.00	87972	05/19/2026	$39,975.00
	Historic Dist. Trail		05/19/2026				
	Completion and						
05/11/2026	003	Invoice	05/19/2026	$83,277.45	87972	05/19/2026	$83,277.45
	26/05-EV Charging Facility		05/19/2026				
	Totals for KOBA CONSTRUCTION LLC:			$202,544.68			$202,544.68
LA COUNTY DEPT OF ANIMAL CONTROL							
04/25/2026	04292026	Invoice	05/05/2026	$5,261.36	87920	05/05/2026	$5,261.36
	26/3 Animal Service Invoice		05/05/2026				
	Totals for LA COUNTY DEPT OF ANIMAL CONTROL:			$5,261.36			$5,261.36
LA COUNTY DEPT OF PUBLIC WORKS							
05/11/2026	26051106372	Invoice	05/19/2026	$8,163.13	87973	05/19/2026	$8,163.13
	26/04 Industrial Waste		05/19/2026				
	Totals for LA COUNTY DEPT OF PUBLIC WORKS:			$8,163.13			$8,163.13
LA COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT							
05/13/2026	262836AY	Invoice	05/27/2026	$167.92	88002	05/27/2026	$167.92
	26/03 Helicopter Service		05/27/2026				
05/13/2026	262922AY	Invoice	05/27/2026	$1,472.07	88002	05/27/2026	$1,472.07
	26/03 Little Dhaka Event		05/27/2026				
05/13/2026	262656AY	Invoice	05/27/2026	$2,683.25	88002	05/27/2026	$2,683.25
	26/03 Foot Patrol		05/27/2026				
05/13/2026	262658AY	Invoice	05/27/2026	$3,255.90	88002	05/27/2026	$3,255.90

	26/03 La Mirage Event		05/27/2026				
05/13/2026	262657AY	Invoice	05/27/2026	$7,466.86	88002	05/27/2026	$7,466.86
	26/03 SAO Backfill		05/27/2026				
05/13/2026	262655AY	Invoice	05/13/2026	$25,032.33	88002	05/27/2026	$25,032.33
	26/03 Gang Suppression		05/13/2026				
04/07/2026	262463AY	Invoice	05/27/2026	$395,282.85	88002	05/27/2026	$395,282.85
	26/03 General Law		05/27/2026				
	Totals for LA COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT:			$435,361.18			$435,361.18
LC SMASHED							
05/07/2026	3001	Invoice	05/12/2026	$2,443.00	87944	05/12/2026	$2,443.00
	Spring Service Awards Event		05/12/2026				
	Totals for LC SMASHED:			$2,443.00			$2,443.00
LEGAL SHIELD							
05/15/2026	05152026	Invoice	05/19/2026	$179.60	87974	05/19/2026	$179.60
	26/05 Supplemental Ins.		05/19/2026				
	Totals for LEGAL SHIELD:			$179.60			$179.60
LESLIE NACIONALES TAFOYA							
05/19/2026	REIMB	Invoice	05/19/2026	$300.13	87975	05/19/2026	$300.13
	CESA Conference 2026		05/19/2026				
	Totals for LESLIE NACIONALES TAFOYA:			$300.13			$300.13
LIEBERT CASSIDY							
05/07/2026	319194	Invoice	05/12/2026	$2,250.00	87945	05/12/2026	$2,250.00
	Training Workshop		05/12/2026				
	Totals for LIEBERT CASSIDY:			$2,250.00			$2,250.00
LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE							
05/01/2026	4962763783	Invoice	05/01/2026	$3,115.20	41470	05/13/2026	$3,115.20
	26/05 Life & Disability Ins.		05/01/2026				
	Totals for LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE:			$3,115.20			$3,115.20
LOS ANGELES COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS							
04/30/2026	IN260000717	Invoice	05/19/2026	$56,278.45	87976	05/19/2026	$56,278.45
	26/02 Building & Safety		05/19/2026				
04/30/2026	DI260000026	Invoice	05/19/2026	$125,500.00	87976	05/19/2026	$125,500.00
	Deposit for Traffic		05/19/2026				
	Synchronization Project -						
	Totals for LOS ANGELES COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS:			$181,778.45			$181,778.45
LOS CERRITOS COMMUNITY NEWS							
05/05/2026	38273	Invoice	05/12/2026	$750.00	87946	05/12/2026	$750.00
	Quarter Page Advertisement		05/12/2026				
	Happy 70th Cerritos						
05/08/2026	38314	Invoice	05/19/2026	$499.00	87977	05/19/2026	$499.00
	Budget Study Advertisement		05/19/2026				
04/17/2026	38261	Invoice	05/19/2026	$809.10	87977	05/19/2026	$809.10
	Legal Notice - 17610		05/19/2026				
04/10/2026	38252	Invoice	05/19/2026	$2,975.40	87977	05/19/2026	$2,975.40
	Notice -Highway Safety		05/19/2026				
04/03/2026	38238	Invoice	05/19/2026	$2,975.40	87977	05/19/2026	$2,975.40
	Notice -Highway Safety		05/19/2026				
05/08/2026	38310	Invoice	05/27/2026	$1,187.55	88003	05/27/2026	$1,187.55
	Legal Notice - Affordable		05/27/2026				
04/24/2026	38281	Invoice	05/27/2026	$1,200.60	88003	05/27/2026	$1,200.60
	Legal Notice - 16809		05/27/2026				
	Pioneer Blvd.						
05/01/2026	38291	Invoice	05/27/2026	$2,766.60	88003	05/27/2026	$2,766.60
	Legal Notices - 11818 183rd.		05/27/2026				
	/ 186411 Corby Ave.						
	Totals for LOS CERRITOS COMMUNITY NEWS:			$13,163.65			$13,163.65
LOURDES TREROTOLA							
05/27/2026	MAR/APR2026	Invoice	05/27/2026	$120.25	88004	05/27/2026	$120.25
	Mar/Apr '26 Yoga PM		05/27/2026				
	Totals for LOURDES TREROTOLA:			$120.25			$120.25
MAGIC TOUCH BALLOON CO.							
05/01/2026	0038945	Invoice	05/12/2026	$424.46	87947	05/12/2026	$424.46
	Helium for park events		05/12/2026				
	Totals for MAGIC TOUCH BALLOON CO.:			$424.46			$424.46
MANHATTAN STITCHING CO.							

05/11/2026	115005	Invoice	05/12/2026	$254.15	87948	05/12/2026	$254.15
	Jackets for Finance Team		05/12/2026				
		Totals for MANHATTAN STITCHING CO.:		$254.15			$254.15
MANUEL RAMIREZ ESTRADA							
04/21/2026	0	Invoice	05/05/2026	$500.00	87921	05/05/2026	$500.00
	Mariachi Festival - Ballet		05/05/2026				
	Folklorico Eterna Juventud -						
		Totals for MANUEL RAMIREZ ESTRADA:		$500.00			$500.00
MARTIN GAMEZ							
05/27/2026	JUN2026	Invoice	05/27/2026	$240.64	88005	05/27/2026	$240.64
	26/06 Medical Premium		05/27/2026				
		Totals for MARTIN GAMEZ:		$240.64			$240.64
MARY CARMEN GARCIA							
05/27/2026	MAR/MAY2026	Invoice	05/27/2026	$756.00	88006	05/27/2026	$756.00
	Mar/May '26 Youth Dance		05/27/2026				
		Totals for MARY CARMEN GARCIA:		$756.00			$756.00
MAURICE PANTOJA							
04/23/2026	IR-6713	Invoice	05/05/2026	$50.00	87922	05/05/2026	$50.00
	Planning Commissioner		05/05/2026				
	Stipend for the April 21,						
		Totals for MAURICE PANTOJA:		$50.00			$50.00
MBC FIRE SAFETY							
03/23/2026	04390	Invoice	05/19/2026	$375.00	87978	05/19/2026	$375.00
	Fire hood service		05/19/2026				
04/01/2026	04389	Invoice	05/27/2026	$2,528.20	88007	05/27/2026	$2,528.20
	Snack bar fire hood repairs		05/27/2026				
04/18/2026	04455	Invoice	05/27/2026	$3,895.00	88007	05/27/2026	$3,895.00
	Snack bar fire hood repairs		05/27/2026				
		Totals for MBC FIRE SAFETY:		$6,798.20			$6,798.20
MICHELE DIAZ							
04/23/2026	IR-6715	Invoice	05/05/2026	$50.00	87923	05/05/2026	$50.00
	Planning Commissioner		05/05/2026				
	Stipend for the April 21,						
		Totals for MICHELE DIAZ:		$50.00			$50.00
MissionSquare Retirement							
05/01/2026	05012026	Invoice	05/01/2026	$9,431.33	41465	05/07/2026	$9,431.33
	457b, 401a and Roth for		05/01/2026				
04/23/2026	20260331-109-2430030	Invoice	05/12/2026	$433.00	87949	05/12/2026	$433.00
	Q2 2026 Administrative		05/12/2026				
05/07/2026	M18965	Invoice	05/12/2026	$70.49	87949	05/12/2026	$70.49
	Q1 2026 Administrative		05/12/2026				
05/07/2026	M18966	Invoice	05/12/2026	$2,003.22	87949	05/12/2026	$2,003.22
	Q1 2026 Administrative		05/12/2026				
	Allowance Fee #302600						
05/15/2026	05152026	Invoice	05/15/2026	$9,581.78	41480	05/20/2026	$9,581.78
	457b, 401a and Roth for		05/15/2026				
		Totals for MissionSquare Retirement:		$21,519.82			$21,519.82
MUNICIPAL DENTAL POOL							
05/01/2026	23316-00001-050126	Invoice	05/12/2026	$4,132.42	87950	05/12/2026	$4,132.42
	26/05 PPO Dental Coverage		05/12/2026				
		Totals for MUNICIPAL DENTAL POOL:		$4,132.42			$4,132.42
NATALIE HERRERA							
05/27/2026	JUN2026	Invoice	05/27/2026	$240.64	88008	05/27/2026	$240.64
	26/06 Medical Premium		05/27/2026				
		Totals for NATALIE HERRERA:		$240.64			$240.64
NATIONWIDE ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES							
05/01/2026	35536	Invoice	05/05/2026	$16,333.34	87924	05/05/2026	$16,333.34
	26/05 Street Sweeping		05/05/2026				
		Totals for NATIONWIDE ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES:		$16,333.34			$16,333.34
NEW CITY AMERICA							
05/03/2026	IR-6889	Invoice	05/03/2026	$8,500.00	41488	05/27/2026	$8,500.00
	Proposed Business		05/03/2026				
	Improvement District – May						
		Totals for NEW CITY AMERICA:		$8,500.00			$8,500.00
PAUL BARCELOS							

04/23/2026	IR-6712	Invoice	05/05/2026	$50.00	87925	05/05/2026	$50.00
	Planning Commissioner Stipend for the April 21,		05/05/2026				
			Totals for PAUL BARCELOS:	$50.00			$50.00
PCAM, LLC							
04/30/2026	INVM0020755	Invoice	05/05/2026	$21,389.06	87926	05/05/2026	$21,389.06
	26/4 Bus Service Invoice		05/05/2026				
			Totals for PCAM, LLC:	$21,389.06			$21,389.06
PRIMO BRANDS							
05/20/2026	26E0019353937	Invoice	05/20/2026	$79.23	41489	05/27/2026	$79.23
	AJ Park - Water 4/15-		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	26E0021825716	Invoice	05/20/2026	$133.62	41489	05/27/2026	$133.62
	Public Works Yard - Water		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	26E0019168509	Invoice	05/20/2026	$162.51	41489	05/27/2026	$162.51
	Artesia Park - Water 4/15-		05/20/2026				
05/20/2026	26E1158700003	Invoice	05/20/2026	$348.27	41489	05/27/2026	$348.27
	City Hall - Water 4/15-		05/20/2026				
			Totals for PRIMO BRANDS:	$723.63			$723.63
Quadient Finance USA Inc.							
05/13/2026	80855574-050326	Invoice	05/13/2026	$913.33	41481	05/20/2026	$913.33
	Refilled Postage Machine		05/13/2026				
			Totals for Quadient Finance USA Inc.:	$913.33			$913.33
RINGCENTRAL							
05/29/2026	16322033001	Invoice	05/29/2026	$1,067.32	41505	05/29/2026	$1,067.32
	26/06 Telecommunication		05/29/2026				
			Totals for RINGCENTRAL:	$1,067.32			$1,067.32
RISK MANAGEMENT PROFESSIONALS							
05/12/2026	260159	Invoice	05/19/2026	$17,110.00	87979	05/19/2026	$17,110.00
	Professional Services for		05/19/2026				
	Local Hazard Mitigation Plan						
			Totals for RISK MANAGEMENT PROFESSIONALS:	$17,110.00			$17,110.00
ROBERT HALF							
05/07/2026	66193130	Invoice	05/12/2026	$2,688.00	87951	05/12/2026	$2,688.00
	Temp Staff Accountant		05/12/2026				
05/14/2026	66205655	Invoice	05/19/2026	$3,360.00	87980	05/19/2026	$3,360.00
	Temp Staff Accountant WE		05/19/2026				
04/02/2026	66073464	Invoice	05/19/2026	$672.00	87980	05/19/2026	$672.00
	Temp Staff Accountant WE		05/19/2026				
12/18/2025	65719217	Invoice	05/19/2026	$1,242.33	87980	05/19/2026	$1,242.33
	Planning Administrative		05/19/2026				
05/21/2026	66227673	Invoice	05/27/2026	$3,360.00	88009	05/27/2026	$3,360.00
	Temp Staff Accountant WE		05/27/2026				
			Totals for ROBERT HALF:	$11,322.33			$11,322.33
ROHAM INTERNATIONAL INC.							
05/08/2026	5730	Invoice	05/19/2026	$1,026.52	87981	05/19/2026	$1,026.52
	Power Bank Reorder		05/19/2026				
			Totals for ROHAM INTERNATIONAL INC.:	$1,026.52			$1,026.52
RON IBARRA ENGINEERING							
05/11/2026	2026_03	Invoice	05/12/2026	$27,200.00	87952	05/12/2026	$27,200.00
	Engineering Services for		05/12/2026				
05/11/2026	2026_04	Invoice	05/12/2026	$27,300.00	87952	05/12/2026	$27,300.00
	Engineering Services for		05/12/2026				
04/01/2026	2026_04	Invoice	04/19/2026	$3,600.00	87982	05/19/2026	$3,600.00
	26/04 Engineering Services		05/19/2026				
			Totals for RON IBARRA ENGINEERING:	$58,100.00			$58,100.00
SOUTH COAST AQMD							
04/16/2026	4711956	Invoice	05/12/2026	$172.49	87953	05/12/2026	$172.49
	Annual Renewal Emission		05/12/2026				
			Totals for SOUTH COAST AQMD:	$172.49			$172.49
SOUTH COAST PAINTING INC							
05/06/2026	1483	Invoice	05/09/2026	$15,900.00	87983	05/19/2026	$15,900.00
	Community Center Interior		05/19/2026				
			Totals for SOUTH COAST PAINTING INC:	$15,900.00			$15,900.00
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON CO							
05/13/2026	700454958639-042826	Invoice	05/13/2026	$193.53	41471	05/13/2026	$193.53

	26/04 18510 Corby Ave.		05/13/2026				
05/13/2026	700483004874-042926	Invoice	05/13/2026	$7,497.91	41471	05/13/2026	$7,497.91
	26/04 Various Locations		05/13/2026				
05/13/2026	700485859203-042826	Invoice	05/13/2026	$3,232.88	41471	05/13/2026	$3,232.88
	26/04 Various Traffic Signals		05/13/2026				
05/13/2026	700492283835-042126	Invoice	05/13/2026	$317.79	41471	05/13/2026	$317.79
	26/04 Various Traffic TC-1		05/13/2026				
05/13/2026	700492421150-042126	Invoice	05/13/2026	$174.93	41471	05/13/2026	$174.93
	26/04 Artesia/Gridley		05/13/2026				
05/13/2026	700498964105-042126	Invoice	05/13/2026	$373.46	41471	05/13/2026	$373.46
	26/04 18750 Clarkdale EV		05/13/2026				
05/13/2026	700560422190-042126	Invoice	05/13/2026	$57.59	41471	05/13/2026	$57.59
	26/04 18600 1/2 S Norwalk		05/13/2026				
05/13/2026	700562509108-042126	Invoice	05/13/2026	$81.78	41471	05/13/2026	$81.78
	26/04 12001 Artesia Blvd		05/13/2026				
05/13/2026	700405333439-042926	Invoice	05/13/2026	$467.60	41471	05/13/2026	$467.60
	26/04 Various Locations		05/13/2026				
05/13/2026	700491366274-050126	Invoice	05/13/2026	$18,592.15	41471	05/13/2026	$18,592.15
	26/04 Various Locations		05/13/2026				
		Totals for SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON CO:		$30,989.62			$30,989.62
Southern California Gas Company							
05/22/2026	12690659565-051526	Invoice	05/22/2026	$14.79	41490	05/27/2026	$14.79
	26/05 18641 Corby Ave.		05/22/2026				
05/22/2026	12280628004-051826	Invoice	05/22/2026	$66.16	41490	05/27/2026	$66.16
	26/05 11931 South St -		05/22/2026				
05/22/2026	17740623008-050526	Invoice	05/22/2026	$16.28	41490	05/27/2026	$16.28
	26/05 18747 Clarkdale Ave		05/22/2026				
05/22/2026	17950623003-050526	Invoice	05/22/2026	$52.41	41490	05/27/2026	$52.41
	26/05 18750 Clarkdale Ave		05/22/2026				
		Totals for Southern California Gas Company:		$149.64			$149.64
SOUTHWEST PATROL INC							
04/30/2026	82884	Invoice	05/12/2026	$10,800.00	87954	05/12/2026	$10,800.00
	Security Guard Services		05/12/2026				
05/15/2026	83080	Invoice	05/27/2026	$10,800.00	88010	05/27/2026	$10,800.00
	Security Guard Services 5/1-		05/27/2026				
		Totals for SOUTHWEST PATROL INC:		$21,600.00			$21,600.00
SPECTRUM BUSINESS							
05/05/2026	188521501-042126	Invoice	05/05/2026	$119.99	41472	05/13/2026	$119.99
	26/04 11870 169th St		05/05/2026				
05/05/2026	188522301-042126	Invoice	05/05/2026	$169.99	41472	05/13/2026	$169.99
	26/04 18750 Clarkdale Ave		05/05/2026				
05/05/2026	188521401-042126	Invoice	05/05/2026	$190.44	41472	05/13/2026	$190.44
	26/04 11870 169th St		05/05/2026				
05/01/2026	244400901-050126	Invoice	05/01/2026	$540.00	41482	05/20/2026	$540.00
	May '26 18747 Clarkdale		05/01/2026				
05/07/2026	188522201-042126	Invoice	05/07/2026	$196.03	41491	05/27/2026	$196.03
	26/05 18750 Clarkdale Ave.		05/07/2026				
		Totals for SPECTRUM BUSINESS:		$1,216.45			$1,216.45
SPECTRUM KNOWLEDGE							
05/27/2026	103169684	Invoice	05/27/2026	$1,350.00	88011	05/27/2026	$1,350.00
	Reservation was cancelled		05/27/2026				
		Totals for SPECTRUM KNOWLEDGE:		$1,350.00			$1,350.00
SPRAGUE PEST SOLUTIONS							
05/27/2026	6007708	Invoice	05/27/2026	$134.00	88012	05/27/2026	$134.00
	25/11 Pest Control		05/27/2026				
05/27/2026	6038454	Invoice	05/27/2026	$134.00	88012	05/27/2026	$134.00
	25/12 Pest Control		05/27/2026				
05/27/2026	6069392	Invoice	05/27/2026	$134.00	88012	05/27/2026	$134.00
	26/01 Pest Control		05/27/2026				
05/27/2026	6100909	Invoice	05/27/2026	$134.00	88012	05/27/2026	$134.00
	26/02 Pest Control		05/27/2026				
		Totals for SPRAGUE PEST SOLUTIONS:		$536.00			$536.00
SSD ALARM SYSTEMS							
05/19/2026	R-00654796	Invoice	05/19/2026	$280.20	87984	05/19/2026	$280.20
	6/1-8/31/26 18750 Clarkdale		05/19/2026				

05/19/2026	R-00655155	Invoice	05/19/2026	$283.29	87984	05/19/2026	$283.29
	6/1-8/31/26 18722 Clarkdale		05/19/2026				
04/28/2026	P-01006921	Invoice	05/19/2026	$49.60	87984	05/19/2026	$49.60
	Remote Programming Fee		05/19/2026				
05/19/2026	R-00656256	Invoice	05/19/2026	$1,451.16	87984	05/19/2026	$1,451.16
	6/1-8/31/26 18747 Clarkdale		05/19/2026				
			Totals for SSD ALARM SYSTEMS:	$2,064.25			$2,064.25
STAIB BACKHOE & EXCAVATION							
05/07/2026	13826	Invoice	05/12/2026	$1,500.00	87955	05/12/2026	$1,500.00
	Sinkhole Assessment at		05/12/2026				
05/06/2026	13821	Invoice	05/12/2026	$7,900.00	87955	05/12/2026	$7,900.00
	Crosswalk Installation at		05/12/2026				
	188th Street and Alburtis						
05/06/2026	13819	Invoice	05/12/2026	$31,500.00	87955	05/12/2026	$31,500.00
	Street Improvements to		05/12/2026				
	183rd Street and Summer						
			Totals for STAIB BACKHOE & EXCAVATION:	$40,900.00			$40,900.00
STATE CONTROLLER							
05/06/2026	FTB-00008749	Invoice	05/19/2026	$203.48	87985	05/19/2026	$203.48
	FY25/26 FTB OFFSETS		05/19/2026				
			Totals for STATE CONTROLLER:	$203.48			$203.48
Sterling Administration							
05/17/2026	940242	Invoice	05/17/2026	$974.99	41492	05/27/2026	$974.99
	26/05 FSA/DCA		05/17/2026				
05/04/2026	939108	Invoice	05/04/2026	$974.99	41492	05/27/2026	$974.99
	26/05 FSA/DCA		05/04/2026				
			Totals for Sterling Administration:	$1,949.98			$1,949.98
TERRA REALTY ADVISORS INC.							
05/05/2026	2026-02337	Invoice	05/12/2026	$1,060.00	87956	05/12/2026	$1,060.00
	26/04 Review Potential City		05/12/2026				
			Totals for TERRA REALTY ADVISORS INC.:	$1,060.00			$1,060.00
T-MOBILE							
05/05/2026	981989691-050126	Invoice	05/05/2026	$1,049.28	41473	05/13/2026	$1,049.28
	26/05 City Cell Phone		05/05/2026				
			Totals for T-MOBILE:	$1,049.28			$1,049.28
TPX COMMUNICATIONS							
05/16/2026	190656648-0	Invoice	05/27/2026	$373.02	88013	05/27/2026	$373.02
	26/05 Telephone Service		05/27/2026				
			Totals for TPX COMMUNICATIONS:	$373.02			$373.02
U.S. BANK CORPORATE PAYMENT SYSTEMS							
05/27/2026	7883-26/05	Invoice	05/27/2026	$36,324.58	41506	05/28/2026	$36,324.58
	26/05 Credit Card Purchases		05/27/2026				
			Totals for U.S. BANK CORPORATE PAYMENT SYSTEMS:	$36,324.58			$36,324.58
URBAN FUTURES INC							
04/16/2026	CD-2025-007	Invoice	05/12/2026	$2,300.00	87957	05/12/2026	$2,300.00
	FY 25 Continuing Disclosure		05/12/2026				
	& Compliance Services						
			Totals for URBAN FUTURES INC:	$2,300.00			$2,300.00
VALLEY ALARM							
05/01/2026	1372733	Invoice	05/01/2026	$30.50	41466	05/07/2026	$30.50
	26/05 - 18644 Alburtis		05/01/2026				
05/01/2026	1371310	Invoice	05/01/2026	$54.95	41466	05/07/2026	$54.95
	26/05- 17203 Corby Ave (		05/01/2026				
05/01/2026	1372725	Invoice	05/01/2026	$4,608.56	41466	05/07/2026	$4,608.56
	26/05 - Fire Station, AJ		05/01/2026				
	Padelford Park & Artesia						
05/11/2026	1384490	Invoice	05/11/2026	$805.00	41493	05/27/2026	$805.00
	Artesia Park Camera		05/11/2026				
			Totals for VALLEY ALARM:	$5,499.01			$5,499.01
VICTOR MANALO							
04/23/2026	IR-6714	Invoice	05/05/2026	$50.00	87927	05/05/2026	$50.00
	Planning Commissioner		05/05/2026				
	Stipend for the April 21,						
			Totals for VICTOR MANALO:	$50.00			$50.00
WATER REPLENISHMENT DISTRICT OF SO. CALIF.							

03/31/2026	0160-033126	Invoice	05/05/2026	$99.88	87928	05/05/2026	$99.88
	26/03 Groundwater		05/05/2026				
	Totals for WATER REPLENISHMENT DISTRICT OF SO. CALIF.:			$99.88			$99.88
WENDY ALARCON							
04/01/2026	102	Invoice	05/05/2026	$3,600.00	87929	05/05/2026	$3,600.00
	Mariachi Festival 2026 - Live Mariachi Band Performance		05/05/2026				
	Totals for WENDY ALARCON:			$3,600.00			$3,600.00
WEST COAST ARBORISTS INC							
05/05/2026	240481	Invoice	05/05/2026	$3,668.00	87930	05/05/2026	$3,668.00
	Work completed between 2.1.2026 to 2.15.2026		05/05/2026				
	Totals for WEST COAST ARBORISTS INC:			$3,668.00			$3,668.00
WESTERN EXTERMINATOR COMPANY							
05/06/2026	96298689	Invoice	05/19/2026	$109.08	87986	05/19/2026	$109.08
	26/05 18644 Alburtis Ave.		05/19/2026				
05/06/2026	96298690	Invoice	05/19/2026	$109.08	87986	05/19/2026	$109.08
	26/05 18641 Corby Ave.		05/19/2026				
05/06/2026	96299987	Invoice	05/19/2026	$129.71	87986	05/19/2026	$129.71
	26/05 17203 Corby Ave.		05/19/2026				
05/06/2026	96298775	Invoice	05/19/2026	$142.72	87986	05/19/2026	$142.72
	26/05 18747 Clarkdale Ave.		05/19/2026				
05/06/2026	96299065	Invoice	05/19/2026	$216.46	87986	05/19/2026	$216.46
	26/05 11870 169th St.		05/19/2026				
	Totals for WESTERN EXTERMINATOR COMPANY:			$707.05			$707.05
WESTFALL COMMERCIAL FURNITURE							
04/30/2026	502232	Invoice	05/12/2026	$22,079.67	87958	05/12/2026	$22,079.67
	Workstations and Task		05/12/2026				
	Totals for WESTFALL COMMERCIAL FURNITURE:			$22,079.67			$22,079.67
Wex Bank							
05/12/2026	112439665	Invoice	05/12/2026	$2,151.53	41474	05/13/2026	$2,151.53
	26/04 Gas Card Purchases		05/12/2026				
	Totals for Wex Bank:			$2,151.53			$2,151.53
WILLDAN ENGINEERING							
04/24/2026	00714897	Invoice	05/05/2026	$2,831.75	87931	05/05/2026	$2,831.75
	26/03 Housing Element &		05/05/2026				
04/22/2026	007-14500AR	Invoice	05/19/2026	$70,000.00	87987	05/19/2026	$70,000.00
	Settlement for SEIR		05/19/2026				
	Totals for WILLDAN ENGINEERING:			$72,831.75			$72,831.75
WILLDAN FINANCIAL SERVICES							
04/30/2026	010-65121	Invoice	05/05/2026	$7,260.00	87932	05/05/2026	$7,260.00
	Affordable Housing and Commercial Linkage Study		05/05/2026				
04/27/2026	010-65865	Invoice	05/05/2026	$2,870.00	87932	05/05/2026	$2,870.00
	Finalize Report - Affordable Housing and Commercial		05/05/2026				
	Totals for WILLDAN FINANCIAL SERVICES:			$10,130.00			$10,130.00
YUNEX LLC							
05/10/2026	5610008248	Invoice	05/12/2026	$7,226.49	87959	05/12/2026	$7,226.49
	26/04 Traffic Signal		05/12/2026				
05/05/2026	90010149	Invoice	05/12/2026	$1,989.00	87959	05/12/2026	$1,989.00
	26/04 Traffic Signal Call/Out		05/12/2026				
05/13/2026	90010194	Invoice	05/19/2026	$3,600.00	87988	05/19/2026	$3,600.00
	Norwalk & Koudekerk-		05/19/2026				
			Totals for YUNEX LLC:	$12,815.49			$12,815.49
			GRAND TOTALS:	**$2,379,591.22**			**$2,379,591.22**

A total of 255 transaction(s) listed

Payroll	**5/1/2026**	**$131,132.91**
	5/15/2026	**$129,939.40**
	5/29/2026	**$127,016.20**
Total Payroll		**$388,088.51**

Total Disbursement	**$2,767,679.73**

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 9B.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: City Financial Report - April 2026

FROM: Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:
Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends that the City Council receive and file the report.

BACKGROUND:
In accordance with Artesia Municipal Code (AMC) 2-4.705 (f), the attached Finance Report details the activity and balance for all City of Artesia ("City") accounts and funds as of April 30, 2026. Reports are reconciled for cash on hand (bank) to cash recorded in the general ledger through the period ending April 30, 2026.

Activity for Money Market, Checking, Revolving, Cafeteria, Local Agency Investment Fund, CDBG, and Petty Cash are provided for review. Fund Balances compare the cash to each fund's obligation. The balance of the individual accounts and funds should be read with the understanding that cash on hand, is not cash available for unplanned expenditures. The cash balance encompasses the City's contingency reserves, operating expenditures, and monies kept in restricted use funds including Trust and Agency. The City is debt-free; therefore, the finance report does not include any debt activity.

ANALYSIS:
The City is the recipient of several reimbursable grants. This means that, while the City has been awarded funding projects, the City must front the cost of those projects with General Fund revenue, and request reimbursement from the respective grantor as each project progresses. Towards that end, the balance of individual accounts and funds reflected in this Report will vary from month to month as expenses are made and reimbursements are received.

The Schedule of Investments highlights the City's longer duration investments held with Academy Asset Management, the City's investment advisor. A summary of these investments has always been highlighted on the Treasurer's Report; however, the Schedule of Investments provides an additional layer of visibility of the City's longer duration investments.

FISCAL IMPACT:
There is no fiscal impact associated with the receipt and file of this Report.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:
Staff recommends that the City Council receive and file the report.

Attachments

Treasurer Report 042026.pdf

City of Artesia
Treasurer's Report
04/30/26

	MONEY MARKET ACCOUNT	CHECKING ACCOUNT	LOCAL AGENCY INVESTMENT ACCOUNT
Beginning Balance - 4/1/2026	138,467.02	236,198.12	5,930,583.99
State/County/Misc Monthly Wires	965,193.64	-	-
Deposits	1,015,701.15	-	-
Civic Plus Credit deposits	-	12,116.00	-
Stripe Deposits	-	26,398.33	-
PayGov Credit Deposits	-	5,108.82	-
Transfer from Money Market	-	1,892,000.00	-
Transfer from LAIF Account	700,000.00	565,000.00	-
Transfer from Investments	-	-	-
Interest Income	11.27	-	51,920.80
Transfer to Checking Account	(1,892,000.00)	-	(700,000.00)
Transfer to LAIF Account	-	-	(565,000.00)
Disbursements	-	(2,245,307.77)	-
PERS Retirement	-	(54,049.55)	-
Payroll	-	(389,140.49)	-
Payroll Tax Wire (IRS)	-	96,900.42	-
Bank Fees/Paid Parking Fees	(1,590.97)	(174.99)	-
Ending Balance - 4/30/2026	**925,782.11**	**145,048.89**	**4,717,504.79**

	CAMP ACCOUNT	CLASS ACCOUNT	ACADEMY AM
Beginning Balance - 4/1/2026	8,793,073.10	7,695,834.27	6,173,365.20
Transfer from Checking Account	-	-	-
Deposits	27,342.80	23,352.43	15,141.31
Transfer Out/Disbursements	-	-	(10,222.03)
Ending Balance - 4/30/2026	**8,820,415.90**	**7,719,186.70**	**6,178,284.48**

	CAFETERIA ACCOUNT	CDBG FIX-UP PROGRAM	PETTY CASH
Beginning Balance - 4/1/2026	1,324.56	1,716.19	500.00
Ending Balance - 4/30/2026	**1,324.56**	**1,716.19**	**500.00**

	REVOLVING ACCOUNT		TOTAL ALL ACCOUNTS
Beginning Balance - 4/1/2026	1,362.14		28,972,424.59
Deposits	-		5,299,286.55
Disbursements	-		(5,760,585.38)
Unrealized Gain/Loss	-		-
Ending Balance - 4/30/2026	**1,362.14**		**28,511,125.76**

City of Artesia
Comparison of Cash Balances to Fund Balance
04/30/26

	GENERAL FUND (100)	SUMMER LUNCH PROGRAM (150)
Cash Balance	16,722,581.54	5,912.47
Receivables	973,910.75	-
Prepaid Expenses	37,243.51	-
Investment Appreciation	(20,648.28)	-
Liabilities & Deposits	(1,648,608.17)	-
FUND BALANCE	**16,064,479.35**	**5,912.47**

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

	ARTESIA HOUSING AUTHORITY (200)	AJ PARK EXPANSION (205)	BICYCLE / PEDESTRIAN FUND (210)
Cash Balance	35,697.52	(194,613.03)	8,035.81
Receivables		-	-
Liabilities	(61,895.00)	(1,100.00)	-
FUND BALANCE	**(26,197.48)**	**(195,713.03)**	**8,035.81**

	PUBLIC EDUCATION IN GOVERNMENT (215)	BILLBOARD FUND (220)	CNRA SPECIFIED GRANT (225)
Cash Balance	(29,616.25)	592,525.35	(529,962.70)
Receivables	-	2,238,681.62	-
Liabilities	-	(2,115,486.87)	-
FUND BALANCE	**(29,616.25)**	**715,720.10**	**(529,962.70)**

	HOUSING URBAN DEVELOPMENT (227)	CALIFORNIA BEVERAGE RECYCLING (230)	YOUTH ACTIVITIES LEAGUE (235)
Cash Balance	(2,632.67)	5,773.23	(197,320.77)
Receivables	-	-	-
Liabilities	(2,500.00)	-	-
FUND BALANCE	**(5,132.67)**	**5,773.23**	**(197,320.77)**

City of Artesia
Comparison of Cash Balances to Fund Balance
04/30/26

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (continued)

	CITIZEN OPTION FOR PUBLIC SAFETY (240)	ARTESIA PARKING AUTHORITY (245)	CLEAN AIR FUEL BUS GRANT (250)
Cash Balance	422,883.96	301,732.71	(10,547.50)
Receivables	-	-	-
Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	**422,883.96**	**301,732.71**	**(10,547.50)**

	COMMUNITY FACILITY DISTRICT (260)	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (270)	CALIFORNIA STREET GRANTS (280)
Cash Balance	111,807.09	(26,329.65)	553,018.75
Receivables	-	-	-
Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	**111,807.09**	**(26,329.65)**	**553,018.75**

	FEDERAL STPL (290)	TRANSPORTN PLANNING GRANT (295)	MAP 21 EXCHANGE (310)
Cash Balance	72,940.60	(17,644.35)	201,425.53
Receivables	-	-	-
Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	**72,940.60**	**(17,644.35)**	**201,425.53**

	MEASURE M (320)	MEASURE R (330)	TOD PLANNING GRANT (340)
Cash Balance	1,576,966.05	916,457.22	(12,948.59)
Receivables		-	-
Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	**1,576,966.05**	**916,457.22**	**(12,948.59)**

City of Artesia
Comparison of Cash Balances to Fund Balance
04/30/26

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (continued)

	COUNTY PARK IMPROVEMENT (350)	PROPOSITION A FUND (360)	PROPOSITION C FUND (370)
Cash Balance	886,154.51	413,581.55	799,419.12
Receivables	50,451.05	2,773.00	-
Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	**936,605.56**	**416,354.55**	**799,419.12**

	SB1 RMRA (375)	SB 1383 GIVEAWAY (377)	SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MGMT DIST (390)
Cash Balance	1,449,224.42	38,719.18	245,726.58
Receivables	-	-	-
Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	**1,449,224.42**	**38,719.18**	**245,726.58**

	SAFE ROUTE TO SCHOOL (400)	SHERIFF FORFEITURES & SEIZURES (410)	STATE GAS TAX (420)
Cash Balance	(0.32)	447.20	(147,935.20)
Receivables	-	-	7,893.76
Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	**(0.32)**	**447.20**	**(140,041.44)**

	HOME STAY PROGRAM (430)	STREET LIGHTING MAINTENANCE FUND (440)	TRAFFIC CONGESTION RELIEF (450)
Cash Balance	3,546.95	45,123.22	22,891.39
Receivables	-	-	-
Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	**3,546.95**	**45,123.22**	**22,891.39**

City of Artesia
Comparison of Cash Balances to Fund Balance
04/30/26

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (continued)

	CAL FIRE URBAN GRANT (460)	DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEES (470)	MEASURE W (480)
Cash Balance	(90,876.69)	2,092,099.91	744,463.99
Receivables	-	-	-
Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	**(90,876.69)**	**2,092,099.91**	**744,463.99**

	RECYCLED OIL (490)
Cash Balance	6,006.28
Receivables	-
Liabilities	-
FUND BALANCE	**6,006.28**

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

	SPECIAL / CAPITAL PROJECT FUND (500)	PIONEER BOND PROJECT (510)	HISTORICAL DISTRICT BOND PROJECT (520)
Cash Balance	(187,120.81)	315,071.10	583,558.09
Receivables	16,084.06	-	-
Liabilities	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE	**(171,036.75)**	**315,071.10**	**583,558.09**

City of Artesia
Comparison of Cash Balances to Fund Balance
04/30/26

AGENCY FUNDS

	TRUST AND AGENCY (710)	SENIOR CITIZENS (720)	GEORGE NELSON MEMORIAL FUND (740)
Cash Balance	(65,114.95)	6,271.99	2,243.57
Receivables	-	-	-
Liabilities	65,114.95	(6,271.99)	(2,243.57)
FUND BALANCE	**-**	**-**	**-**

TOTAL ALL FUNDS

Cash Balance	27,669,643.40
Receivables	3,289,794.24
Fixed Assets, net	-
Prepaid Expenses	37,243.51
Investment Appreciation	(20,648.28)
Liabilities	(3,772,990.65)
FUND BALANCE	**27,203,042.22**

SUCCESSOR AGENCY FUNDS

	SUCCESSOR AGENCY ADMIN PROJECTS (800)	SUCCESSOR AGENCY TAX INCREMENT (810)	REDEVELPMT OBLIGATION RETIREMENT FUND (820)
Cash Balance	-	(258,890.81)	1,100,373.17
Cash with Fiscal Agent	-	811.78	-
Liabilities	-	(43,156.73)	-
Bonds Payable	-	(11,602,520.00)	-
FUND BALANCE	**-**	**(11,903,755.76)**	**1,100,373.17**

TOTAL SUCCESSOR FUNDS

Cash Balance	841,482.36
Cash with Fiscal Agent	811.78
Liabilities	(43,156.73)
Bonds Payable	(11,602,520.00)
FUND BALANCE	**(10,803,382.59)**

Schedule of Investments
City of Artesia
April 30, 2026

Investment	CUSIP #	PURCHASE Date	MATURITY Date**	COUPON	YIELD@	VALUE COST #	VALUE PAR	VALUE MARKET*	Annual Projected Interest	Weight
Money Market Funds + (Cash on Hand)										
c First American Government Oblig F	31846V203	Various	Demand	N/A	3.660%	$76,113.28	$76,113.28	$76,113.28	2,785.75	0.012
					Subtotal	$76,113.28	76,113.28	76,113.28	2,785.75	0.012
Government Securities:										
UNITED STATES TREASURY	912828Y95	2/27/2025	7/31/2026	1.875%	**1.900%**	707,244.53	730,000.00	726,715.00	13,687.50	0.119
UNITED STATES TREASURY	912828Z94	2/27/2025	2/15/2030	1.500%	**1.640%**	661,435.55	750,000.00	685,695.00	11,250.00	0.122
UNITED STATES TREASURY	91282CDK4	2/27/2025	11/30/2026	1.250%	**1.280%**	618,667.97	650,000.00	640,841.50	8,125.00	0.106
UNITED STATES TREASURY	91282CFB2	2/27/2025	7/31/2027	2.750%	**2.790%**	726,708.98	750,000.00	740,100.00	20,625.00	0.122
UNITED STATES TREASURY	91282CFT3	2/27/2025	10/31/2029	4.000%	**3.950%**	745,400.39	750,000.00	751,140.00	30,000.00	0.122
UNITED STATES TREASURY	91282CJW2	10/30/2025	1/31/2029	4.000%	**3.950%**	760,722.66	750,000.00	751,672.50	30,000.00	0.122
UNITED STATES TREASURY	91282CPA3	10/30/2025	9/30/2030	3.625%	**3.640%**	830,129.69	830,000.00	817,417.20	30,087.50	0.135
UNITED STATES TREASURY	91282CPW5	2/17/2026	1/31/2031	3.750%	**3.710%**	1,004,179.69	1,000,000.00	988,590.00	37,500.00	0.163
					Subtotal	6,054,489.46	6,210,000.00	6,102,171.20	181,275.00	1.013

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 9C.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: AB 1234 Reporting

FROM: Christina Nieto-Linares, Administrative Secretary

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:
It is recommended that the City Council receive and file the report.

BACKGROUND:
AB 1234, became effective January 1, 2006. This bill requires a local agency that provides reimbursement for expenses to members of its legislative body to adopt a written policy on the duties for which legislative body members may receive compensation, other than meetings of the legislative body or an advisory body or attendance at a conference or organized educational activity. Resolution No. 24-2970 outlines the City's Expense Reimbursement and Travel Policy.

STATEMENT OF FACT:

Councilmember	Event	Benefit of Expenditure to the Residents
Ali Sajjad Taj	Festa De Bola Celebration - 5/22-5/25	Attending City, community, regional and other events
Rene Trevino	Contract Cities Annual Municipal Seminar 5/13-5/17	Attending educational seminars designed to improve public officials' skill, knowledge, and information levels.
	Festa De Bola Celebration - 5/22-5/25	Attending City, community, regional and other events
Melissa Ramoso	Festa De Bola Celebration - 5/22-5/25	Attending City, community, regional and other events

Monica Manalo	Contract Cities Annual Municipal Seminar 5/13-5/17	Attending educational seminars designed to improve public officials' skill, knowledge, and information levels.
	Festa De Bola Celebration - 5/22-5/25	Attending City, community, regional and other events
Zeel Ahir	Contract Cities Annual Municipal Seminar 5/13-5/17	Attending educational seminars designed to improve public officials' skill, knowledge, and information levels.
	Festa De Bola Celebration - 5/22-5/25	Attending City, community, regional and other events

Additionally, Council is provided automobile reimbursement in the amount of a flat $150 per month amount as authorized in the Resolution 25-3056 which outlines the Expense Reimbursement and Travel Policy

FISCAL IMPACT:
The reported expenditures are in compliance with AB 1234, the City travel policy, and have been budgeted.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:
It is recommended that the City Council receive and file report.

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 9D.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: City Council Meeting Minutes

FROM: Jennifer Alderete, City Clerk

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council approve minutes as presented for the following City Council meetings:

March 9, 2026 - Regular Meeting
April 13, 2026 - Regular Meeting

BACKGROUND:

The attached action minutes serve as the official record of the City Council meetings, recording the legislative body's decisions, recorded in its motions, actions, and votes, as mandated by Government Code 36814 and 40801.

FISCAL IMPACT:

There is no fiscal impact associated with approval of this item.

Attachments

3-9-26 Regular CC Meeting Minutes.pdf
4-13-26 Regular CC Meeting Minutes.pdf

Artesia City Council Regular Meeting Minutes
Monday, March 9, 2026 – 7:00 p.m.
City Council Chambers
18747 Clarkdale Avenue, Artesia, CA 90701

1. **CALL TO ORDER REGULAR MEETING**
   Mayor Trevino called the meeting to order at 7:01 p.m.

2. **ROLL CALL**
   Present: Mayor Trevino, Mayor Pro Tem Ramoso, Councilmembers Taj, Manalo and Ahir

   Staff Present: City Manager Avalos, Deputy City Manager Burke, Finance Manager Murguia, City Attorney Nguyen, City Clerk Alderete, Community Development Director Bollier, Public Works Manager Sanchez, Parks and Recreation Manager Guerra, Accounting Manager Laquian, Special Projects Manager Lee, Human Resources Manager Jackson, Management Analyst Zambrano, Management Analyst Flores, Administrative Analyst Vega, and Management Analyst Osborne.

3. **INVOCATION**
   Bishop Robert Magalogo from Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, delivered the invocation.

4. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
   Deputy Jimenez, led the pledge of allegiance.

5. **PUBLIC COMMENTS**
   5A. Public Comments Public comments could be provided, in person or submitted by email to publiccomments@cityofartesia.us by 12:00 p.m. on the date of the meeting. Linda Gonzalez and Rohini Bedi provided public comments for items not listed on the agenda.

6. **COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS**
   Mayor Trevino, Mayor Pro Tem Ramoso, Councilmembers Taj, Manalo and Ahir asked questions and/or provided comments.

   Councilmember Ahir attended the and the Southern California Association of Governments Transportation Committee meeting.

   Councilmember Manalo attended the economic development committee meeting, the Council of Governments' Metro Meeting, and the Council of Governments Meeting

   Councilmember Ramoso attended the Parks and Recreation meeting on February 18th.

7. **CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS**
   7A. Developmental Disabilities Awareness Month Proclamation

A proclamation for Developmental Disabilities Awareness Month was accepted by SELPA Director, Doctor Rochelle Chavez and Program Specialist Stephanie Peterson.

7B. Women's History Month Proclamation
A proclamation for Women's History Month was presented by the Council.

7C. National Social Work Month Proclamation
A proclamation for National Social Work Month was accepted by SAAHAS for Cause and SAHARA.

7D. Red Cross Month Proclamation
A proclamation for Red Cross Month was accepted by Mike Ferrar.

7E. Community Impact Award
Human Resource Manager Grisham and the Council presented a recognition award to Public Works Employee Jose Cain Gamez.

7F. Government Finance Professionals Week Proclamation
A proclamation for Government Finance Professionals Week was accepted by the Finance Department.

7G. Staff Introduction
Deputy City Manager Burke introduced new Management Analyst, Danielle Osborne. A Certificate of Recognition was presented to Danielle Osborne.

8. BUSINESS PRESENTATIONS

8A. Cal Cities Legislative Update
League of California Cities Regional Public Affairs Manager Nicholas Cabeza provided updates. Mayor Pro Tem Ramoso and Councilmember Taj asked questions and/or provided comments.

8B. Saahas for Cause
Saahas Representative Zarni Patel provided updates.

9. CONSENT CALENDAR

Councilmember Taj moved, seconded by Councilmember Ahir, to approve consent calendar items 9A-9K.
Motion carried, 5-0

9A. Accounts Payable Check Register – February 2026
Recommendation: Receive and File.

9B. City Financial Report – January 2026
Recommendation: Receive and File.

9C. AB 1234 Reporting
Recommendation: Receive and File.

9D. City Council Meeting Minutes
Recommendation: Approve Minutes as Presented for January 12, 2026 - Joint Regular Artesia City Council and Special Artesia Housing Authority Meeting, and January 26, 2026 – Special Meeting.

9E. Sister City Designation Policy
Recommendation: Adopt Resolution No. 26-3077, Approving a Sister City Designation Policy

9F. Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District (EIFD) Public Financing Authority Appointment and Status Update
Recommendation: Appoint Skip Vega To Serve as the City of Arteisia's Public Member Representative to the Public Financing Authority of the Artesia Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District, in Accordance With the Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District's Formation Resolution.

9G. Award of Professional Services Agreement to BPR Consulting Group for Building and Safety Services
Recommendation: Approve, and Authorize the City Manager To Execute on the Council's Behalf, a Professional Service Agreement for Building and Safety Services to BPR Consulting Group in an Amount Not-To-Exceed $1,500,000 From April 1, 2026 Through June 30, 2029; And approve a Budget Amendment to the Building and Safety Division.

9H. 2025 General Plan Annual Progress Report and Annual Housing Element Progress Report
Recommendation: Approve the General Plan Annual Progress Report Inclusive of the Annual Housing Element Progress Report for Calendar Year 2025; And
direct Staff to File the Reports with the State of California Office of Planning and Research (OPR) and the California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD)

9I. Award of Landscape Maintenance Service Agreement with Brightview Landscape Services for City-Wide Landscape Maintenance in City Right-of-Way and Public Facilities
Recommendation: Approve and Authorize the City Manager To Execute on Their Behalf, a Five- Year Landscape Maintenance Service Agreement With Brightview

Landscape Services, Inc. With a Not-To-Exceed Amount of $1,100,617.20 for City-Wide Landscape Maintenance Services; and Make a Determination of Exemption Under CEQA Pursuant to Section 15304 (Class 4) of the State CEQA Guidelines.

9J. Second Reading and Consideration of Ordinance Establish Temporary Outdoor Lighting Regulations

Recommendation: Adopt Ordinance No. 26-981, Adding Section 9-2.1250 to Title 9 of the Artesia Municipal Code Establishing Regulations and Standards for the Use of Temporary Outdoor Lighting in Residential Zones; And Determining the Ordinance To Be Exempt From CEQA; And Find That This Action Is Exempt From the Requirements of CEQA Pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5), and 15061(b)(3).

9K. Second Reading and Consideration of Ordinance Amending the City's Fireworks Code

Recommendation: Adopt Ordinance No. 28-982, Amending Chapter 2 (Fireworks) of Title 4 (Public Safety) Regarding Illegal Fireworks; Find the Ordinance Exempt From CEAQ under Sate CEQA Guidelines Sections 15060(c)(2), (3) 15061(b)(3); And Approve the Proposed Administrative Fines for Fireworks Violations and Direct Staff To Bring Back an Adopting Resolution To Coincide With the Adoption of Ordinance No. 26-982.

10. PUBLIC HEARING

10A. Annexing Territory to Community Facilities District No. 2017-1 (Services) (Annexation No. 4)

Recommendation: Adopt Resolution No 26-3078, Calling a Special Election and Submitting to the Qualified Electors of Territory Proposed to be Annexed to the City of Artesia, Community Facilities District No. 2017-1 (Services), County of Los Angeles, State of California the Question of Levying Special Taxes Within That Territory (Annexation No. 4); Adopt Resolution No. 26-3079, Acting in Its Capacity as the Legislative Body of City of Artesia, Community Facilities District No. 2017-1 (Services), County of Los Angeles, State of California, Declaring the Results of a Special Election in Such Community Facilities District on the Proposition of the Annual Levy of Special Taxes Within the Territory Proposed to be Annexed to Said Community Facilities District to Pay the Cost of Certain Services to be Provided by the Community Facilities District, Determining That the Territory Proposed to be Annexed is Added to and Part of Said Community Facilities District With Full Legal Effect, and Ordering the Recording of a Map of the Boundaries of Said Community Facilities District Including the Territory Annexed Thereto (Annexation No. 4); and Waive Full Reading and Introduce Ordinance No. 26-983, Authorizing the Levy of Special Taxes in a Community Facilities District, Including Certain Annexation Territory Identified as Annexation No. 4 Into City of Artesia, Community Facilities District No. 2017-1 (Services)

City Clerk Alderete reported that the notice was mailed and published in accordance with the law. BBK Associate Richard Wall provided staff report. Mayor Trevino opened the public hearing. No public comments were provided. Mayor Trevino closed the public hearing.

City Clerk Alderete reported that no protest had been received, that there are no registered voters within Annexation Number 4 of the CFD, and that the owner of all taxable property in Annexation Number 4 of the CFD has consented to holding a special election on March 9, 2026.

Mayor Trevino asked for Resolution 26-3078 calling for a special election and submitting to the qualified electors of territory proposed to be annexed to the City of Artesia Community Facilities District Number 2017-1 for services, County of Los Angeles, State of California, the question of levying special taxes within the territory annexation number 4.

Councilmember Ahir moved, seconded by Councilmember Taj to approve Resolution 2026-3078.
Motion carried, 5-0

City Clerk Alderete reported that the official ballot has been opened and all votes are in favor of the proposition presented on the ballot.

Mayor Trevino asked for a motion to approve Resolution Number 26-3079 of the City Council acting in its capacity as the legislative body of the City of Artesia Community Facilities District Number 20-17, 2017-1 for services, County of Los Angeles, State of California declaring the results of a special election in such Community Facilities District on the proposition of the annual levy of special taxes within the territory proposed to be annexed to said Community Facilities District to pay the cost of certain services to be provided by the Community Facilities District determining that the territory proposed to be annexed is added to the part of said Community Facilities District with full legal effect, and the ordering the recording of a map of boundaries of said community facilities district, including the territory annexed, their two annexation number 4.

Councilmember Manalo Moved, Seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Ramoso to approve Resolution Number 26-3079.
Motion carried, 5-0

Mayor Trevino asked for a motion to Waive Full Reading and Introduce Ordinance No. 26-983, Authorizing the Levy of Special Taxes in a Community Facilities District, Including Certain Annexation Territory Identified as Annexation No. 4 Into City of Artesia, Community Facilities District No. 2017-1 (Services)

Councilmember Manalo Moved, Seconded by Councilmember Taj to waive further reading and introduce Ordinance No. 26-983.
Motion Carried, 5-0

10B. Resolution Adopting Updated Administrative Citation Fines
Recommendation: Adopt Resolution No. 26-3076, Setting Forth the Administrative Citation Schedule of Civil and Administrative Fines for Violations of the Artesia Municipal Code and Related Fees, and Repealing City Council Resolution No. 18-2724

Deputy City Manager Burke provided staff report. Mayor Trevino opened the public hearing. No public comments were provided. Mayor Trevino closed the public hearing.

Councilmember Ahir moved, seconded by Councilmember Taj to approve agenda item 10B, as recommended.
Motion carried, 5-0

11. DISCUSSION

11A. Independence Day Event and Fireworks Show
Recommendation: Approve Changing the City of Artesia's Independence Day Celebration Event Date From July 4 to July 3, 2026, Due to a Shortage of Certified Fireworks Technicians and the City's Inability To Secure a Fireworks Vendor for July 4, 2026; And Approve an Agreement and Authorize the City Manager to execute on the Council's Behalf With Zambelli Fireworks to Provide a Fireworks Show on July 3, 2026 for an Amount Not-To-Exceed $37,800.

City Manager Avalos introduced the item. Parks and Recreation Manager Guerra provided staff report. Mayor Trevino, Mayor Pro Tem Ramoso, Councilmembers Taj, Manalo, and Ahir asked questions and/or provided comments.

Councilmember Taj moved, seconded by Councilmember Ahir, to approve agenda item 11A Option 1, as recommended.
Motion carried, 5-0.

11B. Non-Profit Facility Use Fees Discussion
Recommendation: Discuss and Provide Direction to Staff Regarding the Facility Usage

Parks and Recreation Manager Guerra provided staff report. Mayor Trevino, Mayor Pro Tem Ramoso, Councilmembers Taj, Manalo, and Ahir asked questions and/or provided comments. City Council directed that the item be brought back for further discussion, including expanding the definition of group two users and increasing the amount of facility usage.

11C. Business Improvement District (BID) Update and Direction Regarding the Naming of Downtown

Recommendation: Discuss and Provide Direction To Staff Regarding the Naming of Downtown To Be “Little India,” Upon Formation of the Business Improvement District (BID).

City Manager Avalos introduced the item. Management Analyst Zambrano and Deputy City Manager Burke provided staff report. City Manager Avalos and City Attorney Nguyen provided input. Mayor Trevino, Mayor Pro Tem Ramoso, Councilmembers Taj, Manalo, and Ahir asked questions and/or provided comments. Barbi Silva, Carol Sanchez, Cynthia Navarette, and Paul de Medieros provided written public comments.

Councilmember Ahir moved, seconded by Councilmember Taj, to bring a resolution forward to have the naming of the BID area “Little India” contingent upon the BID formation.
Motion carried, 5-0.

11D. 2026 Goal Setting Report
Recommendation: Adopt the 2026 Goal Setting Report and Direct Staff to Begin Implementation of the Goals.

City Manager Avalos introduced the item. Deputy City Manager Burke provided staff report. Mayor Trevino, Councilmember Taj and Ahir asked questions and/or provided comments.

Councilmember Taj moved, seconded by Councilmember Ahir to approve agenda item 11D as recommended.
Motion carried, 5-0.

12. CITY MANAGER REPORT

City Manager Avalos provided updates.

13. COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS

Mayor Trevino, Mayor Pro Tem Ramoso, Councilmembers Taj, and Manalo asked questions and/or provided comments.

14. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 11:05 p.m.

Artesia City Council Regular Meeting Minutes
Monday, April 13, 2026 – 7:00 p.m.
City Council Chambers
18747 Clarkdale Avenue, Artesia, CA 90701

1. **CALL TO ORDER REGULAR MEETING**
   Mayor Trevino called the meeting to order at 7:08 p.m.

2. **ROLL CALL**
   Present: Mayor Trevino, Mayor Pro Tem Ramoso, Councilmembers Taj, Manalo and Ahir

   Staff Present: City Manager Avalos, Deputy City Manager Burke, Finance Manager Murguia, City Attorney Nguyen, City Clerk Alderete, Community Development Director Bollier, Planning Manager Valdez, Public Works Manager Sanchez, Parks and Recreation Manager Guerra, Special Projects Manager Lee, Management Analyst Nacionales-Tafoya, and Management Analyst Zambrano.

3. **INVOCATION**
   Pastor Bob DeLeon from Artesia Calvary Chapel, delivered the invocation.

4. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
   Sergeant Ramos, led the pledge of allegiance.

5. **PUBLIC COMMENTS**
   5A. Public Comments Public comments could be provided, in person or submitted by email to publiccomments@cityofartesia.us by 12:00 p.m. on the date of the meeting. Kimberly Guevara and Lorelei Bailey provided public comments for items not listed on the agenda.

6. **COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS**
   Mayor Trevino, Mayor Pro Tem Ramoso, Councilmembers Taj, Manalo and Ahir asked questions and/or provided comments.

   Councilmember Ahir attended the Joint Policy Committee hosted by the Southern California Association of Governments.

   Councilmember Manalo attended the Council of Governments meeting.

   Councilmember Ramoso attended the Parks and Recreation internal committee meeting, and the Greater Los Angeles Vector Control District meeting.

Mayor Trevino requested that item 11A be moved after business presentations.

7. **CEREMONIAL PRESENTATIONS**
   7A. Donate Life Month Proclamation

A proclamation for Donate Life Month was accepted by Elsa Chau.

7B. National Volunteer Month
A proclamation for National Volunteer Month was accepted by Lorelei Bailey from Strong Towns Artesia and Theresa Pramutico from the Lions Club.

7C. Armenian Genocide Commemoration Day Proclamation
A proclamation for Armenian Genocide Commemoration Day was accepted by the Armenian National Committee members.

7D. 2026 California Distinguished Schools Certificates of Recognition
A certificate of recognition was accepted by Cerritos High School Principal Dr. Wise and Whitney High School Principal Dr. Stoffers.

7E. Community Development Professional Week
A proclamation for Community Development Professional Week was accepted by Community Development Director Bollier and Planning Manager Steve Valdez.

8. BUSINESS PRESENTATIONS

8A. Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department Annual & Quarterly Report
Captain Holguin provided updates. City Manager Avalos provided input. Mayor Trevino, Mayor Pro Tem Ramoso, Councilmembers Taj, Manalo and Ahir asked questions and/or provided comments.

11. DISCUSSION

11A. Resolution Regarding the Contingent Designation of Pioneer Boulevard as 'Little India' Upon the Formation of a Business Improvement District

Recommended Action: Adopt Resolution No. 26-3082, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Designating the Area Along Pioneer Boulevard From 183rd Street to 188th Street as 'Little India,' Contingent Upon the Formation of a Business Improvement District and Adoption of Assessments.

City Manager Avalos introduced the item. Management Analyst Zambrano and New City America Manager Dominic Li Mandri provided staff report. City Manager Avalos provided input. Mayor Trevino, Mayor Pro Tem Ramoso, Councilmembers Taj, Manalo, and Ahir asked questions and/or provided comments. Sally Flowers, Dan Rocha, Venkatesh Koka, Riyaz Khan, and Grupal Sood provided public comments.

Councilmember Taj moved, seconded by Councilmember Manalo, to approve agenda item 11A, as recommended.
Motion carried, 5-0.

Mayor Trevino called for a brief recess at 9:54.

Mayor Trevino reconvened the meeting at 10:07 p.m.

9. CONSENT CALENDAR

Councilmember Taj moved, seconded by Councilmember Ahir, to approve consent calendar items 9A-9L.
Motion carried, 5-0

9A. Waive Reading of All Ordinance and Resolutions Adoptions on the Agenda and Read by Title Only

Recommended Action: Waive Reading, by Title Only, of all Ordinances and Resolutions. Said Ordinances and Resolutions Which Appear on the Public Agenda Shall Be Determined to Have Been Read by Title and Further Reading Waived.

9B. Accounts Payable Check Register – March 2026

Recommended Action: Receive and File.

9C. City Financial Report – February 2026

Recommended Action: Receive and File.

9D. AB 1234 Reporting

Recommended Action: Receive and File.

9E. City Council Meeting Minutes

Recommended Action: Approve Minutes as Presented for February 9, 2026 - Regular Meeting, February 19, 2026 - Special Meeting, and February 23, 2026 - Special Meeting.

9F. Proclamations

Recommended Action: Approve the Issuance of Proclamations Designating April 2026 as Arbor Day, Earth Day, California Cities Week, and Autism Awareness Month.

9G. Second Reading and Consideration of Adoption of Ordinance Regarding the Levy of Special Taxes for Annexation No. 4

Recommended Action: Adopt Ordinance No. 26-983, Authorizing the Levy of Special Taxes in a Community Facilities District, Including Certain Annexation Territory Identified as Annexation No. 4 Into City of Artesia, Community Facilities District No. 2017-1 (Services))

9H. Resolution Regarding a Statement of Investment Policy

Recommended Action: Adopt Resolution No. 26-3080, Approving a Statement of Investment Policy, and Repealing Resolution No. 25-3052.

9I. Request To Display of Any Commemorative Flags

Recommended Action: Approve the Temporary Display of Two Commemorative Flags on the Pole in Front of City Hall on the Specified Dates: Tree City USA Flag to Be Displayed from April 14 to May 15, 2026; And Progress Pride Flag to Be Displayed from June 1 to June 30, 2026.

9J. Resolution Regarding Amending the Facility Use Regulations Relating to Artesia-Based Non-Profit Organizations

Recommended Action: Approve Resolution No. 26-3081, Amending Facility Use Regulations, Carrying Forward the Existing Facility Use Fee Schedule, and Repealing Resolution No. 25-3064

9K. Resolution Regarding Public Notice Posting Locations

Recommended Action: Adopt Resolution No. 26-3083, Establishing the Location in the City of Artesia as a Public Place for Posting.

9L. Third Amendment to the Paratransit Demand Response Transportation Services Agreement with Administrative Services Cooperative, Inc. to Provide On-Demand Transportation for Qualified Participants

Recommended Action: Approve, and Authorize the City Manager to Execute a Third Amendment on Their Behalf, to the Paratransit Demand Response Transportation Services Agreement Between the City of Artesia and Administrative Services Cooperative, Inc. To Provide Paratransit Demand-Response Transportation Services for an Amount Not to Exceed $359,000

10. PUBLIC HEARING

10A. Introduction of an Ordinance Regarding Arco AM/PM Code Amendment and Conditional Use Permit (Case No. 2025-12)

Recommended Action: Waive Full Reading and Introduce by Title, Ordinance No. 26-984, Amending Section 9-2.3203(I) to Title 9 of the Artesia Municipal Code Amending Regulations Related to Alcohol Sales at Automobile Service Stations in the General Commercial (CG) Zone; And Determining the Ordinance To Be Exempt From CEQA; — Find the Ordinance Exempt From the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines §§15061(b)(3) and 15378(b)(5).

Planning Manager Valdez provided staff report. Sergeant Ramos and City Manager Avalos provided input. Mayor Trevino, Mayor Pro Tem Ramoso, Councilmembers Taj, Manalo, and Ahir asked questions and/or provided comments. Mayor Trevino opened the public hearing. Paul Menezes provided public comment. Mayor Trevino closed the public hearing.

Councilmember Ahir moved, seconded by Councilmember Taj to approve agenda item 10A, as recommended.

Motion carried, 5-0

11. DISCUSSION

11B. Introduction of an Ordinance Relating to New Developments' Annexation into Financing Districts

Recommended Action: Waive Full Reading and Introduce, Ordinance No. Adding Chapter 16 to Title 8 of the Artesia Municipal Code Relating to New Developments and Annexation Into Financing Districts and Setting Alternatives and Exemptions; And Determining the Ordinance To Be Exempt From CEQA, Pursuant to CEQA Guideline Sections 15378(b)(5) and 15061(b)(3)

City Attorney Nguyen provided staff report.

Councilmember Taj moved, seconded by Councilmember Ahir, to approve agenda item 11B, as recommended.
Motion carried, 5-0.

11C. City Paid Parking Program

Recommended Action: Recommendation: Approve, and Direct Staff To Take the Following Actions: Return With a Five-Year Professional Service Agreement (PSA) With Passport Labs, Inc. For a Mobile Pay Application To Manage the Hourly Paid Parking Program in the Designated Areas of the City Including the Downtown and the Residential Parking Permit Program; Return With an Agreement To Secure Three Physical Parking Meters in the Paid Parking Areas Downtown To Meet the Requirements of SB532; Approve the Recommendation From the Public Safety Commission To Standardize Paid Parking Fees at $2.00 per Hour for Both On-Street and Off-Street Parking in the Downtown Area and Remove the First Hour Free Offering and Return With a Corresponding Ordinance To Adjust the Parking Fees; And — Approve the Recommendation From the Public Safety Commission To Update the Artesia Municipal Code Regarding the Residential Parking Permit Program To Reduce the Number of Qualified Residential Permits Issued per Household to Three per Household, Change Visitor Passes From Annual to as Needed 24-Hour Permits, and To Charge Fees To Cover the Cost of Managing the Program.

Community Development Director Bollier provided staff report. Member of the Metro Community Advisory Council, Lorelei Bailey and Deputy City Manager Burke provided input. Mayor Trevino, Mayor Pro Tem Ramoso, Councilmembers Taj, Manalo, and Ahir asked questions and/or provided comments.

Councilmember Taj moved, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Ramoso, to approve agenda item 11C, as recommended.
Motion carried, 5-0.

11D. Code Enforcement Process and Approval of Mobile Surveillance Camera Lease
Recommended Action: Receive and File the Code Enforcement Presentation; Approve the Use of the $25,000 To Lease a Mobile Surveillance Camera as a Pilot Program for (FY) 2025-26; And Provide Feedback To Staff for Fiscal Year (FY) 2026-27 Recommendations.

City Manager Avalos introduced the item. Community Development Director Bollier provided staff report. City Manager Burke provided input. Mayor Trevino, Mayor Pro Tem Ramoso, Councilmembers Manalo, and Ahir asked questions and/or provided comments.

Councilmember Ahir moved, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Ramoso to approve agenda item 11D as recommended, with an amendment to lease two mobile cameras for the pilot program.
Motion carried, 5-0.

12. CITY MANAGER REPORT
City Manager Avalos provided updates.

13. COUNCILMEMBER COMMENTS
Mayor Trevino asked questions and/or provided comments.

14. ADJOURNMENT
The meeting was adjourned at 12:01 p.m.

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 9E.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Purchase of Charlie Cart Mobile Culinary Units for the Youth Activities League STEM Program

FROM: Isaiah Apisala, Recreation Program Coodinator

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that City Council approve, and authorize the City Manager to execute, a Purchase Order for five Charlie Cart Mobile Culinary Units for the Youth Activities League STEM Program in the amount of $82,345.50.

BACKGROUND:

In August 2025, the City of Artesia's ("City") Parks and Recreation Department partnered with the Sheriff's Youth Foundation and the Los Angeles County Sheriffs Department, Lakewood Station, to create a Youth Activities League (YAL) to provide youth educational and enrichment programs to students aged 5 to 13. The YAL STEM Program has served students and families of Artesia by offering after school programs and excursions.

Staff will be supplementing the ongoing STEM and Gardening curriculum by implementing a culinary program that will encompass culinary arts, nutrition, food science, gastronomy, and thermodynamics. The program will utilize hands-on learning where students will observe, apply, analyze, and create.

ANALYSIS:

To support the new culinary program, Staff has identified The Charlie Cart Project, which is a national food education program that provides a comprehensive mobile kitchen cart that integrates equipment, curriculum, training, and support. The Charlie Cart system is a mobile, self-contained storage, food preparation, and cooking unit designed for group instruction. Each cart includes professional-grade appliances, food-safe cooking surfaces, and professionally curated curriculum for students aged 5 through 18.

The YAL Culinary program will:

- Provide hands on STEM learning opportunities;
- Reinforce concepts in culinary gastronomy and food chemistry;
- Promote healthy eating habits and nutrition; and
- Open college and career pathways.

The proposed purchase includes:

- Five (5) Mobile Culinary Kitchen Carts;
- Curriculum package;
- Appliance, equipment, and supply kits; and
- Shipping of the Mobile Culinary Kitchen Cart units.

The Artesia Municipal Code (AMC) Section 3-4.20 (Sole-Source Procurement) allows the City to move forward with the procurement of a product that is "obtainable only from a single or sole source, and not adaptable to competitive bidding," without soliciting multiple quotations. The Charlie Cart Project company is the only source that provides the authorized carts and curriculum that would be required for this program.

FISCAL IMPACT:
The proposed purchase from The Charlie Cart Project will not affect the City's General Fund.

The total cost for the purchase of the units will be $82,345.50 which will be reimbursed through the City's grant from the Juvenile Justice Crime Prevention Act, for the City's YAL Program.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:
Staff recommends that City Council approve, and authorize the City Manager to execute, a Purchase Order for five Charlie Cart Mobile Culinary Units for the Youth Activities League STEM Program in the amount of $82,345.50.

Attachments

Charlie Cart SoleSource Letter for City of Artesia.pdf
Charlie Cart Quote

THE CHARLIE CART PROJECT

City of Artesia-Park & Rec Department

May 14, 2026

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is to inform you of the sole source justification of the Charlie Cart Project, a 50l(c)(3) nonprofit. The Charlie Cart Project based in Berkeley, Ca. delivers the tools, curriculum, and resources for community partners to conduct hands-on life skills & food education programming in any setting—in turn, giving community participants the skills to make healthy choices for life. As a leader in the field of food education, the Charlie Cart Project remains the sole source for a complete, all-in-one nutrition education program that includes: a mobile culinary kitchen, lesson plan based curriculum, appliances & cooking tools along with onboarding and support. The Charlie Cart Project is the sole source for a complete and comprehensive program that enables facilitators to launch their programming from Day 1.

Further, every Charlie Cart mobile kitchen is delivered fully equipped with a Breville Convection oven, grey water system with sink & electric pump, electrical hard wiring w/cuit breaker, Duxtop induction cooktop, Presto Griddle, Vitamix Blender and 170+ pieces of kitchen utensils conveniently stored in the cart itself-no other storage capacity needed. The program is fully integrated -- to make the recipes in the lessons, you only need the tools supplied on the cart. Our team has carefully crafted the ideal set of equipment to execute the recipes/lessons, which means that you can spend less time on logistics and more time cooking! In addition, our 54-lesson curriculum is aligned to Common Core and Next Generation Science Standards - this is the first of its kind and unique to our program model.

Our goal is to see food education fully integrated into any environment and our program offering is unique in its curriculum design and approach. With the tools, curriculum, training and support, **we remain the only national program that can deliver an all-in-one package** to allow communities to get started right away.

Lastly, our organization is unique in its ability to connect your organization with the entire Charlie Cart network -- over 712 programs nationawide, in 48 states. We provide opportunities for all Charlie Cart users to share best practices and innovative ideas across the country. Our dedication to food education is unmatched, and we look forward to working with your library.

Sincerely,

Carolyn Federman
The Charlie Cart Project

The Charlie Cart Project
1442A Walnut St
Berkeley, CA 94709 USA
info@charliecart.org
www.charliecart.org

ADDRESS
Isaiah Apisala
City of Artesia Park & Rec Department
18750 Clarkdale Ave
Artesia, CA 90701

Estimate 1739

DATE 05/13/2026

EXPIRATION DATE 06/30/2026

CCP CONTACT
info@charliecart.org

ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
100-Program Cart Sales:102-Cart Equipment Mobile Culinary Kitchen includes: 1-year comprehensive warranty on the cart; appliances covered under respective manufacturer warranty w/registration by site (Vitamix: 5-year warranty) Product manual with detailed troubleshooting guide. Locking sharp & electrical panel compartments. NSF-certified Richlite countertop with food-safe surface (certificate verification available upon request). Electrical system: self contained with circuit breaker wired for 120V, 15-amp, using standard 3-prong outlet Sink w/sprayer,Grey Cold Water Only System:recommend potable water usage & includes (2) 2.5-gallon capacity jugs. Cart Dimensions: Height – 35.5” | Width – 26.5” | Length – 61” Cart Weight: 300 lbs. before kitting	5	11,500.00	57,500.00T
100-Program Cart Sales:103-Curriculum Charlie Cart Curriculum includes: 54 educator designed lesson plans with plant-forward recipes. Digital versions of lessons and recipes for easy downloads. Select Spanish-language lessons and African Diaspora Recipes.	5	250.00	1,250.00T

ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
100-Program Cart Sales:104-Cart Supplies Cart appliances and cooking tools includes: Cart appliances: Breville Smart Oven, Griddle, Vitamix Blender, and Induction Cooktop. Heavy-duty protective cart cover along with complete kitchen equipment set (170+ pieces) designed to support small and large group participants up to 30. Includes utensils, pots, pans, mixing bowls, prep tools, serving dishes, knives.	5	2,750.00	13,750.00T
300- Shipping Income:301-Shipping Shipping	1	2,233.00	2,233.00

Payment Instructions:
ACH payment via this invoice link
Bank Name: Bank of America
Routing Number: 121000358
Bank Account Number: 325025101685
Payment Mailing Address:
9 Gawain Drive, Manalapan, NJ 07726

Thank you for your interest in the Charlie Cart Project. Your place on our waiting list will be secured with the receipt of a purchase order or full payment. Questions? Please contact info@ charliecart.org.

Payments are due 30 days after cart delivery. Late payments will be assessed a 1% fee each week until payment is received.

SUBTOTAL	74,733.00
TAX	7,612.50
TOTAL	$82,345.50

Accepted By

Accepted Date

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 9F.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Large Event Facility Use Permit Magical Eve Events To Hold an India Independence Day Festival on Saturday, August 15, 2026, at Artesia Park

FROM: Edith Guerra, Parks and Recreation Manager

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:
Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends the City Council approve the issuance of a Large Event Facility Use Permit to Magical Eve Events to hold an India Independence Day Festival on Saturday, August 15, 2026, at Artesia Park according to the conditions set forth in the staff report.

BACKGROUND:
The City of Artesia's ("City") Facility Use Regulations and Fee Schedule ("Regulations") dated April 13, 2026, inclusive of Exhibit C and D, stipulate requirements for large event Facility Use Permits including the required approval by the City Council for issuance of a Permit. Exhibit C and D of the Regulations also stipulate that a $1,500 refundable security deposit (see Section VII.A.11.b. - Security Deposit Fee) and liability insurance bond in the minimum amount of $5,000,000 with the City named as additional insured, must be on file with the Parks and Recreation Department ("Department") at least 14 days prior to the Festival/Carnival/Circus equipment entering the Facilities.

ANALYSIS:
The Department received a Facility Use Application from Magical Eve Events, signed by Meera Shawla on May 5, 2026 to hold an India Independence Festival at Artesia Park in the Baseball fields on Saturday, August 15, 2026 from 2:00 p.m. - 9:00 p.m. The application requests to use the facility from 9:00 a.m. – 10:00 p.m., which includes the set-up and clean-up time. Staff accepted the application fee of $50 and facility use deposit of $1,500, and is recommending the Council approve the application.

If the Large Event Facility Use Permit is approved, the following conditions will be applied to the applicant in accordance with Exhibit D of the Regulations:

1. The applicant is responsible to provide an operational plan including set up, clean up, event schedule, points of contact during the event, and a site plan at least one month prior to the event.
2. The applicant is responsible for paying all costs associated with the event, including facility use fees, staffing, insurance, and set-up/clean up. Event costs include the following:
    a. Application Processing Fee: $50
    b. Security Deposit (refundable): $1,500
    c. Facility Use Fees: $1,810 (includes lighting from 7:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)

d. Staffing: 2 Recreation Staff for 5 hours: $580
e. Staffing: 2 Public Works Staff for 9 hours: $1044
f. Total Fees Charged: $4984

3. The applicant is responsible for providing event liability insurance with a minimum policy amount of $5,000,000 naming the City, its officers, employees and volunteers as additionally insured. The certificate of insurance must be received and approved by the City no less than 14 days prior to the event.
4. The applicant is responsible for any fees incurred by the Los Angeles County Department of Health in relation to securing a Community Event Permit and Health Permits for any food vendors and food trucks.
5. The applicant is responsible for any fees incurred by the Los Angeles County Fire Department in relation to securing a Fire Inspection for all structures constructed on the park facility for use at the event.
6. The applicant is responsible for any fees incurred by the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department for security services at the event.
7. The event venue will be limited to the inside of the Baseball Fields.
8. The applicant has been notified that use of the facility beyond the approved time-frame will incur additional staff time and facility use fees, which will be deducted from the event deposit should they go over.

FISCAL IMPACT:

The collection of the facility use fees would result in revenue to offset park maintenance resulting from the use of the facilities, and would cover additional Recreation and Public Works staff time for the event. All other costs associated with the event will be the responsibility of the applicant and there would be no negative impact to the City's General Fund.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:

Staff recommends the City Council approve the issuance of a Large Event Facility Use Permit to Magical Eve Events to hold an India Independence Day Festival on Saturday, August 15, 2026, at Artesia Park according to the conditions set forth in the staff report.

Attachments

Magical Eve Events Facility Use application.pdf

Artesia- Facility Use Regulations- updated 4-13-26.pdf

City of Artesia Parks & Recreation Department

Facility Use Application

Parks Make Life Better!

Artesia Park: 562-860-3361 AJ Padelford Park: 562-407-1723

Contract Holder: *Name listed here will be listed on refund check, no exceptions* INEHA / MEERA	Nature of Event: Public Event
Business/Organization: Magical Eve Events	Non Profit ID #: *Must attach valid Non-Profit Documentation*
Address: 17604 Caliente Pl.	City: Cerritos Zip: 90703
Main Phone: 562-469-9335	Alternative Phone: 562-743-7286
Email: magicaleveevents@gmail.com	
Alternate Contact: *(in the event Contract Holder cannot be reached)*: 562-729-9645	
Phone:	Email:
Date(s) Requested: August 15, 2026	

Event Hours: *Time needed for setup and cleanup must be included in the event time frame when booking.*

Start time will be the time you are allowed into the building. End time is the time everyone is out of the facility.

Start Time: 9am to End Time: 10:00 PM

Estimated Amount In Attendance: *Events over 300 people will require City Council approval* 500	Open to Public: (Y) / N Admission Charged: Y / (N)
Selling Food or Beverage: (Y) / N *Events selling food will require LA County Health Dept. Inspection and Approval at Facility User expense.*	Entertainment: (Y) / N Source: Band (DJ/Recorded Music) (Performance) (Entertainer)
Serving Food or Beverage: Y / (N)	Food Provided By:

Equipment/Services:
Tables:_____ Chairs:_____

Recreation Department only has a certain number of tables and chairs available for use. If a larger amount is required, Facility User will have to provide their own.
Albert O. Little: (10) 8 ft tables , (5) 60' round tables (100) folding chairs AJ Padelford: (8) 6 ft tables, (30) folding chairs

Facility Requested:

Albert O. Little Community Center	Artesia Park	AJ Padelford Park
☐ Entire Hall (300)	☑ Outdoor Field Area	☐ All Purpose Room (120)
☐ East Auditorium (150)	☐ Tennis Court	☐ Classroom A (20)
☐ SouthEast Auditorium (75)	☐ Basketball Court 1	☐ Classroom B (20)
☐ West Auditorium with Stage (150)	☐ Basketball Court 2	☐ Classroom C (20)
☐ Meeting Room A	☐ Picnic Shelter	☐ Open Field
☐ Meeting Room B	☐ Baseball Diamond 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6	☐ Basketball Court
		☐ Picnic Shelter

Kitchens at Albert O. Little Community Center and AJ Padelford Park are not available for usage or storage at any time.

I, the undersigned, on behalf of the above organization, do hereby agree to indemnify and hold harmless the City of Artesia, any other officers, agents, or employees from any liability, claim, or action for damages resulting from, or in anyway arising out of the use of the facility or equipment, and will agree to abide by and enforce all rules, regulations, and policies governing the facility as set forth by the City of Artesia. Said applicant will accept all responsibility for any damages to premises, furniture, equipment, grounds resulting from use of the facility. I have read and agree to comply with the Facility Use Regulations, the Conditions of Facility Use and the Cancellation Policy. Any false or misleading information or failure to comply with the Facility Use Regulations and the Conditions of Facility Use shall be grounds for denying this application, cancelling the reservation or revoking the permit in accordance with the terms of the Facility Use Regulations.

Signature of Applicant: Ineha Date: 02/23/2026

Conditions of Facility Use

1. The Facility shall be used for the purpose stated in the Facility Use Application and Permit and no other use will be permitted.

2. Alcoholic beverages are prohibited and shall not be permitted in or on any Facility.

3. Persons will not be permitted inside any Facility in excess of the established capacity of that Facility.

4. The Permittee/responsible representative listed on the Facility Use Application and Permit must be present at all times during the Use, including setup, opening, closing, and cleanup.

5. The Permittee shall not allow another Person to use the Facility for the period that Permittee has been allowed by the Facility Use Application and Permit.

6. Immediately prior to any Use of any Facility building the Permittee shall check in with and notify the Department of the Permittee's intent to enter the building.

7. The permittee shall ensure that no profane language or disorderly or unseemly conduct be allowed in any City facility. Applicant may be liable for additional charges requiring law enforcement callouts.

8. All Facility Use Schedules and Permits shall be issued for specific Facilities and/or Equipment and for specific hours, and the Facilities must be vacated as scheduled.

9. The Permittee shall not prepare or decorate the Facility prior to the Use start time as only the "time stated" on the Application and Permit will be granted for decorating, the event, and clean-up. Additional hours may not be purchased on the day of the reservation.

10. The Permittee shall pick up, bag, and remove all trash generated by all activity in any way connected with the Facility's Use, leaving the Facility clean and free of all trash and litter. Everything must be accomplished prior to the closing time stated in the Facility Use Permit.

11. The Permittee shall not drive or permit to be driven nails, hooks, tacks, screws, staples, poles, stakes or other forms of fasteners into any part of the Facility and shall not make or allow to be made any alterations of any kind therein. No putty shall be permitted on any part of the Facility.

12. Facility Users are not permitted to drive onto grass areas inside the park for loading/unloading. All loading/unloading must be done from parking lot area.

13. Additional Duties, Obligations, and Conditions: _____

_____

_____

Notwithstanding the above conditions of facility use, if the applicant is not in compliance with the policies and regulations as stated in the Facility Use Regulations and/or these Conditions of Facility Use, the City may cancel the reservation or revoke the permit upon notice to the applicant. All rental fees and security deposits will be deemed forfeited.

Applicant Signature: _____ Date: 02/23/2026

Staff Signature: _____ Date: _____

PARK FACILITY RESERVATION
CANCELLATION POLICY

A. Reservations cancelled at least **four (4) months prior** to the event:

Rental Fees (if paid) — Full Refund
Security Deposit -• Less 10% processing fee

B. Reservations cancelled at least **two (2) months** prior to the event:

Rental Fees (if paid) — 50% Refund
Security Deposit — 50% Refund

C. Reservations cancelled less than **two (2) months** prior to the event:

When Rental Fees are paid:
Rental Fees — No Refund
Security Deposit — Full Refund

When Rental Fees are not paid:
Security Deposit — No Refund

Notwithstanding the above policy, if the applicant is not in compliance with the policies and regulations as stated in the Facility Use Regulations and/or the Conditions of Facility Use, the City may cancel the reservation or revoke the permit upon notice to the applicant. All rental fees and security deposits will be deemed forfeited.

Applicant Signature: Vela Date: 02/23/2026

Staff Signature:_____ Date:_____

OFFICE USE ONLY

☐ **APPROVED** ☐ **DENIED** **SIGNATURE:**_____ **DATE:**_____

Resident * ☐ Non Resident * ☐
Security Deposit $_____
Insurance Fee $_____

Hourly Fee	$_____ X _____ Hour(s)		
Recreation Staff	$_____ X _____ Staff X _____ Hours		$_____
Maintenance Staff	$_____ X _____ Staff X _____ Hours		$_____
Sheriff/Security	$_____ X _____ Officer(s) X _____ Hours		$_____
		Total	$_____

Security Deposit	Date:_____	Receipt #_____	Payment $_____
Payment	Date:_____	Receipt #_____	Payment $_____

FACILITY USE CHECKLIST

City of Artesia Parks & Recreation Department

Applicant agrees to abide by the Rules and Regulations governing the use of City facilities administered by the City of Artesia Parks & Recreation Department

Initial

APPLICATION PROCESS

Proof of Artesia residency is required to receive resident rate. A current driver's license or identification card issued by the Department of Motor Vehicles and a current utility bill with the applicant's name. **There will be a $50 non-refundable application fee for all applications**

Initial

APPROVAL

The approval process for most applications takes approximately (5) working days. The Department will review applications and notify the applicant. Please do not advertise your event or order/print any invitations prior to receiving written approval and paying for your reservation. Events with more than 300 attendees will require City Council Approval and must be done well in advance.

Initial

SECURITY

Large events will require Los Angeles County Sheriff Personnel for the complete duration of the event. All Sheriff Personnel will be hired by the City and paid by renter at a rate to be determined by the Lakewood Sheriff Station. Approval may take up to (1) month.

Initial

ALCOHOL

- Alcohol is not permitted at any City Recreation Facility.
- Renters who serve or allow alcohol to be consumed at their event will immediately have their permit revoked, no refunds. Law enforcement may be called.

Initial

CONDUCT

- Applicant shall ensure that no disorderly or unseemly conduct be allowed in any City facility. Applicant may be liable for additional charges requiring law enforcement callouts.
- Applicant is required to have no less than one adult chaperone for each twenty (20) minors present during use of City indoor facilities.

Initial

DATE OF EVENT

- Doors will open at stated time.
- Only the "time stated" on application will be granted for set-up and clean-up.
- The event "end time" is when all guests must vacate the facility. Failure to vacate the facility at the stated time will result in the loss of security deposit.

Initial

DECORATIONS

- The use of candles, open flames, smoke or fog machines is strictly prohibited. Applicant may be liable for Fire Department charges for false fire alarms.
- Decorations may not be placed on walls, glass, windows, or doors. Only table decorations and free standing decorations are permissible. Helium balloons are permissable, but renter is responsible for removal.
- Decorations cannot be hung or suspended from ceilings, drapes, or other City structures.
- Staples, tacks, or pins may NOT be used on any surfaces including walls, glass, tables, windows, or doors. Ensure that any tape used does not mar or leave any residue on any surface, including wall paint.
- Please do not use balloon shine spray on balloons.
- Rice, rose petals, glitter, confetti, or birdseed may not be used.
- All reservation decorations must be removed by applicant at the conclusion of the event. The City of Artesia will not be responsible for remaining equipment or supplies. Failure to remove any equipment, supplies, decorations (including stray balloons) will result in the loss of security deposit.

Initial

FEES & CANCELLATIONS

- Rental fees shall be paid in full in order to secure your reservation.
- Reservations canceled 2 months prior to the event will receive a 50% refund of fees minus app. fee.
- Reservations canceled less than 2 month prior to the event will not be refunded.
- Reservations canceled due to inclement weather will be refunded in full minus the $50 app. fee. Only City Staff will determine whether a cancellation due to inclement weather is valid. No exceptions.

Initial

DEPOSIT PROCEDURES

- Upon approval of an application, full payment of the facility use fees are required to confirm your rental.
- Refund of security deposit after an event will take approximately 4 - 6 weeks from the reservation date if there were no concerns with the reservation. There may be deductions from the deposit for the following items: Additional cleaning, repair or replacement, deviations from the rental agreement, extra staff time cost related to the reservation, and disturbances requiring fire assistance or law enforcement. Deposit is mailed to name and address on application, refunds **can not** be picked up in person.

Initial

SMOKING

All City facilities and parks are non-smoking. Violation of this regulation will result in immediate cancellation of the reservation with no refund of fees and be subject to citation.

Initial

OTHER RULES

- **No solicitation of donations, contributions, or sale of anything of value for any purpose shall be made on City facilities without prior and written approval from the Parks & Recreation Manager.**
- Gambling of any kind is not allowed at any City facility.
- Vehicles are not permitted on City grass areas, all loading/unloading must be done from the Parking lot.
- No Jumpers or Bounce Houses permitted at any time.
- City equipment shall not be removed from any City facility.
- Cooking is not permitted indoors at any City facility, only prepared foods are permitted inside.
- Kitchen facilities at Albert O. Little and AJ Padelford Park are not available for usage or storage at any time.
- City staff is not available for set-up or breakdown of any facility use. All set-up/breakdown is to be performed by facility renter.

APPLICANT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- Conduct a 'walk through' of facility with staff prior to the reservation, and sign off the facility checklist.
- See that all decorations and balloons are removed.
- Place all trash and recyclables in appropriate containers.
- Wipe down tables and chairs, sweep and mop as neccessary.
- Conduct a 'walk through' of facility with staff following the reservation, and ensure all areas are clean and undamaged.

FACILITY CLOSES AT 10:00 PM. FACILITY MUST BE THOROUGHLY CLEANED AND VACATED AT THAT TIME.

- Applicant shall not falsify any information on the Facility Rental Application and Agreement. The penalty for false information shall be forfeiture of rental fees and security deposit.

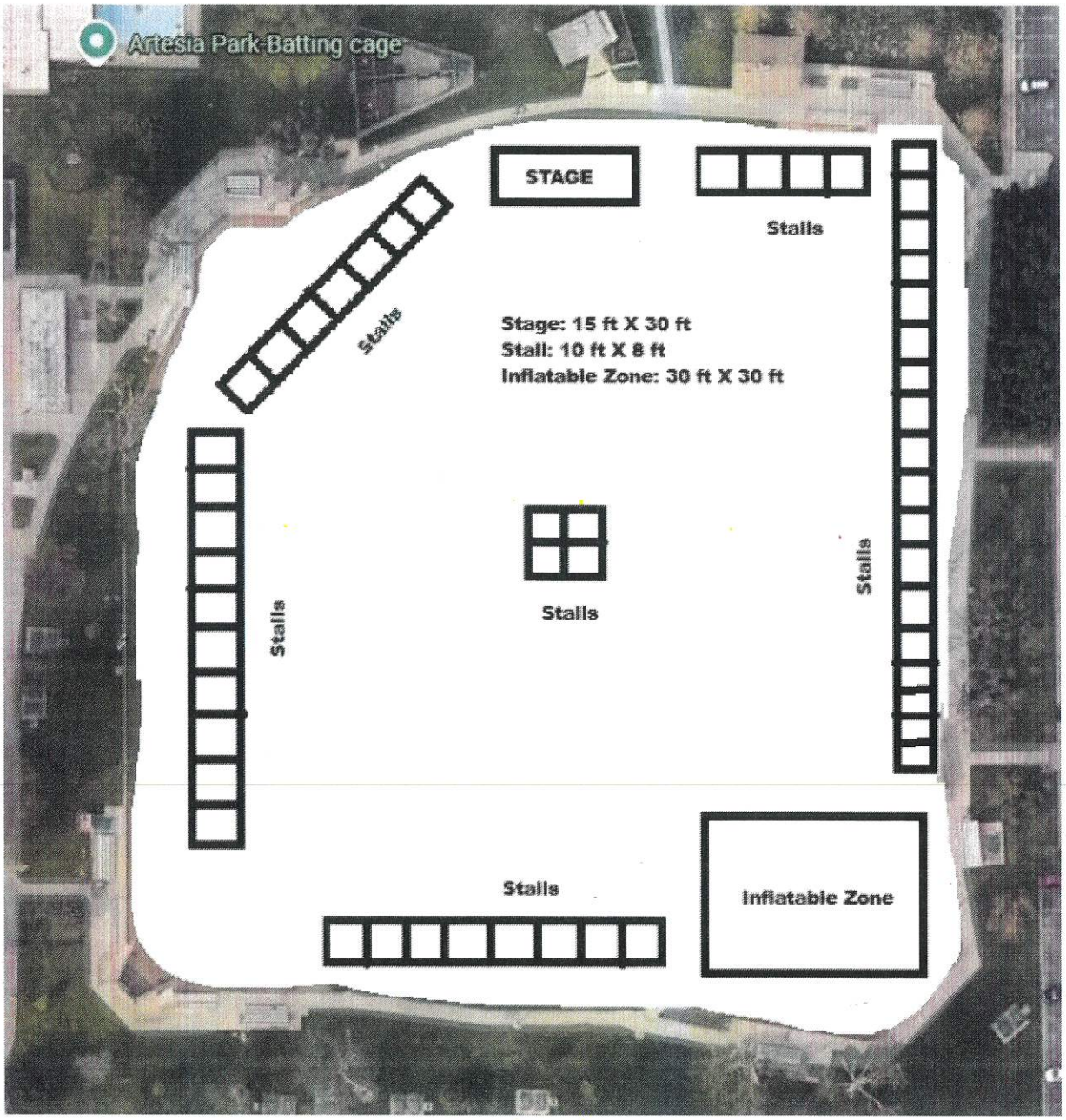
STAFF RESPONSIBILITIES

- Staff will conduct a 'walk through' with applicant prior to and after the reservation time to review the condition of the facility.
- The staff person will open the facility at the start of the applicant's reservation time. Applicant is to call on the staff person assigned to the reservation for assistance or questions.
- Staff is additionally responsible for making sure renter performs appropriate clean up of the facility including: Putting away tables, chairs, and any City equipment used after the applicant has cleaned them.

The undersigned hereby releases, waives, discharges and covenants not to sue the City of Artesia, its officers, employees, and agents (hereinafter referred to as "releasees") from liability to the undersigned, their personal representatives, assigns, heirs, and next of kin for any loss or damage, and any claim or demands therefor on account of injury to the person or property or resulting in death of the undersigned, whether caused by the negligence of the releases or otherwise while the undersigned is in, upon, or about the premises of the City of Artesia and/or observing or using the premises or any facilities or equipment therein.

I, the undersigned applicant, agree to abide by and enforce the rules, regulations, and policies governing this facility as set forth by the City of Artesia. I understand that by signing this document, I accept all responsibility for any damages to premises, furniture, equipment, or grounds resulting from use of the facility. I further agree that any violation of the Facility Rules and Regulations can result in immediate cancellation of the reservation and forfeiture of all fees and deposits.

Applicant's Signature	***Date***	***Staff's Signature***
	02/23/2025	



51 Vendors

Food Booths (no trucks)

CITY OF ARTESIA

FACILITY USE REGULATIONS

(Adopted by the Artesia City Council on April 13, 2026
by way of Resolution No. 26-3081)

I. Section 1.00 – PURPOSE

The City of Artesia, through its Parks and Recreation Department, strives to provide facilities and services that will enrich the recreational and leisure life of Artesia residents. The City's Facility Use Regulations provide a fair and workable system for scheduling and controlling the use of the City's recreation and community facilities. These Regulations ensure that the use of available facilities is first available to programs supporting the Parks and Recreation Department, residents of the City, and then to non-residents if facilities are available. These Regulations enable the City's staff to consistently provide service to the community and collect the assigned fees in accordance with the regulations approved by City Council. The Facility Use Regulations also allow the City to secure additional revenue by making its facilities available to others when not needed for City programs or functions so as to partially offset the City's significant costs to maintain and support the City's recreational and community facilities.

II. Section 2.00 – DEFINITIONS

The following terms and their derivations shall have the meaning given herein. When not inconsistent with the context, words used in the present tense include the future, and words used in the singular number include the plural number. The word "shall" is always mandatory and not merely directory.

APPLICANT shall mean the Person who signs and submits a Facility Use Application to the City.

CARNIVAL shall mean a traveling amusement show featuring exhibits and rides.

CIRCUS shall mean a traveling company with varied performances by clowns, acrobats and trained animals.

CITY shall mean the City of Artesia, California, its officers, agents, and employees.

CITY MANAGER shall mean the City Manager of the City, or his or her designee.

CODE shall mean the Municipal Code of the City.

COMMERCIAL shall mean profit making, wholesale or retail activity conducted by Persons other than a Non-Profit Organization.

DEPARTMENT shall mean the Parks and Recreation Department.

EQUIPMENT shall include City recreational equipment, including, but not limited to, tables, chairs, and ball field maintenance equipment (*e.g.*, rakes, bases, drag nets, screens, and nets), storage bins, utility vehicles, and other related equipment.

EXPRESSIVE ACTIVITY shall mean speech or conduct, the sole or principal object of which is the expression, dissemination or communication of verbal, visual, literary or auditory opinions, views, or ideas. Expressive Activity includes public forum speech or conduct protected by the First Amendment to the United States or California Constitutions.

FACILITY shall include Artesia Park, A.J. Padelford Park, Baber Park, City Community Centers, and any City recreation building, sports fields and courts, batting cage, sheltered and unsheltered picnic areas, BBQ pit, or playground thereon, and City streets, sidewalks, and public ways.

FACILITY USE APPLICATION shall mean the Department's form requesting Use of a

Facility. FACILITY USE PERMIT shall mean the Department's consent granting Use of a

Facility.

FESTIVAL shall mean an occasion for feasting or celebration, or a regularly recurring program of performances.

FIRE DEPARTMENT shall mean the Los Angeles County Fire Department.

FOOD DISTRIBUTION shall mean any distribution of food, nonperishable or perishable items to the general public.

LEAGUE shall mean four or more teams associated together in a sports activity.

MANAGER shall mean the Manager of the Department, or his or her duly authorized representative.

NON-PROFIT ACTIVITY shall include those activities undertaken by a Non-Profit Organization which add to or support Parks and Recreation Department programs, and entail a charge by the Permittee designed to offset the City's costs in supporting said activities.

NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION shall mean an organization registered as a non-profit corporation with the State of California Secretary of State and the Internal Revenue Service with current 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), or 501(c)(6) status.

NON-RESIDENT shall mean a person, group, team, league or business not having or maintaining a principal residence, office, facility or business in the City. In the case of a group, team or organization, the Non-Resident group is composed of fifty percent (50%) or more members who do not have their principal residences in the City.

NON-RESIDENT NON-PROFIT shall mean a Non-Profit Organization whose membership

is composed of fifty percent (50%) or more Non-Residents.

PERSON shall mean any individual, firm, partnership, association, corporation, company, group, or organization of any kind.

PERMITTEE shall mean any Person given consent to Use a Facility by obtaining a Facility Use Permit.

PROFIT MAKING shall mean funds received as part of a program above the actual cost of conducting the activity.

PUBLIC ASSEMBLY shall mean events consisting of more than three hundred (300) participants during any given time.

RESIDENT shall mean a person having or maintaining a principal residence in the City, or a government employee working for the City.

RESIDENT GROUP shall mean a person, group, team, league or business having or maintaining a principal residence, office, facility or business in the City. In the case of a group, team or organization, the Resident group is composed of fifty percent (50%) or more Residents.

RESIDENT NON-PROFIT shall mean a Non-Profit Organization who must meet the criteria set forth in Section 5.B.

SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT shall mean the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department.

STAFF shall mean City staff.

USE shall include meetings, activities, events, programs, processionals, picnics, food distribution, non-athletic gatherings, organized athletic team or league contests or tournaments, exhibits, dramatic performances, radio or television broadcasts (excluding broadcasts of spontaneous news events), fairs, festivals, carnivals, circuses, musical events, or similar events.

VEHICLE shall mean any wheeled conveyance, whether motor powered, animal drawn or self-propelled. The term shall include trailers of any size, kind, or description. The term shall not include baby carriages, wheelchairs, and vehicles used in the service of City Parks.

III. Section 3.00 – USES REQUIRING A FACILITY USE PERMIT

A. Facilities available for public facility use include Artesia Park, A.J. Padelford Park, Baber Park, Albert O. Little Community Center, North Artesia Community Center, City recreation buildings, sports fields and courts, batting cage, sheltered and unsheltered picnic areas, BBQ pit, or playground thereon, and City streets, sidewalks, and public ways.

B. A Facility Use Permit or a large event Facility Use Permit is required for the

following Uses when proposed to occur in or on any such Facilities:

1. Any picnic, food distribution, outing, or other similar non-athletic gathering organized by any Person for a common purpose and composed of thirty (30) or more Persons at any picnic area or BBQ pit. All uses at covered picnic areas or for food distribution in any area require a Use Permit regardless of the number of persons in attendance.

2. Any public meeting, assembly, parade, processional or other similar Expressive Activity, organized by any Person and consisting of seventy-five
(75) or more Persons gathered for a common purpose, including, but not limited to, drills, maneuvers, ceremonies, addresses, speeches, or political meetings, which will (1) impede, obstruct, impair or interfere with free use of public ways, (2) obstruct traffic flow, or (3) which do not comply with traffic or park regulations.

3. Any Facility Use involving three hundred (300) or more Persons gathered for a common purpose and not falling within the categories described in Sections
III.B.1 & III.B.2.

4. Any organized athletic team or league contests or tournaments.

5. Any exhibit, dramatic performance, play, motion picture, radio or television broadcast (excluding broadcasts of spontaneous news events), fair, festival, carnival, circus, musical event, or similar event.

6. Any Use requiring sound amplification.

7. Any instructional course, lesson, or class which is not run through the Department's contract class program.

IV. Section 4.00 – USES NOT REQUIRING A FACILITY USE PERMIT

A. <u>A Facility Use Permit is not required for:</u>

1. Any picnic, outing, or other similar non-athletic gathering organized by any Person for a common purpose and composed of less than thirty (30) Persons, with the exception of food distribution, when proposed to occur at any non-covered picnic area or BBQ pit.

2. Any public meeting, assembly, parade, processional or other similar Expressive Activity, organized by any Person and composed of less than seventy-five (75) Persons gathered for a common purpose, where the organizer has paid the applicable procession fee established by City Resolution No. 2009-2120, as provided in Exhibit A of this Resolution, and where all participants: (1) give way to others they encounter on the public way; (2) do not obstruct traffic flow; (3) obey all traffic regulations; and (4) obey all park regulations.

3. Any spontaneous Expressive Activity occasioned by news or affairs coming into public knowledge less than forty-eight (48) hours prior to such events. If practicable, the organizers should give at least four (4) hours advanced verbal or written notice to the Department prior to the spontaneous Expressive Activity informing the Department of the date and time of the event and providing an estimate of the approximate number of Persons who will be participating. Uses which require advance planning such as sports contests or tournaments organized at Artesia Park or A.J. Padelford Park, Uses requiring sound amplification, Festivals, Carnivals, or Circuses, or other Uses which require permits, licenses, insurance, or security personnel shall not be considered to be spontaneous Uses.

4. Spontaneous radio and television broadcasts of news events coming into public knowledge less than forty-eight (48) hours prior to such broadcast. If practicable, the organizers should give at least four (4) hours advanced verbal or written notice to the Department prior to the spontaneous news broadcast informing the Department of the date and time of the broadcast and providing an estimate of the approximate number of Persons who will be participating.

V. Section 5.00 – CLASSIFICATIONS OF USERS

A. Each Facility Use Application will be reviewed by the Department and classified into a group depending on the type of Person or Group submitting the Facility Use Application and the intended Use. The Department determines eligibility for each group. The City's Use of Facilities has first priority. The classifications are listed in order of priority with Group "1" first, Group "2" second, etc.

Group 1 City. Use organized, sponsored, co-sponsored, or conducted by the City.

Group 2 Resident Non-Profit. Use by Resident Non-Profit groups which add to and support Parks and Recreation Department programs.

Group 3 Non-Resident Non-Profit. Use by Non-Resident Non-Profit Groups which add to and support Parks and Recreation Department programs.

Group 4 Resident. Use by Residents, Resident Groups, or Businesses within the City which are holding private uses or programs which are not complimenting or supporting the Parks and Recreation Department programs.

Group 5 Non-Resident. Use by Non-Residents, Non-Resident Groups, Non-Resident Non-Profits or Businesses outside the City which are holding private uses or programs which are not complimenting or supporting the Parks and Recreation

Department programs.

B. Specifications for Group 2 Users

An organization shall not be considered for Group 2–Resident Non-Profit priority unless and until the organization proves that it is registered as a non-profit corporation or tax-exempt organization with the State of California Secretary of State and the Internal Revenue Service with current 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), or 501(c)(6) status, and meets at least two of the following criteria:

1. Has its principle permanent meeting place in the City.
2. The Non-Profit Organization provides sufficient information for Staff to determine that the primary purpose of the organization is to serve the City's community and at least fifty percent (50%) of its members either reside in the City, are employed in the City, or are owners or operators of a business or other establishment in the City
3. Provides substantial services to organizations located in the City or to persons residing in the City

The organization must submit the following:

a. a copy of its State incorporation papers and by-laws;
b. a copy of their State of California Secretary of State and Internal Revenue Service forms with current 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), or 501(c)(6) status;
c. a summary of services provided to the City depicting the organization's primary purpose is to serve the City's community; and
d. a copy of a current membership roster showing residency of members.

C. Specifications for Group 3 Users

An organization shall not be considered for Group 3–Non-Resident Non-Profit priority unless and until the organization satisfies the criteria for Group 2 Users as specified in Section V.B. above, with the exception of the residency requirement specified in Section V.B.1, V.B.2, and V.B.5.c.

D. Specifications for Group 4 Users

To be considered a Group 4 User, a Person or Business must have a primary residence in the City. For groups, teams or leagues, at least fifty percent (50%) of its members must reside in the City.

E. Specifications for Group 5 Users

All other users or groups which do not meet the criteria for Groups 2-4 shall be considered Group 5 Users.

F. Specifications Public Assembly Use

An applicant shall be a Non-Profit Organization or applicable group who apply to conduct large scale events and who shall be subject to satisfying the following criteria and submitting to the following information with the Facility Use Application to the Department:

1. The address (include City) of the principal and permanent meeting place of the organization.

2. An updated membership roster that lists the name, residence address (including City), and phone number of each member. Membership rosters will be kept confidential and will be used only for verifying residency status.

3. A roster of the organization's event committee shall be submitted with the names, addresses (including City), and phone number of each member.

4. Activity and implementation plan that includes a description, program, and itinerary for all activities.

5. The plot plan for the site of the intended use and specifications of all equipment, furnishings, sound, electrical, structures, etc.

6. All required special permits from the Fire Department, Building and Safety Official, Health Department, and local, state and federal regulatory agencies.

VI. Section 6.00 – USE HOURS OF AVAILABILITY FOR FACILITY USES

Facility Use Permits are limited to the Department's hours of availability and what is deemed to be conductive to the peace and safety of the community. All Uses are subject to date availability. The City reserves the right to set hours of operation on a seasonal basis.

ALBERT O. LITTLE COMMUNITY CENTER AND ARTESIA PARK

A. Community Center

Sunday – Thursday	8:00 a.m. – 8:00 p.m.
Friday – Saturday	8:00 a.m. – 10:00 p.m.

B. Sheltered/Unsheltered Picnic Areas

Sunday – Thursday	8:00 a.m. – 8:00 p.m.
Friday – Saturday	8:00 a.m. – 10:00 p.m.

C. Diamonds/Sports Fields/Courts (Sports Uses)

Sunday – Thursday	7:00 a.m. – 8:30 p.m.
Friday – Saturday	7:00 a.m. – 10:00 p.m.

D. Grass Areas (Non-Sports Uses)

Sunday – Thursday	7:00 a.m. – 9:00 p.m. (or until sunset for unlit grass areas)
Friday – Saturday	7:00 a.m. – 10:00 p.m. (or until sunset for unlit grass areas)

NORTH ARTESIA COMMUNITY CENTER AND A.J. PADELFORD PARK

A. Community Center

Monday – Thursday	9:00 a.m. – 8:00 p.m.
Friday – Sunday	9:00 a.m. – 10:00 p.m.

B. Sheltered Picnic Area

Monday – Thursday	9:00 a.m. – 8:00 p.m.
Friday – Sunday	9:00 a.m. – 8:00 p.m.

Pursuant to Artesia Municipal Code Section 5-8.01, no person shall enter or remain in any public park in the City between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. the following day. Section 5-8.01 does not apply to persons attending events or activities authorized by the City.

VII. Section 7.00 – FACILITY USE REGULATIONS

Use of the Facilities shall be subject to the Department's control. Facility Use Permits may be issued provided such issuance is in accordance with all requirements of the Code and these rules and regulations. Applicants should thoroughly review these rules and regulations to become familiar with all fees, policies, and procedures. Facility Use Permits shall be issued according to the following limitations, with the exception of City Uses:

A. Filing Facility Use Applications

1. Applicants requesting Use of a Facility may make reservations up to six months in advance of the intended Use. (See Section VII.B. – Time for Filing Facility Use Applications.)

2. All Facility Use Applications shall be made on official forms provided by the Department and must be deemed completed in order to process the application.

3. The Applicant's filing of a Facility Use Application does not constitute approval.

4. The Applicant must present valid identification with the filing of a

Facility Use Application to establish (1) residency, (2) Non-Profit Organization status

(if applicable), (3) applicability of fees, and (4) the amount of fees, if any. **No exceptions.**

5. A person of at least twenty-one (21) years of age must sign and submit the Facility Use Application.

6. Facility Use Applications requesting the Use of any Facility for the following purposes requires the Applicant to apply for a large event Facility Use Permit:

   a. Use of athletic fields or sports courts at Artesia Park or Padelford Park by priority Groups 2–5 for organized sports contests or sports tournaments. (See Exhibit B – Athletic Teams and Leagues.)

   b. Use of Facilities involving three hundred (300) or more Persons gathered for a common purpose or Use of Facilities requiring sound amplification. (See Exhibit C – Large Groups and Special Equipment.)

   c. Festivals, Carnivals, or Circuses. (See Exhibit D – Festivals, Carnivals and Circuses.)

7. The Applicant shall provide the Department with a single contact who is to serve as the responsible representative for the Use. The responsible representative must be present at all times during the time allotted on the approved Facility Use Permit.

8. The Facility Use Application must include preparation, set-up, and clean-up times should the Applicant require time to decorate or make other preparations.

9. The Applicant shall be responsible for securing all required permits, licenses, and/or insurance policies (see Exhibit F – Insurance Requirements). An Applicant requesting Use of a Facility for food distribution shall submit copies of required and necessary Los Angeles County Health Department permits issued to the Applicant for the food distribution with the filing of the Facility Use Application.

10. **Application Fees**:

    An Applicant must submit fee of $250 at the time of filing an application. The fee will be applied to the security deposit and fees applicable to the Use less $50 for the processing fee. All payments of fees shall be made to the City of Artesia. The remaining rental fees shall be paid no later than two (2) weeks prior to the reservation. Payments are accepted in the form of cash, check, money order, cashier's check,

or credit card.

11. **Security Deposit Fee**

a. All Facility Use Applications must be signed and submitted with a security deposit before consideration of Facility Use Permit Approval. The security deposit fee is necessary and must be adequate to cover any potential damage, anticipated police, public works, or recreation services costs, before consideration of Facility Use Permit Approval.

b. All Facility Use Applications for large event Facility Uses (see Section VII.A.6.) must be signed and submitted with the security deposit determined by the Department to be necessary and adequate based upon the Use to cover any anticipated police, public works, or recreation service costs, before consideration of large event Facility Use Permit approval.

c. The security deposit set forth shall secure the performance of the Applicant/Permittee's obligations. Charges for additional costs incurred by the City as a result of the Use, including, but not limited to, cleaning or repair costs, or Staff Overtime Fees (see Section VII.F.1.h.) shall be deducted from the security deposit. The balance of the security deposit will be refunded within fourteen (14) working days from date of Use together with a statement showing any charges made against such security deposit by the Department.

12. **Facility Use Permit Fee**

a. Payment of Facility Use Permit Fees shall be made in full a minimum of three (3) weeks prior to the intended Use and prior to the issuance of a facility use permit.

b. All established Facility Use fees have been reviewed and approved by City Council. (See Exhibit A – Facility Use Fee Schedule.) Any exceptions or special requests not covered by this policy must be submitted in writing to the Manager and shall be reviewed by the City Manager.

c. The Permittee agrees to and shall be liable for all Sheriff's Department and additional charges incurred by the City at a rate equal to the Sheriff's Department billing rate for Sheriff's Department costs for any disturbances caused by the Permittee's guests.

Cancellation Fee

A Person holding an advance reservation for Use of a Facility and

desiring to cancel such reservation shall be subject to the withholding of a portion of, or the entire, security deposit and/or fees:

a. Reservations cancelled at least four (4) months prior to the event:
Rental Fees (if paid) – Full Refund
Security Deposit – Less 10% processing fee

b. Reservations cancelled at least two (2) months prior to the event:
Rental Fees (if paid) – 50% Refund
Security Deposit – 50% Refund

c. Reservations cancelled less than two (2) months prior to the event: When Rental Fees are paid:
Rental Fees – No Refund Security Deposit – Full Refund
When Rental Fees are not paid:
Security Deposit – No Refund

Waiver or Reduction of Fees

a. Users are assessed different fee amounts based on the type of user Group 2-5, as outlined in Exhibit A: Facility Use Fee Schedule. All Facility Users shall pay the facility use fees corresponding to the type of user Group. No additional discounts or waivers shall be offered.

B. Time for Filing Facility Use Applications

1. Facility Use Applications for all Uses shall be filed at least thirty (30) days in advance of the desired Use. Any application submitted within thirty (30) days of the desired Use shall be filed at least seven (7) businesses days prior to the desired Use date to allow for processing. The intensity of the desired use will be taken into consideration in the ability to process an application within seven (7) businesses days.
2. Applicants may submit Facility Use Applications up to six (6) months in advance.
3. Submission of a Facility Use Application shall not imply or constitute a guarantee of use of the Facility. Applications shall not advertise or print invitations prior to receiving written approval of the Use.
4. The Department may permit Applicants to apply for continuous Use of Facilities up to a maximum of three (3) non-consecutive dates per year, per Facility Use Application. Resident Non-Profit Organizations may apply for continuous Use of Facilities up to four (4) non-consecutive dates per year.
5. The Department, in its sole discretion, may permit Applicants for athletic teams and leagues large event Facility Use Permits to apply for continuous use of Facilities for more than three (3) dates per

year, per Facility Use Application in order to facilitate necessary advanced planning for athletic contests or tournaments.

6. The Department may preempt continuously scheduled Uses in the event of City use of the Facility or a national or local emergency that requires the City's utilization of the reserved Facility during the emergency.

C. <u>Standards for Approval of Facility Use Applications and Issuance of Facility Use Permits</u>

1. Facility Use Permits shall only be issued to Applicants twenty-one (21) years of age or older.

2. No Use is permitted which is in violation of City, County, State, or Federal laws.

3. No Facility Use shall be granted for Commercial activity.

4. The Department may impose reasonable conditions or restrictions on the granting of a Facility Use Permit as is necessary to coordinate multiple uses of public property, assure preservation of public property and public places, prevent dangerous, unlawful or impermissible uses, protect the safety of Persons and property, and to control vehicular and pedestrian traffic in and around the Facility, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

   a. Restrictions on fires, fireworks, amplified sound, dance or sports events, use of animals, Equipment or Vehicles, the number of Persons to be present, the location of any bandstand or stage, or any other use which appears likely to create a risk of unreasonable harm to the use and enjoyment of the Facility by others, or of damage to the Facility;

   b. A requirement that the Applicant post a security deposit calculated to include the cost of repair for any damage to Facilities and/or Equipment, or the cost of clean up, or both;

   c. A requirement that the Applicant pay a fee to defray the Department's cost of furnishing adequate security personnel during the proposed Use;

   d. A requirement that the Applicant pay any required business license tax or other required fees;

   e. A requirement that the Applicant furnish additional sanitary and refuse facilities based on the Use for which the permit is being sought; and/or

f. A requirement that the Applicant provide evidence of insurance that the Manager determines to be necessary and adequate based upon the Use, other than, or in addition to, insurance required under Exhibit G of these regulations (*e.g.*, Uses involving the movement of large loads may require motor carrier's or trucker's liability insurance).

g. A requirement that the Applicant provide evidence of required and necessary Los Angeles County Health Department permits for Use of a Facility for food distribution.

5. The Department shall require a chaperon for every fifteen (15) youths under age eighteen (18) years at a dance or social function. Chaperons must be twenty-one (21) years or older. The Department shall also request a list of chaperons.

6. The applicant is responsible for providing security personnel that are licensed and certified by the State of California. The cost for security is the responsibility of the Permittee.

D. <u>Approval and Denial of Facility Use Applications</u>

1. A Facility Use Application is not considered approved until (1) the Applicant delivers to the Department the Facility Use Application, Application fee, Facility Use Permit fee, security deposit, certificate of insurance or insurance fee, written evidence of permits and licenses (if applicable), and any other items deemed necessary by the Department; and (2) the Department, based on the Applicant's satisfaction of all permit requirements and/or conditions, approves such Use in writing, or in the case of a Facility Use Application for a large event Facility Use, the City Council, approves the Use at a regularly scheduled City Council Meeting.

2. A copy of the Facility Use Application will be returned to the Applicant after approval or denial.

3. The Department shall not deny Facility Use Applications based upon the content of any Expressive Activity conveyed by the Use, the identity of associational relationships of the Applicant, or any assumptions or predictions as to the amount of hostility which may be aroused in the public by the content, if any, of speech or messages conveyed by the Use.

4. The Department may deny Facility Use Applications on the following, but not limited to, bases:

a. The proposed Use will unreasonably interfere with or detract from public health, safety, or welfare, or from the general public use and enjoyment of the Facility.

b. The proposed Use will entail an extraordinary expense or operation by the City.

c. The Facilities and/or Equipment desired have been reserved for another Use on the day and hours requested in the application.

d. The proposed Use will require the use of an entire City park.

e. The proposed Use will interfere with City-sponsored programs.

f. The Applicant has not paid all applicable security deposits or Facility Use Permit fees, or any checks for such fees or security deposits were returned to the City for insufficient funds.

g. The Applicant previously used a City Facility, and, due to lack of cleaning or damage to the Facility and/or Equipment, did not receive all of the Application deposit back, or that Applicant failed to pay all fees or balances on Facilities or Equipment as arranged with the City.

h. The Applicant has failed to meet all Los Angeles County health and safety standards and requirements for food distribution.

5. **Appealing Department Denials of Facility Use Applications.** Within ten (10) business days after receipt of the security deposit and the Facility Use Application, the Department shall apprise the Applicant of its reasons for denying the Facility Use Application or of any condition attached to the issuance of a Facility Use Permit. The Applicant shall have the right to appeal in writing, within five (5) days, to the City Manager. The appeal must include a copy of the notice of denial or conditions, a brief recitation of the basis of the appeal, and any other information, which the appellant may wish to submit. The City Manager will sustain or overrule the Department's decision within five (5) business days of the appeal. The decision of the City Manager is final.

Facility Use Applications denied within thirty (30) days of the desired use shall file an appeal at least three (3) business days in advance of the desired use date to allow for processing time.

E. Indemnification, Insurance, and Subrogation

1. The Permittee shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City, its officers, employees, and agents from any and all losses, costs, expenses, claims, liabilities, actions, or damages, including liability for injuries to any person or persons or damage to property arising at any time during and/or arising out of or in any way connected with Permittee's use or occupancy of the Facility or adjoining property, unless solely caused by the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the City, its officers,

employees, or agents.

2. Permittee shall procure and maintain general liability insurance against any and all losses, costs, expenses, claims, liabilities, actions, or damages, including liability for injuries to any person or persons or damage to property arising at any time during and/or arising out of or in any way connected with Permittee's use or occupancy of the City's facilities and adjoining property in the amount of one million dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence. Such insurance shall name the City, its officers, employees, and agents as additional insured's prior to the rental date of the Facility. Permittee shall file certificates of such insurance with the City, which shall be endorsed to provide thirty (30) days' notice to the City of cancellation or any change of coverage or limits. If a copy of the insurance certificates is not on file prior to the event, the City may deny access to the Facility.

3. Permittee shall report any personal injuries or property damage arising at any time during and/or arising out of or in any way connected with Permittee's use or occupancy of the City's Facilities and adjoining property to the Manager or his/her designee, in writing and as soon as practicable.

4. Permittee waives any right of recovery against the City, its officers, employees, and agents for fires, floods, earthquakes, civil disturbances, regulation of any public authority, and other causes beyond the City's control. Permittee shall not charge results of "acts of God" to the City, its officers, employees, or agents.

5. Permittee waives any right of recovery against the City, its officers, employees, and agents for indemnification, contribution, or declaratory relief arising out of or in any way connected with Permittee's use or occupancy of the Facility and adjoining property, even if the City, its officers, employees, or agents seek recovery against Permittee.

F. <u>Conditions of Facility Use</u>

1. General Facility Use Permit and Permittee Rules and Regulations

a. The Permittee is an independent contractor and not the agent or employee of the City or Department.

b. The Facility shall be used for the purpose stated in the Facility Use Permit and no other use will be permitted.

c. Persons will not be permitted inside any Facility in excess of the established capacity of that Facility.

d. Facility Use Permits shall not be transferred or assigned without the prior written consent of the Department.

e. The Permittee shall not sublease the Facility to another Person to use the Facility for the period that Permittee has been allowed by the Facility Use Permit.

f. The Permittee shall not allow another Person to use the Facility for the period that Permittee has been allowed by the Facility Use Permit.

g. All Facility Use Schedules and Permits shall be issued for specific Facilities and/or Equipment and for specific hours, and the Facilities must be vacated as scheduled.

h. The Permittee shall pay an additional Staff fee (referred to herein as "Staff Overtime Fee") of fifty-eight ($58.00) per hour for Use of a Facility beyond the Department's hours of operation.

i. Immediately prior to any Use of any Facility building the Permittee shall check in with and notify the Department of the Permittee's intent to enter the building. Permittee shall complete a Pre-Use Inspection of the facility with Staff prior to beginning any Use setup. Permittee shall also complete a Post-Use Inspection of the facility with Staff prior to leaving the facility.

j. The Permittee shall ensure that no disorderly or unseemly conduct be allowed in any City facility. Applicant may be liable for additional charges requiring law enforcement callouts.

2. **Set Up · Clean Up · Decorations**

a. Immediately prior to and after any Use of any Facility, the Permittee and Staff shall complete and sign Pre-Use and Post-Use Inspection of the facility.

b. The Permittee shall take full financial responsibility for any damage to or loss of City property or Equipment identified in the Condition of Inventory Checklist that occurs as a result of the Permittee's Use and will be required to pay for same based on the current cost of repair or replacement. Funds to pay for damages or losses shall be deducted from the security deposit or paid additionally if the charge for damage is more than the security deposit. Until payment is received, the City shall have the right to revoke the Permittee's current Facility Use Permit and reject future Facility Use Applications.

c. The Permittee/responsible representative listed on the Facility Use Application must be present at all times during the Use, including setup, opening, closing, and cleanup.

d. The Permittee, caterers, bands, florists, transporters of rental equipment, and related individuals will not be permitted access to the Facility prior to or after the Use time period. Permittee shall be responsible for arranging access during the time requested for entry and exit of the Facility.

e. The Permittee shall not prepare or decorate the Facility prior to the Use start time.

f. The Permittee is responsible for setting up, decorating, cleaning, and restoring the Facility and/or Equipment to its condition prior to Use. The Permittee shall pick up, bag, and remove all trash generated by all activity in any way connected with the Facility's Use, leaving the

Facility clean and free of all trash and litter. The Permittee shall also leave all fixtures, if any, in good working condition. Everything must be accomplished prior to the closing time stated in the Facility Use Permit and Staff may utilize the Condition of Inventory Checklist (see Section VII.F.2.b.) to ensure that this provision is satisfied. Should the Permittee fail to do so, the City's actual cost to do so will be deducted from the security deposit.

g. The City takes no responsibility for Permittee's items left in or on the Facility.

h. The Permittee shall not drive or permit to be driven nails, hooks, tacks, screws, staples, poles, stakes or other forms of fasteners into any part of the Facility and shall not make or allow to be made any alterations of any kind therein. No putty shall be permitted on any part of the Facility. No rice, birdseed, confetti, glitter or other similar items shall be thrown in or around any Facility. No open flames are permitted. However, the Manager may, by written consent, permit centerpiece candles if the Manager determines the fire safety of the candles to be adequate under the circumstances.

i. No signs, posters, pictures, advertisements, names or notices shall be inscribed, displayed, printed, or affixed to any part of the outside of any Facility without the Department's prior written approval based upon content-neutral time, place, and manner restrictions.

j. Any decorating or other alterations to any Facility are subject to the Department's approval based upon content-neutral time, place, and manner restrictions. No structures may be erected or assembled on premises, nor may extraordinary electrical, mechanical, or other equipment be brought thereon unless

written approval has been obtained from the Department. All Use of Facilities shall comply with all State and local fire, health and safety laws and all decorative materials must either be made of non-combustible substances or treated with State approved flame retardant.

k. All exit doors must be operable and no part of any stairway, hallway, corridor, or exit may be used in a way that obstructs its use as an exit.

3. **Use of City Equipment and Storage of Permittee's Equipment**

a. Equipment may not be removed, relocated, or taken from any Facility. The Permittee may only use Equipment normally located at the Facility with the prior written approval of the Department. Should the Permittee remove, relocate, or take City Equipment from any Facility, the cost to replace or relocate the City Equipment will be deducted from the security deposit.

b. Storage of the Permittee's personal equipment and materials is not permitted at any Facility without the Department's prior written consent as to the type of equipment or materials to be stored, the facility or container that will used to store the equipment or materials, and the location of the storage facility or container. Should the Permittee store personal equipment and materials at any Facility without the Department's prior written consent, the Department retains the right to dispose of the equipment and bill the Permittee for the disposal cost.

c. City owned utility vehicles shall not be made available for use and shall not be used by the Permittee.

d. The Permittee may be authorized to drive personal utility vehicles on park grounds with the prior written consent of the Department and under reasonable terms and conditions as imposed by the Department and the Facility Use Permit. The Permittee shall not drive any other type of motorized vehicles on fields or green space.

e. The Permittee shall secure the approval of the Department before using audio/visual systems, public address systems, and live or recorded amplified music.

4. **Miscellaneous**

a. The City shall have the right to control and operate the public portions of the Facilities, the heating and air conditioning, and any common use areas, in a manner deemed best for the City.

b. Staff shall be assigned to be present during the Use. Staff shall be responsible for, and have complete authority over, the Facility, all Equipment, participants and Uses, and shall have the authority to request changes in Use, a reduction in the volume of noise created or emanating from the Use, or cessation of Use for public safety and wellbeing, and the group(s) using the Facility must comply with these requests or instructions.

c. Failure to comply with Staff instructions or requests shall result in a loss of all fees, security deposits paid, and cessation of Use.

d. The City shall provide normal use building maintenance. However, should additional maintenance be required, due to damage or an abnormal condition caused by the Permittee, the security deposit will be surrendered to cover any and all janitorial fees and/or repair fees incurred by the Department as a result of same. Permittees will not be allowed continued Use of any Facility or Equipment until such fees are submitted.

e. Buildings shall be vacated no later than 10:00 p.m. on Friday through Saturday and 8:00 p.m. on Sunday through Thursday, and outdoor activities no later than 10:00 p.m. on Friday through Saturday evenings, unless it is co-sponsored by the City. Outdoor usage Sunday through Thursday shall be no later than 8:00 p.m. Buildings are not available for Use City holidays or holiday eves unless prior written consent is granted by the City Council based upon Staff availability and any extraordinary expense or operation the City may incur as a result of the Use date.

f. The Permittee shall not use the City or Department's name to suggest endorsement or sponsorship of Use without the prior written consent of the Department.

g. The Permittee shall observe, obey, and comply with all applicable City, County, State, and Federal laws, and these rules and regulations, including, but not limited to, the City's Public Parks and Public Restrooms Code (Artesia Mun. Code, title 5, ch. 8, §§ 5-8.01-5-8.06.) and the Noise Code (Artesia Mun. Code, title 5, ch. 2, §§ 5-2.05, 5-2.06(a)-(b), & 5-2.07(a).).

h. The Permittee shall not discriminate against any person because of race, color, gender, age, national origin, marital status, sexual orientation, political or religious affiliations, and/or disability.

i. No publicity shall be made of the Use and no advertising shall be exhibited in or on Facilities prior to the issuance of the Facility Use Permit and unless expressly authorized in the Facility Use Permit. Approved publicity shall clearly and

accurately identify the name of the sponsoring organization or individual.

j. No gambling of any kind shall be conducted on or in Facilities. An exception applies to charitable bingo games, raffles, or casino nights sponsored by Non-Profit Organizations as funding mechanisms to provide support for the Non-Profit Organizations' beneficial and charitable purposes.

k. The Permittee shall insure that no illegal or disorderly conduct shall be allowed in any Facility. The Permittee shall take full responsibility for the conduct of those using the Facility and Equipment and shall see to it that unauthorized portions of the Facility are not used.

l. No collection of donations or contributions, and no sale of entry tickets or of anything of value shall be made on City property without the Department's prior written consent, nor shall any City property be used for purposes of personal gain. Charges of this nature are subject to the Department's approval.

m. Alcoholic beverages are prohibited and shall not be permitted in or on any Facility, with the exception of the Community Center when requested and approved in writing by the Manager for City sponsored or co-sponsored events. (Artesia Municipal Code, title 5, ch. 8, § 5-8.02.) The City reserves the right to place restrictions on the use of alcoholic beverages in accordance with state law and Department policy. No alcoholic beverages are permitted for Community Center Uses expressly conducted for Persons under the age of 21. (See Exhibit G – Serving of Alcoholic Beverages).

n. Where applicable, the Permittee shall demonstrate proof of adequate insurance coverage. (See Exhibit F – Insurance Requirements.)

o. Where applicable, the Permittee shall provide reasonable security for the permitted Use to insure the safety and security of Persons and/or personal property. (See Exhibit E – Security.)

p. Inspection and permits by the Fire Department to assure compliance with public assembly regulations may be required at the Permittee's expense. The Permittee shall be present during such inspection and be billed directly by the Fire Department.

q. The City is not liable for accidents or injuries to Persons, or loss of or damage to group or individual personal property that occurs in connection with the permitted Use, unless solely caused by the negligence of the City, its officers, employees, or

agents.

5. **Failure of Permittee to Comply with the Conditions of Facility Use**

a. Should the Permittee fail to comply with any provision of the Conditions of Facility Use, and such failure results in the City incurring damages, losses, expenses, fees, or costs ("costs") for which the security deposit is insufficient to collect, the City may, and retains the right to, file a civil collection action against the Permittee for payment of all or part of the costs should the City bill the Permittee for all or part of the costs, and the Permittee fails to pay the monies owed within the time specified in the bill.

G. Cancellation and Revocation

1. The Permittee is responsible for notifying the Department of any changes in Use, including cancellations of advance reservations. Permittees shall be liable for cancellation fees, including, but not limited to, the nonrefundable application fee of fifty dollars ($50.00) and applicable fees as outlined in Section VII.A.12 outlined above. If the security deposit is insufficient to collect the forfeit fee, the City may, and retains the right to, file a civil collection action against the Permittee for payment of all or part of the forfeit fee if the City bills the Permittee for all or part of the forfeit fee and the Permittee fails to pay the monies owed within the time specified in the bill.

2. The Department has the authority to revoke an advance Facility reservation or a Facility Use Permit at any time whenever false information has been reported to the City or Department, or there has been a violation of any City, County, State or Federal laws, or these rules and regulations, or any condition or restriction under which the Facility Use Permit was issued. A revocation of an advance Facility reservation shall result in the loss of the application deposit. A revocation of a Facility Use Permit may result in the Department denying the Permittee further Use of the Facility and Permittee shall forfeit a portion or all of the rental fee and/or the security deposit.

EXHIBIT A
CITY OF ARTESIA
FACILITY USE FEE SCHEDULE

Room/Area of Use	Maximum Capacity	Minimum Hours of Use	Group 2 and Group 3 Users	Group 4 Users	Group 5 Users	Security Deposit
Albert O. Little Community Center						
Meeting Room A or B	40	2 hours	$30 per hour	$50 per hour	$80 per hour	$150
Southeast Multipurpose Room	75	5 hours	$36 per hour	$60 per hour	$90 per hour	$150
East Multipurpose Room	150	5 hours	$60 per hour	$100 per hour	$130 per hour	$150
West Auditorium	150	5 hours	$78 per hour	$130 per hour	$160 per hour	$150
Entire Hall	300	5 hours	$132 per hour	$220 per hour	$250 per hour	$300
Artesia Park						
Unsheltered Picnic Area	*[1]	None	Free	Free	Free	$50
Sheltered Picnic Area	10 tables	4 hours	$15 per hour	$25 per hour	$55 per hour	$75
Sports Courts: Tennis, Basketball, Soccer	*	1 hour	$10 per hour	$15 per hour	$20 per hour	$150
Lights for a single type of Sports Court	*	1 hour	$5 per hour	$5 per hour	$5 per hour	
Baseball Diamonds 1,2,3, or 4 No Lights	*	1 hour	$30 per hour per field	$50 per hour per field	$80 per hour per field	$150
Lights for single Baseball Diamonds	*	1 hour	$10 per hour per field	$10 per hour per field	$10 per hour per field	Estimate Costs[2]
Pee Wee Diamonds & Open Space Areas	*	1 hour	$30 per hour per area	$50 per hour per area	$80 per hour per area	$150
Grass Area Inside Baseball Diamond Fence – No Lights	*	1 hour	$60 per hour	$100 per hour	$130 per hour	$500

[1] Outdoor spaces have variable capacities depending on the type and location of the Use.
[2] Users requesting use of field lights will be charged an estimated light security fee based on the estimated duration and time of day of the event and expected sunset time. Any unused light security funds will be refunded following the use along with the security deposit. If the light security fee is insufficient for the time the lights are on, the balance will be deducted from the facility use security deposit.

Baseball Diamonds 1-4 Tournament & Snack Bark Use/No Lights	*	Maximum of 14 hours	$720 per day	$1,200 per day	$1,500 per day	$800
Field Lights for tournament and grass area use (all lights).	*	1 hour	$40 per hour	$40 per hour	$40 per hour	Estimate Costs[2]

Room/Area of Use	Maximum Capacity	Minimum Hours of Use	Group 2 and Group 3 Users	Group 4 Users	Group 5 Users	Security Deposit
North Artesia Community Center/AJ Padelford Park						
Multipurpose Room	120	5 hours	$60 per hour	$100 per hour	$130 per hour	$150
Classrooms A, B, or C	20	1 hour	$15 per hour	$25 per hour	$55 per hour	$150
Sheltered Picnic Area	5 tables	4 hours	$15 per hour	$25 per hour	$55 per hour	$100
Basketball Court	*	1 hour	$10 per hour	$15 per hour	$20 per hour	$150
Open Space	*	1 hour	$30 per hour	$50 per hour	$80 per hour	$150

All Uses scheduled outside of facility operational hours will be assessed a $58 per hour staff fee to keep facilities open. At no time will a facility use occur without staff members present.

The Facility Use Fee Schedule will be reviewed annually to ensure the fees assessed are adequate to recover the cost of operations in association with facility uses.

EXHIBIT B

CITY OF ARTESIA
LARGE EVENT FACILITY USE PERMITS AND ADDITIONAL FEES

ATHLETIC TEAMS AND LEAGUES

A. Use of the athletic fields or courts at Artesia Park or A.J. Padelford Park by Priority Groups 2–5 for organized sports team or sports tournament uses will require a large event Facility Use Permit, a maintenance security deposit as determined by the Department to be necessary and adequate under the circumstances, and the approval of the City Council.

B. Continuous Use of the athletic fields or courts at Artesia Park or A.J. Padelford Park for organized sports team or sports tournament uses recommended for approval by the Parks and Recreation Department require payment of facility use fees in accordance with the City Facility Use Fee Schedule (see Exhibit A).

C. The large event Facility Use Permit shall be issued for a period not to exceed 15 days in one month to permit other use of the athletic fields and to allow for the recovery of athletic fields.

D. The large event Facility Use Permit shall only be issued for Use of the athletic fields when there is no City Use of the fields.

E. The large event Facility Use Permit shall be applied for in the manner set forth in the City's Facility Use Regulations and require approval of the Manager. All rules and regulations established by the City shall be followed in conducting said sports team or sports tournament Use.

F. In addition to the Facility Use Application requirements set forth in Section VII.C. of the Facility Use Regulations, a Facility Use Application for an organized sports team or sports tournament Use is not considered approved until the Applicant delivers to the Department the team rosters of teams participating in the athletic Use.

G. In order to maintain the quality and long range scheduling of the Artesia and Padelford Parks for organized sports team or sports tournament Use, Permittee shall keep and maintain the athletic fields or courts in a good and clean condition (*e.g.*, by picking up and properly disposing of trash left by Permittee and/or event participants, not causing the pooling of water on the athletic fields after hosing down fields, etc.). Should extra maintenance be required, due to an abnormal condition caused by the Permittee, the security deposit will be surrendered to cover said maintenance and damages.

H. See Exhibit F for applicable insurance requirements.

I. The City may cancel uses of Artesia or A.J. Padelford Parks for any of the following reasons:

1. The City is engaged in repair work involving any of the Facilities scheduled to be utilized.

2. The Department has determined at check-in time that heavy rains have rendered the athletic fields or courts unusable.

3. The Department has determined at check-in time that the health and safety of participants are threatened due to impending conditions, including, but not limited to, heavy rains, excessive heat, or smog alerts.

EXHIBIT C

CITY OF ARTESIA
LARGE EVENT FACILITY USE PERMITS AND ADDITIONAL FEES

LARGE GROUPS AND SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

A. Facility Uses involving large groups exceeding three hundred (300) Persons gathered for a common purpose or requiring sound amplification require large event Facility Use Permits, Use Fees (see Exhibit A — Facility Use Fee Schedule), additional fees as outlined in Exhibit D—Large Event Facility Use Permits and Additional Fees, and the approval of the City Council.

B. Plot plans/maps shall accompany large event Facility Use Applications for Uses involving sound amplification, tents, booths, bleachers, special equipment, or large groups exceeding three hundred (300) Persons.

EXHIBIT D

CITY OF ARTESIA
LARGE EVENT FACILITY USE PERMITS AND ADDITIONAL FEES

FESTIVALS, CARNIVALS AND CIRCUSES

A. Festival, Carnival and Circus large event Facility Use Permits shall be applied for in the manner set forth in the City's Facility Use Regulations and require the approval of the City Council. All rules and regulations established by the City shall be followed in conducting said Festival, Carnival, or Circus.

B. A one thousand five hundred dollar ($1,500) refundable cash security deposit (see Section VII.A.11.b. – Security Deposit Fee) and liability insurance bond in the minimum amount of five million dollars ($5,000,000) with the City of Artesia named as additional insured, must be on file with the Department at least fourteen (14) days prior to the Festival/Carnival/Circus equipment entering the Facilities.

C. Festivals, Carnivals, or Circuses, for which the large event Facility Use Permittee's employees are used to set up or operate, are required to show evidence of workers' compensation insurance.

D. The large event Facility Use Permittee and Festival/Carnival/Circus management shall file a plot plan/map of the physical arrangements of the Festival/Carnival/Circus (*i.e.*, location of tents, canopies, temporary membrane structures, stages, seating, portable toilets, etc.) with the Department. The ratio of the number of portable toilets to the projected number of Festival/Carnival/Circus participants shall comply with applicable State Health Department and Americans with Disabilities Act requirements. The Department must approve the plot plan/map prior to approval of the large event Facility Use Permit for the Festival/Carnival/Circus. The large event Facility Use Permittee and Festival/Carnival/Circus management shall adhere to the approved plot plan/map.

E. The large event Facility Use Permittee and Festival/Carnival/Circus management shall file an operation plan with the Department. The operation plan shall describe the set up operations and clean up operations, including the time periods allowed for each, who and how many persons will be involved, and arrangements for trash and debris containment and removal. The Department must approve the operation plan prior to approval of the large event Facility Use Permit for the Festival/Carnival/Circus. The large event Facility Use Permittee and Festival/Carnival/Circus management shall adhere to the approved operation plan.

F. The large event Facility Use Permittee and Festival/Carnival/Circus management shall file a program itinerary with the Department. The program itinerary shall include the timing of events to occur, information on plans to ensure occupancy/participant attendance, and crowd control plans for before, during, and after the event. The Department must approve the program itinerary prior to approval of the large event Facility Use Permit for the Festival/Carnival/Circus. The large event Facility Use

Permittee and Festival/Carnival/Circus management shall adhere to the approved program itinerary.

G. The large event Facility Use Permittee and Festival/Carnival/Circus management shall file a parking, traffic control, and circulation plan with the Department. The Department must approve the plan prior to approval of the large event Facility Use Permit for the Festival/Carnival/Circus. The large event Facility Use Permittee and Festival/Carnival/Circus management shall adhere to the approved parking, traffic control, and circulation plan.

H. The large event Facility Use Permittee shall submit to the City, at least fourteen (14) days prior to the Festival/Carnival/Circus opening, the name, address, and phone numbers of the Festival/Carnival/Circus' management.

I. Festival/Carnival/Circus management shall submit a list of Festival/Carnival/Circus personnel to the Department at least fourteen (14) days prior to the Festival/Carnival/Circus equipment entering the City. The Department must have the names and phone numbers of Festival/Carnival/Circus representatives who can be reached twenty-four (24) hours a day.

J. Festival/Carnival/Circus personnel, who will be working at least two (2) weeks prior to the Festival/Carnival opening, shall complete and file investigation cards with the Sheriff's Department. These cards may be obtained from the Department.

K. The large event Facility Use Permittee and Festival/Carnival/Circus management shall obtain all applicable electrical and safety permits from the City's Building and Safety Department. Inspections will be made by appointment only between the hours of 10:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.

L. It is the responsibility of the large event Facility Use Permittee and Festival/Carnival/Circus management to observe, obey, and comply with all applicable City, County, State, and Federal laws, these Facility Use rules and regulations, and any special rules and regulations governing Festivals, Carnivals or Circuses.

M. It is the responsibility of the large event Facility Use Permittee and Festival/Carnival/Circus management to observe, obey, and comply with all applicable noise and sound limitations imposed by the large event Facility Use Permit in order to ensure that disturbance to surrounding residents is minimized.

N. It is the responsibility of the large event Facility Use Permittee and Festival/Carnival/Circus management to observe, obey, and comply with all applicable standards in the operation of elevators and/or portable amusement rides (including bungee jumping) during the Festival/Carnival/Circus, including, but not limited to, California Code of Regulations, title 8, chapter 4, subchapter 6, California Code of Regulations, title 8, article 35, sections 3900 to 3920, and California Labor Code sections 7901 to 7906. Further, the large event Facility Use Permittee and Festival/Carnival/Circus management shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary permits for the operation of elevators and/or portable amusement rides from the

Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) Division of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH) Elevator, Ride and Tramway Unit.

O. It is the responsibility of the large event Facility Use Permittee and Festival/Carnival/Circus management to observe, obey, and comply with all applicable minimum safety standards in the care and conduct of animals used in the Festival/Carnival/Circus as promulgated by the United States Department of Agriculture and the Los Angeles County Department of Animal Care & Control, and/or contained in the Los Angeles County Codes pertaining to animal care and control.

P. The large event Facility Use Permittee shall be responsible for police patrol during the set-up, operation, and tear down of the Festival/Carnival/Circus. The large event Facility Use Permittee shall contact the Sheriff's Department and be financially responsible for the officers. The Sheriff's Department shall specify the number of Sheriff's Deputies required.

Q. The large event Facility Use Permittee shall be responsible for any City Staff costs for setting up, monitoring, and taking down the event Facilities. The actual costs will be determined following the Festival/Carnival/Circus, and the amount paid will be deducted from the cash security deposit, resulting in either a refund to the large event Facility Use Permittee or a balance due to the City.

R. The Department shall conduct an inspection of the grounds prior to the Festival/Carnival/Circus equipment entering Artesia Park and immediately after the Festival/Carnival/Circus equipment leaves the Park.

S. No Festival/Carnival/Circus or any activities related thereto will be permitted on the turf area of Artesia Park without prior consent from the City.

T. Festival/Carnival/Circus equipment shall not be permitted on the Facilities prior to the date and time approved by the Manager.

U. The large event Facility Use Permittee shall be responsible for any non-operation hours fees and any additional Staff Overtime Fees.

EXHIBIT E

CITY OF ARTESIA
SECURITY

A. The Department, when necessary and adequate under the circumstances, shall require a minimum number of security officers for the Use. The cost of security is the responsibility of the Permittee. Security shall be arranged through the Department and made a condition to approval of the Facility Use Application. Security services must be in place ten (10) working days prior to the activity.

B. The Sheriff's Department shall determine the number of security officers or personnel required for the Use based on the description of the event, whether or not alcohol will be served, and the number of participants, their ages, etc. Security officers or personnel shall be present at all Private events held at the Community Center at which alcohol is served. The Department may, when adequate under the circumstances, authorize Permittee's employment of security personnel, other than Sheriff's Department personnel, provided the personnel employed meet the requirements of the Sheriff's Department for the type of Use.

C. Permittee is solely responsible for supervising all individuals at the Facility and adjoining property during the Use. The Department is not responsible for providing this supervision. However, Staff shall monitor Facility Uses and have authority to suspend the serving of alcohol, evict individuals from the Facility if their conduct is reasonably deemed to be detrimental to the public, and/or terminate the Facility Use.

D. Should Staff determine the need to contact the Sheriff's Department for any disturbances caused by the Permittee's guests, the Permittee agrees to and shall be liable for all Sheriff's Department and additional charges incurred by the City at a minimum rate of one hundred fifty dollars ($150.00**)** per hour. If the security deposit is insufficient to collect the additional charges, the City may, and retains the right to, file a civil collection action against the Permittee for payment of all or part of the additional charges if the City bills the Permittee for all or part of the charges and the Permittee fails to pay the monies owed within the time specified in the bill.

EXHIBIT F

CITY OF ARTESIA
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. The procurement of insurance shall be required for all facility uses. In addition, the following uses require additional insurance and information to be provided by the user prior to the Use: (1) athletic organized sports team or sports tournament Uses; (2) Uses anticipating a large number of participants exceeding three hundred (300) Persons; (3) Festival, Carnival, and Circus Uses; and (4) Uses requiring security officers or personnel.

B. All Persons reserving Uses that require additional insurance and provisions shall provide the City with a Certificate of Insurance naming the City of Artesia as an additional insured, as outlined below.

1. The Permittee shall obtain, and keep in full force, at the Permittee's expense and for the mutual benefit of the City and the Permittee, a general liability insurance policy providing for:

a. claims and liability for personal injury, death or property damage arising from the Use, occupancy or disuse of the Facility or adjoining areas and ways;

b. at least one million dollars ($1,000,000) for bodily injury or death for any one person;

c. at least one million dollars ($1,000,000) for any one accident or occurrence; and

d. no less than two million dollars ($2,000,000) general aggregate.

2. Unless otherwise approved by City, insurance provided pursuant to these requirements shall be by insurers authorized to do business in California and with a minimum A.M. Best rating of A:VII.

3. Further, all such policies shall contain language to the effect that:

a. the City of Artesia and its respective elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, and volunteers are added, by endorsement, as additional insureds prior to the Use date of the Facility;

b. the insured waives the right of subrogation against the City of Artesia and against the City of Artesia's agents and representatives;

c. the policies are primary and noncontributing with any insurance that may be carried by the City of Artesia; and

d. the policies cannot be canceled or materially changed except upon prior thirty (30) day written notice by the insurer to the City of Artesia.

4. In the event of any cancellation or material change, any agreement between the City and the Permittee shall terminate and be of no further force and effect.

5. The Permittee shall furnish the City with a certificate of insurance evidencing such insurance and naming the City of Artesia as additional insured at least fourteen (14) working days prior to the Permittee's Use of the Facility. Certificates issued to the City shall contain the following language:

THE CITY OF ARTESIA, ITS ELECTED OR APPOINTED OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES, AND VOLUNTEERS ARE INCLUDED AS INSURED BY ENDORSEMENT. THIS COVERAGE SHALL BE PRIMARY AND CITY INSURANCE SHALL NOT BE CONTRIBUTORY. THERE SHALL BE NO SUBROGATION AGAINST THE CITY. NO CANCELLATION OR MATERIAL CHANGE SHALL BE MADE WITHOUT THIRTY (30) DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CITY.

6. Certificates are subject to review and approval by the City.

7. If a copy of the certificate is not on file prior to the Use, the City may deny access to the Facility.

8. The Permittee shall report any personal injuries or property damage arising at any time during, out of, or in any way connected with Permittee's Use or occupancy of a Facility and adjoining property to the Manager, or his/her designee, in writing as soon as practicable.

EXHIBIT G

CITY OF ARTESIA
SERVING OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

A. The service of alcohol is only permitted during City sponsored or co-sponsored Uses in the Community Center. (Artesia Municipal Code, title 5, ch. 8, § 5-8.02.)

B. Facility Uses requesting the service of alcohol in the Community Center shall be applied for in the manner set forth in the City's Facility Use Regulations and require prior written consent of the City Manager. All rules and regulations established by the City shall be followed in conducting said Use.

C. In order to serve alcohol, the Applicant/Permittee must comply with the following process:

1. Applicants shall submit Facility Use Applications to serve alcohol in the Community Center to the Manager. Facility Use Applications to serve alcohol in the Community Center shall contain the following information:

   a. The name, address, and phone number of the responsible representative, including, where applicable, the officers and/or directors of a corporation.

   b. The date and hours of occupancy of the Community Center.

   c. A State permit and/or license for alcoholic beverages.

   d. An additional clean-up and damage security deposit determined to be necessary and adequate by the Department under the circumstances.

   e. Evidence of the hiring of the Sheriff's Department for the Use of the Community Center.

   f. Evidence (in the form of certificates and additional insured endorsements) of Host Liquor Liability insurance coverage in an amount no less than one million ($1,000,000) in addition to other insurance requirements, as described in Exhibit G.

2. The City reserves the right to place restrictions on the use of alcoholic beverages in accordance with State Law and Department policy.

3. The Permittee shall only sell alcoholic beverages with proof of permits allowing the sale of alcohol and prior written consent of the Department.

4. No alcoholic beverages are permitted for Uses expressly conducted for persons under the age of 21 and the Permittee shall not serve alcohol to minors. The Permittee's failure to comply, monitor and enforce this law is grounds for terminating the Facility Use and forfeiting all security deposits and fees. Injuries

caused to any person as a result of alcoholic beverages being served and/or consumed by a minor on City premises shall be the sole responsibility of the Permittee and/or responsible representative, unless solely caused by the negligence of the City, its officers, employees, or agents.

5. Injuries caused to any person as a result of alcoholic beverages being served and/or consumed by any person on the City's premises, or arising off the City's premises, or as a result alcohol being available on the City's premises, shall be the sole responsibility of the Permittee and/or responsible representative.

6. The Permittee shall only serve alcohol within the Community Center. The Permittee shall not serve alcohol or allow alcohol to be consumed in the Community Center's parking lots, public patio areas, or adjacent outside grounds adjacent.

7. Persons other than the Permittee shall not bring alcoholic beverages into the Facility.

8. Security officers or personnel shall be present at all Private events held at the Community Center at which alcohol is served. The Department, may authorize Permittee's employment of security personnel, other than Sheriff's Department personnel, provided the personnel employed meets the requirements of the Sheriff's Department for the type of Use. The cost of security is the responsibility of the Permittee. Security shall be arranged through the Department and made a condition to approval of the Facility Use Application.

9. Staff shall monitor Uses and have authority to suspend the serving of alcoholic beverages and/or terminate the Use. Should Staff determine the need to contact the Sheriff's Department for any disturbances caused by the Permittee's guests, the Permittee shall be liable for all Sheriff's Department and additional charges incurred by the City at a minimum rate of one hundred fifty dollars ($150.00**)** per hour. If the security deposit is insufficient to collect the additional charges, the City may, and retains the right to, file a civil collection action against the Permittee for payment of all or part of the additional charges if the City bills the Permittee for all or part of the charges and the Permittee fails to pay the monies owed within the time specified in the bill.

10. If security is not present, Staff may request that the Use be discontinued and to ask the Permittee's group to leave the area.

11. If participants are found to be using illegal drugs on City property, the Use will be terminated immediately.

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 9G.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Levy of the Special Tax for Community Facilities District No. 2017-1

FROM: Karen Lee, Special Projects Manager

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:
Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends that the City Council adopt Resolution No. 26-3089, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Acting in its Capacity as the Legislative Body of the City of Artesia Community Facilities District No. 2017-1 (Services) Providing for the Levy of the Special Tax for Fiscal Year 2026-27.

BACKGROUND:
On August 14, 2017, the City Council formed the Community Facilities District 2017-1 (“District”) following a vote by the owner of the property located at 19031-41 Norwalk Boulevard. Within the District are 16 single-family residential dwelling units (“Development”). The City Council formed and approved the District through Resolution Nos. 17-2661, 17-2662, and 17-2663.

Ordinance No. 17-853, authorizing the City Council to levy the special tax within the District, was introduced on the same date and subsequently adopted on September 11, 2017. Ordinance No. 17-853 provides that each year the City Council shall adopt a resolution establishing the tax rate and amount to be levied on each parcel of land within the District at a rate not to exceed the rates set forth in the Rate and Method of Apportionment (attached as Exhibit B to the Resolution of Formation, adopted on August 14, 2017 [Resolution No. 17-2661]). The Ordinance also directs that the resolution shall be filed with the Department of Auditor-Controller of the County of Los Angeles on or before August 10th of the same tax year.

The District was formed pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982 (Cal. Gov. Code, § 53311 et seq.) ("Act") in order to provide a method of providing specified services for the Development within the District and to pay all costs associated with forming the District. Assessing special taxes from new developments lessens the fiscal burden on the City for providing services to the Development within the District.

On March 13, 2023, the City annexed an additional 30-properties associated with Brandywine Homes, Inc.'s residential townhouse development that added 30 units to the District, and on August 12, 2024, the City annexed two developments that will eventually increase the District's total to 119 units once all units are complete. The current total number of units to date is 115.

ANALYSIS:

The intent of the District is to finance public services that are additional to those already provided in the District's territory before its formation. The additional services may not replace services that were already available when the District was established. The Resolution of Formation specifies and lists the services the District will finance for the Development.

The services include the estimated and reasonable costs of providing the services including, without limitation: (i) the costs of contracting for services, (ii) the salaries and benefits of City staff, if the City directly provides services, (iii) the expense related to equipment, apparatus, and supplies related to these services and authorized by the Act, and (iv) a proportionate share of the City's overhead costs associated with providing such services within the District.

These services are financed through the annual levy of special taxes against the taxable properties in the District for as long as necessary to pay the costs and incidental expense of services. The Rate and Method of Apportionment provides that the maximum special tax levied within the District shall be $721 per unit per year, with an annual escalation factor of 2% beginning with the base year of 2017-18. However, the City initiated the levy at 52% of the maximum by adopting resolution 17-2665 in 2017. Keeping the rates at this level was unsustainable, so the City Council took action in June 2022 to close the gap over a six-year period and collect funds necessary to provide services to the new developments.

FISCAL IMPACT:
On June 13, 2022, the City Council approved Resolution No. 22-2883, approving a six-year plan to narrow the gap between the current annual levy percentages and the maximum annual amount allowable. Resolution No. 22-2883 set the FY 2022-23 levy at the amount recommended in the six-year plan, $456.47 per unit. Per the plan, FY 2026-27 is year five of the six-year plan. Proposed Resolution No. 26-3089 provides that the special tax levied within the District for FY 2026-27 shall be $770.96, per unit, accounting for a 14% increase over the prior year. The estimated special tax revenue from the 115 units currently within the District is $88,660.40

Fiscal Year	Planned CFD Amount to Be Levied	Annual Special Tax Revenue	Annual Maximum Rate	Annual Special Tax Revenue	Difference ($)	Difference (%)
FY 26-27	$770.96	$88,660.40	$861.66	$99,090.90	$10,430.50	11.76%
FY 27-28	$878.89	$104,587.91	$878.89	$104,587.91	$0	0%

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:
Staff recommends that the City Council adopt Resolution No. 26-3089, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Acting in its Capacity as the Legislative Body of the City of Artesia Community Facilities District No. 2017-1 (Services) Providing for the Levy of the Special Tax for Fiscal Year 2026-27.

Link to Reso

Attachments

Resolution No 26-3089.pdf

RESOLUTION NO. 26-3089

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, ACTING IN ITS CAPACITY AS THE LEGISLATIVE BODY OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 2017-1 (SERVICES) PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY OF THE SPECIAL TAX FOR FISCAL YEAR 2026-27

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, commencing with Section 53311 of the California Government Code (the "Act"), the City Council (the "City Council") of the City of Artesia (the "City") adopted a resolution entitled "A Resolution of Formation of the City Council of the City of Artesia to Establish City of Artesia Community Facilities District No. 2017-1 (Services), to Make Environmental Findings and Determinations With Respect Thereto Pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act, to Establish an Appropriations Limit Therefor, to Authorize the Levy of a Special Tax Therein, and to Submit the Establishment of an Appropriations Limit and the Levy of a Special Tax to the Qualified Electors Thereof" (the "Resolution of Formation"), which established the City of Artesia Community Facilities District No. 2017-1 (Services) (the "District") and submitted to the qualified electors of the District for their approval the levy of a special tax;

WHEREAS, on August 14, 2017, an election was held within the District at which the qualified electors of the District approved the levy of a special tax within the District;

WHEREAS, on September 11, 2017, the City Council adopted an ordinance entitled "An Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Acting in its Capacity as the Legislative Body of City of Artesia Community Facilities District No. 2017-1 (Services) Authorizing the Levy of a Special Tax Within that District" (the "Original Ordinance"), which authorizes the levy of the special tax within the District at the maximum rate and in accordance with the rate and method of apportionment of special tax (the "Rate and Method") set forth in Exhibit B to the Resolution of Formation, which is on file in the office of the City Clerk;

WHEREAS, on March 13, 2023, an election was held where qualified electors voted to annex themselves into the District and approved the levy of a special tax within the District;

WHEREAS, on April 10, 2023, the City Council adopted an ordinance entitled "An Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Authorizing the Levy of Special Taxes in a Community Facilities District, Including Certain Annexation Territory Identified as Annexation No. 1, Into City of Artesia, Community Facilities District No. 2017-1 (Services)" (the "Annexation No. 1 Ordinance," which authorizes the levy of the special tax within the District at the maximum rate and in accordance with the Rate and Method set forth in Exhibit B to the Resolution of Formation, which is on file in the office of the City Clerk;

WHEREAS, on July 1, 2024, an election was held where qualified electors voted to annex themselves into the District and approved the levy of a special tax within the District;

WHEREAS, on August 12, 2024, the City Council adopted an ordinance entitled "An Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Authorizing the Levy of Special Taxes in a Community Facilities District, Including Certain Annexation Territory Identified as Annexation No. 2, Into City of Artesia, Community Facilities District No. 2017-1 (Services)" (the "Annexation No. 2 Ordinance," together with the Annexation No. 1 Ordinance and Original Ordinance, the "Ordinance"), which authorizes the levy of the special tax within the District at the maximum rate and in accordance with the Rate and Method; and

WHEREAS, Section 53340 of the Act provides that the City Council may provide, by resolution, for the levy of the special tax in the current tax year or in future tax years at the same rate or at a lower rate than the rate approved by the Ordinance if such resolution is adopted and a certified list of all parcels subject to the special tax, including the amount of the tax to be levied on each parcel for the applicable tax year, is filed by the City Clerk or the City Clerk's designee, with the Auditor-Controller of the County of Los Angeles, on or before the 10th day of August of that tax year.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA DOES HEREBY RESOLVE, DETERMINE, AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Recitals. The above recitals are all true and correct.

SECTION 2. Annual Rate Determination. The City Council hereby determines that the amount of the special tax within the District for Fiscal Year 2026-27 shall be $770.96 per unit for residential property and $770.96 per equivalent dwelling unit for non-residential property.

SECTION 3. The City Council hereby determines that the rate determined and as set forth above does not exceed the amount as previously authorized by the Ordinance, and is not in excess of that as previously approved by the qualified electors of the District, and is exempt from Proposition 218, Section XIIID of the California State Constitution.

SECTION 4. The City Council hereby determines that the proceeds of the special tax shall be used to pay, in whole or in part, the costs of the services listed in the Resolution of Formation.

The services shall include the estimated and reasonable costs of providing the services including, without limitation: (i) the costs of contracting for services, (ii) the salaries and benefits of City staff, if the City directly provides services, (iii) the expense related to equipment, apparatus, and supplies related to these services and authorized by the Act, and (iv) a proportionate share of City overhead costs associated with providing such services within the District.

The proceeds of the special taxes shall be used as set forth above, and shall not be used for any other purpose.

SECTION 5. All monies above collected shall be paid into the City funds, including any reserve fund.

SECTION 6. Certified List. The City Council hereby authorizes and directs the City Manager to prepare, or cause to be prepared, a certified list of all parcels subject to the special tax including the amount of the tax to be levied on each parcel for the Fiscal Year 2026-27 (the "Certified List"). On or before August 10, 2026, the City Clerk or the City Clerk's designee is directed to file the Certified List with the Auditor-Controller of the County of Los Angeles.

SECTION 7. County Assessment. The County Auditor of the County of Los Angeles shall enter on the County Assessment Roll opposite each lot or parcel of land the amount of the assessment, and such assessments shall then be collected at the same time and in the same manner as the County taxes are collected.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 8th day of June, 2026.

_____
RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
JENNIFER ALDERETE, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
BEST, BEST & KRIEGER, CITY ATTORNEY

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 9H.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: First Amendment to Professional Services Agreement with Southwest Patrol Inc.

FROM: Mario Flores, Management Analyst

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the City Council approve the First Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement with Southwest Patrol Inc. to extend the term of the agreement from July 14, 2025 through June 30, 2028, increase the total compensation to an amount not-to-exceed $1,000,000 for the duration of the agreement, and authorize the City Manager to execute the amendment on their behalf.

BACKGROUND:

On July 14, 2025, the City of Artesia ("City") entered into a Professional Services Agreement with Southwest Patrol, Inc. to provide security services for City facilities, business corridors, and residential neighborhoods. The agreement established the scope of services, compensation structure, and initial term for ongoing security services.

Since the approval of the Agreement, Southwest Patrol has continued to provide unarmed security services to support City operations and help ensure the safety of the community. In addition to monitoring business corridors, residential neighborhoods, and City facilities, Southwest Patrol has also supported targeted enforcement efforts, including illegal fireworks patrols and dedicated illegal dumping patrol. As the City's security needs continue and the agreement approaches its original term, staff is recommending extending the services and updating the corresponding compensation provisions.

ANALYSIS:

Southwest Patrol has continued to provide valuable security and quality-of-life monitoring services throughout the City. In Addition to routine patrol operations, Southwest Patrol regularly reports incidents and concerns observed in the field to the LA County Sheriff's Department (Lakewood Station) and City staff, allowing for timely response and coordination on public safety, code, and maintenance issues. Staff also provides quarterly reports regarding Southwest Patrol activity to the Artesia Public Safety Commission at each quarterly meeting. Collectively, the past three quarterly reports covering the period from July 2025 through April 2026 documented 50 graffiti incidents, 34 bulky item dumping incidents, 47 homelessness-related incidents, 14 suspicious activity incidents, 14 littering incidents, and 2 vandalism incidents. These reports demonstrate the ongoing value and responsiveness of Southwest Patrol services in supporting community safety and quality-of-life concerns.

The proposed First Amendment updates key provisions of the agreement related to term and compensation. The amendment extends the term of the agreement through June 30, 2028, with an option for two additional one-year extensions upon mutual written consent of both parties.

In addition, the amendment revises the compensation structure to establish a total not-to-exceed amount of $1,000,000 for the duration of the agreement. The hourly rate for unarmed security officers is set at $47.50 per hour. The amendments also allows for annual rate adjustments, subject to limitations based on the Consumer Price Index for Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange county regions.

Overall, the proposed amendment ensures continuity of security services, establishes a clear long-term contract framework, and provides cost predictability while allowing for limited adjustments based on market conditions.

FISCAL IMPACT:
The First Amendment establishes a total not-to-exceed contract amount of $1,000,000 for unarmed security services provided by Southwest Patrol. The proposed Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget includes $350,000 to fund next years services and funds will be budgeted the following year for Fiscal Year 2027-28 services.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:
Staff recommends that the City Council approve the First Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement with Southwest Patrol Inc. to extend the term of the agreement from July 14, 2025 through June 30, 2028, increase the total compensation to an amount not-to-exceed $1,000,000 for the duration of the agreement, and authorize the City Manager to execute the amendment on their behalf.

Attachments

First Amendment - Southwest Patrol.pdf

FIRST AMENDMENT TO
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE CITY OF ARTESIA AND SOUTHWEST PATROL, INC.

1. PARTIES AND DATE.

This First Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement between the City of Artesia and Southwest Patrol, Inc. ("Agreement") is made and entered into on June 8, 2026, by and between the City of Artesia, a California municipal corporation ("City") and Southwest Patrol, a California corporation, ("Contractor"). The City and Contractor are collectively referred to herein as the "Parties."

2. RECITALS

2.1 Agreement. The Parties entered the Agreement dated July 14, 2025 ("Agreement").

2.2 First Amendment. The Parties now desire to amend the Agreement in order to extend the term of the Agreement and increase the total compensation.

3. TERMS

3.1 Term. Section 3.1.2 of the Agreement is amended in its entirety and restated to read as follows:

3.1.2 Term. The term of this Agreement shall be from July 14, 2025 to June 30, 2028, unless earlier terminated as provided herein. Consultant shall complete the Services within the term of this Agreement, and shall meet any other established schedules and deadlines. The Parties may, by mutual, written consent, extend the term of this Agreement for two (2) additional one (1) year terms**.**

3.2 Fees and Payments. Section 3.3.1 of the Agreement is amended in its entirety and restated to read as follows:

3.3.1 Compensation. Consultant shall receive compensation, including authorized reimbursements, for all Services rendered under this Agreement at the rates set forth in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference**.** The total compensation shall not exceed **One Million Dollars ($1,000,000)** without written approval of the City Council or City Manager as applicable. Extra Work may be authorized, as described below, and if authorized, will be compensated at the rates and manner set forth in this Agreement. The City Manager will have authority to approve Extra Work within 10% of the total compensation.

3.3 Fees and Payments. Exhibit "C" of the Agreement is amended in its entirety and restated to read as follows:

The pay rate for an unarmed security officer is $45.00 per hour through June 30, 2026. The pay rate for an unarmed security officer is $47.50 per hour effective July 1, 2026. Effective July 1, 2027, the rate set forth above, may be adjusted annually based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI), All Urban Counties, Los Angeles-Riverside-Orange Counties, calculated by the 12-month change as of March of each year as published by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. At no time shall the rates increase be more than 4%. If the CIP does not change, or decreases, no change shall be made to the rate for that year. Unless expressly agreed in writing in advance by the City, the cost to the City for the Services shall not exceed One Million Dollars ($1,000,000).

In the event that this Agreement is renewed pursuant to Section 3.1.2, the hourly rates set forth above may be adjusted annually, effective each July 1 for the duration of the agreement according to CPI as set forth above.

[Signatures on following page]

SIGNATURE PAGE TO FIRST AMENDEMENT COSTRUCTION AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ARTESIA AND SOUTHWEST PATROL, INC.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have entered into this Agreement as of the 8th day of June, 2026.

CITY OF ARTESIA,
a municipal corporation

By: _____
Abel Avalos
City Manager

SOUTHWEST PATROL
a California corporation

By: _____
Mike Gagon
Vice President

ATTEST:

By: _____
Jennifer Alderete
City Clerk

By: _____
Anita Lopez
Administrator

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Best Best & Krieger LLP
City Attorney

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 9I.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: PEG Channel Operations Amended and Renewed Agreement with RTA Broadcasting

FROM: Carmen Zambrano, Management Analyst

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the City Council approve, and authorize the City Manager to execute, the Amended and Renewed Agreement between the City of Artesia and RTA Broadcasting for continued operation and administration of the City's Public, Educational, and Governmental Channel.

BACKGROUND:

Cities may request Public, Educational, and Governmental (PEG) channel capacity as part of a local cable franchise agreement authorized under the federal Cable Communications Policy Act of 1984. PEG channels provide a dedicated, non-commercial platform for local transparency, community programming, and public access to governmental meetings and events. The City's PEG Channel is currently distributed through Spectrum Pacific West, LLC ("Spectrum") as the City's primary cable provider. Staff is also working to expand PEG Channel distribution through Frontier California Inc. to broaden access to City programming.

On October 12, 2015, the City and RTA Broadcasting ("RTA") entered into an agreement to allow RTA to operate, administer and maintain the City's PEG Channel and use the City's cable television production and office facilities located in the Albert O. Little Community Center in Artesia Park.

In June 2024, the City entered into a Professional Services Agreement with Western Audio Visual for the replacement and modernization of audio-visual (AV) equipment in the City Council Chamber. As part of the City's wider broadcasting modernization efforts, the City implemented the Cablecast platform to improve the quality, reliability, and management of City Council meeting broadcasts and other programming transmitted through the City's cable television channels. During this same period, the City coordinated with Spectrum to convert the City's cable channel to high-definition (HD) service, which was completed in November 2025. Collectively, these upgrades changed the processes by which programming is formatted, uploaded, and distributed to the City's PEG channels, necessitating an updated framework for RTA's continued operational role.

On December 12, 2025, the Utilities and Franchise Committee met with staff and RTA representatives to review PEG Channel operational needs and provide direction regarding continued partnership. Following that direction, staff worked with the City Attorney's Office to prepare an amended agreement that updates operational responsibilities, facility use provisions, programming requirements, and insurance obligations, and ensures compliance with applicable state and federal laws governing PEG channel operations.

On March 11, 2026, staff met with RTA to review the draft Agreement. RTA has reviewed and agreed to the terms and is currently in the process of providing the required insurance documentation. In addition, RTA has been provided access to the PEG Channel system and has been participating in training with the City's vendors on updated content management and broadcast procedures.

ANALYSIS:
The proposed Amended and Renewed Agreement formalizes the City's continued partnership with RTA for the operation and administration of its PEG Channel and use of the City's cable television production and office facilities. Recent system-wide upgrades, including an AV overhaul, HD conversion, and implementation of the Cablecast platform, changed how PEG content is formatted, uploaded, and managed. While those transitions are now in place, maintaining active PEG channel operations requires the City to provide sufficient programming content consistent with applicable state franchise requirements, including the minimum eight-hour programming threshold associated with PEG channel capacity under California Public Utilities Code § 5870. Although the City live streams council meetings and broadcasts them to its PEG Channel, this alone does not satisfy the eight-hour daily programming threshold required under state law. RTA remains essential to meeting that requirement. Further, this Agreement establishes clear roles and responsibilities related to PEG programming management, cablecasting of City meetings and events, staffing support, training, facility use, and compliance with applicable state and federal regulations. The Agreement also establishes a term through June 30, 2030, with an optional four-year extension upon mutual agreement of both parties. RTA has reviewed the draft Amended and Renewed Agreement and agreed to the proposed terms and conditions.

In addition, City staff continues to work collaboratively with RTA to finalize PEG Channel policies and procedures governing channel use, programming submissions, and operational requirements. Once completed, these materials will be made publicly available to provide clear guidance regarding PEG Channel access and operations.

FISCAL IMPACT:
There is no fiscal impact associated with approval of the proposed Amended and Renewed Agreement. Under the proposed Agreement, RTA will continue providing PEG-related programming support and operational services at no direct cost to the City.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:
Staff recommends that the City Council approve, and authorize the City Manager to execute, the Amended and Renewed Agreement between the City of Artesia and RTA Broadcasting for continued operation and administration of the City's PEG Channel.

Attachments

RTA Agreement 3-9-26.pdf

AMENDED AND RENEWED AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ARTESIA AND RTA BROADCASTING (RTA) TO ALLOW RTA TO OPERATE AND ADMINISTER THE CITY'S PUBLIC, EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENTAL CHANNEL AND TO USE THE CITY'S CABLE TELEVISION PRODUCTION AND OFFICE FACILITIES

This Amended and Renewed Agreement is dated and made effective as of June 9th, 2026, ("Effective Date") by and between the City of Artesia, a California municipal corporation ("City"), and RTA Broadcasting ("RTA"), a California non-profit corporation. City and RTA are sometimes individually referred to herein as "party" and collectively as "parties."

RECITALS

A. RTA is a California non-profit corporation duly organized for the purpose of providing educational programming for the benefit of the local community and general public.

B. The City and RTA entered into an Agreement dated October 12, 2015, to Allow RTA to Operate and Administer the City's Public, Educational and Governmental Channel and to Use the City's Cable Television Production and Office Facilities ("2015 Agreement").

C. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Amended and Renewed Agreement ("Agreement"), RTA desires to continue to operate and administer City's public, educational and governmental channel (PEG Channel) and use City's cable television production and office facilities located at 18750 Clarkdale Avenue in the Albert O. Little Community Center in Artesia Park.

D. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the City desires to continue to have RTA (i) operate and administer City's PEG Channel, (ii) operate a portion of City's cable television production and office facilities, (iii) cablecast certain videotaped City events on City's PEG Channel, and (iv) provide other cable PEG Channel programming as set forth in this Agreement.

E. The parties acknowledge that the 2015 Agreement shall terminate upon the Effective Date of this Amended and Renewed Agreement. The City Council finds that RTA provides certain other beneficial services at no cost to City, including: (i) supplying all PEG Channel equipment; (ii) advertising City programs and events during RTA's radio and television programs; and (iii) filming, editing and broadcasting City events upon City's request. These services provide good and sufficient consideration for RTA's use of City's cable television production and office facilities located within the Albert O. Little Community Center without the payment of rent by RTA to the City.

In consideration of the mutual covenants herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties therefore agree as follows:

1. **Scope of Services**. RTA shall perform the following services in its operation and management of the PEG Channel:

A. Policies and Procedures. The City shall develop written policies and procedures for use of the PEG Channel ("Policies and Procedures") for public, educational and governmental access (PEG) purposes in compliance with applicable State and Federal laws, including the Digital Infrastructure and Video Competition Act of 2006 ("DIVCA") (Cal. Pub. Utilities Code, § 5800, et seq.); the federal Cable Communications Policy Act of 1984, as amended ("Cable Act") (47 U.S.C. § 521, et seq.); and the DIVCA video franchise granted to Time Warner Cable Pacific West LLC ("Time Warner Cable"). RTA shall comply fully with those Policies and Procedures.

B. Staffing. RTA shall provide qualified personnel to operate the PEG Channel Facilities and implement and administer the Policies and Procedures. RTA shall provide a minimum of eight (8) hours of staff time per week during the term of this Agreement to assist other individuals, groups and entities in using the PEG Channel Facilities and RTA's equipment and in producing PEG Channel programs. RTA will provide additional hours of staff time by prearranged appointments. RTA may charge users a fee for such appointments in an amount approved by City for such use. The proceeds from such fees shall be used solely to pay for the operation and administration of the PEG Channel and the PEG Channel Facilities.

C. City Meetings. RTA shall cablecast City Meetings (defined below) which are held outside of the City Council Chambers on the PEG Channel in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. "City Meetings" shall include regular and special City Council meetings, Planning Commission meetings, and any other Board or Commission of the City as required., and any other City meeting as may be requested by the City from time to time, in City's sole and absolute discretion. City shall provide notice of the requirement to cablecast the City Meetings two weeks before the meeting, or as soon as practicably possible.

D. City Events. RTA shall videotape City Events for cablecast on the PEG Channel in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. "City Events" shall include but not be limited to: Vet in the Park, Restaurant Week, Spring Eggstravaganza and Public Safety Expo, Mariachi Festival, Memorial Day Ceremony, Fourth of July Program, National Night Out Against Crime, Labor Day Community BBQ, International Street Fair and Diversity Festival, Veteran's Day Ceremony, December Holiday Programs and Tree Lighting , and any other City Event as may be requested by the City from time to time, in City's sole and absolute discretion. City shall provide a master calendar of events to RTA by January 1 of each calendar year. No less frequently than every calendar quarter, RTA shall develop, and City may thereafter accept or modify, a calendar schedule for the cablecasting and videotaping of City Events and City Meetings for the period of such calendar schedule.

E. Programming Priority and Hours; Equal Access. RTA shall prioritize the cablecasting of all City Meetings, City Events, and other PEG programming over its own programming. RTA shall designate a minimum of eight (8) hours per day, seven (7) days per week for cablecasting PEG programming on the PEG Channel, which shall include some evening "prime time" viewing hours between 6:00 p.m. and 10:00 p.m. daily ("Designated PEG Hours"). All City Meetings and City Events must be cablecast live, unless otherwise instructed or approved by the City, and also re-cablecast on a schedule agreed to by the City and RTA. During the Designated PEG Hours, RTA shall provide access to the PEG Channel and PEG Channel Facilities for the cablecasting of non-commercial public access programming to individual, group, and organization

users on a first-come, first-served, non-discriminatory basis. RTA may only cablecast its programming outside of City Meetings, City Events, and the Designated PEG Channel Hours, unless no City or PEG programming is available for cablecast during that period (including for reasonable re-cablecasting). RTA programming may include: (i) programming RTA has produced or acquired to the exclusion of other programming, (ii) other programming requested by City or other local or public organizations, and (iii) advertisements for compensation, to the extent such programming and advertisements are permitted on the PEG Channel by applicable State and Federal law, the California video franchise granted to Time Warner Cable, and the Policies and Procedures. All programming and advertisements broadcast by RTA shall comply with all applicable standards for obscenity or indecency of cablecasting material.

F. PEG Programming Logs. RTA shall maintain comprehensive written data logs for all PEG programming submitted and cablecast on the PEG Channel. Logs shall include, at a minimum, the programming requestor's identifiable information, title, genre of public access program, length of program, and air date and time. City shall have the right to inspect the programming logs upon request.

G. Training. When requested, RTA shall train individual, groups, and organizations on how to use the PEG Channel equipment and PEG Channel Facilities, including an overview of the Policies and Procedures.

H. PEG Channel Advertising. RTA shall only use the PEG Channel for noncommercial purposes. However, advertising and sponsorship identifications may be carried on the PEG Channel for the purpose of funding PEG-related activities to the extent consistent with all applicable State and Federal laws and regulations. No paid advertisements shall air during any City Meeting or City Event, nor shall any advertisements cover more than ten percent (10%) of all cablecasting time during any one (1) hour of the Designated PEG Hours specified in Paragraph F of this Section 1. The amount of paid advertisements on the PEG Channel shall be subject to applicable state and federal restrictions and the restrictions contained in the Policies and Procedures. RTA shall use all advertisement revenue solely to pay for the operation and administration of the PEG Channel and the PEG Channel Facilities.

1) RTA shall pay City five percent (5%) of all gross advertisement revenue derived from the broadcasting of paid advertisements by RTA on the PEG Channel. Payments shall be on a semiannual basis within sixty (60) days after the end of each six (6) month period. City shall have the right to inspect RTA's books and records to ensure correct payment of advertising revenue.

2) In the event any federal or state law or regulation currently exists, or is in the future adopted, that prohibits broadcasting of paid advertisements on PEG channels or prohibits the allocation of the number of hours of broadcasting time permitted by this Agreement to one entity, or any existing or future law or regulation is interpreted by a court or regulatory agency of competent jurisdiction to prohibit broadcasting of paid advertisements on PEG channels or prohibit the allocation of the number of hours of broadcasting time permitted by this Agreement to one entity, RTA shall upon receipt of notice of such law, regulation or interpretation, immediately cease cablecasting such advertisements or cease the exclusive use of cablecasting time that is in excess of the time permitted by law.

2. **Use of PEG Channel Facilities.**

A. Description of Facilities. City shall provide RTA with the exclusive use of the following portions of City's cable television production and office facilities:

1) City's cable television office (approximately five hundred eighteen (518) square feet) shown as Area "A" on the drawing attached as **Exhibit A**; and

2) Approximately six hundred two (602) square feet of additional office space shown as Area "B" on **Exhibit A**, or other comparable adjacent space to be determined by City.

Areas A and B are collectively referred to as the "PEG Channel Facilities".

B. Condition of Facilities. RTA acknowledges that neither City nor City's agent has made any representation or warranty as to the present or future suitability of the PEG Channel Facilities for the conduct of RTA's operations.

C. Assumption of Risk and Waiver of Claims. RTA assumes all risk of damage to the PEG Channel Facilities or injury to persons in, upon or about the PEG Channel Facilities arising from any cause and waives all claims in respect thereof against City.

D. Use of the PEG Channel Facilities.

1) RTA shall principally use the PEG Channel Facilities only for operating and administering the PEG Channel and for purposes of producing and cablecasting television programming on the PEG Channel.

2) Additionally, RTA may use the PEG Channel Facilities for minor and incidental uses, subject to City's prior written approval. RTA's use of the PEG Channel Facilities for City-approved minor and incidental uses shall not interfere with City's operation of Albert O. Little Community Center. City may revoke, upon written notice to RTA, any approval granted pursuant to this subparagraph if, in City's sole determination, RTA's use of the PEG Channel Facilities for prior approved minor and incidental uses interferes with City's operation of the Albert O. Little Community Center or RTA's principal obligation of operating and managing the PEG Channel and the PEG Channel Facilities.

3) RTA shall, at RTA's expense, comply promptly with all applicable statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, covenants and restrictions of record, and with all requirements in effect during the term of this Agreement, regulating use by RTA of the PEG Channel Facilities.

4) RTA shall abide by, keep and observe all reasonable rules and regulations that City may make from time to time for the management, safety, care and cleanliness of the Albert O. Little Community Center and its grounds, the parking of vehicles and the preservation of good order therein, as well as for the convenience of other occupants, tenants, invitees, visitors and users of the Center. RTA shall not use nor permit the PEG Channel Facilities to be used in any manner tending to create waste or a nuisance or disturb others within the Center.

RTA's violation of any such rule or regulation shall be deemed a material breach of this Agreement.

E. City's Obligations.

1) Maintenance. City shall pay for all water, gas, and electricity supplied to the PEG Channel Facilities, together with any taxes thereon. City shall operate and maintain the PEG Channel Facilities' heating and air conditioning. City shall maintain and, as needed, repair the roof of the Albert O. Little Community Center.

2) City Utilities and Franchise Committee. City's Mayor shall annually appoint two councilmembers to serve as members of City's Utilities and Franchise Committee. The Committee, in conjunction with the City Manager, or his or her designee, shall serve as City's liaisons to RTA concerning RTA's operation and administration of the PEG Channel and use of the PEG Channel Facilities. The City Manager, or his or her designee, shall coordinate all necessary meetings between the City Manager, the Committee and RTA.

3) Use of the East Hall in the Albert O. Little Community Center. City shall, at no cost to RTA, make the East Hall in the Albert O. Little Community Center available to RTA for an annual potluck for RTA volunteers that assist in RTA's performance of this Agreement. Each year, RTA shall provide between ninety (90) and one hundred eighty (180) calendar days' prior notice to the City's Parks and Recreation Department of RTA's intended potluck date. The Department shall make every effort to accommodate the desired potluck date, but may offer alternate dates if the desired date is not available.

F. RTA's Obligations.

1) Subject to the provisions of Paragraphs B and E of this Section 2, RTA, at RTA's expense, shall keep the PEG Channel Facilities in good order, condition and repair, whether or not the damaged portion of the PEG Channel Facilities, or the means of repairing the same, are reasonably readily accessible to RTA, including all plumbing, fire protection, security, electrical and lighting facilities, equipment, fixtures, interior walls and interior surfaces of exterior walls, ceilings, windows and doors located within the PEG Channel Facilities.

2) RTA shall pay for the PEG Channel Facilities' local and long-distance telephone costs, internet service, and cable services incurred by RTA, including any taxes thereon, and costs of installing any additional telephone lines. RTA shall replace all burnt out light bulbs within the PEG Channel Facility. RTA shall pay for and maintain a security alarm system at the PEG Channel Facilities.

3) RTA's right to use the PEG Channel Facilities shall expire on the last day of the term of, or the early termination of, this Agreement. RTA shall vacate the PEG Channel Facilities and leave it free of debris and in the same condition as received, ordinary wear and tear excepted, except that RTA shall leave improvements made by RTA and any PEG Channel equipment that is owned by Time Warner Cable or City. RTA shall repair any damage to the PEG Channel Facilities occasioned by installation or removal of its own furnishings and equipment. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary otherwise stated in this Agreement, RTA shall leave the power panels, electrical distribution systems, fire protection systems, security systems, lighting

fixtures, space heaters, air conditioning, plumbing, fencing and other improvements made to the PEG Channel Facilities in good operating condition.

4) RTA shall be fully responsible for all personal property and possessory interest real property taxes, if any, assessed against RTA's property within the PEG Channel Facilities or RTA's use of the PEG Channel Facilities.

5) RTA shall be fully responsible for RTA's protection and all security measures and the protection and security of its agents, invitees and property from acts of third parties.

6) RTA represents and warrants that it is, and throughout the term of this Agreement shall remain, fully qualified to perform the tasks required of it under this Agreement by virtue of its experience and the training, education and expertise of its principals, employees and volunteers.

G. City's Access. City and City's agents may enter the PEG Channel Facilities at reasonable times upon twenty-four (24) hours advance written or oral notice for the purpose of inspecting the PEG Channel Facilities and making alterations, repairs, improvements or additions to the PEG Channel Facilities or to the Albert O. Little Community Center as City deems necessary and desirable. City may enter the PEG Channel Facilities at any time, with or without notice, in the event of an emergency, as to be determined in City's sole and absolute discretion, or as otherwise required or permitted by law.

H. Signs. RTA shall not place any sign upon the exterior of the PEG Channel Facilities, the Albert O. Little Community Center or the Center's grounds without City's prior written consent.

3. **General Provisions.**

A. Term. The term of this Agreement shall be from April 1, 2026 (the "Effective Date"), through June 30, 2030 (the "Initial Term"), unless extended or sooner terminated as provided in this Agreement. City may, upon RTA's mutual agreement, exercise one (1) extension option by which it may extend the initial term for an additional four-year term after the expiration of the initial term.

B. Termination. This Agreement may be terminated by either party at any time, at will, with or without cause, by giving written notice to the other party at least sixty (60) calendar days before the termination is to be effective, or by giving such other notice as is otherwise permitted or required by law.

C. Insurance.

1) Time for Compliance. Consultant shall not commence work under this Agreement until it has provided evidence satisfactory to the City that it has secured all insurance required under this section. In addition, Consultant shall not allow any subconsultant to commence work on any subcontract until it has provided evidence satisfactory to the City that the subconsultant has secured all insurance required under this section. Failure to provide

and maintain all required insurance shall be grounds for the City to terminate this Agreement for cause.

2) Types of Insurance Required. As a condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement for work to be performed hereunder, and without limiting the indemnity provisions of the Agreement, the Consultant, in partial performance of its obligations under such Agreement, shall procure and maintain in full force and effect during the term of the Agreement the following policies of insurance. If the existing policies do not meet the insurance requirements set forth herein, Consultant agrees to amend, supplement or endorse the policies to do so.

a) Commercial General Liability: Commercial General Liability Insurance which affords coverage at least as broad as Insurance Services Office "occurrence" form CG 0001, or the exact equivalent, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence and no less than $2,000,000 in the general aggregate. Defense costs shall be paid in addition to the limits. The policy shall contain no endorsements or provisions (1) limiting coverage for contractual liability; (2) excluding coverage for claims or suits by one insured against another (cross-liability); (3) products/completed operations liability; or (4) containing any other exclusion(s) contrary to the terms or purposes of this Agreement.

b) Automobile Liability Insurance: Automobile Liability Insurance with coverage at least as broad as Insurance Services Office Form CA 0001 covering "Any Auto" (Symbol 1), or the exact equivalent, covering bodily injury and property damage for all activities with limits of not less than $1,000,000 combined limit for each occurrence.

c) Workers' Compensation: Workers' Compensation Insurance, as required by the State of California and Employer's Liability Insurance with a limit of not less than $1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and disease.

3) Insurance Endorsements. Required insurance policies shall contain the following provisions, or Consultant shall provide endorsements on forms approved by the City to add the following provisions to the insurance policies:

a) Commercial General Liability: (1) Additional Insured: The City, its officials, officers, employees, agents, and volunteers shall be additional insureds with regard to liability and defense of suits or claims arising out of the performance of the Agreement. Additional Insured Endorsements shall not (1) be restricted to "ongoing operations"; (2) exclude "contractual liability"; (3) restrict coverage to "sole" liability of Consultant; or (4) contain any other exclusions contrary to the terms or purposes of this Agreement. For all policies of Commercial General Liability insurance, Consultant shall provide endorsements in the form of ISO CG 20 10 10 01 and 20 37 10 01 (or endorsements providing the exact same coverage) to effectuate this requirement. (2) Cancellation: Required insurance policies shall not

be canceled or the coverage reduced until a thirty (30) day written notice of cancellation has been served upon the City except ten (10) days shall be allowed for non-payment of premium.

b) Automobile Liability: (1) Cancellation: Required insurance policies shall not be canceled or the coverage reduced until a thirty (30) day written notice of cancellation has been served upon the City except ten (10) days shall be allowed for non-payment of premium.

c) Workers' Compensation: (1) Cancellation: Required insurance policies shall not be canceled or the coverage reduced until a thirty (30) day written notice of cancellation has been served upon the City except ten (10) days shall be allowed for non-payment of premium. (2) Waiver of Subrogation: A waiver of subrogation stating that the insurer waives all rights of subrogation against the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents, and volunteers.

4) Primary and Non-Contributing Insurance. All policies of Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability insurance shall be primary and any other insurance, deductible, or self-insurance maintained by the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents, or volunteers shall not contribute with this primary insurance. Policies shall contain or be endorsed to contain such provisions.

5) Waiver of Subrogation. All required insurance coverages, except for the professional liability coverage, shall contain or be endorsed to waiver of subrogation in favor of the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents, and volunteers or shall specifically allow Consultant or others providing insurance evidence in compliance with these specifications to waive their right of recovery prior to a loss. Consultant hereby waives its own right of recovery against City, and shall require similar written express waivers and insurance clauses from each of its subconsultants.

6) Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. Any deductible or self-insured retention must be approved in writing by the City and shall protect the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents, and volunteers in the same manner and to the same extent as they would have been protected had the policy or policies not contained a deductible or self-insured retention.

7) Evidence of Insurance. The Consultant, concurrently with the execution of the Agreement, and as a condition precedent to the effectiveness thereof, shall deliver either certified copies of the required policies, or original certificates on forms approved by the City, together with all endorsements affecting each policy. Required insurance policies shall not be in compliance if they include any limiting provision or endorsement that has not been submitted to the City for approval. The certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy shall be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. At least fifteen (15 days) prior to the expiration of any such policy, evidence of insurance showing that such insurance coverage has been renewed or extended shall be filed with the City. If such coverage is cancelled or reduced and not replaced immediately so as to avoid a lapse in the required coverage, Consultant shall, within ten (10) days after receipt of written notice of such cancellation

or reduction of coverage, file with the City evidence of insurance showing that the required insurance has been reinstated or has been provided through another insurance company or companies.

8) Acceptability of Insurers. Each such policy shall be from a company or companies with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A:VII and authorized to transact business of insurance in the State of California, or otherwise allowed to place insurance through surplus line brokers under applicable provisions of the California Insurance Code or any federal law.

9) Enforcement of Agreement Provisions (non estoppel). Consultant acknowledges and agrees that actual or alleged failure on the part of the City to inform Consultant of non-compliance with any requirement imposes no additional obligation on the City nor does it waive any rights hereunder.

10) Requirements Not Limiting. Requirement of specific coverage or minimum limits contained in this Section are not intended as a limitation on coverage, limits, or other requirement, or a waiver of any coverage normally provided by any insurance.

11) Additional Insurance Provisions.

a) The foregoing requirements as to the types and limits of insurance coverage to be maintained by Consultant, and any approval of said insurance by the City, is not intended to and shall not in any manner limit or qualify the liabilities and obligations otherwise assumed by the Consultant pursuant to this Agreement, including but not limited to, the provisions concerning indemnification.

b) If at any time during the life of the Agreement, any policy of insurance required under this Agreement does not comply with these specifications or is canceled and not replaced, City has the right but not the duty to obtain the insurance it deems necessary and any premium paid by City will be promptly reimbursed by Consultant or City will withhold amounts sufficient to pay premium from Consultant payments. In the alternative, City may cancel this Agreement.

c) The City may require the Consultant to provide complete copies of all insurance policies in effect for the duration of the Project.

d) Neither the City nor any of its officials, officers, employees, agents or volunteers shall be personally responsible for any liability arising under or by virtue of this Agreement.

e) The limits set forth herein shall apply separately to each insured against whom claims are made or suits are brought, except with respect to the limits of liability. Further the limits set forth herein shall not be construed to relieve the Consultant from liability in excess of such coverage, nor shall it limit the Consultant's indemnification obligations to the City and shall not preclude the

City from taking such other actions available to the City under other provisions of the Agreement or law.

f) Consultant shall report to the City, in addition to Consultant's insurer, any and all insurance claims submitted by Consultant in connection with the Services under this Agreement.

12) Insurance for Subconsultants. Consultant shall include all subconsultants engaged in any work for Consultant relating to this Agreement as additional insureds under the Consultant's policies, or the Consultant shall be responsible for causing subconsultants to purchase the appropriate insurance in compliance with the terms of these Insurance Requirements, including adding the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents, and volunteers as additional insureds to the subconsultant's policies. All policies of Commercial General Liability insurance provided by Consultant's subconsultants performing work relating to this Agreement shall be endorsed to name the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insureds using endorsement form ISO CG 20 38 04 13 or an endorsement providing equivalent coverage. Consultant shall not allow any subconsultant to commence work on any subcontract relating to this Agreement until it has received satisfactory evidence of subconsultant's compliance with all insurance requirements under this Agreement, to the extent applicable. The Consultant shall provide satisfactory evidence of compliance with this section upon request of the City.

D. Indemnification. To the fullest extent permitted by law, RTA shall defend, hold harmless and indemnify City and its elected officials, officers, employees, servants, designated volunteers, and agents serving as independent contractors in the role of City officials (collectively, "Indemnitees") from and against any and all claims, demands, damages, liabilities, losses, costs or expenses, including attorneys' fees and costs of defense (collectively, "Claims"), in law or equity, whether actual, alleged or threatened, which arise out of, pertain to or relate to RTA's use of the PEG Channel Facilities, the conduct of RTA's operation or management of the PEG Channel, the cablecasting of paid advertisements on the PEG Channel, any activity, work or other things done, permitted or suffered by RTA in, on or about the PEG Channel Facilities or elsewhere, any breach or default in performance of any obligations on RTA's part to be performed under the terms of this Agreement, any costs, charges or expenses payable to or on behalf of Time Warner Cable for RTA's use of the PEG Channel or the acts or omissions of RTA, its officers, employees, subcontractors, agents or any entity or individual that RTA shall bear the legal liability thereof in the performance of this Agreement, including without limitation the payment of all consequential damages, including the City's active or passive negligence, except for Claims arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of City, as determined by final arbitration or court decision or by the agreement of the parties. RTA shall defend Indemnitees in any action or actions filed in connection with any such Claims with counsel of City's choice, and shall pay all costs and expenses, including all attorneys' fees and experts' costs actually incurred in connection with such defense. RTA shall reimburse Indemnitees for any and all legal expenses and costs incurred by Indemnitees in connection therewith or in enforcing this indemnity. RTA's duty to defend pursuant to this Paragraph D shall apply independent of any prior, concurrent or subsequent misconduct, negligent acts, errors or omissions of Indemnitees. The terms of this Paragraph D shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

E. Exemption of City from Liability.

1) City shall not be liable for injury to RTA's operation, or any loss of income therefore, or for damage to RTA's goods, wares, merchandise or other property, RTA's employees, invitees, customers or any other person in, on or about the PEG Channel Facilities, nor shall City be liable for injury to RTA's employees, agents or contractors, whether damage or injury is caused by or results from fire, steam, electricity, gas, water or rain or from the breakage, leakage, obstruction or other defects of pipes, sprinklers, wires, appliances, plumbing, air conditioning or lighting fixtures, or from any other cause, whether the damage or injury results from conditions arising upon the PEG Channel Facilities, or upon other portions of the building of which the PEG Channel Facilities are a part, or from other sources or places, and regardless of whether the cause of damage or injury or the means of repairing the same is inaccessible to RTA.

2) City shall not incur any costs, charges or expenses payable to or on behalf of Time Warner Cable for RTA's use of the PEG Channel during the hours specified in Sections 1.F and 1.I of this Agreement. RTA shall assume all such payments.

F. Independent Contractor. RTA is, and shall at all times remain as to City, a wholly independent contractor. RTA shall have no power to incur any debt, obligation, or liability on behalf of City. Neither City nor any of its agents shall have control over the conduct of RTA or any of RTA's employees, except as set forth in this Agreement. RTA shall not, at any time, or in any manner, represent that it or any of its officers, agents or employees are in any manner employees of City. RTA shall pay all required taxes on advertising revenue paid to RTA under this Agreement, and indemnify and hold City harmless from any and all taxes, assessments, penalties, and interest asserted against City by reason of the independent contractor relationship created by this Agreement. RTA shall fully comply with the workers' compensation law regarding RTA and RTA's employees. RTA shall indemnify and hold City harmless from any failure of RTA to comply with applicable workers' compensation laws.

G. Assignment. RTA may not assign any of its rights or delegate any of its duties under this Agreement without City's prior written consent, which consent may be withheld in City's sole and absolute discretion. Despite City's consent, no assignment will release RTA from any of its obligations or alter any of its primary obligations to be performed under the Agreement. As used in this Section 3.G., "assignment" and "delegation" means any sale, gift, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance or other transfer of all or any portion of the rights, obligations or liabilities in or arising from this Agreement to any person or entity, whether by operation of law or otherwise, and regardless of the legal form of the transaction in which the attempted transfer occurs.

H. Notices. All notices, consents, requests, demands and other communications required or permitted under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be conclusively deemed effective (i) on personal delivery, (ii) on confirmed delivery by courier service, (iii) on the first business day after transmission if sent by facsimile transmission or (iv) three (3) calendar days after deposit in the United States mail, by certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, addressed to the party to be notified as set forth below:

To City: City of Artesia

Attn: City Manager
18747 Clarkdale Avenue
Artesia, California 90701

To RTA: RTA Broadcasting (RTA)
Attn: Manuel Aguilar
18750 Clarkdale Avenue
Artesia, California 90701

I. Exhibits. Exhibit A constitutes a part of this Agreement and are incorporated into this Agreement by this reference. If any inconsistency exists or arises between a provision of this Agreement and a provision of any exhibit or other incorporated writing, the provisions of this Agreement shall control.

J. Entire Agreement. This Agreement and all exhibits referred to in this Agreement constitutes the final, complete and exclusive statement of the terms of the agreement between the parties pertaining to RTA's operation and administration of the PEG Channel and use of the PEG Channel Facilities and supersedes all other prior or contemporaneous oral or written understandings and agreements of the parties. No party has been induced to enter into this Agreement by, nor is any party relying on, any representation or warranty, except those expressly set forth in this Agreement.

K. Severability. If a court of competent jurisdiction holds any provision of this Agreement to be illegal, unenforceable or invalid for any reason, the validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected.

L. Headings. The headings in this Agreement are included solely for convenience of reference and shall not affect the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement or any of the rights or obligations of the parties to this Agreement.

M. Word Usage. Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, (a) usage of plural and singular forms of words are deemed to include the other; (b) the masculine, feminine and neuter genders are each deemed to include the others; (c) the words "shall," "will" or "agrees" are mandatory, and "may" is permissive; (d) "or" is not exclusive; and (e) "includes" and "including" are not limiting.

N. Governing Law. This Agreement, and any dispute arising from the relationship between the parties to this Agreement, shall be governed by California law.

O. Ambiguities. Any rule of construction to the effect that ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be applied in interpreting this Agreement.

P. Waiver. No delay or omission to exercise any right, power or remedy accruing to City under this Agreement shall impair any right, power or remedy of City, nor shall it be construed as a waiver of, or consent to, any breach or default. No waiver by City of any breach, any failure of any condition, or any right or remedy under this Agreement (1) shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by City; (2) shall be deemed to constitute a continuing waiver unless the writing expressly so states; or (3) shall be deemed a waiver of, or consent to any

other breach, failure of condition, or right or remedy. Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this Paragraph P, no acceptance of any payment made by RTA to City shall be deemed a waiver of, or consent to any other breach, other than the failure of RTA to the particular payment so accepted, regardless of City's knowledge of the other breach at the time of acceptance of the payment.

Q. Forum. Any dispute that arises under or relates to this Agreement (whether contract, tort or both) shall be resolved in the municipal, superior or federal district court with geographic jurisdiction over City.

R. Attorney Fees. In any litigation or other proceeding by which one party either seeks to enforce its rights under this Agreement (whether in contract, tort or both) or seeks a declaration of any rights or obligations under this Agreement, the prevailing party, as determined by the court or tribunal in the litigation or proceeding, shall be awarded reasonable attorney fees, together with costs and expenses, to resolve the dispute and to enforce final judgment.

S. Modification of Agreement. This Agreement may be supplemented, amended or modified only by a writing signed by both parties.

T. Authority to Execute this Agreement. Each individual signing this Agreement on behalf of that entity represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of said entity.

[*SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS*]

The parties are signing this Agreement on the date stated in the introductory clause.

City:

City of Artesia
A California municipal corporation

By: _____
Name: Abel Avalos
Title: City Manager

ATTEST:

By: _____
Name: Jennifer Alderete
Title: City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Name: HongDao Nguyen
Title: City of Artesia Attorney

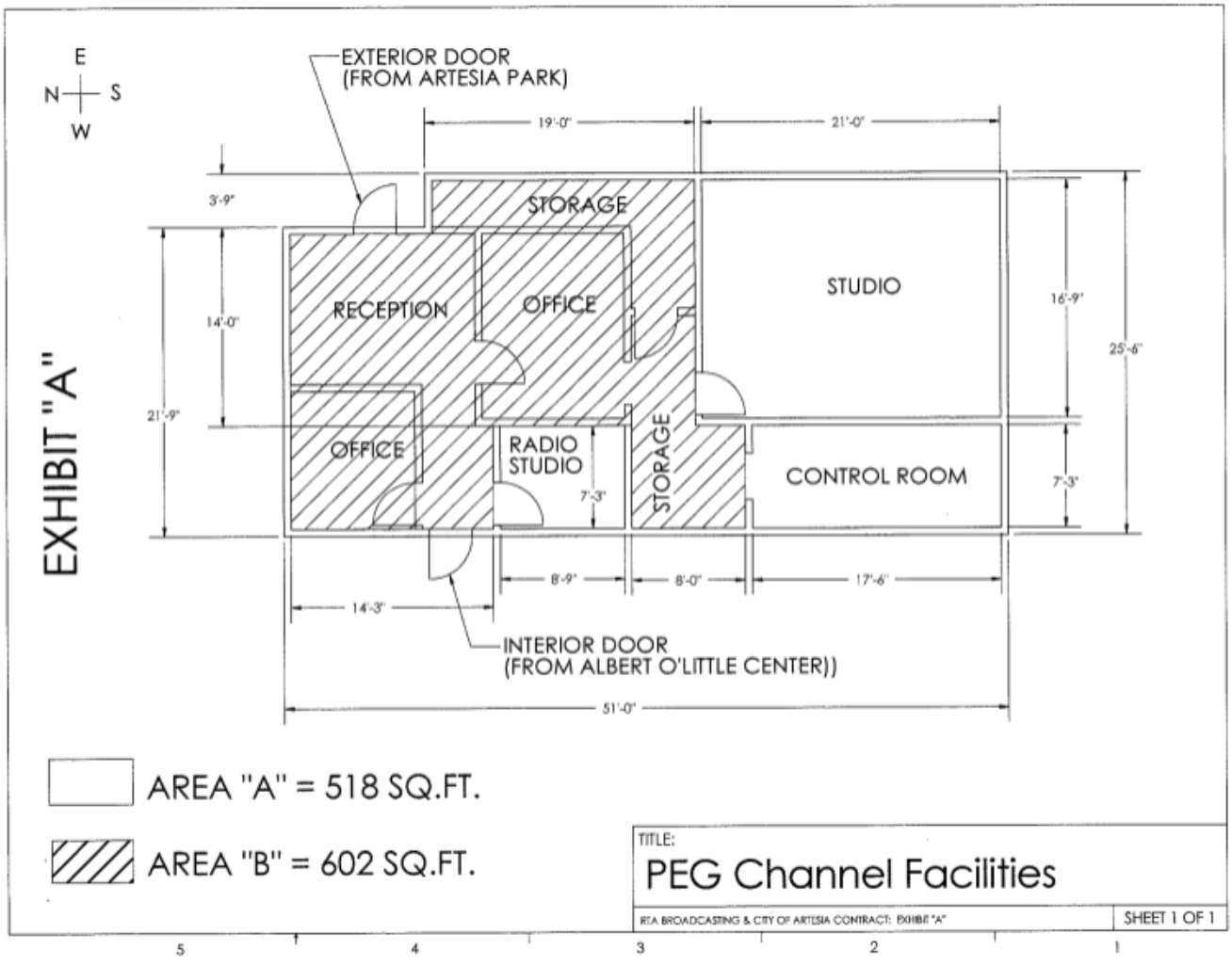
RTA:

Radio Television Artesia,
a California non-profit corporation

By: _____
Name: Manuel Aguiar
Title: President

By: _____
Name: Romina Almeida
Title: Secretary

Exhibit A
PEG Channel Offices



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 9J.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Resolution Regarding Designations to Engage with Authorized Agents of FEMA and CAL OES

FROM: Leslie Nacionales-Tafoya, Management Analyst

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the City Council adopt Resolution No. 26-3092, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Making Designations of the Authorized Agents to Engage with Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and the Governor's Office of Emergency Services Regarding Grants Applied for by the City of Artesia.

BACKGROUND:

Under federal Public Law 93-288, as amended by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act of 1988, and state law, under the California Disaster Assistance Act, City of Artesia ("City") staff must bring a resolution before the City Council periodically (every three years) to maintain a current list of authorized signers on file with the California Governor's Office of Emergency Services ("CalOES") for the purpose of obtaining certain federal and state financial assistance. Such a resolution authorizes designated City staff to provide for the assurances and agreements for all matters pertaining to such state and federal financial assistance as required. CalOES administers the state and federal reimbursement process and grant programs for emergency disaster relief. CalOES requires the governing body to authorize by resolution, agents to negotiate and execute applications and contracts related to relief funds, on CalOES Form 130 which is used by local governments, special districts, and nonprofits.

ANALYSIS:

The City's CalOES Form 130 expired on May 31, 2026. The updated CalOES 130 Form must be resubmitted along with a new authorizing resolution to be eligible for funding. The approval and submission of the updated CalOES Form 130 will enable the City to work with FEMA on any future declared disasters that may affect the City. Keeping an active Form 130 on file, prevents the City from having to file one in the midst or aftermath of a disaster.

FISCAL IMPACT:

There is no fiscal impact related to the adoption of Resolution No. 26-3092. However, adoption of the resolution will enable the City to work with FEMA and CalOES on eligible reimbursements for any future declared disasters that may affect the City.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:

Staff recommends that the City Council adopt Resolution No. 26-3092, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Making Designations of the Authorized Agents to Engage with Federal Emergency Management Agency and the Governor's Office of Emergency Services Regarding Grants Applied for by the City of Artesia.

Attachments

Resolution 26-3092 .pdf

Cal OES 130 June 2026.pdf

RESOLUTION NO. 26-3092

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, MAKING DESIGNATIONS OF THE AUTHORIZED AGENTS TO ENGAGE WITH THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY AND THE GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES REGARDING GRANTS APPLIED FOR BY THE CITY OF ARTESIA

WHEREAS, under federal Public Law 93-288, as amended by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act of 1988, and State law, under the California Disaster Assistance Act, City of Artesia (City) staff must bring a resolution before the City Council periodically (every three years) to maintain a current list of authorized signers on file with the California Governor's Office of Emergency Services (CalOES) for the purpose of obtaining certain federal and state financial assistance;

WHEREAS, such a resolution authorizes designated City staff to provide for the assurances and agreements for all matters pertaining to such State and federal financial assistance as required;

WHEREAS, the Governor's Office of Emergency Services (CalOES) administers the State and Federal reimbursement process and grant programs for emergency disaster relief; and

WHEREAS, CalOES requires the governing body to authorize by resolution, agents to negotiate and execute applications and contracts related to relief funds, on CalOES Form 130 which is used by local governments, special districts, and nonprofits.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Artesia authorizes the City Manager/Director of Emergency Services, Deputy City Manager/Emergency Coordinator, or the Management Analyst/Emergency Coordinator to sign and execute applications and agreements for Federal and State disaster relief and emergency assistance.

SECTION 2. Designates the City Manager/Director of Emergency Services, Deputy City Manager/Emergency Coordinator, or the Management Analyst/Emergency Coordinator as the agents for Form "CalOES 130: Designation of Applicant's Agent Resolution for Non-State Agencies."

SECTION 3. The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this resolution and enter it into the book of original resolutions.

SECTION 4. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED this 8th day of June, 2026.

_____
Rene Trevino, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
Jennifer Alderete, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Best Best & Krieger, CITY ATTORNEY

PRINT RESET

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
CALIFORNIA GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES
CAL OES 130

Cal OES ID No: _____

DESIGNATION OF SUBRECIPIENT'S AGENT RESOLUTION
Hazard Mitigation Grant Program and Pre-Disaster Mitigation Program

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE City Council (Governing Body) OF THE City of Artesia (Name of Applicant)

THAT City Manager/Director of Emergency Services (Title of Authorized Agent), OR

Deputy City Manager/Emergency Coordinator (Title of Authorized Agent), OR

Management Analyst/Emergency Coordinator (Title of Authorized Agent)

is hereby authorized to execute for and on behalf of the City of Artesia (Name of Subrecipient), a public entity established under the laws of the State of California, this application and to file it with the California Governor's Office of Emergency Service. for the purpose of obtaining certain federal financial assistance under Public Law 93-288 as amended by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act of 1988, and/or state financial assistance under the California Disaster Assistance Act.

THAT the City of Artesia (Name of Subrecipient), a public entity established under the laws of the State of California, hereby authorizes its agent(s) to provide to the California Governor's Office of Emergency Service for all matters pertaining to such state disaster assistance the assurances and agreements required.

Please check the appropriate box below:

☒ This is a universal resolution and is effective for all open and futures Disasters/Grants up to three (3) years following the date of approval below.

☐ This is a Disaster/Grant specific resolution and is effective for only Disaster/Grant name/number(s) _____

Passed and approved this 8th day of June, 2026

Rene Trevino, Mayor
(Name and Title of Governing Body Representative)

Melissa Ramoso, Mayor Pro Tem
(Name and Title of Governing Body Representative)

Monica Manalo, Councilmember
(Name and Title of Governing Body Representative)

CERTIFICATION

I, Jennifer Alderete (Name), duly appointed and City Clerk (Title) of City of Artesia (Name of Applicant), do hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of a Resolution passed and approved by the City Council (Governing Body) of the City of Artesia (Name of Applicant)

on the 8th day of June, 2026.

_____ (Signature)

City Clerk (Title)

Cal OES Form 130
Instructions

A new Designation of Applicant's Agent Resolution is required if the previously submitted document is older than three (3) years from the last date of Board/Council approval.

When completing the Cal OES Form 130, Subrecipients should fill in the blanks on page 1. The blanks are to be filled in as follows:

Resolution Section:

Governing Body: This is the individual or group responsible for appointing and approving the Authorized Agents. Examples include: Board of Directors, City Council, Board of Supervisors, etc.

Name of Subrecipient: This is the official name of the non-profit, agency, city, county or special district that has applied for the grant. Examples include: City of Sacramento; Sacramento County; or Los Angeles Unified School District.

Authorized Agent: These are the individuals that are authorized by the Governing Body to engage with the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the California Governor's Office of Emergency Service regarding grants applied for by the subrecipient. There are two ways of completing this section:

1. Titles Only: If the Governing Body so chooses, the titles of the Authorized Agents should be entered here, not their names. This allows the document to remain valid if an Authorized Agent leaves the position and is replaced by another individual. If "Titles Only" is the chosen method, this document must be accompanied by a cover letter naming the Authorized Agents by name and title. This cover letter can be completed by any authorized person within the agency (e.g.; City Clerk, the Authorized Agent, Secretary to the Director) and does not require the Governing Body's signature.

2. Names and Titles: If the Governing Body so chooses, the names and titles of the Authorized Agents should be listed. A new Cal OES Form 130 will be required if any of the Authorized Agents are replaced, leave the position listed on the document or their title changes.

Governing Body Representative: These are the names and titles of the approving board members. Examples include: Chairman of the Board, Superintendent, etc. The names and titles cannot be one of the designated Authorized Agents.

Certification Section:

Name and Title: This is the individual that was in attendance and recorded the Resolution creation and approval. Examples include: City Clerk, Secretary to the Board of Directors, County Clerk, etc. This person cannot be one of the designated Authorized Agents to eliminate "Self Certification."

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 9K.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Resolution Regarding Ceremonial Recognition Policy and Procedures

FROM: Christina Nieto-Linares, Executive Assistant
Danielle Osborne, Management Analyst

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:
Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends the City Council adopt Resolution 26-3093, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Adopting Ceremonial Recognition Policy and Procedures.

BACKGROUND:
The City of Artesia ("City") regularly recognizes residents, businesses, students, volunteers, community organizations, public officials, dignitaries, and partner agencies for accomplishments, milestones, public service, and contributions benefiting the community.

Historically, ceremonial recognition, including proclamations, plaques, certificates of recognition, award certificates, and appreciation, have been issued on behalf of the City through administrative coordination between the Mayor, City Council, and City staff. While this practice has served the community well, the City currently does not maintain a formally adopted administrative policy establishing standardized eligibility criteria, authority approval, production standards, submission deadlines, or presentation procedures for ceremonial recognition.

To provide consistency, transparency, and administrative efficiency while preserving the significance, integrity, and cost of the City ceremonial honors, staff has prepared a comprehensive Ceremonial Recognition Policy and Procedures and accompanying Ceremonial Recognition Request Form for City Council consideration.

ANALYSIS:
The proposed Ceremonial Recognition Policy and Procedures establishes standardized procedures governing the issuance, review, approval, production, delivery, and presentation of ceremonial recognition issued on behalf of the City.

The policy formally establishes four categories of ceremonial recognition:

- Certificates of Appreciation or Award
- Certificate of Recognition
- Plaque Award

- Proclamation

Under the proposed policy, proclamations remain the City's highest ceremonial honor and shall be reserved for significant governmental, civic, ceremonial, or regional purposes.

The policy further establishes clear administrative authority by designating the Mayor as the City's official representative for ceremonial recognition and sole approval authority for:

- All proclamations
- All foiled ceremonial recognition
- All framed ceremonial recognition
- Plaque awards
- Commemorative gifts or presentation items issued on behalf of the City

The policy authorizes the City Manager or designee to administratively review all requests and deny incomplete, unsupported, or otherwise non-compliant requests without further escalation when requests do not meet policy requirements.

The proposed policy also establishes standardized production, framing, and presentation requirements intended to preserve the significance and consistency of the City's ceremonial honors. As part of implementation, the City anticipates increased utilization of framed proclamations, foiled ceremonial recognition, and supplies associated with official City and governmental recognition.

Historically, the City regularly issues ceremonial recognition for annual and recurring governmental and civic events for outgoing board members for regional partners such as SELACO, mayoral transitions in surrounding Cities, installations, dignitaries, and other official ceremonial functions that serve the City. Based on prior years' activity and anticipated operational needs, staff estimates approximately 50 framed proclamations or comparable ceremonial recognition may be issued annually.

To support implementation of the policy and maintain consistency in ceremonial presentation standards, staff included additional funding within the proposed budget to account for anticipated increases in framing, ceremonial production materials, and related costs.

Adoption of this policy will improve consistency, accountability, chain-of-command clarity, and preservation of the City's highest ceremonial honors while providing residents, organizations, businesses, and City officials with a transparent and standardized request process.

FISCAL IMPACT:
Implementation of the proposed Ceremonial Recognition Policy and Procedures will have a fiscal impact associated with increased cost of framing, ceremonial production materials, mailing, and other related costs.

To support implementation of the policy, staff budgeted an additional $3,500 within the applicable departmental budget to account for an estimated fifty (50) framed proclamations and ceremonial recognition annually, based on historical and anticipated recognition activity.

The additional funding is intended to support recurring ceremonial recognition associated with governmental agencies, regional boards and commissions, mayoral transitions, dignitary presentations, and other official City functions.

Should ceremonial recognition activity exceed current projections or allocated funding levels during the fiscal year, any necessary adjustments would be evaluated through the City's standard mid-year budget review and adjustment process.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:

Staff recommends the City Council adopt Resolution 26-3093, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Adopting Ceremonial Recognition Policy and Procedures.

Attachments

Resolution 26-3093.pdf

Exhibit A to Reslution 26-3093

City of Artesia Ceremonial Recognition Application.pdf

RESOLUTION NO. 26-3093

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING THE CEREMONIAL RECOGNITION POLICY AND PROCEDURES.

WHEREAS, the City of Artesia occasionally wishes to recognize significant events, accomplishments, or public service of individuals or organizations that significantly benefit the City and the local community;

WHEREAS, the City Council has previously used a variety of documents to formally honor, memorialize, and bring public awareness to such individuals, organizations, and events;

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that it is appropriate to establish criteria and procedures for such ceremonial recognitions for the purposes of consistency and an equitable review and approval process; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has considered all information related to this matter as presented at the public meetings of the City Council identified herein, including any supporting reports by City Staff, and any information provided during public meetings.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA DOES HEREBY FIND, ORDER, AND RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council hereby finds that the facts set forth in the recitals to this Resolution are true and correct and establish the factual basis for the City Council's adoption.

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby approves and adopts Exhibit "A," the Ceremonial Recognition Policy and Procedures that are attached hereto and incorporated by reference.

SECTION 3. The City Council hereby directs the City Clerk to organize and publish the Ceremonial Recognition Policy and Procedures as part of the City Council Policy Resolutions.

SECTION 4. The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this resolution and enter it into the book of original resolutions.

SECTION 5. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phase, or portion of this Resolution is for any reason held invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Resolution. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this Resolution and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, clauses, or phases be declared invalid or unconstitutional on their face or as applied.

SECTION 6. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 8th day of June, 2026.

_____
RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
JENNIFER ALDERETE, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
BEST BEST & KRIEGER, CITY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT "A"
TO RESOLUTION NO. 26-3093

(Ceremonial Recognition Policy and Procedures Attached)

Ceremonial Recognition Policy and Procedures

	Version Info: Resolution No. 26-3093	**Total Pages: 8**
	Administering Department: City Manager's Office/City Clerk's Office	**Date Accepted: 6-8-26**
	Delegating Authority: Mayor	

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish standardized procedures and guidelines for the issuance of ceremonial recognitions by the City, including proclamations, plaque awards, certificates of recognition, award certificates, certificates of appreciation, and adjournments in memory of individuals. This policy is intended to ensure ceremonial recognitions are issued in a consistent, equitable, professional, and dignified manner while preserving the significance and integrity of the City's highest honors.

II. AUTHORITY

This administrative policy has been adopted by the City Council of the City of Artesia and shall govern all ceremonial recognition requests, approvals, preparation, and presentations issued on behalf of the City.

The Mayor shall serve as the City's official representative for ceremonial recognition and shall retain sole approval authority over:

- All proclamations;
- All foiled ceremonial recognitions;
- All framed ceremonial recognitions;
- All plaque awards; and
- Any commemorative gifts or presentation items issued on behalf of the City.

Individual Councilmembers may request and present non-foiled ceremonial recognitions, including Certificates of Appreciation and Award Certificates, in accordance with policy.

Requests submitted by a Councilmember for the following forms of recognition shall require prior written approval from the Mayor before preparation may begin:

A. Any foiled recognition;
B. Any framed recognition;
C. Any plaque award; or
D. Any ceremonial recognition intended for presentation during an official City

Council meeting.

The City Manager or designee shall oversee administrative review and processing of all requests and may administratively deny incomplete, untimely, unsupported, or noncompliant requests without further escalation from individuals, organizations, businesses, or outside agencies.

III. APPLICABILITY

This policy applies to all ceremonial recognitions issued on behalf of the City, including those requested by City Councilmembers, City Staff, community members, organizations, businesses, and outside agencies.

All City Staff involved in the preparation, coordination, approval, printing, framing, or presentation of ceremonial recognitions shall comply with this policy and associated procedures.

IV. AMENDMENT

Any amendments or updates to this policy shall require approval by the City Council.

V. POLICY

The City of Artesia may issue ceremonial recognitions to honor individuals, organizations, businesses, students, dignitaries, public officials, volunteers, and community partners whose accomplishments, service, or contributions positively impact the City.

Ceremonial recognitions shall be issued in a manner that reflects the significance of the achievement being recognized. The form, presentation style, and level of recognition shall correspond to the nature of the accomplishment and the recipient's relationship to the City.

Ceremonial recognitions shall generally be reserved for recipients who:

- Reside within the City;
- Own, operate, or are employed by a business within the City;
- Own property within the City;
- Volunteer within the City;
- Serve the City in an official, contractual, governmental, educational, public safety, nonprofit, or community-based capacity; or
- Otherwise demonstrate a direct and meaningful connection to the City of Artesia or its surrounding service area.

Recipients shall be in good standing with the City, when applicable, including compliance with applicable business licensing, permit, contractual, regulatory, and municipal code requirements.

The City's highest ceremonial honor shall be a Proclamation and shall be reserved for significant governmental, civic, or regional purposes.

VI. DEFINITIONS

"Adjournment in Memory of"- a verbal recognition made during a City Council meeting in memory of a deceased individual. "Adjournments in Memory of" may be requested by a Councilmember and do not require a formal certificate.

Certificate of Appreciation / Award Certificate - a printed ceremonial acknowledgment issued by the City to recognize participation, volunteerism, sponsorship, attendance, donations, community support, or contributions to a City event, program, or activity.

Examples may include:

- Event volunteers;
- Program participants;
- Sponsors;
- Participation in school plays or performances;
- Appreciation for attendance or support
- Student academic achievements;
- Youth leadership programs; or
- Recognition of student groups representing the City or community at regional events.

Certificates of Appreciation are non-foiled, non-framed recognitions produced in larger quantities for routine acknowledgments. Certificates of Appreciation may be requested by any Councilmember, subject to approval by the Mayor prior to production or presentation.

Certificate of Recognition - the second-highest form of City recognition and is presented to deserving members of the general public including, but not limited to, residents, business owners, property owners, organizations, government officials, educators, first responders, or community leaders.

Examples may include recognition for:

- Outstanding community service;
- Retirement or years of service;
- Business anniversaries or milestone birthdays (100 years old);
- Nonprofit or civic achievements;
- Special contributions benefiting the City.

Certificates of Recognition shall be printed on official City ceremonial paper featuring the City seal and foil embellishments. Certificates of Recognition may only be requested by the Mayor or issued on behalf of the Mayor. When a Councilmember attends an event, meeting, or function independently and the recognition is not requested by or issued on behalf of the Mayor, a Certificate of Appreciation may be issued instead, subject to this policy.

Councilmember - one of the five elected members of the City Council.

Framed Proclamation - the highest ceremonial honor issued by the City and shall be reserved for significant governmental, civic, ceremonial, or regional recognition purposes.

Recipients may include:

- Outgoing Mayors or City Councilmembers;
- Outgoing members of regional boards;
- Significant anniversaries of organizations recognized for substantial and lasting contributions to the City or region

Examples may include organizations such as SELACO, the Gateway Cities Council of Governments, Contract Cites Association, and similar governmental agencies affiliated with the City of Artesia.

Framed Proclamations shall be issued on official foiled ceremonial paper featuring the City seal and shall be displayed in a frame. Proclamations are generally presented by the Mayor during a ceremonial event, retirement celebration, installation ceremony, or other official function. Proclamations may only be requested and approved by the Mayor and shall not be issued without the Mayor's authorization.

Mayor **-** a current member of the City Council, was elected by his or her fellow Council colleagues to serve as its presiding officer. The Mayor shall serve as the City's official spokesperson and represent the City for public relations, media, emergency/disaster public information, City-sponsored events, and ceremonial purposes.

Mayor Pro Tem - a current member of the City Council elected by his or her fellow Council colleagues to perform the duties of the Mayor during the Mayor's absence or disability.

Non-Framed Proclamation – a formal ceremonial recognition issued by the City for significant governmental, civic, ceremonial, educational, public awareness, or regional recognition purposes and will include day, week, or month designations. Proclamations shall be issued on official ceremonial paper featuring the City seal and foil.

Plaque/Tile Award - a formal commemorative recognition issued by the City to honor significant public service, intergovernmental partnerships, institutional contributions, or distinguished leadership. Plaque Awards are reserved for high-level recognitions involving governmental agencies, elected officials, public safety entities, educational institutions, regional partners, or major civic organizations.

Examples may include recognition of:

- Newly elected or appointed state and federal representatives;
- Fire Department personnel or leadership;
- Library Board or Library leadership;
- Regional agency partners;
- Retiring executives or department heads; or

- Organizations providing longstanding service to the community.

Plaque or City Tile Awards shall be professionally produced and may include engraved plates, the City seal or tile, or customized commemorative elements as determined by the City. Plaque or City Tile Awards may only be requested and approved by the Mayor.

Posthumous Recognition - a ceremonial acknowledgement issued in honor of a deceased individual whose service, leadership, sacrifice, or contributions had a meaningful impact on City of Community. Posthumous recognitions may include an Adjournment in Memory of, Certificate of Recognition or Proclamation, subject to review and approval by the Mayor.

VII. PROCEDURE

A. Request and Nomination Procedures: Any Councilmember, the City Manager, City staff, or member of the general public may nominate an individual or organization to receive ceremonial recognition.

Requests shall be submitted using the City's ceremonial recognition request form no later than the required minimum advance notice period prior to the requested presentation date or event.

Requests shall include:

- Recipient name and title;
- Reason for recognition;
- Relationship or affiliation with the City;
- Proposed presentation date;
- Supporting documentation, if applicable; and
- Requesting party contact information.

B. Submission Deadlines: To ensure adequate preparation and production time, ceremonial recognition requests shall be submitted according to the following minimum timelines:

Recognition Type	**Minimum Advance Notice**
Certificate of Appreciation/Award Certificate	5 calendar days for requests exceeding five (5) recipients
Certificate of Recognition	10 calendar days
Non-Framed Proclamation	10 calendar days
Framed Proclamation	30 calendar days
Plaque/Tile Award	30 calendar days

The City may deny or postpone requests that do not provide sufficient preparation time. Expedited requests for all items except framed proclamations and plaque awards, may be accommodated at the discretion of the City Manager or Mayor depending on staff capacity and production availability.

C. Administrative Review: Upon submission, the City Manager or designee shall review the request to determine whether the recognition is appropriate and consistent with this policy.

The City Manager or designee shall verify:

- The recipient has a connection or affiliation with the City;
- The recipient, when applicable, is in good standing with the City;
- The recognition category requested is appropriate;
- Sufficient time exists for preparation, printing, framing, engraving, and scheduling; and
- The recognition does not conflict with City policies or ceremonial standards.

D. Proclamation Approval Criteria: Due to the significance of proclamations as the City's highest ceremonial honor, all proclamation requests shall be subject to review and approval by the Mayor.

Prospective proclamation recipients should meet one or more of the following criteria:

- The individual or organization has served the City in an official or substantial capacity;
- The recipient is a dignitary, government official, regional board member, elected official, or representative of an organization affiliated with the City;
- The recognition involves retirement, transition of office, or completion of distinguished public service;
- The accomplishment or contribution has regional, statewide, or lasting significance; or
- The request is submitted in a timely manner to allow adequate preparation of ceremonial materials, including framing.

E. Presentation Procedures

1. Proclamations: Proclamations shall generally be presented by the Mayor during a City Council meeting or official City event. In the Mayor's absence, the Mayor Pro Tem may present the proclamation. The Mayor may designate another member of the City Council to present a proclamation when appropriate, including in the absence of both the Mayor and Mayor Pro Tem.

2. Plaque Awards: Plaque Awards may be presented by the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, or City Council during official ceremonies, recognition events, retirements, installations, or formal community functions.

3. Certificates of Recognition: Certificates of Recognition may be presented by the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, City Councilmembers, City Manager, or department representatives as appropriate.

4. Award Certificates: Award Certificates may be presented at schools, youth programs, performances, sporting events, community ceremonies, or other educational and youth-focused functions by the Mayor, Councilmembers, City staff, or department representatives.

5. Certificates of Appreciation: Certificates of Appreciation may be distributed administratively by departments for routine acknowledgments and community participation purposes.

F. Formatting and Material Standards: To maintain consistency and preserve the significance of ceremonial recognitions, the following formatting standards shall apply:

Recognition Type	Material Standard	Framed	Presentation Level
Certificate of Appreciation/Award Certificate	Standard certificate paper	No	Routine/community acknowledgment
Certificate of Recognition	Foiled ceremonial paper with City seal	No	Significant civic recognition
Non-Framed Proclamation	Foiled ceremonial paper with City Seal	No	Formal routine honors
Proclamation	Foiled ceremonial paper with City seal	Yes	Highest ceremonial honors
Plaque/Tile Award	Engraved plaque or commemorative display	N/A	Institutional/government recognition

G. Delivery, Pick Up, and Mailing Procedures: Framed proclamation, plaque awards, and other framed ceremonial recognitions shall not be mailed and must be presented in person or retrieved by the recipient or authorized representative.

Foiled proclamations may be mailed without framing only when issued to dignitaries, government officials, military representatives, regional partners, or other recipients approved by the Mayor.

Foiled recognitions issued to residents, business, organizations, community groups, schools, events, or other local recipients shall not be mailed and must be presented in person or retrieved by the recipient or authorized representative unless otherwise approved in writing by the Mayor.

VIII. RESTRICTIONS

Ceremonial recognition shall not be issued for the following:

- Political campaigns, political advocacy, or endorsements;
- An organization or individual that has already received recognition during the same calendar year, unless the subsequent recognition is based on a different reason unrelated to an event;
- Personal disputes or private matters;

- Matters unrelated to City business or to City residents;
- Commercial advertising, marketing, or promotional purposes;
- Recognition that is inconsistent with City values, policies, or standards; or
- Requests submitted without sufficient supporting information or adequate advance notice.

The City reserves the right to deny any request it determines to be inappropriate or inconsistent with this policy.

Recognition Request Form

Please complete this form to request a formal recognition item. Select one recognition type and provide the details needed for preparation and approval.

Requester Information

Name: _____

Organization:_____

Email: _____ Phone: _____

Recognition Type Requested

☐ "Adjournment in Honor Of" *(to be made at the conclusion of a Council meeting)*

☐ Award Certificate *(i.e., student achievements or recognition, athletic accomplishments, etc.)*

☐ Certificate of Appreciation *(i.e., volunteers, program participants, sponsors, etc.)*

☐ Certificate of Recognition *(i.e., years of service, outstanding achievements, major milestones, etc.)*

☐ Framed Proclamation *(i.e., outgoing public officials, extraordinary service contributions, public/private partnerships serving the City, etc.)*

☐ Plaque *(i.e., newly elected/appointed officials, prominent leadership, dignitary retirements, regional agency partners, etc.)*

☐ Posthumous Recognition *(i.e., deceased individuals whose contributions had a meaningful impact on Artesia)*

☐ Proclamation *(i.e., day/week/month designations)*

Honoree / Event Details

Name: _____

Organization:_____

Title (if applicable):_____

Supporting Documentation Attached? (if applicable):

☐ Biography ☐ News Article(s) ☐ Program/Event Materials ☐ Letter(s) of Support

☐ Photos ☐ Other: _____

Recognition Details

Reason for Recognition:

_____

Recognition Request Form

Suggested Wording / Inscription (if proclamation, attach sample text):

_____

Special Instructions (names, titles, pronunciation, formatting, etc.):

_____

_____

_____

Event/Presentation Details

Requested Presentation Date and Time:_____

Name of Event:_____

Event Location:_____

Preferred Presenter: ☐ Mayor ☐ Mayor Pro Tem ☐ Councilmember_____

Will Recipient be Present? ☐ Yes ☐ No Number of Recipients (if multiple): _____

Certification

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the information provided in this request is true and complete to the best of my knowledge, and understand that submission of this form does not guarantee approval.

Signature: _____Date:_____

Printed Name: _____

Recognition Request Form

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received: _____

Requested Presentation Date Meets Deadline: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Honoree has a Valid City Affiliation?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Supporting Documentation: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Requested Recognition Category is Appropriate? ☐ Yes ☐ No: _____

City Manager/Designee Review: ☐ Approved ☐ Denied
☐ Additional Information Requested: _____

Mayor Review: ☐ Approved ☐ Denied

Mayor's Signature: _____Date:_____

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 9L.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Approval of an Amended and Expanded Security Rebate Program

FROM: Danielle Osborne, Management Analyst

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:
Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends that the City Council, by motion, approve the amended Security Rebate Program and authorize staff to implement the program beginning July 1, 2026 for both commercial and residential properties.

BACKGROUND:
The Artesia City Council is increasingly invested in the safety and security of its residents, businesses and visitors, and seeks additional opportunities to prevent crime. In April 2019, the City Council approved the Home Security Alarm and Rebate Pilot Program ("Program"), which set aside $20,000 to be used toward the reimbursement of up to $250 for qualifying security and alarm systems purchased by Artesia residents. The pilot program was successful, and has since become permanent.

In Fiscal Year 2025-2026, Council set a goal to expand the Program to also serve businesses with the intention to deter crime throughout the city and provide more avenues for law enforcement to work with the community to catch criminal offenders. The draft Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget includes an investment of $30,000 for the Program, reflecting the City's commitment to keep the community safe.

ANALYSIS:
The proposed expansion to the Program will provide rebates of up to $500 per business or $250 per residential property for the purchase of a home alarm or video-based security system. The amendment also revises the Program to remove the requirement for professional monitoring services for the residential rebates. Rebates will be issued on a first-come, first-served basis determined by the submission date and time of completed applications. To qualify, applicants must have purchased the system no more than 60 days before submitting their rebate application. Applications for rebates will be processed until the available budgeted funds are exhausted.

Program stipulations are as follows:

- Only video monitoring systems ("Cameras") or monitored home alarm systems qualify for reimbursement.
- Commercial applicants must have a valid business license with the City of Artesia.
- Residential applicants must have proof of residence to be eligible.

- Funds are provided by reimbursement only, up to $500 for commercial property and $250 for residential property and not to exceed the cost of the camera. Labor, permits, subscription services, internet connectivity, maintenance, taxes, and incidental costs are not eligible for reimbursement.
- Reimbursements are only provided to systems paid in full; cameras purchased using an installment plan or financing option are not eligible for reimbursement.
- Receipts must show full payment via cash, check, or debit/credit card.
- The date on the proof of purchase must be after the start of the program (July 1, 2026 or later).
- Proof of installation is required.
- Camera resolution must be 1080p or higher.
- Cameras must monitor public-facing areas such as sidewalks, streets, alleys, or parking lots; applicants must submit image(s) displaying the camera angle(s) with their application.
- Cameras must be able to retain and access video for up to seven days.
- Cameras with night vision or light features are preferred.
- Cameras must be registered with the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department at www.connectlosangelescounty.org. Participation in the program does not provide the City of Artesia or Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department direct access to camera footage or live video feed. Any sharing of footage remains voluntary unless otherwise required by law.
- The City reserves the right to verify installation and operational status prior to issuing reimbursement.

Only applicants who have met all criteria within their application will be granted reimbursement.

FISCAL IMPACT:
The draft Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget includes $30,000 to provide the rebate payments toward eligible applicants.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:
Staff recommends that the City Council, by motion, approve the amended Security Rebate Program and authorize staff to implement the program beginning July 1, 2026 for both commercial and residential properties.

Attachments

City of Artesia Security Rebate Program Policy.pdf
Security Rebate Program Application REV 2026.pdf

Security Rebate Program Policy and Procedures

	Version Info: 2019, 2026	**Total Pages: 6**
	Administering Department: Administrative Services	**Date Accepted: 6-8-26**
	Delegating Authority: City Manager	

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to provide a standardized procedure for administering rebates to residents and business owners who purchase video surveillance systems for their home or business.

II. AUTHORITY

This administrative policy has been adopted by the City Council of the City of Artesia for use by the Administrative Services Department.

III. APPLICABILITY

It is the responsibility of the Deputy City Manager of the City of Artesia to ensure that the staff involved in the administration of the Security Rebate Program have an understanding and maintain compliance with established policies and procedures.

The Deputy City Manager is responsible for ensuring that staff comply with this policy and all associated procedures when administering this program. Employees must obtain all necessary approvals as required by this policy prior to reimbursing applicants. Failure to comply may expose the City to financial, legal, or regulatory risk.

IV. AMENDMENT

The Artesia City Council may authorize revisions or updates to the policy, procedure and contents of this policy.

V. POLICY

City of Artesia staff shall administer the Security Rebate Program in a manner that ensures compliance with applicable laws, adherence to program terms, proper financial oversight, and maintenance of complete, accurate records.

All applications require proper documentation and approvals before execution. The Deputy City Manager is responsible for ensuring staff comply with this policy and any associated procedures when administering the Program.

Applications and requests for reimbursement must be reviewed and approved in accordance with City procedures.

Application and reimbursement records must be maintained in an organized and complete manner, consistent with City record retention policies, and readily available for monitoring, reporting, and audit purposes.

VI. DEFINITIONS

Applicant – An Artesia resident or business owner submitting a rebate application for reimbursement under the Security Rebate Program.

Complete Application – An application containing all required information and supporting documentation necessary for staff review.

Eligible Equipment – Qualifying security hardware including:

- Stand-alone, monitored home alarm systems
- Security camera systems
- Doorbell cameras
- Exterior flood lights with cameras
- Motion sensor lights with cameras
- Similar products that enhance security in the City of Artesia

Ineligible Costs – Expenses not eligible for reimbursement, including:

- Monthly monitoring fees
- Subscription services
- Service contracts
- Labor and installation costs, unless included within the hardware purchase invoice and not separately itemized
- Incidental or miscellaneous expenses

Rebate – A reimbursement issued by the City for approved purchases, up to $500 for commercial applicants and up to $250 for residential applicants, not to exceed the cost of the camera or security equipment.

Residential Applicant – A resident applying for reimbursement for qualifying video monitoring or alarm equipment installed at a residential property located within Artesia city limits. Proof of residency required.

Program Administrator – The designated City staff responsible for coordinating and administering the rebate program

Commercial Applicant – A business owner or commercial property owner applying for reimbursement for qualifying video monitoring equipment installed at a commercial property located within Artesia city limits. For the purposes of this Program, Commercial Applicants also include owners of multi-family residential complexes consisting of four (4) or more units.

Program Start Date – July 1, 2026. Only purchases made on or after this date are eligible for reimbursement.

VII. PROCEDURE

1. Application Submission

Applications may be submitted by email, mail, or in-person to the City of Artesia.

Applications shall include:

- A completed and signed rebate application
- Proof of residency for residential applicants
- A copy of a valid City of Artesia business license for commercial applicants
- A copy of the receipt or paid invoice for the eligible equipment
- Proof that the system has been paid in full
- Proof of installation
- **Cameras Only:** Images displaying the installed camera angle(s) monitoring public-facing areas
- **Cameras Only:** Proof of registration with the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department Camera Registry at www.connectlosangelescounty.org

Applications must be submitted within sixty (60) days of the equipment purchase date. Only video monitoring systems ("Cameras") qualify for reimbursement under the program. The date on the proof of purchase must be July 1, 2026 or later.

Reimbursements are provided by reimbursement only and shall not exceed:

- $500 for commercial properties; or
- $250 for residential properties.

Reimbursement amounts shall not exceed the actual cost of the eligible camera equipment. Cameras purchased through financing, installment plans, lease agreements, or similar payment arrangements are not eligible for reimbursement. Receipts must demonstrate full payment via cash, check, or debit/credit card.

2. Application Intake and Logging

Upon receipt of an application, City staff shall date-stamp the application and forward the document to the Program Administrator. Applications shall be reviewed on a first-come, first-served basis, subject to available funding.

3. Application Review and Eligibility Verification

The Program Administrator shall review each application for completeness and verify compliance with program requirements. The review shall include verification of the following:

- Residential applicants reside within the City of Artesia

- Commercial applicants possess a valid City of Artesia business license
- Equipment purchased qualifies under program guidelines
- The proof of purchase date is July 1, 2026 or later
- Receipt or paid invoice is included and demonstrates full payment
- Proof of equipment installation
- Cameras have a minimum resolution of 1080p
- Cameras monitor public-facing areas such as sidewalks, streets, alleys, or parking lots
- Submitted images sufficiently demonstrate camera placement and viewing angles
- Cameras are capable of retaining and accessing video footage for a minimum of seven (7) days
- Cameras are registered with the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department camera registry through www.connectlosangelescounty.org
- The applicant has not previously received reimbursement for the same property under the program
- All required supporting documentation has been submitted

Cameras with night vision capability or integrated lighting features are preferred but not required.

The City reserves the right to verify camera installation and operational status prior to issuing reimbursement. Participation in the camera registry program does not provide the City of Artesia or the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department direct access to camera footage or live video feeds. Any sharing of footage remains voluntary unless otherwise required by law. If additional information is required, staff shall notify the applicant and request the missing documentation. Only applicants who meet all program requirements and eligibility criteria shall be approved for reimbursement.

4. Approval Process

Once the application has been determined complete and eligible, the application shall be routed for approval. The approval process shall include review by the Program Administrator and the Finance Department. Approvals shall be documented on the application checklist.

5. Reimbursement Processing

Following approval, the Finance Department shall process the rebate reimbursement in accordance with City financial procedures. Reimbursements shall not exceed the maximum rebate amount established by the City Council or adopted program guidelines.

Applicants shall be notified when the application has been approved and informed of the expected reimbursement timeline.

6. Denial of Applications

Applications may be denied for reasons including, but not limited to:

- Incomplete application materials
- Ineligible equipment or expenses
- Failure to meet residential or commercial eligibility requirements
- Failure to provide proof of full payment
- Purchase dates prior to July 1, 2026
- Cameras that do not meet minimum technical requirements
- Failure to provide required camera angle images
- Failure to register cameras with the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department camera registry
- Duplicate reimbursement requests for the same property
- Exhaustion of available program funds

Applicants shall be notified of denial and the reason for denial.

7. Fraud Prevention and Verification

The City reserves the right to verify submitted information and request additional documentation as necessary. Applications containing false, misleading, or fraudulent information may be denied. If reimbursement has already been issued for a fraudulent application, the City may pursue recovery of improperly issued funds as permitted by law.

8. Program Funding and Availability

The Security Rebate Program is subject to available appropriated funding. Approval of an application does not guarantee reimbursement if funding becomes unavailable prior to payment processing. The City reserves the right to suspend, modify, or terminate the program at any time.

9. Record Retention and Accessibility

The Program Administrator shall ensure that complete and accurate program records are maintained.

Program records shall be stored using the City's approved document management or recordkeeping system and organized in a manner that supports program administration, payment tracking, reporting, monitoring, and audit requirements.

At a minimum, records shall include:

- Completed applications and supporting documentation
- Receipts and proof of payment
- Approval and denial records
- Reimbursement and payment records
- Applicant correspondence and communications
- Program tracking logs and reports

Program records shall be retained in accordance with the City's adopted records retention schedule and any applicable legal requirements. Records shall be made available for monitoring, reporting, or audit purposes upon request.

City of Artesia
Security Rebate Program Application

Guidelines & Instructions: Please read the following guidelines and instructions closely before submitting your rebate application.

The City of Artesia's Security Rebate Program assists residents and business owners by offering a rebate to those who purchase a video or security alarm system for their home or business. Artesia residents may be eligible to receive a rebate of up to $250, and business owners may be eligible to receive a rebate of up to $500 towards the purchase of a video or security alarm system of their choice.

To be eligible to receive a rebate, applicants must provide proof of residency or a valid business license in the City of Artesia and must have purchased a new video or security system after July 1, 2026. Eligible products include a stand-alone, monitored home alarm system, security camera systems, doorbell cameras, flood lights with cameras, motion sensor lights with cameras, or similar products that enhance security in the City of Artesia. Cameras must have 1080p resolution or higher, and cameras with night vision or light features are preferred. Eligible expenses include the purchase price of qualifying security camera equipment; labor, permits, subscription services, internet connectivity, maintenance, and incidental costs are not eligible unless otherwise approved by the City. Cameras must monitor public-facing areas such as sidewalks, alleys, or parking lots, and must be able to retain and access video for up to seven (7) days. Applicants must register their cameras with the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department through www.connectlosangelescounty.org, and will be required to submit proof of registration with their application.

Applications must be submitted within 60 days of the purchase date. Receipts must show payment in full via cash, check, or debit/credit card. The rebate program will be limited to one rebate per household or business, and offered on a first-come, first-served basis. Rebates will not be granted to applicants who have previously received reimbursement through this program. Funds are limited, so applicants are encouraged to apply as soon as possible.

For this application to be considered complete, it must include a copy of the receipt or paid invoice of the security system, as well as a photo of the installed system for verification purposes. Applications for cameras must include images displaying the installed camera angle(s) monitoring public-facing areas, along with proof of registration with the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department camera registry. Within two weeks of application submission, applicants will be notified if the application is approved, or if additional information is needed. Once an application has been approved, the rebate will be processed.

For more information, please contact Danielle Osborne, Management Analyst for the City of Artesia at (562) 865-6262, extension 252 or email at dosborne@cityofartesia.us. Complete application packets can be submitted via email dosborne@cityofartesia.us, or in person or by mail to: City of Artesia, Attn: Security Rebate Program, 18747 Clarkdale Ave., Artesia, CA 90701.

Applicant Information

Name: _____ Date: _____
First *Last*

Business Name (if applicable): _____

Address: _____
Street Address *Apartment/Unit #*

Artesia **CA** **90701**
City *State* *ZIP Code*

Phone: _____ Email: _____

Security System Purchased: _____

Purchase Date: _____

Purchase Price: _____

How Did You Hear About the Program?: _____

Please attach a copy of your receipt and all required documents and photos to this application for verification purposes.

FOR STAFF USE ONLY

Received Date/Time: _____ Complete? _____

	YES	NO
Receipt Included?	☐	☐
Application Signed?	☐	☐
Photo(s) Included?	☐	☐
Purchase Date Valid?	☐	☐
Address Valid?	☐	☐
Product Valid?	☐	☐

Notes:

Approval Process:	*Approved?*	*Initials/Date*
Management Analyst	_____	_____
Finance	_____	_____

Disclaimer and Signature

By signing the application, you understand and represent that you are fully responsible for the validity of all information provided in this application, and declare that you reside and are a homeowner in the City of Artesia, and you are a new owner of the home security and/or alarm system. You will receive notification via phone or email when your application has been approved detailing next steps to receive your rebate.

Applications will be reviewed on a first-come, first-served basis. The approval and issuance of a rebate is not guaranteed and is subject to the availability of program funds. Furthermore, each application will be reviewed to determine whether program guidelines were followed before any reimbursement is issued. If the information is found to be invalid, the City reserves the right to deny the application.

Unless you ask us not to, we may contact you via email in the future to tell you about new City services. By providing your email address, you give your permission to receive information related to other city topics. You may opt out of any future contacts from us at any time by contacting us via email or phone.

Applicant Signature: _____ Date: _____

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 9M.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: General Municipal Election to be Held on Tuesday, November 3, 2026

FROM: Jennifer Alderete, City Clerk

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that City Council, by motion, adopt:

1. Resolution No. 26-3104, Calling for the Holding of a General Municipal Election To Be Held on Tuesday, November 3, 2026, for the Election of Three (3) Members of the City Council as Required by the Provisions of the Laws of the State of California Relating to General Law Cities;
2. Resolution No. 26-3105, Requesting the Board of Supervisors of the County of Los Angeles To Consolidate a General Municipal Election To Be Held on Tuesday, November 3, 2026, With the Statewide General Election To Be Held on the Same Date Pursuant to Section 10403 of the California Elections Code; and
3. Resolution No. 26-3106, Adopting Regulations for Candidates for Elective Office Pertaining to Candidates' Statements Submitted to the Voters at an Election To Be Held on Tuesday, November 3, 2026

BACKGROUND:

The City of Artesia ("City") is required to hold a General Municipal Election on November 3, 2026, for the purpose of electing three (3) members of the City Council for the full term of four years. Pursuant to the requirements of the laws of the State of California relating to general law cities, the City Council is also required to adopt a resolution calling and ordering a general municipal election to be held in the City on Tuesday, November 3, 2026. The deadline for the City Council to adopt a resolution calling for a General Municipal Election is July 6, 2026.

To increase voter accessibility and create a more equitable playing field for candidates, on February 15, 2022, the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors Board ("Board") instructed the Los Angeles County Registrar-Recorder/County Clerk ("County Clerk") to implement an Online Candidate Statement Pilot for nonpartisan County offices and judicial positions during the 2022 Primary and General Elections. The Board determined that online statements are less costly to produce, allowing for more candidates to put their message in front of voters, and allow information to reach more voters than solely relying on paper statements, as voters increasingly use technology as their primary election information source. On November 28, 2023, the Board authorized the County Clerk to implement an Online Candidate Statement Program, extending the program to cities that consolidate elections with the County, and authorized the charge of a fixed fee of $279.60 per candidate statement requested for the purpose of cost-recovery to be established, which was available for the 2024 General Election. The Board voted to authorize the continuation of this pilot program, making it available for the November 3, 2026 General Election.

ANALYSIS:
California Elections Code Section 12101(a) requires that the City's Elections Official publish a notice of the General Municipal Election on or before July 13, 2026. The notice must include the time of the election, the offices to be filled, and the length of term of each office. Resolution No. 26-3096 calls the General Municipal Election to be held on November 3, 2026 and directs the City Clerk to give further or additional notice of the election in accordance with federal and state law. Resolution No. 26-3096 also sets forth details of the election concerning the ballots and polls.

Resolution No. 26-3097 requests the Board of Supervisors of the County of Los Angeles to consolidate a General Municipal Election to be held on Tuesday, November 3, 2026, with the Statewide General Elections to be held on the same date pursuant to California Elections Code Section 10403. Resolution No. 26-3097 also authorizes the County Clerk to canvass the returns of the General Municipal Election for the City in return of the City agreeing to reimburse the County of Los Angeles for any costs related to the election consolidation upon the County's presentation of reasonably detailed invoices.

Resolution No. 26-3098 adopts regulations for candidate's statements and sets the word limit for candidate statements to 200 words. A candidate's statement may include the name, age and occupation of the candidate and a brief description of no more than 200 words of the candidate's education and qualifications expressed by the candidate themselves. The statement may not include party affiliation of the candidate, nor membership or activity in partisan political organizations. Resolution No. 26-3098 further provides that the City Clerk must estimate the total cost of printing, handling, translating, and mailing filed candidate's statements, and require each candidate filing a statement to pay in advance to the City their estimated pro-rata share as a condition of having their statement included in the voter information guide.

The candidate filing period for the November 3, 2026 election will open at 8:00 a.m. on Monday, July 13, 2026, and close at 5:00 p.m. on Friday, August 7, 2026. If an incumbent does not file nomination papers and qualify by the close of the nomination period, the filing period extends for non-incumbents only, for five (5) days, to August 12, 2026 pursuant to the California Election Code Section 10225.

FISCAL IMPACT:
The cost to hold the election is estimated to be $75,000. Funding for the November 3, 2026 General Municipal Election is included in the proposed Fiscal Year 2026-2027 Budget.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:
Staff recommends that City Council, by motion, adopt:

1. Resolution No. 26-3104, Calling for the Holding of a General Municipal Election To Be Held on Tuesday, November 3, 2026, for the Election of Three (3) Members of the City Council as Required by the Provisions of the Laws of the State of California Relating to General Law Cities;

2. Resolution No. 26-3105, Requesting the Board of Supervisors of the County of Los Angeles To Consolidate a General Municipal Election To Be Held on Tuesday, November 3, 2026, With the Statewide General Election To Be Held on the Same Date Pursuant to Section 10403 of the California Elections Code; and
3. Resolution No. 26-3106, Adopting Regulations for Candidates for Elective Office Pertaining to Candidates' Statements Submitted to the Voters at an Election To Be Held on Tuesday, November 3, 2026

Attachments

Resolution 26-3104.pdf
Resolution 26-3105.pdf
Resolution 26-3106.pdf

RESOLUTION NO. 26-3104

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, CALLING FOR THE HOLDING OF A GENERAL MUNICIPAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 3, 2026, FOR THE ELECTION OF THREE (3) MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL AS REQUIRED BY THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA RELATING TO GENERAL LAW CITIES

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the laws relating to general law cities in the State of California, the City Council is required to call and give notice of a General Municipal Election for the election of Municipal Officers.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, DOES RESOLVE, DECLARE, DETERMINE AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. That pursuant to the requirements of the laws of the State of California relating to general law cities, there is called and ordered to be held in the City of Artesia, California, on Tuesday, November 3, 2026, a General Municipal Election for the purpose of electing three (3) Members of the City Council for the full term of four years.

SECTION 2. That the ballots to be used at the General Municipal Election shall be in form and content as required by law.

SECTION 3. That the City Clerk is authorized, instructed and directed to coordinate with the Los Angeles County Registrar-Recorder/County Clerk to procure and furnish any and all official ballots, notices, printed matter and all supplies, equipment and paraphernalia that may be necessary in order to properly and lawfully conduct the election.

SECTION 4. That the vote center locations and hours of operations, ballot drop box locations and hours of operations, vote-by-mail procedures and timing, the election officers, and all other persons and procedures for the General Municipal Election shall be the same as those utilized by the County of Los Angeles and in compliance with the Elections Code of the State of California. In addition, the polls/vote centers for the election shall be open at seven o'clock a.m. of the day of the election and shall remain open continuously from that time until eight o'clock p.m. of the same day when the polls shall be closed, pursuant to Election Code § 10242, except as provided in § 14401 of the Elections Code of the State of California.

SECTION 5. That in all particulars not recited in this Resolution, the General Municipal Election shall be held and conducted as provided by law for holding municipal elections.

SECTION 6. That notice of the time and place of holding the General Municipal Election is given and the City Clerk is authorized, instructed, and directed to give further or additional notice of the General Municipal Election, in time, form, and manner as required by law.

SECTION 7. That in the event of a tie vote (if any two or more persons receive an equal and the highest number of votes for an office) as certified by the Los Angeles County Registrar-Recorder/County Clerk, the City Council, in accordance with Elections Code Section 15651(a), shall set a date, time and place, and summon the candidates who have received the tie votes to appear and will determine the tie by lot.

SECTION 8. That the City Clerk is authorized and directed to file a certified copy of this Resolution with the Board of Supervisors of the County of Los Angeles and the Los

Angeles County Registrar of Voters.

SECTION 9. That the City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Resolution and enter it into the book of original Resolutions.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this eighth day of June, 2026.

_____
RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
JENNIFER ALDERETE, CITY CLERK

APPROVED TO FORM:

_____
BEST BEST & KRIEGER, CITY ATTORNEY

RESOLUTION NO. 26-3105

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, REQUESTING THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES TO CONSOLIDATE A GENERAL MUNICIPAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 3, 2026, WITH THE STATEWIDE GENERAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON THE SAME DATE PURSUANT TO SECTION 10403 OF THE CALIFORNIA ELECTIONS CODE

WHEREAS, a General Municipal Election is to be held in the City of Artesia, California, on November 3, 2026, for the purpose of electing persons to three (3) seats on the Artesia City Council; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable that the General Municipal Election be consolidated with the Statewide General Election to be held on the same date, and that within the City the precincts, polling places and election officers of the two elections be the same, and that the Los Angeles County Registrar-Recorder/County Clerk canvass the returns of the General Municipal Election, and that the election be held in all respects as if there were only one election.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, DOES RESOLVE, DECLARE, DETERMINE AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. That pursuant to the requirements of Section 10403 of the California Elections Code, the Board of Supervisors of the County of Los Angeles is hereby requested to consent and agree to the consolidation of a General Municipal Election with the Statewide General Election on Tuesday, November 3, 2026, for the purpose of the election of three (3) Members of the City Council.

SECTION 2. That the Los Angeles County Registrar-Recorder/County Clerk is authorized to canvass the returns of the General Municipal Election for the City of Artesia. The election shall be held in all respects as if there were only one election, and only one form of ballot shall be used. Pursuant to Elections Code Section 10418, the election will be held and conducted in accordance with the provisions of law regulating the Statewide General Election.

SECTION 3. That the Board of Supervisors of the County of Los Angeles is requested to issue instructions to the Los Angeles County Registrar-Recorder/County Clerk to take any and all steps necessary for the holding of the consolidated election.

SECTION 4. That the City of Artesia recognizes that additional costs will be incurred by the County of Los Angeles by reason of this consolidation and agrees to reimburse the County of Los Angeles for any costs upon presentation of reasonably detailed invoices.

SECTION 5. That the City Clerk is hereby directed to forward without delay a certified copy of this resolution to both the Board of Supervisors of the County of Los Angeles and the Los Angeles County Registrar-Recorder/County Clerk.

SECTION 6. That the City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Resolution and enter it into the book of original Resolutions.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this eighth day of June, 2026.

_____
RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
JENNIFER ALDERETE, CITY CLERK

APPROVED TO FORM:

_____
BEST BEST & KRIEGER, CITY ATTORNEY

RESOLUTION NO. 26-3106

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING REGULATIONS FOR CANDIDATES FOR ELECTIVE OFFICE PERTAINING TO CANDIDATES' STATEMENTS SUBMITTED TO THE VOTERS AT AN ELECTION TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 3, 2026

WHEREAS, Section 13307 of the California Elections Code provides that the governing body of any local agency adopt regulations pertaining to materials prepared by any candidate for a municipal election, including costs of the candidate's statement;

WHEREAS, the Los Angeles Registrar-Recorder/County Clerk implemented an Online Candidate Statement Pilot dated February 8, 2023, and implemented it for the 2024 General Election;

WHEREAS, the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors voted to authorize the Registrar-Recorder/County Clerk (Department) to implement an Online Candidate Statement Program, extending the program to cities that consolidate elections with the County, and authorized a fee of $279.60 per each candidate statement requested for the purpose of cost-recovery to be established effective November 29, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors voted to authorize the continuation of this pilot program, making it available for the November 3, 2026 General Election.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY RESOLVE, DECLARE, DETERMINE AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS. That pursuant to Section 13307 of the California Elections Code, each candidate for elective office to be voted for at the General Municipal Election to be held in the City of Artesia on November 3, 2026 may prepare a candidate's statement on an appropriate form provided by the City Clerk. The statement may include the name, age and occupation of the candidate and a brief description of no more than 200 words of the candidate's education and qualifications expressed by the candidate themselves. The statement shall not include party affiliation of the candidate, nor membership or activity in partisan political organizations. The statement shall be filed in typewritten form in the Office of the City Clerk at the time the candidate's nomination papers are filed. Except as provided in Section 13309 of the California Election Code, the candidate's statement may be withdrawn, but not changed, during the period for filing nomination papers and until 5:00 p.m. of the next working day after the close of the nomination period. All requirements that apply to the traditional printed candidate statements apply to online statements.

SECTION 2. ONLINE STATEMENTS. Pursuant to Section 13307(c) of the California Elections Code, the governing body of the City of Artesia authorizes the preparation of candidate statements for nonpartisan elective office for the purpose of electronic distribution. Candidates will prepare statements for electronic distribution pursuant to Section 13307(a) of the Elections Code. A statement prepared pursuant to this subdivision shall be posted on the internet website of the County Elections Official. Pursuant to Section 13307.7(a) of the Elections Code, candidates shall provide payment of the requisite fee to cover the duties and procedures set forth in Sections 13307(b) and (d) of the Elections Code.

SECTION 3. FOREIGN LANGUAGE POLICY.

A. Pursuant to the Federal Voting Rights Act, candidates' statements will be translated into all languages required by the County of Los Angeles must translate all candidates' statements into Chinese,

Cambodian/Khmer, Hindi, Japanese, Korean, Spanish, Tagalog/Filipino, Thai, and Vietnamese.

B. The County will mail separate voter information guides and candidates' statements in Armenian, Bengali, Burmese, Chinese, Cambodian/Khmer, Farsi, Filipino/Tagalog, Gujarati, Hindi, Indonesian, Japanese, Korean, Mongolian, Russian, Spanish, Telugu, Thai, and Vietnamese to only those voters who are on the county voter file as having requested a voter information guide in a particular language. The County will make the voter information guides and candidates' statements in the required languages available at all vote centers on the County of Los Angeles's website, in the Office of the Los Angeles County Registrar-Recorder/County Clerk, and in the Office of the City Clerk of the City of Artesia.

SECTION 3. PAYMENT.

A. Translations

1. That each candidate shall be required to pay for the cost of translating the candidate's statement into the required foreign languages as specified in Subsection A of Section 2 above, pursuant to the federal Voting Rights Act of 1965 (as amended) and/or state law.

2. That each candidate shall be required to pay for the cost of translating the candidate's statement into any foreign language requested by the candidate that is not required as specified in Subsection A of Section 2 above pursuant to the federal Voting Rights Act of 1965 (as amended) and/or state law

B. Printing

1. That each candidate shall be required to pay for the cost of printing the candidate's statement in English in the main voter information guide.

2. That each candidate shall be required to pay for the cost of printing the candidate's statement in the required foreign languages as specified in Subsection A of Section 2 above, pursuant to the federal Voting Rights Act of 1965 (as amended) and/or state law, in the main voter pamphlet.

3. That each candidate shall be required to pay for the cost of printing the candidate's statement in any foreign language requested by the candidate that is not required as specified in Subsection A of Section 2 above pursuant to the federal Voting Rights Act of 1965 (as amended) and/or state law, in the main voter pamphlet.

4. That the Los Angeles County Registrar-Recorder/County Clerk shall provide the City Clerk with estimate the total cost of printing, handling, translating, and mailing the candidate's statements filed pursuant to the Elections Code, including costs incurred as a result of complying with the federal Voting Rights Act of 1965 (as amended), and the City Clerk shall require each candidate filing a candidate's statement to pay in advance to the City of Artesia an amount equaling their estimated pro rata share as a condition of having their statement included in the main voter pamphlet. In the event

an advance payment is required, the estimation of the advance payment will be an approximation of the actual cost, which approximation varies from one election to another election and may be significantly more or less than the estimate, depending on the actual number of candidates filing statements. Accordingly, the City Clerk is not bound by the estimate and may, on a pro rata basis, bill each candidate for additional actual expense or refund any excess amount paid depending on the final actual cost. In the event of underpayment, the City Clerk may require the candidate to pay the balance of the cost incurred within thirty (30) calendar days of the date of the invoice. In the event of overpayment, the City Clerk shall prorate the excess amount among the candidates and refund the excess amount paid within thirty (30) calendar days of the General Municipal Election to be held on November 5, 2024.

C. Online Candidate Statement publication is available for a fixed fee of $279.60 per each candidate statement.

SECTION 4. MISCELLANEOUS

A. All translations shall be provided by professionally-certified translators.

B. The City Clerk shall allow (bold type) (underlining) (capitalization) (indentations) (bullets) (leading hyphens) to the same extent and manner as allowed in previous City elections.

C. The City Clerk shall comply with all recommendations and standards set forth by the California Secretary of State regarding occupational designations and other matters relating to elections.

SECTION 5. ADDITIONAL MATERIALS. No candidate shall be permitted to include additional materials in the *voter information guide.*

SECTION 6. That the City Clerk shall provide each candidate or the candidate's representative with a copy of this Resolution at the time nominating petitions are issued.

SECTION 7. That all previous Resolutions establishing Council policy on payment for candidate's statements are hereby repealed.

SECTION 8. That this Resolution shall apply only to the General Municipal Election to be held on November 3, 2026, and shall thereafter be repealed.

SECTION 9. That the City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Resolution and enter it into the book of original Resolutions.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this eighth day of June, 2026.

_____
RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
JENNIFER ALDERETE, CITY CLERK

APPROVED TO FORM:

_____
BEST BEST & KRIEGER, CITY ATTORNEY

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 9N.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Resolution Regarding Senate Bill 1 (SB1) Pavement Rehabilitation Project List for FY 2026-27

FROM: Karen Lee, Special Projects Manager

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that City Council, by motion, adopt Resolution No. 26-3096, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Adopting a Project List for Fiscal Year 2026-27 to be Funded by Senate Bill 1 (SB1), the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017.

BACKGROUND:

Senate Bill 1 (SB 1), the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017, was signed into law by Governor Jerry Brown on April 28, 2017, enabling local jurisdictions to address significant maintenance, rehabilitation, and safety needs on their street and roadway systems. SB 1 guidelines require the City Council to adopt a project list via resolution each fiscal year in order to access this funding. Once the resolution is adopted by the City Council and approved by the California Transportation Commission, the City of Artesia ("City") can use Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA) funding to continue essential road maintenance and rehabilitation projects, safety improvements, and increasing access and mobility options for the traveling public that would not have otherwise been possible without SB 1. The City Council may adopt an amended resolution during the next fiscal year to amend or add a project based on new priorities.

Staff drafted Resolution No. 26-3096 to comply with SB 1 guidelines, and it provides that the City is projected to receive $460,076 in RMRA funding in Fiscal Year 2026-27. The resolution also states the proposed projects can be completely or partially funded by RMRA funding.

ANALYSIS:

The proposed list of projects for Fiscal Year 2026-27 consists of two (2) capital improvement projects, which are included in the City's Capital Improvement Plan in the proposed Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget. The first proposed project is:

- **Project No. 1**: Roadway Pavement Rehabilitation Project
- **Project Description**: The project encompasses comprehensive roadway enhancements throughout the City. The project will maintain collector roadways per the City’s Pavement Management Program and will include

roadway maintenance and repair, including the repair of isolated areas of pavement, pavement grinding and removal, crack seal, patching, slurry seal when required, and roadway markings and striping.

- **Project Location**: Residential streets bounded by Artesia Boulevard in the north, Pioneer Boulevard in the west, 183rd Street in the south, and Norwalk Boulevard in the east.
- **Estimated Project Schedule**: Start February 2027 – Completion June 2027.
- **Estimated Project Useful Life**: Twenty-five (25) years.

On May 12, 2025, the City Council adopted the 2025 Pavement Management System which included an inventory of all streets within the City of Artesia, an assessment of pavement conditions and a determination of budget needs for street rehabilitation. The assessment determined that the City's overall street network is in fair condition. However, residential streets located within communities bounded by Artesia Boulevard in the north, Pioneer Boulevard in the west, 183rd Street in the south, and Norwalk Boulevard in the east have significantly reduced pavement conditions than other parts of the City. The project will extend the roadway's lifespan and enhance structural integrity through targeted repairs informed by the City's Pavement Management Program and fulfills the community needs for safer transportation infrastructure. Funding would be available through SB 1 RMRA and a $6,000,000 Congressional Directed Spending Program Grant.

The second proposed project is:

- **Project No. 2**: Highway Safety Improvement Program and Traffic Calming Street Improvement Project
- **Project Description**: The project is focused on improving pedestrian safety at key intersections on 166th Street, 178th St, Ashworth Street, and 186th Street, Elaine Avenue, and Grayland Avenue. This project includes the installation of rapid flashing beacons and high-visibility crosswalks at select locations, designed to increase pedestrian visibility and alert drivers more effectively. These enhancements aim to reduce pedestrian-related collisions and ensure safer crossings at busy intersections.
- **Project Location**: City-Wide
- **Estimated Project Schedule**: Start August 2026 – Completion October 2026.
- **Estimated Project Useful Life**: Twenty-five (25) years.

The Highway Safety Improvement Program and Traffic Calming Street Improvement Project is focused on increasing safety and promoting pedestrian accessibility in the City. The project is partially grant funded by the California State Department of Transportation's Highway Safety Improvement Program. Other funding sources for this project include Measure R and Measure M.

Resolution No. 26-3096 would make $460,076 in RMRA funding available for both of these upcoming projects.

FISCAL IMPACT:
There is no fiscal impact to the General Fund. Adoption of Resolution No. 26-3096 makes the City eligible to receive $460,076 in RMRA funds for Fiscal Year 2026-27.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:
Staff recommends that City Council, by motion, adopt Resolution No. 26-3096, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Adopting a Project List for Fiscal Year 2026-27 to be Funded by Senate Bill 1 (SB1), the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017.

Attachments

Resolution 26- 3096.pdf

RESOLUTION NO. 26-3096

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING A PROJECT LIST FOR FISCAL YEAR 2026-27 TO BE FUNDED BY SENATE BILL 1 (SB 1), THE ROAD REPAIR AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT OF 2017

WHEREAS, Senate Bill 1 (SB 1), the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017 (Chapter 5, Statutes of 2017), was passed by the Legislature and signed into law by the Governor in April 2017 in order to address the significant multi-modal transportation funding shortfalls statewide;

WHEREAS, SB 1 includes accountability and transparency provisions that will ensure the residents of the City of Artesia (City) are aware of the projects proposed for funding in our community and which projects have been completed each fiscal year;

WHEREAS, the City must adopt by resolution a list of all projects proposed to receive fiscal year funding from the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA), created by SB 1, which must include a description and the location of each proposed project, a proposed schedule for the project's completion, and the estimated useful life of the improvement;

WHEREAS, the City will receive and estimated $460,076 in RMRA funding in Fiscal Year 2026-27 from SB 1;

WHEREAS, Fiscal Year 2026-27 will be the tenth year in which the City will be receiving SB 1 funding, which will enable the City to continue essential road maintenance and rehabilitation projects, safety improvements, and increasing access and mobility options for the traveling public that would not have otherwise been possible without SB 1;

WHEREAS, the City used the 2025 Pavement Management System to develop the SB 1 projects to ensure revenues are being used on the most high-priority and cost-effective projects that also meet the community's priorities for transportation investment;

WHEREAS, the 2025 Pavement Management System found that the City's streets and roads are in "fair" condition and this revenue will help the City increase the overall quality of our road system and over the next decade will bring our streets and road into a "good" condition;

WHEREAS, the funding from SB 1 will help the City rehabilitate local and arterial streets this Fiscal Year and similar projects into the future; and

WHEREAS, the SB 1 project and overall investment in our local streets and roads infrastructure with a focus on basic maintenance and safety, investing in complete streets infrastructure, and using cutting-edge technology, materials and practices, will have significant positive co-benefits statewide.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY FIND, ORDER, AND RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct.

SECTION 2. The newly proposed projects as outlined below, will be funded in-part or solely with Fiscal Year 2026-27 Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account revenues:

Project No 1: Roadway Pavement Rehabilitation Project
Project Description: The project encompasses comprehensive roadway enhancements throughout the City. The project will maintain collector roadways per the City's Pavement Management Program and will include roadway maintenance and repair, including the repair of isolated areas of pavement, pavement grinding and removal, crack seal, patching, slurry seal when required, and roadway markings and striping.
Project Location: Residential streets bounded by Artesia Boulevard in the north, Pioneer Boulevard in the west, 183rd Street in the south, and Norwalk Boulevard in the east.
Estimated Project Schedule: Start February 2027 – Completion June 2027.
Estimated Project Useful Life: Twenty-five (25) years.

Project No. 2: Highway Safety Improvement Program and Traffic Calming Street Improvement Project
Project Description: The project is focused on improving pedestrian safety at key intersections on 166th Street, 178th St, Ashworth Street, and 186th Street, Elaine Avenue, and Grayland Avenue. This project includes the installation of rapid flashing beacons and high-visibility crosswalks at select locations, designed to increase pedestrian visibility and alert drivers more effectively. These enhancements aim to reduce pedestrian-related collisions and ensure safer crossings at busy intersections.
Project Location: City-Wide
Estimated Project Schedule: Start August 2026 – Completion October 2026.
Estimated Project Useful Life: Twenty-five (25) years.

SECTION 3. The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED this 8th day of June, 2026.

_____
RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
JENNIFER ALDERETE, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
BEST, BEST & KRIEGER, CITY ATTORNEY

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 9O.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Contract with Southeast Los Angeles County Workforce Development Board

FROM: Joshua Acevedo, Parks and Recreation Supervisor

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the City Council, approve, and authorize the City Manager to execute, on their behalf, the First Amendment to the Contract between the City of Artesia and Southeast Los Angeles County Workforce Development Board (SELACO WDB) to provide a Youth at Work Program.

BACKGROUND:

On August 12, 2024, the City Council approved a contract agreement between the City of Artesia ("City") and the Southeast Los Angeles County Workforce Development Board (SELACO WDB) for a three-year term spanning July 2024 through June 2027. The Youth at Work Program offers work experience, professional development, and community engagement opportunities to eligible participants ages 14–24 residing in Los Angeles County.

Since the program's launch in July 2024, the City has provided work experience opportunities to 70 youth. For Fiscal Year 2025-26, the City has been allocated a total of 44 participant slots, including 30 Net County Cost (NCC) participants and 14 Youth at Work CalWORKs participants, with a total funding amount of $163,098 in the form of a reimbursable grant.

ANALYSIS:

Due to the continued success of the Youth at Work Program, the Southeast Los Angeles County Workforce Development Board (SELACO WDB) secured additional funding to expand services for the Youth at Work Program in the City. On May 18, 2026, the City was awarded an additional $35,830 to support 10 additional participant slots for the Youth at Work Program to be used during the period of May 18, 2026 through August 30, 2026. This additional funding increases the City's total allocation from $163,098 to $198,928 and requires an amendment to the original Contract. Approval of the First Amendment will enable the City to begin recruiting and hiring the 10 additional youth workers to assist with summer programs.

FISCAL IMPACT:

There is no impact to the General Fund associated with the adoption of the First Amendment. Approval of the First Amendment increases the City's total grant funding for the Youth at Work Program from $163,098 to $198,928.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:

Staff recommends that the City Council, approve, and authorize the City Manager to execute, on their behalf, the First Amendment to the Contract between the City of Artesia and Southeast Los Angeles County Workforce Development Board (SELACO WDB) to provide a Youth at Work Program.

Attachments

SELACO Amendment No1.pdf

Letter to incur additional funding May18, 2026.pdf

Executed SELACO- YAW agreement 2024-June 2027.pdf

Amendment I, Contract NO. 108006 (FY 2025-2026)

City of Artesia

Youth@Work Program

AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT NO. 108006

BETWEEN

SOUTHEAST LOS ANGELES COUNTY WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

AND

CITY OF ARTESIA

THIS AMENDMENT is made and entered this 18th day of May, 2026 by and between the Southeast Los Angeles County Workforce Development Board (SELACO WDB) hereinafter referred to as the SELACO WDB, and the City of Artesia, hereinafter referred to as the CITY.

WHEREAS, the parties hereto have previously entered into an Agreement in 2024, approved by the SELACO WDB Board of Directors to provide Work Experience services and personal enrichment activities under the Los Angeles County Earn and Learn program regulations; and,

WHEREAS, the SELACO WDB Board of Directors approved a one (1) year contract extension on May 22, 2025 to the CITY for the implementation of Youth@Work Youth Program for FY 2025-2026.

WHEREAS, the SELACO WDB received additional funding to serve Work Based Learning Youth; and

WHEREAS, the CITY agrees to serve 10 additional Work Base Learning youth;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the recitals and the mutual obligations provided herein, the parties hereto agrees as follows:

1. **SECTION 5.2.1.1. – MAXIMUM CONTRACT SUM : is amended to add the following: "The SELACO WDB agrees to pay the CITY an amount not to exceed $179,150.00 for Fiscal Year 2025-2026 for reasonable and allowable expenses incurred during the conduct of the Youth@Work youth program."**

Except as otherwise specifically amended herein, all terms and conditions contained in the original Agreement, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect.

SOUTHEAST LOS ANGELES COUNTY
WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD
A proud partner of
America's JobCenter of California℠

May 18, 2026

Melissa Burke
Assistant City Manager
City of Artesia
18747 Clarkdale Avenue
Artesia, CA 90701

Re: Award and Authorization to Incur Costs; Additional Youth@Work Funding; PY 2025-26

Dear Ms. Burke,

The City of Artesia has been awarded additional funding in the amount of $35,830.00 to provide Youth@Work services to NCC participants for PY 2025–2026 (Phase I). This additional funding will support ten (10) NCC participants at a cost of $3,583.00 per participant, in alignment with the eligibility characteristics matrix established by the County of Los Angeles.

The following conditions, mandated by the County of Los Angeles, apply to the Youth@Work PY 2025–2026 (Phase I) program:

- The program period starts on May 18, 2026, and ends on August 30, 2025, with the final closeout report due on September 15, 2026.
- All participants must be enrolled by June 30, 2026.
- All participants will receive a minimum of 140 hours of work experience and 20 hours of Personal Enrichment training totaling 160 hours of paid work experience.
- Participants will be paid at the rate established by the County of Los Angeles, which is $17.87 per hour.
- The program design must adhere to the Statement of Work (SOW) under the regulations of the Technical Assistance Guide (TAG) established for PY 2025-2026 by the Department of Economic Opportunity, County of Los Angeles.
- The budget allotted for each Youth@Work participant must adhere to the prescribed county budget as follows:

Y@W NCC Cost Per Participant	
Wages ($17.87 per hour x 160 hours discounted at 10% to 144 hours)	$2,573
Social Security/Medicare/Worker's Comp	$480
Supportive Services	$80
Programs Supervision	$450
Cost Per Participant	$3,583

This letter authorizes the City of Artesia to incur administration and program-related costs associated with the NCC participant additional funding effective May 18, 2026, for the Youth@Work Program PY 2025–2026, subject to the availability of County of Los Angeles funding. By incurring costs under these funding allocations, your agency acknowledges agreement with the terms and conditions specified under Contract #108006.

Sincerely,

Yolanda L. Castro
Executive Director

Signature:

Email: yolanda.castro@selaco.com

CONTRACT BY AND BETWEEN

SOUTHEAST LOS ANGELES COUNTY
WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

AND

CITY OF ARTESIA

ENTITLED
YOUTH AT WORK

CONTRACT PERIOD
July 01, 2024 – JUNE 30, 2027

TABLE OF CONTENTS :

RECITALS .....

1.0 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS .....

2.0 DEFINITIONS AND HEADINGS .....

3.0 WORK .....

4.0 TERM OF CONTRACT .....

5.0 CONTRACT SUM .....

6.0 ADMINSTRATION OF CONTRACT-SELACO.....

7.0 ADMINSTRATION OF -CONTRACTOR .....

8.0 STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS.....

9.0 UNIQUE TERMS ANDCONDITIONS.....

SIGNATURE PAGE

RECITALS

This Contract, which includes its Exhibits, is made and entered into this **1ST day of July, 2024** by and between the parties below:

Southeast Los Angeles County Workforce Development Board
(hereafter "SELACO WDB")

SELACO WDB's Business Address:
10900 183rd Street
Suite 350
Cerritos, CA 90703

and

City of Artesia
(hereafter "Contractor")

Contractor's Business Address:
18747 Clarkdale Avenue
Artesia, CA 90701

WHEREAS, SELACO WDB may operate programs which are determined to serve public purposes and SELACO WDB may contract with agencies for the provision of such services; and

WHEREAS, SELACO WDB has established its Youth at Work Youth Jobs Program (hereafter "Program"), and SELACO WDB has entered into an agreement with the County of Los Angeles (County) wherein County has authorized SELACO WDB to oversee the Program and provide paid work experience to youths (hereafter "Services"), as defined in Exhibit A (Statement of Work); and

WHEREAS, SELACO WDB shall implement and oversee the Program and Services within its jurisdictional boundaries and, to this end, SELACO WDB has procured Contractor(s) through a Statement of Qualifications (SOQ) in order to enter into this Contract with Contractor whereby Contractor shall provide these Services in accordance with all regulations, directives and Program guidelines thereto provided by Federal, State, County and SELACO WDB authorities; and

WHEREAS, Contractor warrants that it possesses the competence, expertise and personnel necessary to provide such Services; and

WHEREAS, Contractor further warrants that throughout the entirety of this Contract, Contractor shall establish and implement as needed, written administrative, management and personnel policies and procedures to govern the management and administration of the Program in order to ensure that all goals and objectives are achieved as contracted; and

WHEREAS, the WDB Board of Directors authorized the Director of the Southeast Los Angeles County Workforce Development Board (hereafter "SELACO WDB's Director") or designee to enter, execute and administer this Contract.

NOW therefore, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and conditions set forth herein, the

parties hereto agree as follows:

1.0 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

1.1 Exhibits A, and B are attached to and form a part of this Contract. This Contract and the Exhibits (hereafter "this Contract") constitute the complete and exclusive statement of understanding between the parties, which supersedes all previous agreements, written or oral, and all other communications between the parties relating to the subject matter of this Contract. No change to this Contract shall be valid unless prepared pursuant to Paragraph 8.1 (Amendments) and signed by both parties.

1.2 Contractor's Statement of Qualifications (SOQ) submitted in response to the Youth at Work Program Request for Statement of Qualifications (RFSQ) is incorporated and made part of this Contract. Contractor's misrepresentation of any required element in its SOQ submitted in response to the RFSQ shall be considered an event of default and this Contract may be terminated in whole or in part.

1.3 The headings, page numbers, Paragraph and Sub-paragraph numbers contained in this Contract are for convenience and reference only and are not intended to define the scope of any provision herein.

1.4 References in this Contract to Federal, State, County and/or other governmental laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, guidelines and/or directives shall mean such laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, guidelines and/or directives as amended from time to time.

1.5 Unless expressly stated otherwise, all approvals, consents and determinations made by or on behalf of SELACO WDB, under this Contract, shall be in writing, and shall be given or made in the sole discretion of the person or SELACO WDB's department authorized to provide such approval or consent.

1.6 In the event of any conflict or inconsistency in the definition or interpretation of any word, responsibility, schedule, or the contents or description of any task, deliverable, goods, service, or other work, or otherwise between the base Contract and the Exhibits, or between Exhibits, such conflict or inconsistency shall be resolved by giving precedence first to this Contract and then to the Exhibits according to the following priority:

1.6.1 Exhibit A (Statement of Work)

1.6.2 Exhibit B (Budget)

2.0 DEFINITIONS AND HEADINGS

2.1 The headings herein contained are for convenience and reference only and are not intended to define the scope of any provision thereof.

3.0 WORK

3.1 Pursuant to the provisions of this Contract, Contractor shall fully perform, complete and deliver on time, all tasks, deliverables, Services and other work as set forth herein.

3.2 If Contractor provides any tasks, deliverables, goods, Services, or other work, other than as specified in this Contract, the same shall be deemed to be

a gratuitous effort on the part of Contractor, and Contractor shall have no claim whatsoever against SELACO WDB.

3.3 In the performance of this Contract, Contractor shall comply with the following (which may be amended, modified or revised from time to time by SELACO WDB and/or other funding authorities): all terms and conditions of this Contract (including all terms contained in the Exhibits hereto) as well as those imposed and required by County and/or other funding authorities; all Program provisions; implementing regulations; grant requirements; and, all relevant rules and policies.

3.4 Time is of the essence in the provision and completion of the Work provided to SELACO WDB as stipulated in this Contract, as is the timely conveyance of reporting deliverables to SELACO WDB, as also stipulated in this Contract.

4.0 TERM OF CONTRACT

4.1 The term of this Contract shall be three Program Years, commencing on July 01, 2024, upon execution by the parties, and shall continue through June 30, 2027, unless sooner terminated or extended, in whole or in part, as provided in this Contract.

4.2 Following the initial term as set forth in Paragraph 4.1, the SELACO WDB and the Contractor may mutually agree to extend the Contract term. These extensions will align with and mirror those provided by the County of Los Angeles' Department of Economic Opportunity. Each extension option will be exercised at the discretion of SELACO WDB's Executive Director or their designee, as authorized by the WDB Board Directors and the Contractor's Signatory Authority.

4.3 SELACO WDB via County maintains databases that track/monitor Contractor's performance history. Information entered into such databases may be used for a variety of purposes, including determining whether SELACO WDB will exercise a Contract term extension option.

5.0 CONTRACT SUM

5.1 Cost Reimbursement Contract

5.1.1 SELACO WDB and Contractor agree that this is a cost reimbursement Contract. SELACO WDB and Contractor further agree that all expenditures represent Contractor's true, actual and supported costs which are incurred solely for providing Services hereunder. For purposes of this Contract, such true/actual costs are those costs which are net of any applicable credits including, but not limited to, discounts, refunds, adjustments, rebates, allowances, etc. and are inclusive of any taxes, delivery/shipping charges, etc. SELACO WDB shall reimburse Contractor for supplying the Services as set forth in Exhibit A (Statement of Work) and Exhibit B (Budget). In the event that SELACO WDB or any of its duly authorized representatives (including, but not limited to, Federal, State and other SELACO WDB agents) notes any discrepancy(ies) between Contractor's true/actual costs and the costs which have been reimbursed to Contractor then SELACO WDB shall remedy such discrepancy(ies) at SELACO WDB's sole discretion.

5.2 Funding Allocations

5.2.1 **Maximum Contract Sum**

5.2.1.1 During the term of this Contract, Contractor shall receive funding for providing the Services outlined in this Contract (hereafter "Contract Funds"). The maximum amount of Youth at Work funding for the term of Program Year 2024-2025, Phase I of this Contract is **$75,880.00**. In the event that SELACO WDB exercises its option to extend the Contract term, Contract Funds shall be allocated to Contractor on an annual basis for each Fiscal (or Program) Year that this Contract is extended (hereafter "Maximum Annual Contract Sum"). The total of all allocations provided to Contractor throughout the term of this Contract (including any term extensions) shall become the Maximum Contract Sum.

5.2.1.2 Pursuant to Paragraph 8.1 (Amendments), SELACO WDB may amend this Contract upon occurrence of any changes to the Contract Funds. Future allocations of Contract Funds will be contingent upon the availability and appropriation of funds from Federal, State, County, and/or local authorities and may be subsequently adjusted to reflect available funding.

5.2.1.3 Maximum annual Contract Sum shall be comprised of Phase I and Phase II funding amounts combined within one Program Year. If applicable, Phase II funding amount will be allocated via an amendment to this Agreement.

5.2.2 **Maximum Contract Sum Funding Source(s)**

5.2.2.1 The Maximum Contract Sum for this Contract is comprised of monies which are identified by the funding source(s) or governing statue(s) listed below. The funding source(s) and governing statute(s) authorize SELACO WDB to use these monies to provide and contract Program Services.

5.3 Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) Program Number(s)

5.3.1 Contract Funds, either in whole or in part, are identified as Federal monies. The Federal portion(s) of the Contract Funds has been assigned both a CFDA program number (which identifies and describes the Federal assistance that is available to various entities) and a Federal Grantor office (which provides oversight and administration for these Federal monies). When Contractor and its subcontractor(s), if any, are being audited by an independent auditor, Contractor shall provide the following CFDA program information to the independent auditor: CFDA program number; and, name of the assigned Federal Grantor office. This CFDA program information is outlined herein and is only available for the Federal portion(s) of the Contract Funds. In the event that the CFDA program information is

not listed herein for all of the Federal monies included in the Contract Funds then the excluded monies are not Federal monies and therefore the CFDA program information is not applicable to them.

5.3.2 **CFDA Program Number(s) and Federal Grantor Funding Source(s)**

5.3.2.1 The CFDA program number for the CalWORKs TANF portion of the Contract Funds is **17.258 - Temporary Assistance for Needy Families**. The Federal Grantor funding source for these Contract Funds is the **United States Department of Health And Human Services, Administration for Children and Families**.

5.4 Assumption or Takeover

5.4.1 Contractor shall not be entitled to payment or reimbursement for any tasks or Services performed, nor for any incidental or administrative expenses whatsoever incurred in or incidental to performance hereunder, except as specified herein. Assumption or takeover of any of Contractor's duties, responsibilities, or obligations, or performance of same by any entity other than Contractor, whether through assignment, subcontract, delegation, merger, buyout, or any other mechanism, with or without consideration for any reason whatsoever, shall occur only with SELACO WDB's express prior written approval.

5.5 Limitations on Use of Contract Funds

5.5.1 Contract Funds may only be used for the purposes set forth herein, and must be consistent with the statutory authority for the Program.

5.5.2 Expenditures made by Contractor in the operation of this Contract shall be in compliance and in conformity with applicable Federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Uniform Guidance as well as applicable provisions of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs). Contractor shall comply with the Administrative Requirements and Cost Principles and shall adhere to the strict administrative and fiscal standards.

5.5.3 **Limitations on Contract Sums**

5.5.3.1 Contractor shall not be paid for any Contract expenditures that exceed the Maximum Contract Sum. SELACO WDB has no obligation, whatsoever, to pay for any expenditures that exceed the Maximum Contract Sum. Any expenditures that exceed the Maximum Contract Sum shall become the sole fiscal responsibility of Contractor.

5.5.3.2 Contractor shall only expend Contract Funds during Program Phase for which it is allocated. Should SELACO WDB exercise its option to extend this Contract and Contractor does not expend funding up to the Maximum Contract Sum appropriated for the Program Phase or Program Year, that unspent amount will not carry forward

(or roll-over) to the following Fiscal Year or Program Year.

5.5.4 **Prohibitions on Contract Funds**

5.5.4.1 Contractor shall comply with Public Law (PL) 101-121 (31 USC 1352), its amendments or revisions, and any implementing regulations, prohibiting the use of Federal money to influence or attempt to influence a member of Congress, Congressional staff, or a Federal employee to award, make or amend any Federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement. Contractor shall also comply with all certification and disclosure requirements of PL 101-121, its amendments, revisions, and implementing regulations, and shall provide assurance that all subcontractors or sub-grantees under this Contract also fully comply with such certification and disclosure requirements.

5.5.4.2 No materials, property, or Services contributed to SELACO WDB or Contractor under this Contract shall be used in the performance of any of the following: any political activity; the election of any candidate or the defeat of any candidate for public office; and, no materials, property, or Services contributed to SELACO WDB or Contractor under this Contract shall be used for the transportation of any voters or prospective voters to polls or other similar assistance in connection with an election or any voter registration activity.

5.5.4.3 Contract Funds may not be used for matching funds for any Federal, State, County or local grants/cooperative agreements, lobbying or intervention in Federal regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings.

5.5.4.4 Contract Funds may not be used to sue the Federal government or any other government entity.

5.5.4.5 Pre-award costs are not an allowable use for Contract Funds.

5.6 75% of Contract Authorization

5.6.1 Contractor shall maintain a system of record keeping that will allow Contractor to determine when it has incurred seventy-five percent (75%) of the total Contract authorization under this Contract (the Maximum Contract Sum). Upon occurrence of this event, Contractor shall send written notification to SELACO WDB.

5.7 No Payment for Services Provided Following Expiration or Termination of Contract

5.7.1 Contractor shall have no claim against SELACO WDB for payment of any money or reimbursement, of any kind whatsoever, for any Service provided by Contractor after the expiration or other termination of this Contract. Should Contractor receive any such payment, it shall immediately notify SELACO WDB's Contract Manager and shall immediately repay all such funds to SELACO WDB. Payment by SELACO WDB for Services rendered after expiration or termination of this Contract shall not constitute a waiver of SELACO WDB's right to recover such payment from Contractor. This provision shall survive the expiration or other termination of this Contract.

5.8 Other Contracts

5.8.1 Any contracts between Contractor and other public or private organizations which directly impact activities funded under this Contract are not permissible.

5.8.2 Contractor warrants that no other funding source will be billed for Services that are provided to and paid for by SELACO WDB under this Contract.

5.9 Joint Funding Revenues

5.9.1 Funds made available under this Contract shall supplement and not supplant any other Federal, State or local funds expended by Contractor to provide Program Services. Contractor certifies that it has applied, or expects to apply, to offset in whole or in part, any of the costs incurred by Contractor in conducting current or prospective projects or business activities, including, but not necessarily limited to, the project or business activity which is the subject of this Contract.

5.10 Invoices and Payments

5.10.1 Contractor shall invoice SELACO WDB only for providing the tasks, deliverables, goods, Services, and other work specified in Exhibit A (Statement of Work) and elsewhere hereunder. Contractor shall prepare invoices, which shall include the charges owed to Contractor by SELACO WDB under the terms of this Contract. Payments to Contractor shall be based on the information provided by Contractor as established in Exhibit B (Budget), and Contractor shall be paid only for the tasks, deliverables, goods, Services, budgeted items and other work approved in writing by SELACO WDB. If SELACO WDB does not approve the Work in writing, no payment shall be due to Contractor for that Work.

5.10.2 Contractor's invoices shall be priced in accordance with the information provided in Exhibit B (Budget).

5.10.3 Contractor's invoices shall contain the information set forth in Exhibit A (Statement of Work) and Exhibit B (Budget), describing the tasks, deliverables, goods, Services, Work hours, budgeted items and facility and/or other work for which payment is claimed.

5.10.4 **Submission of Invoices**

5.10.4.1 Contractor shall submit an invoice for each month

of Service as directed above and invoices shall be submitted in chronological order (e.g., July, August, September, etc.). For example, Contractor shall not submit the September invoice unless the August invoice was previously submitted by the 10th calendar day following the month of August. SELACO WDB will not be under any obligation to pay any invoice that is submitted out of chronological order until Contractor takes the appropriate measures to adhere to these requirements.

5.10.4.2 When Contractor does not incur any expenditures for the month of Service, Contractor shall prepare an invoice as directed by SELACO WDB so that the invoice reflects zero ($0) expenditures. Contractor shall submit the invoice according to the procedures outlined herein and as further directed by SELACO WDB. Contractor is responsible for the accuracy of invoices submitted to SELACO WDB. Contractor shall reconcile its invoices and correct inaccuracies or inconsistencies in the invoices it submits to SELACO WDB. Contractor and SELACO DB agree as follows:

5.10.4.3 Contractor is responsible for the accuracy of invoices submitted to SELACO WDB. Contractor shall reconcile its invoices and correct inaccuracies or inconsistencies in the invoices it submits to SELACO WDB. Contractor and SELACO DB agree as follows:

5.10.4.4.1

5.10.4.4.1 When SELACO WDB or its designee discovers that Contractor has been overpaid, SELACO WDB will send Contractor written notification to request return of the overpayment. Overpayment includes, but is not limited to, payment(s) made to Contractor that exceeds either the Maximum Annual Contract Sum or the Maximum Contract Sum. Contractor shall return such overpayment to SELACO WDB within thirty (30) days of receiving SELACO WDB's written notification.

5.10.4.4.2 When Contractor receives or discovers any overpayment from SELACO WDB, Contractor shall immediately notify SELACO WDB's Contract Manager in writing of such overpayment. Contractor shall immediately return such overpayment to SELACO WDB's Contract Manager within thirty (30) days of receiving or discovering the overpayment.

5.10.4.4.3 At SELACO WDB's sole election, overpayment made to Contractor may be

used to offset future payments due to the Contractor.

5.10.4.5 Contractor shall submit a complete, accurate, verifiable and timely invoice for each month of Service as directed above. Contractor shall also submit a complete, accurate, verifiable and timely final year-end invoice as also directed above. The contractor's failure to comply with these requirements may result in delayed processing of payment(s). Any invoice which does not adhere to SELACO WDB's requirements may be rejected at SELACO WDB's sole discretion. Contractor's continued non-compliance with SELACO WDB's invoicing policies and procedures may lend Contractor to remedies which SELACO WDB may impose at SELACO WDB's sole discretion.

5.10.5 **SELACO WDB Approval of Invoices**

5.10.5.1 All invoices submitted by Contractor for payment must have the written approval of SELACO WDB's Contract Manager or designee prior to any payment thereof. In no event shall SELACO WDB be liable or responsible for any payment prior to such written approval. Approval for payment will not be unreasonably withheld.

5.10.6 **Payments to Contractor**

5.10.6.1 All payments for Services provided under the terms of this Contract shall be made to Contractor using Contractor's legal name and tax payer identification number. Contractor shall not request payments to be made to third-party vendors (i.e., subcontractors) or any vendor which Contractor may use in the performance of this Contract. For purposes of this Contract, Contractor's legal name is identified as the name on Contractor's articles of incorporation, charter or other legal document that was used to create Contractor's organization.

5.10.6.2 **Past Due Invoice**

5.10.6.2.1 Any invoice submitted more than thirty (30) days after the last day of the month in which the Services were rendered shall constitute a "past due invoice". Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, Contractor and SELACO WDB agree that SELACO WDB shall have no obligation whatsoever to pay any past due invoices. SELACO WDB may, in its sole discretion, pay some or all of a past due invoice which Contractor has submitted, provided that sufficient funds remain available under this Contract.

5.10.7 Contractor's failure to timely submit Contract-related documents that are accurate and complete, as requested or required by

SELACO WDB, may result in suspension of payments to Contractor or other remedies provided by law or this Contract.

6.0 ADMINISTRATION OF CONTRACT - SELACO WDB

6.1 SELACO WDB Administration

6.1.1 Upon execution of the Contract, a listing of all SELACO WDB Administration referenced in the following Paragraphs shall be provided. SELACO WDB shall notify Contractor in writing of any change in the names or addresses shown.

6.2 SELACO WDB's Contract and Compliance Manager

6.2.1 The responsibilities of SELACO WDB's Contract and Compliance department include:

6.2.1.1 ensuring that the objectives of this Contract are met;

6.2.1.2 providing direction to Contractor in the areas relating to SELACO WDB policy, information requirements, and procedural requirements;

6.2.1.3 making revisions which do not materially affect the terms and conditions of this Contract in accordance with Paragraph 9.9 (Modifications); an

6.2.1.4 acting on behalf of SELACO WDB with respect to approval of subcontracts and subcontractor employees working on this Contract;

6.2.1.5 verifying and securing signatures from Contractor's Signature Authority;

6.2.1.6 verifying Contractor's compliance with the requirements of this Contract.

6.2.1.7 provide training

6.3 SELACO WDB's MIS Analyst

6.3.1 The responsibilities of SELACO WDB's MIS Analyst include:

6.3.1.1 meeting with Contractor's Program Manager on a regular basis; and

6.3.1.2 inspecting any and all tasks, deliverables, goods, Services, or other work provided by or on behalf of Contractor.

6.3.1.3 overseeing and monitoring the delivery of Services;

6.3.1.4 provide training

6.3.2 SELACO WDB's MIS Analyst is not authorized to make any changes in any of the terms and conditions of this Contract and is not authorized to further obligate SELACO WDB in any respect whatsoever.

7.0 ADMINISTRATION OF CONTRACT - CONTRACTOR

7.1 Contractor's Signature Authority and Program Manager

7.1.1 Signature Authority shall notify SELACO WDB's Contract Manager in writing of any change in the name or address of Contractor's Program Manager.

7.1.2 Contractor's Program Manager shall be responsible for supervising Case Manager and Contractor's day-to-day activities and act as POC for monitoring as related to this Contract and shall coordinate with SELACO WDB's Contract and Compliance Manager, and SELACO WDB's MIS Analyst on a regular basis.

7.1.3 Contractor's Case Manager shall be responsible for the outreach, enrollment, personal enrichment training, assessments, monthly reports, data entry and maintaining all the required documents of participant files.

7.2 Background and Security Investigations

7.4.1 Each of Contractor's staff performing Services under this Contract who is in a designated sensitive position, as determined by SELACO WDB, shall undergo and pass a background investigation to the satisfaction of SELACO WDB as a condition of beginning and continuing to perform Services under this Contract. Such background investigation must be obtained through fingerprints submitted to the California Department of Justice to include State, local, and Federal-level review, which may include, but shall not be limited to, criminal conviction information. Results of the background checks are subject to confirmation review during program monitoring. The fees associated with the background investigation shall be at the expense of Contractor, regardless if the member of Contractor's staff passes or fails the background investigation. For purposes of this Contract, a sensitive position is one in which the duties pose a potential threat or risk to Client when performed by persons who have a criminal history incompatible with those duties, whether those persons are employees of Contractor or other individuals who perform Services on behalf of Contractor pursuant to this Contract. For Work performed under this Contract, sensitive positions include the following:

7.2.1.1 Positions that involve the care, oversight, or protection of persons through direct contact with such persons (e.g., social worker, case manager, etc.).

7.2.1.2 Positions having direct or indirect access to funds or negotiable instruments (e.g., finance manager, accountant, bookkeeper, etc.).

7.2.1.3 Positions that require State and/or professional licensing (e.g., Certified Public Accountant, etc.).

7.2.1.4 Positions that have access to confidential or classified information including social security information (e.g., human resources manager, etc.).

7.2.1.5 Positions that involve the care, oversight, or protection of County, public, or private property (e.g., property custodian, etc.).

7.2.2 If a member of Contractor's staff does not pass the background investigation, SELACO WDB may request that the member of Contractor's staff be immediately removed from performing Services under this Contract at any time during the term of this Contract. SELACO WDB will not provide to Contractor or to Contractor's staff any information obtained through SELACO WDB's background investigation.

7.2.3 SELACO WDB, in its sole discretion, may immediately deny or terminate facility access to any member of Contractor's staff who does not pass such investigation to the satisfaction of SELACO WDB or whose background or conduct is incompatible with SELACO WDB facility access.

7.2.4 No personnel employed by Contractor for this Contract shall be on active probation, currently on parole or have been on probation or parole within the last three (3) years.

7.2.5 Disqualification of any member of Contractor's staff pursuant to this Paragraph 7.2 shall not relieve Contractor of its obligation to complete all Work in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract.

7.3 Confidentiality

7.3.1 Contractor and the SELACO WDB shall maintain the confidentiality of all records and information in accordance with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, directives, guidelines, policies and procedures relating to confidentiality, including, without limitation, SELACO WDB policies concerning information technology security and the protection of confidential records and information.

7.3.2 Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless SELACO WDB, its officers, employees, and agents, from and against any and all claims, demands, damages, liabilities, losses, costs and expenses, including, without limitation, defense costs and legal, accounting and other expert, consulting, or professional fees, arising from, connected with, or related to any failure by Contractor, its officers, employees, agents, or subcontractors, to comply with this Paragraph 7.3.

7.3.3 The SELACO WDB shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Contractor, its officers, employees, and agents, from and against any and all claims, demands,

damages, liabilities, losses, costs and expenses, including, without limitation, defense costs and legal, accounting and other expert, consulting, or professional fees, arising from, connected with, or related to any failure by the SELACO WDB, its officers, employees, agents, or subcontractors, to comply with this Paragraph 7.3.

7.3.3 Contractor shall inform all of its officers, employees, agents and subcontractors providing Services hereunder of the confidentiality provisions of this Contract.

8.0 STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

8.1 AMENDMENTS

8.1.1 For any change which materially affects the Scope of Work, Contract Term, Contract Sum, payments, or any other term or condition included under this Contract, upon mutual agreement, an Amendment shall be prepared by SELACO WDB and executed by Contractor and by SELACO WDB's Department Head or his/her designee.

8.1.2 The SELACO WDB's Department Head or his/her designee or the Contractor's Signatory Authority may, at his/her sole discretion, authorize extensions of time as defined in Paragraph 4.0 (Term of Contract). The Contractor and the SELACO WDB mutually agrees that such extensions of time shall not change any other term or condition of this Contract during the period of such extensions. To implement an extension of time, upon mutual agreement, an Amendment to this Contract shall be prepared by the SELACO WDB and executed by Contractor and by SELACO WDB's Department Head or his/her designee, and approved by the SELACO WDB Board and by the Contractor's Signatory Authority.

8.1.3 The following events shall also warrant an Amendment to this Contract as described in this Paragraph 8.1:

8.1.3.1 SELACO WDB may initiate a unilateral Amendment to this Contract at any time when required by Federal, State or County laws or policies, and shall immediately notify Contractor of said Amendment and the justification thereto.

8.1.3.2 To the extent that funding for the Program is eliminated or otherwise reduced, the Program is terminated or the Program is modified for any reason (such that funding is reduced or the Scope of Work is changed), SELACO WDB may in its sole discretion amend this Contract accordingly.

8.1.4 For any change which does not affect the Scope of Work performed under this Contract, the Contract Term or Contract Sum, and does not otherwise materially change any

other term or condition under this Contract, SELACO WDB reserves the right to initiate such change(s) through a Change Notice. Such Change Notice shall be a written document that is prepared by SELACO WDB and is signed by SELACO WDB's Contract Manager or designee. A Change Notice will be used to communicate changes which do not warrant an amendment to this Contract. Such Change Notice shall be provided to Contractor at least ten (10) days prior to its effective date and Contractor shall adhere to the requirements as specified therein. Contractor's failure to comply with the Change Notice(s) may result in SELACO WDB imposing remedies including suspension of payment(s), termination of Contract or other remedies under this Contract as determined by SELACO WDB at its sole discretion.

8.2 ASSIGNMENT AND DELEGATION

8.2.1 Contractor shall not assign its rights or delegate its duties under this Contract, or both, whether in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of SELACO WDB, in its sole discretion, and any attempted assignment or delegation without such consent shall be null and void.

8.3 AUTHORIZATION WARRANTY

8.3.1 Contractor represents and warrants that the person executing this Contract for Contractor is an authorized agent who has actual authority to bind Contractor to each and every term, condition, and obligation of this Contract and that all requirements of Contractor have been verified and fulfilled to provide such actual authority.

8.4 COMPLAINTS

8.4.1 Contractor shall develop, maintain and utilize procedures for receiving, investigating and responding to participant complaints. Within fifteen (15) business days after Contract effective date, Contractor shall provide SELACO WDB's Contract Manager with Contractor's policy for receiving, investigating and responding to participant complaints.

8.4.2 SELACO WDB will review Contractor's policy and provide Contractor with approval of said plan or with requested changes.

8.4.3 If SELACO WDB requests changes in Contractor's policy, Contractor shall make such changes and resubmit the plan within five (5) business days for SELACO WDB approval.

8.4.4 If, at any time, Contractor wishes to change Contractor's policy, Contractor shall submit proposed changes to SELACO WDB's Contract Manager for approval before implementation.

8.4.5 Contractor shall preliminarily investigate all complaints and notify SELACO WDB's Compliance Manager of the status of the investigation within ten (10) business days of receiving the complaint.

8.4.6 When complaints cannot be resolved informally, a system of follow-through shall be instituted which adheres to formal plans for specific actions and strict time deadlines.

8.4.7 Copies of all written responses shall be sent to SELACO WDB's Compliance Manager within five (5) business days of mailing to the complainant.

8.4.8 Contractor shall provide Client an opportunity to anonymously submit a grievance directly to SELACO WDB's Compliance Manager. Contractor shall ensure that the contact information of SELACO WDB's Compliance Manager is posted in a publicly accessible area and also provided to the participant in writing.

8.4.9 Contractor shall provide SELACO WDB an opportunity to consider any grievance whether it is anonymously submitted to SELACO WDB by the participant or if it's a grievance that cannot be resolved by Contractor. At SELACO WDB's discretion, SELACO WDB's written decision regarding the grievance shall be final and irrevocable.

8.5 COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS

8.5.1 In the performance of this Contract, Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, County and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, directives, guidelines, policies and procedures. Contractor shall also comply with all subsequent revisions, modifications, and administrative and statutory changes made thereto by Federal, State and County authorities. All provisions required thereby to be included in this Contract are hereby incorporated herein by reference.

8.5.2 Contractor certifies that throughout the entirety of this Contract it shall comply with all Federal and State payroll tax rules and employer tax guides; Contractor shall pay all Federal and State payroll taxes; and, Contractor shall make all tax deposits required by Federal and State laws within the time limits required.

8.5.3 Contractor's failure to comply with such regulations, rules, ordinances, court rules, municipal laws, directives, policies and procedures outlined in this Paragraph 8.6 and/or the provisions, requirements or conditions of this Contract, including but not limited to, performance documentation, reporting, audit and evaluation requirements shall be material breach of this Contract and may result in termination of this Contract or other remedies available herein.

8.7 COMPLIANCE WITH CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS

8.7.1 Contractor hereby assures that it will comply with Subchapter VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC 2000e - 2000e-17), to the end that no person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, sex, religion, ancestry, age, condition of physical handicap, marital status, political affiliation, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under this Contract or under any project, program, or activity supported by this Contract.

8.8 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

8.8.1 No SELACO WDB employee whose position with SELACO WDB enables such employee to influence the award of this Contract or any competing contract, and no spouse or economic dependent of such employee, shall be employed in any capacity by Contractor or have any other direct or indirect financial interest in this Contract. No officer or employee of Contractor who may financially benefit from the performance of Work hereunder shall in any way participate in SELACO WDB's approval, or ongoing evaluation, of such Work, or in any way attempt to unlawfully influence SELACO WDB's approval or ongoing evaluation of such Work.

8.8.2 Contractor shall comply with all conflict of interest laws, ordinances, and regulations now in effect or hereafter to be enacted during the term of this Contract. Contractor warrants that it is not now aware of any facts that create a conflict of interest. If Contractor hereafter becomes aware of any facts that might reasonably be expected to create a conflict of interest, it shall immediately make full written disclosure of such facts to SELACO WDB's Contract Manager. Full written disclosure shall include, but is not limited to, identification of all persons implicated and a complete description of all relevant circumstances. Failure to comply with the provisions of this Paragraph 8.9 shall be a material breach of this Contract.

8.9 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY

8.9.1 **Responsible Contractor**

8.9.1.1 A responsible contractor is a contractor who has through a Statement of Qualifications (SOQ) demonstrated the attribute of trustworthiness, as well as quality, fitness, capacity and experience to satisfactorily perform this Contract. It is SELACO WDB's policy to conduct business only with responsible contractors.

8.10 SELACO WDB'S QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN

8.10.1 SELACO WDB or its agent will evaluate Contractor's performance under this Contract on a monthly basis. Such evaluation will include assessing Contractor's compliance with all Contract terms and conditions and performance standards. Contractor deficiencies which SELACO WDB determines are severe or continuing and that may place performance of this Contract in jeopardy if not corrected will be reported to the WDB Board of Directors. The report will include improvement/corrective action measures taken by SELACO WDB and Contractor. If improvement does not occur consistent with the corrective action measures, SELACO WDB may terminate this Contract or impose other penalties as specified in this Contract.

8.11 EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION

8.11.1 Contractor warrants that it fully complies with all Federal and

State statutes and regulations regarding the employment of aliens and others and that all its employees performing Work under this Contract meet the citizenship or alien status requirements set forth in Federal and State statutes and regulations. Contractor shall obtain, from all employees performing Work hereunder, all verification and other documentation of employment eligibility status required by Federal and State statutes and regulations including, but not limited to, the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (PL 99-603) as they currently exist and as they may be hereafter amended. Contractor shall retain all such documentation for all covered employees for the period prescribed by law.

8.11.2 Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless, SELACO WDB, its agents, officers, and employees from employer sanctions and any other liability which may be assessed against Contractor or SELACO WDB or both in connection with any alleged violation of any Federal or State statutes or regulations pertaining to the eligibility for employment of any persons performing Work under this Contract.

8.11.3 The SELACO WDB shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless, the Contractor, its agents, officers, and employees from employer sanctions and any other liability which may be assessed against Contractor or SELACO WDB or both in connection with any alleged violation of any Federal or State statutes or regulations pertaining to the eligibility for employment of any persons performing Work under this Contract.

8.12 FACSIMILE REPRESENTATIONS

8.12.1 SELACO WDB and Contractor hereby mutually agree electronic signatures shall be deemed an acceptable and valid form of authorization for all purposes under this Contract.

8.13 FAIR LABOR STANDARDS

8.13.1 Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act and shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless SELACO WDB and its agents, officers, and employees from any and all liability, including, but not limited to, wages, overtime pay, liquidated damages, penalties, court costs, and attorneys' fees arising under any wage and hour law, including, but not limited to, the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act, for Work performed by Contractor's employees for which SELACO WDB may be found jointly or solely liable.

8.14 INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR STATUS

8.14.1 The SELACO WDB and Contractor mutually agree this Contract is by and between SELACO WDB and Contractor and is not intended, and shall not be construed, to create the relationship of agent, servant, employee, partnership, joint venture, or association, as between SELACO WDB and Contractor. The employees and agents of one party shall not be, or be construed to be, the employees or agents of the other party for any purpose whatsoever.

8.14.2 Contractor shall be solely liable and responsible for providing to, or on behalf of, all persons performing Work pursuant to this Contract all compensation and benefits. SELACO WDB shall have no liability

or responsibility for the payment of any salaries, wages, unemployment benefits, disability benefits, Federal, State, or local taxes, or other compensation, benefits, or taxes for any personnel provided by or on behalf of Contractor.

8.14.3 The SELACO WDB shall be solely liable and responsible for providing to, or on behalf of, all persons performing Work pursuant to this Contract all compensation and benefits. The Contractor shall have no liability or responsibility for the payment of any salaries, wages, unemployment benefits, disability benefits, Federal, State, or local taxes, or other compensation, benefits, or taxes for any personnel provided by or on behalf of the SELACO WDB.

8.14.4 Contractor understands and agrees that all persons performing Work pursuant to this Contract are, for purposes of Workers' Compensation liability, solely employees of Contractor and not employees of SELACO WDB. Contractor shall be solely liable and responsible for furnishing any and all Workers' Compensation benefits to any person as a result of any injuries arising from or connected with any Work performed by or on behalf of Contractor pursuant to this Contract.

8.15 INDEMNIFICATION

8.15.1 Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless SELACO WDB, from and against any and all liability, including but not limited to demands, claims, actions, fees, costs and expenses (including attorney and expert witness fees), arising from and/or relating to this Contract.

8.16 GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR ALL INSURANCE COVERAGE

8.16.1 Without limiting Contractor's indemnification of SELACO WDB, and in the performance of this Contract and until all of its obligations pursuant to this Contract have been met, Contractor shall provide and maintain at its own expense insurance coverage satisfying the requirements specified in this Paragraph 8.18.1 and Paragraph 8.18.2 (Insurance Coverage) of this Contract. These minimum insurance coverage terms, types and limits (the "Required Insurance") also are in addition to and separate from any other contractual obligation imposed upon Contractor pursuant to this Contract. SELACO WDB in no way warrants that the Required Insurance is sufficient to protect Contractor for liabilities which may arise from or relate to this Contract.

8.16.2 **Evidence of Coverage and Notice to SELACO WDB**

8.16.2.1 Certificate(s) of insurance coverage (Certificate) satisfactory to SELACO WDB, and a copy of an Additional Insured endorsement confirming County and its Agents (defined below) have been given Insured status under Contractor's General Liability policy, shall be delivered to County at the address shown below

and provided prior to commencing Services under this Contract.

8.16.2.2 Certificates and copies of any required endorsements shall be sent to:

SELACO WDB
Contracts/Compliance Management Division
Attention: Ana Mercado
10900 183rd Street
Suite 350
Cerritos, CA 90703

Or via email : ana.mercado@selaco.com

8.16.3 **Cancellation of or Change(s) in Insurance**

8.17.3.1 Contractor shall provide SELACO WDB with, or Contractor's insurance policies shall contain a provision that SELACO WDB shall receive, written notice of cancellation or any change in Required Insurance, including insurer, limits of coverage, term of coverage or policy period. The written notice shall be provided to SELACO WDB's Contract Manager at least ten (10) days in advance of cancellation for non-payment of premium and thirty (30) days in advance for any other cancellation or policy change. Failure to provide written notice of cancellation or any change in Required Insurance may constitute a material breach of this Contract, in the sole discretion of SELACO WDB, upon which SELACO WDB may suspend or terminate this Contract.

8.16.4 **Failure to Maintain Insurance**

8.16.4.1 Contractor's failure to maintain or to provide acceptable evidence that it maintains the Required Insurance shall constitute a material breach of this Contract, upon which SELACO WDB immediately may withhold payments due to Contractor, and/or suspend or terminate this Contract. SELACO WDB, at its sole discretion, may obtain damages from Contractor resulting from said breach. Alternatively, SELACO WDB may purchase the Required Insurance, and without further notice to Contractor, deduct the premium cost from sums due to Contractor or pursue Contractor reimbursement.

8.17 NON-DISCRIMINATION AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

8.17.1 Contractor shall certify to, and comply with, the provisions of Contractor's Equal Employment Opportunity Certification.

8.18 NON-EXCLUSIVITY

8.18.1 Nothing herein is intended nor shall be construed as creating any exclusive arrangement with Contractor. This Contract shall not restrict SELACO WDB from acquiring similar, equal or like goods and/or Services from other entities or sources.

8.19 NOTICE OF DELAYS

8.19.1 Except as otherwise provided under this Contract, when either party has knowledge that any actual or potential situation is delaying or threatens to delay the timely performance of this Contract, that party shall, within one (1) business day, give notice thereof, including all relevant information with respect thereto, to the other party.

8.20 NOTICE OF DISPUTES

8.20.1 Contractor shall bring to the attention of SELACO WDB's Contract Manager any dispute between SELACO WDB and Contractor regarding the performance of Services as stated in this Contract. If SELACO WDB's Contract Manager is not able to resolve the dispute, SELACO WDB's Department Head or his/her designee shall resolve it.

8.21 NOTICES

8.21.1 All notices or demands required or permitted to be given or made under this Contract shall be in writing and shall be addressed to the parties as identified in the recitals of this contract.

8.22 PROHIBITION AGAINST INDUCEMENT OR PERSUASION

8.22.1 Notwithstanding the above, Contractor and SELACO WDB agree that, during the term of this Contract and for a period of one (1) year thereafter, neither party shall in any way intentionally induce or persuade any employee of one party to become an employee or agent of the other party. No bar exists against any hiring action initiated through a public announcement.

8.23 PUBLIC RECORDS ACT

8.23.1 Any documents submitted by Contractor, all information obtained in connection with SELACO WDB's right to audit and inspect Contractor's documents, books, and accounting records, as well as those documents which were required to be submitted in response to the solicitation used to procure this Contract, become the exclusive property of SELACO WDB. All such documents become a matter of public record and shall be regarded as public records. Exceptions will be those elements in the California Government Code Section 6250 et seq. (California Public Records Act) and which are marked "trade secret", "confidential", or "proprietary". SELACO WDB shall not in any way be liable or responsible for the disclosure of any such records including, without limitation, those so marked, if disclosure is required by law, or by an order issued by a court of

competent jurisdiction.

8.24 PUBLICITY

8.24.1 Contractor shall not disclose any details in connection with this Contract to any person or entity except as may be otherwise provided hereunder or required by law. However, in recognizing Contractor's need to identify its Services and related Clients to sustain itself, County shall not inhibit Contractor from publishing its role under this Contract within the following conditions:

8.24.1.1 Contractor shall develop all publicity material in a professional manner; and

8.24.1.2 During the term of this Contract, Contractor shall not, and shall not authorize another to, publish or disseminate any commercial advertisements, press releases, feature articles, or other materials using the name of SELACO WDB without the prior written consent of SELACO WDB's Contract Manager. SELACO WDB shall not unreasonably withhold written consent.

8.25 RECORD RETENTION AND INSPECTION/AUDIT SETTLEMENT

8.25.1 **Record Retention Requirements**

8.25.1.1 Contractor shall maintain accurate and complete financial records (such as bank statements, cancelled checks or other proof of payment) of its activities and operations relating to this Contract in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Contractor shall also maintain all materials, including, but not limited to, complete employment records (such as timecards, sign-in/sign-out sheets and other time and employment records), supporting Program documents and proprietary data and information relating to its performance of this Contract. Contractor shall further maintain on file the entirety of this Contract, its amendments and/or addendums, modifications and all applicable laws, regulations, directives and guidance which are hereby incorporated by reference. Contractor shall ensure that the security and integrity of all records are maintained throughout the entire term of this Contract and during the authorized retention period as outlined below.

8.25.1.2 Contractor shall adhere to the requirements of the authorized retention period, which shall be the greater of the following: throughout the entire term of this Contract and no less than five (5) years after the expiration or termination of this Contract unless Contractor receives SELACO WDB's written permission to dispose of any such material prior to such time; until

an audit of this Contract has occurred and a written audit resolution has been issued or unless otherwise authorized in writing by SELACO WDB; or, for such longer period, if any, as required by applicable statute, by any other provision of this Contract, or as SELACO WDB deems necessary (which shall be communicated to Contractor in writing).

8.25.1.3 All such material shall be maintained by Contractor at a location in Los Angeles County, provided that if any such material is located outside Los Angeles County, then, at SELACO WDB's option, Contractor shall pay SELACO WDB for travel, per diem, and other costs incurred by SELACO WDB to examine, audit, excerpt, copy, or transcribe such material at such other location.

8.25.1.4 After the authorized retention period has expired, Contractor shall dispose of, shred or destroy all confidential records in a manner that will maintain confidentiality. Contractor shall obtain a certificate of destruction to substantiate that all confidential records have been securely destroyed. Contractor shall notify SELACO WDB's Contract Manager in writing within thirty (30) days after such records are destroyed. The certificate of destruction shall be provided to SELACO WDB's Contract Manager upon SELACO WDB's request.

8.25.2 **Access to Records**

8.25.2.1 Contractor agrees that SELACO WDB and any of its duly authorized representatives (which may include State authorities, Federal agencies (including, but not limited to, Comptroller of the United States, Office of the Inspector General and General Accounting Office) and/or any of their duly authorized representatives), shall have both access to and the right to examine, audit, excerpt, copy, or transcribe any pertinent transaction, activity, or record relating to this Contract any books, documents, papers and records of Contractor that are directly pertinent to this Contract (as determined by SELACO WDB and its duly authorized representatives). The rights of access which are outlined in this Contract shall not be limited to the authorized retention period but shall last as long as the records are retained.

8.25.2.2 If this Contract (or any part thereof) is terminated, Contractor shall preserve and make all records, relating to the Work terminated, available during the authorized retention period of this Contract. Contractor shall ensure that any resource directories and all Client records remain the property of SELACO

WDB upon termination of this Contract, and that they are returned to SELACO WDB or transferred to another contractor as instructed by SELACO WDB in writing.

8.25.2.3 In the event of any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit exception or other action involving the records, Contractor shall maintain all records relative to such action and shall make them available to SELACO WDB and/or its duly authorized representatives until every action has been cleared to the satisfaction of SELACO WDB and/or its duly authorized representatives, and such clearance must be evidenced to Contractor in writing.

8.25.2.4 SELACO WDB reserves the right to take physical custody of Contractor's records when any of the following situations occur: in the event that a potential litigation may be levied against Contractor for its Work performed under this Contract; when SELACO WDB determines that Contractor is at a high risk of ceasing its operations during any time within the Contract term or prior to the end of the retention period; when SELACO WDB determines that the records have long-term value; and/or, in the event that SELACO WDB and Contractor terminate the contractual relationship. For purposes of this Contract, high risk is determined by SELACO WDB using criteria which includes but is not limited to the following: history of unsatisfactory contractual performance; financial instability or insolvency; documented evidence of an inadequate management system and lack of internal controls; non-conformance to the terms and conditions of previous awards; non-responsible; and/or history of disallowed costs.

8.25.3 **Monitoring Reviews**

8.25.3.1 Contractor shall provide the Services herein under the general supervision of SELACO WDB's Department Head and his/her authorized administrators who are designated in Paragraph 6.0 (Administration of Contract-SELACO WDB). SELACO WDB shall supervise, monitor and specify the kind, quality, appropriateness, timeliness and amount of the Services to be provided by Contractor as well as the criteria for determining the persons to be served (Clients). Contractor shall extend to SELACO WDB and to representatives authorized by SELACO WDB (including, but not limited to, State and Federal representatives) the right to observe, review and monitor Contractor's facilities, programs, records, procedures, performance, activities, or documents, which are used under this Contract. Contractor shall provide SELACO WDB (or other designated authorities) the right to conduct such reviews at any time during SELACO WDB's hours of operation. SELACO WDB (or other designated authorities) shall not unreasonably interfere with Contractor's performance. The requirements of this Paragraph 8.38 shall also apply to subcontractors providing Services on behalf of Contractor.

8.25.3.2 SELACO WDB will monitor Contractor's Services provided under this Contract on a regular basis and SELACO WDB may conduct unannounced site visits to ensure Contractor's compliance with this Contract. SELACO WDB will summarize the results of the monitoring efforts in written reports, which shall be supported with documented evidence of follow-up actions taken to correct areas of non-compliance. Monitoring activities may include, but are not limited to interviewing Contractor employees and, when applicable, Clients; entering any premises or any site in which any of the Services or activities funded are being conducted or in which any records of Contractor are kept; etc. All information will be maintained in a confidential manner in accordance with any and all Federal, State and local laws.

8.25.3.3 Contractor shall be responsible for monitoring the activities of its subcontractor(s) providing Services. Contractor shall conduct on-site fiscal and program monitoring reviews which shall be documented and maintained on file according to the record retention requirements provided in this Paragraph 8.38. Contractor shall ensure that subcontractor(s) adheres to all requirements for correcting areas of non-compliance, and implements the corrective action plan which has been approved by Contractor.

8.25.4 **Independent Audit Requirements**

8.25.4.1 OMB Circular A-133 requires that organizations which expend $500,000 or more in a year in Federal awards, including pass-through awards, shall obtain an annual audit (either a single audit or a Program-specific audit). When Contractor's organization meets this requirement (as specified in OMB Circular A-133), Contractor shall ensure that such audit shall be conducted by an independent auditor in accordance with the requirements outlined in the most recent version of OMB Circular A-133 (and any amendments or supplements thereto). Upon auditor's completion of the single audit or the Program-specific audit, Contractor shall obtain both the data collection form and the reporting package (i.e., auditor's report), as described in OMB Circular A-133, from the auditor for each audit period (i.e., each Fiscal Year or Program Year). Contractor shall submit a copy of the auditor's report to SELACO WDB's Compliance Manager within thirty (30) days after receipt of auditor's report but no later than nine (9) months following the end of the audit period.

8.25.4.2 When the requirements provided above for obtaining an annual audit do not apply to Contractor for any Fiscal Year (or Program Year), Contractor shall make its records available for review or audit by SELACO

WDB and any of its duly authorized representatives (which may include State authorities, Federal agencies (including, but not limited to, Comptroller of the United States, Office of the Inspector General and General Accounting Office) and/or any of their duly authorized representatives). Such review or audit may include but is not limited to financial audits, performance audits, evaluations, inspections, monitoring, etc. as determined by SELACO WDB and/or by any other oversight agency that is responsible for overseeing Contract Funds, the Program and Services. Contractor shall comply with the review and audit requirements which shall be identified in writing by SELACO WDB and/or its duly authorized representatives.

8.25.4.3 In the event that an audit of Contractor is conducted specifically regarding this Contract by any Federal or State auditor, or by any auditor or accountant employed by Contractor or otherwise, then Contractor shall file a copy of such audit report with SELACO WDB's Compliance Manager within thirty (30) days of Contractor's receipt thereof, unless otherwise provided by applicable Federal or State law or under this Contract. Subject to applicable law, SELACO WDB shall make a reasonable effort to maintain the confidentiality of such audit report(s).

8.25.4.4 If, at any time during the term of this Contract or during the authorized retention period of this Contract as noted in Sub-paragraph 8.38.1, representatives of SELACO WDB conduct an audit of Contractor regarding the Work performed under this Contract, and if such audit finds that SELACO WDB's dollar liability for any such Work is less than payments made by SELACO WDB to Contractor, then the difference shall be either: a) repaid by Contractor to SELACO WDB by cash payment upon demand; or, b) at the sole option of the SELACO WDB's Auditor-Controller, deducted from any amounts due to Contractor from SELACO WDB, whether under this Contract or otherwise. If such audit finds that SELACO WDB's dollar liability for such Work is more than the payments made by SELACO WDB to Contractor, then the difference shall be paid to Contractor by SELACO WDB by cash payment, provided that in no event shall SELACO WDB's maximum obligation for this Contract exceed the funds appropriated by SELACO WDB for the purpose of this Contract.

8.25.5 **Failure to Comply With Requirements**

8.25.5.1 Failure on the part of Contractor to comply with any of the provisions of this contract shall constitute a material breach of this Contract upon which SELACO WDB may terminate or suspend this Contract.

8.26 SUBCONTRACTING

8.26.1 The requirements of this Contract may not be subcontracted by Contractor.

9.0 UNIQUE TERMS AND CONDITIONS

9.1 ALLEGATIONS OF FRAUD AND/OR ABUSE

9.1.1 **Fraud Prevention Reporting**

9.1.1.1 Contractor's staff working on this Contract shall immediately report all suspected or actual instances of fraud.

9.2 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA)

9.2.1 Contractor shall abide by all applicable Federal, State and local laws including the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and its requirement to provide reasonable accommodations and auxiliary aids or services, unless compliance with the ADA would place an undue financial burden on, or would fundamentally alter the nature of, Contractor's operations. Contractor shall submit demonstrable evidence of such undue financial burden to SELACO WDB in such circumstances.

9.3 MODIFICATIONS

9.3.1 **Modifications to this Contract**

9.3.1.1 This Contract fully expresses the agreement of the parties. Any modification to this Contract must be by means of a separate written document approved by SELACO WDB. No oral conversation between any officer, employee or agent of the parties shall modify or otherwise amend this Contract in any way. For purposes of this Paragraph 9.3, a Modification:

9.3.1.1.1 Is a mechanism that allows Contractor to revise its Budget or Services during the Fiscal Year or Program Year without adversely affecting Contractor's ability to fulfill its obligations under this Contract (i.e., such Modification shall not materially change Contractor's obligation to provide the Services outlined in Exhibit A (Statement of Work)).

9.3.1.1.2 Allows Contractor to fully utilize Contract Funds to fulfill the requirements of this Contract and adequately cover the provision of Services.

9.3.1.1.3 Is approved by SELACO WDB in writing, must be in the best interests of SELACO WDB and Contractor shall adhere to it in its entirety.

9.3.1.2 Any Modification, as described below, shall not change the terms, goals or requirements of this

Contract. Such Modification provides Contractor some flexibility to operate within the terms of this Contract in order to fully utilize Contract Funds and to achieve Contractor's performance goals. Contractor's request for Modifications, either budgetary or programmatic, must be submitted in writing to SELACO WDB's Contract Manager. Contractor shall not request a Modification during the first quarter and during the last two (2) months of the current Fiscal Year or Program Year (except where a written waiver is requested by Contractor and granted by SELACO WDB).

9.3.2 **Budget Modifications**

9.3.2.1 The movement of funds within an approved Budget from one line item to another line item is classified as a Budget Modification. For the entirety of any Fiscal Year or Program Year, a Budget Modification shall not exceed twenty percent (20%) of the baseline amount allocated to the line items being modified (i.e., Contractor's movement of funds among line items shall not cause one line item to be reduced or increased by more than twenty percent (20%) of its baseline amount). For purposes of this Paragraph 9.3, baseline is defined as the original amount allocated at the beginning of a Fiscal Year or Program Year; for Fiscal Years or Program Years following the first Fiscal Year or Program Year, such amount may differ from what is reflected in the original Contract. A Budget Modification shall not change the Maximum Contract Sum. Contractor shall notify SELACO WDB's Fiscal Manager in writing to request authorization prior to submitting a Budget Modification. On the date SELACO WDB approves a Budget Modification, such Budget Modification shall replace any prior Budget Modification(s) approved by SELACO WDB within the same Fiscal Year or Program Year (i.e., when Contractor's Budget Modification number 2 is approved by SELACO WDB, it becomes effective upon the approval date and Contractor's Budget Modification number 1 is no longer effective as of that same date).

9.3.3 **Program Modifications**

9.3.3.1 The movement of Services from one Service category (as defined in Exhibit A (Statement of Work)) to another is classified as a Program Modification. Contractor shall notify SELACO WDB's MIS department in writing to request authorization prior to submitting a Program Modification. On the date SELACO WDB approves a Program Modification, such Program Modification shall replace any prior Program Modification(s) approved by SELACO WDB within the same Fiscal Year or Program Year i.e., when Contractor's Program Modification number 2 is approved by SELACO WDB, it becomes effective upon the approval date and Contractor's Program Modification number 1 is no longer effective as of that

same date).

9.4 NEPOTISM

9.4.1 Contractor certifies that it shall not hire nor permit the hiring of any person in a position funded under this Contract if a member of the person's immediate family is employed in an administrative capacity by Contractor. For purposes of this Paragraph 9.4, the term "immediate family" means spouse (common law or otherwise, and including domestic partner), child, mother, father, brother, sister, brother-in- law, sister-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, mother-in- law, father-in-law, aunt, uncle, niece, nephew, step-parent, step-child, or such other relationship which would give rise to a substantial appearance of impropriety if the person were to be hired by Contractor. The term "administrative capacity" means a position that has overall administrative responsibility for the Program, including but not limited to selection, hiring, or supervisory responsibilities.

9.5 TRAVEL EXPENSES

9.5.1 Contractor shall obtain prior written approval from SELACO WDB's Contract Manager for any expenses under this Contract related to travel outside of Los Angeles SELACO WDB.

9.5.2 Contractor shall maintain written documentation evidencing that all out-of-town travel expenses are specifically related to providing Services under this Contract, in conformity with the document retention requirements specified in Paragraph 8.0 (Record Retention and Inspection/Audit Settlement), above.

9.5.3 Contractor shall ensure that no more than two (2) of its staff incur any out-of-town travel expenses at any time.

9.5.4 Contractor shall not invoice County if out-of-town travelexpenses are incurred without proper documentation evidencing SELACO WDB's prior written approval.

9.5.5 Contractor's non-compliance with the requirements of this Sub-paragraph will result in these costs being disallowed, payments being withheld or other remedy being applied as SELACO WDB shall determine to be appropriate.

9.6 DATA DESTRUCTION

9.6.1 When Contractor and its subcontractor(s) have maintained, processed, or stored SELACO WDB data and/or information, implied or expressed, Contractor and its subcontractor(s) shall have the sole responsibility to certify that the data and information have been appropriately destroyed. SELACO WDB shall have sole authority to determine when Contractor and any subcontractors shall destroy any such data and/or information as described herein, and Contractor and any subcontractors shall only proceed upon written authorization from SELACO WDB.

9.7 REMEDIES FOR NON-COMPLIANCE

9.7.1 Contractor agrees to comply with the requirements set forth in the entirety of this Contract as well as the requirements contained in supporting Program legislation and all applicable directives, notices, guidelines and instructions issued by or on behalf of Federal, State or SELACO WDB authorities. Contractor's failure to comply with such requirements shall subject Contractor to remedies which are available under this Contract and as provided by law. These remedies include but are not limited to the following: probation; suspension of payment(s); suspension of Services; assessment and collection of liquidated damages; de-obligation of Contract Funds (for purposes of this Contract, de-obligation is the partial or full removal of Contract Funds from Contractor); re-obligation of Contract Funds (for purposes of this Contract, re-obligation is the allocation of de-obligated Contract Funds to another current contractor(s) and/or to a new contractor); debarment; and/or termination of this Contract. SELACO WDB shall have the sole discretion to determine which remedy(ies) will be applied as a result of Contractor's non-compliance.

9.8 CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM – WEB Youth at Work Portal

9.8.1 County has established the Web based, contract management system: *Youth at Work Portal* to electronically manage, oversee and administer various aspects of this Contract. Contractor shall use this System to perform its administrative contracting functions as directed by County and relayed by the SELACO WDB. In the performance of these functions, Contractor shall adhere to the requirements for accessing, using and maintaining the System. Contractor's non-compliance with these policies may subject Contractor to denial of access to the System, suspension of payment(s), termination of this Contract, and/or other actions which SELACO WDB may take at its sole discretion.

/
/
/
/
/
/
/
/
/
/
/
/
/

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Contractor has executed this Contract or caused it to be duly executed, and the SELACO WDB, by order of its WDB Board Directors, has caused this Contract to be executed on its behalf by the Director of SELACO WDB, on the day and year first above written. The person(s) signing on behalf of Contractor warrant under penalty of perjury that he or she is authorized to bind Contractor. Contractor and SELACO WDB acknowledge that this Contract shall not be deemed to be active until such time that the document is executed by the respective authorized representatives of both Contractor and SELACO WDB.

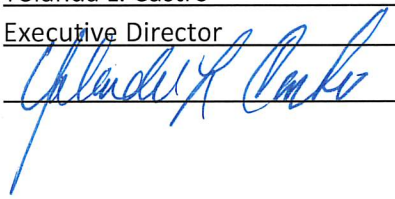
Approved as to form:

By Southeast Los Angeles County Workforce Development Board

Date _____

Signature Authority Yolanda L. Castro

Title Executive Director

Signature 

And

Contractor's Legal Name City of Artesia

Contract Number **106008**

Name of Authorized Representative Melissa Burke

Title Interim City Manager

Signature

Date: 8/13/2024

Enclosed: Exhibit A-Statement of Work(SOW)
Exhibit B-Participant Budget

EXHIBIT A
CITY OF ARTESIA-YOUTH AT WORK

STATEMENT OF WORK-PY 2024-2025

Number of Participant Slots: 20
Eligibility: Other Underserved Youth: 20 **Foster:0**
Probation:0 **System Involved Youth:0**
CalWORKS:0

Summary of Deliverables – Youth at Work		
Activity	Description	Responsible Party
Outreach	Conduct outreach with the goal of recruiting 20 participants	Contractor
Conduct Participant Intake, Enrollment and Exit	Conduct program orientations to meet the goal of 20 enrollments. Conduct intake and enrollment of 20 participants. Upon completion, exit 20 participants.	Contractor
Provide Personal Enrichment Training	Facilitate 20 hours of in-person or virtual personal enrichment training program prescribed by the Los Angeles County via the platform provided by the Los Angeles County for 20 participants.	Contractor
Program Administration	Administer the Youth at Work program per the regulations, restrictions and requirements identified by the Los Angeles County by way of the SELAC WDB.	Contractor
Secure Work Experience Sites	Secure work experience sites to meet the work-based needs of enrolled participants.	
Provide Work Experience	Provide up to 140 hours of WEX to 20 participants.	
Program Data Management	Enter and track all activity delivered for each Contractor participant on the WEB portal provided and managed by the SELACO WDB.	Contractor
Fiscal Administration	Track and manage all fiscal related matters regarding the billing and invoicing of the Youth at Work program.	Contractor

EXHIBIT A
CITY OF ARTESIA-YOUTH AT WORK

STATEMENT OF WORK-PY 2024-2025

Reporting	Attend provider meetings monthly. Provide participant activity reports.	SELACO WDB in collaboration with the Contractor
Record Retention	Maintain and safeguard participant files per county record retention regulations; currently five years.	Contractor
Program Monitoring	Provide files as needed for county auditor or SELACO reviews.	SELACO WDB in collaboration with the Contractor

EXHIBIT B
CITY OF ARTESIA

PARTICIPANT BUDGET PY 2024-2025

Cost Per Participant: $3,794
Hours of Work Experience Per Participant: 160
Hourly Wage: $17.28

Wages	**$2,765.00**
Social Security/Medicare/Worker's Comp:	**$449.00**
Supportive Services:	**$130.00**
Program Supervision:	**$450.00**
Total Per Participant:	**$3,794.00**
Total Allocation for 20 participant slots:	**$75, 880**

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 9P.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Fourth Amendment to the Paratransit Demand Response Transportation Services Agreement With Administrative Services Cooperative, Inc. And Create an Ad-Hoc Committee to Evaluate and Develop the City's Public Transportation Programs

FROM: Karen Lee, Special Projects Manager

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the City Council:

1. Approve, and authorize the City Manager to execute a fourth amendment on their behalf, to the Paratransit Demand Response Transportation Services Agreement between the City of Artesia and Administrative Services Cooperative, Inc. to provide paratransit demand-response transportation services for an amount not to exceed $417,105, and
2. Form a Transportation Ad-Hoc Committee and appoint Councilmember Manalo and Councilmember Ahir to work with Staff on the evaluation and an implementation plan for the City's public transportation programs.

BACKGROUND:

The City Council approved an agreement with Administrative Services Cooperative, Inc., DBA Fiesta Taxi, ("Contractor") on January 17, 2023 for paratransit demand response transportation services ("Dial-a-Ride Program"). The first amendment was approved on July 27, 2023 to set forth a new contract term, service rates, operating days and hours, ride limits, and revised the service area to better reflect ridership trip patterns. The Dial-a-Ride program provides rides within a defined service area for residents who are 60 years and older or disabled (qualified ridership). The City Council further amended the agreement on June 17, 2024 with amendment two, which increased the not-to-exceed amount of the contract to $309,000 and extended the term of the agreement to June 30, 2027. Most recently, the City Council approved amendment three, which increased the not-to-exceed amount of the contract to $359,000.

ANALYSIS:

The City of Artesia ("City") continues to see a significant uptick in utilization of the Dial-a-Ride program among qualified ridership since Fiscal Year 2024-25 that has caused the Agreement's not-to-exceed value to be reached sooner than expected. The fourth amendment to the Agreement would allow Staff more time to develop this strategy, while maintaining services to qualified riders. To facilitate a holistic approach to the City's transportation services, including the City's fixed bus service, Staff is seeking additional input from an Ad-Hoc Committee prior to presenting a final strategy to the City Council for approval. After reviewing the City's existing standing committee list, and the nature of potential policy changes, it was determined that it would be appropriate to form a Transportation Ad-Hoc Committee specifically to review the City's transportation services for this purpose.

FISCAL IMPACT:
There is no impact to the General Fund associated with the adoption of amendment four. The City utilizes annual Prop A local return funds for this program, and funds are available to cover the amendment of the agreement.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:
Staff recommends that the City Council:

1. Approve, and authorize the City Manager to execute a fourth amendment on their behalf, to the Paratransit Demand Response Transportation Services Agreement between the City of Artesia and Administrative Services Cooperative, Inc. to provide paratransit demand-response transportation services for an amount not to exceed $417,105, and
2. Form a Transportation Ad-Hoc Committee and appoint Councilmember Manalo and Councilmember Ahir to work with Staff on the evaluation and an implementation plan for the City's public transportation programs.

Attachments

Fourth Amendment - Dial-a-Ride.pdf

FOURTH AMENDMENT TO
CITY OF ARTESIA PARATRANSIT DEMAND RESPONSE
TRANSPORTATION SERVICES AGREEMENT

PARTIES AND DATE.

This Fourth Amendment to the Agreement for Paratransit Demand Response Transportation Services ("Agreement") is made and entered into on June 8, 2026, by and between the City of Artesia, a California municipal corporation ("City") and Administrative Services Cooperative, Inc., a California corporation, ("Contractor"). The City and Contractor are collective referred to herein as the "Parties."

1. RECITALS.

1.1 Agreement. The Parties entered the Transportation Services Agreement dated January 17, 2023 ("Agreement").

1.2 First Amendment. The Parties entered into a First Amendment dated July 27, 2023, in order to revise the Service Area and Limitations provisions of the Agreement.

1.3 Second Amendment. The Parties entered into a Second Amendment dated June 17, 2024, in order to increase the total compensation under the agreement and extend the term of the Agreement.

1.4 Third Amendment. The Parties entered into a Third Amendment dated April 13, 2026, in order to increase the total compensation under the Agreement.

1.5 Fourth Amendment. The Parties now desire to amend the Agreement in order to increase the total compensation under the Agreement.

2. TERMS.

2.1 Compensation. Section 4.11.1 "Compensation" of the Agreement is amended in its entirety and restated as follows:

"The City will compensate the Contractor for the services for the services on a monthly basis for each year service is provided under this agreement at the rates set forth in Exhibit "C"." attached hereto and incorporated by reference. The compensation shall not exceed Four Hundred Seventeen Thousand, One Hundred and Five Dollars ($417,105) over the Term of the Agreement without written approval of the City Council or City Manager, as applicable. Extra Work may be authorized, and if authorized, will be compensated at the rates and manner set forth in this Agreement. The City Manager will have authority to approve Extra Work within 10% of the total compensation."

2.2 Remaining Provisions of Agreement. Except as otherwise specifically set forth in this Third Amendment, the remaining provisions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SIGNATURE PAGE FOR FOURTH AMENDMENT TO CITY OF ARTESIA PARATRANSIT DEMAND RESPONSE TRANSPORTATION SERVICES AGREEMENT

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have entered into this Agreement as of the 8th day of June, 2026.

CITY OF ARTESIA

By: _____
ABEL AVALOS
City Manager

ATTEST:

By: _____
JENNIFER ALDERETE
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Best Best & Krieger LLP
City Attorney

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES COOPERATIVE, INC.

By: _____

Its: Director of Operations, Vice President

Printed Name: MARCO A SOTO

By: _____

Its: Chief Financial Officer

Printed Name: BORIS HRISTEV

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 9Q.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Addition and Cancellation of Regular July Council Meeting

FROM: Jennifer Alderete, City Clerk

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:
Abel Avalos, City Manager
Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:
It is recommended that the City Council approve the addition of July 8, 2026 Regular Meeting at 7 p.m. and cancel the July 13, 2026 Meeting.

BACKGROUND:
Regular Council meetings are held on the second Monday of each month per the Artesia Municipal Code. To accommodate a Public Finance Authority meeting, which meet immediately before City Council meetings, and needs to be held a minimum of thirty days ahead of the August 10, 2026 City Council meeting, the Council is requested hold the regular July meeting on Wednesday, July 8, 2026 at 7 p.m. and cancel the July 13, 2026 meeting.

FISCAL IMPACT:
There is no fiscal impact associated with the approval of this item.

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 10A.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Resolution Regarding Mixed Use Overlay Zone Affordable Housing In-Lieu Fee

FROM: Steven Valdez, Planning Manager

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Paul Bollier, Community Development Director
Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council:

1. Open and conduct the Public Hearing;
2. Adopt Resolution No. 26-3088, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Establishing an Affordable Housing In-Lieu Fee for Residential and Mixed-Use Development Projects within the Mixed-Use Overlay Zone, Creating a Corresponding Fund Account Pursuant to Section 9-2.4809(c) of the Artesia Municipal Code; and
3. Determine that adoption of Resolution No. 26-3088 is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15273 (Rates, Tolls, Fees, and Charges).

BACKGROUND:

An Affordable Housing In-lieu Fee (In-lieu Fee), applicable to residential and mixed-use development within the Mixed Use Overlay Zone (MU-O), is required by the MU-O Ordinance. It is intended to provide an alternative means of compliance with on-site affordable housing requirements while ensuring that new development contributes its proportional share toward meeting the City of Artesia's ("City") affordable housing obligations. To support adoption of the In-lieu Fee, the City retained Willdan Financial Services to prepare a nexus study consistent with the requirements of the California Mitigation Fee Act. The study establishes the required reasonable relationship between new market-rate development and the demand for affordable housing. The attached study, titled *City of Artesia Affordable Housing In-Lieu Fee Study* (April 16, 2026), provides the technical basis for the proposed fee.

ANALYSIS:

The nexus study demonstrates that new market-rate residential development generates household spending, which induces job growth in the local economy. Many of these induced jobs are held by lower-income households that cannot afford market-rate housing in the City, thereby creating a demand for subsidized affordable housing. The analysis quantifies the relationship between development and housing demand using economic modeling (IMPLAN), identifying the affordability gap between what lower-income households can afford and the cost to construct affordable housing units.

Findings of the Study
The analysis and data compiled in the report demonstrate the following:

1. Extremely Low-, Very Low-, and Low-Income households in the City, as defined by the 2025 HUD income limits, cannot afford market rate housing. Affordable housing is defined as housing that costs 30 percent or less of gross monthly household income.
2. The costs to develop new, modest, rental housing are significant and exceed the development costs that can be supported by the ongoing affordable rents.
3. New market-rate development induces job growth across a range of income levels, including lower-wage jobs that generate a demand for affordable housing.
4. Household spending from new development increases demand for goods and services, further contributing to job creation and housing demand.

The study identifies the maximum justified affordable housing impact fee necessary to mitigate these impacts to bridge the gap between the cost of developing affordable housing and what Extremely Low-, Very Low-, and Low-Income households can afford to pay.

Maximum Justified Fee
The maximum justified affordable housing in-lieu fee schedule is summarized below. The fees shown here are the maximum supportable fee under state law.

Project Type	**Maximum Fee per Square Foot**
Rental Residential	$112
For-Sale Residential	$105

Application to Mixed-Use Overlay Zone
The Mixed-Use Overlay Zone, which was adopted in 2025 and revised in 2026, is expected to accommodate new residential and mixed-use development that will:

- Increase population and household spending;
- Generate induced employment; and
- Contribute to additional demand for affordable housing.

The application of an In-lieu Fee within this zone, as required by the Mixed-Use Ordinance, ensures consistency with the City’s Housing Element, policies, and General Plan objectives.

Use of Funds
All fees collected pursuant to this program will be deposited into a dedicated Affordable Housing Fund and used for:

- Development of affordable housing units;
- Land acquisition;
- Gap financing;

- Housing programs serving lower-income households.

In-Lieu Fee Program Administration
The Affordable Housing In-Lieu Fee program establishes the framework for the collection, management, and expenditure of in-lieu fees consistent with the City's Mixed Use Overlay Zone requirements and the Mitigation Fee Act (Government Code §66000 et seq.).

The In-lieu Fee shall be collected at the time of building permit issuance for applicable residential and mixed-use development projects within the Mixed-Use Overlay Zone, unless otherwise specified by the Municipal Code.

All fee revenues shall be deposited into a separate Affordable Housing Fund and accounted for in accordance with Government Code §66006. Funds shall be used solely for the purpose of increasing, preserving, and supporting affordable housing opportunities for Extremely Low-, Very Low-, and Low-Income households.

Eligible uses of the fund include, but are not limited to:

- Development of new affordable housing units;
- Acquisition of land for affordable housing;
- Provision of gap financing for affordable housing projects;
- Preservation and rehabilitation of existing affordable housing; and
- Housing programs that assist lower-income households.

The City will monitor and report on the collection and expenditure of in-lieu fees in compliance with State law, including the preparation of annual and five-year reports as required by the Mitigation Fee Act.

Mitigation Fee Act Findings (Gov. Code § 66001)
The City Council hereby finds:

1. **Purpose of the Fee.** The purpose of the Affordable Housing In-Lieu Fee is to mitigate the impact of new residential and mixed-use development on the demand for affordable housing within the City.
2. **Use of the Fee.** Fee revenues will be used to fund activities that increase, preserve, and support affordable housing for Extremely Low-, Very Low-, and Low-Income households.
3. **Relationship Between Use and Type of Development.** There is a reasonable relationship between the type of development project on which the fee is imposed and the need for affordable housing. New development generates household spending, which induces employment and creates demand for additional housing, including affordable units.
4. **Relationship Between Fee and Impact (Proportionality).** There is a reasonable relationship between the amount of the fee and the impact of development, as demonstrated in the Affordable Housing In-Lieu Fee Study. The fee does not exceed the cost necessary to mitigate the affordable housing impacts attributable to new development.

PUBLIC NOTICE:
Notice of the public hearing for consideration of the Affordable Housing In-Lieu Fee was provided published in the *Los Cerritos Community News* on May 8, 2026 and May 22, 2026, in accordance with the requirements of the Mitigation Fee Act (Government Code §66016 and §66018). The required fee information and supporting nexus study were made available to the public prior to the public hearing in accordance with State law.

In addition to the required publication procedures, the City also provided the required minimum 14-day notice to those organizations which have requested written notice of the City's adoption of a nexus study and impact fees on May 12, 2026.

FISCAL IMPACT:
Adoption of the In-lieu Fee will establish a new revenue source to fund affordable housing programs. Revenue generated will vary depending on the type of development.

ENVIRONMENTAL:

Adoption of the Affordable Housing In-Lieu Fee is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15273, as the fee constitutes the establishment of rates, tolls, and charges by a public agency for the purpose of meeting operating expenses and funding public facilities and services.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:

1. Open and conduct the Public Hearing;
2. Adopt Resolution No. 26-3088, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Establishing an Affordable Housing In-Lieu Fee for Residential and Mixed-Use Development Projects within the Mixed-Use Overlay Zone, Creating a Corresponding Fund Account Pursuant to Section 9-2.4809(c) of the Artesia Municipal Code; and
3. Determine that adoption of Resolution No. 26-3088 is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15273 (Rates, Tolls, Fees, and Charges).

Attachments

Affordable Housing In-Lieu Impact Fee Report dated 4-16-26.pdf

Resolution 26-3088.pdf

CITY OF ARTESIA

AFFORDABLE HOUSING IN-LIEU FEE STUDY

PUBLIC REVIEW DRAFT

APRIL 16, 2026

Oakland Office
66 Franklin Street
Suite 300
Oakland, CA 94607
Tel: (510) 832-0899

Corporate Office
27368 Via Industria
Suite 200
Temecula, CA 92590
Tel: (800) 755-6864
Fax: (888) 326-6864

www.willdan.com

Other Regional Offices
Aurora, CO
Orlando, FL
Phoenix, AZ
Plano, TX
Seattle, WA
Washington, DC

This page intentionally left blank.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 2

Background and Study Objectives 2
Nexus Study Conclusions 2
Affordable Housing In-Lieu Fee Schedule 3

1. AFFORDABLE HOUSING FEE NEXUS ANALYSIS 4

Nexus Approach 4
Housing Affordability in Artesia 4
Market Rate Rents 4
Market Rate Housing Affordability 5
Market Rate Prototypes and Gross Income 7
Market Rate Rental Prototype 7
Market Rate For-Sale Prototype 7
Aggregate Income 8
Induced Employment Impacts 9
Affordable Housing Development Costs 12
Affordability Gap and Maximum Fee Calculation 13

Executive Summary

This report documents an analysis of affordable housing in-lieu fees, also known as affordable housing impact fees, needed to fund new development's share of affordable housing induced by the household spending associated with new market rate development in the City of Artesia. The fees are referred to as "in-lieu" fees because they are paid in-lieu of providing affordable housing units within new development projects.

Background and Study Objectives

To adopt a fee to fund affordable housing, a local jurisdiction must demonstrate the reasonable relationship (or "nexus") between the development projects paying the fee and the fee that is charged. This nexus study quantifies the connection between the development of market rate housing and the demand for (and pricing of) affordable housing units.

The residential in-lieu fee nexus study examines the household income and spending generated by the new market rate households renting or buying new units in Artesia. Using the IMPLAN economic model, the household spending associated with new development is translated into new induced job growth. These induced jobs will be at various wage rates, though many induced jobs will earn lower wages. Because low-wage households cannot typically afford to pay for market rate housing in Artesia, a housing impact fee can be justified to bridge the difference between what these new households can afford to pay and the cost to provide housing units to accommodate lower income households associated with this induced job growth.

Nexus Study Conclusions

The analysis and data compiled in this report demonstrate the following:

1. Extremely Low-, Very Low-, and Low-Income households in Artesia, as defined by the 2025 HUD income limits, cannot afford market rate housing in the City. Affordable housing is defined as housing that costs 30 percent or less of gross monthly household income.
2. The costs to develop new, modest, rental housing are significant in Artesia and exceed the development costs that can be supported by the ongoing affordable rents.
3. Household spending by new market rate rental and for sale households will induce the creation of Extremely Low-, Very Low-, and Low-Income job-holding households that cannot afford housing at the market rate. This requires households to commute from more affordable areas which puts a strain on workforce satisfaction, air quality, infrastructure, traffic and transit, and the health and safety of the City's residents and workforce.
4. Residents who can afford to purchase or rent new housing within the City spend a portion of their disposable income in the City. This increased spending results in the need to hire new workers to accommodate the increased demand for goods and services associated with new development and increases demand for housing.

Consequently, the analysis in this report identifies the maximum justified affordable housing impact fee that can bridge the gap between the cost of developing affordable housing and what Extremely Low-, Very Low-, and Low-Income households can afford to pay.

Affordable Housing In-Lieu Fee Schedule

The maximum justified affordable housing in-lieu fee schedule is summarized in **Table E.1**. The fees shown here are the maximum supportable under state law. The City can adopt any amount up to the amounts shown below.

Table E.1: Maximum Justified Affordable Housing Impact Fee Schedule

		Fee per Square Foot
Maximum Impact Fee per Square Foot- New Rental Unit	$	112
Maximum Impact Fee per Square Foot - New For Sale Unit		105

Source: Table 1.11

1. Affordable Housing Fee Nexus Analysis

This chapter details an analysis of the need for affordable housing required to accommodate lower-income employees that support growth within Artesia. It documents a reasonable relationship between new development and a fee to fund affordable housing.

Nexus Approach

New residential development generates population growth. Residents who can afford to purchase or rent this new housing then spend their disposable income in the City. Consequently, this increased spending results in the need to hire new workers to accommodate the increased demand for goods and services associated with new development. This analysis establishes the connection between the increase in household spending associated with new development and the number of new workers that will be hired by local businesses to meet that demand.

Employment growth provides occupations at various wage and salary levels. Low wage workers cannot afford market rate housing within Artesia, so an affordable housing impact fee can be calculated to bridge the gap between what low wage workers can afford to pay for and the cost of providing that housing.

The analysis presented here defines the upper limit for a housing impact fee to be charged on new rental and for-sale housing to mitigate impacts on affordable housing needs. The maximum fee is not necessarily the recommended fee.

Housing Affordability in Artesia

This section of the chapter evaluates housing affordability in Artesia, using Department of Housing and Community Development State Income Limits and current market rate rent data.

Table 1.1 displays the Los Angeles County annual income limits, as identified by HUD.

Table 1.1: 2025 Los Angeles County Income Limits

Persons per HH:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Extremely Low	31,850	36,400	40,950	45,450	49,100	52,750	56,400	60,000
Very Low Income	53,000	60,600	68,150	75,750	81,800	87,850	93,900	100,000
Low Income	84,850	96,950	109,050	121,150	130,850	140,550	150,250	159,950
Median Income	74,600	85,300	95,950	**106,600**	115,150	123,650	132,200	140,700
Moderate Income	89,550	102,300	115,100	127,900	138,150	148,350	158,600	168,850

Source: Department of Housing and Community Development, State Income Limits 2025.

Market Rate Rents

Willdan gathered data regarding existing market rate rents in the South Los Angeles Multifamily submarket, as identified by CoStar. Artesia is located within the identified submarket. CoStar is a commercial property data aggregator who collects and analyzes market data through out the Country. This data informs the assumption of the household income necessary to rent a housing

unit in Artesia at the market rate. The results of the market rate rent analysis for the first quarter of 2026are summarized in **Table 1.2.**

Table 1.2 Market Rate Rent, Q1 2026 - Listings in South Los Angeles Multifamily Submarket

Unit Type	Average Monthly Rent
Studio	$ 1,606
1-Bedroom	1,824
2-Bedroom	2,198
3-Bedroom	2,832

Sources: *Multi-Family Submarket Report,* CoStar, January 21, 2026.

Market Rate Housing Affordability

To evaluate housing affordability in Artesia, the analysis compares the household income at the midpoint of each income category from Table 1.1 to the market rents by number of bedrooms from Table 1.2. This analysis uses household incomes at the mid-point of each income range when calculating affordable rents as a conservative measure to avoid overstating the affordability of rental housing. In addition to rents, the analysis also includes an estimate of utility costs based on the Los Angeles County Development Authority (LACDA) utility allowances. The maximum affordable monthly rent including utilities for each income category is calculated as 30 percent of gross monthly household income. If the difference between the maximum affordable rent and the total monthly housing costs is negative, then housing for that income category and housing product is considered unaffordable.

Table 1.3: Affordability of Market Rate Rental Housing in Artesia

Household (Unit) Size:	1 Person (Studio)	2 Person (1 Bedroom)	3 Person (2 Bedrooms)	4 Person (3 Bedrooms)
Average Market-Rate Rent[1]	$ 1,606	$ 1,824	$ 2,198	$ 2,832
Utility Costs[2]	187	235	286	350
Total Monthly Housing Costs	$ 1,793	$ 2,059	$ 2,484	$ 3,182
Extremely Low Income (up to 30% AMI)				
Household Income at Midpoint of Income Range[3]	$ 15,925	$ 18,200	$ 20,475	$ 22,725
Maximum Affordable Monthly Rent[4]	211	220	226	218
Amount Above (Below) Market Rate Rent	(1,395)	(1,604)	(1,972)	(2,614)
Very Low Income (31-50% AMI)				
Household Income at Midpoint of Income Range[3]	$ 42,425	$ 48,500	$ 54,550	$ 60,600
Maximum Affordable Monthly Rent[4]	874	978	1,078	1,165
Amount Above (Below) Market Rate Rent	(732)	(846)	(1,120)	(1,667)
Low Income (51-80% AMI)				
Household Income at Midpoint of Income Range[3]	$ 68,925	$ 78,775	$ 88,600	$ 98,450
Maximum Affordable Monthly Rent[4]	1,536	1,734	1,929	2,111
Amount Above (Below) Market Rate Rent	(70)	(90)	(269)	(721)
Moderate Income (81-120% AMI)				
Household Income at Midpoint of Income Range[3]	$ 87,200	$ 99,625	$ 112,075	$ 124,525
Maximum Affordable Monthly Rent[4]	1,993	2,256	2,516	2,763
Amount Above (Below) Market Rate Rent	387	432	318	(69)

[1] See Table 1.2.
[2] Utility costs per LACDA Utility Allowance, effective 7-1-25. Assumes electric heating, cooking costs.
[3] Household income limits published by the California Department of Housing and Community Development for Los Angeles County, 2025. Shows midpoint of income range. See Table 1.1.
[4] Assumes 30-percent of gross income spent on housing and utilities costs.

Sources: California Department of Housing and Community Development, 2025; LACDA; Willdan Financial Services.

Table 1.4 identifies the income required to afford market rate rents in the City, by household size. The income required to afford market rate rents assumes that 30 percent of gross income spent on housing and utility costs is considered affordable. The annual affordable housing costs are then compared to the area median income (area median income) to estimate amount of gross income above AMI that is needed to afford each product type, by household size.

Table 1.4: Income Required to Afford Market-Rate Rents in Artesia

Household (Unit) Size:	1 Person (Studio)	2 Person (1 Bedroom)	3 Person (2 Bedrooms)	4 Person (3 Bedrooms)
Total Monthly Housing Costs	$ 1,793	$ 2,059	$ 2,484	$ 3,182
Annual Housing Costs	$ 21,516	$ 24,708	$ 29,808	$ 38,184
Household Income Required[1]	71,720	82,360	99,360	127,280
Area Median Income (AMI)	74,600	85,300	95,950	106,600
Income Required as Percent of AMI	96%	97%	104%	119%

[1] Assumes 30-percent of gross income spent on housing and utilities costs.

Sources: Tables 1.1 and 1.3.

Market Rate Prototypes and Gross Income

This analysis identified two market rate residential prototypes based on a review of the housing market in Artesia.

Market Rate Rental Prototype

The data collected to identify the current effective rent in Artesia was also used to identify typical rental product characteristics. The typical rental unit in the City was a two-bedroom, one-bathroom unit sized at 818 square feet. Using the current rent data, and the housing cost as percent of gross income assumptions discussed above, the amount of gross income needed to afford rent in Artesia is calculated in **Table 1.5**. It requires an annual gross household income of $87,920 to afford to rent the typical market rate rental unit in Artesia.

Table 1.5: Rental Residential Prototype

Bedrooms		2
Bathrooms		1
Square feet		818
Rent per Square Foot	$	2.69
Monthly Rent	$	2,198
Annual Rent		26,376
Housing Cost as Percent of Income[1]		30%
Gross Household Income	$	87,920

[1] Renter housing burden is estimated at 30-percent of gross household income, based on California Health & Safety Code Sections 50052.5 and 50053.

Sources: CoStar; Willdan Financial Services.

Market Rate For-Sale Prototype

Recent housing sales data was collected from mlslistings.com from November 2025 to January 2026. This data informed the typical for sale product prototype displayed below in **Table 1.6.** The data indicated that the typical for sale product in Artesia was a three-bedroom, two-bathroom townhouse. The assumption for average sales price and square footage shown in Table 1.6 are the average for sold homes with these characteristics and exclude larger and smaller homes. The gross household income necessary to afford to purchase the prototype is then calculated using current interest rates and estimated housing ownership costs. An annual gross household income of nearly $159,000 is required to purchase the typical home in Artesia.

Table 1.6: For Sale Residential Prototype

		Townhouse
Prototype Assumptions[1]		
Bedrooms		3
Bathrooms		2
Square feet		1,454
Sales Price per Square Foot	$	517
Sales Price	$	751,828
Down Payment (20%)	$	150,366
Loan Amount	$	601,462
Interest Rate[2]		6.09%
Monthly Mortgage Payment	$	3,641
Annual Property Tax[3]		8,427
Homeowners Insurance		3,500
Annual Housing Costs	$	55,619
Housing Cost as Percent of Income[4]		35%
Gross Household Income	$	158,910

[1] Based on an analysis of recent sales of single family homes in Artesia, as reported by mlslistings.com from November 2025 to January 2026.
[2] Average 30-year fixed interest rate as of January 22, 2026 per http://www.freddiemac.com/pmms/pmms_archives.html
[3] City of Artesia Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024, p. 98.
[4] Homeowner housing burden is estimated at 35-percent of gross household income, based on California Health & Safety Code Sections 50052.5 and 50053.

Sources: City of Artesia Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2024; mlslistings.com; Freddie Mac; Willdan Financial Services.

Aggregate Income

Table 1.7 identifies the aggregate household income of 100 single family owner households and 100 single family renter households who can afford housing at the market rate. This aggregate income is used as the driver of induced economic effects using the IMPLAN model.

Table 1.7: Estimated Incomes by Income Categories of Prototype Buyers and Renters

	Single Family (Buyer)	Multifamily (Renter)
Income Category	$150,000 to $200,000	$70,000 to $100,000
Gross Household Income	$ 158,910	$ 87,920
New Households	100	100
Aggregate Household Income	$ 15,891,024	$ 8,792,000

Sources: Tables 1.5 and 1.6.

Induced Employment Impacts

The aggregate household income identified above is used to estimate the number of new jobs that new households will support with their household expenditures using the IMPLAN model. IMPLAN is an input-output based economic impact model used for a variety of different analyses. In this case IMPLAN models the economy for a region.

For this analysis, IMPLAN used data specific to Artesia to estimate the multipliers effects from new households. Essentially, IMPLAN used the increase in household spending associated with the new prototype households to identify the jobs (or fraction of jobs) that are supported by that spending.

The output of the IMPLAN model was then cross referenced with the assumed compensation associated with each occupation to estimate the aggregate number of jobs induced within each income category. The resulting net new jobs by income category are divided by the assumption of jobs per household to determine the number of net new worker households in Artesia induced by the household spending from market rate housing development. In Artesia there are approximately 1.52 jobs per household, as calculated from the latest 2023 American Community Survey data.

Table 1.8 shows the results of the IMPLAN analysis in terms of the induced employment and household generation supported by household spending from the gross income of 100 market rate multifamily rental households.

Table 1.9 shows the results of the IMPLAN analysis in terms of the induced employment and household generation supported by household spending from the gross income of 100 market rate single family for sale households.

Table 1.8: Employment and Household Generation from a New 100-Unit Multifamily Rental Development by Income Level

SOC Code	Major Goup	Extremely Low	Very Low Income	Low Income	Moderate Income	Above Moderate	Total Employment
11	Management Occupations	-	-	-	-	1.82	1.82
13	Business and Financial Operations Occupations	-	-	-	-	1.47	1.47
15	Computer and Mathematical Occupations	-	-	-	-	0.56	0.56
17	Architecture and Engineering Occupations	-	-	-	-	0.10	0.10
19	Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations	-	-	0.02	-	0.09	0.11
21	Community and Social Service Occupations	-	0.20	0.63	-	-	0.83
23	Legal Occupations	-	-	-	0.07	0.10	0.17
25	Educational Instruction and Library Occupations	-	0.42	0.28	-	0.16	0.86
27	Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations	-	-	-	-	0.43	0.43
29	Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations	-	-	0.95	-	1.94	2.89
31	Healthcare Support Occupations	2.32	0.68	-	-	-	3.00
33	Protective Service Occupations	-	-	0.32	-	0.02	0.34
35	Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations	2.82	1.12	0.45	-	-	4.39
37	Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations	-	0.63	0.03	-	-	0.66
39	Personal Care and Service Occupations	0.62	0.21	0.10	-	-	0.93
41	Sales and Related Occupations	-	1.92	0.40	-	0.51	2.83
43	Office and Administrative Support Occupations	-	1.44	1.66	-	-	3.10
45	Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations	-	-	0.02	-	-	0.02
47	Construction and Extraction Occupations	-	-	0.16	-	0.03	0.19
49	Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occupations	-	-	0.82	-	0.09	0.91
51	Production Occupations	-	0.26	0.18	-	0.08	0.52
53	Transportation and Material Moving Occupations	-	1.06	0.75	0.01	0.10	1.92
	Total Jobs	5.76	7.94	6.77	0.08	7.50	28.05
	Total Households[1]	3.78	5.22	4.45	0.05	4.93	18.43

[1] Assumes 1.52 jobs per household in Artesia based on data from the 2023 American Community Survey and OnTheMap.ces.census.gov.

Sources: IMPLAN, US Census, American Community Survey, 2023; OnTheMap.ces.census.gov; Willdan Financial Services.

Table 1.9: Employment and Household Generation from a New 100-Unit Single Family For Sale Development by Income Level

SOC Code	Major Goup	Extremely Low	Very Low Income	Low Income	Moderate Income	Above Moderate	Total Employment
11	Management Occupations	-	-	-	-	3.01	3.01
13	Business and Financial Operations Occupations	-	-	-	-	2.46	2.46
15	Computer and Mathematical Occupations	-	-	-	-	0.97	0.97
17	Architecture and Engineering Occupations	-	-	-	-	0.18	0.18
19	Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations	-	-	0.04	-	0.18	0.22
21	Community and Social Service Occupations	-	0.38	1.00	-	-	1.38
23	Legal Occupations	-	-	-	0.12	0.19	0.31
25	Educational Instruction and Library Occupations	-	0.62	0.56	-	0.26	1.44
27	Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations	-	-	-	-	0.78	0.78
29	Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations	-	-	1.35	-	2.71	4.06
31	Healthcare Support Occupations	3.07	1.05	-	-	-	4.12
33	Protective Service Occupations	-	-	0.64	-	0.03	0.67
35	Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations	5.22	2.03	0.84	-	-	8.09
37	Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations	-	1.07	0.06	-	-	1.13
39	Personal Care and Service Occupations	1.08	0.42	0.18	-	-	1.68
41	Sales and Related Occupations	-	3.41	0.67	-	0.86	4.94
43	Office and Administrative Support Occupations	-	2.38	2.75	-	-	5.13
45	Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations	-	-	0.03	-	-	0.03
47	Construction and Extraction Occupations	-	0.01	0.28	-	0.05	0.34
49	Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Occupations	-	-	1.36	-	0.14	1.50
51	Production Occupations	-	0.46	0.31	-	0.13	0.90
53	Transportation and Material Moving Occupations	-	1.82	1.27	0.01	0.19	3.29
	Total Jobs	9.37	13.65	11.34	0.13	12.14	46.63
	Total Households[1]	6.16	8.97	7.45	0.09	7.97	30.63

[1] Assumes 1.52 jobs per household in Artesia based on data from the 2023 American Community Survey and OnTheMap.ces.census.gov.

Sources: IMPLAN, US Census, American Community Survey, 2023; OnTheMap.ces.census.gov; Willdan Financial Services.

Affordable Housing Development Costs

Table 1.10 displays an analysis of the assumed cost to build low and very-low housing units in the City of Artesia. The analysis assumes a four-story apartment building containing 70 units of affordable housing. The cost of land acquisition is based on recent sales comparisons, as reported by CoStar in Artesia. In total, it is assumed to cost $763,520 per unit to construct affordable housing in Artesia

Table 1.10: Affordable Housing Development Costs

Item	Assumption		Quantity
4-Story Apt with Structured Parking Prototype Assumptions			
Units/Acre			70
Unit Size			1,100
Total Project SF			77,000
Net Unit Size[1]	85%		935
Bedrooms[2]			2
Persons Per Unit[3]			3
Parking Spaces/Unit[4]			2
Total Resident Parking Spaces			140
Guest Parking Spaces[5]			23
Direct Cost Assumptions			
Land Cost (per acre)[6]	$ 2,550,000	/acre	$ 2,550,000
Direct Construction Costs[7]	$ 350	/gross sf	26,950,000
Resident Parking Costs (structured)	$ 60,000	/space	8,400,000
Guest Parking Costs (surface)	$ 12,000	/space	276,000
Total Direct Costs			*$ 38,176,000*
Indirect Costs			
Soft Costs[8]	25%	of direct costs	$ 9,544,000
Total Indirect Costs			*$ 9,544,000*
Total Costs			**$ 47,720,000**
Developer Fee	12%	of total costs	$ 5,726,400
Total Project Costs			**$ 53,446,400**
Total Project Costs Per Unit			**$ 763,520**

[1] Assumes 85% living space, accounting for common areas, circulation, mechanical, etc.
[2] Assumes 2BR unit is average unit, with some 1BR and 3BR also included.
[3] Health and Safety Code 50052.5(h) specifies three persons for a 2BR unit.
[4] Artesia Municipal Code Sec. 9-2.1103(a)(2)(A)(i).
[5] Artesia Municipal Code Sec. 9-2.1103(a)(2)(B)(i). Guest Parking assumed to be surface.
[6] Recent sales comparisons data from CoStar.
[7] Cost of labor and materials based on regional costs.
[8] Architecture, engineering, entitlement, fees, project management, insurance, and other development-related costs.

Sources: CoStar; Willdan Financial Services.

Affordability Gap and Maximum Fee Calculation

The housing affordability gap is the difference between what extremely low, very low, and low - income households can afford to pay for housing, and the cost to develop affordable housing units. The affordable monthly rent associated with each income level is used to estimate the monthly supportable debt per unit, which is then used to estimate the loan proceeds associated with that level of income. The loan amount is compared to the affordable unit development costs, and the difference is the financing gap per unit.

The financing gap per unit is then multiplied by the number of units induced within each income category to determine the total financing gap associated with the 100 prototype units. This figure is then divided by 100 to determine the housing fee per unit, but prototype type. The fee per unit is finally divided by the assumed prototype square footage to determine the fee per square foot.

Table 1.11 displays the calculation of the affordability gap and maximum justified affordable housing impact fee for new multifamily rental units and for new single family for sale units.

Table 1.11: Affordable Housing Impact Fee Calculation

	Extremely Low Income (up to 30% AMI)	Very Low Income (31-50% AMI)	Low Income (51-80% AMI)
Household Income Limit	$ 40,950	$ 68,150	$ 109,050
Affordable Monthly Rent per Unit	738	1,418	2,440
Monthly Operating Expenses	1,003	1,003	1,003
Vacancy	5%	5%	5%
Net Operating Income per Unit	-	344	1,315
Monthly Supportable Debt Service per Unit	-	299	1,144
Loan Amount	-	51,251	196,030
Affordable Unit Development Costs	$ 763,520	763,520	763,520
Financing Gap per Affordable Unit	763,520	712,269	567,490
Fee Calculation for New Rental Units			
Units Demanded	3.78	5.22	4.45
Total Financing Gap	$ 2,889,033	$ 3,715,131	$ 2,523,809
Maximum Impact Fee per 100-Unit Development	$ 9,127,973		
Maximum Impact Fee per Unit	$ 91,280		
Prototype Square Feet	818		
Maximum Impact Fee per Square Foot	**$ 112**		
Fee Calculation for New For Sale Single Family Units			
Units Demanded	6.16	8.97	7.45
Total Financing Gap	$ 4,699,695	$ 6,386,843	$ 4,227,473
Maximum Impact Fee per 100-Unit Development	$ 15,314,011		
Maximum Impact Fee per Unit	$ 153,140		
Prototype Square Feet	1,454		
Maximum Impact Fee per Square Foot	**$ 105**		
Financing Terms			
Debt Coverage Ratio	1.15		
Interest Rate	6.42%		
Term of Loan	40		

Sources: Tables 1.1, 1.3, 1.5.

RESOLUTION NO. 26-3088

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, ESTABLISHING AN AFFORDABLE HOUSING IN-LIEU FEE FOR RESIDENTIAL AND MIXED-USE DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS WITHIN THE MIXED-USE OVERLAY ZONE, CREATING A CORRESPONDING FUND ACCOUNT AND DETERMINING THAT THE ACTION IS EXEMPT FROM CEQA.

WHEREAS, the City of Artesia seeks to promote the development of housing affordable to all income levels;

WHEREAS, new market-rate residential and mixed-use development generates demand for affordable housing through induced employment and economic activity;

WHEREAS, new development generates household spending that induces employment, including lower-wage jobs that create additional demand for affordable housing;

WHEREAS, the Mixed-Use Overlay Zone is intended to accommodate new residential and mixed-use development that increases population, household spending, and employment growth, thereby contributing to additional demand for affordable housing;

WHEREAS**,** property owners and developers developing property within the Mixed-Use Overlay Zone are required to provide below-market rate housing units to offset the continued demand for affordable housing as a condition of development approval;

WHEREAS**,** it is the desire of the City Council to provide property owners and developers developing property within the Mixed-Use Overlay Zone an option to pay an in-lieu fee to fund their affordable housing requirements (the “In-Lieu Fee”) in-lieu of providing affordable housing units directly;

WHEREAS, the City retained Willdan Financial Services to prepare an Affordable Housing In-Lieu Fee Study, dated April 16, 2026, which establishes a nexus between new development and the need for affordable housing;

WHEREAS, the study identifies the maximum justified in-lieu fee necessary to mitigate the impacts of new residential development;

WHEREAS, the In-Lieu Fee is intended to ensure that new development contributes its proportional share toward meeting the City’s affordable housing obligations;

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed the study and finds that the imposition of an In-Lieu Fee is consistent with State law, including the Mitigation Fee Act (Government Code §66000 et seq.);

WHEREAS, the City Council held a duly noticed public hearing to consider adoption of the In-Lieu Fee on June 8, 2026; and

WHEREAS, all legal prerequisites to the adoption of this Resolution have occurred.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY FIND, DETERMINE, AND RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Recitals and Findings. The above recitals are true and correct and are incorporated herein by this reference. The City Council hereby finds that the Affordable Housing In-Lieu Fee Study dated April 16, 2026 ("Nexus Study") demonstrates a reasonable relationship (nexus), as required by the Mitigation Fee Act (Government Code §66000 et seq.), between new residential and mixed-use development and the need for affordable housing, and between the amount of the In-Lieu Fee imposed and the cost of mitigating such impacts. The City Council further finds that the In-Lieu Fee established herein will mitigate the demand for affordable housing generated by new development and ensure that such development contributes its proportional share toward meeting the City's affordable housing needs.

SECTION 2. Mitigation Fee Act Findings (Gov. Code § 66001). The City Council hereby finds:

A. Purpose of the Fee. The purpose of the In-Lieu Fee is to mitigate the impacts of new residential and mixed-use development on the demand for affordable housing within the City.

B. Use of the Fee. In-Lieu Fee revenues will be used to fund the development, preservation, and support of affordable housing for Extremely Low-, Very Low-, and Low-Income households.

C. Relationship Between Development and Need (Nexus). As demonstrated in the Nexus Study, there is a reasonable relationship between the type of development project on which the fee is imposed and the need for affordable housing, as new development generates household spending and employment growth that creates demand for additional housing, including affordable housing.

D. Relationship Between Fee and Impact (Proportionality). There is a reasonable relationship between the amount of the fee and the impacts of development, as demonstrated in the Nexus Study. The fee does not exceed the cost necessary to mitigate the affordable housing impacts attributable to new development.

SECTION 3. Adoption of Study. The City Council hereby accepts the Affordable Housing In-Lieu Fee Study prepared by Willdan Financial Services, dated April 16, 2026.

SECTION 4. Establishment of Fee. An In-Lieu Fee is hereby established for residential and mixed-use development projects within the Mixed-Use Overlay Zone. The fee amounts and program requirements shall be as set forth in Exhibit "A," Affordable Housing In-Lieu Fee Program, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

Project Type	Fee per Square Foot
Rental Residential	$112
For-Sale Residential	$105

SECTION 5. Annual Adjustments. The In-Lieu Fee shall be automatically adjusted annually, effective July 1, 2027, and each July 1 thereafter without further City Council action, based on California Construction Cost Index published in the Engineering News Record ("CCI") based on the percentage increase from the prior year annual CCI, calculated by the 12-month change as of March each year. If the CCI does not change, or decreases in any given year, no change shall be made to the In-lieu Fee that year. In the event the CCI is no longer published or otherwise not available the City shall use a comparable replacement index.

SECTION 6. Affordable Housing Fund. The City Manager, or designee, is directed to establish a separate Affordable Housing Fund into which all in-lieu fees shall be deposited and used exclusively for the development, preservation, and support of affordable housing.

SECTION 7. Environmental Determination. The City Council finds that adoption of this Resolution is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15273 (Rates, Tolls, Fees, and Charges).

SECTION 8. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption. However, the In-Lieu Fee shall be effective 60 days following the date of adoption of this Resolution.

SECTION 9. Certification. The City Clerk shall certify the adoption of this Resolution. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phase, or portion of this Resolution is for any reason held invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Resolution. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this Resolution and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one of or more sections, subsections, clauses, or phases be declared invalid or unconstitutional on their face or as applied.

PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED on this 8th day of June, 2026.

_____

RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
JENNIFER ALDERETE, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
BEST BEST & KRIEGER, CITY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT "A"
AFFORDABLE HOUSING IN-LIEU FEE PROGRAM

1. Fee Schedule

The Affordable Housing In-Lieu Fee shall be imposed on all applicable residential and mixed-use development projects within the Mixed-Use Overlay Zone as follows:

Project Type	Fee per Square Foot
Rental Residential	$112
For-Sale Residential	$105

The fee shall be calculated based on the gross residential floor area of the project.

2. Applicability

The fee shall apply to:

- New residential development projects;
- Residential components of mixed-use development projects; and
- Any project subject to the Mixed-Use Overlay Zone requirements that elects to pay an in-lieu fee in place of providing on-site affordable housing.

3. Timing of Fee Payment

Unless otherwise specified by a development agreement:

- Rental Projects: Fee shall be due and payable prior to issuance of a building permit.
- For-Sale Projects: Fee shall be due and payable prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy, or at an earlier time as determined by the City.

The City may require earlier payment if necessary to ensure fee collection.

4. Annual Adjustments

The fee shall be automatically adjusted annually based on the California Construction Cost Index (CCI).

Annual adjustments shall begin effective July 1, 2027 and each July 1 therafter and shall not require additional City Council action.

5. Use of Funds

All fees collected shall be deposited into a dedicated Affordable Housing Fund and used solely for the following eligible purposes:

- Development of affordable housing units;
- Acquisition of land for affordable housing;
- Gap financing for affordable housing projects;
- Preservation and rehabilitation of affordable housing;
- Housing programs serving Extremely Low-, Very Low-, and Low-Income households;
- Reasonable administrative costs associated with program implementation.

6. Credits and Adjustments

A developer may be eligible for a **fee credit, adjustment, or waiver** if the developer:

- Provides on-site affordable housing units; or
- Provides off-site affordable housing units or other equivalent housing benefits.

Any request for credit or adjustment shall:

- Be submitted in writing;
- Include supporting documentation; and
- Be subject to review and approval by the City Manager or designee.

The City shall ensure that any credit granted does not exceed the proportional impact of the development.

7. Administrative Authority

The City Manager, or designee, is authorized to:

- Adopt administrative guidelines and procedures for implementation of this program;
- Interpret and apply the provisions of this Exhibit;
- Determine the applicable fee for specific projects; and
- Ensure compliance with applicable State law.

8. Nexus Study Incorporation

The Affordable Housing In-Lieu Fee Study dated April 16, 2026, prepared by Willdan Financial Services, is hereby incorporated by reference and forms the basis for the fee established herein.

9. Severability

If any provision of this Exhibit is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions, and the remaining portions shall continue in full force and effect.

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 10B.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Introduction of an Ordinance and Resolution Regarding City Paid Parking Program Amendments and Preferential Parking Program Fee Schedule

FROM: Danielle Osborne, Management Analyst
Paul Bollier, Community Development Director

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:
Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends the City Council:

1. Introduce Ordinance No. 26-987, Amending Portions of Articles 6 and 7 of Title 4 of the Artesia Municipal Code Modifying the Preferential Parking Program and Parking Fees;
2. Adopt Resolution No. 26-3091, Establishing a Preferential Parking Program Fee Schedule; and
3. Find the Ordinance exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to State CEQA Guideline §15378(b)(5).

BACKGROUND:
On April 13, 2026, staff presented an item to the Artesia City Council to update the City's Parking Program. The City Council provided the following direction to Staff:

1. Direction to return with a five-year Professional Service Agreement (PSA) with Passport Labs, Inc. for a Mobile Pay application to manage the hourly paid parking program in designated areas of the City including the downtown and the Residential Parking Permit Program;
2. Direction to return with an agreement to secure three physical parking meters in the paid parking areas downtown to meet the requirements of Senate Bill 532;
3. Direct Staff to standardize paid parking fees at $2.00 per hour for both on-street and off-street parking in the downtown area and remove the first hour free offering and return with a corresponding ordinance to make such adjustments; and
4. Direct Staff to update the Residential Parking Permit Program section of the Municipal Code to reduce the number of residential permits issued per household to three per household, change visitor passes from annual to as-needed 24-hour permits, and to adopt a fee schedule to recover the administrative costs of the program.

On May 11, 2026, the City Council approved the purchase of three parking meters to replace aging equipment, as well as an Agreement with Passport Labs, Inc. for a new mobile pay-based application to manage the paid parking program.

The introduction of Ordinance No. 26-987 and adoption of Resolution No. 26-3091 would complete the last two tasks directed by the City Council by amending the Artesia Municipal Code regarding the Preferential Permit Program and paid parking fees, and by passing a Resolution to establish fees for the Preferential Parking Program.

ANALYSIS:

Paid Parking Program

At the recommendation of the Public Safety Commission, and direction of the City Council, proposed Ordinance No. 26-987 makes the following amendments to the Artesia Municipal Code:

1. Modify language to reflect the inclusion of application-based meters which records vehicle license plate numbers, along with traditional mechanical and electronic meters in compliance with Senate Bill 532.

2. Revise the names of Parking Pay Station Zones to reflect their location for ease of distinction.

3. Standardize all paid parking zones to cost $2.00 per hour and remove the "first hour free" parking provision.

4. Modify language throughout the code reflecting the authority of the Community Development Department to manage and enforce the Paid Parking Program.

Residential Parking Permit Program:

At the recommendation of the Public Safety Commission, and direction of the City Council, proposed Ordinance No. 26-987 makes the following amendments to the Artesia Municipal Code:

1. Include the definition of 24-hour parking permit to acknowledge the new forms of temporary passes available to visitors and guests.

2. Formalize an existing Preferential Parking District ("Alburtis Street Preferential Parking District"), by adding it to the code, with a provision prohibiting parking from 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. except by permit, as currently posted on signage.

3. Modify language and terminology throughout the code to reflect the transition away from printed permits to the recording of license plates for monitoring and enforcement.

4. Formalize a process for residents wishing to petition for the creation of a Preferential Parking District. The process requires residents to provide a petition containing the signatures, printed names, and addresses of one hundred percent (100%) of the residents residing on property abutting a street within the boundaries of the requested preferential parking district. The petition will be verified by the Community Development Director and, upon successful validation, will be submitted to the Public Safety Commission for review and recommendation to the City Council. If recommended for approval, the City Council will consider the petition and public comments and either approve or deny the request.

Additionally, the City Manager, or designee, will have the right to submit a proposal for a preferential parking district, which will be subject to the same review and recommendation process as residents. Upon approval of any new preferential parking district, written notification will be provided by the City to all affected residents and property owners with instructions to secure a permit, a minimum of 30 days before enforcement begins.

5. Modify language throughout the code reflecting the authority of the Community Development Department to manage and enforce the Preferential Parking Program.

6. Revise the Preferential Parking Program to allow for up to three (3) residential parking permits per household.

7. Upon adoption of Resolution No. 26-3091, establish fees of $10.00 per residential permit and unlimited 24-hour guest passes on an as-needed basis for a fee of $4.00 per pass.

PUBLIC NOTICE:

Notice of the public hearing to Introduce Ordinance No. 26-987 and Resolution No. 26-3091, Updating the Artesia Municipal Code Regarding the Residential Parking Permit Program, paid parking fees, and establishing the fees for the Residential Parking Program permits was published in the *Los Cerritos Community News* on May 22, 2026 and May 29, 2026.

FISCAL IMPACT:
Approval of Resolution 26-3091 will result in increased revenue from fees associated with the City's paid parking program to offset the costs of running the program, including the Passport Labs, Inc. Application. The revenue is proposed from the following fees:

1. Residential Parking Permits: Establishing a new fee at $10.00 per permit, maximum three per household.
2. Temporary 24-hour Parking Permits (Residential Areas): Establishing a new fee of $4.00 per permit, no limit on number of permits issued.

Projected revenues associated with this program are as follows:

1. Residential Parking Permits - $7,000
2. 24-Hour Guest Passes - $650

The associated fiscal impacts have been accounted for in the draft Fiscal Year 2026-2027 budget.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:
Staff recommends the City Council, by motion:

1. Introduce Ordinance No. 26-987, Amending Portions of Articles 6 and 7 of Title 4 of the Artesia Municipal Code Modifying the Preferential Parking Program and Parking Fees;
2. Adopt Resolution No. 26-3091, Establishing a Preferential Parking Program Fee Schedule; and
3. Find the Ordinance exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to State CEQA Guideline §15378(b)(5).

Attachments

Ordinance 26-987.pdf
Ordinance 26-987 Exhibit A.pdf
Ordinance 26-987 Exhibit B.pdf
Resolution 26-3091.pdf
Resolution 26-3091 Exhibit A.pdf

ORDINANCE NO. 26-987

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING PORTIONS OF ARTICLES 6 AND 7 OF TITLE 4 OF THE ARTESIA MUNICIPAL CODE MODIFYING THE PREFERENTIAL PARKING PROGRAM AND PARKING FEES; AND DETERMINING THE ORDINANCE TO BE EXEMPT FROM CEQA

WHEREAS, the City of Artesia ("City") is authorized under its police power to enact regulations to preserve the public health, safety, and welfare;

WHEREAS, the Public Safety Commission convened on March 19, 2026, to consider staff recommendations for adjustments to paid parking rates throughout the City, including implementing a new Mobile Pay parking application , and an adjustment to the rate schedule for commercial and residential parking;

WHEREAS, the Public Safety Commission recommended to the City Council that the City update the Artesia Municipal Code regarding the Residential Parking Permit Program ("Preferential Parking") to change the number of residential permits issued per household, to three annual per household and charge a $10.00 fee per permit, change three annual no cost visitor passes per qualified household to as-needed 24-hour permits, and charge a $4.00 fee per permit to cover the cost of managing the program; and

WHEREAS, Article 6 of Title 4 of the Artesia Municipal Code ("AMC") currently regulates preferential parking throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to amend Article 6 of Title 4 of the AMC to create a new preferential parking district, establish a process for creating preferential parking districts, modify the department and City personnel as listed in the code to reflect the appropriate authorities to enforce the code, and update language throughout the AMC reflecting the use of digitally-issued permits ("Ordinance"); and

WHEREAS, the Public Safety Commission recommends that the City standardize paid parking fees at $2.00 per hour for both on-street and off-street parking in the downtown areas and remove the first hour free offering; and

WHEREAS, Article 7 of Title 4 of the AMC currently regulates parking pay stations throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to amend Article 7 of Title 4 of the AMC to reflect the use of Mobile Pay Stations to register parking payments, establish a new Parking Pay Station Zone, rename existing Parking Pay Station Zones to reflect their locations, modify language within the code to establish the appropriate authority for regulation, and update language within the code reflecting current rates for metered parking; and

WHEREAS, the City Council conducted a duly noticed public hearing on June 8, 2026 at which members of the public were afforded an opportunity to comment on the Ordinance, the recommendations of staff, and other public testimony; and

WHEREAS, all legal preconditions to the adoption of the Ordinance have occurred.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA DOES ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Recitals. The City Council hereby finds and determines that the Recitals above are true and correct and incorporated herein.

SECTION 2. CEQA. The City Council finds that this Ordinance is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) because the Ordinance is not a CEQA

"project" pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines section 15378(b)(5), which provides that organizational and administrative activities of governments that will not result in physical environmental impacts are not CEQA projects, and here the proposed Ordinance modifies existing regulations and standards related to preferential parking, and parking pay stations throughout the City. Further, the City Council finds that State CEQA Guidelines section 15061(b)(3) exempts those activities for which it can be seen with certainty that there is no potential to result in significant environmental effects. The Ordinance has no potential to result in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly, as the Ordinance does not propose nor authorize any action that would have the potential to cause a physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly. The City Council directs staff to file a notice of exemption within five days of the adoption of this Ordinance.

SECTION 3. Amendment. Articles 6 and 7 of Title 4 of the Municipal Code are hereby amended as shown in Exhibit A and B attached hereto.

SECTION 4. Effective Date. This Ordinance become effective thirty (30) days following its adoption.

SECTION 5. Severability. Should any provision of this Ordinance, or its application to any person or circumstance, be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unlawful, unenforceable, or otherwise void, that determination shall have no effect on any other provision of this Ordinance or the application of this Ordinance to any other person or circumstance, and, to that end, the provisions hereof are severable. The City Council of the City of Artesia declares that it would have adopted all the provisions of this Ordinance that remain valid if any provisions of this ordinance are declared invalid.

SECTION 6. Adoption, Certification and Publication. The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause the same, or a summary thereof, to be published and/or posted in the manner required by law.

SECTION 7. Record of Proceedings. The documents and materials associated with this Ordinance that constitute the record of proceedings on which these findings are based are located at 18747 Clarkdale Avenue, Artesia, California, 90701. The City Clerk is the custodian of the record of proceedings.

PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 8th day of June 2026 by the following vote:

AYES:
NOES:
ABSENT:
ABSTAIN:

_____
RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
JENNIFER ALDERETE, CITY CLERK

Article 6
Preferential Parking

§ 4-4.601. Purpose.

This article is enacted pursuant to authority granted by California Vehicle Code Section 22507 to alleviate a severe lack of on-street parking on certain residential streets surrounding the Old Downtown area and other areas of the City, provide reasonably available and convenient parking for the adjacent residents, reduce noise, traffic hazards, and environmental pollution, and encourage car pooling, telecommuting and mass transit. In establishing these restrictions, the City Council finds that there is a lack of sufficient and available parking for residents of certain streets listed in this article during all or portions of the day due to the influx of vehicles parked in conjunction with commercial uses in the Old Downtown area and other areas of the City, and by the establishment of a pay parking zone in the Old Downtown area.
~~(Ord. 13-797, § 2; Ord. 19-877, § 4)~~

§ 4-4.602. Definitions.

For purposes of this article, the following terms shall have the following meanings unless it is apparent from their context that a different meaning is intended:

"Dwelling unit" shall mean any one-family, two-family, or three-family dwelling or apartment house. "Dwelling unit" shall not include hotel guestrooms or suites.

"Guest" shall mean a person who visits or is employed by a resident.

"Parking restriction" shall mean the amount of time or time of day vehicles may park on the street in a preferential parking district. A "parking restriction" may include, without limitation, "one-hour parking except by permit," "two-hour parking except by permit," and "no parking except by permit."

"Preferential parking" shall mean a street block or group of street blocks where vehicles displaying a valid permit shall be exempt from certain daytime and nighttime parking restrictions.

"Preferential parking district" shall mean a street block or group of street blocks that are designated for preferential parking by the City Council.

<u>“24-hour parking permit” shall mean a parking pass purchased by a registered residential property owner or resident for a guest of the registered residential property owner or resident.</u>

"Resident" shall mean a person who lives in a dwelling unit located in a preferential parking district.

"Residential property owner" shall mean a person or entity who holds title to a dwelling unit or units located within a preferential parking district as evidenced on the last equalized roll of the Los Angeles County Registrar-Recorder's Office, and who is not otherwise a resident in the preferential parking district.

"Street" shall have the meaning set forth in Subsection (y) of Section 9-2.420 of Article 4 of Chapter 2 of Title 9 of this Code, except that "street" shall not include alleys.

"Street block" shall mean the portion of a street that lies between two immediately intersecting streets. If a street block has two residential land use designations and an alley is intersecting that street block, a street block shall mean that portion of the street that lies between the alley and the nearest intersecting street.

~~(Ord. 13-797, § 2; Ord. 14-805, § 2; Ord. 19-877, §§ 5,6)~~

§ 4-4.603. Old Downtown Area Preferential Parking District.

The following preferential parking district is hereby established within the Old Downtown area of the City. The parking restriction in this district shall be "no parking from 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. except by permit." The streets within this district shall be as follows:

(a) South side of 186th Street, from the alleyway west of Pioneer Boulevard and westerly along 186th Street to Jersey Avenue.

(b) Both sides of 186th Street, from Arline Avenue and easterly along 186th Street to Clarkdale Avenue.

(c) East side of Corby Avenue, from the north property line of the City Parking Lot and northerly along Corby Avenue to 184th Street.

(d) East side of Corby Avenue, from 186th Street and southerly along Corby Avenue to 187th Street.

(e) West side of Corby Avenue, from 184th Street and southerly along Corby Avenue to 187th Street.

(f) Both sides of Corby Avenue, from 187th Street and southerly along Corby Avenue to 188th Street.

(g) Both sides of Alburtis Avenue, from 184th Street and southerly along Alburtis Avenue to the MTA abandoned railroad property.

(h) The north side of 187th Street, from the alleyway west of Pioneer Boulevard and westerly along 187th Street to Jersey Avenue.

(i) The south side of 187th Street, from Corby Avenue and westward along 187th Street to Jersey Avenue.

(j) Both sides of 187th Street, from the alleyway east of Pioneer Boulevard and easterly along 187th Street to Clarkdale Avenue.

(k) Arline Avenue, from 183rd Street and southerly along Arline Avenue to the southerly City terminus south of 187th Street.

(l) West side of Clarkdale Avenue, from 186th Street and southerly along Clarkdale Avenue to 187th Street.

(m) Both sides of Alburtis Avenue between 187th Street on the north and 188th Street on the south.

(n) East side of Clarkdale Avenue, from 186th Street and southerly along Clarkdale Avenue to 187th Street excluding the street frontage of the property occupied by the Holy Family Church.

~~A map designating the preferential parking districts shall be prepared and maintained on file in the office of the City Manager.~~

~~(Ord. 13-797, § 2; Ord. 14-805, §§ 3, 4; Ord. 15-822, § 3)~~

§ 4-4.604. Roseton Avenue Permit Parking District.

The following permit parking district is hereby established within the City. The parking restriction in this district shall be "no parking except by permit." The streets within this district shall be as follows:

(a) East side of Roseton Avenue, from Artesia Boulevard southerly along Roseton Avenue to 178th Street.

~~A map designating the permit parking district shall be prepared and maintained on file in the office of the City Manager.~~

~~(Ord. 15-823, § 5)~~

§ 4-4.605. Ashworth Street 1 Preferential Parking District.

The following permit parking district is hereby established within the City. The parking restriction in this district shall be "no parking except by permit." The streets within this district shall be as follows:

(a) North and south side of Ashworth Street between Norwalk Boulevard and Horst Avenue.

~~A map designating the permit parking district shall be prepared and maintained on file in the office of the City Manager.~~

~~(Ord. 19-877, § 8)~~

§ 4-4.606. Alburtis Street Preferential Parking District.

The following permit parking district is hereby established within the City. The parking restriction in this district shall be "no parking from 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. except by permit." The streets within this district shall be as follows:

(a) East and west side of Alburtis Street between 183rd Street and 180th Street.

(b) South side of 178th Street from Alburtis Avenue to Jersey Avenue.

(c) East side of Alburtis Avenue from 178th Street southerly to Artesia-Cerritos United States Post Office parking lot.

(d) West side of Alburtis Avenue from 178th Street to 183rd Street.

(e) East and West side of Jersey Avenue from 178th Street southerly to 183rd Street.

(f) North and South side of 180th Street from Alburtis Avenue to Jersey Avenue.

(g) North side of 183rd Street from Jersey Avenue to Alburtis Avenue.

§ 4-4.607~~6~~. Signposting.

The Traffic Engineer shall place and maintain or cause to be placed and maintained on each of the streets included in a preferential parking district, appropriate signs notifying the public that vehicles must display preferential parking permits as well as showing the applicable time limits, if any, for parking of vehicles without preferential parking permits. ~~(Ord. 13-797, § 2; Ord. 15-823, § 4; Ord. 19-877, § 7)~~

§ 4-4.608. Creation of Preferential Parking Districts.

(a) The City Council may establish new preferential parking districts at their discretion upon the City Clerk's receipt of a petition containing the signatures, printed names and addresses of one hundred percent (100%) of the residents residing on property abutting a street within the boundaries of the requested preferential parking district.

(b) With limited exception at the discretion of the Community Development Director, preferential parking districts must comprise an entire street block, to include both sides of the street. Partial street blocks will not be permitted.

(c) Only one signature per dwelling unit will be considered and subject to verification by the Community Development Department.

(d) If the petition fails to meet the minimum criteria, the petition will automatically be denied, and the requestor(s) will be notified in writing that the application has been rejected.

(e) Upon successful completion and validation of the petition, a staff report will be prepared and submitted to the Public Safety Commission for review. The Public Safety Commission will recommend that City Council approve or deny the request.

(f) The City Council will either approve by code amendment a preferential parking district or deny the request. The decision of the City Council will be final and conclusive in all cases.

(g) The City Manager, or designee, will also have the right to submit a proposal for a preferential parking district. Any such proposal shall require the same review by the Public Safety Commission and approval by Council.

(h) Upon approval of the new preferential parking district, written notification will be provided by the City to all affected residents and property owners. The notice shall be sent a minimum of 30 days before enforcement begins advising them of any required actions.

§ 4-4.609~~7~~. Termination of Preferential Parking Districts.

(a) The City Council may terminate a preferential parking district or a portion of a preferential parking district upon the City Clerk's receipt of a petition containing the signatures, printed names and addresses of more than 60% of the residents residing on property abutting a street within the preferential parking district requesting the termination of the preferential parking district.

(b) The Traffic Engineer shall periodically, but not more often than annually, review

the status of the preferential parking districts established under this article, and if the Traffic Engineer determines that a substantial number of eligible persons within a preferential parking district have failed to apply for and receive preferential parking permits, the Traffic Engineer may recommend termination of the preferential parking district to the City Council.

~~(Ord. 13-797, § 2; Ord. 15-823, § 4; Ord. 19-877, § 7)~~

§ 4-4.61~~0~~08. Modification of Existing Districts.

(a) An existing district may be modified in one of the following ways:

(1) The Traffic Engineer, at the request of the City Council, may initiate a modification to an existing district. If a request is initiated by the City Council, the modification shall be heard by the City Council and approved by ordinance.

(2) Sixty percent of the residents within the existing district sign a petition requesting a modification to the parking restrictions in that district. The modification shall be approved by ordinance of the City Council.

(b) The City Council shall determine the maximum parking restriction that may be imposed for vehicles parking in the preferential parking district as it deems appropriate.

~~(Ord. 13-797, § 2; Ord. 15-823, § 4; Ord. 19-877, § 7)~~

§ 4-4.61~~1~~09. Application and Issuance of Permits.

(a) *Issuing Department of the City.* The ~~Public Safety~~ Community Development Department shall issue initial preferential parking permits, renewal preferential parking permits, transfer preferential parking permits, in the case of a holder of a preferential parking permit in one preferential parking district moving to another preferential parking district and desiring a new permit for the latter district, ~~or replacement preferential parking permits, in the case of a lost or mutilated permit,~~ to residents occupying property within a preferential parking district.

(b) *Type of Permits.* Preferential parking permits shall be of ~~four~~ three types: residential preferential parking permits, residential property owner preferential parking permits, and 24-hour ~~guest preferential~~ parking permits~~, and temporary preferential parking permits~~. Each preferential parking permit issued shall reflect ~~by statements thereon or by color thereof, or both,~~ the particular preferential parking district for which the permit is issued and, except for residential property owner preferential parking permits, and 24-hour ~~guest preferential~~ parking permits, ~~and temporary preferential parking permits,~~ the permit shall reflect the license number of the vehicle for which the permit is issued.

(c) *Application and Issuing Requirements.* Preferential parking permits shall be issued subject to the following requirements and restrictions:

(1) Furnishing satisfactory proof of residency or property ownership on the street

in the preferential parking district;

(2) Furnishing proof of vehicle ownership for which the preferential parking permit is to be issued;

(3) Completion of an application on the form designated by the ~~Administrative Services Manager~~ Community Development Director;

(4) Payment of the preferential parking permit fee; and

(5) Verification that the applicant has no outstanding parking citations.

(d) Applications for preferential parking permits shall, at a minimum, contain:

(1) A statement to the effect that the applicant agrees that the preferential parking permit applied for may not be sold, rented or leased, for any value or consideration;

(2) A statement that the sale, rental or lease of the preferential parking permit in violation of this article shall be punishable in accordance with Section 1-2.01 of Chapter 2 of Title 1 of this Code;

(3) The purchase of a 24-hour parking permit must be purchased by the registered property owner or resident in that parking district.

(4) A statement that the preferential parking permit is subject to revocation pursuant to Section 4-4.61~~6~~7 of this article; and

(5) Such other information as the ~~Administrative Services Manager~~ Community Development Director deems necessary for the proper processing of the application.

(e) *Exemptions.* Persons parking the following types of vehicles may park in the preferential parking district without acquiring ~~displaying~~ a preferential parking permit and 24-hour parking permit:

(1) Vehicles owned by a government entity and displaying government license plates, when engaged in government-related activities in the preferential parking district;

(2) Vehicles with a valid disabled or disabled veteran license plate, or displaying a valid distinguishing disabled or disabled veteran placard;

(3) Vehicles of service providers, contractors, and utility companies, when those vehicles are engaged in work-related activities for a resident in a permit parking district, and when those vehicles have a clearly identifiable marking indicating the service provider, contractor or utility company. Private vehicles used by service providers, contractors or utility companies that do not have clearly identifiable markings indicating the service provider, contractor or utility company, shall not be exempt; and

(4) Oversized vehicles with a valid permit issued in accordance with Section 4-4.801 of this Code.

~~(Ord. 13-797, § 2; Ord. 14-805, § 5; Ord. 15-823, § 4; Ord. 19-877, § 7, 9, 10; Ord.~~

~~22-924, § 5)~~

§ 4-4.612~~0~~. Maximum Number of Permits.

(a) *Maximum Number of Preferential Parking Permits.*

(1) Except as provided in Subsection (b) of this section, up to three (3) residential preferential parking permits may be issued to the inhabitants of a dwelling unit who provide proof that they reside in the dwelling unit and that their vehicle is operable and registered to that dwelling unit address, to the satisfaction of the ~~Administrative Services Manager~~ Community Development Director, or designee.

(2) Up to one residential property owner preferential parking permit may be issued to the residential property owner of a dwelling unit or units in a preferential parking district, unless that person is a resident of the preferential parking district.

~~(3) Up to a total of three guest preferential parking permits may be issued to the inhabitants of a single dwelling unit.~~

(4) ~~Temporary~~ Guest 24-hour ~~preferential~~ parking permits may be ~~issued~~ purchased by registered property owners or residents ~~for guests of residents of a~~ within the preferential parking district for a period of ~~provided that temporary preferential parking permits shall be valid for no more than seven consecutive days~~ twenty-four (24) hours. ~~The number of temporary permits that may be issued shall be approved by the Administrative Services Manager on a case-by-case basis~~.

(b) *Additional Residential Preferential Parking Permits.* The City Manager, or his or her designee, may grant additional residential preferential parking permits upon application of a qualified applicant and proof that more than three vehicles are registered to the dwelling unit or used on a full-time basis by the inhabitants of the dwelling unit, that sufficient off-street parking is not available to the applicant and that an undue hardship will result if the additional permit request is not granted.

~~(Ord. 13-797, § 2; Ord. 14-805, §§ 6—8; Ord. 15-823, § 4; Ord. 18-873, § 1; Ord. 19-877, § 7, 11)~~

§ 4-4.613~~1~~. Term of Permits.

Except for temporary preferential parking permits, the Public Safety Department shall issue preferential parking permits on a calendar year basis, and each preferential parking permit shall expire at midnight (12:00 a.m.) on January 1st following its issuance or such time as the applicant ceases to reside in the preferential parking district, whichever occurs first. Preferential parking permits may be renewed annually by mail.

~~(Ord. 13-797, § 2; Ord. 15-823, § 4; Ord. 19-877, § 7)~~

§ 4-4.614~~2~~. Permit Fees.

The City Council shall establish fees for the issuance of initial, renewal, transfer and replacement preferential parking permits by resolution. The fee charged for residential, residential property owner and guest preferential parking permits issued for less than 12 months may be reduced in proportion to the time already elapsed in the current calendar year for which the permit would be

valid. ~~The Administrative Services Manager shall not issue a replacement preferential parking permit unless he or she has received satisfactory evidence that the preferential parking permit being replaced has been lost or mutilated.~~
~~(Ord. 13-797, § 2; Ord. 14-805, § 9; Ord. 15-823, § 4; Ord. 19-877, § 7)~~

§ 4-4.615~~3~~. Use of Permits by Residents ~~and Guests~~.

(a) A resident who holds a valid, unrevoked residential preferential parking permit may use the permit to park on the street block adjacent to the resident's dwelling unit or adjacent to the dwelling unit of another resident who resides in the same preferential parking district while they are visiting that resident, without being limited by time restrictions on parking, other than those in effect for purposes of street sweeping, prohibiting parking or stopping at any time or prohibiting parking more than 72 consecutive hours, and applicable generally to parking of vehicles.

(b) A resident who holds a valid, unrevoked residential property owner preferential parking permit may use the permit to park on the street block adjacent to the residential property owner's dwelling unit, without being limited by time restrictions on parking, other than those in effect for purposes of street sweeping, prohibiting parking or stopping at any time or prohibiting parking more than 72 consecutive hours, and applicable generally to parking of vehicles.

~~(Ord. 13-797, § 2; Ord. 14-805, § 10; Ord. 15-823, § 4; Ord. 19-877, § 7)~~

~~**§ 4-4.614. Display of Permits.**~~

~~Residential preferential parking permits, residential property owner preferential parking permits, guest preferential parking permits, and temporary preferential parking permits shall be hung on the rearview mirror of the vehicle.~~
~~(Ord. 13-797, § 2; Ord. 14-805, § 11; Ord. 15-823, § 4; Ord. 19-877, § 7)~~

§ 4-4.616~~5~~. Prohibitions and Restrictions on Permits.

(a) No vehicle shall be parked or stopped adjacent to any curb in a preferential parking district during the time preferential parking is in effect, unless the vehicle ~~has~~ is in possession of a City-issued preferential parking permit ~~displayed in accordance with Section 4-4.614 of this article~~.

(b) It is unlawful for any person to sell, rent or lease, or cause to be sold, rented or leased, for any value or consideration any preferential parking permit. The sale, rental or lease of a preferential parking permit in violation of this Subsection (b) shall constitute an infraction punishable in accordance with Section 1-2.01 of Chapter 2 of Title 1 of this Code.

(c) It is unlawful for any person to buy or otherwise acquire for value or use any preferential parking permit, except as provided for in this article.

(d) It is unlawful for a permit holder to fail to ~~return~~ surrender any preferential parking permit to the City when the permit holder moves, sells the vehicle for which the permit was issued, or no longer needs the permit.

~~(Ord. 13-797, § 2; Ord. 15-823, § 4) ; Ord. 19-877, § 7, 12)~~

§ 4-4.616~~7~~7. Revocation of Permit.

(a) Where any permit issued under this article has been procured through fraud or misrepresentation, or where the permittee has violated provisions of this article, the City Manager, or designee, shall hold a hearing, with notice of the time and place of such hearing mailed to the permittee at least 10 calendar days preceding the hearing. If the permit is revoked following the hearing, the City Manager, or designee, shall mail written notice of the revocation and the reasons therefor to the permittee within five business days of the close of the hearing and the permittee shall surrender the permit to the City Manager or prove its destruction or disfigurement to the City Manager's, or designee's, satisfaction.

(b) Any person whose preferential parking permit has been revoked shall not be issued a new preferential parking permit until expiration of a period of one year following the date of revocation and until such person has made required application therefor and has paid the fee required for a renewal permit.

~~(Ord. 13-797, § 2; Ord. 15-823, § 4; Ord. 19-877, § 7)~~

§ 4-4.617~~8~~8. Appeal of Director's Decision to the Public Safety Commission.

Any decision of the ~~Public Safety~~ Community Development Department in granting or denying a permit under this article or any decision of the City Manager, or designee, revoking a permit under this article may be appealed to the Public Safety Commission. The appeal shall be in writing, and shall be filed with the Public Safety Commission within 14 days after the decision. The decision of the Public Safety Commission to uphold or reverse the decision of the ~~Public Safety~~ Community Development Department or the City Manager, or his or her designee, as the case may be, shall be final.

~~(Ord. 13-797, § 2; Ord. 15-823, § 4; Ord. 19-877, § 7)~~

EXHIBIT B
Article 7
Parking Pay Stations

§ 4-4.701. State Vehicle Code Provisions.

All of the provisions of this article concerning the parking of vehicles and the regulation of the parking of vehicles by the use of parking pay stations are expressly enacted under the Constitution of the State, Article XI, Section 11, together with the provisions of the California Vehicle Code, including, but not limited to, Vehicle Code Section 22508, as that section may be amended from time to time. The provisions set forth in the California Vehicle Code shall govern whenever this article fails to set forth any specific provisions. ~~(Ord. 12-787A, § 3)~~

§ 4-4.702. Definitions.

For the purpose of this article, certain words and phrases are defined and certain provisions shall be construed as provided below, unless it is apparent from the context that a different meaning is intended.

"Coin" means any lawful coin or combination of coins of the United States of America as designated by the legend on the parking pay station.

"Downtown business operator" means an owner, operator or manager of a business located on Pioneer Boulevard or within one block thereof and southerly of 183rd Street and northerly of the City's southern border who can provide proof to City staff of owning, operating or managing a business within that area.

"Operator" means and includes every individual who shall operate a vehicle as the owner, or as the agent, employee or permittee of the owner, or who is in actual physical control of the vehicle.

"Parking pay station" means and includes any mechanical or electronic device, system or meter that ~~has mechanical and electric components into which~~ registers payment for parking in a defined space ~~is deposited~~ as required by this article.
~~(Ord. 12-787A, § 3; Ord. 14-806, § 2)~~

§ 4-4.703. Designation of Pay Station Numbered Spaces.

The Traffic Engineer is authorized and empowered to: (a) mark off individual parking spaces in all parking pay station zones, which spaces shall be designated by lines painted or durably marked on the surface of the street or on the curb; and (b) assign and apply a pay station number adjacent to each parking space that corresponds with the parking place identified in the applicable pay station.
~~(Ord. 12-787A, § 3)~~

§ 4-4.704. Installation of Parking Pay Stations.

(a) *Street Parking Pay Stations.* The Traffic Engineer is authorized and empowered to install parking pay stations upon the curb or sidewalk on the same side of the street for those parking spaces along the streets designated in Section 4-4.711. Each parking pay station shall display a code, letters or a signal showing parking is allowed for a specific number of minutes or hours upon the deposit of appropriate coin and using a key pad to enter the vehicle license plate number. ~~identify the space number.~~ The pay station shall also

indicate by signal, code or letters when the lawful parking period has expired. No parking pay station shall be capable of registering permitted parking time in excess of the time limit established by the Traffic Engineer.

(b) *Parking Lot Pay Stations.* The Traffic Engineer is authorized and empowered to designate locations for and install parking pay stations within the City's parking lot designated in Section 4-4.712. Each parking pay station shall display a code, letters or a signal showing parking is allowed for a specific number of minutes or hours upon the deposit of appropriate coin and using a key pad to enter the vehicle license plate number ~~identify the space number~~. The pay station shall also indicate by signal, code or letters when the lawful parking period has expired. No parking pay station shall be capable of registering permitted parking time in excess of the time limit established by the Traffic Engineer.

(c) *Mobile Pay Stations.* The Traffic Engineer is authorized and empowered to designate parking locations which will be regulated by mobile pay stations in the form of an internet-based application. Mobile pay stations will record the license plate number of the vehicle and record the time of payment as the initiation of the parking period. The mobile pay station shall notify Traffic Enforcement Officers via mobile application when the lawful parking period has expired. No parking pay station shall be capable of registering permitted parking time in excess of the time limit established by the Traffic Engineer.

~~(Ord. 12-787A, § 3)~~

§ 4-4.705. Installation of Parking Pay Station Signage.

The Traffic Engineer, or designee, is directed to install standard and required signage indicating parking pay station restrictions in all parking pay station zones.
~~(Ord. 12-787A, § 3)~~

§ 4-4.706. Maintenance of Parking Pay Stations.

The Traffic Engineer and the City's contract pay station provider shall be responsible for the maintenance and operation of the parking pay stations.
~~(Ord. 12-787A, § 3)~~

§ 4-4.707. Reservation of Powers.

Nothing in this article shall be construed as prohibiting the Traffic Engineer from converting a parking space in a parking pay station zone to an area for a pedestrian crosswalk, bus stop, and taxicab stand and other use, including the loading and unloading of trucks, vans, and other commercial vehicles. Nothing in this article shall be construed as prohibiting the Traffic Engineer from establishing maximum parking time limits.
~~(Ord. 12-787A, § 3)~~

§ 4-4.708. Enforcement.

It shall be the duty of Traffic Enforcement officers to enforce the provisions of this article.
~~(Ord. 12-787A, § 3)~~

§ 4-4.709. Collection.

The City's Code Enforcement officers, Traffic Enforcement officers, or other City personnel designated by the City Manager shall be authorized to make regular collections of the money deposited in the parking pay stations and to deliver the money to the Finance Director, or designee, who shall count and deposit the funds into the City's Treasury. ~~(Ord. 12-787A, § 3)~~

§ 4-4.710. Parking Pay Station Zones.

The City shall be divided into the following parking pay station zones and each zone shall be subject to the rules and regulations established for that zone, as set forth below. Parking rates for parking a vehicle in a designated space in a parking pay station zone shall be two dollars ($2.00) per hour for both on-street and off-street parking.

~~(Ord. 12-787A, § 3)~~

§ 4-4.711. Parking Pay Station Zone A—"~~Zone A-Street Parking Pay Station Zone~~ Downtown Artesia On-Street Parking."

(a) The following named and described streets or portions of streets within the City shall constitute "Zone A-Downtown Artesia On-Street Parking ~~Street Parking Pay Station Zone~~":

(1) The north and south side of 186th Street between Pioneer Boulevard on the west and Arline Avenue on the east.

(2) The north and south side of 187th Street between Pioneer Boulevard on the west and the first alleyway on the east.

(3) The north side of 186th Street between Pioneer Boulevard on the east and Corby Boulevard on the west.

(4) The south side of 186th Street between Pioneer Boulevard on the east and the first alleyway on the west.

(5) The east side of Corby Avenue between 186th Street on the south and the north property line of the City parking lot on the north.

(6) The north and south side of 187th Street between Pioneer Boulevard on the east and the first alleyway on the west.

(7) The west side of Pioneer Boulevard between the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority right-of-way on the north and 188th Street on the south.

(8) The north and south sides of 187th Street between the alley west of Pioneer Boulevard and Corby Avenue.

~~(b) Parking rates for parking a vehicle in a designated space in parking pay station "Zone A-Street Parking Pay Station Zone" shall be one dollar fifty cents ($1.50) per hour.~~

(c) Parking pay stations shall be operated in "Zone A-Downtown Artesia On-Street Parking ~~Street Parking Pay Station Zone~~" at such times and hours as posted by the

Traffic Engineer.
~~(Ord. 12-787A, § 3; Ord. 14-806, § 3)~~

§ 4-4.712. Parking Pay Station Zone B—"Zone B-Downtown Artesia Public Parking Lot~~Parking Lot Pay Station Zone~~."

(a) The City parking lot on the northeast corner of 186th Street and Corby Avenue shall constitute "Zone B-Downtown Artesia Public Parking Lot ~~Parking Lot Pay Station Zone~~."

(b) Parking rates for parking a vehicle in a designated space in parking pay station "Zone B-Parking Lot Pay Station Zone" shall be one ($1.00) dollar per hour, unless the vehicle is displaying a downtown business operator parking permit.

(c) *Downtown Business Operator Parking Permit.*

(1) City staff is authorized to establish a system of downtown business operator parking permits for purposes of allowing downtown business operators and their employees to park in Zone B-Downtown Artesia Public Parking Lot ~~Pay Station Zone~~ for extended periods of time without depositing money into the pay stations in Zone B-Downtown Artesia Public Parking Lot ~~Pay Station Zone~~.

(2) Downtown business operators and their employees shall provide proof that they are a downtown business operator or employee and submit an application for a permit on the form designated by the ~~Administrative Services Manager~~ Community Development Director.

(3) Downtown business operators and their employees shall pay a downtown business operator parking permit fee. The City Council shall establish fees for the issuance of initial, renewal, transfer and replacement of downtown business operator parking permits.

(4) City staff shall issue downtown business operator parking permits quarterly, on a first-come, first-serve basis, not to exceed the available spaces in the Zone B-Downtown Artesia Public Parking Lot ~~Pay Station Zone~~.

(d) Parking pay stations shall be operated in "Zone B-Parking Lot ~~Pay Station Zone~~" at such times and hours as posted by the Traffic Engineer.
~~(Ord. 12-787A, § 3; Ord. 14-806, § 4)~~

§ 4-4.713. Parking Pay Station Zone C—Reserved.
(Ord. 12-787A, § 3)

§ 4-4.714. Violations.

It is unlawful and a violation of the provisions of this article for any person to violate the provisions of Sections 4-4.715 through 4-4.722.
(Ord. 12-787A, § 3)

§ 4-4.715. Parking Beyond Designated Space.

It is a violation to park any vehicle across any line or marking of a parking pay station space or in such a position that the vehicle shall not be entirely within the area designated by such lines or markings.
(Ord. 12-787A, § 3)

§ 4-4.716. Operation of Parking Pay Stations.

(a) Unless exempt pursuant to Subsection (b), (c) or (d) of this section, when any vehicle shall be parked in any parking pay station space, the operator immediately shall deposit payment in the manner prescribed on the parking pay station. Payment may be made by coins or credit card as designated by signage on the parking pay station. Unless otherwise permitted by law, no person shall park a vehicle in a designated parking pay station space in excess of the maximum parking time limit set by the Traffic Engineer, or designee.

(b) Subsection (a) of this section shall not require an operator of a vehicle to deposit payment in a parking pay station when:

(1) The parking pay station indicates an unexpired portion remains of the period for which payment had been previously made; or

(2) An officer of the Fire or Police Department has determined a period of emergency exists; or

(3) In compliance with the directions of a police officer or traffic control sign or signal.

(c) Subsection (a) of this section shall not require an operator of a vehicle to deposit payment in a parking pay station if the vehicle is lawfully displaying a disabled person or disabled veteran placard, pursuant to Vehicle Code Section 22511 issued by the California Department of Motor Vehicles.

(d) Subsection (a) of this section shall not require an operator of a vehicle to deposit payment in a parking pay station in Zone B-Downtown Public Parking Lot ~~Pay Station Zone~~ if the vehicle is lawfully displaying a down-town business operator parking permit. A downtown business operator parking permit shall not exempt the vehicle operator from having to deposit payment in any other parking pay station zone and such permits shall not be applicable in the Zone A-~~Street Parking Pay Station Zone~~Downtown Artesia On-Street Parking.

~~(Ord. 12-787A, § 3; Ord. 14-806, §§ 5, 6)~~

§ 4-4.717. Parking Beyond Time Limit.

It is a violation to cause, allow, permit or suffer any vehicle registered in the name of, or operated by such person to be parked overtime, or beyond the period of legal parking time established for any parking pay station zone as herein described, or to deposit in any parking pay station any coin for the purpose of parking beyond the maximum legal parking time for the particular parking pay station zone.

~~(Ord. 12-787A, § 3)~~

§ 4-4.718. Failure to Remove Vehicle within Posted Time Limit Period.

No owner or operator of a vehicle shall cause the vehicle to remain in a City owned or operated parking spot beyond the period of time allowed that is specified on posted signs.

~~(Ord. 12-787A, § 3)~~

§ 4-4.719. Parking When Parking Pay Station Indicates Time Limit is Over.

It is a violation to permit any vehicle to remain or be placed in any parking space adjacent to any parking pay station beyond the time permitted or when the pay station indicates the paid time period has expired.

(Ord. 12-787A, § 3)

§ 4-4.720. Damaging Parking Pay Stations.

It is a violation to deface, injure, tamper with, open or willfully break, alter, destroy, or impair the usefulness of any parking pay station installed or provided under the provisions of this article.

(Ord. 12-787A, § 3)

§ 4-4.721. Slugs.

It is a violation to deposit or cause to be deposited in any parking pay station any slugs, device or metal substance, or other substitute for lawful coins.

(Ord. 12-787A, § 3)

§ 4-4.722. Civil Penalties.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Code to the contrary, violation of Sections 4-4.715 through 4-4.721 of this Code shall be punishable by the following civil penalties:

(a) If payment is made within the time set forth in the notice of citation of violation or as provided for by law, not less than $40 shall be assessed.

(b) If no payment or request for administrative review is made as provided for by law, after notice of delinquency is issued, in the manner required by law, not less than $23 shall be assessed in addition to the underlying assessment.

(Ord. 12-787A, § 3; Ord. 13-796, § 2)

RESOLUTION NO. 26-3091

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, ESTABLISHING A PREFERENTIAL PARKING PROGRAM FEE SCHEDULE

WHEREAS, the Artesia Municipal Code ("AMC") provides that certain filing fees, permit fees, inspection fees, deposits, and conditions of service may from time to time be established by resolution of the City Council;

WHEREAS, in accordance with California Vehicle Code 22507, the City Council desires to update the Citywide Paid Parking Program to increase fees associated with residential parking permits;

WHEREAS, based on the results of the City's review, the existing parking fees no longer reflect the City's operational costs related to the administration of residential parking permits throughout the City;

WHEREAS, the fees for paid parking throughout the City are meant to aid in cost recovery for the software, transaction fees and staff time used to administer the program;

WHEREAS, City staff reviewed the anticipated costs of operating and administering the expanded paid parking program, including personnel costs, software licensing and support services, payment processing expenses, and other administrative costs, and determined that the proposed parking fees are reasonably necessary to offset such costs and ensure the long-term sustainability of the program; and

WHEREAS, upon review of the residential parking permit program, the Public Safety Commission is recommending that the City Council charge an annual fee for qualified residential parking permits in the amount of $10.00 per permit, and replace guest permits with as-needed 24-hour passes in the amount of $4.00 per pass;

WHEREAS, the City Council held a duly-noticed public hearing on the paid parking increases on June 8, 2026, at which the City Council received and considered public comments.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA HEREBY FINDS, DETERMINES, ORDERS AND RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are found to be true and correct and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby approves and adopts the fees as recommended by the Public Safety Commission, the schedule of which is attached to this Resolution as Exhibit "A," which is incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 3. The City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this resolution and enter it into the book of original resolutions.

SECTION 4. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phase, or portion of this Resolution is for any reason held invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Resolution. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed this Resolution and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phase thereof irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, clauses, or phases be declared invalid or unconstitutional on their face or as applied.

SECTION 5. This Resolution shall become effective upon its adoption.

PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED this 8th day of June, 2026.

_____
RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
JENNIFER ALDERETE, CITY CLERK

EXHIBIT A

Preferential Parking Program		
Fee Name	**Fee Description**	**Fee Amount**
Residential Preferential Parking Permit	Parking pass purchased by a registered residential property owner or resident with property in a Preferential Parking District.	$10.00
24-Hour Parking Permit	Parking pass purchased by a registered residential property owner or resident for a guest of the registered residential property owner or resident.	$4.00

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 10C.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Street Light Maintenance District Diagram and Assessment for Fiscal Year 2026-27

FROM: Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:
Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:
Request that the City Council open the Public Hearing, and hear and consider all oral and written statements, protests, objections, or other communications made or filed with respect to the assessment. At the conclusion of the public hearing, it is recommended that the City Council adopt Resolution No. 26-3102, confirming the diagram and assessment for Fiscal Year 2026-27 and ordering the improvements in connection with the City of Artesia Street Lighting Maintenance District.

BACKGROUND:
The City of Artesia ("City") Street Lighting Maintenance District funds the installation, maintenance and servicing of streetlights, traffic signals, and related facilities located along City streets and public right-of-ways.

As of this writing, and subject to change, the total number of active parcels within the District's boundaries is 4,003. This number represents the maximum number of parcels that have a potential of being charged and levied. Because 57 parcels do not have a structure value or may be exempt public properties, they are exempt from assessment levy; this figure is subject to change due to lot consolidations, lot splits, and annexations. The 3,946 remaining developed parcels are, therefore, subject to the District's levy.

ANALYSIS:
At the regular City Council meeting of May 11, 2026, the Council adopted Resolution No. 26-3086, approving the Engineer's Report for the Street Lighting Maintenance District. The Engineer's Report indicates that the total proposed Fiscal Year 2026-27 assessment is $137,394. The assessment for each property was calculated based on the special benefit each property owner received from the street lighting improvements. The assessment for each parcel within the Street Lighting Maintenance District is $5.90 plus $0.34 per foot of frontage for residential parcel (aka Zone 1), and $5.90 plus $1.44 per foot of frontage for non-residential parcels (aka Zone 2). The per parcel assessment rates equal the assessments for the preceding Fiscal Year 2025-26.

Also, at its May 11, 2026 meeting, the City Council set June 8, 2026, as the date for a public hearing on the Street Lighting Maintenance District.

At the public hearing, the City Council must hear and consider all oral and written statements, protests, objections, or other communications made or filed with respect to the assessment. At the conclusion of the public hearing, the City Council may adopt a resolution confirming the assessment and ordering the improvements for Fiscal Year 2026-27.

FISCAL IMPACT:
Exhibit D of the Engineer's report estimates the total cost of utilities, maintenance, and administration will be $235,631 for Fiscal Year 2026-27. The District will generate approximately $137,394 in assessment revenues. The $98,237 shortfall will need to be budgeted in the Fiscal Year 2026-27 General Fund.

Closing the projected $98,237 shortfall by increasing the parcel assessments would require the City to establish the process for raising assessments as stipulated by the Streets and Highways Code and the requirements of Proposition 218.

This process includes engaging an assessment district engineer to analyze each street within the District to determine and establish how much *general benefit* versus *special benefit* is provided by the streetlights. Assessments can be levied on property owners for the special benefits that accrue to those property owners; as a rule, general benefits cannot.

The City's subsidy to this special benefit district from General Fund taxes continues to grow. As part of the proposed Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget, funds are allocated for a study that would aide in closing the nearly $100,000 shortfall.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:
Request that the City Council open the Public Hearing, and hear and consider all oral and written statements, protests, objections, or other communications made or filed with respect to the assessment. At the conclusion of the public hearing, it is recommended that the City Council adopt Resolution No. 26-3102, confirming the diagram and assessment for Fiscal Year 2026-27 and ordering the improvements in connection with the City of Artesia Street Lighting Maintenance District.

Attachments

Resolution 26-3102.pdf
FY2627 Artesia Engineers Report.pdf

RESOLUTION NO. 26-3102

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, CONFIRMING A DIAGRAM AND ASSESSMENT FOR THE 2026-27 FISCAL YEAR AND ORDERING THE IMPROVEMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH THE CITY OF ARTESIA STREET LIGHTING MAINTENANCE DISTRICT PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF PART 2 OF DIVISION 15 OF THE STREETS AND HIGHWAYS CODE

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA HEREBY FINDS, DETERMINES, ORDERS AND RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The City Council of the City of Artesia, by its Resolution No. 26-3085, initiated proceedings for the levy and collection of assessments for the 2026-27 Fiscal Year for the City of Artesia Street Lighting Maintenance District (the "District") pursuant to the provisions of the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972, Part 2 of Division 15 of the Streets and Highways Code (commencing with Section 22500) (the "Act").

Section 2. The City Council ordered the preparation of a report and the Engineer, Willdan Financial Services, has prepared and filed with the City Clerk a Report (the "Engineer's Report") pursuant to law for the City Council's consideration. Subsequently thereto, the City Council adopted its Resolution No. 26-3086, approving the Engineer's Report, and its Resolution No. 26-3087 declaring the intention of the City Council to order the levy and collection of assessments to pay the costs and expenses of maintaining and operating public streets within the District, including the maintenance and servicing of street lights, traffic signals, and appurtenant facilities located in and along public streets, roadways and rights-of-way in the City for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2026 and ending June 30, 2027.

Section 3. Following notice duly given in accordance with law, the City Council held a full and fair public hearing regarding protests and objections to the levy and collection of assessments within the District for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2026 and ending June 30, 2027, to pay for the costs and expenses of maintaining and operating public streets within the District, including the maintenance and servicing of street lights, traffic signals, and appurtenant facilities located in and along public streets, roadways and rights-of-way in the City. At the public hearing, all interested persons were afforded the opportunity to hear and be heard regarding protests and objections to the levy and collection of the proposed assessments against lots or parcels of real property within the District. The City Council considered all oral and written statements, protests and communications made or filed by interested persons.

Section 4. The City Council hereby finally approves the Engineer's Report.

Section 5. Based upon its review of the Engineer's Report, a copy of which has been filed with the City Clerk and is incorporated herein by reference, and other information

presented to the City Council, the City Council hereby finds and determines (i) that the land within the District will be benefited by the improvements described in the Engineer's Report, namely the maintenance and servicing of street lights, traffic signals and appurtenant facilities located in and along public streets, roadways and rights-of-way in the City, (ii) that the District includes all of the land so benefited, and (iii) that the net amount to be assessed upon the land within the District for the 2026-27 Fiscal Year in accordance with the Engineer's Report is apportioned by a method and formula which fairly distributes the net amount among all assessable lots or parcels in proportion to the estimated benefits to be received by each such lot or parcel from the improvements. Any and all oral and written protests and objections are hereby overruled by the City Council.

Section 6. The City Council declares that the diagram and assessment in the Engineer's Report are hereby confirmed.

Section 7. The City Council hereby orders the improvements described in the Engineer's Report to be made.

Section 8. The assessment is in compliance with the provisions of the Act, and the City Council has complied with all laws pertaining to the levy of an annual assessment pursuant to the Act.

Section 9. The assessment is levied without regard to property valuation.

Section 10. The assessment is levied for the purpose of paying the costs and expenses of the maintenance and operation of public streets within the District, including the maintenance and servicing of streetlights, traffic signals, and appurtenant facilities located in and along public streets, roadways and rights-of-way in the City for Fiscal Year 2026-27.

Section 11. The adoption of this Resolution constitutes the levy of an assessment for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2026 and ending June 30, 2027.

Section 12. The maintenance and servicing of the streetlights, traffic signals, and appurtenant facilities shall be performed pursuant to law.

Section 13. The County Auditor of the County of Los Angeles shall enter on the County Assessment Roll opposite each lot or parcel of land the amount of the assessment, and such assessments shall then be collected at the same time and in the same manner as the County taxes are collected.

Section 14. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to file the diagram and assessment, or a certified copy of the diagram and assessment, with the County Auditor of the County of Los Angeles, together with a certified copy of this Resolution upon its adoption.

Section 15. A certified copy of the assessment and diagram shall be filed in the office of the City Clerk and be open for public inspection.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 8th day of June, 2026.

_____
RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
JENNIFER ALDERETE, CITY CLERK

APPROVED TO FORM:

_____
BEST BEST & KRIEGER, CITY ATTORNEY

City of Artesia

Street Lighting Maintenance District

2026/2027 Engineer's Annual Levy Report

Intent Meeting: May 11, 2026
Public Hearing: June 8, 2026

27368 Via Industria
Suite 200
Temecula, CA 92590
T 951.587.3500 | 800.755.6864
F 951.587.3510 | 888.326.6864

Property Tax Information Line
T. 866.807.6864

www.willdan.com

WILLDAN

ENGINEER'S REPORT AFFIDAVIT

Establishment of Annual Rates and Charges for the:

Street Lighting Maintenance District

City of Artesia
Los Angeles County, State of California

This Report and the information contained herein reflect the proposed budget for each of the various services provided by the Street Lighting Maintenance District and the rates and charges applicable to those services as they existed at the time of the passage of the Resolution of Intention. Reference is hereby made to the Los Angeles County Assessor's maps for a detailed description of the lines and dimensions of parcels within the District. The undersigned respectfully submits the enclosed Report as directed by the City Council of the City of Artesia.

Dated this 19th day of May, 2026.

Willdan Financial Services
District Engineer
On Behalf of the City of Artesia

By: _____

Chonney Gano
Project Manager, District Administration Services

By: _____

Tyrone Peter
P.E. # C 81888

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TYRONE PETER
NO. 81888
CIVIL ENGINEER
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. INTRODUCTION 1

II. AUTHORITY FOR THE REPORT 1

III. PROPOSITION 218 3

IV. PLANS 5

V. SPECIFICATIONS FOR MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING 5

VI. ESTIMATE OF COST 5

VII. DIAGRAM 6

VIII. BENEFIT DETERMINATION 6

IX. METHOD OF ASSESSMENT 6

X. CERTIFICATIONS 8

EXHIBIT A - ASSESSMENT ROLL 9

EXHIBIT B - PLANS 9

EXHIBIT C - DESCRIPTION OF BUDGET ITEMS 9

EXHIBIT D - COST OF IMPROVEMENTS 11

I. INTRODUCTION

To ensure the flow of funds for a portion of the ongoing maintenance and servicing of street lighting facilities and traffic signals within the boundaries of the City of Artesia (the "City"), the City Council has previously formed the City's Street Lighting Maintenance District (the "District").

Adequate lighting on public streets and traffic signals to control the flow of traffic and pedestrians are considered important for public convenience and safety. Protection of property and reduction of traffic accidents are specific benefits that properties realize within the City. The lighting benefit is directly related to safety and property protection and therefore increases the desirability and usability of residential, commercial and industrial properties.

This Engineer's Report (the "Report") presents the engineering analysis for the District for Fiscal Year 2026/2027.

II. AUTHORITY FOR THE REPORT

This Report is prepared pursuant to a Resolution of the City Council ordering an Engineer's Report and in compliance with the requirements of Article 4, Chapter 1, Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972, being Part 2, Division 15, Sections 22500 through 22679 of the Streets and Highways Code, State of California (the "1972 Act".)

As applicable or may be applicable to this proposed District, the 1972 Act defines improvements to mean one or any combination of the following:

- The installation or construction of public lighting facilities.
- The installation or construction of any facilities which are appurtenant to any of the foregoing or which are necessary or convenient for the maintenance or servicing thereof, including, but not limited to, grading, clearing, removal of debris, the installation or construction of curbs, gutters, walls, sidewalks, or paving, or water, irrigation, drainage, or electrical facilities.
- The maintenance or servicing, or both, of any of the foregoing.
- The acquisition of any existing improvement otherwise authorized pursuant to this section.

Incidental expenses associated with the improvements including, but not limited to:

- The cost of preparation of the Report, including plans, specifications, estimates, diagram, and assessment;

- The costs of printing, advertising, and the publishing, posting and mailing of notices;

- Compensation payable to the County for collection of assessments;

- Compensation of any engineer or attorney employed to render services;

- Any other expenses incidental to the construction, installation, or maintenance and servicing of the improvements;

- Any expenses incidental to the issuance of bonds or notes pursuant to Section 22662.5.

- Costs associated with any elections held for the approval of a new or increased assessment.

The 1972 Act defines "Maintain" or "Maintenance" to mean furnishing of services and materials for the ordinary and usual maintenance, operation, and servicing of any improvement, including:

- Repair, removal, or replacement of all or any part of any improvement.

- Providing for the life, growth, health, and beauty of landscaping, including cultivation, irrigation, trimming, spraying, fertilizing, or treating for disease or injury.

- The cleaning, sandblasting, and painting of walls and other improvements to remove or cover graffiti.

The Report prepared by the engineer includes plans and specifications for the improvements, an estimate of the costs of the improvements, a diagram, i.e., map of the assessment district showing the boundary of the District, and an assessment of the estimated costs of the improvements against the parcels or lots, which benefit from the improvements. This Report is presented to the City Council for its review and approval as presented or, as the City Council may determine it should be modified, before approval.

After the Report is preliminarily approved, the City Council may adopt a Resolution of Intention, which describes the improvements, refers to the Report for details of the District, and sets a time and place for a public hearing on the proposed levy of assessments.

Following consideration of public comments and written protests at a noticed public hearing, and review of the Report, the City Council may order amendments to the Report or confirm the Report as submitted. Following final approval of the Report, and confirmation of the assessments, the Council may order the levy and collection of assessments for Fiscal Year 2026/2027 pursuant to the 1972 Act. In such case, the assessment information will be submitted to the County Auditor/Controller, and

included on the property tax roll for each benefiting parcel for Fiscal Year 2026/2027. Should the County Auditor/Controller reject a proposed assessment as the parcel is no longer a valid Assessor's Parcel Number (APN), the new parcel or parcels will be identified and resubmitted for inclusion on the tax roll with an assessment calculated based on the Method of Assessment and applicable rates.

Assessments for this District are being levied for the following:

1. The maintenance and servicing of streetlights that provide a special benefit to all the assessable parcels within the District whether or not such parcels are in close proximity to such lights.

2. The maintenance and servicing of local streetlights in close proximity to certain lots and parcels which provide a special benefit to such lots or parcels.

3. The maintenance and servicing of traffic signals that contribute to traffic flow, thereby providing a measure of safety and pedestrian and vehicular accessibility to residential, commercial and industrial properties.

The 1972 Act, in Section 22573, states that the "net amount to be assessed upon lands within an assessment district may be apportioned by any formula or method which fairly distributes the net amount among all assessable lots or parcels in proportion to the estimated benefits to be received by each such lot or parcel from the improvements." Details of the formula being used to spread the assessments throughout this District are found under the heading "Method of Assessment".

III. PROPOSITION 218

In conjunction with the provisions of the 1972 Act, in November 1996 voters of the State of California passed Proposition 218, which added Article XIIID to the California Constitution requiring new procedures for assessment districts. The California Constitution Article XIIID addresses several key criteria for the levy of assessments, notably:

Article XIIID Section 2(d) defines District as follows:

"District means an area determined by an agency to contain all parcels which will receive a special benefit from a proposed public improvement or property-related service";

Article XIIID Section 2(i) defines Special Benefit as follows:

"Special benefit" means a particular and distinct benefit over and above general benefits conferred on real property located in the district or to the public at large. General enhancement of property value does not constitute "special benefit."

Article XIIID Section 4(a) defines proportional special benefit assessments as follows:

"An agency which proposes to levy an assessment shall identify all parcels which will have a special benefit conferred upon them and upon which an assessment will be imposed. The proportionate special benefit derived by each identified parcel shall be determined in relationship to the entirety of the capital cost of a public improvement, the maintenance and operation expenses of a public improvement, or the cost of the property related service being provided. No assessment shall be imposed on any parcel which exceeds the reasonable cost of the proportional special benefit conferred on that parcel."

Article XIIID requires that assessments comply with stated provisions by July 1, 1997, unless an assessment district meets certain exemptions. The exemptions from the procedural and approval requirements are set forth in Section 5 of the Article and include the following:

> *"(a) Any assessment imposed exclusively to finance the capital costs or maintenance and operation expenses for sidewalks, streets, sewers, water, flood control, drainage systems or vector control."*

The District qualifies as an existing assessment that is considered exempt under provision 5(a) quoted above, specifically street and sidewalk improvements. Using the definitions provided by the Office of the Controller for the State of California in the Guidelines Relating to Gas Tax Expenditures published by the Division of Local Government Fiscal Affairs, street improvements include street lighting.

This District was formed to establish and provide for the improvements that enhance the presentation of the surrounding properties and developments. These improvements will directly benefit the parcels to be assessed within the District. The assessments and method of apportionment are based on the premise that the assessments will be used to construct and install landscape and lighting improvements within the existing District as well as provide for the annual maintenance of those improvements, and the assessment revenues generated by District will be used solely for such purposes.

The costs of the proposed improvements have been identified and allocated to properties within the District based on special benefit. The improvements to be provided by this District and for which properties will be assessed have been identified as an essential component and local amenity that provides a direct reflection and extension of the properties within the District which the property owners and residents have expressed a high level of support.

The method of apportionment (method of assessment) set forth in the Report is based on the premise that each assessed property receives special benefits from the lighting improvements within the District, and the assessment obligation for

each parcel reflects that parcel's proportional special benefits as compared to other properties that receive special benefits.

To identify and determine the proportional special benefit to each parcel within the District, it is necessary to consider the entire scope of the improvements provided as well as the properties that benefit from those improvements. The improvements and the associated costs described in this Report, have been carefully reviewed and have been identified and allocated based on a benefit rationale and calculations that proportionally allocate the net cost of only those improvements determined to be of special benefit to properties within the District. The various public improvements and the associated costs have been identified as either "general benefit" (not assessed) or "special benefit".

IV. PLANS

A plan showing the size and location of streetlights and traffic signals to be maintained and serviced in the District are shown on the diagram and report prepared by the Southern California Edison Company, said diagram and report being on file in the office of the City Clerk and by reference incorporated and made part of this Report.

V. SPECIFICATIONS FOR MAINTENANCE AND SERVICING

The street lighting and traffic signal system are maintained and serviced to provide adequate illumination and traffic control. Maintenance and servicing include but is not limited to removal, repair, replacement or relocation of light standards, traffic signals, poles, bulbs, fixtures, circuits and all appurtenances.

Energy for streetlights and traffic signals is currently furnished by the Southern California Edison Company. In the event that Southern California Edison no longer furnishes this service, a successor will be assigned. The level of illumination is adequate for the intended purpose in the residential, commercial and industrial use zones. Rates for energy are those authorized by the Public Utilities Commission, State of California.

VI. ESTIMATE OF COST

The estimated costs of maintenance and servicing are shown on Exhibit D, Cost of Improvements.

VII. DIAGRAM

A diagram showing the exterior boundaries of the District, said boundaries being the jurisdictional boundaries of the City, the boundaries of any designated Zones within the District are on file in the office of the City Clerk and by reference is incorporated and made part of this Report. Reference is made to the maps of the Los Angeles County Assessor for a detailed description of the lines and dimensions of any lots or parcels in the District.

VIII. BENEFIT DETERMINATION

The proper maintenance and servicing of the street lighting system provide special benefits to properties within the District by providing increased property protection and proper illumination for ingress and egress and for traveling to and from property at night. Properties within the District also benefit from the proper functioning and maintenance of the District's traffic signal system. Proper operation of the streetlight and traffic signal systems provides orderly traffic flow and enhances congestion management and safety. Improved security, protection of property and reduction of traffic accidents are special benefits to all properties within the City as street lighting and traffic signal benefits are related to the safety of property users and to property protection.

In the non-residential zone, the special benefit to each parcel is derived not only from the special benefits to the property described above, but also enhances the ability of the properties, through the protection and safety provided by the District improvements, to attract clients, employees, and customers to the parcel.

IX. METHOD OF ASSESSMENT

The street lighting facilities and traffic signals are for the special benefit and enjoyment of properties within the District and parcels that benefit from the maintenance and servicing. The assessment of maintenance, servicing and incidental expenses that place costs on each parcel is apportioned in accordance with the special benefit received by the parcel. It was determined that the most equitable method for spreading the estimated benefit received by each parcel is to assess each parcel in the District a base amount for the street lighting benefits which are received by each parcel in the District, regardless of land use or parcel size. In addition to this base amount, an additional amount is applied to each parcel based upon the adjusted front footage of the parcel because lighting and traffic signal improvements are considered "frontage" improvements. The frontage of a parcel has been adjusted to take into consideration irregular shapes or corner parcels. The criteria used for the assessment spread are as follows:

1. Rectangular lots — street frontage on a public street

2. Irregular shaped lots — (a) width of lot at set back line, or

		(b) average of front and rear lot line lengths, or (c) street frontage, whichever is most representative of benefit
3.	Flag lots	one-half of total street frontage on a public street to each of the two lots
4.	Corner lots	the narrowest frontage on a public street
5.	Interior parcels/condos	an equitable apportionment based on condominium front footage and number of parcels

The District is divided into two benefit Zones. Zone 1 includes all residential property, excluding common areas or homeowner association properties that are not assessed, as they receive no special benefit from the District improvements. Zone 2 includes all non-residential property, excluding government-owned parcels, which are not assessed. An examination of the lighting pattern and lumens of light provided indicates that the lighting intensity in general is much greater in front of non-residential properties than in areas of residential properties. The additional lighting provides greater benefit to such properties because it provides additional protection from robberies and vandalism and provides an enhanced appearance and access to potential customers.

The proposed assessment for lighting and traffic signals for Fiscal Year 2026/2027 is derived by apportioning the net amount to be assessed among the assessable parcels in proportion to the estimated special benefit. All parcels are assessed a base charge of $5.90 plus an adjusted front footage assessment as determined by the methodology previously outlined for front footage adjustments. The base charge is apportioned to all Zone 1 and Zone 2 properties equally. In addition to the base charge, the total special benefit assessment calculated for each parcel includes a front footage component. Two Zones of benefit have been established for this component of the assessment based on the intensity of the lighting and the type of development.

Zone	Assessment Rate per Foot of Adjusted Frontage
1	$0.34
2	$1.44

The assessment number for each parcel in the District is defined by the Los Angeles County Assessor's Office as an Assessor's Parcel Number (APN) that is recognized by the County Auditor/Controller each Fiscal Year if valid. The proposed amount of assessment upon each lot or parcel within the District is shown on the assessment roll attached hereto.

X. CERTIFICATIONS

PRELIMINARY APPROVAL

Preliminary approval by the City Council of the City of Artesia on the _____ day of _____, 2026.

_____
City Clerk
City of Artesia
State of California

FINAL APPROVAL

Final approval by the City Council of the City of Artesia on the _____ day of _____, 2026.

_____
City Clerk
City of Artesia
State of California

I, _____, as City Clerk, do hereby certify that the foregoing assessments, together with the boundary map attached thereto, were filed in my office on the _____ day of _____, 2026.

_____
City Clerk
City of Artesia
State of California

EXHIBIT A - ASSESSMENT ROLL

The assessment roll for the District is voluminous and is therefore not included in this Report but is herein incorporated by reference. The Assessment Roll for Fiscal Year 2026/2027 is on file in the office of the City Clerk and the City Engineer, where it is available for public inspection.

Reference is made to the Los Angeles County Assessor's Roll for a detailed description of the lots or parcels in the District.

EXHIBIT B - PLANS

The plans of the items to be operated and maintained are shown partly on the Diagram and partly on the report prepared by the Southern California Edison Company. The report outlined below, is on file with the City Clerk and is incorporated herein by reference.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON CO.
STREET LIGHT INVENTORY

Pole and Lamp Symbol/Legend	Page(s)
Street Light Decals	1
Inventory Detail	2 – 44
Street Light Maps	45 – 63

A portion of the lights shown on the Southern California Edison Company maps are outside the City limits of the City of Artesia and are not included in the inventory count for the City of Artesia.

EXHIBIT C - DESCRIPTION OF BUDGET ITEMS

The following describes the items listed on the Cost of Improvements, shown on Exhibit D.

Cost of Maintenance & Improvements
Includes all labor, subcontractors, material and equipment required to properly maintain and service the street lighting, traffic signals and appurtenant facilities within the District by City staff and others. All improvements within the District will be maintained and serviced on a regular basis. The frequency and specific maintenance operations required will be determined by City staff and in certain instances are incorporated in the agreements with the Southern California Edison Company.

Also included are repairs that are unforeseen and not normally included in the yearly maintenance cost. This may include repair of damage due to vandalism,

storms and other natural occurrences. Planned upgrades of the improvements that provide a benefit to the District could also be included in renovation costs.

Utilities (Light & Power)

The furnishing of electricity required for the operation of the street lighting, traffic signals and appurtenant facilities.

Capital Outlay

Replacement of Capital items necessary for the maintenance and servicing of the improvements; such as trucks.

Consultants

The cost of contracting with consultants to provide services specific to the levy and annual administration.

Incidentals/County Fees

The costs charged by the County to place and collect the assessments on the County property tax rolls and other miscellaneous costs as may be incurred.

City Contribution from General Fund

This item includes additional funds designated for the District that are not annual assessments. These funds are contributed to the District account to meet the budgeted expenditures when expenditures cannot be met by annual assessments.

Reserve Account

The Reserve Fund provides for the collection of funds to operate a district from the time period of July 1 (beginning of the Fiscal Year) through January, or when the County provides the City with the first installment of assessments collected from the property tax bills. The Reserve Fund eliminates the need for the City to transfer funds from non-district accounts to pay for district charges during the first half of the Fiscal Year. The Reserve Fund may also be used to offset any unforeseen costs such as repairs, legal fees, revenue deficits, or increased costs that are greater than originally planned.

EXHIBIT D - COST OF IMPROVEMENTS

A summary of the cost of improvements is as follows:

FY 2026/2027 BUDGET ESTIMATE		TOTAL AMOUNT
Direct Costs		
Cost of Maintenance and Improvements		$0
Utilities (Light & Power)		228,000
Capital Outlay		$0
Administrative Costs		
Consultants		$6,600
Incidentals/County Fees		1,031
Total FY 2026/2027 Costs		**$235,631**
Reimbursement/Shared Cost		$0
City Contribution from General Fund		98,237
Amount to be Assessed for FY 2026/2027		137,394
Total		**$235,631**
Total Number of Parcels		3,946
Adjusted Front Footage		212,364.15
Base Charge Each Parcel @ $5.90		$23,281.40
Charge Per Adjusted Front Footage		
Zone 1	174,264.91 front feet x $0.34	$59,250.07
Zone 2	38,099.24 front feet x $1.44	$54,862.91
Estimated Reserve Fund Balance (July 1, 2026)		$0.00

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 10D.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Introduction of an Ordinance Granting Crimson California Pipeline a Franchise Agreement

FROM: Karen Lee, Special Projects Manager

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:
Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends that the City Council:

1. Open and conduct a public hearing; and
2. By motion, introduce for first reading, Ordinance No. 26-986, An Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Granting to Crimson California Pipeline, L.P. to Maintain and Operate a Pipeline for the Transportation of Petroleum Products For Any and All Purposes In, Along, Across and Under Certain Public Streets Within the City of Artesia

BACKGROUND:
At the May 11, 2026, regular City Council meeting, the City Council Adopted Resolution No. 26-3084, which declared the Council's intention to adopt an ordinance granting Crimson California Pipeline ("Applicant") a petroleum pipeline franchise in the City of Artesia ("City"). Notice of the City Council public hearing was published in the *Los Cerritos Community News* on May 22, 2026, in accordance with the Artesia Municipal Code (AMC) and Government Code Sections 65090, 65091, 65856(b) and 65867.

ANALYSIS:
Staff negotiated a new franchise agreement with the Applicant, which is memorialized in proposed Ordinance No. 26-986. If adopted, the proposed ordinance will:

- Establish a 15-year term for the franchise agreement;
- Require the Applicant to comply with construction standards at the federal, state, and local levels;
- Provide the City an annually adjusted franchise fee in accordance with state law; and
- Reimburse the City for the costs of publishing the public hearing notice.

If adopted, the proposed ordinance will become effective 30 days after the second reading.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Currently, the Applicant pays the City annual Franchise Fees calculated on a formula basis set by state statute and then adjusted annually by the Consumer Price Index (CPI). With the adoption of this agreement, the City will continue to receive annual Franchise Fees without any gaps. For background, the City received $3,318.22 in Fiscal Year 2025-26, and the projected annual CPI increase is 3% for Fiscal Year 2026-27.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:
Staff recommends the City Council:

1. Open and conduct a public hearing; and
2. By motion, introduce for first reading of Ordinance No. 26-986, An Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Granting to Crimson California Pipeline, L.P. to Maintain and Operate a Pipeline for the Transportation of Petroleum Products For Any and All Purposes In, Along, Across and Under Certain Public Streets Within the City of Artesia

Attachments

Ordinance 26-986.pdf

ORDINANCE NO. 26-986

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA GRANTING A FRANCHISE TO CRIMSON PIPELINE, L.P. TO MAINTAIN AND OPERATE A PIPELINE FOR THE TRANSPORTATION OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS FOR ANY AND ALL PURPOSES IN, ALONG, ACROSS AND UNDER CERTAIN PUBLIC STREETS WITHIN THE CITY OF ARTESIA

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA DOES ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council makes the following findings in connection with the adoption of this Ordinance:

a. CRIMSON PIPELINE, L.P., a California Limited Partnership, has filed an application with the City of Artesia for the grant of a pipeline franchise to maintain and operate an 8 inch pipeline 6,853 feet in length, known as the Brea West Crude Line, which runs from a northerly to a southerly direction under Norwalk Boulevard through the City of Artesia.

b. CRIMSON PIPELINE, L.P., has committed to reimburse the City for related costs to the City and its infrastructure in addition to providing statutorily required annual payments to the City.

c. This franchise Ordinance will provide the basis upon which the franchise may operate the pipeline described in Exhibit "A" and depicted in Exhibit "B" to this Ordinance; and

d. The Artesia City Council at its Regular Meeting on August 8, 2011, adopted Ordinance No. 11-773, granting a franchise for fifteen years; and

e. Pursuant to Resolution No. 26-3084, adopted by the Artesia City Council at its Regular Meeting on May 11, 2026, the City has declared its intention to grant this franchise and notice thereof was published as required by law.

SECTION 2. Definitions. For the purpose of this Ordinance, the following terms, phrases, words and their derivations shall have the meaning given herein. When not inconsistent with the context, words used in the present tense include the future, words in the plural number include the singular number and words in the singular number include the plural number.

a. “Applicable Law” shall mean all present or future federal, state, municipal, or local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, orders, permit requirements, judgments, injunctions, or decrees, or any judgment or order or decree by a court applicable the Franchisee or any of Franchisee’s Facilities or activities.

b. “City” shall mean the City of Artesia, a California city and municipal corporation, in its present incorporated form or in any later reorganized, consolidated, or reincorporated form.

c. “City Clerk” shall mean the City Clerk of the City of Artesia.

d. “City Engineer” shall mean the City Engineer of the City of Artesia.

e. “City Property” shall mean the property or facilities owned by the City of Artesia or property owned by any of the City’s affiliated agencies including but not limited to the Artesia Redevelopment Agency.

f. “Claims” shall mean all claims, losses, liabilities, causes of action, demands, damages, suits, judgments, debts, costs, contribution or indemnity, expenses (including but not limited to attorney's fees and costs) fines, penalties, judgments, orders, injunctions and liens of every kind and nature, including, but not limited to, claims relating to any Environmental Condition or any Release of any Contaminant, claims for personal or bodily injury, wrongful death, injury to real or personal property, natural resources

damages, and including claims based on active or passive negligence, gross negligence, contractual, statutory or strict liability, or otherwise, and any claims seeking judicial or administrative relief, or relating to any administrative proceedings by any governmental agency, whether or not any such claim is ultimately defeated.

g. “Code” shall mean the Municipal Code of the City of Artesia, California.

h. “Contaminant” shall mean any material, substance or constituent originating from Franchisee’s facilities or activities, whether solid, liquid, semisolid, or gaseous in nature, including any hazardous substance or waste, hazardous material, chemical compound, petroleum (or fraction thereof), or any hydrocarbon substance, pollutant or contaminant, as those terms are defined by any federal, state or local law, rule, regulation or order.

i. “Council” shall mean City Council of the City of Artesia.

j. “CPUC” shall mean the California Public Utilities Commission.

k. “Day” shall mean calendar day unless otherwise provided.

l. “Department” shall mean the Public Works Department of the City of Artesia.

m. “Effective Date” shall mean thirty (30) calendar days from and after the adoption of this ordinance.

n. “Environmental Condition” shall mean the presence, or evidence of the likely presence, of any Contaminant originating from Franchisee’s Facility (s) or from Franchisee’s activities, in surface water, ground water, drinking water supply, soil, land surface, subsurface strata or the air.

o. “Facility” or “Facilities” shall mean all property owned or used by the Franchisee in connection with the franchise, including, but not limited to, traps, manholes, conduits, valves, appliances, attachments, pipelines, pump stations, and service connections with the Franchisee's Facilities, whether installed by the Franchisee or not, erected, constructed, laid, operated or maintained in, upon, over, under, along or across any street pursuant to any right or privilege granted by the franchise.

p. “Franchise” shall mean and includes any authorization granted to Franchisee hereunder by the City hereunder pursuant to its police power and this Ordinance in terms of a right, privilege, permit, license, or otherwise to lay, construct, excavate, erect, install, operate, maintain, use, repair, replace, relocate, or remove a system of pipes and appurtenances for conducting, transporting, conveying, and carrying oil, petroleum, petroleum products, gas, gasoline, or other hydrocarbon substances for any and all purposes pursuant to this Ordinance, in, under, along, and across City Streets. Any authorization, in whatever terms granted, means and includes any license or permit required for the privilege of transacting and carrying on the Franchisee’s pipeline business within the City.

q. “Franchisee” shall mean Crimson Pipeline, L.P., a California limited partnership and public utility within the meaning of California Public Utilities Code section 216, and its lawful successors or assigns, and any person acting on behalf of Franchisee.

r. “Franchise Payment Period” shall mean the time period between the effective date of this Ordinance and December 31 of the same year, and each calendar year thereafter, during the life of the franchise.

s. “Franchise Report Period” in all cases shall mean the time period between the effective date of this Ordinance through and including December 31 of that year, and each calendar year thereafter, during the life of the franchise.

t. “Ordinance” shall mean this Ordinance granting a franchise to CRIMSON PIPELINE, L.P., unless some other ordinance is mentioned.

u. “Person” shall mean any individual, person, firm, partnership or corporation.

v. “Pipeline” shall mean any and all pipeline(s) as defined in California Government Code Section 51010.5(a).

w. “Release” shall mean any “release” (as that term is defined in Section 101(22) of CERCLA [42 U.S.C. §9601(22)]), or “disposal” (as that term is defined in Section 1004(3) of RCRA [42 U.S.C. §6903(3)]), or any discharge, active or passive migration, deposit, storage, burial, emplacement, seepage, filtration or disposal of a Contaminant into the environment originating from any Facility or from Franchisee's activities.

x. “Remediation Costs” shall mean all costs and expenses, including the City’s current rate of overhead, incurred by the City in performing and monitoring any Remedial Work.

y. “Remedial Work” means all "Remedial Action", as that term is defined in Section 101(24) of CERCLA [42 U.S.C. §9601], and all other actions as are necessary or required to remediate a Release of any Contaminant or an Environmental Condition to a condition which would allow unimpaired and unrestricted use and development and would comply with Applicable Law, and including but not limited to all actions necessary to “Respond” to, “Remove”, or “Remedy”, as those terms are defined in Sections 101(23), 101(24) and 101(25) of CERCLA [42 U.S.C. §9601], a Release of a Contaminant or Environmental Condition.

z. “Shall” is mandatory, "may" is permissive.

aa. “Street” shall mean any street, road, highway, alley, lane or court or other public easement, which now exists or may hereafter exist in the City of Artesia and in which the City has the authority to grant a franchise.

SECTION 3. Scope of Franchise. By this Ordinance, the City Council hereby grants a franchise to CRIMSON PIPELINE, L.P., a limited partnership, to use, maintain, operate, and repair the 6,853 foot long portion of an 8 inch pipeline known as the Brea West Crude Line which runs from a northerly to a southerly direction under Norwalk Boulevard through the City of Artesia for the transportation of petroleum products, and other liquid and gaseous substances which are not more hazardous than petroleum, together with traps, manholes, valves, appurtenances and service connections necessary or convenient for the operation of said pipes or pipelines including conduits, cathodic protection devices, wires, cables and other appurtenances necessary or convenient for the exercise of CRIMSON PIPELINE, L.P. in, along, across, upon and under the streets within the City of Artesia designated by this Ordinance or by a resolution as adopted and amended by the City Council from time to time.

SECTION 4. Pole Lines. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed to permit the Franchisee to construct new poles or other Facilities above ground.

SECTION 5. Nonexclusive Franchise. The granting of the franchise shall not prevent the City from granting any identical or similar franchise to any Person other than the Franchisee.

SECTION 6. Acceptance of Franchise. The Franchisee shall, within thirty (30) days after the passage of this Ordinance, file with the City Clerk of the City of Artesia a written acceptance of the terms and conditions of said ordinance. The franchise shall be null and void if the written acceptance is not filed within the prescribed time.

SECTION 7. Term. The term of the franchise shall be fifteen (15) years from the effective date of this Ordinance.

SECTION 8. Change in Status. If the Franchisee no longer qualifies before the Public Utilities Commission of the State of California as a common carrier, the Franchisee shall then have no right to continue to operate hereunder after the date of such disqualification, except with the consent of the Council granted upon such additional terms

and conditions as the Council may deem proper. Such additional terms and conditions shall be expressed by ordinance.

SECTION 9. Forfeiture. The franchise is granted and shall be held and enjoyed upon each and every condition contained in this Ordinance and shall be strictly construed against the franchisee. The franchise shall grant only those rights that are stated in plain and unambiguous terms. Failure or refusal to comply with any of the conditions of the franchise, including the failure to comply with all Applicable Law, shall constitute grounds for the suspension or forfeiture of the Franchise. The Council, prior to any suspension or forfeiture of the franchise, shall give to the Franchisee not less than thirty (30) days notice in writing of any default thereunder. If the Franchisee does not, within the noticed period, begin the work of compliance or after such beginning does not prosecute the work with due diligence to completion, the Council may hold a hearing, at which the Franchisee shall have the right to appear and be heard, and thereupon the Council may determine, in its sole discretion, whether such conditions are material and essential to the franchise and whether the Franchisee is in default with respect thereto and may declare the franchise suspended or forfeited. Notice of said hearing shall be given to the Franchisee by certified mail not less than ten (10) days before said hearing.

SECTION 10. State Highways. If any street or portion thereof becomes a state highway, except for such rights as by law remain with the City, the state shall succeed to all rights reserved to the City by the franchise. This Section does not apply to any change of location in a state highway for a temporary purpose.

SECTION 11. Eminent Domain. The franchise granted hereunder shall not in any way to any extent impair or affect the right of the City to acquire the property of the Franchisee hereof either by purchase or through the exercise of the right of eminent domain, and nothing herein contained shall be construed to contract away or to modify or abridge, either for a term or in perpetuity, the City's or the Franchisee's rights of eminent domain before any court or other public authority in any proceeding of any character.

SECTION 12. Assignment. The Franchisee shall not directly or indirectly sell, transfer, assign or lease the franchise or any part thereof, or allow another Person or entity to operate any pipeline or related Facility subject to the franchise, except with the consent of the Council, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Such sale, transfer, assignment lease or agreement shall be made only by filing with the Council a copy of the duly executed instrument of such sale, transfer, assignment lease or agreement and a written request for the consent of the Council to such sale, transfer, assignment, lease or agreement. If such duly executed instrument and such written request are not filed with the Council before the expiration of sixty (60) days after the effective date of such sale, transfer, assignment or lease, then, upon the expiration of said sixty (60) days, the franchise shall be subject to forfeiture and the Council may, without notice, by ordinance, repeal the franchise. As a condition to the granting of consent to such sale, transfer, assignment, lease or agreement, the Council may impose such reasonable additional terms and conditions upon the franchise and upon the Franchisee or assignee, which the Council may deem to be in the public interest. Such additional terms and conditions shall be expressed by ordinance. The Franchisee shall have no right to sell, transfer, assign or lease the franchise, or any part thereof, except in the manner aforesaid. This Section applies to any assignment, whether by operation of law, by a voluntary act of the Franchisee or otherwise, and includes a transfer of more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting stock of any corporate grantee or the change in identity of any general partner of a Franchisee which is a partnership, whether to a third party or to any subsidiary, parent, or affiliated agency of Franchisee.

SECTION 13. Prior Franchises. All Facilities erected, constructed, laid, operated or maintained by the Franchisee in the streets, whether installed by the Franchisee or not, prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, except those maintained under prior right other than franchise, shall become subject to all the terms and conditions of this Ordinance upon such effective date. There shall be no refund for any franchise-related fees paid prior to the adoption of this Ordinance.

SECTION 14. City Officers. Any right or power conferred, or duty imposed upon any officer, employee or Department of the City shall be subject to transfer to any other officer, employee, or Department of the City.

SECTION 15. Council Approval of Location of Facilities. The Franchisee may not install or operate any Facilities in any street, as such term is defined in this Ordinance, or other public place without first obtaining the prior approval of the City Council or except as otherwise provided in Section 3 of this Ordinance.

SECTION 16. Release of Products or Contaminants. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, in the event of Release of a Contaminant by Franchisee or from any Facility of Franchisee or the discovery of an Environmental Condition caused by Franchisee or any Facility of Franchisee, Franchisee shall immediately conduct such Remedial Work and pay all Remediation Costs, at its sole expense, as is necessary to fully mitigate and remediate the same in accordance with all Applicable Law, and as directed by the City except to the extent that City direction conflicts with Applicable Law. In the event that Franchisee fails to perform necessary remediation work, City may commence a nuisance abatement action or take any other legal action the City deems appropriate in the circumstances.

SECTION 17. Compliance With Applicable Law. Until such time as (i) the Franchise terminates; and (ii) the Franchisee removes all of its Facilities; and (iii) completes any necessary Remedial Work, Franchisee will comply with all Applicable Law.

SECTION 18. Notices and Records. Upon request, Franchisee will transmit to City copies of all notices, orders or statements, other than those relating to taxes, sent to or received from any governmental agency concerning any Facility or any operations conducted by Franchisee in the City pursuant to the franchise. Upon request, Franchisee shall send to the City copies of requested documents concerning any Facility or any operations conducted by Franchisee pursuant to the franchise sent to any other governmental agency concurrently with sending them to the other agency and shall send to City documents received by Franchisee within fifteen days of receipt by Franchisee unless providing documents to City would conflict with applicable law.

SECTION 19. Access to Records and Property. Upon request, the Franchisee shall permit the City or its duly authorized representative to examine all of Franchisee's Facilities, together with any appurtenant property of the Franchisee, and to examine and transcribe any and all books, accounts, papers, maps, and other records kept or maintained by the Franchisee or under its control which concern the operations, affairs, transactions or property of the Franchisee with respect thereto. Said records shall be made available to the City at Franchisee's office in Long Beach, California.

SECTION 20. Removal or Abandonment of Facilities.

a. Subject to Applicable Law, at the time of the expiration (unless renewed), revocation, or termination of this franchise, or the permanent discontinuance of the use of its Facilities, or any portion thereof, the Franchisee shall, within thirty (30) days thereafter make written application to the City Engineer for authority to either abandon all or a portion of such Facilities in place or to remove all or a portion of such Facilities. Thereupon the City Engineer shall determine whether any abandonment or removal which is thereby proposed may be effected without detriment to the public interest or under what conditions such proposal of abandonment or removal may be safely affected and shall then notify the Franchisee according to such requirements as shall be specified in the City Engineer's order. Within ninety (90) days thereafter Franchisee shall, pursuant to such order of the City Engineer, either (a) remove all or a portion of such Facilities; or (b) abandon in place all or a portion of such Facilities in accordance with all conditions prescribed.

b. The Franchisee shall pay to the City the cost of all tests required to determine whether the Facilities shall be abandoned or removed.

c. If any Facilities to be abandoned in place, subject to prescribed conditions, shall not be abandoned in accordance with all of such conditions, then the

City Engineer may make additional appropriate orders, including if deemed appropriate, an order that the Franchisee shall remove all such Facilities. If the Franchisee fails to comply therewith, the City Engineer may cause said Facilities to be removed at the Franchisee's expense, and the Franchisee shall pay to the City the actual cost plus the City's established overhead. If the work is performed by force account, the City's overhead shall be thirty (30%) percent of actual labor costs.

d. If the Franchisee applies for authority to abandon all or a portion of its Facilities in place, and the City Engineer determines that abandonment in place of all or part of the Facilities may be effected without detriment to the public interest, the Franchisee shall pay to the City a fee which shall be computed as follows:

Pipelines with an Internal Diameter of	Amount Per Lineal Foot
0-12 inches	$ 15.00
14-18 inches	22.00
20-30 inches	28.00

SECTION 21. Appeal. Any decision made by the City Engineer pursuant authority delegated in this Ordinance may be appealed by any interested person to the City Council. For purposes of seeking judicial review, the decision of the City Council shall be final when notice of the decision is mailed by first class mail to the Franchisee.

SECTION 22. Indemnification.

a. The Franchisee shall indemnify to the fullest extent permitted by law, and defend and hold the City, and its Council members, employees, consultants, agents and attorneys free and harmless from and against all Claims arising from or in any way related to the franchise or activities conducted by or on behalf of Franchisee.

b. The City and the other parties indemnified herein shall have the right to approve the attorneys selected by Franchisee to represent them. In the event Franchisee does not provide attorneys acceptable to the indemnified parties, the indemnified parties may select attorneys of their choice, so long as the attorney's rates do not exceed the lesser of the rates the indemnified parties or the Franchisee pays for other legal services.

c. The indemnity provided herein shall survive the expiration or other termination of the franchise.

d. The Franchisee shall indemnify any person for personal injuries caused by or resulting from any of Franchisee's activities.

SECTION 23. Insurance.

a. On or before commencement of any franchise operations, the Franchisee shall obtain or provide satisfactory evidence of having policies of comprehensive general liability, general contractor's pollution legal liability and worker's compensation insurance from companies admitted to transact business in the State of California by the Insurance Commissioner of California, and with a Best's rating of "A" or better.

b. The policy of comprehensive general liability insurance shall:

1. Be issued to Franchisee and name the City, and its officers, agents, and employees, as additional insureds.

2. Defend and indemnify the insureds against all liability for personal injury, bodily injury, wrongful death and property damage arising from activities conducted pursuant to the franchise by providing coverage therefor, including but not limited to, coverage for:

A. Negligent acts or omissions of Franchisee and the agents, servants and employees thereof, committed in the conduct of franchise operations;

B. Provide a combined single limit liability insurance in the amount ten million dollars ($10,000,000);

C. Be noncancellable without thirty (30) days' written notice thereof directed to the City Clerk.

c. The Franchisee's pollution legal liability policy shall:

1. Be issued to the Franchisee and name the City, and its officers, agents, and employees, as additional insureds.

2. Defend and indemnify the insureds against all liability for personal injury, bodily injury, wrongful death and property damage (including but not limited to damages and costs relating to site remediation) caused by pollution conditions arising from operations performed by or on behalf of the Franchisee.

3. Provide a combined single limit in the amount of ten million dollars ($10,000,000).

4. Provide coverage on an “occurrence” basis, as opposed to a "Claims made" basis.

5. Provide coverage for damage to the “owned premises” of any insured.

6. Be noncancellable without thirty (30) days' written notice thereof directed to the City Clerk.

d. The policy of workers compensation insurance shall:

1. Have been previously approved as to substance and form by the California Insurance Commissioner.

2. Cover all employees of Franchisee who in the course and scope of their employment are to conduct or do work pursuant to the franchise operations.

3. Provide for every benefit and payment presently or hereinafter conferred by Division 4 of the Labor Code of the State of California upon an injured employee, including the vocational rehabilitation and death benefits.

4. Be noncancellable without thirty (30) days' written notice thereof directed to the City Clerk.

e. The Franchisee shall file with the City Clerk certified copies of said policies of insurance for each of the required policies executed by the company issuing the policy, certifying that the policy is in force and providing the following information with respect to said policy:

1. The policy number.

2. The date upon which the policy will become effective and the date upon which it will expire.

3. The names of the named insured and any additional insured.

4. Subject of the insurance.

5. The type of coverage provided by the insurance.

6. Amount of limit of coverage provided by the insurance.

7. A description of all endorsements that form a part of the policy.

f. The Franchisee shall not commence operations until Franchisee has complied with the aforementioned provisions of this Section. The Franchisee shall cease operations if the Franchisee fails to maintain said policies in full force and effect. In the event any policy is cancelled or reduced in amount or scope or coverage, the Franchisee shall provide the City, not later than fifteen (15) days prior to the effective date of the cancellation or reduction in coverage, a certificate of insurance showing that the Franchisee will have replacement insurance in full force and effect after the effective date of the cancellation or reduction in coverage and shall provide a certified copy of such replacement insurance meeting the requirements of this Section 23 within 120 days following the effective date of the cancellation or reduction in coverage.

SECTION 24. Faithful Performance Bond. On or before the effective date of this Ordinance, Franchisee shall file and thereafter at all times during the life of the franchise keep on file with the City Clerk a corporate surety bond approved by the City Attorney running to the City in the penal sum of two hundred thousand dollars ($200,000), with a surety licensed to do business in California and approved by the City Clerk. The bond shall provide that Franchisee shall well and truly observe, fulfill and perform each condition of the franchise and that in case of any breach of condition of the bond the whole amount of the penal sum shall be deemed to be liquidated damages and shall be recoverable from the principal and sureties of the bond. If said bond is not filed prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, the award of the franchise may be set aside and this Ordinance may be repealed at any time prior to the filing of said bond and any money paid in consideration for said award of franchise shall be deemed forfeited. In the event that said bond, after it has been so filed, shall at any time during the life of the franchise become insufficient, in the sole opinion of the City Council, the Franchisee agrees to renew said bond within ten (10) days after written notice to do so from the City Clerk. At such time, the bond shall be increased by a rate pursuant to adjustments to the Consumer Price Index for the Los Angeles - Anaheim - Riverside Area since the effective date of the Franchise or the most recent increase to the bond.

SECTION 25. Liability. The Franchisee shall be liable to the City for damage to City property, including but not limited to any street, or any other cost incurred by the City caused by Franchisee, any of Franchisees Facilities or by any Person acting on Franchisees behalf. The Franchisee shall be held to a standard of strict liability to City for any activity conducted pursuant to or in connection with the franchise. The Franchisee's strict liability shall extend to any consequential damages incurred by the City, and to any costs, including Remediation Costs, incurred by the City for control or abatement of any Environmental Condition, Release of Contaminants, Remedial Work or any resulting from any activity conducted by or on behalf of Franchisee pursuant to the franchise.

SECTION 26. Attorneys' Fees. The Franchisee shall pay all attorneys' fees incurred by City to enforce any term of the franchise, including, but not limited to, any requirement of this Ordinance.

SECTION 27. Damage to City Property. Any damage done to property of the City of Artesia by Franchisee in exercising any right, power, or privilege under this franchise, or in performing any duty under or pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance, shall be promptly repaired by Franchisee at its sole cost and expense to as good a condition as it was before such damage was incurred, to the satisfaction of the City Engineer. If the Franchisee, within ten (10) days after receipt of written notice from the City, instructing it to repair such damage, shall fail to commence to comply with such instructions, or, thereafter, shall fail diligently to prosecute such work to completion, then the City immediately may do work necessary to carry out said instructions at the cost and expense of the Franchisee, which cost and expense, by the acceptance of the franchise, the Franchisee agrees to pay upon demand. If such damage constitutes an immediate danger to the public health or safety requiring the immediate repair thereof, the City without notice may repair such damage and the Franchisee agrees to pay all costs incurred.

SECTION 28. Compensation.

a. Rates. As consideration for the franchise granted, the Franchisee shall pay to the City in lawful money of the United States the following:

1. Annual Fee. Pursuant to California Public Utilities Code Section 6231.5(b)(c), the Franchisee, as consideration for the franchise, shall, pay within ninety (90) days after the end of each calendar year and during the life of the franchise for each and every year, including the year of granting the franchise, annually pay to the City in lawful money of the United States, a fee in the following amounts:

Pipelines With an Internal Diameter of	Base Rate Per Lineal Foot
0-4 inches	$ 0.088
6 inches	0.132
8 inches	0.176
10 inches	0.220
12 inches	0.264
14 inches	0.308
16 inches	0.352
18 inches	0.396
20 inches	0.440
22 inches	0.484
24 inches	0.528
26 inches	0.572
28 inches	0.616
30 inches	0.660

For pipelines with an internal diameter not listed above, the fees shall be in the same proportion to the fees of a 12-inch-diameter pipe as the diameter of the unlisted pipe is to 12 inches.

The amount of the fee or charge provided for in this subsection shall be multiplied by the Consumer Price Index, All Urban Consumers for the Los Angeles – Riverside – Orange County Area as published by the United States Department of Labor, Office of Information for the month of September immediately preceding the month in which payment is due and payable, and divided by the Consumer Price Index, All Urban Consumers for the Los Angeles – Riverside – Orange County Area for June 30, 1989 (Base period 1982-1984 = 100).

In the event that Public Utilities Code Section 6231.5 is revised to increase the annual fee rates set forth in this paragraph 1, whichever annual fee rate is greater shall apply and be effective on the date of the amended legislation is adopted.

2. Base Construction Charges. The Franchisee shall pay at the time of installation, relocation, or replacement of any pipeline or other facility covered by the franchise, a base construction charge of seven dollars and fifty cents ($7.50) per lineal foot of pipeline located within any street within the City. The City reserves the right to change the base fees established hereunder at any time after the effective date of the ordinance granting a franchise, but the base fees applicable to any one franchise may only be changed five (5) times during the life of that particular franchise.

3. Base Granting Fee. The Franchisee shall pay to the City a base granting fee of five thousand dollars ($5,000) for the granting of this franchise.

4. Deposit for Administrative Costs. The Franchisee shall deposit ten thousand dollars ($10,000) with the City to cover any and all actual and

reasonable costs of the City's administrative, staff, legal or consulting costs in connection with the preparation and evaluation of this franchise. Any unused portion of said deposit shall be returned to the Franchisee within one hundred and eight (180) days of the effective date of this Ordinance.

5. Penalty/Late Charge. If the annual Franchise fee payment is more than 10 days late, a 10% penalty/late charge is added to the fee due. If the payment is not received by April 1st, an additional penalty of 10% is added to the fee due. This penalty/late charge is to cover the cost of collection on the account and interest forgone on the receipts.

6. No Waiver of Franchisee's Liability or Obligation. Franchisee's payment of the annual Franchise fee shall not constitute a waiver or release, nor relieve the Franchisee, in whole or in part, of any of its liability under the terms of the Franchise, encroachment permit, and/or Applicable Law.

b. Adjustments.

1. The amount of each base fee specified in subparagraph (a)(2) shall be adjusted at the time payment is due by the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index, All Urban Consumers for the Los Angeles - Riverside – Orange County Area (1982-84 = 100), from the effective date of this Franchise Ordinance to the date which is sixty (60) days prior to the due date of the fee.

2. In no event shall any fee be charged which is less than the base fee amount established by subparagraph (a)(2).

A. The indices specified in subparagraph (a)(1) and subparagraph (1) of this subparagraph (b) are calculated and published by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics. If the Bureau discontinues the calculation or publication of the Consumer Price Index, all Urban Consumers for the Los Angeles - Riverside – Orange County (1982-84 = 100), and no transposition table is available to convert to another index, then the amount of each annual adjustment in base fees shall be computed by using a comparable governmental index.

c. Publication and Administrative Issuance Costs. The Franchisee shall pay to the City within thirty (30) days after receiving a statement therefor, all actual and reasonable administrative and other costs incurred by the City in processing the application for a franchise, including but not limited to the preparation of any reports, statements or studies pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (Public Resources Code §§ 21000, et seq.,) and any similar Federal statute, or any successor statute, and for all reasonable advertising and publishing costs, including the cost of publishing the ordinance, if necessary, incurred in connection with the granting of the franchise.

d. Proration of Payments. In the event of abandonment of Facilities in compliance with Section 20 or in the event of removal of such Facilities by the Franchisee, the annual franchise fee required under subsections a, b and c of this Section 28 shall be prorated for the calendar year in which such removal or abandonment occurs as of the end of the calendar month in which removed or abandoned.

e. Records. The Franchisee shall keep and preserve for a period of five (5) years subsequent to the date of the most recent franchise fee determination all the records necessary to determine the amount of such franchise fee.

f. Audit. The City may, at any time, upon reasonable notice and during normal business hours, but no more than once a year, request an audit of the Franchisee's accounting of the annual fee paid to the City to confirm that the Franchisee is accurately calculating the annual fee paid to the City and that the Franchisee is accurately reporting the annual fee. Unless otherwise required by law, the City shall maintain confidentiality of all information provided by the Franchisee to the City in connection with such audit that the Franchisee has informed the City is confidential. Unless otherwise required by law, nothing herein shall be construed to require the

Franchisee to make available to the City, its officials, employees, agents, or other representatives information that constitutes private or confidential information pertaining to specific customers of the Franchisee without the consent of such customers. All books and records of Franchisee relating to the calculation of the annual fee for any calendar year shall be maintained by Franchisee for a period of at least four (4) years following delivery of the verified statement for such year. Franchisee shall reimburse the City for its actual and reasonable expense in performing an audit to the extent Franchisee has underpaid the City in equal to or in excess of five percent (5%) of what was owed. To the extent such underpayment is below five percent (5%) or if Franchisee overpaid the City, the City shall be solely responsible for its audit cost.

SECTION 29. Construction.

a. Construction Requirements. Pipelines and all other Facilities shall be constructed and maintained in a good worker like manner in conformity with Applicable Law.

b. New Installation or Replacement. New installation or replacement of pipelines and all other Facilities necessary for the installation, operation, maintenance, and safety of pipelines and conduits shall be laid and maintained pursuant to Applicable Law. All such installations or replacements shall be reviewed by the City Engineer as to the most desirable location in the streets of the City and his or her decision shall be final and binding on the Franchisee subject to appeal to the Council pursuant to Section 21.

c. Permits. Where the provisions of any Applicable Law, which shall be in force at the time, require the issuance of an excavation, encroachment or other type of permit, the Franchisee shall not commence any excavation or encroachment work under the franchise until it shall have obtained such permits, except in cases of emergency affecting public health, safety or welfare or the preservation of life or property, in which case the Franchisee shall apply for such permits not later than the next business day. The Franchisee's application for a permit under Applicable Law shall show the length and proposed location of the pipeline and/or other Facility intended to be installed, and such other facts as the Department may require. The Franchisee shall pay any and all permit inspection fees to the Department. After the completion of the initial construction of the pipeline, any subsequent repair or replacement of the pipeline shall require the payment of the applicable encroachment permit fees that are in effect at the time the permit is issued.

d. Work on and Restoration of Streets. The work of constructing, laying, replacing, maintaining, repairing or removing all pipelines and other Facilities authorized under the provisions of this Ordinance in, over, under, along or across any street shall be conducted to minimize hindrance to the use of the street for purposes of travel, and as soon as such work is completed, all portions of the street which have been excavated or otherwise damaged thereby shall promptly and in a workmanlike manner be repaired, replaced or restored and placed in as good condition as the same was before the commencement of such work. All restoration, repair, or replacement work shall be done to the satisfaction of the City Engineer at the expense of the Franchisee in accordance with all Applicable Law.

In the event that the Franchisee shall fail or neglect to make such highway repair, replacement, or restoration work, then ten (10) days after notice therefor has been given Franchisee by the City Engineer, the City may repair, replace or restore said highway at the expense of Franchisee. The Franchisee agrees to pay to the City the cost of performing such work. The amount so chargeable shall be the direct cost of such work plus the current rate of overhead being charged by the City for reimbursable work.

e. Failure to Timely Comply. In the event that the Franchisee fails to complete the work within the time specified in the permit, the City may require the Franchisee to pay to the City five hundred dollars ($500.00) per day as liquidated damages for each day construction extends beyond the time specified in the permit, or any extension thereof.

Whenever the Franchisee fails to complete any work required by the terms and conditions of the franchise, and the permits issued thereunder, within the time limits required thereby, the City may complete or cause to be completed said work in compliance with Applicable Law at the expense of the Franchisee. The Franchisee agrees to pay to the City the cost of performing such work. The amount so chargeable to Franchisee shall be the reasonable direct cost of said work plus the current rate of overhead being charged by the City for reimbursable work.

f. Completion Statement. Upon the completion of the construction of any pipelines or other Facilities constructed pursuant to said franchise, the Franchisee shall submit a statement to the City Engineer, identifying the permit or permits issued by the Department, the total length of pipeline, pipeline material, diameter of pipeline, the construction of which was authorized under such permit or permits, the total length of pipeline or other Facility actually laid, and as-built drawings.

g. Maps. Within ninety (90) days following the date in which any Facilities have been laid, removed or abandoned under the franchise, the Franchisee shall file a map or maps with the Department showing the location, depth, and size of the Facilities so laid, removed or abandoned.

h. Facilities. The Franchisee shall have the right to construct, maintain and repair such traps, manholes, conduits, valves, appliances, attachments and other Facilities as may be necessary or convenient for the proper maintenance and operation of the pipelines under said franchise, and said Facilities shall be kept flush with the surface of the street and so located as to conform to any ordinance, rule or regulation of the City, or of any permit issued by the Department in regard thereto and shall not interfere with the use of the street for travel. The Franchisee shall have the right, subject to such ordinances, rules or regulations as are now or may hereafter be in force, to make all necessary excavations in said streets for the construction, maintenance and repair of said Facilities; provided, however, that the Franchisee shall first obtain an encroachment permit from the Department for doing any such work.

i. Ordinary Repair. The Franchisee shall obtain an encroachment permit from the Department to perform repair work. In the event of a condition that could cause a threat to public health or safety and requires emergency repair work, the Franchisee shall proceed with the repairs and notify the Department as soon as possible, not later than the next business day.

j. Pipeline Protection. Adequate protective facilities shall be provided in accordance with the federal and state pipeline safety laws, as amended from time to time, on the portion of each Pipeline installed under the authority of this Ordinance, and elsewhere on the same Pipeline, to immediately locate operating troubles and minimize their effects on City Streets or on their use by the public. If, at any time during the term of this Franchise, protective facilities on any pipeline are found to be inadequate as determined by the Office of the State Fire Marshal, CPUC, the federal Office of Pipeline Safety, or any other federal, state, or local agency with responsibility for pipeline safety, Franchisee shall at its own expense make changes in accordance with Applicable Law, or as may be required by the City. Failure to do so may result in forfeiture of this Franchise and require immediate cessation of the use of the facilities.

k. Testing. Adequate protective facilities shall be provided in accordance with the federal and state pipeline safety laws, as amended from time to time, on the portion of each Pipeline installed under the authority of this Ordinance, and elsewhere on the same Pipeline, to immediately locate operating troubles and minimize their effects on City Streets or on their use by the public. If, at any time during the term of this Franchise, protective facilities on any pipeline are found to be inadequate as determined by the Office of the State Fire Marshal, CPUC, the federal Office of Pipeline Safety, or any other federal, state, or local agency with responsibility for pipeline safety, Franchisee shall at its own expense make changes in accordance with Applicable Law, or as may be required by the City. Failure to do so may result in forfeiture of this Franchise and require immediate cessation of the use of the facilities.

SECTION 30. Relocation. If, in the sole discretion of the City Engineer, subject to appeal to the Council pursuant to Section 21, the Franchisee's Facilities conflict in any way with the construction, relocation or repair of any City facility or storm drain or sewer owned by the City of Artesia, the County of Los Angeles, the Los Angeles County Sanitation District, the Los Angeles County Flood Control District or any successor agency to any of these agencies, the Franchisee shall relocate its facility to the reasonably nearest alternative location or other location mutually agreeable to the City and the Franchisee necessary to accommodate the relocation or repair of the storm drain, sewer or City facility, either permanently or temporarily, as is determined by the City Engineer to be required within the time required by the City Engineer. Said relocation shall be accomplished at the Franchisee's sole cost and expense. If the Franchisee, fails to relocate its Facility within the required time, or to pave, surface, grade, repave, resurface or regrade, the City, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, may cause the work to be done and shall keep an itemized account of the entire cost thereof, and the Franchisee shall reimburse the City or other public entity for such cost within thirty (30) days after presentation to said Franchisee of an itemized account of such costs. The Franchisee shall hold harmless the City, its offices and employees and the other public agency, if any, from any liability which may arise or be claimed to arise from the moving, cutting, or alteration of any of the Franchisee's Facilities, or the turning on or off of water, oil, or other liquid, gas, or electricity required to be accomplished by City or any other public agency as a result of the Franchisee's failure to relocate said facility by the date established by the City or other public agency. The Franchisee shall also be liable for any consequential damages incurred by the City or other public agency arising from the Franchisee's failure to timely complete the work required by this section.

SECTION 31. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect as provided by law.

SECTION 32. Amendments. To the extent not contrary to Applicable Law, the City Council may amend this ordinance from time to time consistent with any amendments to the Artesia City Code of general application to oil pipeline franchises in the City of Artesia.

SECTION 33. Acceptance of Franchise. This Franchise is granted and shall be held and enjoyed only upon the terms and conditions herein contained. Prior to the Effective Date of this Franchise, the Franchisee shall file a written acceptance of such terms and conditions with the City Clerk.

SECTION 34. Severability. If any part of this Ordinance or the application thereof to any Person or circumstances is for any reason held invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the validity of the remainder of the Ordinance or the application of such provision to other Persons or circumstances shall not be affected.

SECTION 35. CEQA. The City Council finds that the enactment of this Ordinance is determined to be exempt under Section 15061(b)(3) of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations (the "State CEQA Guidelines") in that its adoption merely implements a regulatory process that will not foreseeably result in construction activities or other physical activities, either directly or indirectly. It can therefore be foreseen that the enactment of this ordinance does not have the potential to result in significant effects on the environment.

SECTION 36. Publication. The City Clerk shall certify adoption of this Ordinance and shall post or publish as required by law.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 13th day of July, 2026 by the following vote:

_____
RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
JENNIFER ALDERETE, CITY CLERK

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 11A.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Resolution Approving the Infrastructure Financing Plan (IFP) for the Artesia Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District (EIFD) and the Allocation of Property Tax Increment within the Artesia EIFD

FROM: Carmen Zambrano, Management Analyst

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the City Council:

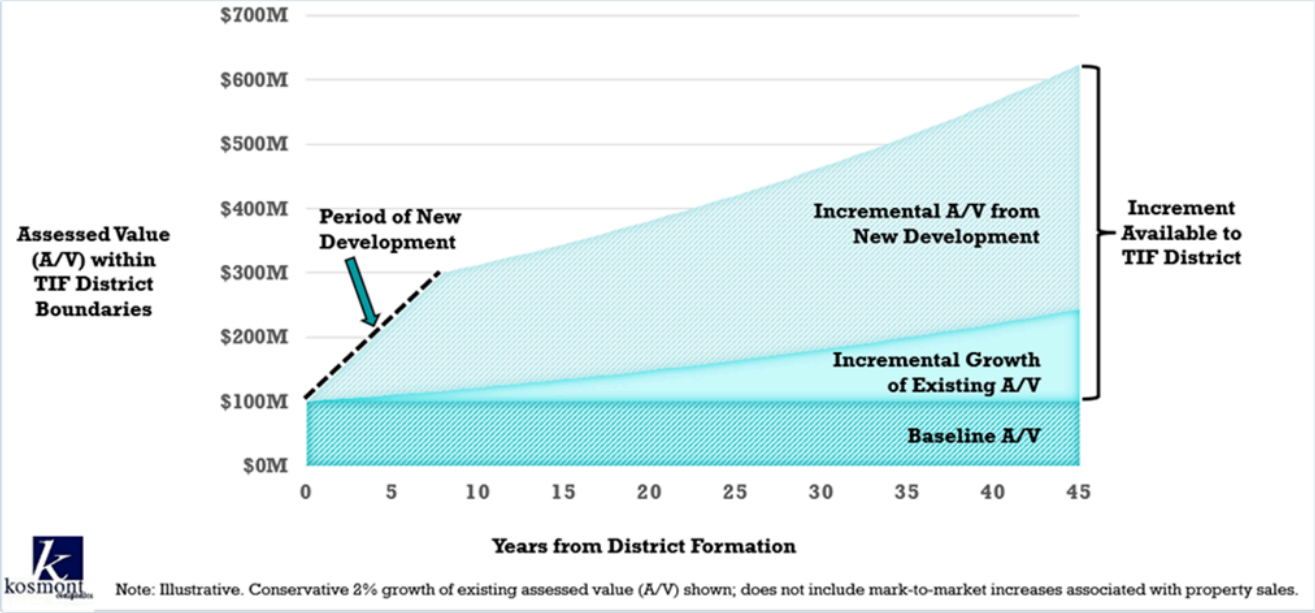
1. Adopt Resolution 26-3090, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Approving the Infrastructure Financing District and the Allocation of the City's Incremental Property Tax Revenue Within the Artesia Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District Pursuant to Government Code Sections 53398.68 and 53398.75; and
2. Finding the Adoption of Resolution 26-3090 is not subject to CEQA pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15378.

BACKGROUND:

As a result of the elimination of redevelopment agencies in California, the City of Artesia (“City”) lost a tax increment financing (TIF) tool to invest in public facilities supporting the development of communities. In 2014, SB 628 created a new tax increment financing tool called the Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District (EIFD). The original legislation has been amended to modify the EIFD formation procedural requirements and requirements to issue bonds to finance infrastructure.

EIFDs aid cities in funding public facilities and other public investments to foster future development and increase property values. By capturing tax increment revenue generated within the district as new development occurs and property values increase over time, like a redevelopment project area, a portion of tax increment revenue is redirected from the taxing entity to the EIFD. Importantly, the establishment of EIFDs does not increase property taxes or any other taxes for landowners within or outside the EIFD boundaries.

The following chart illustrates how TIF captures that new revenue from new development into the EIFD (note these dollars are for illustrative purposes only):



On October 13, 2025, the City Council adopted Resolution 25-3068, declaring its intention to establish the City of Artesia Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District (Artesia EIFD) and establish the Artesia EIFD Public Financing Authority (PFA) as the governing body. On February 10, 2026, the County of Los Angeles ("County") Board of Supervisors adopted a Resolution of Intention to participate in the Artesia EIFD as a partner to the City.

Subsequently, on April 13, 2026, the PFA ordered the preparation of the Infrastructure Financing Plan (IFP) as required by the EIFD Law (California Government Code Section 53398.50 through 53398.88). The IFP is the legal document describing the EIFD, and it is to be adopted by the City Council, County Board of Supervisors, and PFA to guide the use of incremental tax revenues over the life of the EIFD. Public notices were mailed, information was posted on a dedicated website (https://cityofartesia.us/EIFD), and notices were also published in the newspaper on or before May 1, 2026, as required by law, to inform property owners and residents.

On May 11, 2026, the PFA received a presentation of the IFP, taking no action at that time. Following that public meeting, the PFA must hold two public hearings before considering the approval of the IFP. The public hearings are tentatively scheduled for July 8, 2026 and August 10, 2026, for which there will be additional required newspaper, mail, and website notices.

ANALYSIS:

The current IFP is included in the Resolution as Exhibit A. It contains all items required by California Government Code Section 53398.63. A summary of the key requirements contained in the IFP is provided below.

1. **EIFD Map and Legal Description.** The proposed EIFD boundaries are based on opportunity sites for new development or rehabilitation, including the Downtown Specific Plan area and other mixed-use and commercial opportunity sites, with the Metro Southeast Gateway Line (SGL) Pioneer Station at the core. The land included in these boundaries totals approximately 324 acres (approx. 31% of the City).
2. **Public Facilities and Development Proposed within the EIFD**. The public capital facilities proposed to be financed through the EIFD include:
    - Metro Southeast Gateway Line (SGL) 3% local cost match contribution
    - 20% set-aside for Affordable Housing
    - Water, sewer, other utility capacity enhancements
    - Roadway, streetscape improvements along Pioneer Blvd.
    - SGL first and last mile improvements / improvements to the Historic District Multi-Use Trail adjacent to the future SGL line
    - Park Improvements for Artesia Park and A.J. Padelford Park

- Public Safety / Sheriff facilities
- Broadband internet infrastructure
- Undergrounding utilities.

3. **Use of Incremental Tax Revenue.** The EIFD will use incremental property tax revenue to finance public facilities and maintenance of those public facilities, and administration of the EIFD. The City would allocate a maximum of 75% of its future share of future property tax increment within the EIFD, and the County would match the City's allocation dollar-for-dollar. Based on projected growth of assessed value, total EIFD funding capacity is estimated at approximately $60 million on a present-value basis.

4. **Necessity and Goals of the EIFD.** The formation of the EIFD is necessary to assist in the financing of the construction of the targeted public facilities that serve the EIFD boundary and surrounding community while providing significant communitywide benefits. These public facilities will catalyze private sector investment and development to support the City's General Plan and provide the infrastructure foundation for the development of critically needed housing in the community and greater region.

5. **Economic and Fiscal Impacts.** Establishing the EIFD is a necessary step towards the successful development of the public facilities and other projects of communitywide significance, which will generate significant economic benefits to the City, County, and other taxing entities. Fiscal impact analysis prepared by Kosmont Companies as Appendix D to the IFP estimates that EIFD activity would generate approximately $11 million in net positive general fund revenues on present value basis for the City. Additionally, the Analysis highlights the job opportunities generated by the EIFD, including approximately 2,046 direct, indirect, and induced temporary constructed-related jobs and approximately 173 permanent ongoing jobs in the City and County.

Next Steps

The County Board of Supervisors must approve the IFP, and the PFA must hold two public hearings before final approval of the IFP. These public meetings and hearings are scheduled to occur in July and August. If the IFP is modified after City Council action this evening, the modified IFP would be required to return to the City Council for approval prior to EIFD formation.

The PFA may adopt the IFP at the second public hearing to form the EIFD. A summary of the key actions for establishing the EIFD, as well as estimated dates of completion, is as follows:

Task	Target Date	Notes
PFA holds Public Hearing #1	July 8, 2026	Additional comments taken; PFA takes action to approve, modify, or reject IFP
PFA holds Public Hearing #2 and Protest Proceeding	August 10, 2026	If majority protest exists, takes action to terminate EIFD. If no majority protest, PFA can propose adoption of the IFP and formation of the EIFD.
Staff files EIFD with State Board of Equalization (BOE)	September 2026	

In the event of a majority protest by property owners or residents within the boundaries, the formation proceedings would be discontinued.

CEQA Review

The City Council's adoption of the Resolution approving the EIFD IFP is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) as they are actions solely related to the creation of a government funding mechanism and the administrative or organizational activities of the City. Therefore, this action does not constitute a "project" pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Sections 15378(b)(4) and 15378(b)(5). This action could not result in a physical change in the environment because the City has not committed itself to any specific project(s) that could be funded by the EIFD. As a separate and independent ground, this action is exempt from the requirements of CEQA pursuant to Section 15061(b)(3) of the CEQA Guidelines, because it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that they will have a significant effect on the environment. However, future actions (such as the approval of infrastructure improvements using funding from the EIFD) will be subject to environmental review in accordance with CEQA.

FISCAL IMPACT:

There is no immediate fiscal impact if the City Council adopts Resolution No. 26-3090 approving the Infrastructure Financing Plan (IFP) for the Artesia Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District (EIFD) and the allocation of property tax increment within the EIFD. All technical advisory associated with the development and formation of the EIFD and IFP has been funded by the Los Angeles County Metro Value Capture Support Program. If ultimately implemented, the EIFD would provide the opportunity to use tax increment financing to fund targeted infrastructure investments within the City.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:

Staff recommends that the City Council:

1. Adopt Resolution 26-3090, A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Artesia, California, Approving the Infrastructure Financing District and the Allocation of the City's Incremental Property Tax Revenue Within the Artesia Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District Pursuant to Government Code Sections 53398.68 and 53398.75; and
2. Finding the Adoption of Resolution 26-3090 is not subject to CEQA pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15378.

Attachments

Resolution No. 26-3090 Approving IFP.pdf

Exhibit A: Infrastructure Financing Plan - Artesia EIFD 5-29-2026 DRAFT.pdf

Presentation.pdf

RESOLUTION NO. 26-3090

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING THE INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING PLAN FOR THE ARTESIA ENHANCED INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING DISTRICT AND THE ALLOCATION OF THE CITY'S INCREMENTAL PROPERTY TAX REVENUE WITHIN THE ARTESIA ENHANCED INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING DISTRICT PURSUANT TO GOVERNMENT CODE SECTIONS 53398.68 AND 53398.75

WHEREAS, the California Legislature enacted California Government Code sections 53398.50 through 53398.88 ("EIFD Law") authorizing cities and counties to form enhanced infrastructure financing districts within defined areas and use incremental property tax revenue generated from the growth in property taxes collected from within such districts to finance certain infrastructure and community benefit projects;

WHEREAS, in enacting the EIFD Law, the California Legislature found and determined that with the dissolution of redevelopment agencies, public benefits will accrue if local agencies are provided a means to finance certain public infrastructure and community benefit projects authorized under the EIFD Law;

WHEREAS, on October 13, 2025, the City Council of the City of Artesia ("City Council") adopted Resolution No. 25-3068 ("Resolution of Intention"), which initiated the process to establish the Artesia Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District ("Artesia EIFD") pursuant to EIFD Law;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Resolution of Intention, the City Council found that the Artesia EIFD is necessary for the area within the boundaries of the Artesia EIFD and the City of Artesia ("City") and declared that, pursuant to the EIFD Law, if approved by resolution pursuant to Government Code Section 53398.68, incremental property tax revenue from the City within the Artesia EIFD may be used to finance the activities described in the Resolution of Intention;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Resolution of Intention, the City Council established the Artesia EIFD Public Financing Authority ("PFA") to serve as the governing board of the Artesia EIFD;

WHEREAS, on April 13, 2026, pursuant to Government Code Section 53398.63, the PFA directed staff to prepare a draft Infrastructure Financing Plan ("IFP") for the Artesia EIFD, which IFP is attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and is available for inspection at Artesia City Hall, 18747 Clarkdale Ave, Artesia, CA 90701;

WHEREAS, the IFP, among other things, includes a description of the public facilities to be financed by the Artesia EIFD and a financing section that includes, among

other things, a specification of the maximum portion of the incremental tax revenue of the City proposed to be committed to the Artesia EIFD for each year during which the Artesia EIFD will receive incremental tax revenue, and a projection of the amount of tax revenues expected to be received by the Artesia EIFD in each year during which the Artesia EIFD will receive tax revenues, including an estimate of the amount of tax revenues attributable to the City for each year;

WHEREAS, on May 11, 2026, the PFA held a public meeting to present the IFP;

WHEREAS, the City Council now desires to adopt this Resolution pursuant to Government Code Section 53398.68 to approve the IFP, substantially in the form prepared by the PFA, including the allocation of incremental tax revenue of the City in accordance with Government Code Section 53398.75 as set forth in the IFP; and,

WHEREAS, this action is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") as an action solely related to financing and is not in-and-of itself a "project" (pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15378) since it does not result in a physical change in the environment because the City has not committed itself to fund any specific projects through the EIFD. However, future actions (such as the funding and/or approval of infrastructure improvements using funding from the EIFD) will be subject to environmental review in accordance with CEQA.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA HEREBY DETERMINES, FINDS, AND RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The facts set forth in the Recitals of this Resolution are true and correct.

SECTION 2. The City Council herby approves the IFP for the Artesia EIFD substantially in the form presented to the City Council and attached hereto as "Exhibit A," including, but not limited to, the specification of the maximum portion of the incremental tax revenue of the City to be committed to the Artesia EIFD for each year during which the Artesia EIFD will receive incremental tax revenue.

SECTION 3. The City Manager, or designee, are herby authorized and directed to take all actions necessary or advisable to give effect to the transactions contemplated by this Resolution.

SECTION 4. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption by the City Council and the City Clerk shall cause a copy thereof to be forwarded to the PFA.

SECTION 5. The City Clerk of the City of Artesia shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this 8th day of June 2026.

_____
RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
JENNIFER ALDERETE, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
BEST BEST & KRIEGER, CITY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT "A"

CITY OF ARTESIA
ENHANCED INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING DISTRICT (EIFD)
PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY (PFA)
INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING PLAN (IFP)

CITY OF ARTESIA
ENHANCED INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING DISTRICT

INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING PLAN

Prepared For:

The City of Artesia and the County of Los Angeles

DRAFT

Prepared by the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (Metro) Value Capture Support Advisory Team:

Morgner
Kosmont Companies
NBS

JUNE 2026

Table of Contents

Section		Page
1.0	Introduction	3
2.0	Description of the Proposed District	6
3.0	Description of Proposed Facilities and Development	7
4.0	Finding of Communitywide Significance	13
5.0	Financing Section	14
6.0	Removal of Dwelling Units and Replacement Housing Plan	19
7.0	Goals of the District	20
8.0	Appendices	21

Index of Appendices

Appendix A: Map of Boundaries of the Artesia EIFD
Appendix B: Legal Description of the Artesia EIFD
Appendix C: Projected Tax Increment Revenue Analysis
Appendix D: Fiscal Impact Analysis

DRAFT

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Background & Purpose

The proposed Artesia Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District ("Artesia EIFD" or "District") will serve as a catalyst for private development and critical regional infrastructure with transformative potential for the City of Artesia ("City") and larger County of Los Angeles ("County") region. The Artesia EIFD encompasses approximately 324 acres of land, representing approximately 31% of the total land area within the City. The Artesia EIFD includes various specific housing and blended-use development opportunity sites within the City that stand to benefit from catalytic infrastructure improvements with communitywide and regional benefit. The District represents a partnership between the City and the County, and as such, will be funded by property tax increment from both taxing entities.

1.2 Contents and Overview of this Infrastructure Financing Plan ("IFP")

Pursuant to Government Code Sections 53398.59 through 53398.74, this IFP comprises the following information:

a) A map and legal description of the District, included herein as Appendix A and Appendix B, respectively.

b) A description of the public facilities and other forms of development or financial assistance that is proposed in the area of the district, including those to be provided by the private sector, those to be provided by governmental entities without assistance under this chapter, those public improvements and facilities to be financed with assistance from the proposed district, and those to be provided jointly. The description shall include the proposed location, timing, and costs of the development and financial assistance. This information is included in Section 3 of this IFP.

c) If funding from affected taxing entities is incorporated into the financing plan, a finding that the development and financial assistance are of communitywide significance and provide significant benefits to an area larger than the area of the district. This information is included in Section 4 of this IFP.

d) A financing section (included in Section 5 of this IFP), which shall contain all of the following information:

    a. A specification of the maximum portion of the incremental tax revenue of the city or county and of each affected taxing entity proposed to be committed to the district for each year during which the district will receive incremental tax revenue. The portion need not be the same for all affected taxing entities. The portion may

DRAFT

change over time. The maximum portion of the City's property tax increment to be committed to the District will be 75% throughout the duration of the District lifetime. Beyond the City's standard "AB8" property tax (general fund and recreation and parks apportionments), this includes the City's allocation of incremental property tax in lieu of motor vehicle license fees ("MVLF") and incremental successor agency Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund ("RPTTF") residual revenues, to the extent legally available. The maximum portion of the County's property tax increment to be committed to the District will be 49% throughout duration of the District lifetime (approximating a County dollar match of the City allocation). This includes the County's incremental standard "AB8" property tax (general fund apportionment) and incremental RPTTF residual revenues, but not the County's incremental property tax in lieu of MVLF.

b. A projection of the amount of tax revenues expected to be received by the district in each year during which the district will receive tax revenues, including an estimate of the amount of tax revenues attributable to each affected taxing entity for each year. Section 5.3 of this IFP includes a projection of tax revenues to be received by the District from each participating taxing entity by year over the course of the projected District lifetime. These projections are based on research and analysis of available data at the time of IFP preparation for purposes of illustration. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this document. Appendix C provides additional detail for the projected revenue analysis.

c. A plan for financing the public facilities to be assisted by the district, including a detailed description of any intention to incur debt. Section 5.4 of this IFP includes a plan for financing the public facilities to be assisted by the District. The Public Financing Authority ("PFA") governing the District intends to incur debt only when it is financially prudent to do so. It is estimated at this time that the Artesia EIFD will contribute approximately $60 million in present-value dollars to public improvements and affordable housing projects from a combination of bond or loan proceeds (multiple issuances may be necessary) and pay-as-you-go funding over the District lifetime. This is equivalent to approximately $157 million in nominal dollars (i.e., not adjusting for inflation, or the purchasing power of money).

d. A limit on the total number of dollars of taxes that may be allocated to the district pursuant to the plan. The total number of dollars or taxes that may be allocated to the District shall not exceed $400,000,000 (nominal dollars) over the District lifetime. This represents a maximum allocation of $200,000,000 from the City and $200,000,000 from the County over the District lifetime (nominal dollars). This cap is intended to provide capacity for future financings in a scenario where actual revenues exceed projections.

DRAFT

e. A date on which the district will cease to exist, by which time all tax allocation to the district will end. The date shall not be more than 45 years from the date on which the issuance of bonds is approved pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 53398.81, or the issuance of a loan is approved by the governing board of a local agency pursuant to Section 53398.87. The District will cease to exist the earlier of: (i) forty five (45) years from the date on which the first issuance of bonds or acquisition of a loan is approved by the PFA, or (ii) June 30, 2080. This IFP assumes that the base year for the District will be Fiscal Year 2025-2026 and that the District will begin receiving tax revenues in Fiscal Year 2026-2027.

f. An analysis of the costs to the city or county of providing facilities and services to the area of the district while the area is being developed and after the area is developed. The plan shall also include an analysis of the tax, fee, charge, and other revenues expected to be received by the city or county as a result of expected development in the area of the district. Appendix D to this IFP includes, as part of the Fiscal Impact Analysis, an analysis of the costs to the City and County for providing facilities and services to the area of the District. It is estimated that, at Year 20 of the District lifetime (assumed stabilized buildout of District area), annual costs to the City will be approximately $1.22 million, and annual costs to the County will be approximately $709,000 to service the area of the District.

g. An analysis of the projected fiscal impact of the district and the associated development upon each affected taxing entity. Appendix D to this IFP includes an analysis of the projected fiscal impact of the District and the associated development upon both the City and the County, as the only two affected taxing entities that are contributing tax increment revenues to the District. It is estimated that, at Year 20 of the District lifetime, the District area will generate an annual net fiscal surplus of approximately $439,500 to the City and an annual net fiscal surplus of approximately $146,500 to the County.

h. A plan for financing any potential costs that may be incurred by reimbursing a developer of a project that is both located entirely within the boundaries of that district and qualifies for the Transit Priority Project Program, pursuant to Section 65470, including any permit and affordable housing expenses related to the project. At this time, the PFA does not intend to finance any potential costs that may be incurred by reimbursing a developer of a project that is both located entirely within the boundaries of the District and qualifies for the Transit Priority Project Program, pursuant to Section 65470.

e) If any dwelling units within the territory of the district are proposed to be removed or destroyed in the course of public works construction within the area of the district or private development within the area of the district that is subject to a written agreement with the district or that is financed in whole or in part by the district, a plan providing for

DRAFT

replacement of those units and relocation of those persons or families consistent with the requirements of Section 53398.56. The PFA does not anticipate that any housing units will be removed as a result of any project identified in this IFP. However, if any relocation of dwelling units is deemed to be required in the future for a project financed by the District, the PFA will comply with the requirements of Government Code Section 53398.56.

f) The goals the district proposes to achieve for each project financed pursuant to Section 53398.52. Section 7 of this IFP summarizes the goals of each project to be financed by the District.

DRAFT

2.0 Description of the Proposed District

The Artesia EIFD encompasses approximately 324 acres of land, representing approximately 31% of the total land area within the City. The Artesia EIFD includes various specific housing and blended-use development opportunity sites within the City that stand to benefit from catalytic infrastructure improvements with communitywide and regional benefit. Appendix A includes a map of the proposed District, and Appendix B is a legal description of the District.

DRAFT

3.0 Description of Proposed Facilities and Development

3.1 Anticipated Future Private Development

Anticipated future private development within the EIFD boundary is summarized in Table 1 below. Buildout and absorption of these land uses are forecasted in the first 20 years of the District lifetime.

Table 1: Anticipated Future Development

Development Type	SF / Units	AV Per SF / Unit	Estimated AV at Buildout (2026$)
Residential – Market Rate	378 units	$350,000 per unit	$132 million
Hotel	111 rooms	$300,000 per room	$33 million
Commercial / Retail	17,900 SF	$350 per SF	$6 million
Estimated Total			**$172 million**

3.2 Public Facilities to be Financed with Assistance from the Artesia EIFD

The PFA intends to utilize the District to contribute approximately $60 million (in present value dollars) of funding to infrastructure and affordable housing projects of communitywide and regional significance over the District lifetime. This is equivalent to approximately $157 million in nominal dollars (i.e., not accounting for inflation, or the purchasing power of money). Table 2 outlines an estimate of anticipated EIFD budget allocation over the District's lifetime.

DRAFT

Table 2: Estimated EIFD Funding Allocation

#	**PROJECT** *(within City of Artesia with tangible benefit to properties within EIFD)*	**ESTIMATED ALLOCATION** *(present-value)*	**ESTIMATED TIMING**
1	• Affordable Housing Development in Artesia (20% Minimum County Requirement)	$12,000,000	Year 1 to Year 50 of EIFD Lifetime
2	• LA Metro Southeast Gateway Line, 3% local cost match contribution • Water, sewer, other utility capacity enhancements • Roadway, streetscape improvements along Pioneer Blvd. • Southeast Gateway Line ("SGL") First and Last Mile Improvements / Improvements to the Historic District Multi-Use Trail adjacent to the future SGL line • Park Improvements for Artesia Park and A.J. Padelford Park • Public Safety / Sheriff facilities • Broadband internet infrastructure • Undergrounding utilities	$48,000,000	
	Estimated Total EIFD Budget Allocation	**$60,000,000**	***(present value dollars)***

Pursuant to category #1 identified in Table 2, the EIFD will implement a 20% affordable housing set-aside for the acquisition, construction, or rehabilitation of housing for persons of very low, low, and moderate income, as defined in Sections 50105 and 50093 of the Health and Safety Code, for rent or purchase in the City. The PFA will coordinate with the City of Artesia Housing Authority for implementation and administration of these funds and projects. The sequence in which EIFD revenues shall be allocated annually shall prioritize this affordable housing set-aside as the first priority. The PFA and City may additionally elect to coordinate with the County of Los Angeles Affordable Housing Trust Fund or another entity as an alternative or in addition to the City's Housing Authority for the acquisition, construction, or rehabilitation of affordable housing in the City, subject to the approval of the City of Artesia City Council. Funds dedicated to these projects will be tracked and delineated specifically in the required annual reporting for the EIFD.

Funds allocated under category #2 above may be reallocated to any eligible projects under the IFP and EIFD law based on future infrastructure needs. Specific project funding will be subject to approval by the PFA.

DRAFT

Additional expenditures by the EIFD, including any use of potential future EIFD bond proceeds as they are needed, will be subject to approval by the PFA. Targeted improvements would conform to established guidelines in existing, adopted planning documentation, such as the City General Plan.

Eligible expenditures in accordance with Government code sections 53398.52 and 53398.56 include the purchase, construction, expansion, improvement, seismic retrofit, or rehabilitation of any real or other tangible property with an estimated useful life of 15 years or and are projects of communitywide significance that provide significant benefits to the district or the surrounding community.

The Artesia EIFD may also finance the ongoing or capitalized costs to maintain public capital facilities financed in whole or in part by the Artesia EIFD. Facilities funded may be located outside the boundaries of the Artesia EIFD, as long as they have a tangible connection to the work of the Artesia EIFD. The Artesia EIFD will also finance planning and design activities that are directly related to the purchase, construction, expansion, or rehabilitation of these projects. Projects financed by the Artesia EIFD may include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

- Highways, interchanges, ramps and bridges, arterial streets, parking facilities, and transit facilities;
- Sewage treatment and water reclamation plants and interceptor pipes;
- Facilities for the collection and treatment of water for urban uses;
- Flood control levees and dams, retention basins, and drainage channels;
- Child care facilities;
- Libraries;
- Parks, recreational facilities, and open space;
- Governmental and administrative facilities;
- Facilities for the transfer and disposal of solid waste, including transfer stations and vehicles;
- Brownfield restoration and other environmental mitigation;
- Affordable housing as authorized under the EIFD Law;
- Acquisition, construction, or repair of commercial structures by the small business occupant of such structures, if such acquisition, construction, or repair is for purposes of fostering economic recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic and of ensuring the long-term economic sustainability of small businesses;
- Projects that enable communities to adapt to the impacts of climate change, including, but not limited to, higher average temperatures, decreased air and water quality, the spread of infectious and vector-borne diseases, other public health impacts, extreme weather events, sea level rise, flooding, heat waves, wildfires, and drought;
- Broadband and telecommunications infrastructure;
- Projects that implement a sustainable communities strategy and transit priority projects;

DRAFT

- Acquisition, construction, or repair of industrial structures for private use;
- Facilities in which nonprofit community organizations provide health, youth, homeless, and social services.
- For areas at least partially in high or very high fire hazard severity zones designated by the State Fire Marshal pursuant to Article 9 (commencing with Section 4201) of Chapter 1 of Part 2 of Division 4 of the Public Resources Code, facilities including heavy equipment to be used for vegetation clearance and firebreaks, undergrounding of local publicly owned electric utilities, as defined in Section 224.3 of the Public Utilities Code, against wildfires, and equipment used for fire watch, prevention, and fighting, including, but not limited to, helicopters, air tankers, and technological advancements to weather and wind science infrastructure, risk modeling, and prediction (with the exception that bond proceeds may not be used to finance equipment).

In addition, the Artesia EIFD may finance any other expenses incidental to the formation, administration[1] and implementation of the Artesia EIFD and to the construction, completion, inspection and acquisition of the authorized facilities, including, but not limited to, the costs of creation and administration of the Artesia EIFD; costs of issuance of bonds or other debt of the Artesia EIFD or of any other public agency (including a community facilities district) that finances authorized facilities, and payment of debt service thereon; financing costs of improvements incurred by developers until reimbursement for the costs of the improvements from the Artesia EIFD; costs incurred by the City, County, or the Artesia EIFD in connection with the division of taxes pursuant to Government Code section 53398.75; and legal costs.

In accordance with Government Code Section 53398.69, the Artesia EIFD may expend up to 10 percent of any accrued tax increment in the first two years of the effective date of the Artesia EIFD on planning and dissemination of information to the residents within the Artesia EIFD boundaries about the IFP and planned activities to be funded by the Artesia EIFD, including reimbursement of the City's advanced funding of such eligible costs.

Ongoing administration costs are estimated in the range of $25,000 to $40,000, with expectations that such costs would increase with inflation during the EIFD lifetime.

[1] Administration costs refer to the actual or reasonably estimated costs directly related to the administration of the Artesia EIFD, including, but not limited to, the following: the costs of computing annual tax increment revenues and preparing the required annual reporting; the costs of allocation tax increment revenues (whether by the County, the City, or otherwise); the costs to the City, Artesia EIFD, or any designee thereof in complying with disclosure requirements; the costs associated with preparing required disclosure statements and responding to public inquiries regarding the Artesia EIFD; and the costs of the City, Artesia EIFD, or any designee thereof related to any appeal of the implementation of the Artesia EIFD. Administration costs shall also include amounts estimated or advanced by the City for any other administrative purposes, including, but not limited to, attorney's fees or any other expenses incidental to the implementation of the Artesia EIFD.

DRAFT

The PFA intends to continue to identify, evaluate, and pursue additional funding sources and financing mechanisms aside from District tax increment to implement the improvements identified above, potentially including grant sources, impact fees, private sector investment incentivized by the formation of the EIFD itself, and/or other sources.

Private sector developers will be responsible for funding project-specific / fair-share / in-tract infrastructure, unless otherwise outlined in this IFP. Some public facilities included in the EIFD area are anticipated to be provided by governmental entities without assistance from the District. There are no public facilities anticipated to be provided jointly by the private sector and governmental entities, however it is possible that private sector developers may advance funding for improvements such as brownfield site remediation, with anticipation to be partially reimbursed with EIFD proceeds. Such case-specific agreements would come before the PFA for approval at the appropriate time.

DRAFT

4.0 Finding of Communitywide Significance

Implementation of the District promotes the goals of and is consistent with the City's General Plan, serves as a catalyst for private sector investment and critical public infrastructure with transformative potential for the Artesia EIFD area and the City as a whole. The District supports job creation, housing production, and improvement of quality of life.

Specific communitywide and regional benefits anticipated to be generated by the District include:

- Sustainable infrastructure investment; 4,432 daily boardings anticipated for SGL Pioneer Station
- Approximately $11 million in net fiscal surplus to the City over 50 years (on a present-value basis)
- Approximately $2 million in net fiscal impact to County over 50 years (on a present-value basis)
- Approximately $9 million in new County transportation and homelessness sales tax funding over 50 years (on a present-value basis)
- Approximately 378 housing units within the District
- Approximately 2,046 direct, indirect, and induced temporary, construction-related jobs in the City and County
- Approximately 126 direct, permanent jobs in the City
- Approximately 47 additional indirect and induced permanent jobs in the City and County (total of 173 direct, indirect, and induced permanent jobs)
- Approximately $283 million in economic output from construction in the City and County
- Approximately $22 million in annual ongoing economic output in the City and County.

DRAFT

5.0 Financing Section

The Artesia EIFD represents a partnership between the City and County, and as such, will be funded by property tax increment from both taxing entities. No other taxing entity is contributing property tax increment to the District. It is anticipated that property tax increment will be utilized on both a "pay-as-you-go" basis as well as security for tax increment bond issuance or loan acquisition as may be needed.

Portions of the Artesia EIFD are located within the boundaries of the former Redevelopment Project Area of the former Redevelopment Agency of Artesia, and so property tax revenues generated by the properties within the overlapping area will flow according to the Redevelopment Agency dissolution statutes the Successor Agency's obligations are retired. Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund (RPTTF) residual revenues are intended to be contributed by the City and County to the District as part of the maximum allocations outlined in the following sections, to the extent legally available.

5.1 Maximum Portion of Incremental Tax Revenue Dedicated to the District

The maximum portion of the City's property tax increment to be committed to the District will be 75% throughout the duration of the District lifetime. Beyond the City's standard "AB8" property tax (general fund and recreation and parks apportionments), this includes the City's allocation of incremental property tax in lieu of MVLF pursuant to Government Code Section 53398.75(e)(1) and incremental successor agency RPTTF residual revenues.

The maximum portion of the County's property tax increment to be committed to the District will be 49% throughout duration of the District lifetime, intended to provide a dollar match for the City's allocation. This includes the County's incremental standard "AB8" property tax (general fund apportionment) and incremental RPTTF residual revenues, but not the County's incremental property tax in lieu of MVLF.

5.2 Projection of District Tax Revenues by Year

Table 3 provides an overview of the projected growth of assessed value, property tax increment, and City and County contributions to the District over the District lifetime. It is expected that a total of approximately $78.5 million of incremental tax revenues will be allocated to the District by the City, and a total of approximately $78.5 million of incremental tax revenues will be allocated to the District by the County, for a total allocation of taxes revenues to the EIFD of approximately $157 million over approximately 50 years.

DRAFT

Table 3: Projection of District Revenues by Year

				City Contribution				County Contribution				
	Fiscal Year	Incremental Assessed Value	Property Tax Increment @ 1% General Levy	Average City Share Available (incl. MVLF)	City Increment Available	Portion of City Share Allocated	City Increment Allocated to EIFD	Average County Share Available	County Increment Available	Portion of County Share Allocated	County Increment Allocated	Total Taxes Allocated to EIFD
0	2025 / 2026	$0	$0	17.73%	$0	75%	$0	27.2%	$0	49%	$0	$0
1	2026 / 2027	$32,516,175	$325,162	17.73%	$57,665	75%	$43,249	27.2%	$88,300	49%	$43,249	$86,498
2	2027 / 2028	$66,448,846	$664,488	17.73%	$117,842	75%	$88,382	27.2%	$180,447	49%	$88,382	$176,763
3	2028 / 2029	$101,853,738	$1,018,537	17.73%	$180,630	75%	$135,473	27.2%	$276,591	49%	$135,473	$270,945
4	2029 / 2030	$138,788,645	$1,387,886	17.73%	$246,132	75%	$184,599	27.2%	$376,890	49%	$184,599	$369,197
5	2030 / 2031	$217,075,446	$2,170,754	17.73%	$384,967	75%	$288,726	27.2%	$589,484	49%	$288,726	$577,451
6	2031 / 2032	$258,445,270	$2,584,453	17.73%	$458,334	75%	$343,750	27.2%	$701,826	49%	$343,750	$687,501
7	2032 / 2033	$301,567,442	$3,015,674	17.73%	$534,808	75%	$401,106	27.2%	$818,928	49%	$401,106	$802,212
8	2033 / 2034	$346,509,869	$3,465,099	17.73%	$614,510	75%	$460,882	27.2%	$940,972	49%	$460,882	$921,765
9	2034 / 2035	$393,342,956	$3,933,430	17.73%	$697,565	75%	$523,174	27.2%	$1,068,150	49%	$523,174	$1,046,347
10	2035 / 2036	$442,139,696	$4,421,397	17.73%	$784,102	75%	$588,077	27.2%	$1,200,661	49%	$588,077	$1,176,154
11	2036 / 2037	$473,219,701	$4,732,197	17.73%	$839,221	75%	$629,415	27.2%	$1,285,061	49%	$629,415	$1,258,831
12	2037 / 2038	$505,232,106	$5,052,321	17.73%	$895,992	75%	$671,994	27.2%	$1,371,993	49%	$671,994	$1,343,988
13	2038 / 2039	$538,204,883	$5,382,049	17.73%	$954,467	75%	$715,850	27.2%	$1,461,533	49%	$715,850	$1,431,701
14	2039 / 2040	$572,166,843	$5,721,668	17.73%	$1,014,696	75%	$761,022	27.2%	$1,553,759	49%	$761,022	$1,522,044
15	2040 / 2041	$607,147,663	$6,071,477	17.73%	$1,076,732	75%	$807,549	27.2%	$1,648,752	49%	$807,549	$1,615,098
16	2041 / 2042	$643,177,907	$6,431,779	17.73%	$1,140,629	75%	$855,472	27.2%	$1,746,595	49%	$855,472	$1,710,943
17	2042 / 2043	$680,289,058	$6,802,891	17.73%	$1,206,443	75%	$904,832	27.2%	$1,847,373	49%	$904,832	$1,809,664
18	2043 / 2044	$718,513,543	$7,185,135	17.73%	$1,274,231	75%	$955,673	27.2%	$1,951,174	49%	$955,673	$1,911,347
19	2044 / 2045	$757,884,764	$7,578,848	17.73%	$1,344,053	75%	$1,008,040	27.2%	$2,058,089	49%	$1,008,040	$2,016,080
20	2045 / 2046	$798,437,121	$7,984,371	17.73%	$1,415,970	75%	$1,061,977	27.2%	$2,168,212	49%	$1,061,977	$2,123,955
21	2046 / 2047	$840,206,048	$8,402,060	17.73%	$1,490,044	75%	$1,117,533	27.2%	$2,281,638	49%	$1,117,533	$2,235,066
22	2047 / 2048	$883,228,044	$8,832,280	17.73%	$1,566,340	75%	$1,174,755	27.2%	$2,398,468	49%	$1,174,755	$2,349,511
23	2048 / 2049	$927,540,699	$9,275,407	17.73%	$1,644,926	75%	$1,233,694	27.2%	$2,518,802	49%	$1,233,694	$2,467,388
24	2049 / 2050	$973,182,734	$9,731,827	17.73%	$1,725,868	75%	$1,294,401	27.2%	$2,642,746	49%	$1,294,401	$2,588,803
25	2050 / 2051	$1,020,194,030	$10,201,940	17.73%	$1,809,240	75%	$1,356,930	27.2%	$2,770,408	49%	$1,356,930	$2,713,859
26	2051 / 2052	$1,068,615,665	$10,686,157	17.73%	$1,895,112	75%	$1,421,334	27.2%	$2,901,901	49%	$1,421,334	$2,842,668
27	2052 / 2053	$1,118,489,949	$11,184,899	17.73%	$1,983,560	75%	$1,487,670	27.2%	$3,037,338	49%	$1,487,670	$2,975,340
28	2053 / 2054	$1,169,860,461	$11,698,605	17.73%	$2,074,662	75%	$1,555,996	27.2%	$3,176,838	49%	$1,555,996	$3,111,993
29	2054 / 2055	$1,222,772,089	$12,227,721	17.73%	$2,168,497	75%	$1,626,373	27.2%	$3,320,523	49%	$1,626,373	$3,252,745
30	2055 / 2056	$1,277,271,066	$12,772,711	17.73%	$2,265,147	75%	$1,698,860	27.2%	$3,468,519	49%	$1,698,860	$3,397,720
31	2056 / 2057	$1,333,405,012	$13,334,050	17.73%	$2,364,696	75%	$1,773,522	27.2%	$3,620,955	49%	$1,773,522	$3,547,044
32	2057 / 2058	$1,391,222,976	$13,912,230	17.73%	$2,467,232	75%	$1,850,424	27.2%	$3,777,964	49%	$1,850,424	$3,700,848
33	2058 / 2059	$1,450,775,480	$14,507,755	17.73%	$2,572,844	75%	$1,929,633	27.2%	$3,939,683	49%	$1,929,633	$3,859,266
34	2059 / 2060	$1,512,114,558	$15,121,146	17.73%	$2,681,625	75%	$2,011,218	27.2%	$4,106,253	49%	$2,011,218	$4,022,437
35	2060 / 2061	$1,575,293,809	$15,752,938	17.73%	$2,793,668	75%	$2,095,251	27.2%	$4,277,821	49%	$2,095,251	$4,190,503
36	2061 / 2062	$1,640,368,437	$16,403,684	17.73%	$2,909,073	75%	$2,181,805	27.2%	$4,454,536	49%	$2,181,805	$4,363,610
37	2062 / 2063	$1,707,395,304	$17,073,953	17.73%	$3,027,941	75%	$2,270,956	27.2%	$4,636,552	49%	$2,270,956	$4,541,911
38	2063 / 2064	$1,776,432,977	$17,764,330	17.73%	$3,150,374	75%	$2,362,780	27.2%	$4,824,028	49%	$2,362,780	$4,725,561
39	2064 / 2065	$1,847,541,781	$18,475,418	17.73%	$3,276,480	75%	$2,457,360	27.2%	$5,017,129	49%	$2,457,360	$4,914,720
40	2065 / 2066	$1,920,783,848	$19,207,838	17.73%	$3,406,370	75%	$2,554,777	27.2%	$5,216,023	49%	$2,554,777	$5,109,555
41	2066 / 2067	$1,996,223,177	$19,962,232	17.73%	$3,540,156	75%	$2,655,117	27.2%	$5,420,884	49%	$2,655,117	$5,310,234
42	2067 / 2068	$2,073,925,687	$20,739,257	17.73%	$3,677,956	75%	$2,758,467	27.2%	$5,631,891	49%	$2,758,467	$5,516,933
43	2068 / 2069	$2,153,959,271	$21,539,593	17.73%	$3,819,889	75%	$2,864,917	27.2%	$5,849,227	49%	$2,864,917	$5,729,834
44	2069 / 2070	$2,236,393,863	$22,363,939	17.73%	$3,966,081	75%	$2,974,561	27.2%	$6,073,084	49%	$2,974,561	$5,949,121
45	2070 / 2071	$2,321,301,493	$23,213,015	17.73%	$4,116,658	75%	$3,087,494	27.2%	$6,303,657	49%	$3,087,494	$6,174,988
46	2071 / 2072	$2,408,756,352	$24,087,564	17.73%	$4,271,753	75%	$3,203,815	27.2%	$6,541,147	49%	$3,203,815	$6,407,630
47	2072 / 2073	$2,498,834,857	$24,988,349	17.73%	$4,431,501	75%	$3,323,626	27.2%	$6,785,761	49%	$3,323,626	$6,647,251
48	2073 / 2074	$2,591,615,716	$25,916,157	17.73%	$4,596,041	75%	$3,447,031	27.2%	$7,037,714	49%	$3,447,031	$6,894,061
49	2074 / 2075	$2,687,180,002	$26,871,800	17.73%	$4,765,517	75%	$3,574,138	27.2%	$7,297,226	49%	$3,574,138	$7,148,276
50	2075 / 2076	$2,785,611,216	$27,856,112	17.73%	$4,940,078	75%	$3,705,058	27.2%	$7,564,523	49%	$3,705,058	$7,410,117
	Total				**$104,638,318**	**75%**	**$78,478,739**		**$160,228,028**	**49%**	**$78,478,739**	**$156,957,478**
	Present Value				**$39,875,036**	**75%**	**$29,906,277**		**$61,058,878**	**49%**	**$29,906,277**	**$59,812,554**

Note: Present value at 3% discount rate.

kosmont companies

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

These projections are based on research and analysis of available data at the time of IFP preparation for purposes of illustration. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this document. Appendix C provides additional detail for the projected revenue analysis.

5.3 Plan for Financing Public Facilities

The PFA intends to utilize numerous funding sources and financing mechanisms to implement the projects identified in Section 3.2, potentially including District tax increment, grant sources, impact fees, private sector investment, and/or other sources.

As it pertains to the use of District tax increment, the PFA intends to incur debt only when it is financially prudent to do so. It is estimated at this time that approximately $60 million of EIFD funding (in present value dollars) will be made available through bond or loan proceeds as they are needed and pay-as-you-go proceeds over the District lifetime. It may be the case that multiple debt issuances will be necessary to achieve the targeted funding capacity.

5.4 Limit on Total Dollars Allocated to the District

The total number of dollars or taxes that may be allocated to the District shall not exceed $400,000,000 (nominal dollars). This represents a maximum allocation of $200,000,000 from the City and $200,000,000 from the County over the District lifetime. This limit has been identified to allow capacity in case of actual revenues outperforming projections.

The limit on the total number of dollars that the City and County will contribute to the EIFD shall be defined as the annual amount of the City and County contributions that is needed to pay bond payments, or otherwise fund the approved list of infrastructure and other projects and expenses of the District, with an estimated allocation of approximately $60 million (in present value dollars) over the entire District lifetime. The infrastructure and other projects shall be considered fully funded when all projects have been financed by bonds, excess tax increment, or other funds. In the following fiscal year after the projects have been fully funded, and any year thereafter up to the time limit, any City and County contributions in excess of remaining bond payments shall be returned by the EIFD to the City and County according to their respective proportions. The EIFD shall provide the County an annual accounting of the status of the funding of the approved infrastructure projects and notify the County when they have been fully funded.

To the extent a computation of the limit on total dollars allocated to the district is needed in future dollars at some time in the future, the analysis shall utilize as a benchmark index the California Department of General Services (DGS) California Construction Cost Index (CCCI).

The PFA authorizes the County, throughout the existence of the PFA and the District, to review the PFA's calculations to determine if excess property tax increment revenue exists, as defined above, in any given year. The PFA shall cooperate with such review by providing reasonable access, inspection privileges, and copies of the PFA's and/or District's records to County staff upon request, as necessary to review the PFA's calculations. In the event a County review determines excess property tax increment revenue exists, the PFA shall return such excess back to the City and County in proportion to those entities' contributions to the excess amount.

DRAFT

5.5 District Termination Date

The District will cease to exist the earlier of: (i) forty five (45) years from the date on which the first issuance of bonds or acquisition of a loan is approved by the PFA, or (ii) June 30, 2080. This IFP assumes that that the base year for the District will be Fiscal Year 2025-2026 and that the District will begin receiving tax revenues in Fiscal Year 2026-2027.

5.6 Analysis of Costs to Provide Facilities and Services

Appendix D to this IFP includes, as part of the Fiscal Impact Analysis, an analysis of the costs to the City and County for providing facilities and services to the area of the District. It is estimated that, at Year 20 of the District lifetime (assumed stabilized buildout of District area), annual costs to the City will be approximately $1.22 million, and annual costs to the County will be approximately $709,000 to service the area of the District.

5.7 Fiscal Impact Analysis

Appendix D to this IFP includes an analysis of the projected fiscal impact of the District and the associated development upon both the City and the County, as the only two affected taxing entities that are contributing tax increment revenues to the District. Table 5 presents an overview of fiscal impacts to the City and County.

Table 5: Overview of Fiscal Impacts to City and County

	Annual (Stablized Year 20)	Year 0-50 Nominal Total	Year 0-50 Present Value @ 3.0%
City of Artesia			
Estimated Fiscal Revenues (Net of Allocation to EIFD)	$1,657,300	$102,425,500	$40,825,800
Estimated Fiscal Expenditures	($1,217,800)	($74,796,500)	($29,729,900)
Estimated Net Fiscal Impact to City	**$439,500**	**$27,629,000**	**$11,095,900**
County of Los Angeles			
Estimated Fiscal Revenues (Net of Allocation to EIFD)	$855,100	$46,407,300	$19,134,700
Estimated Fiscal Expenditures	($708,600)	($43,617,800)	($17,337,600)
Estimated Net Fiscal Impact to County	**$146,500**	**$2,789,500**	**$1,797,100**
Add'l Sales Tax - County Transp. + Homelessness	**$315,000**	**$22,483,200**	**$8,938,700**

It is estimated that, at Year 20 of the District lifetime, the District area will generate an annual net fiscal surplus of approximately $439,500 to the City and an annual net fiscal surplus of approximately $146,500 for the County. Over 50 years, District activity will generate a positive net fiscal impact of approximately $11 million for the City and approximately $1.8 million for the County on a present-value basis. This is in addition to the Community economic benefits outlined

DRAFT

in Section 4 of this IFP (e.g. jobs, housing, remediation of contamination, connectivity, active transportation).

5.8 Developer Reimbursement for Transit Priority Project

The PFA does not intend to finance any potential costs that may be incurred by reimbursing a developer of a project that is both located entirely within the boundaries of the District and qualifies for the Transit Priority Project Program, pursuant to Section 65470. To the extent that a developer is willing to fund Transit Priority Project infrastructure expenditures beyond and in advance of said developer's fair share (not contemplated at this time), the PFA may consider and evaluate such reimbursement at the appropriate time.

DRAFT

6.0 Removal of Dwelling Units and Replacement Housing Plan

The PFA does not anticipated that any housing units will be removed as a result of any project identified in this IFP. However, if any relocation of dwelling units is deemed to be required in the future for a project financed by the District, the PFA will comply with the requirements of Government Code Section 53398.56.

DRAFT

7.0 Goals of the District

As stated in the Resolution of Intention, the goal of the Artesia EIFD is to assist in the provision of public facilities of communitywide significance that provide significant benefits and promote economic development within the boundaries of the Artesia EIFD and the surrounding community and, for those facilities located outside the Artesia EIFD boundaries which also have a tangible connection to the Artesia EIFD.

More specifically, the goals of the District's implementation of the public facilities outlined in Section 3.2 are to support the City's General Plan and serve as a catalyst for private sector investment and critical public infrastructure with transformative potential for the Artesia EIFD area and the City as a whole. The District additionally aims to implement Statewide policy goals of housing supply and sustainable infrastructure investment.

Additional objectives include economic development in the form of fiscal revenue generation for the City, County, and other taxing entities, job creation, housing production, improvement of quality of life, and promotion of environmental sustainability. The District will be utilized to address critical infrastructure funding needs, which are are critical to catalyze private sector investment and development.

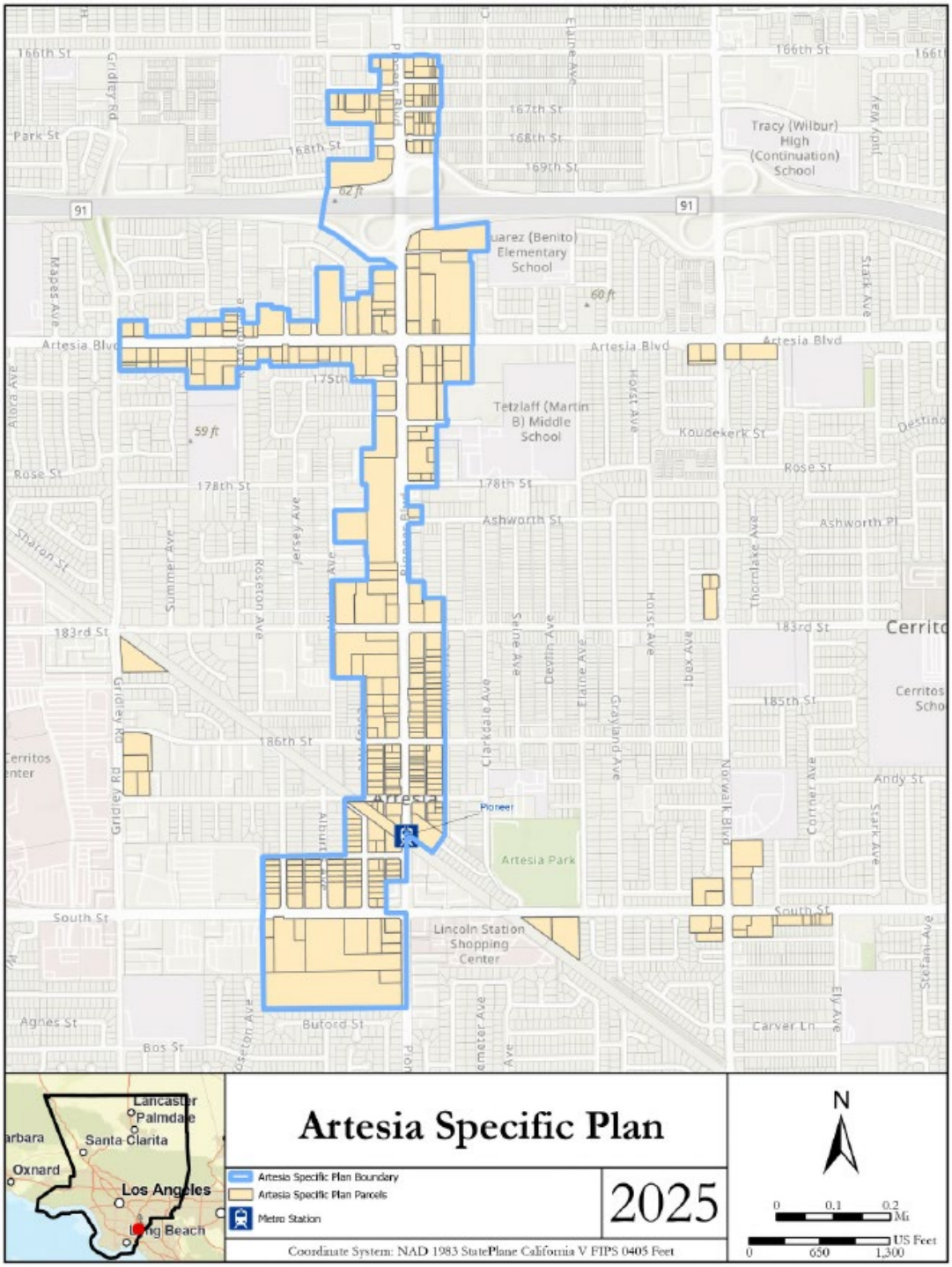
DRAFT

8.0 Appendices

Appendix A: Map of Boundaries of the Artesia EIFD
Appendix B: Legal Description of the Artesia EIFD
Appendix C: Projected Tax Increment Revenue Analysis
Appendix D: Fiscal Impact Analysis

DRAFT

Appendix A to IFP
Map of Artesia Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District (EIFD)



EIFD parcels are highlighted above and total approx. 324 acres.
Artesia City boundaries and transit station location are noted for reference only.

7011-004-055	7014-003-067	7024-006-061	7033-030-010	7035-005-098	7035-014-070
7011-004-076	7014-003-070	7024-006-062	7033-030-017	7035-005-099	7035-014-071
7011-004-902	7014-003-072	7024-006-063	7033-031-035	7035-005-100	7035-014-072
7011-004-903	7014-003-079	7024-006-064	7033-031-036	7035-005-101	7035-014-073
7011-005-005	7014-003-080	7024-006-065	7033-031-037	7035-005-102	7035-014-074
7011-005-006	7014-003-081	7024-006-066	7035-003-033	7035-005-103	7035-014-075
7011-005-007	7014-003-082	7024-006-067	7035-003-034	7035-005-104	7035-014-076
7011-005-008	7014-003-083	7024-006-068	7035-003-053	7035-005-105	7035-014-077
7011-005-009	7014-003-084	7024-006-069	7035-003-054	7035-005-106	7035-014-078
7011-005-010	7014-003-085	7024-006-070	7035-003-055	7035-005-107	7035-014-079
7011-005-026	7014-003-086	7025-007-056	7035-003-058	7035-012-030	7035-014-080
7011-005-044	7014-003-087	7025-007-057	7035-003-059	7035-012-037	7035-014-081
7011-005-900	7014-003-088	7033-003-010	7035-003-060	7035-012-038	7035-014-082
7011-005-901	7014-003-089	7033-003-011	7035-004-074	7035-012-042	7035-014-083
7011-005-902	7014-003-090	7033-004-004	7035-004-075	7035-012-045	7035-014-084
7011-005-903	7014-003-091	7033-004-005	7035-005-001	7035-012-904	7035-014-085
7011-006-004	7014-003-092	7033-004-006	7035-005-002	7035-012-905	7035-014-086
7011-006-006	7014-003-093	7033-004-029	7035-005-025	7035-014-038	7035-014-087
7011-006-007	7014-003-094	7033-004-033	7035-005-026	7035-014-041	7035-014-088
7011-006-019	7014-003-095	7033-004-034	7035-005-048	7035-014-042	7035-014-089
7011-006-020	7014-003-096	7033-004-044	7035-005-049	7035-014-043	7035-014-090
7011-006-021	7014-003-097	7033-004-045	7035-005-050	7035-014-044	7035-014-091
7011-006-022	7014-003-098	7033-004-904	7035-005-051	7035-014-045	7035-014-092
7011-006-023	7014-003-099	7033-005-012	7035-005-052	7035-014-046	7035-014-093
7011-006-024	7014-003-100	7033-005-013	7035-005-053	7035-014-047	7035-014-094
7011-006-041	7014-003-101	7033-005-014	7035-005-074	7035-014-048	7035-014-095
7011-006-043	7014-003-102	7033-005-016	7035-005-075	7035-014-049	7035-014-096
7011-006-046	7014-004-005	7033-005-017	7035-005-078	7035-014-050	7035-014-097
7011-006-049	7014-004-033	7033-005-019	7035-005-079	7035-014-051	7035-014-098
7011-006-051	7024-006-013	7033-005-020	7035-005-080	7035-014-052	7035-014-099
7011-007-001	7024-006-043	7033-005-021	7035-005-081	7035-014-053	7035-014-100
7011-007-003	7024-006-044	7033-005-022	7035-005-082	7035-014-054	7035-014-101
7011-007-004	7024-006-045	7033-007-004	7035-005-083	7035-014-055	7035-014-102
7011-007-027	7024-006-046	7033-007-009	7035-005-084	7035-014-056	7035-016-064
7011-007-028	7024-006-047	7033-007-010	7035-005-085	7035-014-057	7035-016-066
7011-007-029	7024-006-048	7033-007-011	7035-005-086	7035-014-058	7035-016-067
7011-007-042	7024-006-049	7033-007-016	7035-005-087	7035-014-059	7035-017-010
7011-007-046	7024-006-051	7033-007-017	7035-005-088	7035-014-060	7035-017-011
7011-007-047	7024-006-052	7033-007-018	7035-005-089	7035-014-061	7035-017-013
7014-003-015	7024-006-053	7033-007-021	7035-005-090	7035-014-062	7035-017-014
7014-003-016	7024-006-054	7033-007-023	7035-005-091	7035-014-063	7035-017-015
7014-003-017	7024-006-055	7033-008-021	7035-005-092	7035-014-064	7035-017-024
7014-003-018	7024-006-056	7033-017-032	7035-005-093	7035-014-065	7035-017-025
7014-003-019	7024-006-057	7033-019-027	7035-005-094	7035-014-066	7035-017-040
7014-003-027	7024-006-058	7033-019-030	7035-005-095	7035-014-067	7035-017-042
7014-003-059	7024-006-059	7033-019-031	7035-005-096	7035-014-068	7035-017-043
7014-003-066	7024-006-060	7033-030-009	7035-005-097	7035-014-069	7035-018-035

7035-018-036	7039-011-016	7039-015-005	7040-018-014	7054-005-012
7035-019-042	7039-011-017	7039-015-006	7040-018-015	7054-005-019
7035-020-053	7039-011-020	7039-015-007	7040-018-800	7054-005-020
7035-020-064	7039-011-021	7039-017-006	7040-018-801	7054-005-021
7035-020-065	7039-011-024	7039-017-007	7040-018-802	7054-005-052
7035-020-066	7039-011-025	7039-017-008	7040-018-804	7054-005-053
7035-020-078	7039-011-026	7039-017-009	7040-019-003	7054-005-054
7035-020-079	7039-011-027	7039-017-015	7040-019-004	7054-005-055
7035-020-083	7039-011-028	7039-017-016	7040-019-008	7054-005-056
7035-020-089	7039-012-003	7039-017-018	7040-019-010	7054-027-058
7035-020-092	7039-012-004	7039-017-019	7040-019-011	7054-027-059
7035-021-032	7039-012-007	7039-017-021	7040-019-012	7054-027-060
7035-021-033	7039-012-008	7039-017-022	7040-019-013	7054-027-079
7035-021-043	7039-012-009	7039-017-025	7040-019-018	
7035-021-048	7039-012-010	7039-017-026	7040-019-019	
7035-021-049	7039-012-012	7039-018-016	7040-019-021	
7035-021-050	7039-012-013	7039-018-019	7040-019-022	
7035-021-051	7039-012-014	7039-018-020	7040-020-001	
7035-021-053	7039-012-900	7039-018-033	7040-020-002	
7039-001-002	7039-013-005	7039-018-035	7040-020-003	
7039-001-003	7039-013-006	7039-018-038	7040-020-004	
7039-001-005	7039-013-007	7039-018-039	7040-020-015	
7039-001-009	7039-013-008	7039-018-040	7040-020-016	
7039-002-003	7039-013-010	7039-018-041	7040-020-017	
7039-002-004	7039-013-011	7039-024-006	7040-020-018	
7039-002-005	7039-013-012	7039-024-009	7040-020-019	
7039-002-013	7039-013-013	7039-024-010	7040-020-020	
7039-002-014	7039-013-014	7039-024-014	7040-020-021	
7039-002-018	7039-013-016	7039-024-019	7040-020-022	
7039-002-019	7039-013-021	7039-024-021	7040-020-024	
7039-002-020	7039-013-022	7039-024-022	7040-020-025	
7039-002-022	7039-013-023	7039-024-030	7040-020-026	
7039-002-900	7039-014-003	7039-024-031	7040-020-027	
7039-002-901	7039-014-005	7039-024-032	7040-020-028	
7039-008-025	7039-014-006	7039-024-033	7040-020-029	
7039-008-027	7039-014-011	7039-024-034	7040-020-030	
7039-008-034	7039-014-012	7039-026-027	7040-022-001	
7039-008-037	7039-014-013	7040-017-001	7040-022-002	
7039-011-001	7039-014-014	7040-017-002	7040-022-003	
7039-011-002	7039-014-015	7040-017-006	7040-022-004	
7039-011-008	7039-014-016	7040-017-007	7040-022-005	
7039-011-009	7039-014-017	7040-017-008	7040-022-028	
7039-011-010	7039-014-018	7040-018-001	7040-023-002	
7039-011-012	7039-015-001	7040-018-002	7040-032-022	
7039-011-013	7039-015-002	7040-018-004	7040-032-023	
7039-011-014	7039-015-003	7040-018-005	7054-003-036	
7039-011-015	7039-015-004	7040-018-006	7054-003-037	

Appendix C to IFP - Tax Increment Revenue Analysis - Artesia EIFD

DRAFT

		Total	0 2025-2026	1 2027	2 2028	3 2029	4 2030	5 2031	6 2032	7 2033
New Development										
Rental Residential		378 units		38 units	38 units	38 units	38 units	38 units	38 units	38 units
$350,000 per unit		$160,903,651		$14,035,707	$14,456,778	$14,890,482	$15,337,196	$15,797,312	$16,271,231	$16,759,368
Hotel		111 rooms						111 rooms		
$300,000 per room		$39,761,941		$0	$0	$0	$0	$39,761,941	$0	$0
Commercial / Retail		17,900 SF		1,790 SF	1,790 SF	1,790 SF	1,790 SF	1,790 SF	1,790 SF	1,790 SF
$350 PSF		$7,619,512		$664,654	$684,593	$705,131	$726,285	$748,074	$770,516	$793,631
Subtotal Value Add		$208,285,104		$14,700,361	$15,141,372	$15,595,613	$16,063,481	$56,307,327	$17,041,747	$17,553,000
Total Assessed Value			$593,860,467	$626,376,642	$660,309,313	$695,714,205	$732,649,112	$810,935,913	$852,305,737	$895,427,909
Incremental AV				$32,516,175	$66,448,846	$101,853,738	$138,788,645	$217,075,446	$258,445,270	$301,567,442
Total tax increment @ 1%				$325,162	$664,488	$1,018,537	$1,387,886	$2,170,754	$2,584,453	$3,015,674
City Average Share Available	6.65%	$39,259,332		$21,635	$44,213	$67,771	$92,346	$144,436	$171,963	$200,655
Percent Allocated to EIFD	75.0%	$29,444,499		$16,227	$33,160	$50,828	$69,260	$108,327	$128,972	$150,491
City Equivalent MVLF Share	11.08%	$65,378,987		$36,030	$73,629	$112,859	$153,785	$240,531	$286,371	$334,153
Percent Allocated to EIFD	75.0%	$49,034,240		$27,022	$55,222	$84,645	$115,339	$180,398	$214,778	$250,615
County Average Share Available	27.16%	$160,228,028		$88,300	$180,447	$276,591	$376,890	$589,484	$701,826	$818,928
Percent Allocated to EIFD	49.0%	$78,478,739		$43,249	$88,382	$135,473	$184,599	$288,726	$343,750	$401,106
Total Allocation to EIFD		$156,957,478		$86,498	$176,763	$270,945	$369,197	$577,451	$687,501	$802,212

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

Appendix C to IFP - Tax Increment Revenue Analysis - Artesia EIFD

DRAFT

		Total	8 2034	9 2035	10 2036	11 2037	12 2038	13 2039	14 2040	15 2041
New Development										
Rental Residential		378 units	38 units	38 units	38 units					
$350,000 per unit		$160,903,651	$17,262,149	$17,780,014	$18,313,414	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Hotel		111 rooms								
$300,000 per room		$39,761,941	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Commercial / Retail		17,900 SF	1,790 SF	1,790 SF	1,790 SF					
$350 PSF		$7,619,512	$817,440	$841,964	$867,223	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Subtotal Value Add		$208,285,104	$18,079,590	$18,621,977	$19,180,637	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Assessed Value			$940,370,336	$987,203,423	$1,036,000,163	$1,067,080,167	$1,099,092,572	$1,132,065,350	$1,166,027,310	$1,201,008,129
Incremental AV			$346,509,869	$393,342,956	$442,139,696	$473,219,701	$505,232,106	$538,204,883	$572,166,843	$607,147,663
Total tax increment @ 1%			$3,465,099	$3,933,430	$4,421,397	$4,732,197	$5,052,321	$5,382,049	$5,721,668	$6,071,477
City Average Share Available	6.65%	$39,259,332	$230,558	$261,720	$294,188	$314,868	$336,168	$358,107	$380,705	$403,980
Percent Allocated to EIFD	75.0%	$29,444,499	$172,919	$196,290	$220,641	$236,151	$252,126	$268,580	$285,528	$302,985
City Equivalent MVLF Share	11.08%	$65,378,987	$383,951	$435,845	$489,914	$524,353	$559,824	$596,360	$633,991	$672,752
Percent Allocated to EIFD	75.0%	$49,034,240	$287,964	$326,884	$367,436	$393,265	$419,868	$447,270	$475,494	$504,564
County Average Share Available	27.16%	$160,228,028	$940,972	$1,068,150	$1,200,661	$1,285,061	$1,371,993	$1,461,533	$1,553,759	$1,648,752
Percent Allocated to EIFD	49.0%	$78,478,739	$460,882	$523,174	$588,077	$629,415	$671,994	$715,850	$761,022	$807,549
Total Allocation to EIFD		$156,957,478	$921,765	$1,046,347	$1,176,154	$1,258,831	$1,343,988	$1,431,701	$1,522,044	$1,615,098

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

kosmont companies
1601 N. Sepulveda Blvd. #382, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266 | (424) 297-1070 | www.kosmont.com

Appendix C to IFP - Tax Increment Revenue Analysis - Artesia EIFD

DRAFT

		Total	16 2042	17 2043	18 2044	19 2045	20 2046	21 2047	22 2048	23 2049
New Development										
Rental Residential		378 units								
$350,000 per unit		$160,903,651	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Hotel		111 rooms								
$300,000 per room		$39,761,941	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Commercial / Retail		17,900 SF								
$350 PSF		$7,619,512	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Subtotal Value Add		$208,285,104	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Assessed Value			$1,237,038,373	$1,274,149,525	$1,312,374,010	$1,351,745,231	$1,392,297,587	$1,434,066,515	$1,477,088,511	$1,521,401,166
Incremental AV			$643,177,907	$680,289,058	$718,513,543	$757,884,764	$798,437,121	$840,206,048	$883,228,044	$927,540,699
Total tax increment @ 1%			$6,431,779	$6,802,891	$7,185,135	$7,578,848	$7,984,371	$8,402,060	$8,832,280	$9,275,407
City Average Share Available	6.65%	$39,259,332	$427,953	$452,646	$478,080	$504,276	$531,259	$559,051	$587,676	$617,161
Percent Allocated to EIFD	75.0%	$29,444,499	$320,965	$339,485	$358,560	$378,207	$398,444	$419,288	$440,757	$462,871
City Equivalent MVLF Share	11.08%	$65,378,987	$712,676	$753,797	$796,151	$839,777	$884,711	$930,993	$978,664	$1,027,765
Percent Allocated to EIFD	75.0%	$49,034,240	$534,507	$565,347	$597,114	$629,833	$663,533	$698,245	$733,998	$770,824
County Average Share Available	27.16%	$160,228,028	$1,746,595	$1,847,373	$1,951,174	$2,058,089	$2,168,212	$2,281,638	$2,398,468	$2,518,802
Percent Allocated to EIFD	49.0%	$78,478,739	$855,472	$904,832	$955,673	$1,008,040	$1,061,977	$1,117,533	$1,174,755	$1,233,694
Total Allocation to EIFD		$156,957,478	$1,710,943	$1,809,664	$1,911,347	$2,016,080	$2,123,955	$2,235,066	$2,349,511	$2,467,388

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

kosmont companies
1601 N. Sepulveda Blvd. #382, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266 | (424) 297-1070 | www.kosmont.com

Appendix C to IFP - Tax Increment Revenue Analysis - Artesia EIFD

DRAFT

		Total	24 2050	25 2051	26 2052	27 2053	28 2054	29 2055	30 2056	31 2057
New Development										
Rental Residential		378 units								
$350,000 per unit		$160,903,651	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Hotel		111 rooms								
$300,000 per room		$39,761,941	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Commercial / Retail		17,900 SF								
$350 PSF		$7,619,512	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Subtotal Value Add		$208,285,104	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Assessed Value			$1,567,043,201	$1,614,054,497	$1,662,476,132	$1,712,350,416	$1,763,720,928	$1,816,632,556	$1,871,131,533	$1,927,265,479
Incremental AV			$973,182,734	$1,020,194,030	$1,068,615,665	$1,118,489,949	$1,169,860,461	$1,222,772,089	$1,277,271,066	$1,333,405,012
Total tax increment @ 1%			$9,731,827	$10,201,940	$10,686,157	$11,184,899	$11,698,605	$12,227,721	$12,772,711	$13,334,050
City Average Share Available	6.65%	$39,259,332	$647,530	$678,810	$711,028	$744,213	$778,394	$813,600	$849,862	$887,212
Percent Allocated to EIFD	75.0%	$29,444,499	$485,647	$509,107	$533,271	$558,160	$583,796	$610,200	$637,397	$665,409
City Equivalent MVLF Share	11.08%	$65,378,987	$1,078,339	$1,130,430	$1,184,083	$1,239,347	$1,296,268	$1,354,897	$1,415,285	$1,477,484
Percent Allocated to EIFD	75.0%	$49,034,240	$808,754	$847,822	$888,062	$929,510	$972,201	$1,016,173	$1,061,463	$1,108,113
County Average Share Available	27.16%	$160,228,028	$2,642,746	$2,770,408	$2,901,901	$3,037,338	$3,176,838	$3,320,523	$3,468,519	$3,620,955
Percent Allocated to EIFD	49.0%	$78,478,739	$1,294,401	$1,356,930	$1,421,334	$1,487,670	$1,555,996	$1,626,373	$1,698,860	$1,773,522
Total Allocation to EIFD		$156,957,478	$2,588,803	$2,713,859	$2,842,668	$2,975,340	$3,111,993	$3,252,745	$3,397,720	$3,547,044

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

kosmont companies
1601 N. Sepulveda Blvd. #382, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266 | (424) 297-1070 | www.kosmont.com

Appendix C to IFP - Tax Increment Revenue Analysis - Artesia EIFD

DRAFT

		Total	32 2058	33 2059	34 2060	35 2061	36 2062	37 2063	38 2064	39 2065
New Development										
Rental Residential		378 units								
$350,000 per unit		$160,903,651	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Hotel		111 rooms								
$300,000 per room		$39,761,941	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Commercial / Retail		17,900 SF								
$350 PSF		$7,619,512	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Subtotal Value Add		$208,285,104	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Assessed Value			$1,985,083,443	$2,044,635,946	$2,105,975,025	$2,169,154,276	$2,234,228,904	$2,301,255,771	$2,370,293,444	$2,441,402,247
Incremental AV			$1,391,222,976	$1,450,775,480	$1,512,114,558	$1,575,293,809	$1,640,368,437	$1,707,395,304	$1,776,432,977	$1,847,541,781
Total tax increment @ 1%			$13,912,230	$14,507,755	$15,121,146	$15,752,938	$16,403,684	$17,073,953	$17,764,330	$18,475,418
City Average Share Available	6.65%	$39,259,332	$925,683	$965,307	$1,006,121	$1,048,159	$1,091,458	$1,136,055	$1,181,991	$1,229,305
Percent Allocated to EIFD	75.0%	$29,444,499	$694,262	$723,981	$754,591	$786,119	$818,593	$852,042	$886,493	$921,979
City Equivalent MVLF Share	11.08%	$65,378,987	$1,541,549	$1,607,537	$1,675,504	$1,745,510	$1,817,616	$1,891,885	$1,968,383	$2,047,175
Percent Allocated to EIFD	75.0%	$49,034,240	$1,156,162	$1,205,653	$1,256,628	$1,309,132	$1,363,212	$1,418,914	$1,476,287	$1,535,381
County Average Share Available	27.16%	$160,228,028	$3,777,964	$3,939,683	$4,106,253	$4,277,821	$4,454,536	$4,636,552	$4,824,028	$5,017,129
Percent Allocated to EIFD	49.0%	$78,478,739	$1,850,424	$1,929,633	$2,011,218	$2,095,251	$2,181,805	$2,270,956	$2,362,780	$2,457,360
Total Allocation to EIFD		$156,957,478	$3,700,848	$3,859,266	$4,022,437	$4,190,503	$4,363,610	$4,541,911	$4,725,561	$4,914,720

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

Appendix C to IFP - Tax Increment Revenue Analysis - Artesia EIFD

DRAFT

		Total	40 2066	41 2067	42 2068	43 2069	44 2070	45 2071	46 2072	47 2073
New Development										
Rental Residential		378 units								
$350,000 per unit		$160,903,651	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Hotel		111 rooms								
$300,000 per room		$39,761,941	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Commercial / Retail		17,900 SF								
$350 PSF		$7,619,512	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Subtotal Value Add		$208,285,104	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Total Assessed Value			$2,514,644,315	$2,590,083,644	$2,667,786,154	$2,747,819,738	$2,830,254,330	$2,915,161,960	$3,002,616,819	$3,092,695,324
Incremental AV			$1,920,783,848	$1,996,223,177	$2,073,925,687	$2,153,959,271	$2,236,393,863	$2,321,301,493	$2,408,756,352	$2,498,834,857
Total tax increment @ 1%			$19,207,838	$19,962,232	$20,739,257	$21,539,593	$22,363,939	$23,213,015	$24,087,564	$24,988,349
City Average Share Available	6.65%	$39,259,332	$1,278,038	$1,328,234	$1,379,935	$1,433,187	$1,488,037	$1,544,532	$1,602,722	$1,662,658
Percent Allocated to EIFD	75.0%	$29,444,499	$958,529	$996,175	$1,034,951	$1,074,890	$1,116,028	$1,158,399	$1,202,042	$1,246,994
City Equivalent MVLF Share	11.08%	$65,378,987	$2,128,331	$2,211,922	$2,298,021	$2,386,702	$2,478,044	$2,572,126	$2,669,031	$2,768,843
Percent Allocated to EIFD	75.0%	$49,034,240	$1,596,248	$1,658,942	$1,723,515	$1,790,027	$1,858,533	$1,929,095	$2,001,773	$2,076,632
County Average Share Available	27.16%	$160,228,028	$5,216,023	$5,420,884	$5,631,891	$5,849,227	$6,073,084	$6,303,657	$6,541,147	$6,785,761
Percent Allocated to EIFD	49.0%	$78,478,739	$2,554,777	$2,655,117	$2,758,467	$2,864,917	$2,974,561	$3,087,494	$3,203,815	$3,323,626
Total Allocation to EIFD		$156,957,478	$5,109,555	$5,310,234	$5,516,933	$5,729,834	$5,949,121	$6,174,988	$6,407,630	$6,647,251

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

kosmont companies
1601 N. Sepulveda Blvd. #382, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266 | (424) 297-1070 | www.kosmont.com

Appendix C to IFP - Tax Increment Revenue Analysis - Artesia EIFD

DRAFT

		Total	48 2074	49 2075	50 2076
New Development					
Rental Residential		378 units			
$350,000 per unit		$160,903,651	$0	$0	$0
Hotel		111 rooms			
$300,000 per room		$39,761,941	$0	$0	$0
Commercial / Retail		17,900 SF			
$350 PSF		$7,619,512	$0	$0	$0
Subtotal Value Add		$208,285,104	$0	$0	$0
Total Assessed Value			$3,185,476,183	$3,281,040,469	$3,379,471,683
Incremental AV			$2,591,615,716	$2,687,180,002	$2,785,611,216
Total tax increment @ 1%			$25,916,157	$26,871,800	$27,856,112
City Average Share Available	6.65%	$39,259,332	$1,724,392	$1,787,978	$1,853,472
Percent Allocated to EIFD	75.0%	$29,444,499	$1,293,294	$1,340,984	$1,390,104
City Equivalent MVLF Share	11.08%	$65,378,987	$2,871,649	$2,977,539	$3,086,606
Percent Allocated to EIFD	75.0%	$49,034,240	$2,153,737	$2,233,154	$2,314,955
County Average Share Available	27.16%	$160,228,028	$7,037,714	$7,297,226	$7,564,523
Percent Allocated to EIFD	49.0%	$78,478,739	$3,447,031	$3,574,138	$3,705,058
Total Allocation to EIFD		$156,957,478	$6,894,061	$7,148,276	$7,410,117

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

Overview of Fiscal Impacts

	Annual (Stablized Year 20)	Year 0-50 Nominal Total	Year 0-50 Present Value @ 3.0%
City of Artesia			
Estimated Fiscal Revenues (Net of Allocation to EIFD)	$1,657,300	$102,425,500	$40,825,800
Estimated Fiscal Expenditures	($1,217,800)	($74,796,500)	($29,729,900)
Estimated Net Fiscal Impact to City	**$439,500**	**$27,629,000**	**$11,095,900**
County of Los Angeles			
Estimated Fiscal Revenues (Net of Allocation to EIFD)	$855,100	$46,407,300	$19,134,700
Estimated Fiscal Expenditures	($708,600)	($43,617,800)	($17,337,600)
Estimated Net Fiscal Impact to County	**$146,500**	**$2,789,500**	**$1,797,100**
Add'l Sales Tax - County Transp. + Homelessness	**$315,000**	**$22,483,200**	**$8,938,700**

Key Land Use Assumptions (Stabilized Year 20)

Project Component	
Residential	378 DU
Commercial / Retail	17,900 SF
Hotel	111 rooms

Notes:
Assumes installation of necessary public infrastructure
Values in 2026 dollars

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

Summary of Estimated Fiscal Impacts to City

Stablized

	Year 5	Year 10	Year 15	Year 20	Year 25	Year 30	Year 40	Year 50	Year 55	Stabilized Escalation Rate	Year 0-50 Nominal Total	Year 0-50 Present Value @ 3.0%
	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2065	2075	2080			
General Fund Revenues												
Property Tax	$81,937	$157,221	$182,262	$211,291	$244,945	$283,958	$381,616	$512,860	$594,545	3.0%	$13,021,100	$5,179,700
Property Tax Allocation to EIFD	($61,453)	($117,916)	($136,696)	($158,469)	($183,709)	($212,969)	($286,212)	($384,645)	$0	3.0%	($9,765,800)	($3,884,800)
Property Tax In-Lieu of MVLF	$131,771	$255,930	$296,692	$343,948	$398,730	$462,237	$621,208	$834,852	$967,822	3.0%	$21,194,300	$8,430,400
Property Tax In-Lieu of MVLF Allocation to EIFD	($98,828)	($191,947)	($222,519)	($257,961)	($299,047)	($346,678)	($465,906)	($626,139)	$0	3.0%	($15,895,700)	($6,322,800)
Property Transfer Tax	$3,270	$6,352	$7,363	$8,536	$9,896	$11,472	$15,417	$20,720	$24,020	3.0%	$526,000	$209,200
Sales and Use Tax - Direct / On-Site	$30,504	$70,725	$81,990	$95,048	$110,187	$127,737	$171,668	$230,707	$267,453	3.0%	$5,849,600	$2,324,700
Transactions and Use Tax to City - Direct	$20,427	$47,360	$54,904	$63,648	$73,786	$85,538	$114,956	$154,492	$179,098	3.0%	$3,917,200	$1,556,700
Sales and Use Tax - Indirect / Off-Site	$32,892	$64,512	$74,787	$86,699	$100,507	$116,516	$156,587	$210,440	$243,958	3.0%	$5,342,000	$2,124,800
Transactions and Use Tax to City - Indirect	$22,026	$43,200	$50,081	$58,057	$67,304	$78,024	$104,858	$140,920	$163,365	3.0%	$3,577,200	$1,422,800
Transient Occupancy Tax	$616,455	$714,640	$828,464	$960,417	$1,113,386	$1,290,720	$1,734,619	$2,331,183	$2,702,480	3.0%	$59,488,800	$23,748,500
Business License	$12,850	$18,786	$21,779	$25,247	$29,269	$33,930	$45,599	$61,282	$71,043	3.0%	$1,559,700	$621,500
Interest Income	$34,992	$49,080	$56,898	$65,960	$76,466	$88,644	$119,131	$160,102	$185,602	3.0%	$4,076,500	$1,624,900
Cannabis Tax	$10,630	$23,715	$27,492	$31,871	$36,947	$42,832	$57,563	$77,360	$89,681	3.0%	$1,962,000	$779,900
Transfer in	$10,397	$23,195	$26,890	$31,173	$36,138	$41,893	$56,301	$75,664	$87,716	3.0%	$1,919,000	$762,800
Rental Income	$4,079	$9,458	$10,964	$12,711	$14,735	$17,082	$22,957	$30,853	$35,767	3.0%	$782,300	$310,900
Measure V	$2,538	$3,711	$4,302	$4,987	$5,781	$6,702	$9,007	$12,105	$14,033	3.0%	$308,100	$122,800
Other Revenues	$24,724	$55,157	$63,942	$74,127	$85,933	$99,620	$133,881	$179,925	$208,583	3.0%	$4,563,200	$1,813,800
Estimated Total Revenues	**$879,212**	**$1,233,180**	**$1,429,594**	**$1,657,291**	**$1,921,254**	**$2,227,261**	**$2,993,252**	**$4,022,680**	**$5,835,164**		**$102,425,500**	**$40,825,800**
General Fund Expenditures												
Law Enforcement	$177,707	$396,451	$459,595	$532,797	$617,657	$716,034	$962,290	$1,293,237	$1,499,216	3.0%	$32,798,600	$13,037,000
Public Works Maintenance	$62,591	$139,636	$161,876	$187,659	$217,548	$252,198	$338,933	$455,498	$528,047	3.0%	$11,552,200	$4,591,800
Administrative (General)	$22,122	$49,352	$57,213	$66,325	$76,889	$89,135	$119,790	$160,988	$186,629	3.0%	$4,082,900	$1,622,900
Parks & Recreation (General)	$34,310	$79,550	$92,220	$106,908	$123,936	$143,675	$193,088	$259,494	$300,824	3.0%	$6,579,500	$2,614,800
Fiscal Services (General)	$16,878	$37,653	$43,651	$50,603	$58,663	$68,006	$91,395	$122,827	$142,390	3.0%	$3,115,100	$1,238,200
Planning	$11,803	$26,331	$30,525	$35,386	$41,023	$47,556	$63,912	$85,892	$99,573	3.0%	$2,178,400	$865,900
Risk Management	$9,373	$20,909	$24,240	$28,100	$32,576	$37,765	$50,753	$68,207	$79,071	3.0%	$1,729,800	$687,600
Human Resources	$8,681	$19,366	$22,451	$26,026	$30,172	$34,977	$47,006	$63,173	$73,235	3.0%	$1,602,200	$636,800
Code Compliance	$11,991	$26,751	$31,012	$35,951	$41,677	$48,315	$64,932	$87,263	$101,161	3.0%	$2,213,100	$879,700
City Council	$7,097	$15,833	$18,355	$21,279	$24,668	$28,597	$38,431	$51,649	$59,875	3.0%	$1,309,900	$520,700
Legal Services	$6,029	$13,451	$15,594	$18,077	$20,957	$24,294	$32,650	$43,878	$50,867	3.0%	$1,112,800	$442,300
Building & Safety (Engineering)	$8,474	$18,904	$21,915	$25,405	$29,452	$34,143	$45,885	$61,665	$71,487	3.0%	$1,563,900	$621,600
City Manager	$5,221	$11,648	$13,503	$15,654	$18,148	$21,038	$28,273	$37,997	$44,049	3.0%	$963,700	$383,000
Community Promotions	$5,659	$13,120	$15,210	$17,633	$20,441	$23,697	$31,846	$42,799	$49,616	3.0%	$1,085,200	$431,300
City Clerk	$4,621	$10,309	$11,951	$13,855	$16,062	$18,620	$25,023	$33,629	$38,986	3.0%	$852,900	$339,000
Economic Development	$3,732	$8,327	$9,653	$11,191	$12,973	$15,039	$20,212	$27,163	$31,489	3.0%	$688,900	$273,800
City Engineer	$3,127	$6,976	$8,087	$9,375	$10,868	$12,599	$16,932	$22,755	$26,379	3.0%	$577,100	$229,400
Parking Enforcement	$4,282	$9,552	$11,074	$12,837	$14,882	$17,252	$23,185	$31,159	$36,122	3.0%	$790,300	$314,100
General	$924	$2,062	$2,390	$2,771	$3,213	$3,724	$5,005	$6,726	$7,798	3.0%	$170,600	$67,800
Estimated Total Expenditures	**$404,622**	**$906,182**	**$1,050,513**	**$1,217,833**	**$1,411,802**	**$1,636,665**	**$2,199,541**	**$2,956,000**	**$3,426,814**		**$74,796,500**	**$29,729,900**
Estimated Annual Net Fiscal Impact	**$474,590**	**$326,998**	**$379,081**	**$439,458**	**$509,453**	**$590,595**	**$793,711**	**$1,066,681**	**$2,408,351**		**$27,629,000**	**$11,095,900**
Revenue / Cost Ratio	*2.17*	*1.36*	*1.36*	*1.36*	*1.36*	*1.36*	*1.36*	*1.36*	*1.70*		*1.37*	*1.37*

Notes:
Assumes installation of necessary public infrastructure
Actual absorption will depend on market conditions and other factors.
Values in 2026 dollars
Select years shown for illustration

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

Summary of Estimated Fiscal Impacts to County

Stablized

	Year 5	Year 10	Year 15	Year 20	Year 25	Year 30	Year 40	Year 50	Year 55			
	2030	2035	2040	2045	2050	2055	2065	2075	2080	Stabilized Escalation Rate	Year 0-50 Nominal Total	Year 0-50 Present Value @ 3.0%
County of Los Angeles Revenues												
Property Tax - County General	$334,408	$641,660	$743,860	$862,338	$952,091	$1,051,185	$1,281,389	$1,562,006	$1,724,581	2.0%	$46,569,000	$19,230,800
Property Tax - County Allocation to EIFD	($143,796)	($275,914)	($319,860)	($370,805)	($409,399)	($452,010)	($550,997)	($671,663)	$0	2.0%	($20,024,700)	($8,269,200)
Property Tax in Lieu of MVLF	$124,365	$241,545	$280,017	$324,617	$358,403	$395,706	$482,364	$587,999	$649,198	2.0%	$17,528,500	$7,237,900
Property Tax in Lieu of MVLF - County Allocation to EIFD	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	2.0%	$0	$0
Property Transfer Tax	$3,270	$6,352	$7,363	$8,536	$9,425	$10,406	$12,684	$15,462	$17,071	2.0%	$460,900	$190,300
Sales Tax (County Transportation) - Direct / On-Site	$5,107	$11,840	$13,726	$15,912	$18,447	$21,385	$28,739	$38,623	$44,775	3.0%	$979,300	$389,200
Sales Tax (County Transportation) - Indirect / Off-Site	$5,506	$10,800	$12,520	$14,514	$16,826	$19,506	$26,214	$35,230	$40,841	3.0%	$894,300	$355,700
Estimated County Revenues	**$328,861**	**$636,284**	**$737,627**	**$855,112**	**$945,792**	**$1,046,178**	**$1,280,393**	**$1,567,657**	**$2,476,466**		**$46,407,300**	**$19,134,700**
County of Los Angeles Expenditures												
Public Protection	$89,321	$199,268	$231,007	$267,800	$310,454	$359,901	$483,677	$650,021	$753,553	3.0%	$16,485,600	$6,552,800
General Government	$44,675	$99,667	$115,542	$133,944	$155,278	$180,010	$241,918	$325,118	$376,901	3.0%	$8,245,500	$3,277,500
Health and Sanitation	$45,390	$101,261	$117,389	$136,086	$157,761	$182,888	$245,786	$330,316	$382,927	3.0%	$8,377,300	$3,329,900
Public Assistance	$47,817	$106,677	$123,668	$143,365	$166,199	$192,670	$258,932	$347,984	$403,408	3.0%	$8,825,400	$3,508,000
Recreational and Cultural	$9,124	$20,355	$23,597	$27,355	$31,712	$36,763	$49,407	$66,399	$76,974	3.0%	$1,684,000	$669,400
Estimated County Expenditures	**$236,327**	**$527,228**	**$611,202**	**$708,550**	**$821,404**	**$952,232**	**$1,279,720**	**$1,719,837**	**$1,993,763**		**$43,617,800**	**$17,337,600**
Estimated County Net Fiscal Impact	**$92,534**	**$109,056**	**$126,426**	**$146,562**	**$124,388**	**$93,946**	**$673**	**($152,180)**	**$482,703**		**$2,789,500**	**$1,797,100**
Additional Sales Tax - County Transportation + Homelessness	**$127,358**	**$271,681**	**$314,953**	**$365,117**	**$423,270**	**$490,686**	**$659,442**	**$886,234**	**$1,027,389**	**3.0%**	**$22,483,200**	**$8,938,700**

Notes:
Assumes installation of necessary public infrastructure
Public Protection costs exclude Sheriff cost categories that overlap with City-funded Sheriff services (e.g. Patrol for Unincorporated Areas, Detective)
General government costs exclude non-recurring Capital Projects, Extraordinaring Maintenance, and Appropriations for Contingencies
Values in 2026 dollars
Select years shown for illustration

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

Project Description

Project Component		Year 5 2030	Year 10 2035	Year 15 2040	Year 20 2045
Rental Residential - Units		189 DU	378 DU	378 DU	378 DU
Hotel - Rooms		111 rooms	111 rooms	111 rooms	111 rooms
Commercial / Retail - SF		8,950 SF	17,900 SF	17,900 SF	17,900 SF
Annual Escalation Factor	*3.0%*	1.16	1.34	1.56	1.81
Estimated A/V - Rental Residential	$350K Per Unit	$76,685,980	$177,800,137	$206,119,089	$238,948,516
Estimated A/V - Hotel	$300K Per Room	$38,603,827	$44,752,415	$51,880,315	$60,143,504
Estimated A/V - Commercial / Retail	$350 PSF	$3,631,426	$8,419,636	$9,760,666	$11,315,287
Total Estimated Assessed Value		**$118,921,233**	**$230,972,189**	**$267,760,070**	**$310,407,307**

Notes:
Select years shown for illustration
Values in 2026 dollars

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

kosmont companies
1601 N. Sepulveda Blvd. #382, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266 | (424) 297-1070 | www.kosmont.com

Project Employment and Occupants

Project Component		Year 5 2030	Year 10 2035	Year 15 2040	Year 20 2045
Rental Residential - Units		189 DU	378 DU	378 DU	378 DU
Hotel - Rooms		111 Rooms	111 Rooms	111 Rooms	111 Rooms
Commercial / Retail - SF		8,950 SF	17,900 SF	17,900 SF	17,900 SF
Estimated # Employees (FTE)					
Residential	50 DU / emp	4	8	8	8
Hotel	1.5 room / emp	74	74	74	74
Commercial / Retail	400 SF / emp	22	45	45	45
Total Estimated # Employees (FTE)		**100**	**126**	**126**	**126**
Occupied Dwelling Units	93%	176 DU	352 DU	352 DU	352 DU
Residents	2.50 per DU	439	879	879	879
Employees Weighted at 50%	50%	50	63	63	63
Total Service Population (Residents + Empl.)		**490**	**942**	**942**	**942**
Occupied Hotel Rooms	70%	78 rooms	78 rooms	78 rooms	78 rooms
Hotel Guests	1.5 per room	117	117	117	117

Notes:
Average household size reflects blend of residential product type (primarily rental anticipated at this stage)
Select years shown for illustration
Values in 2026 dollars

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

kosmont companies
1601 N. Sepulveda Blvd. #382, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266 | (424) 297-1070 | www.kosmont.com

Property Tax

		Year 5 2030	Year 10 2035	Year 15 2040	Year 20 2045
Estimated Assessed Value - Residential		$76,685,980	$177,800,137	$206,119,089	$238,948,516
Estimated Assessed Value - Non-Residential		$42,235,253	$53,172,052	$61,640,981	$71,458,791
Total Estimated Assessed Value		**$118,921,233**	**$230,972,189**	**$267,760,070**	**$310,407,307**
Total Secured Property Tax General Levy	1.00%	$1,189,212	$2,309,722	$2,677,601	$3,104,073
Estimated Unsecured Property Tax as % of Secured Non-Residential Value	10.00%	$42,235	$53,172	$61,641	$71,459
Total Estimated Secured + Unsecured Property Tax		$1,231,448	$2,362,894	$2,739,242	$3,175,532
Distributions to Taxing Entities					
City of Artesia	6.65%	$81,937	$157,221	$182,262	$211,291
City Allocation to EIFD	(4.99%)	($61,453)	($117,916)	($136,696)	($158,469)
Net Property Tax to City	**1.66%**	**$20,484**	**$39,305**	**$45,565**	**$52,823**
Los Angeles County General	27.16%	$334,408	$641,660	$743,860	$862,338
County Allocation to EIFD	(11.68%)	($143,796)	($275,914)	($319,860)	($370,805)
Net Los Angeles County Distributions	**15.48%**	**$190,613**	**$365,746**	**$424,000**	**$491,533**

Notes:
General levy distributions represent tax rate area average within boundary, incl. RPTTF residual revenue splits for parcels within former Redevelopment Agency Project Area boundaries
Does not include property tax overrides above 1% general levy, County Fire, County Flood Control, or other City or County entity distributions
Select years shown for illustration
Values in 2026 dollars

Source: Los Angeles County Auditor-Controller (2026)

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

Property Tax In-Lieu of Motor Vehicle License Fees (MVLF)

Total AV within **CITY** (2024-2025)	$2,288,052,034
Current Property Tax In-Lieu of MVLF (2024-2025)	$2,535,284
Prop Tax In-Lieu of MVLF per $1M of AV	$1,108

	Year 1 **2026**	*Year 5* **2030**	*Year 10* **2035**	*Year 15* **2040**	*Year 20* **2045**
Estimated Project Assessed Value	$14,272,195	$118,921,233	$230,972,189	$267,760,070	$310,407,307
Incremental Property Tax In-Lieu of MVLF to City	$15,814	$131,771	$255,930	$296,692	$343,948
City Allocation to EIFD	($11,861)	($98,828)	($191,947)	($222,519)	($257,961)
Net Incremental Property Tax In-Lieu of MVLF to City	**$3,954**	**$32,943**	**$63,982**	**$74,173**	**$85,987**

Total AV within **COUNTY** (2024-2025)	$2,101,924,313,796
Current Property Tax In-Lieu of MVLF (2024-2025)	$2,198,144,647
Prop Tax In-Lieu of MVLF per $1M of AV	$1,046

	Year 1 **2026**	*Year 5* **2030**	*Year 10* **2035**	*Year 15* **2040**	*Year 20* **2045**
Estimated Project Assessed Value	$14,272,195	$118,921,233	$230,972,189	$267,760,070	$310,407,307
Incremental Property Tax In-Lieu of MVLF to County	$14,926	$124,365	$241,545	$280,017	$324,617
County Allocation to EIFD	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Incremental Property Tax In-Lieu of MVLF to County	**$14,926**	**$124,365**	**$241,545**	**$280,017**	**$324,617**

Notes:
Select years shown for illustration
Values in 2026 dollars

Source: Los Angeles County Auditor-Controller (2026)

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

Property Transfer Tax

		Year 5 2030	Year 10 2035	Year 15 2040	Year 20 2045
Estimated Assessed Value - For-Sale Residential		$0	$0	$0	$0
Estimated Property Turnover Rate		15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
Estimated Value of Property Transferred		$0	$0	$0	$0
Estimated Assessed Value - Other Land Uses		$118,921,233	$230,972,189	$267,760,070	$310,407,307
Estimated Property Turnover Rate		5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Estimated Value of Property Transferred		$5,946,062	$11,548,609	$13,388,004	$15,520,365
Estimated Total Value of Property Transferred		**$5,946,062**	**$11,548,609**	**$13,388,004**	**$15,520,365**
Total Transfer Tax	$1.10 per $1,000	$6,541	$12,703	$14,727	$17,072
Transfer Tax to City	$0.55 per $1,000	**$3,270**	**$6,352**	**$7,363**	**$8,536**
Transfer Tax to County	$0.55 per $1,000	**$3,270**	**$6,352**	**$7,363**	**$8,536**

Notes:
Select years shown for illustration
Values in 2026 dollars

Source: Los Angeles County Auditor-Controller (2026)

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

kosmont companies
1601 N. Sepulveda Blvd. #382, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266 | (424) 297-1070 | www.kosmont.com

Sales Tax - Direct / On-Site

Project Component		Year 5 2030	Year 10 2035	Year 15 2040	Year 20 2045
Retail SF		8,950 SF	17,900 SF	17,900 SF	17,900 SF
Percentage of Retail Buildings Generating Local Taxable Sales	75.0%	6,713 SF	13,425 SF	13,425 SF	13,425 SF
Total Sales-Generating SF		6,713 SF	13,425 SF	13,425 SF	13,425 SF
Estimated Average Taxable Sales	$350 PSF	$2,723,570	$6,314,727	$7,320,499	$8,486,465
Sales Tax to City	1.00%	$27,236	$63,147	$73,205	$84,865
Use Tax as % of Sales Tax	12.00%	$3,268	$7,578	$8,785	$10,184
Sales and Use Tax to City - Direct		**$30,504**	**$70,725**	**$81,990**	**$95,048**
Transactions and Use Tax to City - Direct	**0.75%**	**$20,427**	**$47,360**	**$54,904**	**$63,648**
Sales Tax to County	0.25%	$6,809	$15,787	$18,301	$21,216
Net of Sales Transfer within County	(25%)	($1,702)	($3,947)	($4,575)	($5,304)
Sales Tax to County		**$5,107**	**$11,840**	**$13,726**	**$15,912**
Add'l Sales Tax - Cnty Transp. + Homeless.	2.25%	**$61,280**	**$142,081**	**$164,711**	**$190,945**

Notes:
County General Fund sales tax for Revenue and Taxation Code Section 7203.1
County Transportation and Homelessness sales tax includes Prop A, Prop C, Measure R/M, Measure H
Taxable sales PSF factor escalated 3% annually
Select years shown for illustration.
Values in 2026 dollars.

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

Sales Tax - Indirect / Off-Site

		Year 5	Year 10	Year 15	Year 20
		2030	**2035**	**2040**	**2045**
Estimated # Employees		100	126	126	126
Estimated Annual Taxable Retail Spending / Empl. Near Work		$5,565	$6,451	$7,478	$8,669
Estimated Employee Taxable Retail Spending Within City		$557,314	$814,800	$944,577	$1,095,024
Estimated # Occupied Dwelling Units		176 DU	352 DU	352 DU	352 DU
Estimated Annual Taxable Retail Spending / HH		$35,772	$41,470	$48,075	$55,732
Estimated Resident Taxable Retail Spending		$6,287,672	$14,578,270	$16,900,210	$19,591,976
Estimated Capture within City	30.0%	$1,886,302	$4,373,481	$5,070,063	$5,877,593
Estimated # Occupied Hotel Rooms		78 rooms	78 rooms	78 rooms	78 rooms
Estimated Annual Taxable Retail Spending / Room		$21,157	$24,526	$28,433	$32,962
Estimated Resident Taxable Retail Spending		$1,643,880	$1,905,707	$2,209,237	$2,561,111
Estimated Capture within City	30.0%	$493,164	$571,712	$662,771	$768,333
Total Estimated Indirect Taxable Sales		**$2,936,779**	**$5,759,993**	**$6,677,411**	**$7,740,950**
Sales Tax to City	1.00%	$29,368	$57,600	$66,774	$77,409
Use Tax as % of Sales Tax	12.00%	$3,524	$6,912	$8,013	$9,289
Sales and Use Tax to City - Indirect		**$32,892**	**$64,512**	**$74,787**	**$86,699**
Transactions and Use Tax to City - Indirect	**0.75%**	**$22,026**	**$43,200**	**$50,081**	**$58,057**
Sales Tax to County	0.25%	$7,342	$14,400	$16,694	$19,352
Net of Sales Transfer within County	(25%)	($1,835)	($3,600)	($4,173)	($4,838)
Sales Tax to County		**$5,506**	**$10,800**	**$12,520**	**$14,514**
Add'l Sales Tax - Cnty Transp. + Homeless.	2.25%	**$66,078**	**$129,600**	**$150,242**	**$174,171**

Notes:
County General Fund sales tax for Revenue and Taxation Code Section 7203.1
County Transportation and Homelessness sales tax includes Prop A, Prop C, Measure R/M, Measure H
Employee spending estimates based on "Office Worker Retail Spending Patterns: A Downtown and Suburban Area Study," ICSC (2004).
Household spending based on average houshold income within City.
Adjusted for inflation assuming 3% annual inflation rate.
Select years shown for illustration.
Values in 2026 dollars.

kosmont companies
The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.
1601 N. Sepulveda Blvd. #382, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266 | (424) 297-1070 | www.kosmont.com

Transient Occupancy Tax ("TOT")

		Year 5 **2030**	*Year 10* **2035**	*Year 15* **2040**	*Year 20* **2045**
Estimated # Hotel Rooms		111 rooms	111 rooms	111 rooms	111 rooms
Average Daily Room Rate (ADR)		$174	$202	$234	$271
Average Occupancy Rate		70%	70%	70%	70%
Annual Hotel Room Receipts		$4,931,639	$5,717,121	$6,627,710	$7,683,333
TOT to City	**12.5%**	**$616,455**	**$714,640**	**$828,464**	**$960,417**

Notes:
Adjusted for inflation assuming 3% annual inflation rate.
Select years shown for illustration.
Values in 2026 dollars.

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

kosmont companies
1601 N. Sepulveda Blvd. #382, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266 | (424) 297-1070 | www.kosmont.com

City Service Population

City Population	16,359
City Employee Population	7,319
Employee Weighting for Service Population	0.5
Weighted # Employees	3,660
Total City Service Population	**20,019**

Source: CA Department of Finance, U.S. Census Bureau Center for Economic Studies (2024)

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

City Multipler Revenue and Expenditure Factors

Budget Category	Adopted City Budget	Allocation Basis	Relevant City Population	Percent Fixed	Per Capita Factor	Annual Escalation	Year 5 2030	Year 10 2035	Year 15 2040	Year 20 2045
General Fund Revenues										
Sales and Use Tax	$4,262,882	*N/A - Estimated Separately via Case Study Method*								
Transaction and Use Tax	$3,151,000	*N/A - Estimated Separately via Case Study Method*								
Property Tax in-lieu of MVLF	$2,635,428	*N/A - Estimated Separately via Case Study Method*								
No/Low Property Tax Allocation	$1,295,080	*N/A - Estimated Separately via Case Study Method*								
Transient Occupancy Tax	$590,000	*N/A - Estimated Separately via Case Study Method*								
Building Permits	$1,500,000	*N/A Non-Recurring*								
Business License	$810,000	Employment Base	7,319	0%	$110.67	3.0%	$128.30	$148.73	$172.42	$199.88
Interest Income	$750,000	As % of other revenues	4.14%	0%	4.14%	N/A	4.14%	4.14%	4.14%	4.14%
Cannabis Tax	$750,000	Service Population	20,019	50%	$18.73	3.0%	$21.72	$25.18	$29.18	$33.83
Transfer in	$733,564	Service Population	20,019	50%	$18.32	3.0%	$21.24	$24.62	$28.55	$33.09
Rental Income	$262,000	Residents	16,359	50%	$8.01	3.0%	$9.28	$10.76	$12.48	$14.46
Planning Fees	$200,000	*N/A Non-Recurring*								
Measure V	$160,000	Employment Base	7,319	0%	$21.86	3.0%	$25.34	$29.38	$34.06	$39.48
Other Revenues	$1,744,372	Service Population	20,019	50%	$43.57	3.0%	$50.51	$58.55	$67.88	$78.69
Total General Fund Revenues	**$18,844,326**									
General Fund Expenditures										
Law Enforcement	$6,268,956	Service Population	20,019	0%	$313.16	3.0%	$363.04	$420.86	$487.89	$565.60
Public Works Maintenance	$2,208,021	Service Population	20,019	0%	$110.30	3.0%	$127.87	$148.23	$171.84	$199.21
Administrative (General)	$1,560,778	Service Population	20,019	50%	$38.98	3.0%	$45.19	$52.39	$60.73	$70.41
Parks & Recreation (General)	$1,469,083	Residents	16,359	25%	$67.35	3.0%	$78.08	$90.52	$104.93	$121.65
Fiscal Services (General)	$1,190,807	Service Population	20,019	50%	$29.74	3.0%	$34.48	$39.97	$46.34	$53.72
Planning	$832,724	Service Population	20,019	50%	$20.80	3.0%	$24.11	$27.95	$32.40	$37.57
Risk Management	$661,267	Service Population	20,019	50%	$16.52	3.0%	$19.15	$22.20	$25.73	$29.83
Human Resources	$612,459	Service Population	20,019	50%	$15.30	3.0%	$17.73	$20.56	$23.83	$27.63
Code Compliance	$564,007	Service Population	20,019	25%	$21.13	3.0%	$24.50	$28.40	$32.92	$38.16
City Council	$500,733	Service Population	20,019	50%	$12.51	3.0%	$14.50	$16.81	$19.49	$22.59
Legal Services	$425,400	Service Population	20,019	50%	$10.63	3.0%	$12.32	$14.28	$16.55	$19.19
Building & Safety (Engineering)	$398,563	Service Population	20,019	25%	$14.93	3.0%	$17.31	$20.07	$23.26	$26.97
City Manager	$368,379	Service Population	20,019	50%	$9.20	3.0%	$10.67	$12.37	$14.33	$16.62
Community Promotions	$363,450	Residents	16,359	50%	$11.11	3.0%	$12.88	$14.93	$17.31	$20.06
City Clerk	$326,036	Service Population	20,019	50%	$8.14	3.0%	$9.44	$10.94	$12.69	$14.71
Economic Development	$263,341	Service Population	20,019	50%	$6.58	3.0%	$7.63	$8.84	$10.25	$11.88
City Engineer	$220,611	Service Population	20,019	50%	$5.51	3.0%	$6.39	$7.41	$8.58	$9.95
Parking Enforcement	$201,393	Service Population	20,019	25%	$7.55	3.0%	$8.75	$10.14	$11.76	$13.63
Artesia Towne Center	$137,522	*N/A*								
General	$65,211	Service Population	20,019	50%	$1.63	3.0%	$1.89	$2.19	$2.54	$2.94
Total General Fund Expenditures	**$18,638,741**									

Notes:
Adjusted for inflation assuming 3% annual inflation rate.
Select years shown for illustration.
Values in 2026 dollars.

Source: City of Artesia 2024-2025 Adopted Budget

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

City Multipler Revenues and Expenditures

	Year 5	*Year 10*	*Year 15*	*Year 20*
	2030	**2035**	**2040**	**2045**
Estimated # Residents	439	879	879	879
Estimated # Employees	100	126	126	126
Total Project Service Population	490	942	942	942
Budget Category	**2030**	**2035**	**2040**	**2045**
General Fund Revenues				
Business License	$12,850	$18,786	$21,779	$25,247
Interest Income	$34,992	$49,080	$56,898	$65,960
Cannabis Tax	$10,630	$23,715	$27,492	$31,871
Transfer in	$10,397	$23,195	$26,890	$31,173
Rental Income	$4,079	$9,458	$10,964	$12,711
Planning Fees	$0	$0	$0	$0
Measure V	$2,538	$3,711	$4,302	$4,987
Other Revenues	$24,724	$55,157	$63,942	$74,127
Total Multiplier Revenues	**$100,211**	**$183,103**	**$212,267**	**$246,076**
General Fund Expenditures				
Law Enforcement	$177,707	$396,451	$459,595	$532,797
Public Works Maintenance	$62,591	$139,636	$161,876	$187,659
Administrative (General)	$22,122	$49,352	$57,213	$66,325
Parks & Recreation (General)	$34,310	$79,550	$92,220	$106,908
Fiscal Services (General)	$16,878	$37,653	$43,651	$50,603
Planning	$11,803	$26,331	$30,525	$35,386
Risk Management	$9,373	$20,909	$24,240	$28,100
Human Resources	$8,681	$19,366	$22,451	$26,026
Code Compliance	$11,991	$26,751	$31,012	$35,951
City Council	$7,097	$15,833	$18,355	$21,279
Legal Services	$6,029	$13,451	$15,594	$18,077
Building & Safety (Engineering)	$8,474	$18,904	$21,915	$25,405
City Manager	$5,221	$11,648	$13,503	$15,654
Community Promotions	$5,659	$13,120	$15,210	$17,633
City Clerk	$4,621	$10,309	$11,951	$13,855
Economic Development	$3,732	$8,327	$9,653	$11,191
City Engineer	$3,127	$6,976	$8,087	$9,375
Parking Enforcement	$4,282	$9,552	$11,074	$12,837
Artesia Towne Center	$0	$0	$0	$0
General	$924	$2,062	$2,390	$2,771
Total Multiplier Expenditures	**$404,622**	**$906,182**	**$1,050,513**	**$1,217,833**

Notes:
Major case study revenues not shown include property tax, sales tax, transient occupancy tax
Adjusted for inflation assuming 3% annual inflation rate.
Select years shown for illustration.
Values in 2026 dollars.

Source: City of Artesia 2024-2025 Adopted Budget

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

County Service Population

County Population	9,876,811
County Employee Population	4,875,632
Employee Weighting for Service Population	0.5
Weighted # Employees	2,437,816
Total County Service Population	**12,314,627**

Source: CA Department of Finance, CA Employment Development Department (2024)

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

County Multipler Expenditure Factors

Budget Category	Adopted County Budget	Allocation Basis	Relevant County Population	Percent Fixed	Per Capita Factor	Annual Escalation	Year 5 2030	Year 10 2035	Year 15 2040	Year 20 2045
Primary Expenditures - Net County Cost										
Public Protection (Countywide)	$3,876,720,000	Service Population	12,314,627	50%	$157.40	3.0%	$182.47	$211.54	$245.23	$284.29
Public Protection (Unincorporated Only)	$579,280,000	N/A								
Health and Sanitation	$1,939,000,000	Service Population	12,314,627	50%	$78.73	3.0%	$91.27	$105.80	$122.65	$142.19
Public Assistance	$1,970,000,000	Service Population	12,314,627	50%	$79.99	3.0%	$92.73	$107.49	$124.62	$144.46
General Government (adjusted - note below)	$2,075,370,000	Service Population	12,314,627	50%	$84.26	3.0%	$97.69	$113.24	$131.28	$152.19
General Government (Capital Projects and Ext. Maint.)	$1,565,630,000	N/A								
Recreational and Cultural	$396,000,000	Service Population	12,314,627	50%	$16.08	3.0%	$18.64	$21.61	$25.05	$29.04
Other	$149,000,000	N/A								
Total Net County Cost	**$12,551,000,000**									

Notes:
Public Protection costs exclude Sheriff cost categories that overlap with City-funded Sheriff services (e.g. Patrol for Unincorporated Areas, Detective)
General government costs exclude non-recurring Capital Projects and Extraordinary Maintenance
Adjusted for inflation assuming 3% annual inflation rate.
Select years shown for illustration.
Values in 2026 dollars.

Source: County of Los Angeles 2025-2026 Recommended Budget

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

County Multipler Expenditures

	Year 5	*Year 10*	*Year 15*	*Year 20*
	2030	**2035**	**2040**	**2045**
Estimated # Residents	439	879	879	879
Estimated # Employees	100	126	126	126
Total Project Service Population	490	942	942	942
Budget Category	**2030**	**2035**	**2040**	**2045**
Primary Expenditures - Net County Cost				
Public Protection	$89,321	$199,268	$231,007	$267,800
General Government	$44,675	$99,667	$115,542	$133,944
Health and Sanitation	$45,390	$101,261	$117,389	$136,086
Public Assistance	$47,817	$106,677	$123,668	$143,365
Recreational and Cultural	$9,124	$20,355	$23,597	$27,355
Total Primary Expenditures	**$236,327**	**$527,228**	**$611,202**	**$708,550**

Notes:
Public Protection costs exclude Sheriff cost categories that overlap with City-funded Sheriff services (e.g. Patrol for Unincorporated Areas, Detective)
General government costs exclude non-recurring Capital Projects, Extraordinaring Maintenance, and Appropriations for Contingencies
Adjusted for inflation assuming 3% annual inflation rate.
Select years shown for illustration.
Values in 2026 dollars.

Source: County of Los Angeles 2025-2026 Recommended Budget

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

IMPLAN Inputs

Construction Inputs

Industry NAICS Category	Approximate Inputs (Industry Spending)
58 - Construction of new multifamily residential structures	$132,300,000
55 - Construction of new commercial structures, including farm structures	$39,565,000
51 - Construction of new manufacturing structures	$0

Ongoing Operation Inputs

Industry NAICS Category	Approximate Inputs (Employment Change)
412 - Retail - Miscellaneous store retailers	45 Jobs
507 - Hotels and motels, including casino hotels	74 Jobs
476 - Services to buildings	8 Jobs
422 - Warehousing and storage	0 Jobs

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

Summary of IMPLAN Economic Benefits

Economic Benefits from Construction (One-Time / Short-Term)

	Employment	Labor Income	Economic Output
Direct	1,507	$104,416,302	$171,865,000
Indirect	123	$9,276,051	$28,612,592
Induced	417	$28,068,907	$82,556,653
Total Countywide	**2,046**	**$141,761,259**	**$283,034,246**
Estimated City Capture	**1,534**	**$106,283,550**	**$177,423,462**

Economic Benefits from Ongoing Operation (Annual)

	Employment	Labor Income	Economic Output
Direct	126	$6,046,572	$12,135,705
Indirect	20	$1,550,644	$4,443,789
Induced	27	$1,789,568	$5,267,885
Total Countywide	**173**	**$9,386,784**	**$21,847,380**
Estimated City Capture	**129**	**$6,213,582**	**$12,621,289**

Notes
100% of direct benefits estimated to be captured on-site within the City.
5% of indirect and induced benefits estimated to be captured off-site within the City.
Estimated ongoing benefits upon build-out and stabilization.

The analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

kosmont companies
1601 N. Sepulveda Blvd. #382, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266 | (424) 456-3088 | www.kosmont.com

ARTESIA | CA

Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District (EIFD)

City Council Consideration of Infrastructure Financing Plan (IFP) Approval

June 8, 2026

Metro

Prepared by the Metro Value Capture Support Advisory Team
Morgner, Kosmont Companies, NBS, Community Connections

Executive Summary

- Artesia has evaluated the use of an Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District (EIFD) to capture value from potential new development to fund critical infrastructure and community investment priorities without increasing taxes
- City Council adopted a Resolution of Intention (ROI) to form the EIFD on October 13, 2025
- County Board of Supervisors adopted a Resolution of Intention (ROI) to participate in the EIFD on February 10, 2026
- Los Angeles County Metro is providing funding and technical advisory through its Value Capture Support program
- Public Financing Authority (PFA) met April 13, 2026 to adopt PFA Bylaws and direct preparation of the Infrastructure Financing Plan (IFP)
- PFA met May 11, 2026 to hear a presentation of the draft IFP from staff and consultants and address questions, but take no action

Executive Summary (Continued)

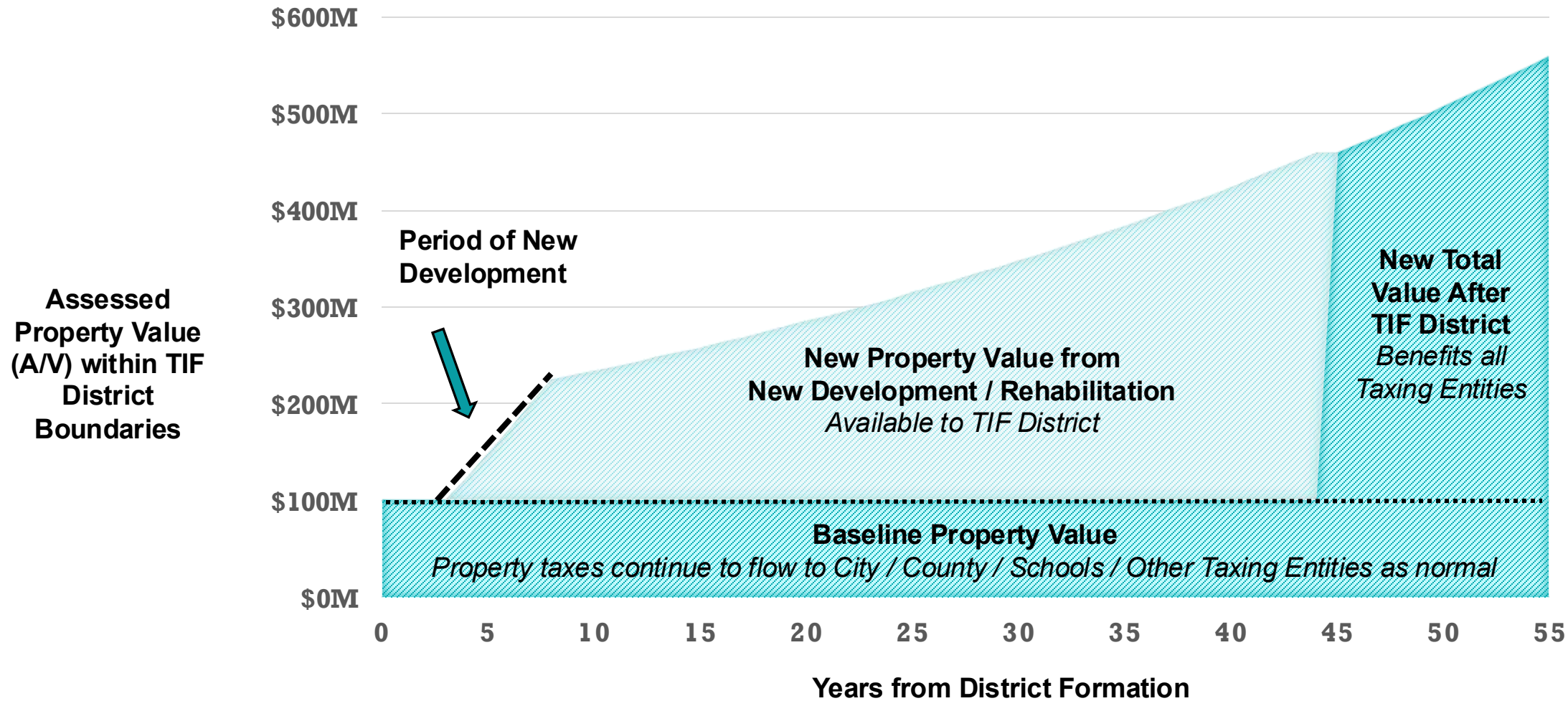
- Public notices regarding the EIFD have been mailed, information was posted on a dedicated website, and notices were also published in the newspaper, as required by law, to inform property owners and residents within the EIFD

- City Council is now being asked to consider approval of the governing IFP, including the proposed allocation of a portion of future City property tax increment within the EIFD boundary

- Next steps include two additional PFA public hearings and County Board of Supervisors approval – completion targeted before September 2026

- If the IFP is modified after City Council action this evening, the modified IFP would be required to return to the City Council for approval prior to EIFD formation

Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Overview – Not a New Tax



Note: Illustrative. Conservative 2% growth of existing assessed value (A/V) shown; does not include mark-to-market increases associated with property sales.

Contents of the Infrastructure Financing Plan (IFP)

A. Description of the District

B. Description of Proposed Facilities and Development

C. Finding of Communitywide Significance

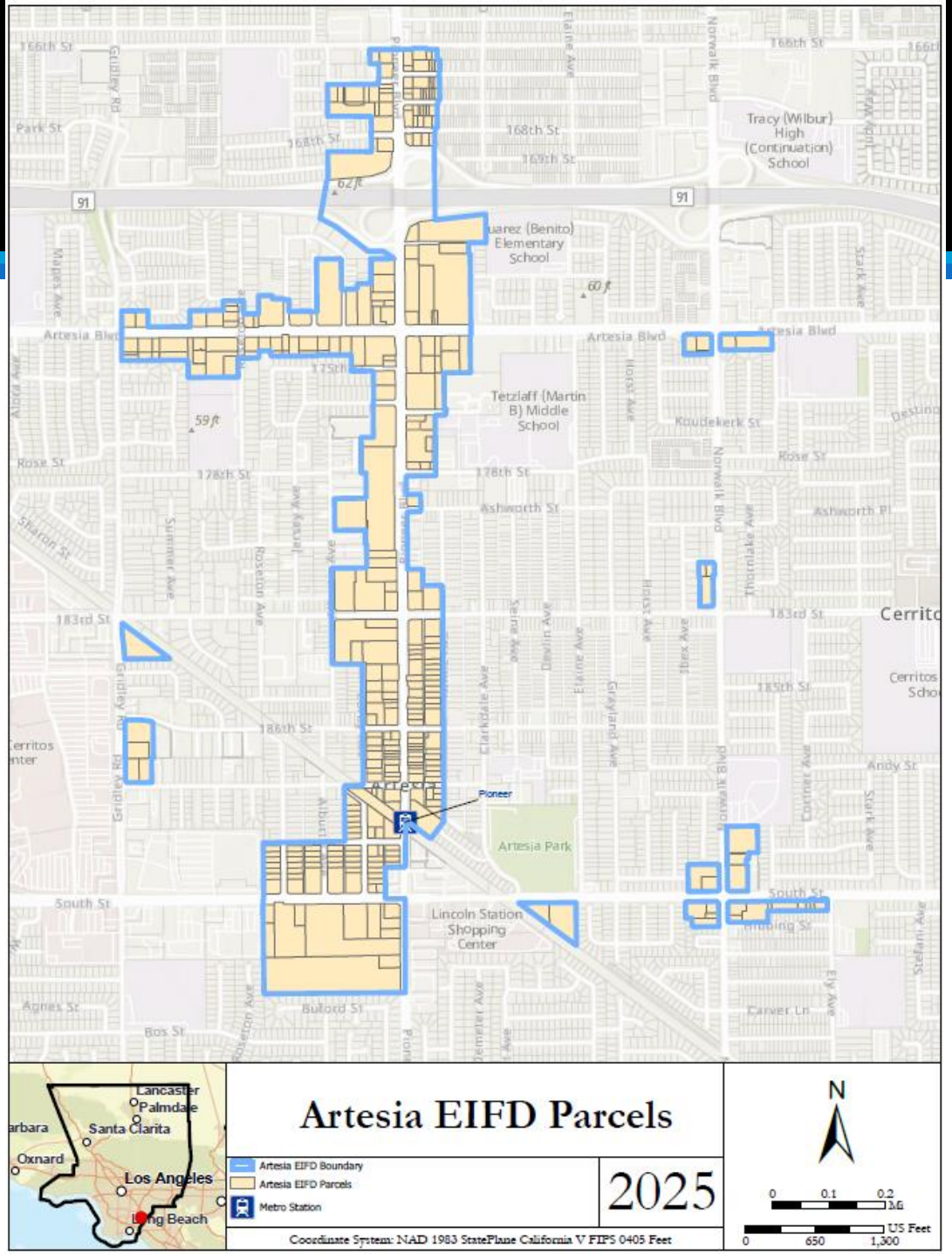
D. Financing Section

E. Goals of the District

F. Appendices (e.g., Legal Description, Financial Analysis Detail)

Draft EIFD Boundaries

- Approx. 324 acres (~31% of City)
- Approx. $577M in existing assessed value (~25% of City)
- Metro Southeast Gateway Line **Pioneer Station** at the core



Source: NBS, Los Angeles County Auditor-Controller (2026)

Potential Investments to Receive EIFD Funding

Top Priorities

a) Metro SGL 3% local cost match contribution (approximately $15M in May 2025)

b) 20% set-aside for **Affordable Housing** (e.g., gap funding to facilitate affordable housing development utilizing the City's existing Housing Authority)

Secondary Priorities

a) Water, sewer, other utility capacity enhancements

b) Roadway, streetscape improvements along Pioneer Blvd.

c) SGL first and last mile improvements / improvements to the Historic District Multi-Use Trail adjacent to the future SGL line

d) Park Improvements for Artesia Park and A.J. Padelford Park

e) Public Safety / Sheriff facilities

f) Broadband internet infrastructure

g) Undergrounding utilities

Draft Financing Section Terms

- City commits **75%** of its future property tax increment within the boundary for approx. 50 years (remaining portion flows to General Fund)

- County matches the City's allocation dollar-for-dollar, equivalent to ~**49%** of its future property tax increment within the boundary for approx. 50 years (remaining portion flows to General Fund)

EIFD Revenue Allocation Scenario	Year 10 Accumulated Revenue + Bonding Capacity*	50-Year Present-Value @ 3% Discount Rate
City 75% + County Dollar Match (~49% of County share)	$15,246,000	$59,813,000

City allocation includes allocation from both AB8 + MVLF in-lieu. County allocation does not include MVLF in-lieu.
** Bonding capacity assumes Year 5 is first bond issuance for EIFD. "Year 10" means tenth year of revenue following district formation. Net proceeds shown. Bondable revenue assumes $25,000 admin charge, 150% debt service coverage. 6.0% interest rate; 30-year term. Proceeds net of 2% underwriter's discount, estimated reserve fund (maximum annual debt service), costs of issuance estimated at $350,000. Issuance costs may be payable from Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Transit-Oriented Development grant awarded to Los Angeles County Metro.*
Source: Kosmont Financial Services (KFS), registered municipal advisor.

Financing Districts work better with a Multi-Agency Partnership & Attract Other Funding

- Ideal strategy includes City / County partnership
- Districts which involve a multi-agency joint effort are more likely to win state grant funding sources
- Districts explicitly increase scoring for CA state housing grants (e.g., IIG, AHSC, TCC)

Other Public Sources

- *Cap-and-Trade / HCD grant & loan programs (AHSC, IIG, TCC,CERF)*
- *Prop 4 Climate Bond Fundings*
- *Prop 68 parks & open space grants*
- *Prop 1 water/sewer funds*
- *Caltrans ATP / HSIP grants*
- *Federal EDA / DOT / EPA funding*
- *Federal ARPA, Invest Act, IIJ Act*

Other Private Sources

- *Development Agreement / impact fees*
- *Benefit assessments (e.g., contribution from CFD)*
- *Private investment*

Regional and Communitywide Significance

- Housing, including significant potential for affordable units
- Economic revitalization, quality of life
- Sustainable infrastructure investment; **4,432** daily boardings anticipated for SGL Pioneer Station
- Job creation, wages:
  - Approx. **173** permanent jobs in City and County, related **~$9M** in annual wage income
  - Approx. **2,046** temporary construction-related jobs* in City and County, **$142M** in related wage income
- Acceleration of development and related fiscal revenues:
  - **$11 million** in present value **fiscal benefit** for CITY general fund over 50 years, net of tax increment contribution to EIFD and net of estimated fiscal expenditures
  - **$2 million** in present value **fiscal benefit** for COUNTY general fund over 50 years, net of tax increment contribution to EIFD and net of estimated fiscal expenditures, plus
  - **$9 million** in present value **new funding** for COUNTY homeless and transportation services (separate from County general fund)
- Catalyze economic development and attract other money (e.g., grants)

Source for Boarding data is Metro Travel Demand Model. * Construction job-years, where one job-year is defined as one year of employment for one individual.

Potential EIFD Formation Schedule

Target Date	Task
COMPLETE **October 13, 2025**	a) City Council adopts Resolution of Intention (ROI) to form EIFD and formally establish PFA Board
COMPLETE **February 10, 2026**	b) County Board of Supervisors adopts ROI to participate with the City in the EIFD
COMPLETE **April 13, 2026**	c) PFA meets to direct the drafting of the Infrastructure Financing Plan (IFP)
COMPLETE **May 1, 2026**	d) Distribute draft IFP to property owners, affected taxing entities, City Council, County Board of Supervisors, planning commission
COMPLETE **May 11, 2026**	e) PFA holds an initial public meeting to present the draft IFP
June / July 2026	f) City Council (**TODAY, June 8**) and County Board of Supervisors (**TBD**) consider resolutions approving IFP
July 8, 2026	g) PFA holds first public hearing to hear additional comments and take action to modify or reject IFP
August 10, 2026	h) PFA holds second public hearing to consider oral and written protests and take action to terminate proceedings or adopt IFP and form the district by resolution

Next Steps / Actions Items

- For today:
  a) Consider adoption of Resolution approving EIFD Infrastructure Financing Plan (IFP) and allocation of a portion of City's future property tax increment within EIFD boundary

- Artesia EIFD website: https://cityofartesia.us/EIFD

THANK YOU

Questions?

Disclaimer

The high-level analyses, projections, assumptions, rates of return, and any examples presented herein are for illustrative purposes and are not a guarantee of actual and/or future results. Project pro forma and tax analyses are projections only. Actual results may differ from those expressed in this analysis.

Discussions or descriptions of potential financial tools that may be available to the Client and public agencies are included for informational purposes only and are not intended to be to be “advice” within the context of this Analysis.

Municipal Advisory activities are conducted through Kosmont Companies’ affiliate, Kosmont Financial Services, which is Registered as a Municipal Advisor with the SEC and MSRB.

APPENDIX

Development Assumptions
Absorption Assumed over First 10 Years of District Lifetime

- Specific Plan allows for up to **1,981 new residential units** and up to **78,901 new commercial square feet**, envisioned over approximately 20 years
- This analysis focuses on the following assumptions deemed to me more likely in the near-to-mid-term (5-10 years out)

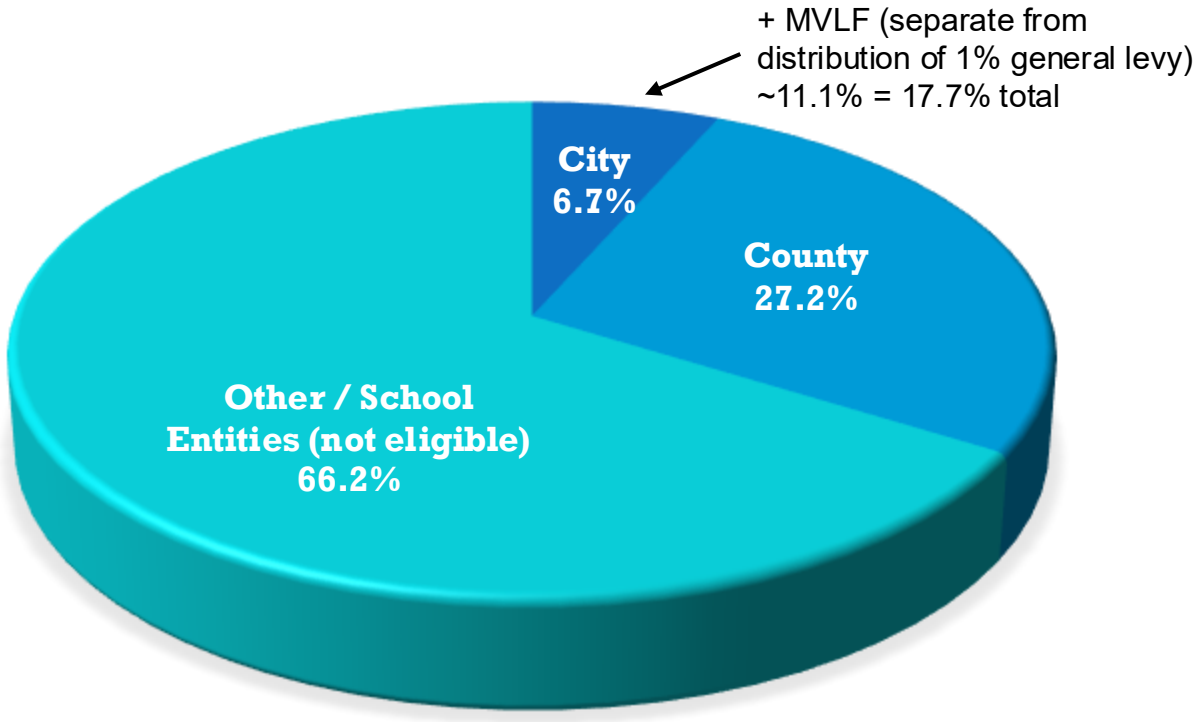
Land Use	# SF or Units	Estimated AV Factor	Estimated Total AV at Buildout
Residential	378 units	$350K per unit	$132 million
Hotel	111 rooms	$300K per room	$33 million
Commercial / Retail	17,900 SF	$350 PSF	$6 million
Total New Development Assumed within Study Area			**$172 million**

Note: AV at buildout values in current 2026 dollars. In actuality, model assumes absorption over time with annual escalation of assessed value factors.
Sources: Downtown Specific Plan; CoStar (2025)

Property Tax Revenues Available to EIFD

- Primary potential contributors of property tax are **City** and **County**
- City share varies by area and averages ~**6.7%** of every $1 collected in property taxes – City is a no-low property tax City subject AB 1197 Tax Equity Allocation (TEA)
  - City additionally receives equivalent of ~**11.1%** of property tax in lieu of motor vehicle license fees (MVLF), also available to EIFD
- County General Fund share varies by area and averages ~**27.2%**
  - County additionally receives property tax in lieu of MVLF, also available to EIFD, but not incorporated into this analysis to be conservative
- School-related entities cannot participate

Property Tax Distribution



As counties tend to rely more heavily on property tax revenue sources generated by new development within incorporated jurisdictions, it is Kosmont's experience that it is not reasonable to assume allocation of property tax in lieu of MVLF by the County. As cities benefit from additional non-property tax revenue sources (e.g., sales tax, transient occupancy tax) from new development, it is Kosmont's experience that it is reasonable for cities to consider contributing property tax in lieu of MVLF.
Tax Rate Area (TRA) weighted average distributions for EIFD Study Area shown. Post-ERAF (Education Revenue Augmentation Fund) distribution.
Parcels within former Redevelopment Agency Project Areas are subject to RPTTF revenue flow until expiration of ROPS obligations (2046 for Artesia).
Source: Los Angeles County Auditor Controller (2025)

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 11B.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Presentation of Draft Local Hazard Mitigation Plan Update

FROM: Mario Flores, Management Analyst

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the City Council review the draft five-year update to the City of Artesia's Local Hazard Mitigation Plan, provide feedback, and receive and file the report.

BACKGROUND:

The Disaster Mitigation Act (DMA) of 2000 requires local governments to develop and adopt pre-disaster mitigation plans, known as Local Hazard Mitigation Plans (LHMP), in order to minimize property damage and the risk to public health and safety that might otherwise result from the effects of a natural or man-made disaster. A Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) approved plan makes the City of Artesia eligible for FEMA Pre-Disaster Mitigation and Hazard Mitigation Grant programs. The LHMP assesses risk, vulnerabilities, and identifies and prioritizes mitigation efforts. FEMA requires the LHMP to be updated every five years to maintain eligibility for grants and federal disaster relief funds. The City last adopted the LHMP in November 2020 and is due to update the plan now.

Hazard Mitigation Planning is the basis for a community's long-term strategy to reduce disaster risk and losses through the ongoing evaluation and analysis of an ever-changing environment. The LHMP identifies the City's known natural and human caused disaster risks. It provides a plan for departments, stakeholders, and the community to decrease risk and loss through various mitigation efforts. The LHMP creates the framework for risk-based decision making to reduce loss of life and injuries as well as lessen damage to property and the economy from future disasters.

In June 2024, Staff submitted a sub-grant application under the California Office of Emergency Services (Cal OES) Pre-Disaster Mitigation Competitive Grant Program for funding to complete the next required five-year update in 2025. In March 2025, Staff received notice from Cal OES that FEMA approved the City's application for a total project amount of $208,124, of which $156,093 is federal funding (75%) with a required City match of $52,031 (25%).

In July 2025, Staff completed a Request for Proposals process for a consulting firm experienced in writing hazard mitigation plans. Risk Management Professionals (RMP) was awarded the contract at a cost much lower than originally anticipated. The contract with RMP to complete the LHMP Update was awarded for $66,653, of which $49,989.75 is covered by the grant (75%) and $16,663.25 is funded by the City's 25% match. The project commenced in September 2025.

ANALYSIS:
The LHMP project was divided into four phases:

1. Planning Committee
2. Public Engagement
3. Draft Plan
4. Submission, Approval & Adoption

During the planning committee phase, a group of stakeholders comprised of City Staff, utility agencies, and public safety agencies, engaged in monthly meetings with RMP to identify and rank hazards, assess the potential impacts upon the community, defining goals and objectives of the plan, conducting a vulnerability assessment of the City's assets, determining mitigation actions for each identified hazard and completing a cost-benefit analysis to assess feasibility of the mitigation actions. During this phase, community organizations were also contacted to make sure their feedback was welcome when building the foundation of the updated plan.

During the public engagement phase, the community was strongly encouraged to participate in the hazard mitigation survey to provide their feedback on hazards and potential mitigation actions within the City. A total of 34 surveys were completed with responses trending towards concerns of earthquakes and extreme heat events within the City of Artesia. Additionally, RMP provided strategic outreach to solicit community input by hosting information tables at a variety of City events. The public engagement phase concluded with a presentation of the LHMP and an update on the process at the Artesia Public Safety Commission meeting on April 13 to solicit additional feedback from the public and Commissioners.

Currently, the project is in the draft plan phase where work of the planning committee and input from the community are incorporated in the plan. Staff is now requesting feedback and comments from the City Council.

FISCAL IMPACT:
There is no fiscal impact related to receiving and filing the report on the draft of the five-year update to the LHMP.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:
Staff recommends that the City Council review the draft five-year update to Artesia's Local Hazard Mitigation Plan, provide feedback, and receive and file the report.

Attachments

2026 Draft LHMP.pdf
2026 HMP Presentation.pdf

City of Artesia

Draft Local Hazard Mitigation Plan

June 2026

Prepared By:
Risk Management Professionals
60 Bunsen
Irvine, California 92618
949/282-0123
www.RMPCorp.com

Table of Contents

Executive Summary **ES-1**

ES.1: Plan Requirements and Objectives ES-2

ES.2: Mitigation Definition ES-5

ES.3: Planning Process Summary ES-5

ES.4: Hazard Analysis ES-6

ES.5: Mitigation Strategies and Implementation Plan ES-8

ES.6: Monitoring, Evaluating, and Updating the Plan ES-14

Chapter 1: Planning Process **1-1**

1.1: Narrative Description of the Planning Process 1-2

1.2: Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee and Public Involvement 1-7

1.3: Review and Incorporation of Existing Plans 1-13

Chapter 2: Planning Area Profile **2-1**

2.1: Region Description 2-2

2.2: Development Trends 2-3

2.3: Population 2-8

2.4: Demographics 2-9

Chapter 3: Risk Assessment **3-1**

3.1: Risk Assessment 3-3

3.2: Hazard Identification 3-4

3.3: Considerations for Climate Change 3-9

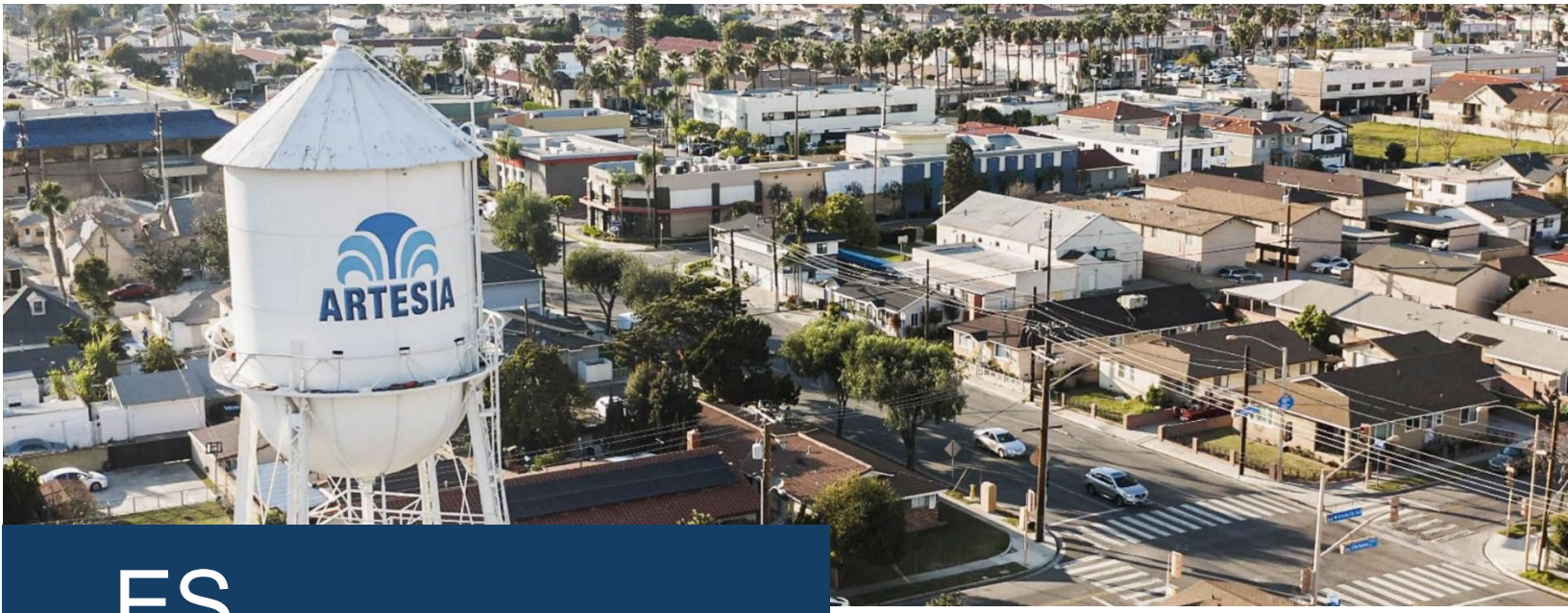
3.4: Asset Inventory 3-10

Appendix A: Earthquake Earthquake-1

Appendix B: Windstorm Windstorm-1

Appendix C: Dam Failure ..... Dam Failure-1

Appendix D: Urban Fire ..... Urban Fire-1
Appendix E: Extreme Heat ..... Extreme Heat-1
Appendix F: Flood Flood-1
Appendix G: Drought Drought-1
Appendix H: Cyberattack Cyberattack-1
Appendix I: Unhoused Related Risk ..... Unhoused Related Risk -1
Chapter 4: Mitigation Strategies **4-1**
4.1: Mitigation Goals and Objectives 4-2
4.2: Identification of Mitigation Recommendations 4-4
4.3: Prioritization of Mitigation Recommendations 4-10
4.4: Implementation Strategy 4-16
Chapter 5: Plan Maintenance **5-1**
5.1: Mitigation Progress Monitoring 5-2
5.2: Planning Mechanisms 5-2
5.3: Periodic Assessment Requirements 5-12
5.4: Update Requirements 5-13
Annex A: Glossary **A-1**
Annex B: Regulations **B-1**
Annex C: Hazard Analysis **C-1**
Annex D: Public Participation and Planning Process **D-1**



ES
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ES.1 Plan Requirements and Objectives.....ES-2

ES.2 Mitigation Definition ES-5

ES.3 Planning Process Summary ES-5

ES.4 Hazard Analysis.....ES-6

ES.5: Mitigation Strategies and Implementation Plan ES-8

ES.6: Monitoring, Evaluating, and Updating the Plan ES-14

LIST OF TABLES

Table ES.1: City of Artesia Hazard Ranking Summary ES-7

Table ES.2: Loss Estimate Summary ES-7

Table ES.3: Mitigation Action Summary.....ES-10

ES.1 Plan Requirements and Objectives

The City of Artesia (City) Hazard Mitigation Plan is a living document that reflects ongoing hazard mitigation activities. Hazard mitigation involves strategies to reduce short- and long-term vulnerability to identified hazards. This document serves as the framework for the ongoing identification and implementation of hazard mitigation strategies developed in the City.

Background Information

In 2000, the United States Congress determined that disasters and, more importantly, lack of preparedness for disasters, were significant causes of loss of life, human suffering, loss of income, and property loss and damage. Furthermore, because disasters often disrupt the normal functioning of governments and communities and adversely affect individuals and families with great severity, special measures designed to assist the efforts of the affected States in expediting the rendering of aid, assistance, and emergency services, and the reconstruction and rehabilitation of devastated areas, were necessary. As a result, Congress passed the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (DMA 2000), or Public Law 106-390, to amend the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act. This provides an opportunity for States, Tribal governments, and local jurisdictions to apply for assistance from the Federal government in carrying out their responsibilities to alleviate the suffering and damage which results from such disasters by:

a. revising and broadening the scope of existing disaster relief programs;

b. encouraging the development of comprehensive disaster preparedness and assistance plans, programs, capabilities, and organizations by the States and by local governments;

c. achieving greater coordination and responsiveness of disaster preparedness and relief programs;

d. encouraging individuals, States, and local governments to protect themselves by obtaining insurance coverage to supplement or replace governmental assistance;

e. encouraging hazard mitigation measures to reduce losses from disasters, including development of land use and construction regulations; and

f. providing Federal assistance programs for both public and private losses sustained in disasters.

DMA 2000 allows State, Tribal, and local jurisdictions to obtain Federal assistance through pre-disaster hazard mitigation planning. As part of the requirements for receiving Federal grants for improving a locality's resistance to disasters, each locality must determine their existing vulnerabilities and develop a plan to reduce or eliminate these vulnerabilities and must have this plan approved by the appropriate State and Federal officials. Upon approval of this plan, each locality is eligible to receive various types of disaster-related assistance through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) Program. This includes the Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC) program and Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) which releases grant funds before and after a hazard event as well as the Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant (FMA) Program which appropriates funds for projects and planning that will reduce long-term risk of flood damage to structures insured under the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP).

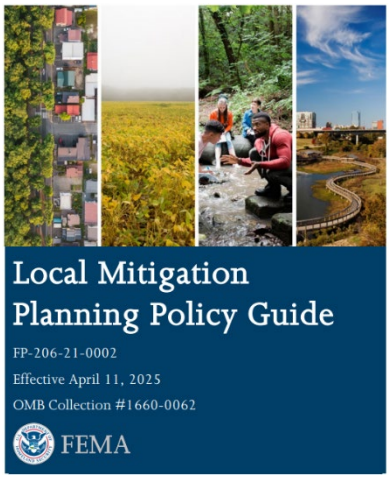
The BRIC program provides funds for hazard mitigation planning and the implementation of mitigation actions prior to a disaster event. These grants are funded and approved through FEMA on a competitive basis. The HMGP provides grants to implement long-term hazard mitigation measures after a major disaster declaration. These grants are funded by FEMA but are distributed by the State. In California, that agency is the Governor's Office of Emergency Services (Cal OES).

FEMA has developed guidance to assist communities in developing both the vulnerability assessments and plans to reduce or eliminate their vulnerabilities to disasters. These tools, coupled with techniques from the safety and security industries were used to develop the City's Hazard Mitigation Plan. Additional information regarding the HMGP and BRIC programs can be found in FEMA's "Hazard Mitigation Assistance Unified Guidance" document, located in FEMA's Hazard Mitigation Planning portal. Additional information including guidance and regulations can be found at the Cal OES's Local Hazard Mitigation Planning Program portal.

In order to be eligible for certain Federal disaster assistance and mitigation funding, the City is required to have a Cal OES- and FEMA-approved Hazard Mitigation Plan in place. As a result, the City obtained grant funding to update this document to fulfill Cal OES and FEMA requirements and provide direction and guidance on implementing hazard mitigation actions on a hazard-level, probability, and cost-priority basis. The overall goal of the Hazard Mitigation Plan is to reduce the potential for damage to critical assets from natural and man-made hazards. In addition, the plan describes past and current hazard mitigation activities and philosophies and outlines future mitigation goals and strategies.

FEMA Requirements

FEMA requires that the Hazard Mitigation Plan meet certain requirements. First, the planning process must be open and public and must allow the public to have an opportunity to comment during the drafting stage and prior to plan approval. Second, the process must allow other local jurisdictions to be involved in the planning process. Third, the Plan must incorporate, if appropriate, existing plans, studies, reports, and technical information.



FEMA expects that each Hazard Mitigation Plan has the following information:

1. Documentation of the ***planning process*** used to develop the plan
2. A ***risk assessment*** that provides a factual basis for upgrades and recommendations
3. A ***description of the natural hazards*** that can affect the jurisdiction
4. A ***description of the jurisdiction's vulnerability*** to these hazards
5. A ***description of land usage***, and an ***estimate of losses*** should a disaster occur
6. A ***mitigation strategy***
7. A plan ***maintenance process***
8. ***Documentation*** that the plan has been adopted by the jurisdiction's governing body
9. ***Review*** by the State Hazard Mitigation Officer

ES.2 Mitigation Definition

Mitigation is an ongoing effort to prevent or lessen future emergency or disaster incidents, and the impacts they might have on people, property, and the environment. Examples of mitigation activities include the following:

- Legislation, laws, and regulations;
- Variances;
- Zoning and land use management;
- Engineering and building codes;
- Hazard mitigation plans & teams;
- Technical guidance & assistance;
- Financial assistance;
- Hazard Identification;
- Risk Analysis;
- Evaluation;
- Research; and
- Education

Mitigation decreases the demand for emergency response resources, reduces the principal causes of injuries and deaths, enables a quicker lifesaving response and economic recovery because the community infrastructure remains intact, and reduces the societal impacts of the emergency because it results in less disruption to the social environment. In essence, mitigation is the foundation of sustainable community development.

ES.3 Planning Process Summary

Hazard mitigation planning is a dynamic process built on realistic assessments of past and present information that enables the City to anticipate future hazards and provide mitigation strategies to address possible impacts and identified needs. The overall approach to the Hazard Mitigation Plan included developing a baseline understanding of natural and man-made hazards, determining ways to reduce those risks, and prioritizing mitigation recommendations for implementation.

To complete these objectives, the City compiled a qualified team with various expertise to participate in a Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee (HMPC) to guide the development of the City's comprehensive Hazard Mitigation Plan. The City solicited participation in the HMPC by contacting both internal and external stakeholders. Internal stakeholders included members of the various City departments. External stakeholders were comprised of representatives from local agencies and neighboring communities, including the Los Angeles County Fire Department, Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department, and representatives from the City of Norwalk.

Additionally, the HMPC actively engaged the public throughout the planning process through a variety of outreach efforts designed to encourage community participation and gather input from

a broad cross-section of residents. Public involvement efforts included an online survey hosted on the City's website throughout the duration of the planning process, public outreach events, and opportunities for public review and comment on the draft Plan. The survey allowed residents to provide feedback regarding hazard concerns, preparedness actions, and mitigation priorities, offering an accessible way for community members to participate in the planning process.

To further encourage participation, the City conducted several in-person outreach efforts throughout the planning process. The City hosted a dedicated LHMP booth at the International Street Fair and Diversity Festival and additional outreach was conducted at the Dog Day Afternoon event, where HMPC members gathered feedback from residents and discussed community resilience and hazard impacts. The HMPC also provided a presentation to the Public Safety Commission to share information regarding the planning process and encourage public involvement.

Finally, the draft Plan was made available on the City's website for public review and comment and was presented at a City Council meeting, providing an additional opportunity for community input prior to final adoption. These outreach efforts helped ensure compliance with FEMA's public participation requirements and provided multiple opportunities for residents and stakeholders to contribute throughout the development of the Plan. Chapter 1: Planning Process and Annex D contain descriptions of the planning process, including information on the HMPC and public involvement.

ES.4 Hazard Analysis

The City is vulnerable to a wide range of natural and man-made hazards that threaten life and property. To identify the hazards that the City and neighboring communities perceive as the largest threat, each member of the HMPC participated in the Hazard Identification Workshop during the first HMPC Meeting. The HMPC brainstormed potential hazards based on past incidents that have impacted the City and information incorporated from other studies. (Incorporated Plans and studies are described in Section 1.3 "Review and Incorporation of Existing Plans"). Each identified hazard was then qualitatively ranked based upon hazard probability/frequency, consequence/severity, and the City's overall vulnerability using an interactive model. Section 3.2 Hazard Identification contains detailed information regarding the hazard ranking. Table ES.1 provides a summary of the hazard rankings.

Table ES.1: City of Artesia Hazard Ranking Summary

HAZARD RANK	SCORE
EARTHQUAKE	32
WINDSTORM	27
DAM FAILURE	20
URBAN FIRE	18
EXTREME HEAT	16
FLOOD	12
DROUGHT	9
CYBERATTACK	8
UNHOUSED RELATED RISK	6

Note: The HMPC did not identify any Low ranked hazards

Asset Inventory and Loss Estimates

In addition to the hazard profiles, the Risk Assessment contains a detailed asset inventory that lists the City's assets, such as buildings, public facilities, and historical sites. This asset inventory was used in the vulnerability assessment to estimate potential losses for each hazard. The HMPC reviewed each hazard and assigned a potential percentage of damage expected. Section 3.7 Loss Estimates includes a detailed breakdown of the vulnerability assessment calculations. Table ES.2 highlights the summary of loss estimates for each identified hazard.

Table ES.2: Loss Estimate Summary

HAZARD	NAME
Dam Failure	$14,564,000
Earthquake	$5,367,000
Urban Fire	$2,449,000
Flood	$2,075,000
Windstorm	$529,000

Unhoused Related Risk	$406,000
Drought	$0
Cyberattack	$0
Extreme Heat	$0

Note: Values are rounded to the nearest thousand.

ES.5: Mitigation Strategies and Implementation Plan

Plan Goals and Objectives

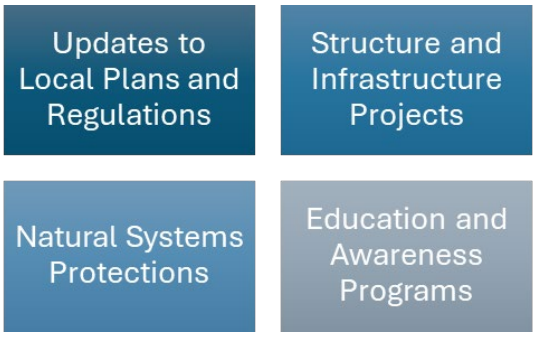
As part of the development process, Plan goals and objectives were revalidated to provide a framework for mitigating hazards and proposing potential mitigation actions. The goals are consistent with the California State Hazard Mitigation Plan and the Los Angeles County Hazard Mitigation Plan and were developed by the HMPC. The City's overall Plan goals are to:

1. Protect Life and Property
2. Enhance Public Awareness and Education
3. Preserve and Reclaim Natural Systems
4. Strengthen Partnerships and Implementation
5. Improve Emergency Management Capabilities

In addition to the overall Plan goals, individual objectives were developed that more specifically address mitigation strategies. Section 4.1 Mitigation Goals and Objectives contains the full list of the Plan goals and objectives.

Mitigation Strategies

Mitigation strategies are administrative and/or engineering project recommendations to reduce the vulnerability to the identified hazards. The HMPC identified specific mitigation actions to reduce the impact or likelihood of the hazards. The specific objectives served as a starting point for developing the mitigation actions, and additional actions were developed by the HMPC. Each of the mitigation recommendations fell into one or more of the following categories:



Implementation Plan

Following the identification of mitigation actions, a simplified Benefit-Cost Analysis was applied in order to prioritize the mitigation actions for implementation. The priority for implementing mitigation actions depended upon the overall cost effectiveness of the action, when taking into account monetary and non-monetary costs and benefits associated with each action. Additionally, the following questions were considered when developing the Benefit-Cost Analysis:

- How many people will benefit from this action?
- How large of an area is impacted?
- How critical are the facilities that benefit from the action?
- Environmentally, does it make sense to do this project for the overall community?

The Benefit-Cost Analysis yielded a relative priority ranking (High, Medium, or Low) for each mitigation action. Each ranking was defined as follows.

- High: Benefits are perceived to exceed costs without further study or evaluations; or the action is critical.
- Medium: Benefits are perceived to exceed costs but may require further study or evaluation prior to implementation.
- Low: Benefits and costs require evaluation prior to implementation.

Mitigation actions identified as high priority are typically implemented before lower ranked actions. Results from the Benefit-Cost Analysis are located in Chapter 4.3 Prioritization of Mitigation Recommendations. The HMPC considered responsible departments, funding resources, and estimated implementation timeframe when developing the implementation plan.

Chapter 4 Mitigation Strategies contains additional information regarding the mitigation strategies and implementation plan. Table ES.3 on the following pages provides a summary of each mitigation action, including the hazard(s) mitigated, responsible agency/department, and relative priority rank taken from the Benefit-Cost Analysis.

Table ES.3: Mitigation Action Summary

Action ID	Mitigation Action	Hazards Mitigated	Responsible Agency/Dept.	Priority
2025.HMP.01	Implement seismic studies throughout city facilities and develop a plan to implement structural improvement projects accordingly.	Earthquake	Public Works	High
2025.HMP.02	Review NEHRP guidance and applicable state requirements to ensure local building code implementation aligns with the most current seismic safety standards	Earthquake	Community Development	High
2025.HMP.03	Expand public outreach and education regarding voluntary residential seismic retrofitting options.	Earthquake	Administration	High
2025.HMP.04	Coordinate with utility providers to upgrade and/or bury overhead utility lines to reduce windstorm-related damage and service disruptions.	Windstorm	Public Works / Community Development	Low
2025.HMP.05	Develop and maintain a Debris Management Plan, including debris clearance procedures, contractor coordination, and staging/disposal protocols.	Windstorm	Public Works	Medium
2025.HMP.06	Coordinate with City contractors to remove dead or hazardous trees in a timely manner to reduce high wind event impacts.	Windstorm	Public Works	High
2025.HMP.07	Implement the Urban Forest Management Plan to reduce hazards from falling tree limbs and downed power lines during high wind and severe weather events.	Windstorm	Public Works	Medium
2025.HMP.08	Conduct an EOC tabletop exercise that focuses on dam failure response and evacuation coordination.	Dam Failure	Administration	High

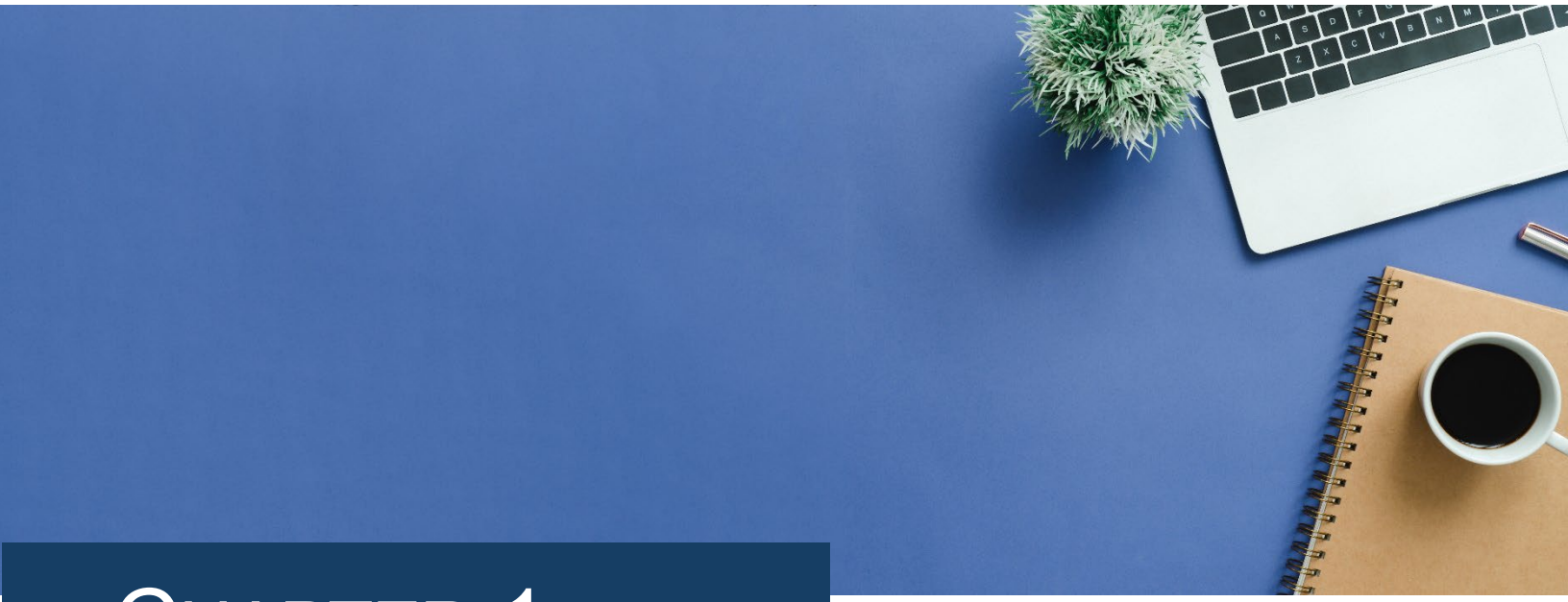
Action ID	Mitigation Action	Hazards Mitigated	Responsible Agency/Dept.	Priority
2025.HMP.09	Develop and maintain an evacuation plan in coordination with local and regional partners (e.g., Fire, Police, and neighboring jurisdictions).	Dam Failure	Administration	High
2025.HMP.10	Coordinate with Southern California Edison (SCE) to harden electrical distribution infrastructure (e.g., covered conductors and equipment upgrades) in high-risk areas to reduce ignition potential and urban fire risk.	Urban Fire	Public Works	Low
2025.HMP.11	Evaluate feasibility and pursue designation as a FireWise USA community.	Urban Fire	Administration	High
2025.HMP.12	Strengthen implementation and enforcement of the City's Property Maintenance Standards.	Urban Fire	Community Development	High
2025.HMP.13	Implement Urban Forest Management Plan goals to expand the urban tree canopy to reduce heat exposure and mitigate the urban heat island effect.	Extreme Heat	Public Works / Administration	Medium
2025.HMP.14	Assess drainage capacities throughout the city and determine the elements of infrastructure that require improvement to allow for proper drainage.	Flood	Public Works	High
2025.HMP.15	Update flood hazard mapping, flood management policies, and related procedures as new state and federal data or guidance becomes available.	Flood	Administration / Community Development	Medium
2025.HMP.15	Evaluate and use data analytics (e.g., usage trends and messaging) to promote water-use reduction and improve community water resilience.	Drought	Administration	High

Action ID	Mitigation Action	Hazards Mitigated	Responsible Agency/Dept.	Priority
2025.HMP.17	Expand public outreach on drought conditions, water conservation requirements, and available incentives for drought-tolerant landscaping and other water-saving measures.	Drought	Administration	High
2025.HMP.18	Implement recurring (bi-annual or quarterly) cybersecurity awareness training for City employees to strengthen preparedness against evolving cyber threats and reduce system vulnerabilities.	Cyberattack	Finance	High
2025.HMP.19	Identify and, when possible, harden vulnerable infrastructure near freeway edges, utility corridors, and known encampment areas (e.g. using protective barriers, secured access lids, locking valve covers, and tamper-resistant enclosures).	Unhoused Related Risk	Public Works / Community Development	Medium
2025.HMP.20	Improve implementation of the City's Vacant Property Ordinance to reduce unauthorized access, encampment related hazards, and property damage.	Unhoused Related Risk	Community Development	High
2025.HMP.21	Construct new Emergency Operations Center (EOC) to support emergency coordination, communications, and continuity of operations.	Multi-Hazard	Administration	High
2025.HMP.22	Install alternative power sources (e.g., emergency generator, solar panels) to ensure continued use of recreation center as a shelter/cooling center in the event of loss of power.	Multi-Hazard	Maintenance	High
2025.HMP.23	Update and maintain City GIS mapping to incorporate fault lines, FEMA flood hazard data, evacuation routes, vulnerable populations, and heat mapping layers.	Multi-Hazard	Administration/ Community Development	High
2025.HMP.24	Coordinate with public safety partners to establish and maintain Genasys evacuation zones for use during emergency incidents.	Multi-Hazard	Administration	Medium

Action ID	Mitigation Action	Hazards Mitigated	Responsible Agency/Dept.	Priority
2025.HMP.25	Coordinate with Caltrans to maintain ignition-risk reduction areas along freeway edges.	Multi-Hazard	Public Works / Administration	Low
2025.HMP.26	Implement a Citywide reporting and tracking process for encampment-related incidents impacting City assets (fires, vandalism, utility access, illegal dumping), including GIS mapping and trend reporting to inform targeted mitigation and resource allocation.	Multi-Hazard	Administration	Medium
2025.HMP.27	Develop and distribute accessible, multilingual public education materials on natural hazards (e.g., English, Spanish, and other identified languages) to improve public awareness.	Multi-Hazard	Administration	High
2025.HMP.28	Enhance and expand the CERT program to increase volunteer capacity and improve readiness to support emergency response and recovery operations.	Multi-Hazard	Administration	Medium

ES.6: Monitoring, Evaluating, and Updating the Plan

The Hazard Mitigation Plan is a living document that reflects ongoing hazard mitigation activities and requires monitoring, evaluating, and updating to ensure the mitigation actions are implemented. To facilitate the Hazard Mitigation Planning process and adhere to regulatory requirements, the Plan will be reviewed annually, and any major revisions will be incorporated into the five-year update. In addition, public involvement will be requested when applicable. Chapter 5: Plan Maintenance outlines the update requirements and planning mechanisms the City has in place for ongoing hazard mitigation.



CHAPTER 1
PLANNING PROCESS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.1 Narrative Description of the Planning Process 1-2

1.2 Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee and Public Involvement 1-7

1.3 Review and Incorporation of Existing Plans..... 1-13

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.1: Stakeholders Invited to Participate in the Plan Update..... 1-3

Table 1.2: Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee Participants..... 1-8

1.1 Narrative Description of the Planning Process

Hazard mitigation planning is a dynamic process built on realistic assessments of past and present information that engages the City of Artesia (City) to anticipate future hazards and provide meaningful strategies to address possible impacts and identified needs. The hazard mitigation planning process involves the following tasks:

The overall approach to updating the Hazard Mitigation Plan includes building off the baseline understanding of the natural hazards as defined in the 2020 Hazard Mitigation Plan, determining ways to focus solely on those risks which impact the City, continuing to reduce those risks, and prioritizing those recommendations for implementation. The following task descriptions provide a detailed narrative of the overall project progression.

§201.6(b): In order to develop a more comprehensive approach to reducing the effects of natural disasters, the planning process shall include:

(1) An opportunity for the public to comment on the plan during the drafting stage and prior to plan approval;

(2) An opportunity for neighboring communities, local and regional agencies involved in hazard mitigation activities, and agencies that have the authority to regulate development, as well as businesses, academia, and other private and non-profit interests to be involved in the planning process; and

(3) Review and incorporation, if appropriate, of existing plans, studies, reports, and technical information.

§201.6(c)(1): [The plan shall document] the planning process used to develop the plan, including how it was prepared, who was involved in the process, and how the public was involved.

Organize Resources

Identify Stakeholders and Compile Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee

Mario Flores, Management Analyst for the City, invited and coordinated participation for a Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee (HMPC) from the appropriate law enforcement, emergency response, academia, health organizations, local businesses, City personnel, local government representatives, and vulnerable populations. The HMPC was responsible for providing essential insight into past hazard events, current hazard vulnerability (including specific locations), critical assets, and possible mitigation projects. The following groups were invited via email to participate in the Plan development.

Table 1.1: Stakeholders Invited to Participate in the Plan Update

Local/Regional Agencies	Agencies with Authority to Regulate Development	Businesses/ Academia/Other Private Organizations	Neighboring Communities	Volunteer/Non-Profit Organizations
-City of Artesia Administration *-City of Artesia Public Works Department* *-City of Artesia Public Safety Department* *-City of Artesia Community Development Department* *-City of Artesia Parks and Recreation Department* *-Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department* *-Los Angeles County Fire Department* *-SoCal Edison* *-Golden State Water Company*	*-City of Artesia City Council* *-City of Artesia Public Safety Commission*	*-ABC Unified School District* *-Artesia Chamber of Commerce*	*-City of Paramount* *-City of Bellflower* *-City of Cerritos* *-City of Norwalk* *-City of La Palma* *-City of Cypress* *-City of Los Alamitos*	*-American Red Cross* *-Holy Family Catholic Church* *-New Life Community Church* *-Sahara (South Asian Helpline and Referral Agency)* *-South Asian Network* *-PATH (People Assisting the Homeless)* *-Kingdom Causes Bellflower*

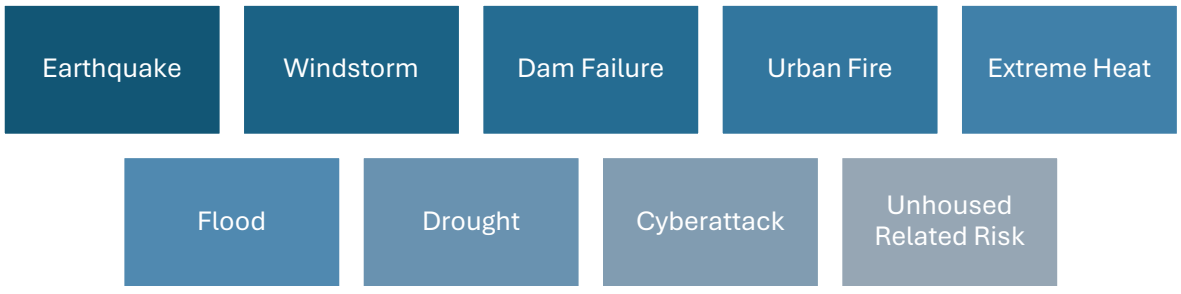
Public Process

The Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 requires an "Open and Public Process" for developing the Hazard Mitigation Plan. This process requires, at a minimum, that the public be allowed to comment on the Hazard Mitigation Plan during the drafting phase and prior to adoption. To meet this requirement, the City conducted public outreach efforts to gather input during the planning process to invite public comments on the draft before its submission for review with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). A public survey was made available prior to and during the drafting stage and was advertised on social media and the City's website, allowing residents to provide feedback on hazard risks and mitigation strategies. Additionally, the City engaged with the community through various events to collect input and address concerns. Documentation of public involvement is provided in Annex D.

Risk Assessment

Identify Hazards

This task was designed to identify all the natural and man-made hazards that *might* affect the City and then narrow the list to the hazards that are most likely to occur. The hazards included natural and human-caused events, with an emphasis on the effect of disasters on the City's critical facilities. To compile the list, the HMPC built upon the list of hazards identified in the 2020 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan and those identified for Los Angeles County through FEMA's National Risk Index, determined which hazards were specific to the City, and then continued to research numerous sources to determine any additional hazards. In addition, the HMPC reviewed a list of hazards that have affected the City in the past with specific information regarding frequency, magnitude, and associated consequences. A Hazard Identification exercise was conducted during the first HMPC Meeting to identify and evaluate each selected hazard. The following hazards were included in the Hazard Mitigation Plan:

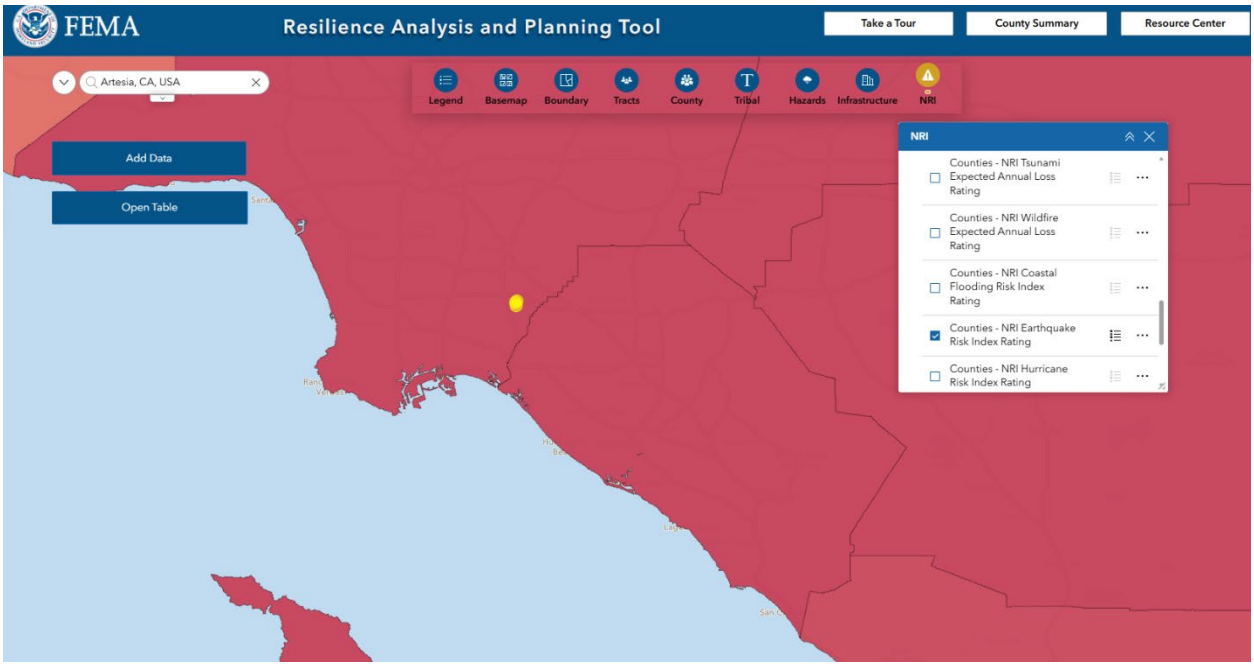


The list above is not all-inclusive of the hazards discussed during the Hazard Identification exercise. Hazards not thought to pose significant risk to the City were not included. For example,

FEMA's National Risk Index indicates that wildfire might be a high risk for cities in Los Angeles County. Given that the City's relative location in Los Angeles County, coupled with the city being mostly built out with no significant open areas, wildfire was not deemed a credible hazard for this Plan. To address this hazard, the team identified Urban Fire as being a higher hazard specific to the City. In addition, some items were captured as sub-items of the hazards listed above. For example, climate change is discussed with hazards where the impact of changes in weather patterns could act as a catalyst for those scenarios.

Profile Hazard Events

Hazard profiles consist of either a map indicating the area impacted by each hazard or an important piece of data regarding the characteristics of hazard events within the City and surrounding area. To update the detailed hazard profiles, members of the HMPC researched and reviewed relevant open-source natural hazard studies and mapping projects. In addition, the City supplied any hazard studies that have been developed specifically for the City. This task determined the hazard magnitude, frequency, and location characteristics (e.g., predicted ground



Source: [FEMA Resilience Analysis and Planning Tool (RAPT)- National Risk Index]

acceleration values, fault locations, floodplains, etc.) that were used as the design-basis for the hazard rankings and loss estimates.

Asset Inventory & Loss Estimates

The purpose of this task was to determine the quantity of City facilities and assets that lie in the different hazard areas and what proportion of the City this represents. The asset inventory was compiled with data provided by the City. The completed asset inventory enables the HMPC to estimate losses which was critical in determining which assets are subject to the greatest potential damage and which hazard event is likely to produce the greatest potential losses. The conclusion of this task precipitated a comprehensive loss estimate for each identified hazard for each specific asset in terms of damage, economic loss, and the associated consequences.

Vulnerable Populations

To improve the City's insight into how hazards affect vulnerable populations and ensure compliance with FEMA's updated guidelines, the HMPC convened to explore the impacts of various hazard scenarios on vulnerable populations. The discussion focused on the City's ability to provide resources and information to better serve vulnerable populations.

Mitigation Strategy Development

Development of Mitigation Goals and Objectives

The HMPC discussed the mitigation features and resources that the City currently has in place. These mitigation features provided a framework to determine where practical improvements could be made and where sufficient improvements would be prohibitive due to cost, schedule, or impracticality of implementation.

For each of the hazard events, mitigation goals and objectives were developed with the intention of reducing or eliminating the potential hazard impacts. The mitigation goals and objectives were developed at a HMPC Meeting to provide the basis for determining the associated mitigation projects.

Identify and Prioritize Mitigation Actions

Mitigation strategies are administrative and/or engineering project recommendations to reduce the vulnerability to the identified hazards. It was imperative to have City Planners and community developers involved in this phase of the Plan to develop strategies and projects that will mitigate the hazards cost-effectively, as well as ensure consistency with the City’s long-term mitigation goals and capital improvements. At a HMPC Meeting, a team-based approach was used to brainstorm mitigation projects based on the identified hazards and associated loss estimates. The evaluation and prioritization of the mitigation actions produced a list of recommended mitigation actions to be incorporated into the Hazard Mitigation Plan. A separate HMPC meeting was held

to conduct a Benefit-Cost Review for each proposed mitigation action to determine the relative priority level of the recommendation.

Implementation and Monitoring

Preparation of Implementation Strategy

The HMPC developed an action plan to detail how the mitigation recommendations will be prioritized, implemented, and administered by the City. During the Hazard Mitigation Plan update process, the HMPC determined the mitigation project implementation strategy (including identifying responsible departments, funding resources, and estimated implementation timeframe).

1.2 Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee and Public Involvement

While the City and Risk Management Professionals, a consultant hired to assist with the planning effort, had lead responsibility for updating the City's Hazard Mitigation Plan, neighboring communities, agencies, businesses, and other interested parties were invited to participate in the HMPC to review the plan during each phase of its development. To compile a list of HMPC participants, the City assessed community support through active community leaders, established a planning group, and engaged public participants throughout the process. Each member of the HMPC had the opportunity to participate in all aspects of the planning process

Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee Participant Solicitation

The City solicited participation in the HMPC by contacting both internal and external stakeholders. Internal stakeholders included members of the various City departments. External stakeholders were comprised of representatives from local agencies and neighboring communities, including the Los Angeles County Fire Department, Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department, Los Angeles County Office of Emergency Management, representatives of vulnerable populations, and the public.

Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee Participants

The City brought together personnel from Administration, Public Works, Community Development, Public Safety, and Parks and Recreation to ensure the HMPC included a variety of departments and provided a mechanism for receiving input from each participant. Additionally, the City compiled historical hazard data, provided relevant planning documents for incorporation into the Hazard Mitigation Plan, and coordinated participation with the public. Each draft chapter was

reviewed by the HMPC and specific comments and input were incorporated into the plan. The multidisciplinary HMPC enabled the City to work together and incorporate each individual's expertise to provide a comprehensive Hazard Mitigation Plan. The Hazard Mitigation Plan was developed with assistance and advice from participants from the City and neighboring agencies. Table 1.2 provides a list of the HMPC participants.

Table 1.2: Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee Participants

Name	Affiliation	Title
Mario Flores	City of Artesia	Management Analyst
Melissa Burke	City of Artesia	Deputy City Manager
Edith Guerra	City of Artesia	Parks & Recreation Manager
Steven Valdez	City of Artesia	Planning Manager
Karen Lee	City of Artesia	Special Projects Manager
Leslie Nacionales	City of Artesia	Management Analyst
Paul Bollier	City of Artesia	Community Development Director
Carmen Zambrano	City of Artesia	Management Analyst
Khoi Dao	Los Angeles County Fire Department	Assistant Fire Chief
Jacqueline Koontz	City of Norwalk	Senior Civil Engineer
Marco Ramirez	City of Norwalk	Chief Water Operator
Eloy Ramos	Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department	Sergeant
Shireen Kulkarni	Risk Management Professionals	Technical Consultant
Kathia Brown	Risk Management Professionals	Project Engineer I
Ryan Bray	Risk Management Professionals	Senior Technical Consultant

The HMPC met five times over the course of the project to discuss project progress and obtain valuable input and information for documenting the Hazard Mitigation Plan. The meetings are detailed over the subsequent pages. Annex D – Public Participation contains copies of the presentations used at each meeting and specific meeting handouts.

Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee Meeting Descriptions

Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee Meeting #1- September 29th, 2025: Project Initiation, Hazard Identification, and Information Collection

During the Project Initiation, Hazard Identification, and Information Collection Meeting, Risk Management Professionals presented an overview presentation that detailed the objectives and scope of the project. After a review of the project schedule and key tasks, the HMPC participants' areas of expertise, resultant member responsibilities, and the community meeting process were discussed. The HMPC meeting also served as a mechanism to determine the hazards to profile in detail. To effectively characterize the City's risk and vulnerability, Risk Management Professionals facilitated a discussion of the historical hazards with the HMPC members during this meeting.

The HMPC determined the initial hazard profile ranking through a facilitated exercise using an automated interactive spreadsheet that asked specific questions on potential hazards and then assigned a relative value to each potential hazard, accordingly, including numerical rankings (1-5) of the following criteria:

- **Consequence/Severity** – How widespread is the impact area?
- **Secondary Effects** – Could the event trigger another event and separate response?
- **Probability/Frequency** – Historical view of how often this type of event occurs locally and projected recurrence intervals.
- **Warning/Onset** – Advance warning of the event, or none.
- **Duration** – Length of elapsed time where response resources are active.
- **Recovery** – Length of time until lives and property return to normal

Chapter 3: Risk Assessment outlines the methodology used for hazard rankings.

Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee Meeting #2- October 14th, 2025: Mitigation Goals and Objectives

During the second meeting, the hazard risk ranking from HMPC Meeting #1 was reviewed, updated, and validated with the HMPC with a review of the hazard profiles. Additionally, the Plan's mitigation goals and objectives were updated with the intention of reducing or eliminating the potential hazard impacts, which also provided the basis for determining the associated mitigation projects. The HMPC reviewed the goals from the City's 2020 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan, the 2020 Los Angeles County Hazard Mitigation Plan, and the 2023 California State Hazard Mitigation Plan as a baseline for determining the City's current mitigation goals and objectives.

Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee Meeting #3- November 18th, 2025: Vulnerability Assessment and Critical Facilities Loss Estimate

The asset inventory was developed to determine the quantity of buildings, facilities, and other assets in the City that lie in the different hazard areas and what proportion of the City this represents. The asset inventory included locations and specifications for city well sites, civic buildings, and parks. The asset inventory was then used to develop loss estimates for all hazard scenarios. The hazard probabilities and recurrence intervals were applied to the City assets to determine which assets were subject to the greatest potential damages and which hazard events were likely to produce the greatest potential losses.

To enhance the City's understanding of how hazards impact vulnerable populations and comply with FEMA's new requirements, the HMPC examined the effects of hazard scenarios on these populations. As detailed in Section 2.4 (Demographics), the City identified several groups likely to experience heightened impacts during hazard events, including the elderly, children, individuals with cognitive or physical disabilities, economically disadvantaged residents, and those with limited English proficiency (LEP).

During the meeting, a productive discussion took place regarding the City's capacity to provide resources and information to better support these populations. This resulted in a deeper analysis of the hazard understanding in Chapter 3 and the mitigation actions in Chapter 4 of the plan.

Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee Meeting #4- January 14th, 2026: Mitigation Action Identification

The purpose of this meeting was to identify potential mitigation actions and projects that will reduce the impact of identified hazards. First, the mitigation goals and objectives from HMPC Meeting #2 were reviewed and validated. Then, during the meeting, the HMPC participants brainstormed possible projects and actions to mitigate the effects of the identified hazards.

As the mitigation projects were identified, the HMPC discussed the mitigation action implementation plan according to the following characteristics:

- **Mitigation Action Category** – Prevention, Property Protection, Public Education and Awareness, Natural Resource Protection, Emergency Services, and Structural Projects
- **Corresponding Goals and Objectives**
- **Responsible Department** – Building and Safety, Engineering, Administration, Community Development, Public Works, etc.
- **Resources** – General Fund, Grant Programs, Staff Time, Capital Improvements, etc.
- **Implementation Timeframe** – Ongoing, Short-Term (within two years), Medium-Term (between three and five years), and Long-Term (greater than five years)
- **Whether or not the projects protect new or future buildings**

Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee Meeting #5- March 23rd, 2026: Mitigation Action Finalization and Benefit Cost Analysis

During the fifth HMPC Meeting, the identified mitigation actions from HMPC Meeting #4 were reviewed and validated with the HMPC. The HMPC then performed a high-level Benefit-Cost Analysis on each of the identified mitigation actions. The review consisted of identifying all benefits and costs associated with implementing each mitigation action. Typical benefits include:

- **Avoided physical damage** (e.g., to buildings, infrastructure, and equipment)
- **Avoided loss of function costs** (e.g., loss of utilities and lifelines)
- **Avoided casualties**
- **Avoided emergency management costs** (e.g., emergency operations center costs, evacuation/rescue costs, and other management costs)

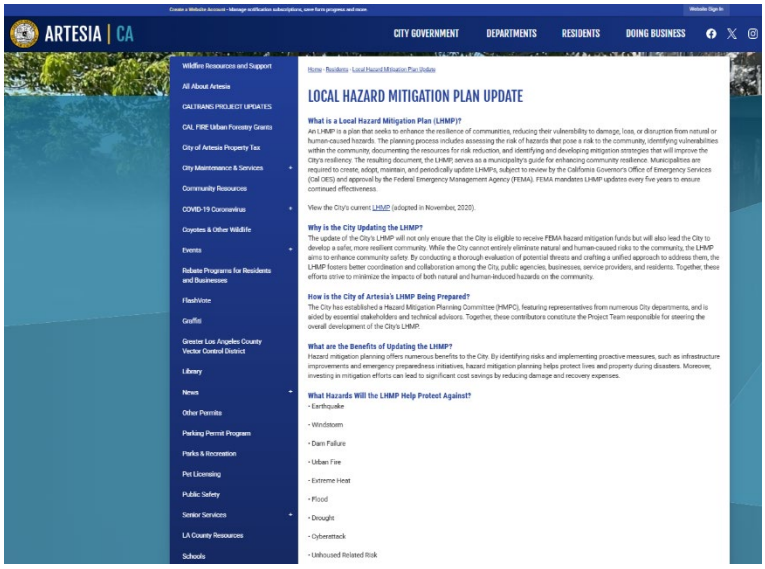
Once the benefits and costs were estimated, a relative priority was assigned for each action based upon the evaluation. More detailed information can be found in Section 4.4 “Prioritization of Mitigation Recommendations.”

Public Meetings and Outreach

> ***§201.6(b):*** *In order to develop a more comprehensive approach to reducing the effects of natural disasters, the planning process shall include:*
>
> *(1) An opportunity for the public to comment on the plan during the drafting stage and prior to plan approval;*

The City actively solicited public involvement through a variety of outreach efforts to engage the community and gather feedback. These efforts included an online survey, public outreach events, and a presentation at a City Council meeting.

The survey, which was hosted on the City's website throughout the duration of the entire planning process, allowed residents to provide input on hazard risks and mitigation strategies. The survey assessed the community's level of concern with various hazards and the steps each respondent had taken to prepare for a disaster. The survey was an accessible way for a wide range of community members to participate in the planning process.



In addition to the online survey, the City conducted in-person outreach to engage residents who may not have participated online. These efforts were designed to reach a broad cross-section of the community and encourage meaningful public involvement. The City hosted a dedicated LHMP booth at the International Street Fair and Diversity Festival on October 4, 2025, where members of the HMPC engaged with attendees, promoted the survey, and discussed local hazard concerns. A similar outreach effort took place at the highly attended Dog Day Afternoon event on February 21, 2026, where HMPC members again connected with residents to gather feedback, share information about the planning process, and hear firsthand experiences related to hazards and community resilience. Finally, the draft plan was posted on the City website, as well as presented at a City Council meeting on DATE, providing an opportunity for members of the public to review and provide final comments. These outreach activities were crucial in meeting the public participation requirements set by FEMA for the Hazard Mitigation Plan. By offering multiple opportunities for residents to engage, the City was able to reach a wide and diverse audience, ensuring that the community's concerns and ideas were reflected in the

final plan. Additional documentation regarding public involvement and additional information on the City Council Meeting, including the attendance log and presentation, can be found in Annex D.

1.3 Review and Incorporation of Existing Plans

> **§201.6(b):** In order to develop a more comprehensive approach to reducing the effects of natural disasters, the planning process **shall** include:
>
> (3) Review and incorporation, if appropriate, of existing plans, studies, reports, and technical information.

While developing the City's Hazard Mitigation Plan, the Project Team reviewed existing plans (detailed below) and incorporated relevant information into the planning efforts.

City of Artesia Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (2020)

The 2020 Local Hazard Mitigation Plan was crucial in comparing the previous mitigation ideas and attitudes to the City's current needs and concerns. The project team referred to this plan constantly throughout the updating process. The Hazard Mitigation Plan provides insight into hazard ranking, hazard history, previously proposed mitigation projects, etc.

City of Artesia General Plan (2030).

The City of Artesia General Plan 2030 contains guidelines and policies that serve as the City's vision for future planning and development. Mitigation projects defined in the Hazard Mitigation Plan will be required to align with the objectives outlined in the Community Safety Sub-Element of the General Plan. Proposed mitigation actions are found in Chapter 4 of this document.

City of Artesia Housing Element (2021-2029).

The Housing Element of the City's General Plan, which outlines the City's housing goals from 2021 through 2029, provided critical data on demographics, housing supply, and areas identified for future development. This information helped the LHMP assess potential vulnerabilities and prioritize mitigation strategies. Mitigation projects defined in the LHMP will be required to align with the objectives outlined in the Community Safety-Sub Element of the General Plan. Proposed mitigation actions are found in Chapter 4 of this document.

California State Hazard Mitigation Plan (2023)

The State Hazard Mitigation Plan was reviewed to ensure consistency between the State and City Plan, with respect to identified hazards and vulnerability, goals and objectives, and mitigation actions. The State goals served as the basis for developing the goals at the City level. City goals and objectives are outlined in Chapter 4.

County of Los Angeles All-Hazards Mitigation Plan (2025)

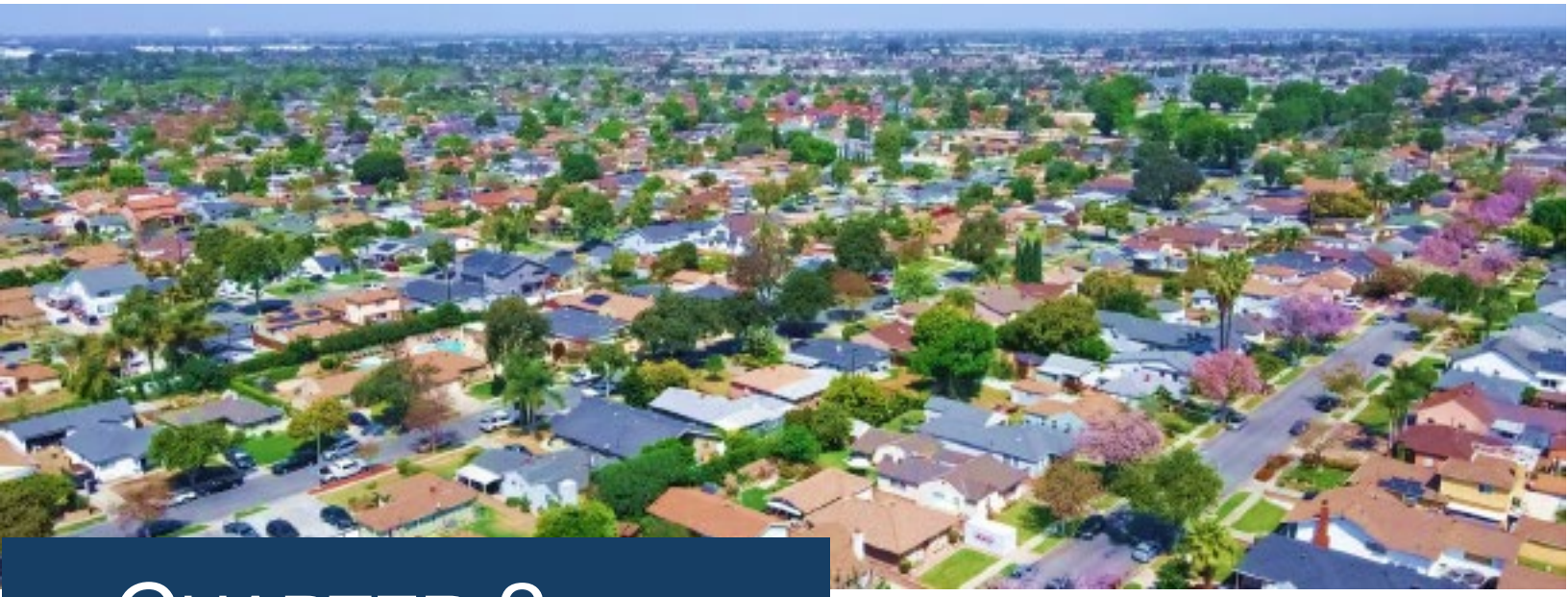
Los Angeles County's All-Hazard Mitigation Plan was reviewed to ensure consistency between the County and City Plan. The County Plan, updated in 2025, outlines the County's approach to hazard mitigation, focusing on natural hazards, human-caused events, and technological emergencies.

California Adaptation Planning Guide (2020)

FEMA, Cal OES, and the California Natural Resources Agency developed the California Adaptation Planning Guide to assist municipalities in recognizing local climate change and to provide guidance addressing potential vulnerabilities. The information was used to develop potential hazards and to provide background information that allowed the HMPC to make educated decisions regarding mitigation actions designed to alleviate the effects of climate change.

FEMA's Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM)

The FIRM, or FEMA's official map of the community delineating Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHAs), Base Flood Elevations (BFEs) and flood risk zones was reviewed to determine flood hazard areas with the City boundary. Portions of the map are included in the Flood Hazard Profile in Chapter 3 which was used to support the City's understanding of flood-related risks within the City.



CHAPTER 2
PLANNING AREA PROFILE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2.1 Region Description 2-2

2.2 Development Trends 2-3

2.3 Population 2-8

2.4 Demographics 2-9

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1: Estimated Population Growth 2-8

Table 2.2: Demographic Estimates 2-10

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2.1: City of Artesia Regional Location Map 2-6

Figure 2.2: City of Artesia Zoning Map 2-7

2.1 Region Description

The village of Artesia was originally established in 1875 following the creation of the local school district and was named for the artesian wells that supported early farming and agriculture. In the early 20th century, the area became a prominent dairy farming community, particularly through Dutch and Portuguese influences. Following World War II, increasing development pressures led to a transition from agricultural uses to residential neighborhoods, and Artesia officially incorporated as a city in 1959.

Today, the City of Artesia (City) is a suburban municipality characterized by a mix of residential neighborhoods, commercial centers, and light industrial uses. Located in the southeastern portion of Los Angeles County, the City sits approximately 23 miles southeast of downtown Los Angeles. The City is bordered by Cerritos to the West, South, and East, and by Norwalk to the North. Bellflower lies to the Northwest, Lakewood is located to the West and Southwest, and Cypress is situated to the Southeast. The City is located near major regional transportation corridors, including Interstate 605 and State Route 91, providing access to surrounding employment centers and the greater Los Angeles metropolitan area. The Long Beach Municipal Airport is located Southwest, the Los Angeles International Airport is located West, and the City is within proximity to the ports of Long Beach and Los Angeles, making it part of a highly interconnected urban region. The City has a total area of 1.62 miles.

The City's climate is consistent with Southern California's Mediterranean climate, which is defined by warm, dry summers and mild, wet winters. Summer temperatures typically reach the high 70s to low 80s in degrees Fahrenheit, while winter temperatures often range in the 50s. August is generally the warmest month, with average highs around 83°F, and December or January are the coolest months, with average lows in the mid-50s. Rainfall is limited, with the majority occurring between November and March. On average, the City receives approximately 14 inches of rainfall per year, with February typically being the wettest month.

2.2 Development Trends

44 CFR 201.6(c)(2)(ii)(C): The plan **should** describe vulnerability in terms of] providing a general description of land uses and development trends within the community so that mitigation options can be considered in future land use decisions.

The City is 1.62 square miles in area. The Housing Element of the City's General Plan provides a guide for land use and development within the City. Since the 2020 Hazard Mitigation Plan, there have been no major changes in development that have greatly affected the City's vulnerability to the identified hazards.

The following describes land use designations, as amended, for the City. These descriptions were summarized from the City's Municipal Code and Housing Element as an attempt to designate the proposed general distribution and intensity of uses of the land for housing, business, industry, open space, public facilities, and other categories of public and private uses.

Residential Land Uses

Agriculture- Single Family Residential Zone (A-1)

The A-1 zone provides for low-density single-family residential uses in conjunction with limited agricultural, equestrian, and livestock uses. This zone allows residential development while preserving limited agricultural and animal-keeping activities where appropriate.

Single- Family Residential Zone (R-1)

The R-1 zone is designated for low-density residential development consisting of one dwelling unit per lot. It is intended to maintain stable, single-family neighborhoods and preserve the residential character of the community.

Medium Density Residential Zone (M-D-R)

The M-D-R zone allows for medium-density residential development, including duplexes, townhomes, and small multi-family structures. This zone provides a transition between low-density and higher-density residential areas.

Multiple Residential Zone (M-R)

The MHP zone is designated for mobile home park developments, offering an alternative housing option that accommodates manufactured homes in a community setting.

Condominium Zone (C-O)

The C-O zone provides for condominium and common-interest residential development. This designation allows individually owned residential units within a shared development framework, including common areas, access, and related amenities.

Mixed Residential/Commercial Land Uses

Mixed-Use Overlay Zones (MU-O)

The Mixed-Use Overlay Zone is enacted to encourage and incentivize new mixed-use infill residential, retail, and commercial development within the City, and to facilitate affordable multi-family housing for very-low and low-income classifications

Housing Opportunity Overlay Zone (HO-O)

The Housing Opportunity Overlay Zone is established to facilitate the development of affordable multi-family housing, enable the City to meet its housing goals, and ensure that affordable housing developments will be compatible with surrounding land uses.

Commercial Land Uses

Service and Professional Zone (CSP)

The C-S-P zone provides areas for professional offices, personal services, and similar lower-intensity commercial activities. These uses generally serve nearby residents and businesses while maintaining compatibility with adjacent land uses.

Commercial General Zone (CG)

The C-G zone accommodates a broad range of commercial uses, including retail, restaurant, service, and general business activities. These areas support local and regional commercial needs and are typically located along major corridors.

Commercial Planned Development Zone (CPD)

The C-P-D zone allows coordinated commercial development under a unified site plan. This designation provides flexibility in site design, circulation, and layout while ensuring compatibility with surrounding uses.

Commercial Transition Zone (CT)

The C-T zone provides a transition between commercial corridors and residential neighborhoods. It allows lower-intensity commercial and service uses that can buffer nearby residential areas from more intensive activity.

Industrial Land Uses

Light Manufacturing and Industrial Zone (M-1)

The Light Manufacturing and Industrial Zone is intended to be developed with small to moderate sized industry which poses limited environmental impacts in terms of noise, chemical wastes and health and safety hazards. It provides for uses where small to medium scale equipment is used and which produce low volumes of truck traffic. This zone is also intended for certain limited commercial and service uses which are compatible with the other uses in the zone and which are necessary to serve the businesses in that zone.

Heavy Manufacturing and Industrial Zone (M-2)

The Heavy Manufacturing and Industrial Zone (M-2) is intended to be developed with manufacturing and warehousing activities which typically use heavy equipment, moderate amount of raw materials and products and which use processes requiring careful environmental monitoring.

Other Land Uses

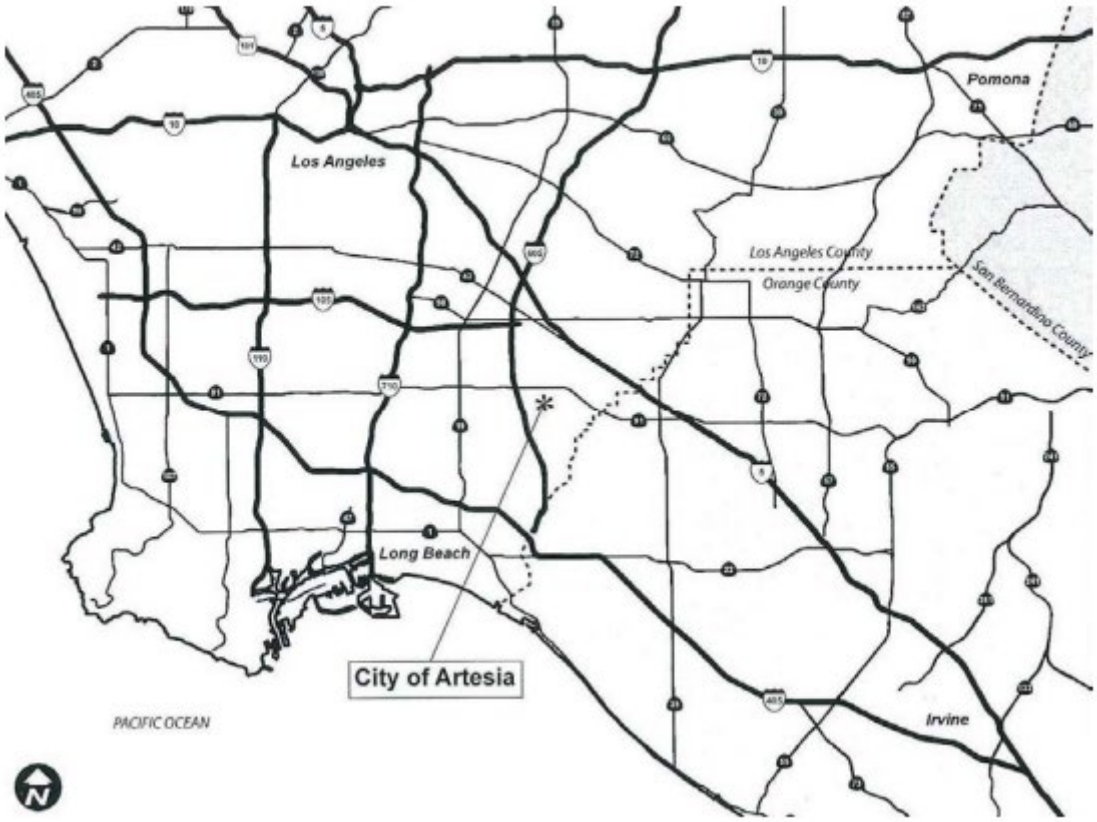
Open Space and Recreation Zone (OS-R)

The Open Space and Recreation Zone is established to provide for the continued availability of open space land for outdoor recreational uses and public facilities. It provides areas for recreational activity and open space needs, including open space for flood control purposes, and passive recreation. This district allows for recreational development of land and necessary public facilities.

Historic District Zone (H-D)

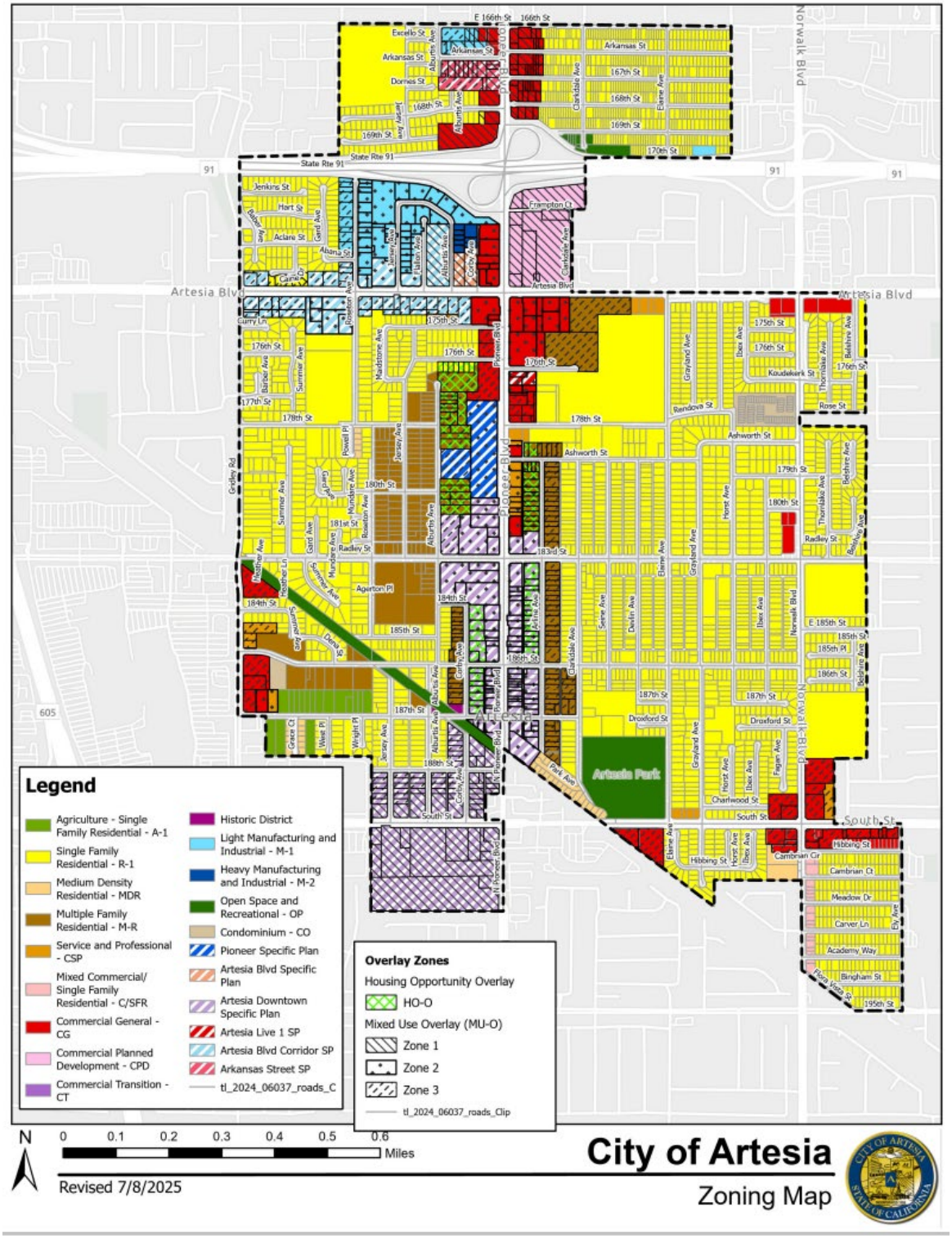
The Historic District Zone is established to preserve the historic nature of buildings located within the Historic District. In addition, it is established to promote the general welfare, education and recreational pleasure of the public, through the identification, preservation and enhancement of those buildings, structures, neighborhoods, landscapes, places, and areas that have special historical, cultural, architectural or archaeological significance.

Figure 2.1: City of Artesia Regional Location Map



Source: City of Artesia General Plan

Figure 2.2: City of Artesia Zoning Map



Source: [City of Artesia Zoning Map]

2.3 Population

Since its incorporation in 1959, the City of Artesia has developed into a mature, highly urbanized community with a population of approximately 16,395 residents according to the U.S. Census Bureau (2024 estimate). The population of the City is projected to increase modestly between 2024 and 2045, reflecting the City's built-out development pattern and limited opportunities for outward expansion. According to the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) Demographic and Growth Forecast, the City's population is expected to increase from approximately 16,395 residents in 2024 to 17,800 residents by 2045. The table below summarizes estimated population growth through 2045.

Table 2.1: Estimated Population Growth

Year	***2016***	***2024***	***2045***
Population	16,800	16,395	17,800

Source: 2020 Southern California Association of Governments Demographics and Growth Forecast

Census and SCAG demographic data indicate that the City's population has remained relatively stable over the past two decades, with only minor fluctuations between 2000 and 2020. This trend reflects the City's constrained land supply and established urban character. Existing residential neighborhoods are largely developed, and future growth opportunities are concentrated in targeted redevelopment areas, mixed-use corridors, and housing opportunity sites identified through the City's Housing Element and Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA) planning process, and areas identified for revitalization through the adopted Artesia Downtown Specific Plan.

As highlighted in the City's 2021–2029 Housing Element, future residential growth is anticipated to occur through higher-density residential and mixed-use development, including redevelopment of underutilized commercial properties, infill housing projects, accessory dwelling units (ADUs), and implementation of the City's MU-O and HO-O zones. The City's Housing Element also identifies opportunities for additional multi-family and affordable housing development to accommodate the City's RHNA allocation and evolving housing needs. Similar to other built-out communities in southeastern Los Angeles County, future residential growth is expected to occur primarily through infill, mixed-use redevelopment, and higher-density housing opportunities supported by existing infrastructure and planning policies.

2.4 Demographics

When considering the impacts of hazard scenarios on the community, the City is cognizant that some portions of the community will be impacted to a greater extent than others. A better understanding of how disasters impact the community, even disproportionately, can help guide resiliency efforts to better serve the entire community. Although other factors may be present, this section will focus on how low economic status, age, physical or cognitive disabilities, and limited English proficiency might make certain groups more vulnerable and can exacerbate the impacts of a hazard scenario.

The Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) defines social vulnerability as the "demographic and socioeconomic factors (such as poverty, lack of access to transportation, and crowded housing) that adversely affect communities-level stressors." To address this planning requirement, the City considered vulnerable groups as part of the plan update through identifying areas within the City more prone to hazard stresses due to multiple factors. The City utilized guidance from the CDC/ATSDR to identify elements contributing to vulnerability. Those elements are listed below.

Socioeconomic Status	Household Characteristics	Housing Type & Transportation
•Below Poverty •Unemployed •Housing Cost Burden •No High School Diploma •No Health Insurance	•Aged 65 & Older •Aged 17 & Younger •Civilian with a Disability •Single-Parent Household •Limited English Language Proficiency	•Multi-Unit Structures •Moblie Homes •Crowding •No Vehicle •Group Quartes

To further refine the vulnerable population within the City, the Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee (HMPC) considered the community and established the following individual vulnerability factors that drove community vulnerability discussions throughout the plan development process.

- Age
- Socioeconomic Status
- Mobility and Transportation

- Language/Communication Barriers
- Housing

The vulnerability factors that impact the community within the City are included in Table 2.2 below.

Table 2.2: Demographic Estimates

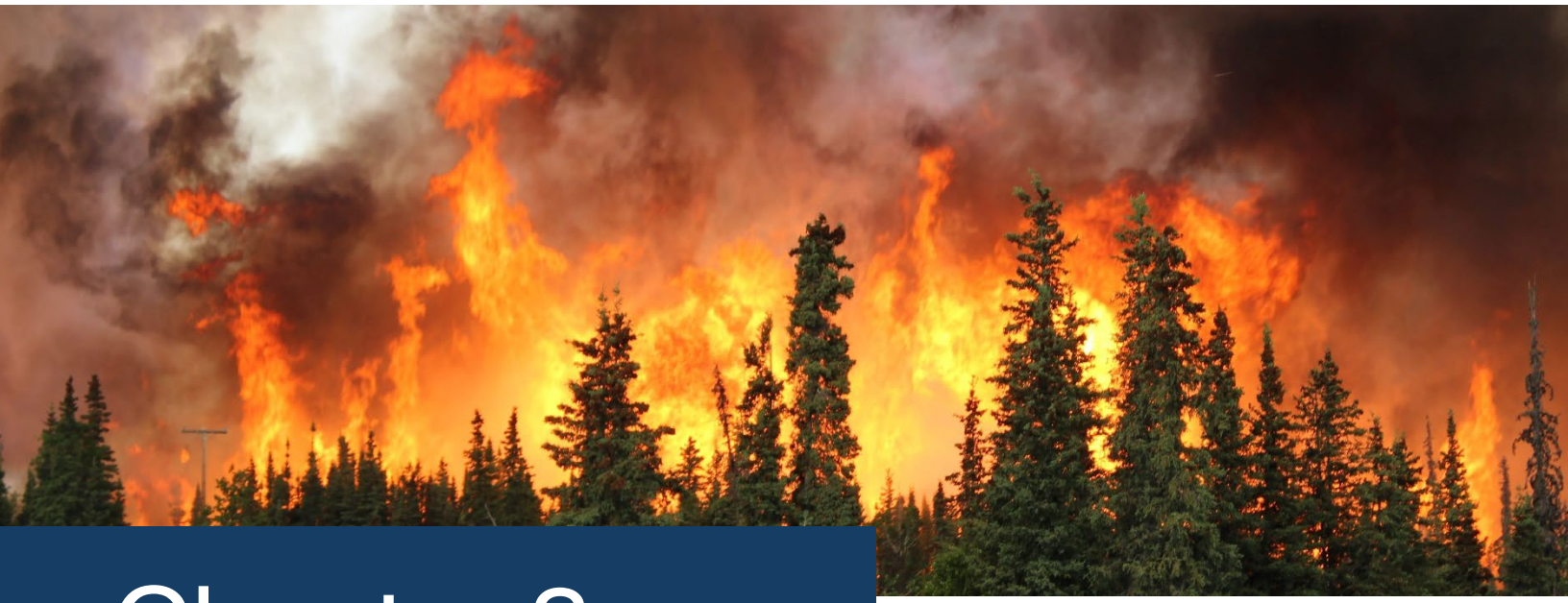
ESTIMATE CATEGORY	CENSUS ESTIMATES
Population (2024) *	16,395
Persons under 5 years, percent	4.4%
Persons under 18 years, percent	19.9%
Persons 65 years and over, percent	18.0 %
Persons with a disability under age 65, percent (2020-2024)	8.4%
Persons with independent living difficulty, percent	5.25%
Households (2020-2024)	4,513
Persons per household (2020-2024)	3.38
Limited English Speaking (LEP) Households, percent (2020)	22.5%
Households with a computer, percent (2020-2024)	94.9%
Households with a broadband internet subscription, percent (2020-2024)	93.7%
High School graduate or higher, percent of persons aged 25 years+ (2020-2024)	78.9%
Bachelor's degree or higher percent of persons aged 25 years+ (2020-2024)	32.4%
Median Household income (in 2024 dollars,2020-2024)	$101,004
Per capita income in past 12 months (in 2024 dollars, 2020-2024)	$34,301

Persons in poverty, percent	9.4%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau , City of Artesia Title VI Program (2022)

Although many inferences could be made based on the table above 9.4% of the community is recorded being at or below poverty level. Additionally, 18% of the community is over the age of 65 while 4.4% are under the age of 5. Based on the data provided for the City, 8.4% of the population under the age of 65 within the City's jurisdiction are classified as having a disability. Additionally, of the population that was identified as being between the ages of 18 and 64, 5.25% of the individuals were classified as having a disability which includes independent living difficulty. Of the total households within the City's jurisdiction, it was identified that 22.5% of households include individuals that can be classified as LEP. While each of these groups represents a small portion of the City, it can be assumed this percentage of the public will be impacted by disasters to a higher degree than the rest of the community. As the City moves forward, considerations for this small sector of the population should be made to provide effective resilience measures.

The HMPC is cognizant of the complicated, intersection nature of social vulnerabilities. As such, the HMPC discussed that more research was needed to more fully understand the levels of vulnerabilities throughout the City. The effort to better serve the community is ongoing and the City intends to expand its understanding of vulnerable populations and expand its capabilities to provide equitable services when considering future planning efforts.



Chapter 3

Risk Assessment

Table of Contents

3.1 Risk Assessment 3-3

3.2 Hazard Identification 3-4

3.3 Considerations for Climate Change 3-9

3.4 Asset Inventory 3-10

List of Tables

Table 3.1: Risk Factors for Hazard Identification 3-5

Table 3.2: Risk Rank Matrix 3-6

Table 3.3: Risk Rank Categorization 3-7

Table 3.4: Hazard Ranking Summary 3-7

Table 3.5: Asset Inventory Summary 3-12

Table 3.6: Loss Estimates for Earthquake, Windstorm, Dam Failure, Urban Fire, and Extreme Heat 3-13

Table 3.7: Loss Estimates for Flood, Drought, Cyberattack, and Unhoused Related Risk 3-14

Table 3.8: Loss Estimates Summary 3-15

LIST OF HAZARD PROFILE APPENDICES

Appendix A – Earthquake

Appendix B – Windstorm

Appendix C – Dam Failure

Appendix D – Urban Fire

Appendix E – Extreme Heat

Appendix F – Flood

Appendix G – Drought

Appendix H – Cyberattack

Appendix I – Unhoused Related Risk

3.1 Risk Assessment

The Risk Assessment consists of four steps: Hazard Identification, Hazard Profiling, Asset Inventory, and Loss Estimates. This chapter includes the Hazard Identification and Hazard Profiling steps to evaluate the hazards of primary concern to local decision-makers in order to provide a basis for loss estimates. Additionally, the Risk Assessment provides a foundation for the evaluation of mitigation actions which can help reduce the impacts of potential hazard events.

Step 1 Identify Hazards

This step identified the natural and man-made hazards which might affect the City of Artesia (City) and then narrowed the list to those hazards which are most likely to occur. These hazards included natural, technical, and human-caused events, with an emphasis on the effect of disaster events on critical facilities and vulnerable populations.The Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee (HMPC) participated in a hazard identification exercise to identify and rank the potential hazards within the City.

Step 2 Profile Hazard Events

Hazard profiles consist of either a map indicating the area impacted by each hazard or key information regarding the characteristics of hazard events within the planning area. To develop detailed hazard profiles, relevant open-source natural hazard studies and mapping projects were reviewed and documented within this report. This planning step determined the magnitude, frequency, and location characteristics or relevant natural hazards (predicted ground acceleration values, fault locations, floodplains, etc.) that were utilized as the design-basis for the loss estimates. These profiles are included as appendices attached to this chapter.

Step 3 Inventory Assets

The purpose of this step was to determine the quantity of buildings, people (specifically vulnerable populations), and City assets which lie in the different hazard areas and what proportion of the City this represents. The asset inventory was completed utilizing a December 2023 property valuation insurance report from CBIZ Valuation Group, which included asset locations and specifications for the following facility types:

- City Government Facilities
- Recreation Buildings
- Historic Buildings

For facilities not included in the CBIZ Valuation Report, replacement values and inventory information were estimated using FEMA's Benefit-Cost Analysis (BCA) Reference Guide and the HAZUS 6.1 Inventory Technical Manual. The development of the comprehensive inventory facilitated the development of loss estimates for all hazard scenarios.

Step 4 Loss Estimates

The loss estimate step relied on detailed information regarding the hazard probability and maps that were completed as part of the hazard profiles. This information was utilized to apply the hazard probabilities and recurrence intervals to the assets and vulnerable populations within the City. This step was critical in determining which assets and population groups were subject to the greatest potential impacts and which hazard event was likely to produce the greatest potential losses or injuries. The conclusion of this step precipitated a comprehensive loss estimate which captured the projected impacts to city assets and population groups throughout the City. This understanding of the vulnerability for the community and City infrastructure was used to develop mitigation actions which seek to promote resiliency for the affected community/assets.

3.2 Hazard Identification

The hazard identification and ranking was obtained primarily from the Hazard Identification Exercise. Each hazard profile includes a summary of the Hazard Identification Exercise identified risk factors and overall rank for each hazard, in addition to the detailed hazard description, historical occurrences, and projected future probability, magnitude, and frequency.

The hazard identification exercise was conducted as a participatory HMPC workshop to identify the potential hazards within the City. The hazard identification exercise was facilitated utilizing an interactive spreadsheet program that asks specific questions on potential hazards and then rated them accordingly. These questions guide the team in the correct facilitation and application of the program. Table 3.1 summarizes the Hazard Identification Exercise risk factors, lists the descriptions of each factor, provides the specific descriptor choices for each risk factor, and summarizes the risk ranking associated with each hazard.

Table 3.1: Risk Factors for Hazard Identification

RISK FACTOR	DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTORS	VALUE
PROBABILITY/ FREQUENCY	Prediction of how often a hazard will occur in the future.	Rare event - occurs less than once every 50 years	1
		Infrequent event - occurs once between every 8 years and every 50 years (inclusive)	2
		Regular event - occurs between once a year and once every 7 years	3
		Frequent event - occurs more than once a year	4
CONSEQUENCE/SEVERITY	Physical Damage - Structures and lifelines. Economic Impact – Loss of function for power, water, sanitation, roads, etc., as applicable.	No damage	1
		Minor/slight damage to buildings and structures, no loss of lifelines (water, gas, electricity, sanitation, roads)	2
		Moderate building damage, minor loss of lifelines (less than 12 hours)	3
		Moderate building damage, lifeline loss (less than 24 hours)	4
		Extensive building damage, widespread loss of lifelines, loss of life	5
VULNERABILITY	Impact Area - Area impacted by a hazard event. Secondary Impacts - Capability of triggering additional hazards. Onset - Period of time between initial recognition of an approaching hazard and when the hazard begins to impact the community.	No physical damage, no secondary impacts	1
		Localized damage area	2
		Localized damage area, minor secondary impacts, delayed hazard onset	3
		Moderate damage area, moderate secondary impacts, moderate warning time	4
		Widespread damage area, significant secondary impacts, no warning time	5

Each profile also includes a ranking of the hazard, ranging from low hazard to high hazard. Table 3.2 illustrates the matrix for how each hazard was ranked according to all of the previously mentioned factors and Table 3.3 provides the value determinations for each ranking. The HMPC determined this initial profile ranking based on the hazard identification, profile research, group discussion, and evaluation of all of the data. Table 3.4 provides the hazard ranking summary for the City.

Table 3.2: Risk Rank Matrix

PROBABILITY/ FREQUENCY DESCRIPTION	RISK RANKING MATRIX						
Rare Event: Occurs less than once every 50 years	Probability/Frequency Value	1	Consequence/Severity 1	2	3	4	5
	Vulnerability	1	1	2	3	4	5
		2	2	4	6	8	10
		3	3	6	9	12	15
		4	4	8	12	16	20
		5	5	10	15	20	25
Infrequent Event: Occurs between once every 8 years and once every 50 years (inclusive)	Probability/Frequency Value	2	Consequence/Severity 1	2	3	4	5
	Vulnerability	1	2	4	6	8	10
		2	4	8	12	16	20
		3	6	12	18	24	30
		4	8	16	24	32	40
		5	10	20	30	40	50
Regular Event: Occurs between once a year and once every 7 years	Probability/Frequency Value	3	**Consequence/Severity** 1	2	3	4	5
	Vulnerability	1	3	6	9	12	15
		2	6	12	18	24	30
		3	9	18	27	36	45
		4	12	24	36	48	60
		5	15	30	45	60	75

Table 3.3: Risk Rank Categorization

High Hazard	**50-100**
Moderately High Hazard	**25-49**
Moderate Hazard	**15-24**
Moderately Low Hazard	**5-14**
Low Hazard	**1-4**

Table 3.4: Hazard Ranking Summary

HAZARD RANK	SCORE
EARTHQUAKE	32
WINDSTORM	27
DAM FAILURE	20
URBAN FIRE	18
EXTREME HEAT	16
FLOOD	12
DROUGHT	9
CYBERATTACK	8
UNHOUSED RELATED RISK	6

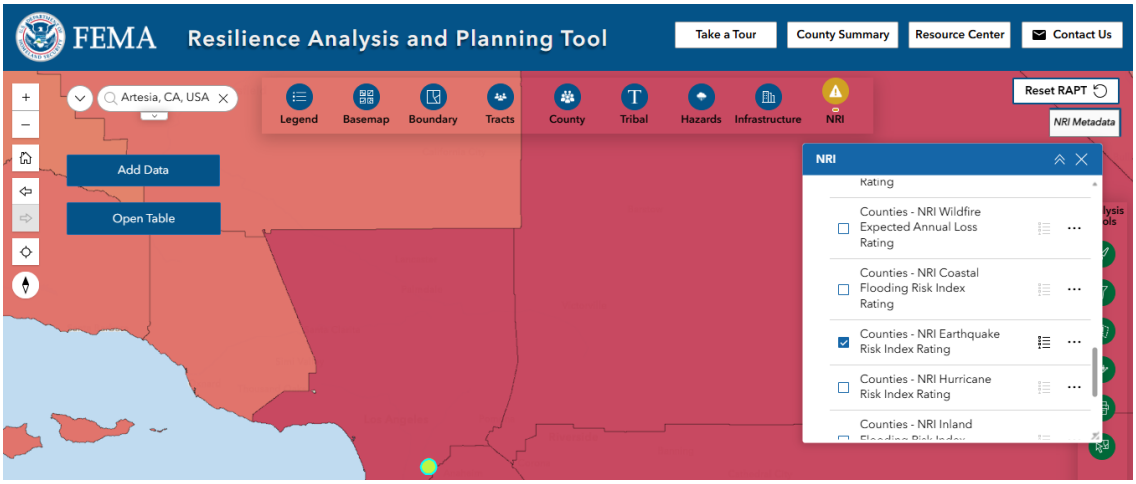
Note: The Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee did not identify any Low ranked hazards.

Trends in Perceived Vulnerability

As illustrated above, the HMPC reviewed its perceived vulnerability to determine the potential impact of each hazard on the City. The HMPC began with the hazards identified in the City's 2020 Hazard Mitigation Plan and used that list as a foundation for evaluating current hazard vulnerability and community concerns. The current update retains Earthquake and Seismic Hazards, Flood, Drought, Extreme Heat, and Urban Fire as identified hazards. In addition, the hazard previously identified as Dam Inundation was updated to Dam Failure to better reflect the potential impacts associated with dam-related incidents. The previous Winter Storm/High Wind

hazard was separated conceptually, with high wind impacts now addressed under Windstorm, while heavy rainfall and storm-related flooding concerns are incorporated into the Flood hazard profile. The City also removed Climate Change as a standalone hazard, as climate-related impacts are now integrated throughout the applicable hazard profiles where appropriate. Additionally, the City added Cyberattack and Unhoused Related Risk to address emerging human-caused hazards and evolving community concerns identified during the planning process.

During the Plan Update process, the HMPC also considered hazards identified at the regional level. As part of this effort, the HMPC reviewed FEMA's National Risk Index, which identified Wildfire, Riverine Flooding, Landslide, Heat Wave, and Earthquake as hazards relevant to Los Angeles County. Apart from Earthquake and Heat Wave, which was incorporated into this Plan under the broader hazard category of Extreme Heat, the remaining hazards were not included in the final list of identified hazards because they were not considered applicable to the City. Due to the City's predominantly urbanized character and limited open space, wildfire was not considered a credible hazard. Additionally, the City does not contain rivers that would contribute to riverine flooding, and the generally flat terrain makes landslide hazards unlikely.



Source: FEMA Resilience Analysis and Planning Tool (RAPT)

Ultimately, these updates were made to better focus mitigation efforts on the hazards most relevant to the City during the next five-year planning period. The HMPC also acknowledged that hazard conditions and community vulnerabilities may change over time, and should a shift in perceived hazard vulnerability occur during the planning period, the HMPC may reconvene and amend the plan as necessary to address additional hazards or emerging risks.

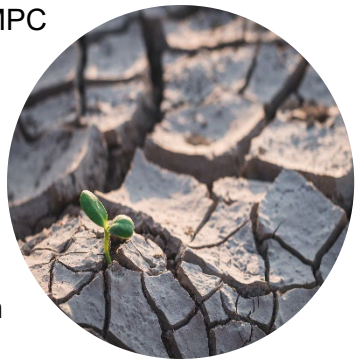
3.3 Considerations for Climate Change

With the release of the California Adaptation Planning Guide (APG) in March 2015 and revised in 2021, the City aimed to include the effects of climate change in the Hazard Mitigation Plan update. As identified in the "Understanding Regional Characteristics" portion of the APG, the City is located in the South Coastal Region of California. As a result, the City considered the following climate change impacts as recommended by the APG:

- Increased Temperatures
- Reduced Precipitation
- Sea Level Rise
- Reduce Tourism
- Reduced Water Supply
- Wildfire Risk
- Coastal Erosion
- Public Health (heat and air quality)

The HMPC engaged in a discussion to determine which impacts posed a viable threat to the City and what areas might be impacted. While some impacts clearly applied to the City, some required additional research. The result was the following list of perceived, feasible impacts which were assumed could impact all portions of the City over the next five to ten years:

- Increased Temperatures
- Reduced Precipitation
- Reduced Water Supply



After reviewing the results of each of these impacts, the HMPC considered how these conditions could affect the City. For instance, increased temperatures and reduced water availability could contribute to more severe drought conditions. Additionally, flooding associated with atmospheric rivers could be further intensified by changing weather patterns, which may influence the frequency and intensity of rainfall events. These considerations are discussed in greater detail within the hazard profile appendices.

While Climate Change was not retained as a standalone hazard for this Plan Update, the City recognizes that changing weather patterns may continue to influence existing hazards over time. As such, climate-related considerations have been incorporated throughout the applicable hazard profiles where relevant. The HMPC also acknowledged that, should new information emerge demonstrating significant climate-related impacts to the City, the HMPC may reconvene and amend the Plan accordingly.

3.4 Asset Inventory

A critical step in completing the Risk Assessment is developing a detailed asset inventory and documenting potential asset damages due to each identified hazard. The calculated loss estimates are based on values determined during the initial asset inventory. The City developed a comprehensive inventory of all assets, including their locations, to ensure accurate loss estimates. Specific values were assigned to critical City facilities, with the understanding that these values are estimates used for planning purposes.

The replacement values for facilities were derived from a variety of sources, including the December 2023 Insurance Survey conducted by CBIZ Valuation Group, LLC, FEMA's Benefit-Cost Analysis (BCA) Reference Guide**,** and the HAZUS 6.1 Inventory Technical Manual. For public facilities and critical infrastructure, the replacement value represents the cost of rebuilding the facility to the same size and functionality, using current estimated construction prices and materials. These values provide a baseline understanding of the potential financial impact if these assets were damaged or destroyed by a hazard.

Next, the HMPC reviewed each asset and assigned a percent of damage for each identified hazard, considering factors such as the type of hazard, location, and vulnerability of the asset. The percent damage indicates the anticipated degree of damage that each asset could experience in the event of a hazard. These percentages were determined based on historical data and skilled judgment from City staff, who had information specific to each asset and type of hazard.

Finally, the loss estimate was calculated by applying the assigned percent damage to the total replacement value of each asset. This provides an estimate of the financial loss possible for each facility or service in the event of a hazard, helping the City to understand potential impacts and prioritize mitigation actions. These estimates are intended for planning purposes only and are primarily focused on potential physical and structural damages to facilities and infrastructure assets. Additional non-structural impacts, including operational disruptions, impacts to people, and community-wide consequences, are discussed within the individual hazard profile appendices. Together, the asset loss estimates and hazard profile discussions provide a more comprehensive understanding of the City's overall risk and vulnerability.

Future Developments

The City may experience future redevelopment and infill development over time. Recent planning efforts, including the adopted Artesia Downtown Specific Plan, anticipate future residential, commercial, and mixed-use development associated with long-term community growth and regional transportation improvements. As future development occurs, the hazard maps and loss estimates presented in this Plan can be updated accordingly to reflect changing conditions and vulnerabilities. The Asset Inventory Summary is presented on the following pages. The following tables present the asset categories, facility names, addresses, total replacement values, percent damage, and corresponding loss estimates for each identified hazard. These estimates were used to help guide the development of mitigation action strategies.

Table 3.5: Asset Inventory Summary

TYPE	NAME	ADDRESS	TOTAL VALUE
CITY PROPERTY	ARTESIA CITY HALL	18747 CLARKDALE AVENUE ARTESIA, CA 90701	$3,673,000
CITY PROPERTY	ARTESIA PUBLIC WORKS YARD	17203 CORBY AVENUE ARTESIA, CA 90701	$2,930,000
CITY PROPERTY	ALBERT O. LITTLE COMMUNITY CENTER	18750 CLARKDALE AVENUE ARTESIA, CA 90701	$5,112,000
CITY PROPERTY	ARTESIA TOWN CENTER	18155-97 PIONEER BOULEVARD ARTESIA, CA 90701	$9,540,000
CITY PROPERTY	NORTH ARTESIA COMMUNITY CENTER	11870 169TH ST. ARTESIA, CA 90701	$1,591,468
CITY PROPERTY	NEW PUBLIC SERVICES CENTER	18730 CLARKDALE AVENUE ARTESIA, CA 90701	$1,909,134
CITY PROPERTY	FRAMPTON HOUSE	18644 ALBURTIS AVENUE ARTESIA, CA 90701	$832,696
CITY PROPERTY	OLD FIRE STATION #30	18641 CORBY AVENUE ARTESIA, CA 90701	$842,808
CITY PROPERTY	WATER TOWER	18315 SEINE AVENUE ARTESIA, CA 90701	$1,020,000
Note: Values provided by December 2023 Insurance Survey conducted by CBIZ Valuation Group, LLC, FEMA's Benefit-Cost Analysis (BCA) Reference Guide, and the HAZUS 6.1 Inventory Technical Manual			**$27,451,106**

Table 3.6: Loss Estimates for Earthquake, Windstorm, Dam Failure, Urban Fire, and Extreme Heat

CITY OF ARTESIA VULNERABILITY ASSESSMENT CALCULATIONS				EARTHQUAKE		WINDSTORM		DAM FAILURE		URBAN FIRE		EXTREME HEAT	
TYPE	**Name**	**Address**	**TOTAL**	**% Damage**	**Loss Estimate**	**% Damage**	**Loss Estimate**	**% Damage**	**Loss Estimate**	**% Damage**	**Loss Estimate**	**% Damage**	**Loss Estimate**
CITY PROPERTY	Artesia City Hall	18747 Clarkdale Avenue Artesia, CA 90701	$3,673,000	20%	$734,600	2%	$73,460	50%	$1,836,500	3%	$110,190	0%	$0
CITY PROPERTY	Artesia Public Works Yard	17203 Corby Avenue Artesia, CA 90701	$2,930,000	15%	$439,500	2%	$58,600	50%	$1,465,000	3%	$87,900	0%	$0
CITY PROPERTY	Albert O. Little Community Center	18750 Clarkdale Avenue Artesia, CA 90701	$5,112,000	25%	$1,278,000	2%	$102,240	50%	$2,556,000	3%	$153,360	0%	$0
CITY PROPERTY	Artesia Town Center	18155-97 Pioneer Boulevard Artesia, CA 90701	$9,540,000	15%	$1,431,000	2%	$190,800	50%	$4,770,000	20%	$1,908,000	0%	$0
CITY PROPERTY	North Artesia Community Center	11870 169th St. Artesia, CA 90701	$1,591,468	10%	$159,147	2%	$31,829	50%	$795,734	3%	$47,744	0%	$0
CITY PROPERTY	New Public Services Center	18730 Clarkdale Avenue Artesia, CA 90701	$1,909,134	5%	$95,457	2%	$38,183	50%	$954,567	3%	$57,274	0%	$0
CITY PROPERTY	Frampton House	18644 Alburtis Avenue Artesia, CA 90701	$832,696	15%	$124,904	2%	$16,654	100%	$832,696	5%	$41,635	0%	$0
CITY PROPERTY	Old Fire Station #30	18641 Corby Avenue Artesia, CA 90701	$842,808	10%	$84,281	2%	$16,856	100%	$842,808	5%	$42,140	0%	$0
CITY PROPERTY	Water Tower	18315 Seine Avenue Artesia, CA 90701	$1,020,000	100%	$1,020,000	0%	$0	50%	$510,000	0%	$0	0%	$0
				Earthquake	**$5,366,889**	**Windstorm**	**$528,622**	**Dam Failure**	**$14,563,305**	**Urban Fire**	**$2,448,243**	**Extreme Heat**	**$0**

Table 3.7: Loss Estimates for Flood, Drought, Cyberattack, and Unhoused Related Risk

CITY OF ARTESIA VULNERABILITY ASSESSMENT CALCULATIONS				FLOOD		DROUGHT		CYBERATTACK		UNHOUSED RELATED RISK	
TYPE	**Name**	**Address**	**TOTAL**	**% Damage**	**Loss Estimate**	**% Damage**	**Loss Estimate**	**% Damage**	**Loss Estimate**	**% Damage**	**Loss Estimate**
CITY PROPERTY	Artesia City Hall	18747 Clarkdale Avenue Artesia, CA 90701	$3,673,000	50%	$1,836,500	0%	$0	0%	$0	1%	$36,730
CITY PROPERTY	Artesia Public Works Yard	17203 Corby Avenue Artesia, CA 90701	$2,930,000	1%	$29,300	0%	$0	0%	$0	1%	$29,300
CITY PROPERTY	Albert O. Little Community Center	18750 Clarkdale Avenue Artesia, CA 90701	$5,112,000	1%	$51,120	0%	$0	0%	$0	1%	$51,120
CITY PROPERTY	Artesia Town Center	18155-97 Pioneer Boulevard Artesia, CA 90701	$9,540,000	1%	$95,400	0%	$0	0%	$0	1%	$95,400
CITY PROPERTY	North Artesia Community Center	11870 169th St. Artesia, CA 90701	$1,591,468	1%	$15,915	0%	$0	0%	$0	5%	$79,573
CITY PROPERTY	New Public Services Center	18730 Clarkdale Avenue Artesia, CA 90701	$1,909,134	1%	$19,091	0%	$0	0%	$0	1%	$19,091
CITY PROPERTY	Frampton House	18644 Alburtis Avenue Artesia, CA 90701	$832,696	1%	$8,327	0%	$0	0%	$0	5%	$41,635
CITY PROPERTY	Old Fire Station #30	18641 Corby Avenue Artesia, CA 90701	$842,808	1%	$8,428	0%	$0	0%	$0	5%	$42,140
CITY PROPERTY	Water Tower	18315 Seine Avenue Artesia, CA 90701	$1,020,000	1%	$10,200	0%	$0	0%	$0	1%	$10,200
				Flood	**$2,074,281**	**Drought**	**$0**	**Cyberattack**	**$0**	**Unhoused Related Risk**	**$405,190**

Table 3.8: Loss Estimates Summary

HAZARD	NAME
DAM FAILURE	$14,564,000
EARTHQUAKE	$5,367,000
URBAN FIRE	$2,449,000
FLOOD	$2,075,000
WINDSTORM	$529,000
UNHOUSED RELATED RISK	$406,000
DROUGHT	$0
CYBERATTACK	$0
EXTREME HEAT	$0

Note: Values are rounded to the nearest thousand

Appendix A
Earthquake

Table of Contents

A.1 Earthquake Identification and Background Earthquake-3

A.2 Earthquake Location Earthquake-4

A.3 Earthquake Extent Earthquake-12

A.4 Earthquake History Earthquake-16

A.5 Earthquake Probability Earthquake-22

A.6 Earthquake Vulnerability Earthquake-26

List of Tables

Table A.1: San Andreas Fault Information Earthquake-7

Table A.2: Whittier Fault Information Earthquake-8

Table A.3: Newport-Inglewood Fault Information Earthquake-9

Table A.4: San Joaquin Fault Information Earthquake-10

Table A.5 : Palos Verdes Fault Information Earthquake-10

Table A.6: San Clemente Fault Information Earthquake-11

Table A.7: Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale Earthquake-13

Table A.8: Table of Select Historical Earthquakes Earthquake-16

Table A.9: Mercalli Intensity and Corresponding Peak Ground Acceleration Earthquake-25

Table A.10: Earthquake Loss Estimate Table Earthquake-27

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure A.1: California Historic Earthquake Map Earthquake-5

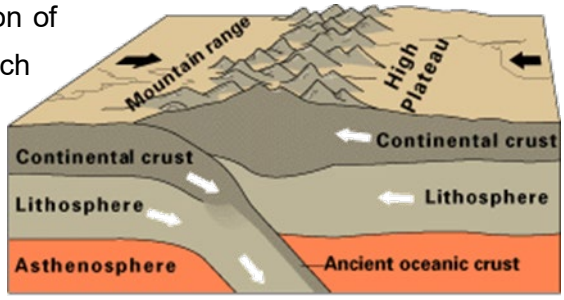
Figure A.2: Southern California Earthquake Fault Map..... Earthquake-6

Figure A.3: Earthquake Shaking Potential for California Earthquake-15

Figure A.4: Peak Ground Acceleration Map..... Earthquake-24

A.1 Earthquake Identification and Background

To further understand the forces within the Earth that cause earthquakes, it is important to define plate tectonics. Plates are thick slabs of rock that make up the outermost 100 kilometers of the Earth. The term "tectonics" describes the deformation of the Earth's crust, the forces producing such deformation, and the geologic and structural features that result. The constant motion of the plates causes stress in the brittle upper crust of the earth. These tectonic stresses build as the rocks are gradually deformed. The rock deformation, or strain, is stored in the rocks as elastic strain energy. When the strength of the rock is exceeded, rupture occurs along a fault. The rocks on opposite sides of the fault slide past each other as they spring back into a relaxed position. The strain energy is released partly as heat and partly as elastic waves called seismic waves. The passage of these seismic waves produces ground shaking in earthquakes.



Continental-continental convergence

Faults are more likely to produce future earthquakes if they have rapid rates of movement, have had recent earthquakes along them, experience greater total displacements, and are aligned so that movement can relieve the accumulating tectonic stresses. Geologists classify faults by their relative hazards. “Active” faults, which represent the highest hazard, are those that have ruptured to the ground surface during the Holocene period (about the last 11,000 years). In contrast, “potentially active” faults are those that displaced layers of rock from the Quaternary period (the last 1,800,000 years). Determining if a fault is “active” or “potentially active” depends on geologic evidence, which may not be available for every fault.

Earthquake Magnitude

The energy released during an earthquake is measured as magnitude, based on seismic recordings. While several magnitude scales exist, including the early Richter scale, the most widely used today is the Moment Magnitude (Mw) Scale. Moment magnitude reflects the size of the fault area that ruptured and the amount of slip, providing a consistent measure of total energy released. More information regarding magnitude can be found in Section A.3 of this chapter.

Ground Failure

Fissuring, settlement, and permanent horizontal and vertical shifting of the ground often accompanies large earthquakes. Although not as pervasive or as costly as the shaking itself,

these ground failures can significantly increase damage and, under certain circumstances, can be the dominant cause of damage. The following is a list of different ground failure scenarios:

Fault Rupture

The sudden sliding of one part of the earth's crust past another releases the vast store of elastic energy in the rocks as an earthquake. The resulting fracture is known as a fault, while the sliding movement of earth on either side of a fault is called fault rupture. Fault rupture begins below the ground surface at the earthquake hypocenter, typically between three and ten miles below the ground surface in California. If an earthquake is large enough, the fault rupture will actually travel all the way to the ground surface, severely damaging structures built across its path.

Liquefaction

In addition to the primary fault rupture that occurs right along a fault during an earthquake, the ground many miles away can also fail during the intense shaking. One common type of failure occurs when soft, water-saturated soil settles, causing the water to eject sediment particles as it works its way to the ground surface. This phenomenon, known as liquefaction, turns the soil into a fluid, causing it to lose the ability to support buildings and other structures. Areas susceptible to liquefaction include places where sandy sediments have been deposited by rivers along their course, or by waves along beaches.

Landslides

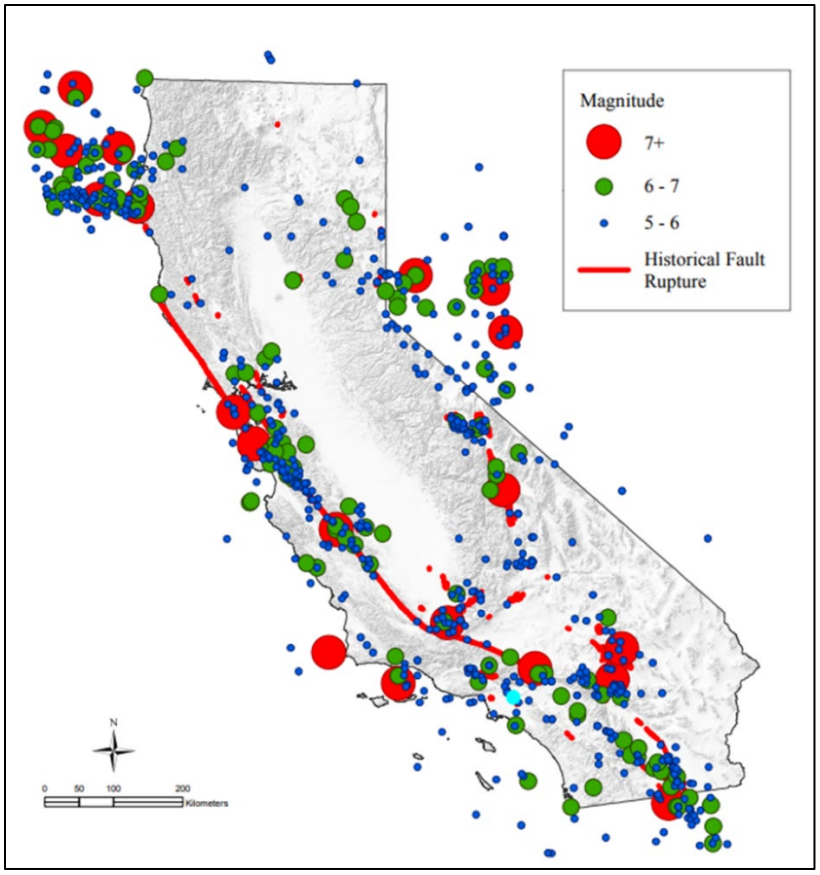
Landslides are the result of the down-slope movement of unstable hillside materials under the influence of natural degradation, due to exposure and gravity over time. Strength of rock and soil, steepness of slope, and weight of the hillside material, all play an important role in the stability of hillside areas. Weathering and absorption of water can weaken slopes, while the added weight of saturated materials or overlying construction can increase the chances of slope failure. Sudden failure can be triggered by heavy rainfall, excavation of weak slopes, and earthquake shaking, among other factors.

A.2 Earthquake Location

Even if the epicenter of a major earthquake is not located directly within the City, the aftershocks associated with that earthquake can cause significant damage. The hazards associated with aftershock earthquakes are the same as mainshock earthquakes and may cause significant damage and disruption. The primary difference between mainshock and aftershock earthquakes is aftershock earthquakes are categorized by the following two guidelines:

- First, it must occur within one rupture length of the mainshock rupture surface, or alternatively, within an "aftershock zone" based upon early aftershock activity and defined by seismologists.
- Second, it must occur within that designated area before the seismicity rate in that area returns to its "background", meaning pre-mainshock, level. Figure A.1, from the California Department of Conservation, details the locations and magnitudes for historic California earthquakes since 1769.

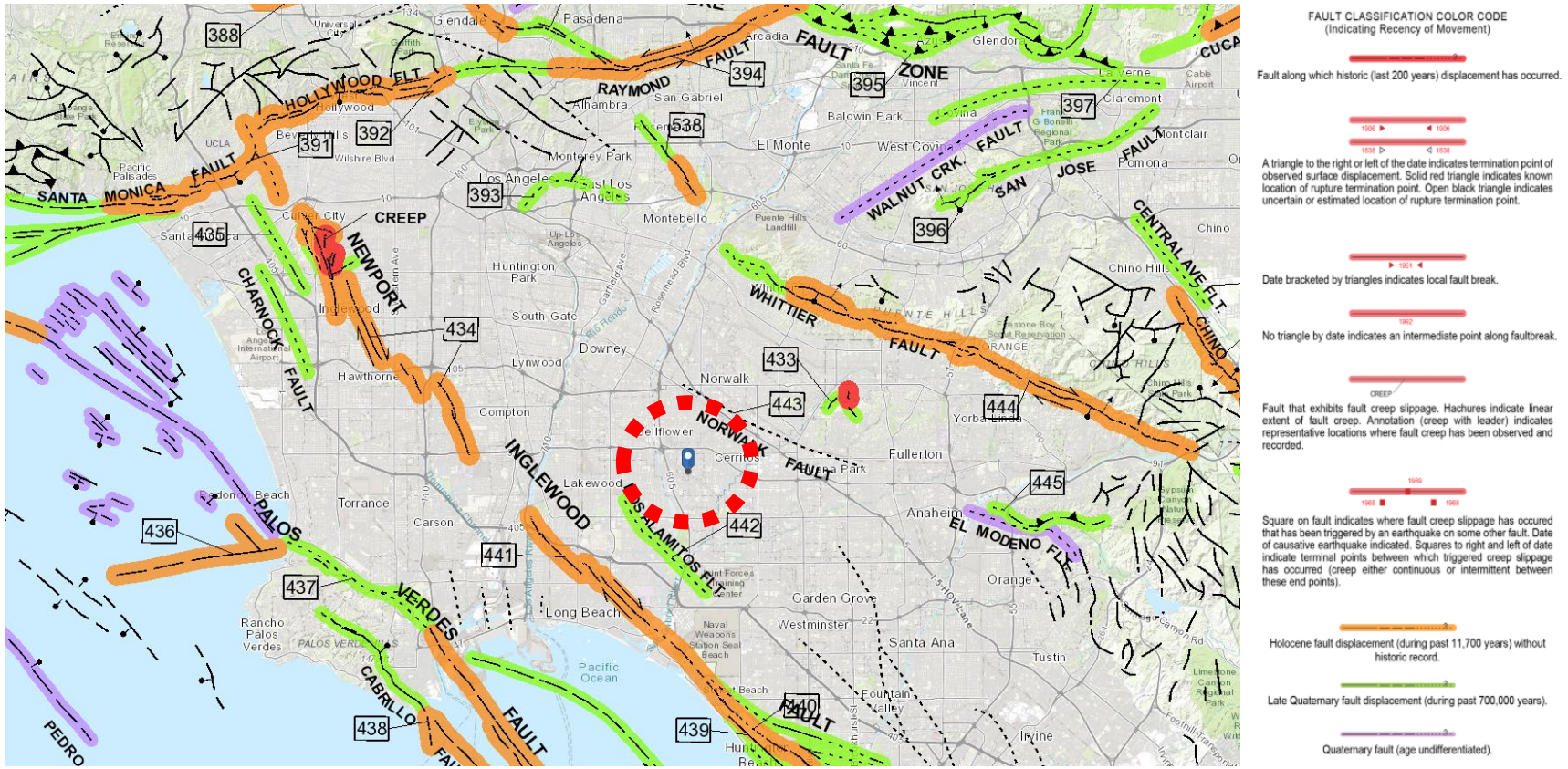
Figure A.1: California Historic Earthquake Map



Source: California Department of Conservation

The Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee (HMPC) ranked earthquakes as the greatest threat to the City. According to the Department of Conservation California Geological Survey, the City is located in a seismic fault zone near the Newport-Inglewood Fault, Whittier Fault, and Palos Verdes Fault, and is located in a high seismic risk zone. Figure A.2 illustrates the City's location, identified by the blue marker, in relation to these regional fault systems and the surrounding seismic hazard environment.

Figure A.2: Southern California Earthquake Fault Map



Source: [California Geological Survey Fault Activity Map of California]

Fault Zones

There are many faults and fault zones throughout Southern California. After reviewing maps of the United States, California and specifically the southern California area, the research resulted in earthquakes that could impact the City. Faults that were reviewed include: San Andreas, Whittier, Newport-Inglewood, San Joaquin, Palos Verdes, and San Clemente Faults. These faults, all considered active, are capable of producing earthquakes in the 4.5 – 8+ range. This report focused on the six faults that could most seriously impact the area.

1. San Andreas Fault
2. Whittier Fault
3. Newport-Inglewood Fault
4. San Joaquin Hills Thrust Fault
5. Palos Verdes Fault
6. San Clemente Fault

A major earthquake along any of these five faults could result in substantial casualties and damage resulting from collapsed buildings, damaged roads and bridges, fires, flooding, and other threats to life and property. There may still be unmapped earthquake faults throughout southern California that could also affect the City. Tables A.1 through A.6 give fault specific information from the Southern California Earthquake Data Center for local faults that could affect the City.

The San Andreas Fault

Table A.1: San Andreas Fault Information

Type of fault:	Right-lateral strike-slip
Length:	1200 km
Nearby Communities:	Parkfield, Frazier Park, Palmdale, Wrightwood, San Bernardino, Banning, Indio
Last Major Rupture:	January 9, 1857 (Mojave segment); April 18, 1906 (Northern segment)
Slip rate:	20-35 mm/yr.

Interval Between Major Ruptures:	Average of about 140 years on the Mojave segment; recurrence interval varies greatly from under 20 years (at Parkfield only) to over 300 years
Probable Magnitudes:	6.8-8.0

This fault marks the boundary between the North American and Pacific tectonic plates and is capable of producing earthquakes in the magnitude 8+ range. It has been scientifically determined through a carbon dating process that a major earthquake on this fault has occurred approximately every 145 years plus or minus 20 years. The last major earthquake on the Mojave segment of the Fault occurred in 1857 (159 years ago as of 2016). The San Andreas Fault is considered one of the most active faults in the world today, and a major earthquake up to an 8.3 magnitude is expected to occur again within the next 20 years. The Fault traverses the southern California region and is located east of the City. The ground shaking of an 8.3 magnitude earthquake on the Southern San Andreas Fault would result in serious damage in Southern California, including the City.

The Whittier Fault

Table A.2: Whittier Fault Information

Type of fault:	Right-lateral strike-slip with some reverse slip
Length:	About 40 km
Nearby Communities:	Yorba Linda, Hacienda Heights, Whittier, Cerritos, Downey
Most Recent Surface Rupture:	Holocene
Slip rate:	2.5- 3.0 mm/yr
Interval Between Major Ruptures:	Unknown
Probable Magnitudes:	6.0-7.2

The Whittier Fault is a strike-slip fault located to the northeast of the City. It is part of the extensive network of faults that cross Southern California. The fault is relatively short but capable of producing moderate to large earthquakes. The most recent significant shaking occurred in 1987, with a magnitude 5.9 earthquake. Although the fault is not as active as the San Andreas Fault, it still poses a significant seismic risk to the surrounding areas, especially in the event of a larger rupture.

The Newport-Inglewood Fault

Table A.3: Newport-Inglewood Fault Information

Type of fault:	Right lateral; local reverse slip associated with fault steps
Length:	75 km
Nearby Communities:	Lakewood, Culver City, Inglewood, Gardena, Compton, Signal Hill, Long Beach, Seal Beach, Huntington Beach, Newport Beach, Costa Mesa
Last Major Rupture	March 10, 1993, MW 6.4
Slip rate:	0.6 mm/yr.
Interval Between Major Ruptures:	Unknown
Probable Magnitudes:	6.0-7.4

The Newport-Inglewood Fault is considered the second most active fault in California. It runs from the City of Inglewood through Huntington Beach and out into the Pacific Ocean near the Newport Beach area. This fault is capable of producing earthquakes in the range of 6.3 to 7.5 magnitude. The 6.5 magnitude, 1933 Long Beach earthquake occurred on the Newport-Inglewood fault causing 120 deaths and severe damage. Unreinforced masonry buildings collapsed leaving people trapped beneath the rubble.

When scientists refer to the San Andreas Fault, they often call it “The Big One.” In 1990, the Los Angeles Times newspaper did a series of articles on the Newport-Inglewood Fault and described

it as “The Bigger One.” Both faults would cause considerable damage; however, a 7.5 magnitude Newport-Inglewood earthquake have a more severe impact on the City than an 8.3 on the San Andreas due to the fault’s proximity. The cost estimates of damage are much greater for the Newport-Inglewood worst-case scenario than the San Andreas worst-case scenario.

The San Joaquin Hills Fault

Table A.4: San Joaquin Fault Information

Type of fault:	Blind thrust
Length:	39 km
Nearby Communities:	Huntington Beach, Costa Mesa, Newport Beach, Laguna Beach, Laguna Niguel, Dana Point
Most recent surface rupture:	Unknown
Slip rate:	Unknown

According to the California Institute of Technology (Caltech), the San Joaquin Hills Fault is a blind thrust fault, which will not break the earth’s surface but can cause severe damage. It is 24 miles in length from Dana Point to Huntington Beach. This thrust fault may interact with the projected Compton Thrust Fault to the west. Caltech reported that the maximum magnitude the fault could produce was up to a 7.3 earthquake, which is a large and powerful seismic event. Caltech utilized the research on the fault conducted by Lisa Grant at UCI to complete an earthquake-shaking model showing the intensity, velocity, and acceleration.

Palos Verdes Fault

Table A.5 : Palos Verdes Fault Information

Type of fault:	Right reverse
Length:	Roughly 80 km
Nearby Communities:	San Pedro, Palos Verdes Estates, Torrance, Redondo Beach

Most recent surface rupture:	Holocene offshore; Late Quaternary onshore;
Slip rate:	Between 0.1 and 3.0 mm/yr.
Interval between major ruptures:	Unknown
Probable magnitudes:	6.0 – 7.0 (or greater); fault geometries may allow only partial rupture at any one time.

The Palos Verdes Hills Fault is capable of a 6.0-7.0 magnitude earthquake. It has two main branches and continues southward as the Palos Verdes-Coronado Bank Fault Zone. This fault is located off the coast of Huntington Beach. It starts north of Long Beach and extends south past Newport Beach where it is projected to join the Coronado Bank Fault Zone. The issue of concern is the fault causing shaking and liquefaction within the City.

San Clemente Fault

Table A.6: San Clemente Fault Information

Type of fault:	Right lateral and vertical offsets
Length:	At least 210 km; essentially continuous with the San Isidoro Fault Zone, off the coast of Mexico
Nearby Communities:	San Diego (70 km offshore) forms scarp on east side of San Clemente Island
Most recent surface rupture:	Holocene
Slip rate:	Roughly 1.5 mm/yr.

As with the Palos Verdes Fault, the San Clemente Fault is located offshore and could cause ground shaking within the City.

A.3 Earthquake Extent

The amount of energy released during an earthquake is usually expressed as a magnitude and is measured and recorded directly from the earthquake on seismographs. An earthquake's magnitude is expressed in whole numbers and decimals (e.g., 6.8). Seismologists have developed several magnitude scales. One of the first was the Richter scale, developed in 1932, by Dr. Charles F. Richter of the California Institute of Technology. The most commonly used scale today is the Moment Magnitude (Mw) Scale. Moment magnitude is related to the total area of the fault that ruptured, and the amount of offset (displacement) across the fault. It is a more uniform measure of energy released during an earthquake. The other commonly used measure of earthquake severity is intensity. Intensity is an expression of the amount of shaking at any given location on the ground surface. In general, it decreases with distance from the source of an earthquake, but it may be increased or decreased by several factors.

The Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale & Corresponding Richter Scale Magnitudes

Shaking intensity is often described using the Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale, which rates an earthquake's effects based on human observation. While an earthquake has only one magnitude, it may have many intensity values, which will generally decrease with distance from the epicenter. Table A.7 lists the Mercalli Scale's various intensity levels.

Table A.7: Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale

MERCALLI INTENSITY		DESCRIPTION	RICHTER SCALE MAGNITUDE
I	Instrumental	Detected only by a seismograph	
II	Feeble	Noticed by sensitive people	0.1 to 3.4
III	Slight	Like the vibrations due to a passing truck	3.5 to 4.2
IV	Moderate	Felt by people while walking, rocking of loose objects, including standing vehicles	4.3 to 4.8
V	Rather Strong	Felt generally; most sleepers are awakened and bells ring	4.3 to 4.8
VI	Strong	Trees sway and all suspended objects swing; damage by over-turning and falling of loose objects	4.9 to 5.4
VII	Very Strong	General alarm; walls crack; plaster falls	4.9 to 5.4
VIII	Destructive	Car drivers seriously disturbed; masonry fissured; chimneys fall; poorly constructed buildings damaged	5.5 to 6.1
IX	Ruinous	Some houses collapse where ground begins to crack, and pipes break	6.2 to 6.9
X	Disastrous	Ground cracks badly; many buildings destroyed, and railway lines bent; landslides on steep slopes	7.0 to 7.3
XI	Very Disastrous	Few buildings remain standing; bridges destroyed; all services (railway, pipes, and cables) out of action; great landslides and floods	7.4 to 8.1
XI	Catastrophic	Total Destruction; objects thrown into air; ground rises and falls in waves	8.1 +

As described in the Earthquake Probability section below, the City has roughly a .04% chance of a 6.9M earthquake annually. According to Table A.7, this could result in severe shaking resulting in housing collapse, ground fissures, and possible damage to underground infrastructure.

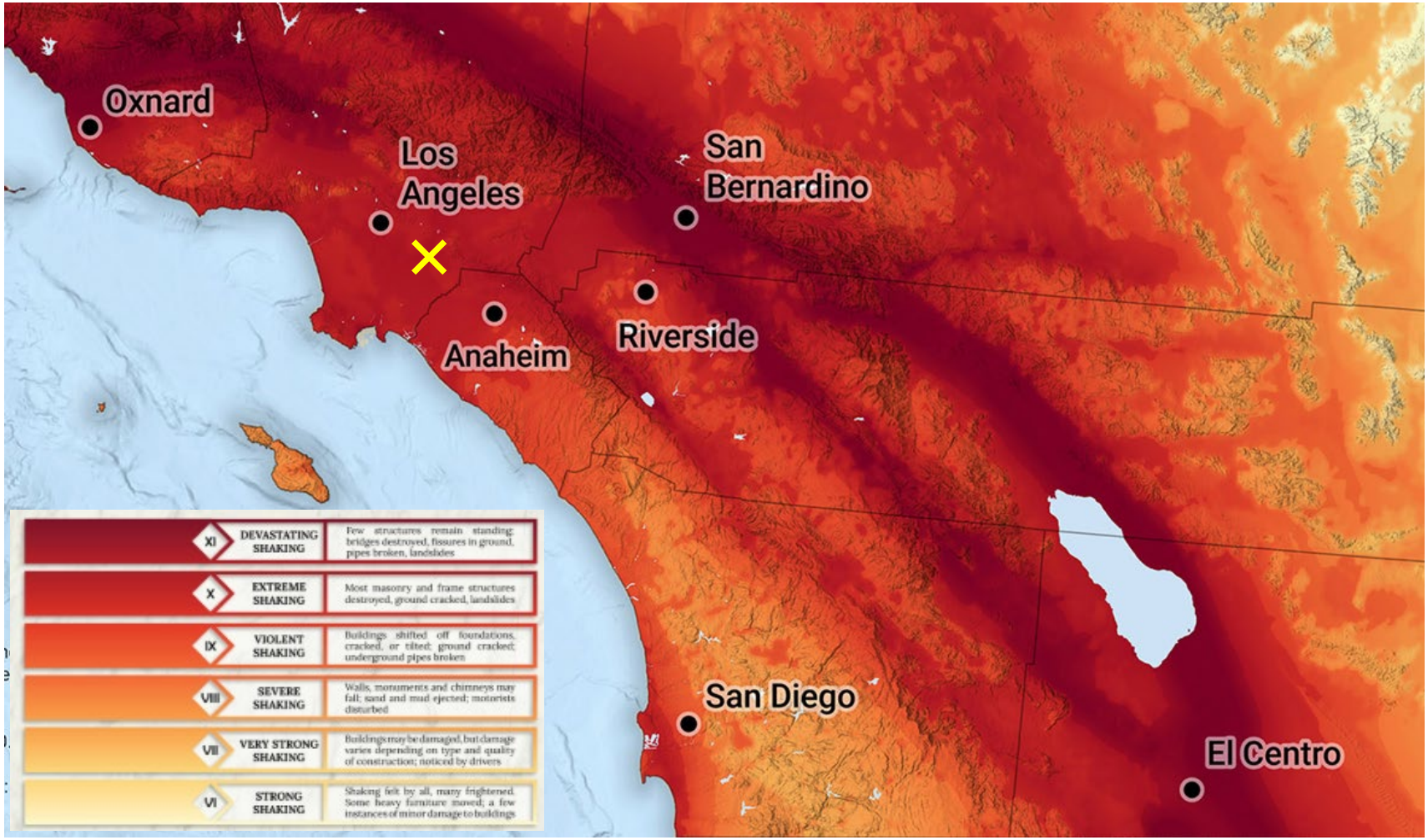
Amplification of Seismic Shaking

Although seismic waves radiate from their source like ripples on a pond, the radiation is not uniform due to the complex nature of an earthquake rupture, the different paths the waves follow through the Earth, and the different rock and soil layers near the Earth's surface. Large earthquakes begin deep below the Earth's surface, where the initial rupture occurs, and the fault breaks outward from that point. Because the speed of an earthquake rupture on a fault is similar to the speed of seismic waves, waves closer to the epicenter can be compounded by waves from farther along the rupture, creating a pulse of very strong seismic waves that moves along the fault in the direction of the rupture. Seismic waves may also be modified as they travel through the Earth's crust.

As seismic waves approach the ground surface, they commonly enter areas of loose soils where the waves travel more slowly. As the waves slow down, their amplitude increases, resulting in larger waves with frequencies that are more likely to damage structures. Waves can also be trapped within soft sediments between the ground surface and deep, and hard basement rocks with their destructive energy multiplying as they bounce back and forth, producing much greater shaking at the ground surface.

Figure A.3 illustrates the relative earthquake shaking potential across Southern California, highlighting regions with elevated seismic risk. The City, marked with a yellow "X," lies within a zone of high shaking potential due to its proximity to several active fault lines

Figure A.3: Earthquake Shaking Potential for California



Source: California Geological Survey Map Sheet 48

A.4 Earthquake History

To indicate the potential for an earthquake event, Table A.8 lists significant recorded earthquakes in Southern California and the associated magnitudes (excerpted from the Southern California Earthquake Data Center at Caltech):

Table A.8: Table of Select Historical Earthquakes

MAGNITUDE	YEAR	EARTHQUAKE NAME
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1796	LA Basin Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 6.5 TO 7.4	1800	San Diego Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 6.5 TO 7.4	1812	Wrightwood (or San Juan Capistrano) Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 6.5 TO 7.4	1812	Santa Barbara Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 6.5 TO 7.4	1852	Volcano Lake Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1855	Los Angeles Region Earthquake
MAGNITUDE > 7.5	1857	Fort Tejon Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1858	San Bernardino Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1862	San Diego Earthquake
MAGNITUDE > 7.5	1872	Owens Valley Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1881	Parkfield Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1883	Santa Barbara Channel Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 6.5 TO 7.4	1890	San Jacinto or Elsinore Fault Region Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 6.5 TO 7.4	1892	San Jacinto or Elsinore Fault Region Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 6.5 TO 7.4	1892	Laguna Salada Earthquake
MAGNITUDE > 7.5	1892	Imperial Valley Earthquake

MAGNITUDE	YEAR	EARTHQUAKE NAME
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1899	Cajon Pass Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 6.5 TO 7.4	1899	San Jacinto Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1901	Parkfield Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1906	Imperial Valley Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1908	Death Valley Region Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1910	Elsinore Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1915	Imperial Valley Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1916	South of Death Valley Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 6.5 TO 7.4	1918	San Jacinto Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1922	Parkfield Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 6.5 TO 7.4	1968	Borrego Mountain Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1970	Lytle Creek Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 6.5 TO 7.4	1971	San Fernando (Sylmar) Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1973	Point Mugu Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1975	Galway Lake Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1978	Santa Barbara Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1979	Malibu Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1979	Imperial Valley Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1980	White Wash Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1982	"Anza Gap" Earthquake

MAGNITUDE	YEAR	EARTHQUAKE NAME
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1986	North Palm Springs Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1986	Oceanside Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 6.5 TO 7.4	1987	Elmore Ranch/Superstition Hills Earthquakes
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1987	Whittier Narrows Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1988	Tejon Ranch Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1988	Upland Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1988	Pasadena Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1989	Malibu Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1989	Newport Beach Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1989	Montebello Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1990	Upland Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1991	Sierra Madre Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1992	Joshua Tree Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 6.5 TO 7.4	1992	Landers Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1992	Big Bear Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1992	Mojave (Garlock) Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1993	Wheeler Ridge Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 6.5 TO 7.4	1994	Northridge Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	1995	Ridgecrest Earthquakes
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1996	Coso Earthquake

MAGNITUDE	YEAR	EARTHQUAKE NAME
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1997	Calico Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1998	Coso Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1998	Crafton Hills (Redlands) Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1998	San Bernardino Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	1998	Whiskey Springs (Big Bear City) Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 6.5 TO 7.4	1999	Hector Mine Earthquake
UNDER MAGNITUDE 4.5	2001	West Hollywood Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	2001	Anza Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	2002	Laguna Salada Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 6.5 TO 7.4	2003	San Simeon Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	2005	Mettler Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	2008	Chino Hills Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	2009	Inglewood Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	2009	Baja California Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 6.5 TO 7.4	2010	Sierra El Mayor Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	2010	Ocotillo Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	2010	Borrego Springs Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	2011	Calexico Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	2012	Brawley Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	2012	Westmoreland Earthquake

MAGNITUDE	YEAR	EARTHQUAKE NAME
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	2013	Anza Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	2013	Isla Vista Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	2014	Brea Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	2014	Running Springs Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	2015	Stovepipe Wells Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	2016	San Jacinto Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	2016	Borrego Springs Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	2018	Santa Cruz Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	2019	Ridgecrest Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 6.5 TO 7.4	2019	Ridgecrest Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	2020	Lone Pine Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 5.5 - 6.4	2021	Little Antelope Valley Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	2024	Lamont Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	2024	Malibu Earthquake
MAGNITUDE 4.5 - 5.4	2025	Julian Earthquake

Southern California Historic Earthquakes

One of the best indicators of earthquake potential is learning the earthquake history of the area. The following is a discussion on large earthquakes that affected the City, which were also included in Table E.7.

1857 Fort Tejon Earthquake

On January 9, 1857, one of the greatest recorded earthquakes in the U.S. occurred in Southern California. The Fort Tejon earthquake measured 7.9 on the Richter scale and left a surface rupture

scar of over 350 kilometers (225 miles) along the San Andreas Fault. Strong shaking was said to have lasted for over a minute, and water from the Los Angeles River was reportedly thrown out of its bed. Damage was not nearly as serious as it would be today since Southern California was sparsely populated at the time. Were the Fort Tejon earthquake to occur today, the damage could easily run into billions of dollars, and the loss of life could be substantial. The present-day communities of Wrightwood and Palmdale lie upon or near the 1857 rupture area.

1933 Long Beach Earthquake

In 1933, the Long Beach 6.4 magnitude earthquake struck the Los Angeles Basin on March 10. The earthquake occurred on the Newport-Inglewood Fault, causing serious damage in Long Beach and other communities. The earthquake resulted in 120 deaths and over $50 million in property damage. Most of the damaged buildings were of unreinforced masonry construction. The following images of the damage were taken from the Southern California Earthquake Data Center website.

1971 Sylmar Earthquake (San Fernando)

On February 9, 1971, the Los Angeles Basin shook for over one minute. There were 65 deaths and a financial cost of over $500 million. The earthquake resulted in a crack in the Van Norman Dam where an 80-square mile area had to be evacuated due to fear the dam would break. Numerous people were trapped in buildings and fires were started from natural gas line breaks. Two hospitals collapsed killing nine people. The Veterans Administration Hospital had seven deaths (photos left), and the Olive View Hospital had two deaths. Following this earthquake, the Alquist Hospital Seismic Act was passed establishing structural and non-structure classifications for hospital building seismic –safety levels.

1987 Whittier Narrows Earthquake

In October 1987, the Whittier Narrows Earthquake struck the Los Angeles area with a 5.9 magnitude earthquake. This earthquake occurred on a fault system not previously known for seismic activity. There were 8 deaths and 200 injuries. The earthquake damage was estimated at $358 million.

1994 Northridge Earthquake

On January 17, 1994, the Northridge Earthquake struck at a 6.7 magnitude in the Los Angeles area. There were 57 deaths and over 1,500 people were injured. The earthquake caused billions

of dollars in damages and disrupted the lives of thousands of residents, schools and businesses in Southern California.

For days afterward, thousands of homes and businesses were without electricity; tens of thousands had no gas; and nearly 50,000 had little or no water. According to NASA Ames Research Center, building officials inspected over 66,500 structures and determined 4,000 were severely damaged and deemed uninhabitable. An additional 11,000 buildings were moderately damaged and authorized only for limited occupancy. Several collapsed bridges and overpasses created commuter havoc on the freeway system. In addition, ground shaking caused extensive damage and triggered liquefaction. This ignited dozens of fires throughout the area resulting in further damage.

However, the earthquake occurred early in the morning on a holiday. These circumstances considerably reduced the impact. Many collapsed buildings were unoccupied, and most businesses were not yet open. Still, the direct and indirect economic losses ran into the tens of billions.

State and Federal Declared Earthquake Disasters

While Los Angeles County, where the City is located, has neither had state nor federally declared earthquake disasters since the last plan update, it is important to note that other California counties have. This includes Kern and San Bernadino Counties in July of 2019. This earthquake event resulted in the state declaring a disaster for those counties. In addition, Humboldt County experienced an earthquake in December of 2022, also resulting in the governor classifying the event as a state recognized disaster. It is crucial to recognize the history of state declared earthquake disasters in other California counties due to the fact that the service area is set in an earthquake fault zone and can occur at any moment without warning.

A.5 Earthquake Probability

To assess probability of earthquake, this report will rely on Peak Ground Acceleration (PGA). PGA mapping represents peak horizontal acceleration of the ground on firm-rock conditions. The approach of representing peak horizontal ground acceleration on firm-rock is a common and widely used method of showing ground accelerations. The development of probabilistic acceleration maps is a result of three types of basic input parameters:

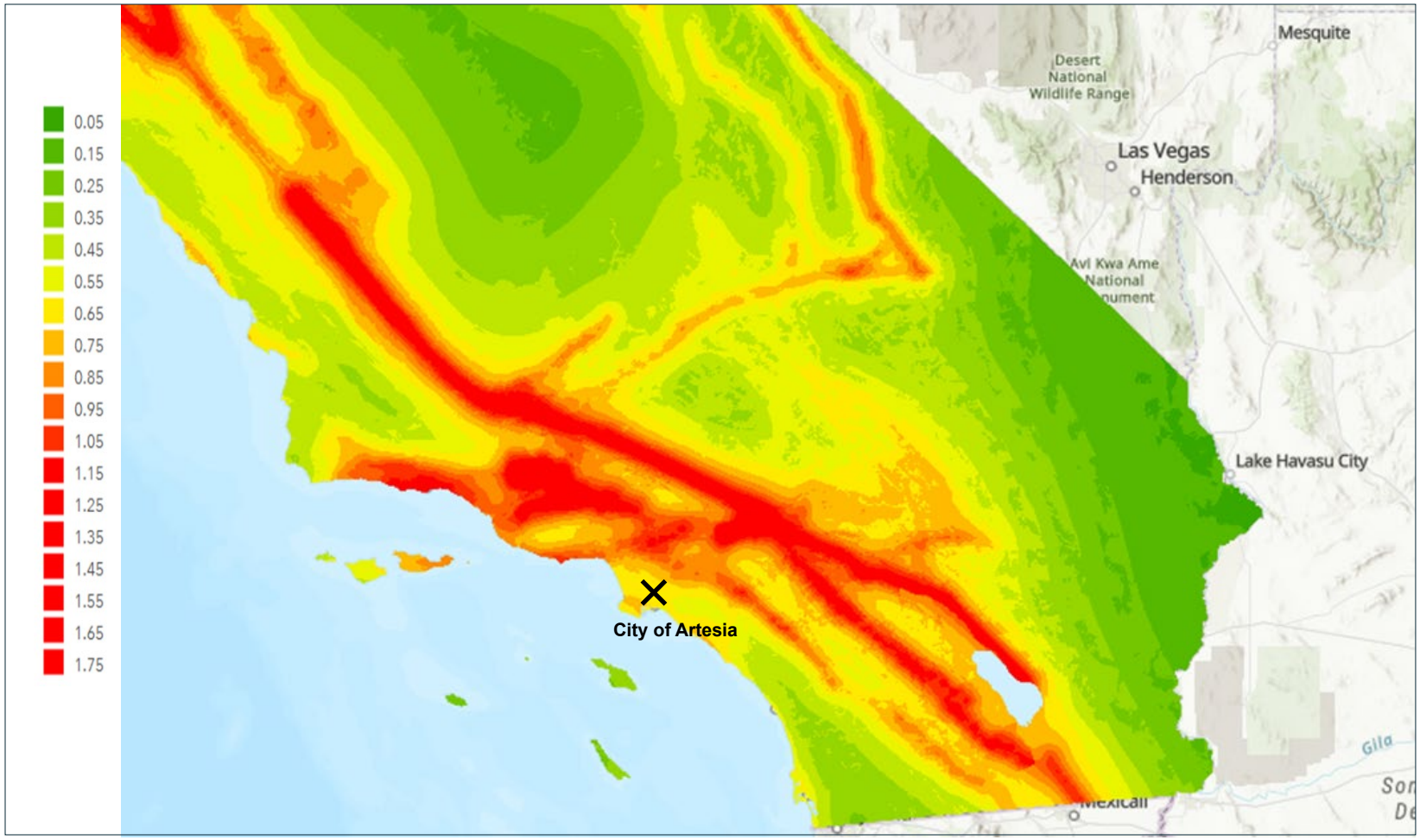
1) Attenuation of ground shaking with distance from the earthquake source.

2) Frequency of earthquakes within an area or region, termed recurrence; and

3) The character and extent of regions and faults that generate earthquakes.

Figure A.4 shows a multi-colored Probabilistic Seismic Hazards Map showing the expected relative intensity of ground shaking in California from anticipated future earthquakes. The shaking potential depicted is the Peak Ground Acceleration with a 2% probability of exceedance in 50 years, which is the same as the level of ground-shaking with about a 2500-year average repeat time. The City is marked with an “X” and is located within a region where expected PGA values range from approximately 0.6g to 0.75g, indicating a high potential for strong ground shaking during a major seismic event.

Figure A.4: Peak Ground Acceleration Map



Source: [GIS.Conservation.Ca.Gov Peak Ground Acceleration Map]

According to Table A.9 below (provided by the United States Geographic Survey), this PGA Value is typically associated with earthquake events around magnitude 6.9 and are expected to produce violent shaking and heavy damage potential. Based on the probabilistic seismic hazard data shown in Figure A.4, the mapped ground shaking levels for the City have a 2% probability of exceedance in 50 years, equivalent to an approximate 0.04% annual probability of experiencing this level of ground shaking.

Table A.9: Mercalli Intensity and Corresponding Peak Ground Acceleration

MERCALLI INTENSITY	RICHTER INTENSITY	ACCELERATION (%G)	VELOCITY (CM/S)	PERCEIVED SHAKING	POTENTIAL DAMAGE
I	3.5	< 0.17	< 0.1	Not Felt	None
II-III	4.2 – 4.3	0.17 - 1.4	0.1 - 1.1	Weak	None
IV	4.8	1.40 – 3.9	1.1 - 3.4	Light	None
V	4.9 – 5.4	3.9 - 9.2	3.4 - 8.1	Moderate	Very light
VI	5.5 – 6.0	9.2 - 18	8.1 - 16	Strong	Light
VII	6.1	18 - 34	16 - 31	Very Strong	Moderate
VIII	6.2	34 - 65	31 - 60	Severe	Moderate to Heavy
IX	6.9	65 - 124	60 - 116	Violent	Heavy
X+	7.0	> 124	> 116	Extreme	Very Heavy

The City has been impacted by earthquakes numerous times over the years. Typical of many locations in Southern California, seismic building standards have prevented these earthquakes from causing any severe damage within the City. However, as noted above, the potential for a large-scale earthquake is possible. Based on data the proximity of identified fault lines and the information demonstrated in the PGA maps, it is clear the whole community is at risk to the impacts of an earthquake event. Given the frequency, and likelihood, of earthquake occurrences

in the area coupled with the possibility for a large-scale scenario, the City has ranked earthquakes as one of the hazards with highest vulnerability for the City. It should be noted that the HMPC determined that the impacts climate change would not have any effect on the probability of earthquake scenarios.

A.6 Earthquake Vulnerability

Vulnerability to Structures

A major earthquake in the region could result in widespread structural and infrastructure damage throughout the City. Due to the City's location within a high seismic risk area, combined with underlying liquefaction susceptibility associated with shallow groundwater conditions and soft basin soils, seismic shaking has the potential to damage buildings, utilities, roadways, and other critical infrastructure. The HMPC noted concerns not only regarding structural shaking impacts, but also secondary impacts such as gas line failures, roadway damage, utility disruption, overhead wire damage, and localized ground failure associated with liquefaction and soil instability. Recent localized sinkhole and soil failure incidents within the City further reinforced concerns regarding ground stability and the potential for seismic events to worsen existing subsurface vulnerabilities.

As determined through the vulnerability assessment detailed in Chapter 3, several City facilities were identified as having elevated seismic vulnerability due to factors such as age, construction type, uncertainty regarding seismic retrofits, multi-story design features, or specialized repair requirements. The HMPC identified the Albert O. Little Community Center as one of the more vulnerable facilities due to its age and multiple phases of older construction. Artesia Town Center was also identified as having elevated vulnerability due to concerns regarding historical construction quality, multi-story design characteristics, and the presence of adjacent infrastructure such as the nearby cell tower. In addition, the Frampton House was assigned elevated vulnerability due to its historic character, age, and the specialized repairs that may be required following structural or cosmetic earthquake damage. However, the Water Tower was identified as having the highest overall structural vulnerability due to the potential for severe damage during a major seismic event. Table A.10 below summarizes estimated earthquake loss estimates for City assets. These values are intended for planning purposes only and represent generalized planning-level estimates rather than anticipated actual damages.

Table A.10: Earthquake Loss Estimate Table

ASSET NAME	REPLACEMENT VALUE	% DAMAGE	LOSS ESTIMATE
Artesia City Hall	$3,673,000	20%	$734,600
Artesia Public Works Yard	$2,930,000	15%	$439,500
Albert O. Little Community Center	$5,112,000	25%	$1,278,000
Artesia Town Center	$9,540,000	15%	$1,431,000
North Artesia Community Center	$1,591,468	10%	$159,147
New Public Services Center	$1,909,134	5%	$95,457
Frampton House	$832,696	15%	$124,904
Old Fire Station #30	$842,808	10%	$84,281
Water Tower	$1,020,000	100%	$1,020,000

Note: Values provided by December 2023 Insurance Survey conducted by CBIZ Valuation Group, LLC, FEMA's Benefit-Cost Analysis (BCA) Reference Guide, and the HAZUS 6.1 Inventory Technical Manual

To reduce structural vulnerability associated with earthquakes, the City developed several mitigation actions focused on seismic safety, infrastructure resilience, and public preparedness. Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.01 focuses on implementing seismic studies throughout City facilities and developing plans for structural improvement projects where necessary. Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.02 supports reviewing NEHRP guidance and applicable state seismic requirements to help ensure local building code implementation aligns with current seismic safety standards and best practices. In addition, Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.03 focuses on expanding public outreach and education regarding voluntary residential seismic retrofitting options to help reduce structural vulnerability throughout the broader community. Together, these mitigation actions help strengthen the City's resilience to future seismic events and reduce the potential for structural damage.

Vulnerability to People

A significant earthquake poses a sizable risk to the safety and well-being of the people living and working in the City. The population is vulnerable not only to the physical dangers of ground shaking, such as falling debris, structural collapse, and utility disruptions, but also to the cascading effects that follow, including fire, injury, displacement, and lack of access to critical resources. Residents living in older, unreinforced structures or multi-unit buildings may face increased risk of injury or entrapment, especially if these buildings are not retrofitted to current seismic standards. Vulnerable populations such as seniors, individuals with disabilities, and low-income residents may have limited mobility, fewer resources to prepare or evacuate, and a greater reliance on City services. A significant earthquake also threatens the City's ability to maintain essential services and coordinate emergency response efforts. Disruption to power, water, and transportation infrastructure could isolate parts of the community, delay response times, and strain first responders. Schools, childcare centers, and public assembly areas may be affected, placing children and families at heightened risk during and after the event.

To help reduce risks to people during future earthquake events, the City developed Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.03, which focuses on expanding public outreach and education regarding voluntary residential seismic retrofitting options. By increasing awareness of retrofit opportunities and seismic preparedness measures, the City aims to encourage residents to strengthen older homes and reduce potential structural vulnerabilities before a major earthquake occurs. This action may help reduce the risk of injury, displacement, and property damage associated with residential building damage during future seismic events and supports broader community resilience efforts.

Appendix B
Windstorm

Table of Contents

B.1 Windstorm Identification and Background Windstorm-2

B.2 Windstorm Location Windstorm-3

B.3 Windstorm Extent Windstorm-3

B.4 Windstorm History Windstorm-3

B.5 Windstorm Probability Windstorm-4

B.6 Windstorm Vulnerability Windstorm-5

List of Tables

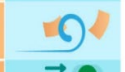
Table B.1: Windstorm Loss Estimate Table Windstorm-5

B.1 Windstorm Identification and Background

Wind can be described as the flow of air caused by differences in atmospheric pressure within the Earth's atmosphere. Air naturally moves from areas of high pressure to areas of lower pressure, and the greater the difference between these two areas, the faster the air moves. When these differences are substantial, they can result in strong winds capable of causing damage to natural and built environments. Strong winds have historically been responsible for a range of impacts, from minor property damage, such as broken tree limbs and displaced roof tiles, to the complete destruction of large structures. In addition to physical damage, windstorms can disrupt utility services, telecommunications, and transportation networks, leading to broader community impacts.

The Beaufort Wind Scale is widely used to describe wind speeds based on observed conditions, particularly at sea, and has been adapted for land-based assessments. Updated in the 1940s, the Beaufort Wind Scale uses a seventeen-level system that measures wind speeds from calm conditions, to winds exceeding 73 miles per hour (mph). As demonstrated in the Beaufort Wind Scale, windstorm events which may result in considerable structural damage typically feature airspeeds ranging from 55 mph to 72 mph, levels at which significant property damage, infrastructure disruptions, and public safety hazards can occur. Because of the destructive potential of strong winds, windstorms are a hazard of concern in many communities.

BEAUFORT WIND SCALE

Beaufort Number	Description	Wind speed	Wave height	Sea conditions	Land conditions	
0	Calm	< 1 knot < 1 mph < 2 km/h	0 ft 0 m	Sea like a mirror	Smoke rises vertically	
1	Light air	1–3 knots 1–3 mph 2–5 km/h	0–1 ft 0–0.3 m	Ripples	Direction shown by smoke drift	
2	Light breeze	4–6 knots 4–7 mph 6–11 km/h	1–2 ft 0.3–0.6 m	Small wavelets	Wind felt on face	
3	Gentle breeze	7–10 knots 8–12 mph 12–19 km/h	2–4 ft 0.6–1.2 m	Large wavelets	Leaves and small twigs in constant motion	
4	Moderate breeze	11–16 knots 13–18 mph 20–28 km/h	3.5–6 ft 1–2 m	Small waves	Raises dust and loose paper	
5	Fresh breeze	17–21 knots 19–24 mph 29–38 km/h	6–10 ft 2–3 m	Moderate waves	Small trees and leafs begin to sway	
6	Strong breeze	22–27 knots 25–31 mph 39–49 km/h	9–13 ft 3–4 m	Large waves	Large branches in motion	
7	High wind, moderate gale, near gale	28–33 knots 32–38 mph 50–61 km/h	13–19 ft 4–5.5 m	Sea heaps up	Whole trees in motion	
8	Gale, fresh gale	34–40 knots 39–46 mph 62–74 km/h	18–25 ft 5.5–7.5 m	Moderately high waves	Twigs break off trees	
9	Strong/severe gale	41–47 knots 47–54 mph 75–88 km/h	23–32 ft 7–10 m	High waves	Slight structural damage	
10	Storm, whole gale	48–55 knots 55–63 mph 89–102 km/h	29–41 ft 9–12.5 m	Very high waves	Trees uprooted, considerable structural damage	
11	Violent storm	56–63 knots 64–72 mph 103–117 km/h	37–52 ft 11.5–16 m	Exceptionally high waves	Widespread damage	
12	Hurricane force	≥ 64 knots ≥ 73 mph ≥ 118 km/h	≥ 46 ft ≥ 14 m	Exceptionally high waves, sea is completely white	Devastation	

Source: What is the Beaufort Scale?

B.2 Windstorm Location

The entire planning area is vulnerable to windstorm events, with no specific area fully immune from potential impacts. Due to the City of Artesia's (City) highly urbanized environment, high wind events can result in downed trees, fallen branches, and minor structural damage throughout the community. Previous wind events within the City have resulted in roof damage to facilities such as the Artesia Community Center, as well as impacts associated with fallen trees and debris. In addition, portions of the City contain above-ground electrical infrastructure, increasing the potential for downed power lines and localized power outages when trees or large branches fall during high wind events. Residential neighborhoods, commercial areas, public facilities, and transportation corridors may all experience impacts during windstorms. While the City generally expects wind-related damage to remain localized, windstorm events occur with enough frequency in the region that the hazard remains a concern citywide.

B.3 Windstorm Extent

Windstorm intensity within the City can vary depending on regional weather patterns and Santa Ana wind conditions. Typical wind events capable of causing property damage generally involve sustained winds or strong gusts exceeding 55 mph to 72 mph, as identified on the Beaufort Wind Scale. In the City, windstorm impacts are generally associated with fallen trees and branches, minor roof damage, debris hazards, and downed utility lines. The City has experienced localized impacts from wind events, including roof damage to public facilities and tree-related incidents that have affected above-ground electrical infrastructure. Due to the presence of overhead utility lines in portions of the community, windstorms have the potential to cause localized power outages and temporary disruptions to City services and transportation corridors. Residential neighborhoods, public facilities, commercial areas, and roadways may all experience impacts during stronger wind events. While the City does not typically experience catastrophic wind damage, even moderate wind events can create hazardous conditions requiring debris removal, utility restoration, emergency response, and temporary road closures.

B.4 Windstorm History

The City has experienced periodic windstorm impacts associated with regional Santa Ana wind events, winter storms, and other severe weather systems affecting Los Angeles County. Based on input from the Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee (HMPC), past wind events in the City

have resulted in fallen trees, downed power lines, minor property damage, and roof damage to public facilities, including the Artesia Community Center. These events are generally localized in nature but can still require City response for debris removal, utility coordination, and public safety concerns.

Strong Santa Ana winds and occasional winter storms have historically brought elevated wind speeds to the greater Los Angeles County region, causing scattered damage to trees, fences, roofs, and utilities. Federal major disaster declarations FEMA-DR-4699-CA in 2023 and FEMA-DR-4856-CA in 2025 were both issued for severe weather events that included straight-line winds and covered Los Angeles County. These declarations apply to the City, as the City is located within Los Angeles County. Additionally, a State of Emergency was declared in California in January 2025 in response to fire and windstorm conditions affecting Los Angeles County and Ventura County.

B.5 Windstorm Probability

The probability of future windstorm events occurring in the City is considered moderate. While severe windstorms are not constant occurrences, seasonal weather patterns, particularly Santa Ana wind conditions and winter storm systems, create recurring opportunities for elevated wind speeds capable of causing property damage, fallen trees, and utility disruptions. The City has experienced multiple wind-related incidents involving fallen trees, downed power lines, and minor structural damage, contributing to the hazard receiving a higher ranking during the risk assessment process.

Recent regional incidents also demonstrate the potential for damaging wind events within Los Angeles County. During the 2023–2024 New Year's period, a rare localized wind event resembling a small tornado occurred near Lakewood City Hall in the bordering City of Lakewood, causing damage to trees and surrounding areas. Additionally, in March 2023, an EF1 tornado touched down in the City of Montebello, located approximately 15 miles north of Artesia, producing peak winds of approximately 110 miles per hour and damaging multiple structures. While neither incident occurred within the City itself, these nearby events demonstrate that unusual and damaging wind events can occur within the greater Los Angeles County region.

B.6 Windstorm Vulnerability

Vulnerability to Structures

Structures throughout the City are generally expected to experience limited impacts during most windstorm events; however, localized damage may still occur during periods of elevated wind speeds, particularly in areas with mature trees and above-ground utility infrastructure. Based on input from the HMPC, previous wind events within the City have resulted in fallen trees, downed power lines, and minor roof damage to public facilities. While catastrophic structural damage is not anticipated under most windstorm scenarios, debris hazards and tree-related impacts remain a concern throughout the City.

As identified through the vulnerability assessment detailed in Chapter 3, most City-owned facilities are considered to have a relatively low level of structural vulnerability during windstorm events. A planning-level damage factor of approximately two percent was assigned to most facilities to account for the potential for roof damage, broken windows, fallen debris, and other minor wind-related impacts. The City's Water Tower was assigned no expected structural damage under the planning-level assessment due to its design and limited susceptibility to typical windstorm impacts. Table B.1 below summarizes estimated windstorm-related loss estimates for City assets. These values are intended for planning purposes only and represent generalized planning-level estimates rather than anticipated actual damages.

Table B.1: Windstorm Loss Estimate Table

ASSET NAME	REPLACEMENT VALUE	% DAMAGE	LOSS ESTIMATE
Artesia City Hall	$3,673,000	2%	$73,460
Artesia Public Works Yard	$2,930,000	2%	$58,600
Albert O. Little Community Center	$5,112,000	2%	$102,240
Artesia Town Center	$9,540,000	2%	$190,800

North Artesia Community Center	$1,591,468	2%	$31,829
New Public Services Center	$1,909,134	2%	$38,183
Frampton House	$832,696	2%	$16,654
Old Fire Station #30	$842,808	2%	$16,856
Water Tower	$1,020,000	0%	$0

Note: Values provided by December 2023 Insurance Survey conducted by CBIZ Valuation Group, LLC, FEMA's Benefit-Cost Analysis (BCA) Reference Guide, and the HAZUS 6.1 Inventory Technical Manual. These values are to be used for planning purposes only.

To reduce the risk of windstorm-related damage identified through the risk assessment process, the City developed several mitigation actions focused on addressing vulnerabilities associated with overhead utilities, debris accumulation, and tree-related hazards. Based on HMPC input and previous wind-related incidents involving fallen trees, downed power lines, and localized property damage, Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.04 focuses on coordinating with utility providers to upgrade and/or bury overhead utility lines to reduce service disruptions and infrastructure damage during future wind events. Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.05 supports the development and maintenance of a Debris Management Plan to improve debris clearance operations, contractor coordination, and post-event recovery capabilities following high wind incidents. Additionally, Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.06 focuses on coordinating with City contractors to remove dead or hazardous trees in a timely manner, while Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.07 supports implementation of the City's Urban Forest Management Plan to reduce hazards associated with falling tree limbs and downed power lines during severe wind events. These actions were developed in response to HMPC concerns regarding tree-related damage observed during previous windstorms and directly address vulnerabilities identified during the City's windstorm hazard assessment, helping strengthen the resilience of City facilities and utility infrastructure.

Vulnerability to People

The most vulnerable populations during windstorms include elderly individuals, young children, people with mobility issues, and those living in aging homes. During windstorm events, these

individuals may face a higher risk of injury from flying debris, downed trees, damaged structures, or fallen utility lines. Additionally, residents living in mobile homes or other less structurally resilient housing types may be more susceptible to injury or displacement during severe wind events. According to the City's Housing Element, the City contains one mobile home park community, La Belle Chateau, located in the southernmost portion of the City along Pioneer Boulevard. While widespread catastrophic damage from windstorms is not anticipated, mobile home communities may be comparatively more vulnerable to elevated wind conditions and utility disruptions. The impact of windstorms on people can also extend to the broader community. Power outages may disrupt daily life, healthcare services, and transportation systems. Public spaces, parks, sidewalks, and community facilities may become temporarily unsafe or inaccessible due to debris accumulation, fallen branches, or damaged infrastructure.

To reduce risks to public safety during future windstorm events, the City developed mitigation actions focused on improving debris management capabilities, reducing tree-related hazards, and strengthening utility infrastructure resilience. These actions support proactive tree maintenance, removal of hazardous vegetation, improved emergency debris clearance operations, and coordination with utility providers to reduce the likelihood of downed power lines and prolonged outages. Together, these efforts help reduce the impacts of windstorm hazards to residents and strengthen the City's overall resilience to future windstorm events.

Appendix C
Dam Failure

Table of Contents

C.1 Dam Failure Identification and Background ..... Dam Failure-2

C.2 Dam Failure Location ..... Dam Failure-4

C.3 Dam Failure Extent ..... Dam Failure-6

C.4 Dam Failure History ..... Dam Failure-6

C.5 Dam Failure Probability ..... Dam Failure-9

C.6 Dam Failure Vulnerability ..... Dam Failure-9

List of Tables

Table C.1: Selected Dam Failures in California ..... Dam Failure-8

Table C.2: Dam Failure Loss Estimate Table ..... Dam Failure-10

List of Figures

Figure C.1: Location of Artesia Relative to Whittier Narrows Dam ..... Dam Failure-5

C.1 Dam Failure Identification and Background

Dam Failure

A dam is a barrier preventing the flow of water or loose solid materials (such as soil or snow), or a barrier built across a watercourse for impounding water. These artificial barriers are 25 feet or more in height, or have an impounding capacity of 50 acre-feet or more. Dams are important because they provide water for drinking, for industry, irrigation, fishing, and recreation, for hydroelectric power production, for navigation in rivers, and other needs. Dams also protect people by reducing or preventing floods.

There are four general types of dams: Arch, Buttress, Gravity, and Embankment. Each of these types of dams have different failure characteristics.

Arch Dams

Arch dams are best suited to narrow canyons, where they divert the force of the water behind the dam to the sides of the canyon, in order to help support the weight. Therefore, arch dams are not as thick as gravity dams, since the dam itself supports less weight, making them less expensive to construct. Arch dams may carry less weight than other dams; however, they are affected by the same kinds of force. These forces include pressure of the water, weight of the water, and weight of the dam.

Buttress Dams

Buttress dams are built in wide valleys. The name "buttress" dam comes from the structure of the dam itself. The dam is supported at intervals by several buttresses, concrete slabs reinforced with steel, which form a watertight seal against the river. There are two main types of buttress dams: flat slab and multiple arches. They are also known as Ambursen dams, named after the American engineer who implemented this design in the early 20th century. Originally, buttress dams were used in areas requiring irrigation, but where the land was not capable of supporting the size and weight of other types of dams.

Gravity Dams

Gravity dams serve the same purposes as arch and buttress dams; however, they differ in structure and method of retaining water. This type of dam is solid and triangular in shape, requiring a large amount of concrete or other construction material. The immense weight of the concrete provides stabilization and allows the dam to maintain control of the water.

Embankment Dams

Embankment dams are massive dams made of earth or rock. Embankment dams usually have a waterproof interior (called the core), which is covered with earth or rock fill. Grass may even sometimes grow on the earth fill. Water will seep in through the earth or rock fill but will not seep into the core. They rely on weight to resist the flow of water, similar to concrete gravity dams. The embankment dam is the only dam type that is not made of concrete. Embankment dams may be made of earth or rock, in which water seeps into the core material and stops at the seepage line. The core material is usually more watertight than the rock or earth that is on the outside of the dam, but the core material is still not totally impervious to water.

According to the FEMA website, dam failures are generally caused by one or a combination of the following reasons:

Overtopping

The Association of State Dam Safety Officials (ASDSO), reports 34% of all U.S. dam failures are due to overtopping, as a result of inadequate spillway design, debris blockage of spillways, or settlement of the dam crest. Overtopping occurs when primary and emergency spillways are not sufficient to pass floodwater and the excess runs over the top of the dam. The overflow can erode the embankment, weakening the dam wall and potentially causing a full dam failure. While the City has not experienced the repercussions of a major dam failure, the Sweetwater Dam failure that occurred on January 27, 1916, is an example of a failure in Southern California that was the result of overtopping. After experiencing a long period of drought, the area received more than thirty-nine inches of rain. As a result, more than 200 bridges were washed out, entire communities were swept away, levees collapsed, and valleys were inundated.

Acts of sabotage

Sabotage, or deliberate actions aimed at disrupting normal dam operations, can occur for many reasons. Like an act of terrorism or public demonstration, acts of sabotage can be motivated by a number of factors; political, socio-economic, and religious are a just a few. Often, they occur suddenly, and without warning. However, according to the Stanford University National Performance of Dams Program (NPDP), sabotage and vandalism have been the fewest cause of dam failures between the years 1975 and 2001.

Structural failure of materials used in dam construction

According to the NPDP, dam failure due to structural deficiencies are only marginally more common than the acts of sabotage. Due to state regulations for dam construction and maintenance, failures due to inadequate structural integrity are rare.

According to FEMA, causes of dam failure in this category may include:

- Movement and/or failure of the foundation supporting the dam,
- Settlement and cracking of concrete or embankment dams,
- Piping and internal erosion of the soil in embankment dams, and
- Inadequate maintenance and upkeep.

C.2 Dam Failure Location

The City of Artesia (City) is located downstream of Whittier Narrows Dam within southeast Los Angeles County. Whittier Narrows Dam is located in the South El Monte area at the natural gap between the Montebello Hills and Puente Hills, approximately 11 miles east of downtown Los Angeles. The dam is situated along the San Gabriel River and Rio Hondo and serves as a major component of the Los Angeles County regional flood control system. The combined drainage area associated with the San Gabriel River watershed and Rio Hondo sub watershed upstream of the dam encompasses approximately 556 square miles.

Whittier Narrows Dam

Whittier Narrows Dam was authorized under the Flood Control Act of 1941 and constructed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers as part of the Los Angeles County Drainage Area flood control system. The dam was designed to provide regional flood risk reduction benefits to downstream communities throughout southeast Los Angeles County. Due to the City's downstream location and connection to the regional drainage and flood control system associated with the San Gabriel River and Rio Hondo, the City could be affected by flooding associated with a significant operational issue or failure involving Whittier Narrows Dam. Although dam failure is considered a rare event, extreme rainfall events, seismic activity, structural deficiencies, or operational failures could potentially contribute to downstream flooding impacts affecting communities located downstream of the facility

Figure C.1: Location of Artesia Relative to Whittier Narrows Dam

Source: [USACE Whittier Narrows Dam Safety Project]

C.3 Dam Failure Extent

The extent of flooding associated with a significant operational issue or failure involving Whittier Narrows Dam would depend on factors such as the amount of water in the reservoir, the type of failure, and overall storm conditions at the time of the event. According to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (USACE) Whittier Narrows Dam Safety Modification Study Final Environmental Impact Statement (2019), the City is one of the downstream communities that could experience flooding impacts during major flood or dam failure scenarios.

USACE modeling indicates that flooding depths in the City could vary depending on the severity of the event. For spillway discharge scenarios where the dam does not fully fail, estimated flood depths within portions of Artesia range from approximately 0 to 4 feet under lower pool elevation scenarios and up to approximately 0 to 8 feet during more extreme conditions. Under modeled dam breach scenarios, estimated flood depths in portions of the City could reach up to approximately 10 feet under the most severe west embankment breach scenario.

For the City, a major dam-related flooding event could result in flooding of homes, businesses, parks, and local roadways. Critical infrastructure, transportation routes, and emergency services, could also be affected, potentially leading to disruptions in power, water service, access, and mobility. These impacts could make evacuation, emergency response, and recovery more difficult for residents and businesses. Although dam failure is generally considered a low-probability event due to ongoing maintenance, monitoring, and dam safety programs, the potential consequences can be severe. As a result, dam failure is considered a low-probability but high-consequence hazard.

C.4 Dam Failure History

The history of dam failures in Southern California serves as a stark reminder of the risks associated with aging infrastructure and the region's natural hazards. While catastrophic failures have been rare, the consequences of these events are often devastating, prompting advancements in engineering standards and emergency planning. By examining these historical failures, we gain valuable insights into the vulnerabilities of critical infrastructure and the importance of ongoing maintenance and oversight.

In the Orange County and Los Angeles region, several notable dam failures- or near failures- have shaped local infrastructure practices and policies. These events have not only impacted the immediate communities but have also served as catalysts for improved safety measures and regulations across California.

Santiago Dam and Irvine Lake

The Santiago Dam, which forms Irvine Lake, has also experienced structural concerns during periods of heavy rain. While no catastrophic failure has occurred, these concerns highlight the risks associated with aging infrastructure. Regular inspections and maintenance of the dam have been essential to ensuring the safety of nearby communities.

St. Francis Dam Failure (1928)

One of the most catastrophic dam failures in U.S. history occurred in 1928, when the St. Francis Dam, located in northern Los Angeles County, collapsed just two years after its completion. The failure unleashed a 12-billion-gallon flood wave that swept through the Santa Clara River Valley, destroying everything in its path. Over 400 people lost their lives in this tragedy, and entire towns were devastated. The disaster revealed critical engineering flaws and a lack of adequate oversight during the dam's construction, leading to sweeping changes in dam safety regulations statewide.

Prado Dam Challenges

Although not a failure, Prado Dam, located near Corona in Riverside County, and serving as a vital flood control structure for Orange County, has faced significant maintenance issues. In the early 2000s, concerns about seepage and aging infrastructure prompted a major rehabilitation effort to ensure the dam's continued functionality. Heavy rainfall during these periods heightened fears of potential failure, emphasizing the importance of proactive management and regular assessments to address vulnerabilities.

Overall, there have been at least 460 deaths from dam failures in California. A brief selection of these failures is outlined in Table C.1.

Table C.1: Selected Dam Failures in California

YEAR FAILED	DAM	LOCATION	CAUSE OF FAILURE/DEATHS
1883	English	Sierra County	Dam crumbles to foundations, decay of timber used
1892	Long Valley Creek	San Jacinto	Heavy rains, dam carried away by flood
1895	The Angels	Calaveras County	Undetermined during flood, poor foundation
1896	Vernon Heights	Oakland	Shallow foundation
1898	Snake Ravine	Stanislaus County	Poor compaction
1916	Sweetwater	San Diego	Dam collapse releasing 13 billion gallons of water
1925	Sheffield	Santa Barbara	Earthquake compromised foundation integrity
1928	St. Francis	Los Angeles County	Likely instability of underlying soil
1963	Baldwin Hills	Los Angeles	Leak through embankment turned into washout
1964	Hell Hole	Rubicon River	Failed during construction due to unprecedented rains
1965	Matilija	Ventura	Bad foundation and concrete disintegration
1971	San Fernando	Los Angeles	Gate failure resulting from earthquake

1995	Folsom Dam	Sacramento	Gate failure, minor damage to dam and spillway
2017	Oroville	Oroville	Inundated spillways resulted in severe erosion

Source: Association of State Dam Safety Officials (ASDSO) and various open sources

No federal major disaster declaration or state emergency proclamation specific to dam failure in Los Angeles County, where the City is located, has been identified since the last planning period. There is no recorded history of dam failures directly affecting the City, and no reports of damage from dam-related flooding have been identified. However, given the extent of development in the region and the potential impacts identified in inundation mapping, the City continues to treat dam failure as a significant, though unlikely, hazard in its planning efforts.

C.5 Dam Failure Probability

The Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee (HMPC) classified dam failure as a rare event, defined as occurring less than once every 50 years, which equates to an estimated annual probability of less than 2%. Although the likelihood of Whittier Narrows Dam impacting the City is considered very low due to ongoing maintenance, monitoring, and dam safety improvement efforts by the USACE, the possibility cannot be entirely ruled out. Whittier Narrows Dam serves as a critical regional flood control structure for the San Gabriel River and Rio Hondo systems; however, under rare or extreme conditions such as severe storm events, overtopping, structural deficiencies, or seismic activity, downstream flooding could occur. Because the City is located downstream within a heavily developed portion of southeast Los Angeles County, a major dam-related flooding event could result in significant impacts to residents, businesses, infrastructure, and transportation networks.

C.6 Dam Failure Vulnerability

Vulnerability to Structures

The City is vulnerable to flooding impacts associated with a significant operational issue or failure involving Whittier Narrows Dam. According to USACE modeling, portions of the City could experience flood depths ranging from approximately 0 to 10 feet depending on the severity and type of dam failure scenario. Because the City is a relatively flat community with minimal elevation variation, flooding associated with a dam-related event could spread across large portions of the City and affect a wide range of structures and infrastructure.

During the planning meetings, the HMPC noted that many City facilities could experience substantial flooding impacts due to the City's flat topography and downstream location. Although dam failure is considered a low-probability event, the potential consequences were considered severe because of the widespread hazard area and the potential for significant damage to buildings, infrastructure, roadways, and utilities. HMPC members also noted that floodwaters associated with a major dam-related event could result in extensive cleanup and long-term recovery challenges due to water intrusion, structural damage, and impacts to transportation access throughout the community.

Based on HMPC input and the estimated flood depths identified in the USACE study, the City assigned a 50 percent damage estimate to most critical City-owned facilities due to the potential for significant flooding and associated damage. Historic and museum facilities, including the Frampton House and Old Fire Station #30, were assigned a 100 percent damage estimate due to their age and vulnerability to flood-related damage. Table C.2 below summarizes estimated dam failure loss estimates for City assets. These values are intended for planning purposes only and represent generalized planning level estimates rather than anticipated actual damages.

Table C.2: Dam Failure Loss Estimate Table

ASSET NAME	REPLACEMENT VALUE	% DAMAGE	LOSS ESTIMATE
Artesia City Hall	$3,673,000	50%	$1,836,500
Artesia Public Works Yard	$2,930,000	50%	$1,465,000
Albert O. Little Community Center	$5,112,000	50%	$2,556,000
Artesia Town Center	$9,540,000	50%	$4,770,000
North Artesia Community Center	$1,591,468	50%	$795,734
New Public Services Center	$1,909,134	50%	$954,567
Frampton House	$832,696	100%	$832,696

Old Fire Station #30	$842,808	100%	$842,808
Water Tower	$1,020,000	50%	$510,000

Note: Values provided by December 2023 Insurance Survey conducted by CBIZ Valuation Group, LLC, FEMA's Benefit-Cost Analysis (BCA) Reference Guide, and the HAZUS 6.1 Inventory Technical Manual.

Although the consequences of a major dam failure could be severe, HMPC members noted that the downstream travel time associated with a Whittier Narrows Dam failure scenario may provide several hours of warning time before floodwater reaches the City. This could allow for evacuation efforts and emergency notifications to reduce potential loss of life; however, significant property and infrastructure damage could still occur. To help reduce vulnerability, the City developed Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.08, which encourages conducting an EOC tabletop exercise focused on dam failure response and evacuation coordination. This action is intended to help City staff and partner agencies improve interagency coordination, clarify emergency roles and responsibilities, and identify gaps in response procedures before an actual emergency occurs.

Vulnerability to People

Certain populations within the City may be more vulnerable during a dam-related flooding event, including older adults, individuals with disabilities, individuals with limited mobility, households without access to transportation, and residents requiring additional assistance during evacuations. Flooding could also impact local businesses, transportation corridors, utilities, and emergency services, creating broader community disruptions and complicating response and recovery operations.

To help reduce vulnerability to dam failure incidents, the City developed Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.09, which calls for the development and maintenance of an evacuation plan in coordination with local and regional partners, including Fire, Police, and neighboring jurisdictions. This action is intended to improve evacuation coordination, emergency communication, and overall preparedness during a dam-related flooding event. By establishing coordinated evacuation procedures and clearly identifying roles and responsibilities among responding agencies, the City can help improve emergency response efficiency and better support residents who may require additional assistance during evacuations or emergency notifications.

Appendix D

Urban Fire

Table of Contents

D.1 Urban Fire Identification and Background ..... Urban Fire-2

D.2 Urban Fire Location ..... Urban Fire-3

D.3 Urban Fire Extent ..... Urban Fire-3

D.4 Urban Fire History ..... Urban Fire-5

D.5 Urban Fire Probability ..... Urban Fire-7

D.6 Urban Fire Vulnerability ..... Urban Fire-7

List of Tables

Table D.1: Urban Fire Loss Estimate Table ..... Urban Fire-8

D.1 Urban Fire Identification and Background

Fire is a rapid oxidation process that can lead to uncontrolled burning, exposing and possibly consuming structures. Fires often spread quickly and are usually signaled by dense smoke that may fill the area for miles around. Fires can be human-caused through acts of arson or can be caused by natural events such as lightning. Fires are typically classified according to the following categories:

- **Urban fires** are primarily those associated with structures and the activities in and around them.
- **Wildland fires** occur in forests or other generally uninhabited areas and are fueled primarily by natural vegetation.
- **Urban Interface fires** occur where development and forest interface, with both vegetation and structures providing fuel, and are sometimes referred to as urban-wildland interface fires.

The following factors contribute significantly to aforementioned fire behavior.

- **Slope/Topography**: As slope increases the rate of fire spread increases. In the northern hemisphere, south facing slopes are also subject to greater solar radiation, making them drier and thereby intensifying fire behavior.
- **Fuel**: Weight and volume are the two methods of classifying fuel, with volume also referred to as fuel loading. Each fuel is assigned a burn index (the estimated amount of potential energy released during a fire), an estimate of the effort required to contain a fire, and an expected flame length.
- **Weather**: Variations in weather conditions have a significant effect on the occurrence and behavior of fires.

Firestorms that occur during extreme weather (e.g., high temperatures, low humidity, and high winds) have high intensity, which makes fire suppression virtually impossible. These events typically burn until the conditions change, or the fuel is exhausted. Even small fires can threaten lives and resources and destroy properties. It is also important to note that, in addition to affecting

people, fires may severely affect livestock and pets. Such events may require the emergency watering/feeding, shelter, evacuation, and even burying of animals.

Fire Secondary Events

The aftermath of a fire can be as disastrous, if not more so, than the fire. A particularly destructive fire burns away plants and trees that prevent erosion. If heavy rains occur after such a fire, landslides, ash flows, and flash floods can occur. This can result in property damage outside the immediate fire area, and can affect the water quality of streams, rivers, and lakes.

Fire as a Secondary Event

In addition to typical ignition sources for fires, earthquakes and floods have the potential to rupture buried gas lines, and high winds or accidents could cause overhead electric lines to break, creating ignition sources for fires. Catastrophic earthquakes could cause widespread urban fires, as multiple gas and electrical lines could be broken or disrupted.

D.2 Urban Fire Location

The entire planning area is vulnerable to urban fire incidents. Due to the City of Artesia's (City) highly urbanized environment and concentration of residential, commercial, and mixed-use development, urban fires have the potential to impact multiple structures simultaneously, particularly in areas where buildings are located in close proximity to one another. Unlike wildland fires, the City's primary concern is structure-to-structure fire spread within densely developed urban areas, including apartment complexes, mixed-use developments, and commercial corridors.

The Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee (HMPC) identified higher-density residential and mixed-use areas as the locations of greatest concern for urban fire impacts. The City continues to plan for additional housing development through its mixed-use overlay areas, which may further increase residential density and the number of multi-family developments throughout the community over time. The HMPC noted that a major fire involving a large apartment complex or mixed-use development could create significant displacement challenges for residents and strain temporary housing and recovery resources.

Specific areas of concern identified during the planning process include the Artesia Town Center, which is located adjacent to apartment buildings, commercial uses, and other closely spaced structures. The HMPC noted that the proximity of surrounding development could increase the potential for fire spread or ember exposure during a significant urban fire event. Additionally, the North Artesia Community Center was identified as having heightened exposure due to its location

within a dense residential neighborhood and the presence of nearby landscaping vegetation and palm trees. The HMPC also noted that the City's museum and historic-type facilities, such as the Frampton House and Old Fire Station #30, may contain more flammable materials or older construction features that could contribute to slightly increased fire vulnerability compared to other City-owned facilities. Although urban fire incidents may occur anywhere throughout the City, these locations were identified by the HMPC as having comparatively greater exposure to potential urban fire impacts based on surrounding development patterns, nearby structures, and site characteristics.

D.3 Urban Fire Extent

Urban fire incidents within the City can range from isolated structure fires to larger multi-structure events involving residential, commercial, or mixed-use developments. The extent of an urban fire depends on factors such as weather conditions, the proximity of surrounding structures, and the speed at which emergency responders are able to contain the incident. During periods of elevated winds, fires may spread more rapidly.

Due to the City's dense urban development patterns and closely spaced buildings, there is potential for fire to spread from one structure to another, particularly within apartment complexes, mixed-use developments, and commercial corridors. The HMPC noted that the City's primary concern involves larger multi-structure urban fire incidents rather than isolated single-structure fires. A significant fire affecting a large apartment complex or mixed-use development could result in substantial property damage, temporary displacement of residents, and disruptions to surrounding businesses and transportation access. The HMPC also noted that planned residential growth associated with the City's mixed-use overlay areas may increase residential density and the concentration of multi-family development over time, potentially increasing exposure to urban fire hazards. In densely developed neighborhoods, emergency response access, evacuation, and recovery operations may become more challenging if multiple structures are affected simultaneously.

While the City does not contain significant wildland fuel sources or major industrial fire hazards, localized urban fires still have the potential to impact public facilities, commercial areas, utility services, and surrounding neighborhoods. Overall, the extent of an urban fire within the City is generally expected to remain localized; however, fires involving multiple closely spaced structures could result in moderate to significant community impacts.

D.4 Urban Fire History

Urban fire hazards in the region are often linked to dense development patterns, aging infrastructure, and human activity. While much public attention focuses on wildfires in the hillsides and forested areas, structural fires in urban neighborhoods, such as the City, can be just as damaging, particularly in communities where buildings are closely spaced. Fires caused by electrical faults, cooking accidents, industrial malfunctions, or arson can quickly spread in residential and commercial districts, overwhelming local resources and endangering lives. Recent incidents throughout Los Angeles County demonstrate the ongoing risk posed by urban fire in highly built environments.

Dollar Tree Plaza Fire, Artesia (2021)

Source: Los Cerritos Community News

On April 11, 2021, Los Angeles County Fire Department resources responded to a reported commercial structure fire near the intersection of South Street and Alburtis Avenue in the City. First arriving units encountered a one-story commercial building with heavy smoke showing, reportedly originating from the Dollar Tree within the shopping center. According to incident reporting, the fire appeared to have started toward the rear of the store before spreading forward and extending westward into two additional businesses. Firefighters remained on scene for several hours conducting suppression operations to ensure all remaining hotspots were extinguished, with assistance from the Los Angeles County Fire Department Dozer Team. The fire reportedly took approximately four to five hours to fully extinguish. While the cause of the fire was unknown at the time of reporting, the incident demonstrated the potential for commercial fires in the City to spread between closely spaced businesses within shared retail centers.

Commercial Structure Fire, Artesia (February 2026)

On February 8, 2026, Los Angeles County Fire Department crews responded to a large commercial structure fire on the 19000 block of Pioneer Boulevard in the City. Public reporting noted that smoke was detected across the street from a fire station, and at least two firefighters were injured while responding to the incident. This event further demonstrates that urban fire remains an active hazard within the City, particularly along commercial corridors.

Pico Rivera Apartment Fire (2018)

Source: KTLA

Around 4 p.m. on February 22, 2018, a fire was reported for an apartment building in the 9100 block of Burke Street. ABC7 Los Angeles reported that the fire, which started on the third flood of the structure, quickly engulfed the first and second floors. Fortunately, only 3 injuries were reported, but around 300 residents were displaced after more than 141 units were impacted by the fire: 45 of them with fire and smoke damage. More than 100 firefighters were dispatched to fight the flames while City officials worked with property owners to provide hotel vouchers for displaced residents. Due to the need for critical repairs, residents could not begin to return home for at least 3 to 5 days after the fire. Although specifics were not provided to the public, in the aftermath, the Los Angeles County Sherriff's Department stated that investigators believed a problem with the building's plumbing caused the fire. While this incident did not occur within the City itself, it demonstrates the significant displacement and recovery challenges that can occur when fires impact large multi-family residential developments within densely populated Los Angeles County communities.

Lomita Apartment Complex Fire (2024)

On March 30,2024 , a significant fire erupted in the Vista Verde Condominium complex on Palos Verdes Drive in Lomita, California. The blaze quickly spread to multiple floors, impacting 14 units in the building. Firefighters from multiple agencies, including Los Angeles County Fire Department, responded to the scene and were able to bring the fire under control after several hours. As detailed by ABC7 Los Angeles, approximately 30 residents were displaced, and temporary shelters were set up in coordination with city officials to provide emergency housing and support services. Although no fatalities were reported, several individuals sustained minor injuries, and the fire highlighted the risks posed by densely populated residential buildings in urban areas. The incident also emphasized the importance of fire safety education, building inspections, and timely response efforts to mitigate such events in the future. . While this incident occurred outside of Artesia, it serves as a relevant regional example of how urban fires in multi-family residential developments can lead to displacement, property damage, and extended recovery impacts within densely developed communities.

Eaton Fire and Palisades Fire (2025)

The January 2025 Eaton and Palisades Fires are relevant regional examples because they demonstrate how wind-driven fires can transition into destructive urban fire events once they reach developed neighborhoods. According to CAL FIRE, the Eaton Fire destroyed 9,419 structures and damaged 1,076 structures, while the Palisades Fire destroyed 6,845 structures and damaged 975 structures. Although these fires originated in wildland or wildland-urban interface areas, their most severe impacts occurred in developed communities, highlighting the potential consequences of structure-to-structure fire spread, mass displacement, and long-term recovery needs in urbanized areas of Los Angeles County.

D.5 Urban Fire Probability

The probability of a significant urban fire occurring within the City is considered low to moderate. While large multi-structure urban fires are relatively infrequent, the HMPC noted that such incidents have occurred previously and remain a plausible hazard due to the City's dense urban development patterns and closely spaced structures. Fires have the potential to spread between adjacent structures, particularly within apartment complexes or commercial centers. Recent fire incidents within the City, including the 2021 Dollar Tree Plaza fire and the 2026 commercial structure fire along Pioneer Boulevard, demonstrate that urban fire incidents continue to occur within the City and can require significant emergency response operations. In addition, recent regional incidents throughout Los Angeles County, including apartment complex fires and the 2025 Eaton and Palisades Fires, further illustrate how rapidly fires can escalate and affect densely developed communities under certain conditions. Although the City maintains fire prevention measures, the potential for future urban fire incidents cannot be entirely eliminated.

D.6 Urban Fire Vulnerability

Vulnerability to Structures

The City is highly developed and contains a mix of residential, commercial, public, and multi-family structures that may be susceptible to urban fire impacts. Although many buildings throughout the City are subject to modern fire and building code requirements, urban fires remain a concern due to the close proximity of structures, increasing residential density, and concentration of mixed-use development. The HMPC noted that the City's primary concern is not isolated structure fires, but rather the potential for fire to spread between multiple closely spaced buildings.

As determined through the vulnerability assessment detailed in Chapter 3, most City-owned facilities were considered to have relatively low vulnerability to urban fire impacts. However, the HMPC identified the Artesia Town Center as having elevated vulnerability due to its proximity to surrounding apartment buildings, commercial uses, and other closely spaced structures. The HMPC also identified the Frampton House and Old Fire Station #30 as having slightly elevated vulnerability due to the potential presence of more flammable materials and older construction characteristics compared to other City facilities. In contrast, facilities such as City Hall and the Water Tower were considered to have lower overall vulnerability due to their site characteristics and limited surrounding fuel exposure. Table D.1 below summarizes estimated urban fire loss estimates for City assets. These values are intended for planning purposes only and represent generalized planning-level estimates rather than anticipated actual damages.

Table D.1: Urban Fire Loss Estimate Table

ASSET NAME	REPLACEMENT VALUE	% DAMAGE	LOSS ESTIMATE
Artesia City Hall	$3,673,000	3%	$110,190
Artesia Public Works Yard	$2,930,000	3%	$87,900
Albert O. Little Community Center	$5,112,000	3%	$153,360
Artesia Town Center	$9,540,000	20%	$1,908,000
North Artesia Community Center	$1,591,468	3%	$47,744
New Public Services Center	$1,909,134	3%	$57,274
Frampton House	$832,696	5%	$41,635
Old Fire Station #30	$842,808	5%	$42,140
Water Tower	$1,020,000	0%	$0

Note: Values provided by the December 2023 Insurance Survey conducted by CBIZ Valuation Group, LLC, FEMA's Benefit-Cost Analysis (BCA) Reference Guide, and the HAZUS 6.1 Inventory Technical Manual. These values are to be used for planning purposes only.

To reduce vulnerabilities associated with urban fire hazards, the City developed several mitigation actions focused on reducing ignition potential, improving community resilience, and strengthening property maintenance efforts. Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.10 focuses on coordinating with Southern California Edison (SCE) to harden electrical distribution infrastructure in higher-risk areas to reduce ignition potential associated with electrical infrastructure failures. Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.11 supports evaluating the feasibility of pursuing designation as a FireWise USA community to strengthen fire preparedness and community awareness efforts. In addition, Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.12 focuses on strengthening implementation and enforcement of the City's Property Maintenance Standards to reduce fire hazards associated with property conditions, combustible materials, and deferred maintenance. Together, these actions directly address vulnerabilities identified during the City's urban fire risk assessment process and help improve the resilience of City facilities and surrounding development.

Vulnerability to People

Urban fire incidents pose potential risks to the health, safety, and well-being of residents throughout the City. The HMPC identified large apartment complexes, mixed-use developments, and densely populated residential areas as key concerns due to the potential for fires to affect multiple units and displace a large number of residents simultaneously. In dense urban environments, fires may spread rapidly between adjacent structures, making evacuation and emergency response more challenging, particularly if streets become congested or multiple structures are involved.

The City's vulnerable populations, including older adults, individuals with disabilities, young children, and residents with limited financial resources, may face increased challenges during and after an urban fire incident. These populations may experience greater difficulty evacuating during emergencies or recovering from temporary displacement following a significant fire event. The HMPC specifically noted that a major fire involving a large apartment complex or mixed-use development could create substantial temporary housing and recovery challenges for affected residents. As additional residential growth occurs through the City's mixed-use overlay areas, the number of residents potentially exposed to urban fire impacts may increase over time.

To reduce risks to public safety associated with urban fire hazards, the City developed mitigation actions focused on reducing ignition sources, improving property maintenance, and strengthening community preparedness. These actions support infrastructure hardening, fire prevention efforts, and proactive property maintenance practices intended to reduce the likelihood and severity of future urban fire incidents. Together, these efforts help improve the City's overall resilience and

support the protection of residents, businesses, and critical community facilities during future urban fire events.

Appendix E

Extreme Heat

Table of Contents

E.1 Extreme Heat Identification and Background ..... Extreme Heat-2

E.2 Extreme Heat Location ..... Extreme Heat-3

E.3 Extreme Heat Extent ..... Extreme Heat-3

E.4 Extreme Heat History ..... Extreme Heat-5

E.5 Extreme Heat Probability ..... Extreme Heat-6

E.6 Extreme Heat Vulnerability ..... Extreme Heat-6

List of Tables

Table E.1: Extreme Heat Loss Estimate Table ..... Extreme Heat-7

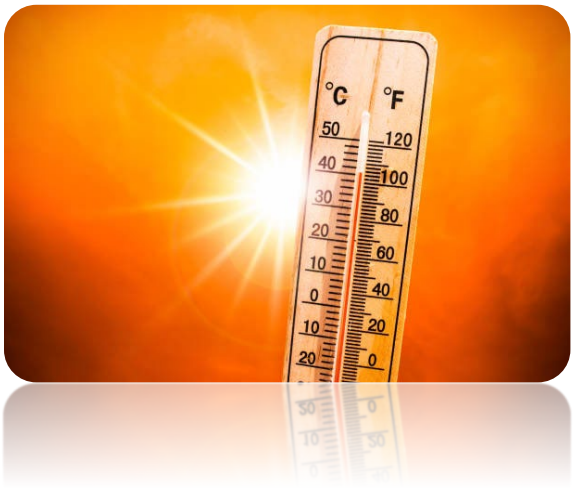
List of Figures

Figure E.1: Heat Index ..... Extreme Heat-4

Figure E.2: Urban Heat Island Effect ..... Extreme Heat-4

E.1 Extreme Heat Identification and Background

Extreme heat refers to prolonged periods of excessively high temperatures, often accompanied by elevated humidity, that can severely affect human health, infrastructure, ecosystems, and public services. The National Weather Service defines a heat wave as a period of abnormally hot weather generally lasting more than two days. Heat waves can occur with or without high humidity. They have potential to cover a large area, exposing a high number of people to hazardous heat. However, the term is relative and depends on what is considered "normal" for a given geographic area. In cooler climates, lower temperatures may still qualify as a heat wave if they deviate significantly from local norms. These events may be seasonal or exceptionally rare, occurring only once in a century in some regions.



Extreme heat poses a number of public health risks. Among the most dangerous is heatstroke, a medical emergency that occurs when the body is unable to regulate its core temperature. It is typically diagnosed when body temperature exceeds 105°F due to environmental conditions and, even with treatment, has a fatality rate of approximately 15%. Other heat-related conditions include:

- Heat Exhaustion - While much less serious than heatstroke, heat exhaustion victims may complain of dizziness, weakness, or fatigue. Body temperatures may be normal or slightly/moderately elevated.
- Heat Syncope - This refers to sudden loss of consciousness and is typically associated with people exercising who are not acclimated to warm temperatures.
- Heat Cramps – These may occur in people unaccustomed to exercising in the heat and generally ceases to be a problem after acclimatization.

In addition to direct health impacts, extreme heat can stress infrastructure systems such as power grids. These disruptions can limit access to cooling systems, affect vulnerable populations which are reliant on electrically powered medical devices, and challenge emergency response services. Elevated temperatures may also increase the demand for fire and medical assistance and can exacerbate existing health conditions. The effects of extreme heat extend to natural systems as

well. Prolonged high temperatures can damage vegetation and dry out landscaping, increasing the risk of wildfires. As climate change accelerates, communities across the country are experiencing more frequent and intense heat waves.

E.2 Extreme Heat Location

The City of Artesia (City) is located in the southeastern portion of Los Angeles County, which experiences a Mediterranean climate characterized by warm, dry summers and mild, wet winters. Due to its proximity to the Pacific Ocean, the City typically benefits from coastal influences that moderate temperatures, especially during the summer months. However, the city is still vulnerable to extreme heat events, particularly during heat waves that may occur when high-pressure systems settle over Southern California.

In recent years, heat waves have become more frequent and intense, driven by climate change. While the City is not located in a desert or semi-arid region, it is subject to elevated temperatures during the summer and early fall, when high temperatures can reach the low 90s°F (32–34°C) or higher. The City is also susceptible to the urban heat island effect, which is more pronounced in areas with dense development, limited green space, and high amounts of asphalt and concrete, as explained by the California Environmental Protection Agency. This effect can lead to temperatures that are several degrees higher than surrounding rural areas, particularly in built-up neighborhoods with little shading or tree cover. The City's location within Los Angeles County also places it within a region prone to sporadic heat waves, which can last for several days and may result in dangerously high temperatures, especially in areas with low-income residents who may lack access to air conditioning. The Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee (HMPC) noted that the entire planning area is at risk for extreme heat hazards.

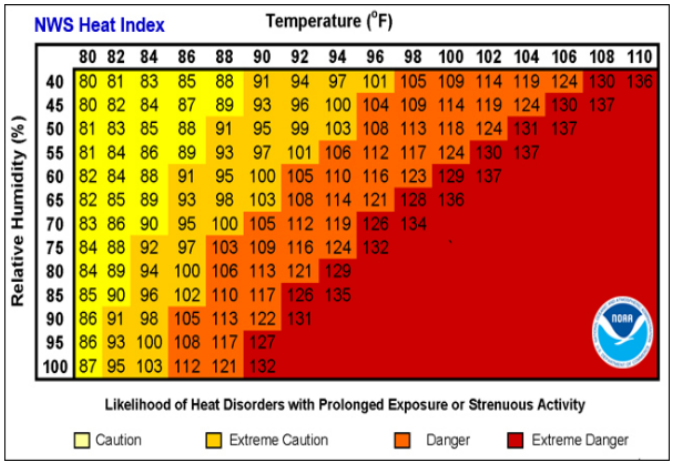
E.3 Extreme Heat Extent

The extent of extreme heat events is primarily determined by the duration of high temperatures, the intensity of heat waves, and the occurrence of elevated humidity levels. During a heat wave, temperatures can consistently exceed 90°F (32°C) for three or more consecutive days. While these conditions are typical of Southern California summers, extreme heat events in the City can push temperatures to the low 100s°F (38°C) or higher, particularly when high-pressure systems create prolonged hot spells.

The impact of extreme heat is further increased by high humidity levels, which can significantly increase the heat index, as show in Figure E.1, which is a measure that combines temperature and humidity to assess how hot it actually feels. When the heat index reaches or exceeds 105°F

(40°C), the potential for heat-related health risks increases dramatically, especially for vulnerable populations such as the elderly, children, and individuals with pre-existing medical conditions.

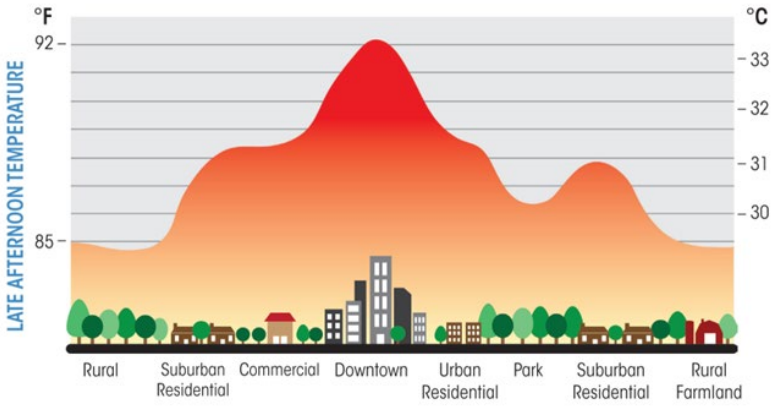
Figure E.1: Heat Index



Source: National Weather Service

In addition to direct temperature measurements, the urban heat island effect plays a critical role in the extent of extreme heat in the City. Urban areas with dense construction, limited vegetation, and expansive asphalt can experience temperatures several degrees higher than surrounding rural areas. This localized increase in temperature can make heat waves even more hazardous in certain neighborhoods, especially those that lack adequate tree cover or green spaces. The HMPC also noted that prolonged heat exposure may contribute to secondary impacts on City infrastructure, including sidewalk damage, asphalt expansion or deterioration, and increased tree stress that may result in falling branches during summer months.

Figure E.2: Urban Heat Island Effect



Source: Urban Heat Island Effect: Eco-Intelligent™

E.4 Extreme Heat History

The City has experienced multiple extreme heat events over the past several decades. Although the City is not located within California's inland desert regions, it remains vulnerable to periodic heat waves, particularly during late summer and early fall when persistent high-pressure systems trap hot air across Southern California and Los Angeles County.

A notable regional extreme heat event occurred during the September 2020 heat wave, when Los Angeles County recorded its highest official temperature on record at 121°F in Woodland Hills. Although temperatures within the City of Artesia were lower due to its coastal proximity, the City still experienced locally extreme conditions, with temperatures reportedly reaching approximately 104°F. The event contributed to excessive heat warnings, increased strain on electrical infrastructure, elevated energy demand, and heightened health risks for vulnerable populations, particularly older adults, outdoor workers, and residents without access to adequate cooling.

More recently, the summers of 2022 and 2023 brought several additional periods of elevated temperatures, often reaching the mid- to high-90s°F throughout Los Angeles County. These prolonged heat events contributed to increased electricity demand, heat-related health concerns, and continued reliance on cooling centers and public facilities for relief during periods of extreme heat. During the planning process, the HMPC noted that although cooling centers are available within the City, residences may remain hot well into the evening hours following extreme heat events, potentially prolonging heat exposure for some residents. The frequency and intensity of these events have increased in recent years, aligning with broader trends in climate change that indicate a growing risk of extreme heat across Southern California.

In response to record-breaking temperatures, California Governor Gavin Newsom proclaimed a State of Emergency beginning in August 2022 and subsequently issued Executive Order N-15-22 on September 6, 2022, to extend emergency measures addressing the statewide extreme heat event. The order temporarily suspended certain permitting and air-quality restrictions to allow increased electricity generation and backup power use during periods of peak demand. Because Los Angeles County was included in this statewide proclamation, the City was also covered under the declaration. However, no federal major disaster declarations have been issued specifically for extreme heat events affecting Los Angeles County, including the City, since the last planning period.

E.5 Extreme Heat Probability

The City is increasingly susceptible to extreme heat events due to rising temperatures, urban heat island effects, and broader climate change trends. The HMPC identified extreme heat as one of the most frequent and predictable hazards affecting the City, noting that elevated heat conditions occur annually within Los Angeles County and the City. Consequently, there is a 100% chance that extreme heat conditions will impact the City in some form each year. The 2021 Los Angeles County Climate Vulnerability Assessment projects a significant increase in the frequency, duration, and intensity of extreme heat events, with Los Angeles County expected to experience up to a tenfold increase in the occurrence of heat waves by mid-century. Research summarized by NASA's Ames Earth Science Office Project, also indicates that heat waves across Southern California are increasing in frequency, duration, and intensity, with inland urban areas of Los Angeles County identified as particularly susceptible due in part to nighttime warming and humidity trends. These projections reinforce that extreme heat will continue to pose an escalating and recurring hazard for the City.

E.6 Extreme Heat Vulnerability

Vulnerability to Structures

Extreme heat is primarily a threat to human health, energy systems, and vulnerable populations rather than to the structural integrity of buildings. Unlike hazards such as earthquakes or floods, extreme heat generally does not result in direct structural damage to buildings or facilities. As a result, the HMPC assigned no expected structural damage to City facilities from extreme heat events.

Although significant structural damage is not anticipated, prolonged periods of elevated temperatures can still contribute to indirect impacts on structures and infrastructure. Extended heat exposure may place additional strain on HVAC systems, increase electricity demand, and contribute to deterioration of asphalt, sidewalks, and other heat-sensitive infrastructure materials. The HMPC also noted that prolonged heat and drought conditions may increase stress on urban vegetation and trees, potentially contributing to fallen branches and increased maintenance needs during summer months. Facilities that rely heavily on cooling systems, such as community centers, senior facilities, and public buildings, may experience operational strain during extended heat events. While these impacts may affect functionality and operational capacity, they are not generally expected to result in significant structural damage. Therefore, the structural vulnerability associated with extreme heat within the City is considered low.

Table E.1: Extreme Heat Loss Estimate Table

ASSET NAME	REPLACEMENT VALUE	% DAMAGE	LOSS ESTIMATE
Artesia City Hall	$3,673,000	0%	$0
Artesia Public Works Yard	$2,930,000	0%	$0
Albert O. Little Community Center	$5,112,000	0%	$0
Artesia Town Center	$9,540,000	0%	$0
North Artesia Community Center	$1,591,468	0%	$0
New Public Services Center	$1,909,134	0%	$0
Frampton House	$832,696	0%	$0
Old Fire Station #30	$842,808	0%	$0
Water Tower	$1,020,000	0%	$0

Note: Values provided by December 2023 Insurance Survey conducted by CBIZ Valuation Group, LLC, FEMA's Benefit-Cost Analysis (BCA) Reference Guide, and the HAZUS 6.1 Inventory Technical Manual.

Vulnerability to People

Extreme heat poses a significant risk to public health within the City, particularly for older adults, young children, individuals with pre-existing medical conditions, outdoor workers, and residents without reliable access to air conditioning. Prolonged exposure to elevated temperatures can result in heat-related illnesses such as heat exhaustion, dehydration, and heat stroke. The HMPC noted that although cooling centers are available during extreme heat events, some residences may remain hot well into the evening hours after cooling centers have closed, potentially prolonging heat exposure for vulnerable residents.

The City's dense urban environment and urban heat island conditions may further increase exposure to elevated temperatures, particularly in neighborhoods with limited shade or tree

canopy coverage. Residents living in older homes, multi-family housing, or residences with limited cooling capacity may face greater difficulty maintaining safe indoor temperatures during prolonged heat events. Extreme heat may also contribute to deteriorating pavement conditions, increased tree stress, and reduced outdoor usability of parks, sidewalks, and recreational facilities during peak heat periods.

To reduce risks associated with extreme heat, the City developed mitigation actions focused on expanding urban tree canopy coverage and improving the reliability of cooling and sheltering facilities during emergency conditions. Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.13 supports implementation of the Urban Forest Management Plan to expand shade coverage and help reduce urban heat island impacts throughout the community. In addition, Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.22 focuses on installing alternative power sources at recreation facilities to help ensure continued operation of cooling centers and emergency shelter functions during power disruptions or extreme heat emergencies. Together, these actions help strengthen the City's resilience to prolonged heat events and support residents during periods of extreme heat.

Appendix F
Flood

Table of Contents

F.1 Flood Identification and Background Flood-2
F.2 Flood Location Flood-4
F.3 Flood Extent Flood-7
F.4 Flood History Flood-8
F.5 Flood Probability Flood-9
F.6 Flood Vulnerability Flood-10
F.7 National Flood Insurance Program Compliance Flood-12

List of Tables

Table F.1: Disaster Declarations Flood-8
Table F.2: Flood Loss Estimate Table Flood-11
Table F.3: NFIP Participation Flood-12

List of Figures

Figure F.1: FEMA NFHL FIRMette for the City of Artesia Flood-5
Figure F.2: FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map () Flood-6

F.1 Flood Identification and Background

According to the *National Flood Insurance Program* (NFIP), flood is the most common type of disaster including both man made and naturally occurring incidents in the United States. Land along rivers, streams, lakeshores, and coastlines are particularly susceptible to flooding.

The primary responsibility of the local governments during widespread flooding is to protect public safety. The second responsibility is protection of the environment followed by property such as highways, streets, bridges, and structure protection.

The types and causes of flooding that can occur within the City are the result of:

- Heavy rain,
- Atmospheric Rivers,
- Flood control channel overflow,
- Wastewater flooding within residences as a result of lift station failures, and
- Coastal, tropical, and/or hurricane storms.

Due to light annual rainfall and the City's location on the flood plain protecting it from channel overflow, dam failure is the most likely cause of flooding with the City.

What are Floods?

A flood occurs any time a body of water rises to cover what is usually dry land. Floods have many causes, including heavy rains, spring snowmelt, coastal storms, and dam or levee failure. When flooding occurs, affected areas may sustain damage to structures and personal property, as well as severe damage to the environment in the form of soil erosion, deforestation and damage to utilities and transportation systems.

Floods can take several hours to days to develop. The following flood characterization designates the amount of time for response.

- **Flood Watch** – a flood is possible in the area.
- **Flood Warning** – flooding is already occurring or will occur soon in the area.
- **Flash Flood Watch** – a flash flood is possible in the area. Those affected should seek immediate shelter or higher ground.

- **Flash Flood Warning** – flooding is already occurring or will occur soon in the area. Flash floods can occur without warning, during heavy rain in mountainous regions ensure that precautions and flash flood warnings are adhered to.

Alluvial Fan Flooding

Alluvial fan flooding occurs in the steep arid or semiarid mountains found throughout California. Alluvial fans are fan-shaped deposits of eroded rock and soil carried out of mountains and into valley floors by landslides, mudslides, mudflows, and surface runoff. At the beginning of the valley, alluvial fans are steep and narrow with boulders and other course material. The deposited material becomes increasingly fine as the gradient decreases and the material, mainly gravel, sand and mud, spreads.

When rain falls, runoff from the canyon walls flows as a high-velocity sheet that channels into rivulets, and then to natural drainage courses. The rapidly moving water often carries large boulders and other material from the watershed depositing them into runoff channels, blocking the flow of water. Floodwater then spills out onto the fan, with each event finding a new channel that soon fills up with deposits and overflows. Flooding in alluvial fans often can cause greater damage than clear-water flooding.

Flash Flooding

A flash flood is a rapid flooding of low-lying areas, rivers and streams that is caused by the intense rainfall associated with a thunderstorm or multiple thunderstorms. Flash floods also occur when a man-made structure, such as a dam, collapses. Flash flooding occurs when the ground under a storm becomes saturated with water so quickly that it cannot be absorbed. The runoff collects in low-lying areas and flows rapidly downhill. As a result, anything in its path is suddenly in rising water. Typically, flash floods begin with a slow-moving thunderstorm. A slow-moving thunderstorm usually takes longer to move out of the affected areas and causes the area to endure a greater amount of rainfall for a longer period of time. In addition, a thunderstorm may pass over an affected area repeatedly, dumping even more rainfall.

The heavy rainfall associated with these storm systems contributes to urban flooding in a number of ways. Primarily, heavy rainfall will often overwhelm the capacity of the conventional drainage system made up of storm drains, catch basins, sewers, and additional natural mechanisms for storm-water management. These systems typically cannot handle more than one or two inches of rainfall per hour before they begin to back up and overflow. This amount is further diminished

if the storm drains, and other components of the storm-water management system, have not been adequately maintained, are clogged with debris such as trash or natural waste, or are old and in a state of disrepair. Heavy rainfall, combined with storm-water runoff, can cause local waterways to rise and overflow their banks.

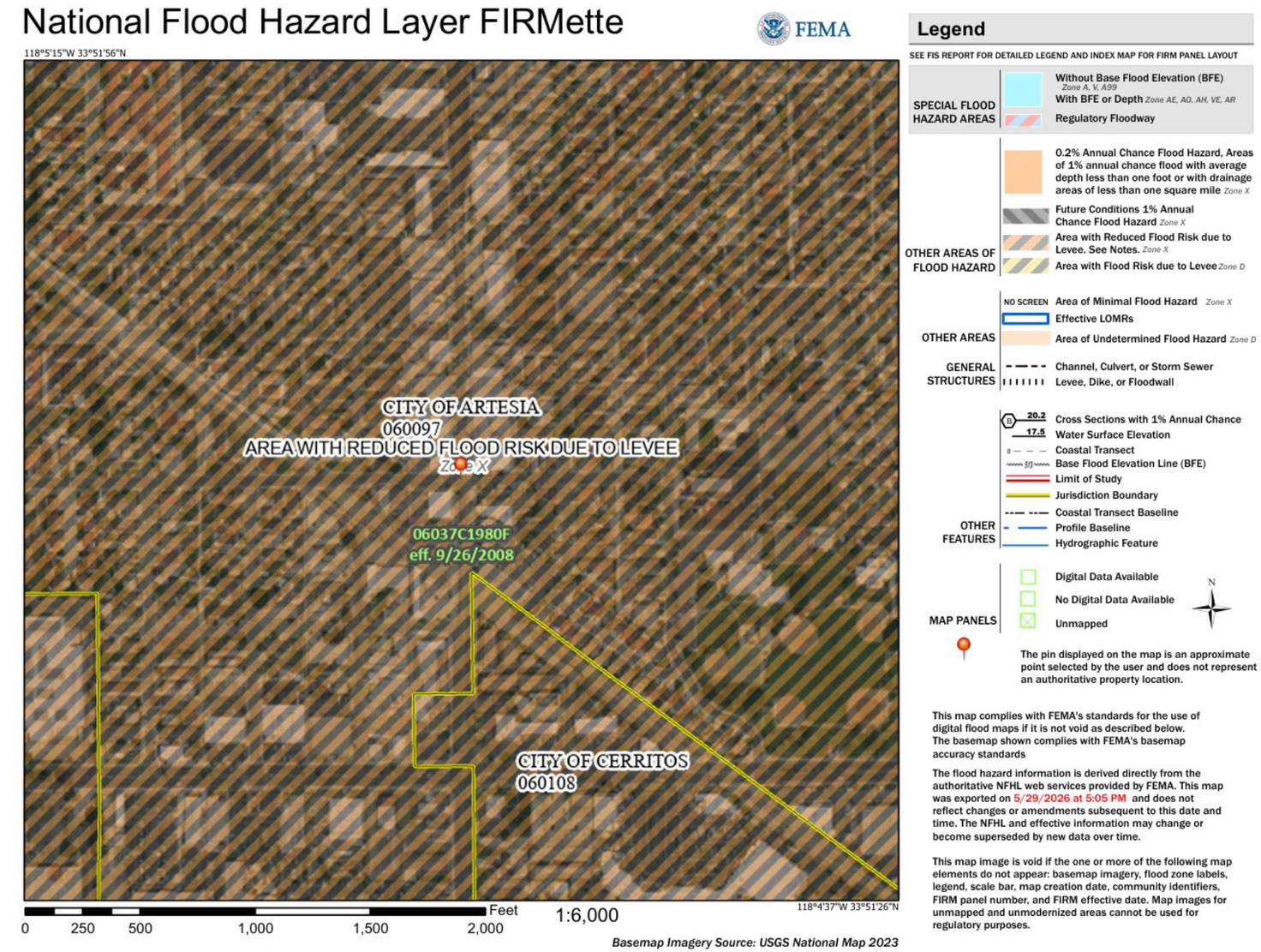
F.2 Flood Location

The City of Artesia's (City) flood hazards are generally associated with localized urban flooding rather than large-scale riverine flooding. Due to the City's relatively flat topography and highly developed environment, heavy rainfall may result in shallow flooding throughout the community, particularly in streets, intersections, parking lots, and other low-lying developed areas where stormwater runoff accumulates more quickly than can be conveyed through the drainage system.

Although localized flooding is more likely to occur in areas with limited drainage capacity or concentrated runoff, flood-related impacts have the potential to affect the entire planning area during severe storm events or atmospheric river conditions. Because the City is extensively urbanized with transportation corridors, public infrastructure, and developed properties, even relatively shallow flooding can disrupt traffic movement, emergency response, access to public facilities, and day-to-day operations throughout the community. In addition, storm drain systems may become overwhelmed during periods of intense or prolonged rainfall, increasing the potential for localized flooding across multiple neighborhoods simultaneously.

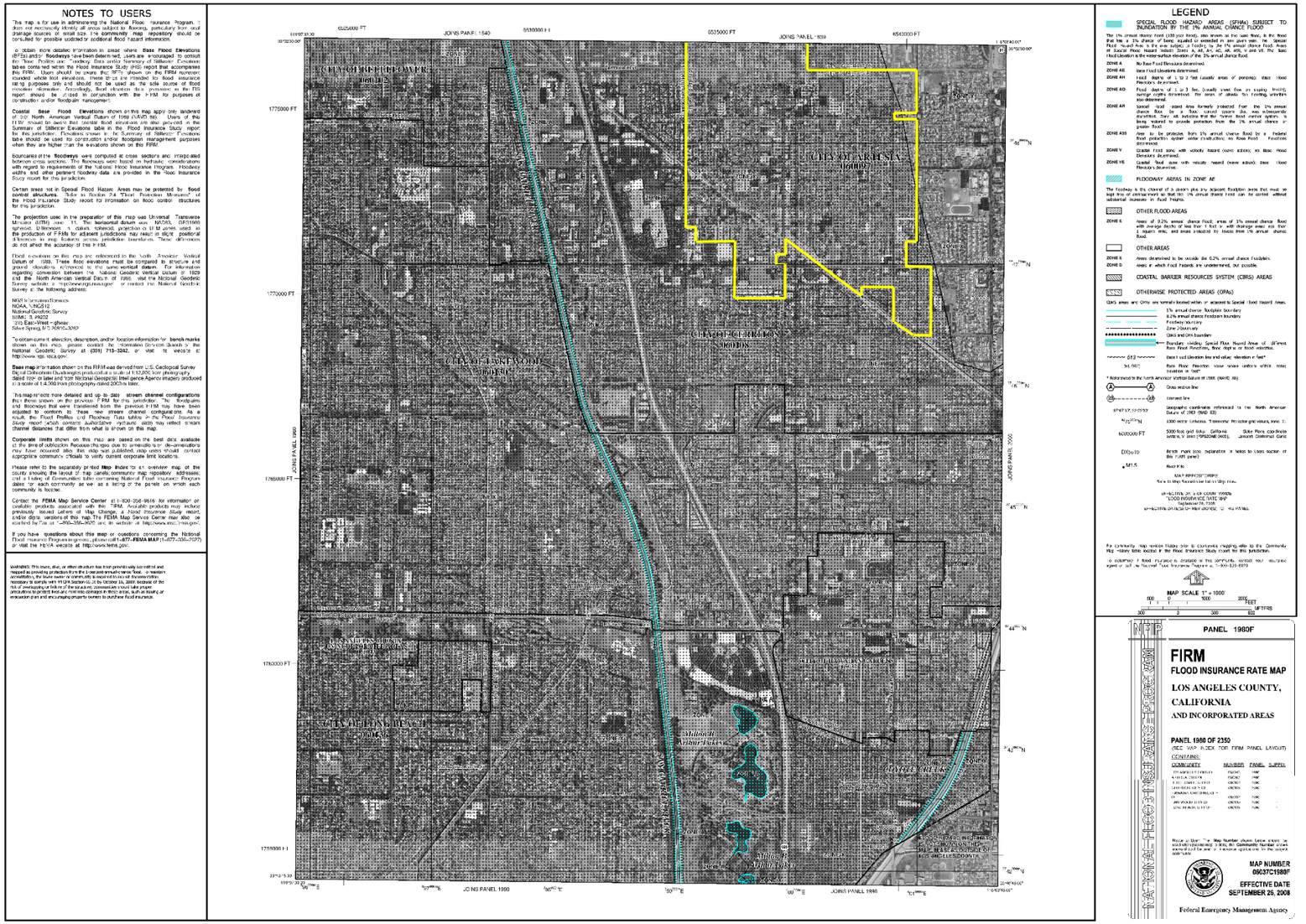
According to FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs), the entire City is mapped within Zone X and identified as an "Area with Reduced Flood Risk Due to Levee." As such, the City is not currently located within a FEMA Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA) associated with the 1% annual chance flood event. Although this designation indicates a relatively low level of mapped flood risk, localized flooding may still occur throughout the entire planning area during severe storm events and atmospheric river conditions.

Figure F.1: FEMA NFHL FIRMette for the City of Artesia



Source: FEMA Flood Map Service Center

Figure F.2: FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map ()



Source: [FEMA Flood Map Service Center]

F.3 Flood Extent

The extent of flooding in the City can vary depending on the intensity, duration, and frequency of heavy precipitation and storm events. In most cases, flooding is expected to be localized and short-lived, occurring when storm drains become overwhelmed or when runoff accumulates in low-lying developed areas. Street flooding is the most common impact, particularly at intersections, parking lots, and areas with poor drainage. These events typically involve shallow flooding ranging from a few inches to approximately one foot of water and may persist for several hours until stormwater systems are able to adequately convey runoff.

During more severe storm events, such as atmospheric river conditions or periods of prolonged rainfall, flooding could affect larger portions of the City simultaneously. If rainfall exceeds the capacity of the City's drainage infrastructure or if multiple storms occur in close succession, stormwater may back up into streets, sidewalks, parking areas, and occasionally residential or commercial properties. Because the City is highly urbanized with extensive impervious surfaces, runoff can accumulate quickly and contribute to widespread nuisance flooding throughout the planning area.

A 100-year flood event, or 1% annual chance flood event, is commonly used as a benchmark for floodplain management and flood risk planning. According to the City's FIRM, the City is mapped within Zone X and identified as an "Area with Reduced Flood Risk Due to Levee," meaning the City is not currently located within a mapped FEMA Special Flood Hazard Area associated with the 1% annual chance flood event. Although this designation indicates a relatively low level of mapped flood risk compared to high-hazard flood zones, localized flooding may still occur during severe rainfall events and atmospheric river conditions.

In an extreme storm scenario, flooding throughout the City would likely remain relatively shallow and slow-moving due to the City's generally flat terrain. However, even shallow flooding has the potential to disrupt transportation routes, emergency response access, public facilities, and day-to-day operations throughout the community. The most likely impacts would include flooded streets, temporary roadway closures, ponding in low-lying areas, and isolated property damage associated with stormwater accumulation and drainage exceedance.

F.4 Flood History

The Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee (HMPC) noted that localized flooding has occurred during past heavy rainfall events within the City. During a significant storm event in approximately 2004, flooding reportedly reached door-knob height in portions of City Hall's basement after stormwater overwhelmed the subpump system serving the basement ramp. Staff indicated that because portions of City Hall are below grade, the facility remains vulnerable to flooding if water levels rise above the adjacent curb line and exceed the capacity of the subpump system.

The HMPC also noted that drainage improvements completed along Pioneer Boulevard have improved stormwater conveyance in areas that historically experienced flooding. According to staff observations, portions of Pioneer Boulevard that previously experienced outward flooding now drain more effectively, reducing inundation impacts to surrounding neighborhoods during rainfall events.

In addition to localized impacts within the City, state and federally declared disasters throughout California and Los Angeles County have highlighted the significant effects that severe storm events and flooding can have on life, property, and infrastructure. These declarations provide critical assistance and resources for response and recovery efforts. The table below lists flood-related disaster declarations taken from FEMA's Website for Disasters and Decalations, and the California Franchise Tax Board, along with their respective disaster codes, offering an overview of past events that have shaped mitigation and preparedness efforts.

Table F.1: Disaster Declarations

DISASTER CODE	INCIDENT PERIOD
EM-3591-CA	01/08/2023-1/31/2023
EM-3592-CA	03/09/2023-07/10/2023
DR-4683-CA	12/27/2022-01/31/2023
DR-4699-CA	02/21/2023-07/10/2023
CA Disaster Loss 109	02/2019

CA Disaster Loss 127	12/2021
CA Disaster Loss 135	09/2022
CA Disaster Loss 141	02/2023 & 03/2023
CA Disaster Loss 142	08/2023
CA Disaster Loss 146	02/2024
Ca Disaster Loss 147	03/2024

F.5 Flood Probability

The City's designation as Zone X indicates a low probability of flooding. A 100-year flood (1% annual chance) is not anticipated to significantly impact the City, as no areas fall within the mapped 100-year floodplain. However, although the City is not located within a FEMA Special Flood Hazard Area, localized flooding associated with intense rainfall and stormwater runoff remains possible. Severe storm events that exceed the capacity of local drainage infrastructure may still result in temporary street flooding, ponding, and localized inundation throughout portions of the City.

Looking ahead, the probability of flooding in the City is expected to increase due to future conditions, including climate change and evolving weather patterns. Climate models project that Southern California will experience more frequent and intense rainfall events, largely driven by the increased prevalence of atmospheric rivers and shifting storm dynamics. Warmer temperatures can increase the atmosphere's capacity to hold moisture, resulting in heavier precipitation during storms. These conditions may elevate flood risk in areas with inadequate drainage infrastructure. Additionally, long-term patterns, such as extended droughts followed by intense rainfall, could further exacerbate flooding hazards. While the City is not currently anticipating changes to land use as a flood mitigation strategy, it recognizes that future adaptation measures may become necessary if climate projections hold true. Taken together, these factors suggest that the probability and potential extent of flooding in the City may rise over the coming decades, particularly during successive storm systems.

F.6 Flood Vulnerability

Vulnerability to Structures

While Although the City is mapped within FEMA Zone X and is not currently located within a FEMA Special Flood Hazard Area, localized flooding associated with heavy rainfall and stormwater accumulation may still impact City-owned facilities and infrastructure. Because flooding within the City is expected to generally remain shallow and localized, most facilities are anticipated to experience relatively minor damage during a flooding event. However, even limited flooding has the potential to disrupt City operations, transportation access, and public services.

Based on the City's flood loss estimate analysis, most City facilities might sustain minimal damage during a severe flooding event, reflecting the expectation that flooding would primarily involve shallow street flooding, ponding, and localized drainage exceedance rather than widespread deep inundation. However, City Hall represents a greater flood vulnerability due to portions of the facility being located below grade and dependent on a subpump system to manage stormwater intrusion. The HMPC staff noted that during a significant storm event in approximately 2004, flooding within subterranean portions of City Hall reportedly reached door-knob height after stormwater overwhelmed the drainage system serving the basement ramp. Staff indicated that if water levels rise above the adjacent curb line, the subpump system may become ineffective, increasing the potential for flooding within lower portions of the facility. As a result, the City's loss estimate analysis anticipates that City Hall could sustain up to 50% damage during a severe flooding event.

To help reduce these vulnerabilities, the City identified Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.14, which calls for assessing drainage capacities throughout the City and identifying infrastructure improvements needed to support proper stormwater drainage. This action will help the City identify locations where stormwater infrastructure may be undersized, aging, or unable to adequately convey runoff during heavy rainfall events. By prioritizing drainage improvements and increasing stormwater conveyance capacity, the City can reduce the potential for localized flooding impacts. In addition, Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.15 supports updates to flood hazard mapping, flood management policies, and related procedures as new state and federal guidance becomes available. Continued evaluation of flood hazard information and flood management practices will help ensure that future planning, infrastructure improvements, and emergency response procedures remain consistent with evolving flood risk conditions.

Table F.2: Flood Loss Estimate Table

ASSET NAME	REPLACEMENT VALUE	% DAMAGE	LOSS ESTIMATE
Artesia City Hall	$3,673,000	50%	$1,836,500
Artesia Public Works Yard	$2,930,000	1%	$29,300
Albert O. Little Community Center	$5,112,000	1%	$51,120
Artesia Town Center	$9,540,000	1%	$95,400
North Artesia Community Center	$1,591,468	1%	$15,915
New Public Services Center	$1,909,134	1%	$19,091
Frampton House	$832,696	1%	$8,327
Old Fire Station #30	$842,808	1%	$8,428
Water Tower	$1,020,000	1%	$10,200

Note: Values provided by the December 2023 Insurance Survey conducted by CBIZ Valuation Group, LLC, FEMA's Benefit-Cost Analysis (BCA) Reference Guide, and the HAZUS 6.1 Inventory Technical Manual. These values are to be used for planning purposes only.

Vulnerability to People

Although the probability of significant flooding within the City is relatively low, localized flooding and severe storm events may still impact residents throughout the planning area. Temporary roadway flooding and transportation disruptions may affect residents' ability to safely travel during severe weather events, particularly in areas where drainage capacity is exceeded. Older adults and residents with limited mobility may experience greater difficulty navigating flooded streets or accessing emergency services during severe rainfall events. In addition, lower-income households and residents without reliable transportation may face challenges related to

evacuation, recovery, or access to essential services during flooding incidents. Community-serving facilities such as the Albert O. Little Community Center, North Artesia Community Center, and Artesia Town Center may also experience temporary disruptions during severe storm events, potentially impacting access to programs and community resources.

To help reduce flood-related risks to residents and public facilities, the City identified Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.14, which involves assessing drainage capacities throughout the City and identifying infrastructure improvements needed to improve stormwater conveyance and reduce localized flooding impacts. By improving drainage performance in areas susceptible to ponding or stormwater accumulation, this action may help reduce roadway flooding, improve emergency access, and lessen the overall impacts of flooding on residents during severe storm events.

F.7 National Flood Insurance Program Compliance

The National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) is a Federal program enabling property owners in participating communities to purchase insurance as a protection against flood losses in exchange for State and community floodplain management regulations that reduce future flood damages. Participation in the NFIP is based on an agreement between communities and the Federal Government. If a community adopts and enforces a floodplain management ordinance to reduce future flood risk to new construction in floodplains, the Federal Government will make flood insurance available within the community as a financial protection against flood losses. This insurance is designed to provide an insurance alternative to disaster assistance to reduce the escalating costs of repairing damage to buildings and their contents caused by floods. The following table illustrates the City's participation in the program:

Table F.3: NFIP Participation

Agency	*CID*	*County*	*Init FHBM Identified*	*Init FIRM Identified*	*Curr Eff Map Date*	*Reg-Emer Date*
Artesia, City of	060097#	Los Angeles	06/28/74	09/26/08	NSFHA	03/30/79

Floodplain Management

The City has adopted floodplain management regulations within Chapter 8-8 of the Artesia Municipal Code. These regulations establish requirements intended to reduce flood losses, minimize threats to public health and safety, and ensure that future development considers potential flood hazards. The City is mapped within FEMA Zone X and identified as an "Area with Reduced Flood Risk Due to Levee," indicating a relatively low level of mapped flood risk.

Pursuant to Section 8-8.401 of the Artesia Municipal Code, the City Engineer serves as the Floodplain Administrator and is responsible for administering, implementing, and enforcing the City's floodplain management regulations through the review and approval of development permits. Section 8-8.402 further outlines the duties and responsibilities of the Floodplain Administrator, including reviewing development permit applications to ensure compliance with the City's floodplain management requirements, verifying that all necessary state and federal permits have been obtained, and determining that proposed development sites are reasonably safe from flooding.

In accordance with Section 8-8.402(b) of the Artesia Municipal Code, the Floodplain Administrator is also responsible for obtaining, reviewing, and utilizing available flood hazard data from federal and state agencies to identify Areas of Special Flood Hazard within the City. Through implementation of these regulations and continued participation in the NFIP, the City maintains compliance with applicable federal floodplain management requirements and continues to incorporate flood risk considerations into future development and infrastructure planning efforts. For more information, floodplain management policies are listed in the City's Municipal Code, which supports the City's continued compliance with NFIP expectations.

Repetitive Loss/Severe Repetitive Loss Properties and Flood Recommendations

At the time of this Plan update, no repetitive loss or severe repetitive loss properties were identified within the City. This is generally consistent with the City's overall FEMA Zone X designation, which reflects a relatively low level of mapped flood risk. However, the absence of identified repetitive loss properties or mapped high-risk flood zones does not eliminate the potential for localized flooding associated with intense rainfall, stormwater runoff, and drainage system exceedance.

The City remains committed to reducing flood risk, particularly in areas that may experience localized flooding during heavy rainfall events. Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.14 calls for assessing

drainage capacities throughout the City and identifying infrastructure improvements needed to improve stormwater drainage. This effort will help the City identify areas where drainage systems may not adequately handle heavy rainfall, reducing the potential for roadway flooding, stormwater buildup, and impacts to nearby neighborhoods and public facilities. In addition, Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.15 supports updating flood hazard mapping, flood management policies, and related procedures as new state and federal information becomes available. Together, these actions will help the City better manage localized flooding, support future infrastructure planning efforts, and maintain consistency with NFIP requirements. Drainage improvements and infrastructure evaluations may continue to be addressed through future planning efforts and capital improvement projects as needs are identified.

Appendix G
Drought

Table of Contents

G.1 Drought Identification and Background Drought-2
G.2 Drought Location Drought-3
G.3 Drought Extent Drought-3
G.4 Drought History Drought-5
G.5 Drought Probability Drought-6
K.6 Drought Vulnerability Drought-7

List of Tables

Table G.1: Drought Loss Estimate Table Drought-7

List of Figures

Figure G.1: U.S. Drought Monitor for California Drought-5

G.1 Drought Identification and Background

A drought or an extreme dry periodic climate is an extended period where water availability falls below the statistical requirements for a region. Drought is not a purely physical phenomenon, but rather an relationship between natural water availability and human demands for water supply. The precise definition of drought is made complex owing to political considerations, but there are generally four types of conditions that are referred to as drought:

- **Meteorological drought** is brought about when there is a prolonged period with less than average precipitation.
- **Agricultural drought** is brought about when there is insufficient moisture for average crop or forage production. This condition can arise, even in times of average precipitation, owing to soil conditions or agricultural techniques.
- **Hydrologic drought** is brought about when the water reserves available in sources such as aquifers, lakes, and reservoirs fall below the statistical average. This condition can arise, even in times of average (or above average) precipitation, when increased usage of water diminishes the reserves.
- **Socioeconomic drought** associates the supply and demand of water services with elements of meteorological, hydrologic, and agricultural drought. Socioeconomic drought occurs when the demand for water exceeds the supply as a result of weather-related supply shortfall.

Due to the extensive nature of water supply infrastructure – reservoirs, groundwater basins, and inter-regional conveyance facilities – mitigation for the effect of short-term dry periods is implicit for most systems. Defining when a drought begins is a function of drought impacts to water users. Hydrologic conditions constituting a drought for water users in one location may not constitute a drought for water users elsewhere, or for water users having a different water supply. Individual water suppliers may use criteria such as rainfall/runoff, amount of water in storage, or expected supply from a water wholesaler to define their water supply conditions.

Drought is a gradual phenomenon. Although droughts are sometimes characterized as emergencies, they differ from typical emergency events. Most natural disasters, such as floods or wildland fires, occur relatively rapidly and afford little time for preparing for disaster response. Droughts, however, occur slowly and over a multi-year period. There is no universal definition of when a drought begins or ends. Impacts of drought are typically felt first by those most reliant on annual rainfall – ranchers engaged in dryland grazing, rural residents relying on wells in low-yield rock formations, or small water systems lacking a reliable source. Drought impacts increase with the length of a drought, as carry-over supplies in reservoirs are depleted and water levels in groundwater basins decline.

Droughts may cause a shortage of water for human and industrial consumption, hydroelectric power, recreation, and navigation. Water quality may also decline, and the number and severity of wildland fires may increase. Severe droughts may result in the loss of agricultural crops and forest products, undernourished wildlife and livestock, lower land values, and raise unemployment.

G.2 Drought Location

The City of Artesia (City) is located within an urbanized portion of southeastern Los Angeles County and is fully dependent on imported and regional water supplies provided by outside water purveyors. Because the City is almost entirely developed with residential, commercial, and public land uses, drought conditions have the potential to affect the entire planning area rather than one isolated geographic area. Although the City does not contain major agricultural operations or extensive open space areas that are typically associated with severe drought impacts, prolonged drought conditions may still affect the City through increased regional water demand, mandatory conservation measures, outdoor watering restrictions, and stress to landscaped areas, trees, and public spaces throughout the community. Community beautification efforts and landscaped corridors may be particularly vulnerable during extended periods of reduced water availability.

G.3 Drought Extent

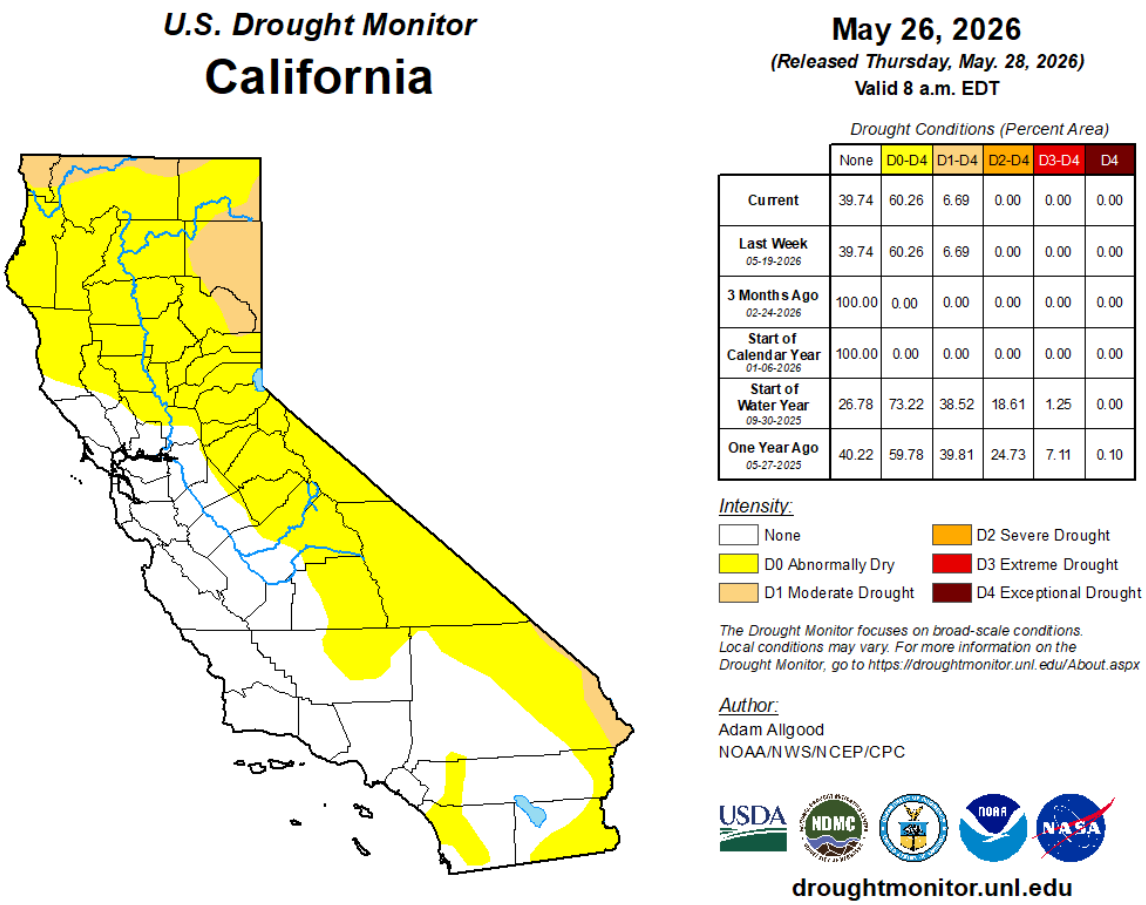
Drought in the City is typically characterized by prolonged periods of below-average precipitation, resulting in a significant shortage of water resources. The extent of a drought event is typically determined by several factors, including the severity of rainfall deficits, the duration of dry periods, and the impact on the availability of water for public, agricultural, and environmental use. The City's average annual rainfall is approximately 14 inches, with most precipitation occurring in the

winter months (November to March). Drought conditions typically arise when annual rainfall falls below 75% of the average, indicating a significant deficit that can strain water supply systems.

The extent of drought can be measured by its duration and the severity of water shortages it causes. Short-term droughts (lasting less than a year) may lead to temporary water restrictions, while long-term droughts (lasting several years) can result in substantial reductions in water supply, which may affect both the quantity and quality of available water. In addition to low rainfall, drought conditions can also be measured by tracking streamflow, groundwater levels, and reservoir storage. During drought conditions, streamflow typically decreases, and groundwater levels may drop, which exacerbates the overall water shortage. In Southern California, reliance on imported water from sources such as the State Water Project and the Colorado River further compounds the effects of drought, especially when these sources also experience low flows. The City relies heavily on imported water, with local groundwater resources being insufficient to meet the City's demand during drought periods. In the event of a severe or extended drought, water deliveries from sources may be reduced, triggering mandatory water conservation measures. The extent of drought is also influenced by the availability of storage systems, such as reservoirs, which can buffer short-term shortages but may be inadequate in prolonged droughts.

The U.S. Drought Monitor provides a nationwide system for tracking drought severity, using categories ranging from "Abnormally Dry" to "Exceptional Drought." This system is used to evaluate the extent of drought across California. Figure G.1 on the following page shows the latest data from the U.S. Drought Monitor, which highlights the current drought conditions for the state of California.

Figure G.1: U.S. Drought Monitor for California



Source: U.S. Drought Monitor

G.4 Drought History

California has experienced several major droughts over the past century. The 1929 to 1934 drought stands as one of the earliest and most widespread water shortages in the state's history. Although the City was not yet incorporated at the time, this drought laid the groundwork for California's large-scale water infrastructure projects, including reservoirs, aqueducts, and groundwater management systems. These projects would later support the development of communities like the City during its post-incorporation growth.

Another severe drought occurred between 1987 and 1992, often referred to as California's longest drought of the 20th century. Lasting six years, this event strained statewide water systems and revealed the vulnerability of local agencies that depended on limited or single sources of water.

One of the most significant droughts in California's recorded history occurred from 2011 to 2017. This event was characterized by severely dry conditions, record-low snowpack, reduced reservoir storage, and limited groundwater recharge. In response, the State implemented mandatory water restrictions, and urban water suppliers throughout California were required to reduce water use. Although Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee (HMPC) members noted that the City did not experience water service interruptions or fire suppression issues during this period, the drought increased statewide and regional emphasis on water conservation, long-term water reliability, and drought-resilient planning.

While droughts are a natural part of California's climate cycle, climate change is expected to increase the frequency and severity of these events. Historical droughts have shown the importance of long-term planning, diversified water supplies, and conservation measures to protect water security for the City. On October 19, 2021, California Governor Gavin Newsom issued a Statewide Drought Emergency Proclomation due to prolonged and severe drought conditions affecting all 58 counties. Because Los Angeles County was included in this proclamation, the City was covered under this statewide declaration. No federal major disaster declarations for drought have been issued for Los Angeles County, where the City is located, since 2019.

G.5 Drought Probability

Drought is a recurring hazard in California and is expected to become more frequent and severe in the future due to the effects of climate change. While droughts do not follow a predictable pattern, the combination of prolonged dry periods, reduced snowpack, and increasing temperatures across the state significantly increases the likelihood of future drought events. Given historical patterns, ongoing climate trends, and statewide water management forecasts, the probability of future droughts affecting the City is considered realtively low to moderate. Although the city has emergency connections to nearby agencies and participates in regional water planning, future droughts are likely to lead to increased conservation mandates, higher water costs, and potential supply constraints.

The HMPC identified drought as a recurring hazard for the City, occurring as frequently as approximately once every seven years, depending on regional climate conditions and precipitation patterns. This corresponds to an estimated annual probability of occurrence of approximately 14 percent or greater. Although drought conditions may vary in severity and duration, they have the potential to create widespread regional impacts throughout Southern California. As such, prolonged drought conditions remain a significant concern due to their potential impacts on regional water supplies, landscaping, vegetation, and long-term water reliability.

K.6 Drought Vulnerability

Vulnerability to Structures

Drought poses minimal direct risk to physical structures throughout the City. As reflected in the loss estimate table presented in Chapter 3, the HMPC assigned a damage estimate of 0% for all city-owned structures for the drought hazard. This percentage reflects the nature of drought, which, unlike earthquakes or floods, does not physically damage buildings, roads, or other infrastructure. However, prolonged drought can increase operational strain on city systems, particularly in the areas of landscaping, parks, and water infrastructure. To help improve long-term drought resilience, the City identified Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.16, which calls for evaluating and using data analytics, including water usage trends and messaging strategies, to promote water-use reduction and improve community water resilience. This effort may help the City and regional water providers better understand usage patterns, encourage conservation efforts, and reduce unnecessary water demand during drought conditions.

Table G.1: Drought Loss Estimate Table

ASSET NAME	REPLACEMENT VALUE	% DAMAGE	LOSS ESTIMATE
Artesia City Hall	$3,673,000	0%	$0
Artesia Public Works Yard	$2,930,000	0%	$0
Albert O. Little Community Center	$5,112,000	0%	$0

Artesia Town Center	$9,540,000	0%	$0
North Artesia Community Center	$1,591,468	0%	$0
New Public Services Center	$1,909,134	0%	$0
Frampton House	$832,696	0%	$0
Old Fire Station #30	$842,808	0%	$0
Water Tower	$1,020,000	0%	$0

Note: Values provided by the December 2023 Insurance Survey conducted by CBIZ Valuation Group, LLC, FEMA's Benefit-Cost Analysis (BCA) Reference Guide, and the HAZUS 6.1 Inventory Technical Manual. These values are to be used for planning purposes only.

Vulnerability to People

While drought may not directly damage structures, it can still have significant impacts on people throughout the City, particularly vulnerable populations such as older adults, low-income households, and individuals with health conditions. Extended drought conditions may result in increased utility costs, restricted water use, and reduced landscaping and vegetation throughout the community. These impacts may disproportionately affect residents with limited financial resources or mobility, especially those who may struggle to absorb higher water costs or maintain drought-tolerant landscaping. In addition, reduced vegetation and stressed landscaping during prolonged drought conditions may contribute to the urban heat island effect, worsening extreme heat conditions throughout the City. This represents a compounding hazard that may further impact public health, particularly for vulnerable populations who are more sensitive to heat-related illness and poor air quality. To help reduce these impacts, the City identified Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.17, which supports expanding public outreach related to drought conditions, water conservation requirements, and available incentives for drought-tolerant landscaping and other water-saving measures. By increasing public awareness and encouraging long-term conservation practices, this action helps improve community resilience and supports more sustainable water use during future drought conditions.

Appendix H

Cyberattack

Table of Contents

H.1 Cyberattack Identification and Background Cyberattack-2

H.2 Cyberattack Location Cyberattack-2

H.3 Cyberattack Extent Cyberattack-2

H.4 Cyberattack History Cyberattack-3

H.5 Cyberattack Probability Cyberattack-4

H.6 Cyberattack Vulnerability Cyberattack-5

List of Tables

Table H.1: Cyberattack Loss Estimate Table Cyberattack-6

H.1 Cyberattack Identification and Background

A cyberattack is a deliberate attempt to compromise the confidentiality, integrity, or availability of a computer system, network, or data. Cyberattacks can take many forms, including hacking, phishing, ransomware, and denial-of-service attacks, and they may be carried out by cybercriminals, insider threats, or organized crime networks. In some cases, these attacks are politically motivated and aim to disrupt critical infrastructure, steal sensitive information, or undermine public trust. When such actions are tied to an ideological or political cause, they may be classified as cyber terrorism, where the intent is to advance a specific agenda through the disruption or destruction of digital systems.

For a city, a cybersecurity attack can have significant and widespread consequences, threatening essential services and public safety. As municipal systems controlling utilities like water, electricity, and transportation increasingly rely on digital technology, they become prime targets for attackers. A ransomware attack, for example, could lock City officials out of vital systems, delaying emergency responses or halting traffic management. Similarly, a breach of public records could expose sensitive personal data or disrupt critical processes like emergency response coordination. Such attacks not only disrupt operations but also damage the trust residents place in their local government.

H.2 Cyberattack Location

The City of Artesia's (City) critical facilities, such as City Hall and Public Works facilities, are essential for managing municipal operations and public services. These facilities increasingly rely on digital networks, making them potential targets for cyberattacks. While such attacks would not cause physical damage, they could disrupt services citywide. For example, if City Hall's administrative systems were compromised, it could delay public services and emergency responses. Therefore, safeguarding the cybersecurity of these critical facilities is important to ensure delivery of essential services to the community.

H.3 Cyberattack Extent

The extent of a cybersecurity attack on the City would depend on the target and nature of the attack. If City systems, such as those housed at City Hall or the Public Works Yard, were compromised, the impacts could disrupt a wide range of municipal operations and services. For example, a ransomware attack could prevent City staff from accessing critical administrative

systems, interrupt communications, delay permitting and financial operations, and hinder the City's ability to provide essential services to residents and businesses. Depending on the severity of the incident, disruptions caused by a cyberattack could affect the entire planning area.

While a cybersecurity attack would not typically result in direct physical damage to infrastructure, the operational and financial consequences could be significant. Essential City functions, including internal communications, records management, emergency coordination, and other technology-dependent operations, could experience delays or interruptions. In addition, unauthorized access to sensitive or personal information stored within City databases could expose residents, employees, or contractors to risks such as identity theft, fraud, or privacy breaches.

A cybersecurity attack could also increase pressure on the City to respond quickly to ransom demands or other extortion attempts, particularly if critical systems or data become inaccessible. The inability to restore systems in a timely manner could prolong operational disruptions, impact public trust, and create additional financial burdens associated with system recovery and potential legal or regulatory obligations. As local governments become increasingly reliant on digital systems and interconnected technologies, cybersecurity incidents continue to represent a growing operational risk with the potential for citywide impacts.

H.4 Cyberattack History

Although the City has not experienced any known major cybersecurity incidents that significantly disrupted municipal operations, cyberattacks targeting local governments and public agencies throughout Southern California and across the nation demonstrate that municipalities of all sizes remain vulnerable to evolving cybersecurity threats. These incidents highlight the growing reliance on interconnected digital systems and the potential for operational, financial, and information security impacts associated with a successful cyberattack.

San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department Cyberattack

In April 2023, various news outlets, including ABC 7 Los Angeles and the San Bernadino Sun, reported the San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department experienced a significant cyberattack that disrupted its digital systems for several days. The attack was initiated through a phishing email that appeared to originate from a trusted external contractor, allowing the attackers to infiltrate the Sheriff Department's network. Once inside, the hackers encrypted critical data and demanded a ransom for its release. In response, the county decided to pay a $1.1 million ransom.

Although the attack did not compromise public safety operations, it caused significant disruptions, and the department lost data spanning five years. In the aftermath, the Sheriff's Department has taken steps to replace the compromised database, upgrade outdated hardware, and improve its overall cybersecurity posture.

Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) Cyberattack

As explained in an Orange County Register article dated August of 2016, the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) became a victim of a significant cyberattack that exploited vulnerabilities in a third-party vendor's system. This ransomware attack encrypted critical files, rendering them inaccessible and disrupted OCTA's operations. The attackers demanded a ransom for the decryption key, and while some data was eventually restored, irreplaceable information was permanently lost. The financial impact was substantial, with the agency spending over $500,000 on recovery efforts, including enhanced cybersecurity measures and system restoration. This incident not only disrupted OCTA's ability to deliver transportation services effectively but also highlighted the risks posed by external vendors.

Orange County District Attorney's Office Breach

In 2023, ABC 7 Los Angeles reported that the Orange County District Attorney's Office experienced a major data breach. The breach exposed sensitive information, such as case files and personal details tied to ongoing investigations, raising serious concerns about privacy and security. This incident disrupted the office's operations and sparked public scrutiny, with residents questioning the effectiveness of the office's data protection policies. In response, the District Attorney's Office launched a review of its cybersecurity practices and strengthened its security measures to prevent similar breaches in the future.

H.5 Cyberattack Probability

Determining the exact probability of a cyberattack impacting the City is challenging, as it depends on several factors. However, the City recognizes that the frequency of cyberattack incidents has been steadily increasing in recent years, suggesting that cities are becoming more vulnerable. The rise in cyberattacks targeting neighboring cities and regions highlights a growing trend, with digital systems progressively more exposed to threats. As the City continues to increasingly rely on digital infrastructure for daily operations, the risk of being targeted by cybercriminals also rises. With the evolution of cyberattacks, it is more likely that the City could be targeted at some point in the future. While the City has made strides in improving its cybersecurity, the growing

sophistication of cybercriminals means that municipalities remain attractive targets due to potential vulnerabilities. While the likelihood of an attack cannot be precisely determined, the Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee (HMPC) emphasized that preparing for such scenarios is vital, as the consequences of an attack could deeply affect the city's ability to function and meet residents' needs.

H.6 Cyberattack Vulnerability

Vulnerability to Structures:

Unlike natural hazards, cybersecurity incidents are not expected to result in direct physical damage to City-owned structures or infrastructure. As a result, the City's cybersecurity loss estimate analysis assumes 0% physical damage to facilities throughout the planning area. However, while structural damage is not anticipated, cyberattacks have the potential to significantly disrupt the operations and functionality of City facilities and services that rely on interconnected digital systems and communications technology.

Critical facilities such as City Hall and the Public Works Yard may be particularly vulnerable to operational disruptions caused by ransomware attacks, unauthorized access, system outages, or other cybersecurity incidents affecting administrative systems, communications platforms, records management systems, financial systems, or operational technologies. A successful cyberattack could temporarily limit the City's ability to provide essential services, coordinate emergency response activities, access digital records, or maintain routine government operations.

To help reduce these vulnerabilities, the City identified Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.18, which calls for implementing recurring cybersecurity awareness training for City employees to strengthen preparedness against evolving cyber threats and reduce system vulnerabilities. Regular employee training may help improve awareness of phishing attempts, ransomware threats, suspicious activity, and other common cybersecurity risks that could compromise City systems or operations.

Table H.1: Cyberattack Loss Estimate Table

ASSET NAME	REPLACEMENT VALUE	% DAMAGE	LOSS ESTIMATE
Artesia City Hall	$3,673,000	0%	$0
Artesia Public Works Yard	$2,930,000	0%	$0
Albert O. Little Community Center	$5,112,000	0%	$0
Artesia Town Center	$9,540,000	0%	$0
North Artesia Community Center	$1,591,468	0%	$0
New Public Services Center	$1,909,134	0%	$0
Frampton House	$832,696	0%	$0
Old Fire Station #30	$842,808	0%	$0
Water Tower	$1,020,000	0%	$0

Note: Values provided by the December 2023 Insurance Survey conducted by CBIZ Valuation Group, LLC, FEMA's Benefit-Cost Analysis (BCA) Reference Guide, and the HAZUS 6.1 Inventory Technical Manual. These values are to be used for planning purposes only.

To address these risks, the City has developed Mitigation Strategy 2024.HMP.06, which focuses on bolstering cybersecurity protections and ensuring the resilience of critical systems. The HMPC emphasized that while an attack might not occur in the next five years, the potential consequences if it did would be severe and could disrupt vital services across the city.

Vulnerability to People:

Although cybersecurity incidents are not expected to directly injure residents or damage physical structures, they may still significantly impact people throughout the City by disrupting essential

government services, communications, and access to important information. Residents may experience delays in City services, interruptions to online payment systems, reduced access to public information, or disruptions to emergency communications if City systems are compromised during a cyberattack. Certain populations may be more vulnerable to the impacts of a cybersecurity incident, including older adults, individuals with limited access to technology, non-English-speaking residents, and those who rely heavily on City services or digital communication platforms. In addition, unauthorized access to personal or sensitive information stored within City systems could expose residents, employees, or contractors to risks such as identity theft, fraud, or privacy breaches. Cybersecurity incidents may also affect public trust and create confusion during emergency situations if communication systems or public information platforms become unavailable. As the City continues to rely on digital systems and interconnected technologies to support daily operations and public services, cybersecurity threats remain an ongoing concern with the potential to impact the broader community.

Appendix I
Unhoused Related Risk

Table of Contents

I.1 Unhoused Related Risk Identification and Background ..... Unhoused Related Risk-2

I.2 Unhoused Related Risk Location ..... Unhoused Related Risk-2

I.3 Unhoused Related Risk Extent..... Unhoused Related Risk-3

I.4 Unhoused Related Risk History..... Unhoused Related Risk-4

I.5 Unhoused Related Risk Probability ..... Unhoused Related Risk-4

I.6 Unhoused Related Risk Vulnerability ..... Unhoused Related Risk-5

List of Tables

Table I.1: Unhoused Related Risk Loss Estimate Table..... Unhoused Related Risk-5

I.1 Unhoused Related Risk Identification and Background

Unhoused population-related risks refer to public safety, infrastructure, operational, and fire-related concerns associated with transient activity and unauthorized encampments. These risks may include trespassing into restricted or hazardous areas, fires associated with cooking or warming activities, pedestrian safety concerns near transportation corridors, damage to public infrastructure, theft or vandalism of property, and increased demand on public safety and maintenance resources.

Unhoused activity may occur near freeway corridors, railroad tracks, utility infrastructure, public facilities, parks, vacant properties, or other areas that provide temporary shelter or limited visibility. Potential impacts associated with this hazard may include localized fires, infrastructure damage, broken irrigation or utility systems, theft of copper wiring or materials, unauthorized occupation of public spaces, and operational disruptions requiring response from law enforcement, public works, maintenance personnel, or emergency responders.

Although most incidents associated with this hazard are localized and relatively small in scale, repeated occurrences may create ongoing maintenance, operational, and public safety concerns. Fires or unsafe activities occurring near populated areas, transportation infrastructure, or public facilities may also create broader community concerns even when physical damage remains limited.

I.2 Unhoused Related Risk Location

Unhoused population-related risks within the City of Artesia (City) are primarily associated with areas near major transportation corridors, railroad tracks, freeway embankments, and other isolated or less visible locations where transient activity may occur. Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee (HMPC) members identified areas near Interstate 91, including on-ramps and off-ramps north of Pioneer Boulevard, as locations where fires, encampments, and other transient-related concerns have occurred. These areas are of particular concern because individuals may occupy spaces not intended for pedestrian access, including freeway-adjacent areas and railroad corridors, creating potential safety risks for both unhoused individuals and the surrounding community.

HMPC members noted concerns related to activity occurring near active transportation corridors and railroad tracks where individuals may be traversing or occupying hazardous areas. Because these locations are adjacent to heavily traveled roadways and transportation infrastructure, incidents occurring in these areas may create broader public safety concerns, traffic disruptions, or emergency response challenges. Certain public facilities and infrastructure located near transportation corridors may also be more vulnerable to impacts associated with transient activity. HMPC members specifically identified museum properties adjacent to the railroad tracks as areas of concern due to the potential for trespassing, unauthorized occupancy, or fire-related incidents. Isolated areas behind buildings, along freeway walls, and near landscaped or utility areas were also noted as locations where encampments, infrastructure damage, or unauthorized access have occurred.

Although incidents are generally concentrated in localized areas, the hazard has the potential to affect multiple portions of the planning area due to the movement of transient individuals between neighboring jurisdictions and along regional transportation corridors.

I.3 Unhoused Related Risk Extent

The extent of unhoused population-related risks within the City is generally localized rather than citywide. Most incidents involve isolated impacts occurring near freeway corridors, railroad tracks, public spaces, landscaped areas, utility infrastructure, or other locations where transient activity and encampments may occur. However, even relatively small incidents may create broader operational and public safety concerns depending on their location and proximity to populated areas or critical infrastructure.

Potential impacts associated with this hazard may include localized fires, damage to irrigation or sprinkler systems, theft of copper wiring or utility materials, vandalism, fence damage, unauthorized access to restricted areas, and pedestrian activity occurring in unsafe locations near transportation infrastructure. HMPC members also noted concerns related to the use of portable cooking materials or open flames near freeway embankments and vegetated areas, which may increase the risk of localized fire ignition.

Although most incidents are relatively limited in scale and duration, the hazard has the potential to disrupt City operations and require response from law enforcement, fire personnel, maintenance crews, or public works staff. Fires or unsafe conditions occurring near heavily traveled corridors or populated areas may also generate significant public concern even when

physical damage remains limited. Repeated incidents may contribute to ongoing maintenance costs and increased demand on City resources over time.

I.4 Unhoused Related Risk History

HMPC members noted that the City has experienced recurring issues associated with transient activity and unauthorized encampments, particularly near freeway corridors and railroad tracks. Although the City has not experienced a major disaster associated with this hazard, City staff reported several localized incidents that have required response or mitigation efforts over time.

According to HMPC members, fires have occurred near freeway embankments and along the Interstate 91 corridor north of Pioneer Boulevard. In one incident, individuals accessed an isolated area behind buildings near a freeway wall after damaging portions of an iron fence and subsequently started a fire. Although no structures were damaged, the incident created concern among nearby residents due to the proximity of the fire to populated areas and transportation infrastructure. HMPC members also identified recurring operational and infrastructure-related impacts associated with transient activity throughout the City. Reported incidents included broken sprinkler lines, theft of copper wiring from public lighting infrastructure, unauthorized use of public water fountains for bathing, and problematic interactions involving City staff. In addition, City staff noted concerns related to pedestrian activity occurring near railroad tracks and freeway-adjacent areas where individuals may occupy locations not intended for public access. While the City's unhoused population remains relatively small, HMPC members noted that transient movement between neighboring jurisdictions and along regional transportation corridors contributes to recurring activity within the City.

I.5 Unhoused Related Risk Probability

The HMPC identified unhoused population-related risks as a recurring hazard within the City. Based on HMPC input, lower-level incidents associated with transient activity, unauthorized access, infrastructure damage, or public safety concerns occur periodically throughout the year, with some type of operational concern occurring approximately once every one to two weeks. Because the City is located adjacent to major regional transportation corridors and railroad infrastructure, the movement of transient individuals through the planning area is expected to continue over time.

Although most incidents are localized and relatively small in scale, the frequency of public safety concerns, infrastructure-related impacts, and fire-related incidents suggests that the probability of continued occurrences within the City remains moderate to high. HMPC members also noted that activity may increase in future years due to broader regional trends associated with housing affordability, movement between neighboring jurisdictions, and continued use of freeway and rail corridors for regional travel

I.6 Unhoused Related Risk Vulnerability

Vulnerability to Structures:

Although unhoused population-related risks are not expected to result in widespread structural damage, certain City-owned facilities and infrastructure may remain vulnerable to localized impacts associated with trespassing, vandalism, theft, unauthorized access, and fire-related incidents. Facilities located near freeway corridors, railroad tracks, utility corridors, or isolated areas may face greater exposure to encampment activity and related operational concerns.

Based on the City's loss estimate analysis, most City-owned facilities are anticipated to sustain relatively minor damage during incidents associated with this hazard, generally estimated at approximately 1% damage. However, facilities located near railroad corridors or areas with recurring transient activity were assigned higher damage estimates due to increased vulnerability to unauthorized access, vandalism, or fire-related incidents. HMPC members specifically identified the North Artesia Community Center, Frampton House, and Old Fire Station #30 as facilities with slightly elevated vulnerability due to their proximity to areas where transient activity has occurred. Potential impacts may include fence damage, vandalism, theft of utility materials or copper wiring, damage to irrigation systems, and localized fire impacts affecting landscaped or undeveloped portions of properties. Table I.1 below summarizes estimated unhoused related risk related loss estimates for City assets. These values are intended for planning purposes only and represent generalized planning-level estimates rather than anticipated actual damages.

Table I.1: Unhoused Related Risk Loss Estimate Table

ASSET NAME	REPLACEMENT VALUE	% DAMAGE	LOSS ESTIMATE
Artesia City Hall	$3,673,000	1%	$36,730

Artesia Public Works Yard	$2,930,000	1%	$29,300
Albert O. Little Community Center	$5,112,000	1%	$51,120
Artesia Town Center	$9,540,000	1%	$95,400
North Artesia Community Center	$1,591,468	5%	$79,573
New Public Services Center	$1,909,134	1%	$19,091
Frampton House	$832,696	5%	$41,635
Old Fire Station #30	$842,808	5%	$42,140
Water Tower	$1,020,000	1%	$10,200

Note: Values provided by the December 2023 Insurance Survey conducted by CBIZ Valuation Group, LLC, FEMA's Benefit-Cost Analysis (BCA) Reference Guide, and the HAZUS 6.1 Inventory Technical Manual. These values are to be used for planning purposes only.

To help reduce these vulnerabilities, the City identified Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.19, which calls for identifying and, when possible, hardening vulnerable infrastructure near freeway edges, utility corridors, and known encampment areas through measures such as protective barriers, secured access lids, locking valve covers, and tamper-resistant enclosures. These measures may help reduce unauthorized access and infrastructure damage associated with recurring transient activity. In addition, Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.20 supports improved implementation of the City's Vacant Property Ordinance to reduce unauthorized access, encampment-related hazards, and property damage at vacant or vulnerable properties throughout the City.

Vulnerability to People:

Unhoused population-related risks may affect both individuals experiencing homelessness and the broader community. Individuals occupying areas near freeway corridors, railroad tracks, or utility infrastructure may face increased exposure to unsafe conditions, including traffic hazards, fire-related incidents, extreme weather, and other dangerous environments not intended for public

access. At the same time, residents, City staff, and visitors may experience concerns related to fires near populated areas, unauthorized access to public facilities, pedestrian activity occurring in hazardous locations, and repeated public safety or maintenance incidents. City staff and maintenance personnel may also experience increased operational demands associated with responding to infrastructure damage, encampments, vandalism, or unsafe conditions on public property. In addition, recurring incidents may contribute to community concerns regarding safety, property impacts, and the use of public spaces and facilities throughout the City.

To help reduce risks associated with this hazard, the City identified Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.19, which supports hardening vulnerable infrastructure in areas where recurring activity has occurred, and Mitigation Action 2026.HMP.20, which focuses on improving implementation of the City's Vacant Property Ordinance to reduce unauthorized access and related hazards. Together, these actions may help reduce public safety concerns and improve the safety and security of public facilities and infrastructure throughout the City.

Chapter 4

Mitigation Strategies

Table of Contents

4.1 Mitigation Goals and Objectives 4-2

4.2 Identification of Mitigation Recommendations 4-4

4.3 Prioritization of Mitigation Recommendations 4-10

4.4 Implementation Strategy 4-16

List of Tables

Table 4.1 Overall Plan Goals and Objectives 4-2

Table 4.2 Mitigation Action Identification 4-5

Table 4.3 Benefit-Cost Analysis Summary Table 4-11

Table 4.4 Status Update of the 2020 Mitigation Strategies 4-17

4.1 Mitigation Goals and Objectives

To structure goals and objectives that produce appropriate mitigation actions, the hazard profiles and loss estimates were thoroughly reviewed to identify patterns in the location of potential hazard events and the vulnerability of the infrastructure identified within those locations. This information was used to develop clear goals to mitigate the effects of natural hazard events.

44 CFR §201.6(c)(3)(i): [The hazard mitigation strategy shall include a] description of mitigation goals to reduce or avoid long-term vulnerabilities to the identified hazards.

The mitigation goals provide guidelines for developing mitigation projects to provide prioritized hazard reduction. The goals are based on the findings of the Risk Assessment and input from the Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee (HMPC) and characterize long-term hazard reduction targets and the enhancement of current mitigation capabilities.

Table 4.1 includes the Plan goals and corresponding mitigation objectives. These strategies were developed and reviewed by the HMPC using knowledge of the local area (including high-hazard areas and sensitive populations), review of past efforts, findings of the Risk Assessment, and identification of mitigation projects.

Table 4.1: Overall Plan Goals and Objectives

PLAN GOALS	SUPPORTING GOAL OBJECTIVES
PROTECT LIFE & PROPERTY	• ***Objective 1.1:*** Implement activities to protect lives, property, future developments, and critical facilities by ensuring homes, businesses, and infrastructure are more resistant to losses from natural hazards in the City. • ***Objective 1.2:*** Gather and assess hazard assessment information to monitor high-hazard areas and encourage preventative measures to assets as vulnerability changes.

ENHANCE PUBLIC AWARENESS AND EDUCATION	• ***Objective 2.1:*** Develop and consistently update outreach programs to increase awareness of the risks associated with natural hazards in the City. • ***Objective 2.2*****:** Use quantitative data to enhance information dissemination regarding the natural hazards that impact the City.
PRESERVE AND RECLAIM NATURAL SYSTEMS	• ***Objective 3.1:*** Monitor new data for evolving weather patterns and implement improvement projects to strengthen resilience and mitigate future impacts of climate change • ***Objective 3.2:*** Review the City's General Plan in responding to changing weather patterns. • ***Objective 3.3:*** Support management and land use planning policies to preserve, reclaim, and enhance natural systems for the City's hazard mitigation functions.
STRENGTHEN PARTNERSHIPS AND IMPLEMENTATION	• ***Objective 4.1:*** Encourage City leadership to strengthen communication and coordinate participation between the City and public organizations (utilities, public safety, neighboring cities, fire and law enforcement) to prioritize and implement local and regional hazard mitigation practices. • ***Objective 4.2:*** Promote collaboration between the City and businesses to protect property, encourage business continuity planning, and minimize hazard impacts through independent mitigation action implementation.
IMPROVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT CAPABILITIES	• ***Objective 5.1*****:** Improve coordination with regional agencies and organizations and expand on programs that prepare City personnel to support emergency operations through educational exercises and collaboration. • ***Objective 5.2*****:** Establish mutual aid agreements with neighboring jurisdictions and partners.

Following the development of the overall Plan goals and strategies, each hazard was reviewed to determine hazard-specific mitigation objectives. These objectives were developed based on the overall plan goals, hazard profiles, and mitigation strategies identified in the previous Hazard Mitigation Plan and were used to guide the development of mitigation action items. While the previous plan established broad mitigation goals, it did not include specific objectives associated with each hazard. As part of this update, the HMPC developed hazard-specific objectives to

provide clearer direction and strengthen the connection between identified risks and proposed mitigation actions. Many of the goals from the previous plan remained consistent in nature; however, the wording was revised to better reflect the current priorities, planning efforts, and long-term resilience goals of the City.

4.2 Identification of Mitigation Recommendations

44 CFR §201.6(c)(3)(ii): [The mitigation strategy shall include a] section that identifies and analyzes a comprehensive range of specific mitigation actions and projects being considered to reduce the effects of each hazard, with particular emphasis on new and existing buildings and infrastructure.

Mitigation actions are administrative and/or engineering project recommendations that reduce the City's vulnerability to the identified hazards. City employees provide the insight required in the development of actions and projects that are designed to mitigate these hazards and solve problems cost-effectively, as well as ensure consistency with the City's long-term mitigation goals and capital improvement projects. During the fourth and fifth HMPC meeting, a team-based approach was used to brainstorm mitigation projects based on the identified hazards and associated loss estimates.

The evaluation and prioritization of hazard risks were used as aids to produce a list of recommended mitigation actions to incorporate into the plan. Each of the mitigation action recommendations listed in Table 4.2 fell into one or more of the following categories:

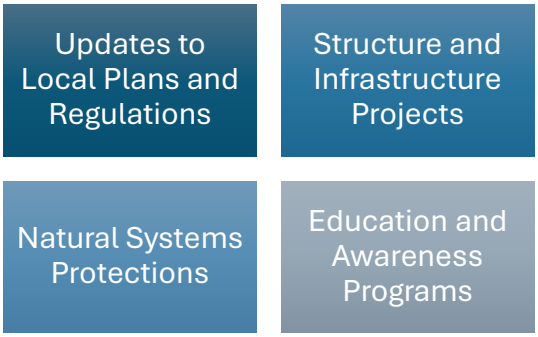


Table 4.2 provides an overview of the mitigation actions and other relevant information, in no specific order. Following the identification of mitigation actions, a Benefit-Cost Analysis was conducted in order to determine a prioritization of the items. Section 4.4 contains more information on the Benefit-Cost Analysis and the prioritization of the projects.

Table 4.2 Mitigation Action Identification

MITIGATION ACTIVITY	HAZARDS MITIGATED	MITIGATION ACTION CATEGORY	CORRESPONDING GOALS	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POTENTIAL FUNDING SOURCES	ESTIMATED PROJECT COSTS	TIMEFRAME	PROTECTS NEW BUILDINGS	PROTECTS EXISTING BUILDINGS
2026.HMP.01: Implement seismic studies throughout city facilities and develop a plan to implement structural improvement projects accordingly.	Earthquake	Structure and Infrastructure Projects	1,5	Public Works	Grant Funding (HMGP/BRIC)/ General Fund / Staff Time	$ 250,000	Medium	N	Y
2026.HMP.02: Review NEHRP guidance and applicable state requirements to ensure local building code implementation aligns with the most current seismic safety standards	Earthquake	Updates to Local Plans and Regulations	1	Community Development	General Fund / Staff Time	Staff Time	Short	Y	Y
2026.HMP.03: Expand public outreach and education regarding voluntary residential seismic retrofitting options.	Earthquake	Education and Awareness Programs	2	Administration	General Fund / Staff Time	Staff Time	Short	N	Y
2026.HMP.04: Coordinate with utility providers to upgrade and/or bury overhead utility lines to reduce windstorm-related damage and service disruptions.	Windstorm	Structure and Infrastructure Projects	1,4	Public Works / Community Development	Grant Funding (HMGP/BRIC)	$10,000,000	Long	Y	Y
2026.HMP.05: Develop and maintain a Debris Management Plan, including debris clearance procedures, contractor coordination, and staging/disposal protocols.	Windstorm	Updates to Local Plans and Regulations	1,5	Public Works	Grant Funding (HMGP/BRIC)	$ 50,000	Medium	N	Y
2026.HMP.06: Coordinate with City contractors to remove dead or hazardous trees in a timely manner to reduce high wind event impacts.	Windstorm	Natural Systems Protection	1,3	Public Works	General Fund / Staff Time	Staff Time	Short	N	Y

2026.HMP.07: Implement the Urban Forest Management Plan to reduce hazards from falling tree limbs and downed power lines during high wind and severe weather events.	Windstorm	Natural Systems Protection	1,3	Public Works	Grant Funding (HMGP/BRIC) / General Fund / Staff Time/	$50,000 annually	Short	Y	Y
2026.HMP.08: Conduct an EOC tabletop exercise that focuses on dam failure response and evacuation coordination.	Dam Failure	Education and Awareness Programs	5	Administration	General Fund / Staff Time	Staff Time	Short	N	N
2026.HMP.09: Develop and maintain an evacuation plan in coordination with local and regional partners (e.g., Fire, Police, and neighboring jurisdictions).	Dam Failure	Updates to Local Plans and Regulations	1,4,5	Administration	Grant Funding (HMGP/BRIC)	$100,000	Short	N	Y
2026.HMP.10: Coordinate with Southern California Edison (SCE) to harden electrical distribution infrastructure (e.g., covered conductors and equipment upgrades) in high-risk areas to reduce ignition potential and urban fire risk.	Urban Fire	Structure and Infrastructure Projects	1,4	Public Works	Grant Funding (HMGP/BRIC)	$100,000	Medium	Y	Y
2026.HMP.11: Evaluate feasibility and pursue designation as a FireWise USA community.	Urban Fire	Education and Awareness Programs	1,2	Administration	General Fund / Staff Time	Staff Time	Short	Y	Y
2026.HMP.12: Strengthen implementation and enforcement of the City's Property Maintenance Standards.	Urban Fire	Updates to Local Plans and Regulations	1	Community Development	General Fund / Staff Time	Staff Time	Short	Y	Y
2026.HMP.13: Implement Urban Forest Management Plan goals to expand the urban tree canopy to reduce heat exposure and mitigate the urban heat island effect.	Extreme Heat	Natural Systems Protection	1,3	Public Works / Administration	Grant Funding (HMGP/BRIC)/ General Fund / Staff time	$1.5M	Medium	Y	Y
2026.HMP.14: Assess drainage capacities throughout the city and determine the elements	Flood	Structure and Infrastructure Projects	1	Public Works	General Fund / Staff Time	Staff Time	Medium	Y	Y

of infrastructure that require improvement to allow for proper drainage.									
2026.HMP.15: Update flood hazard mapping, flood management policies, and related procedures as new state and federal data or guidance becomes available.	Flood	Updates to Local Plans and Regulations	1,4	Administration / Community Development	General Fund / Staff Time	Staff Time	Medium	Y	Y
2026.HMP.16: Evaluate and use data analytics (e.g., usage trends and messaging) to promote water-use reduction and improve community water resilience.	Drought	Education and Awareness Programs	2,3	Administration	General Fund / Staff Time	Staff Time	Short	N	N
2026.HMP.17: Expand public outreach on drought conditions, water conservation requirements, and available incentives for drought-tolerant landscaping and other water-saving measures.	Drought	Education and Awareness Programs	2,3	Administration	General Fund / Staff Time	Staff Time	Short	N	N
2026.HMP.18: Implement recurring (bi-annual or quarterly) cybersecurity awareness training for City employees to strengthen preparedness against evolving cyber threats and reduce system vulnerabilities.	Cyberattack	Education and Awareness Programs	5	Finance	General Fund / Staff Time	Staff Time	Short	N	Y
2026.HMP.19: Identify and, when possible, harden vulnerable infrastructure near freeway edges, utility corridors, and known encampment areas (e.g. using protective barriers, secured access lids, locking valve covers, and tamper-resistant enclosures).	Unhoused Related Risk	Structure and Infrastructure Projects	1	Public Works / Community Development	General Fund / Staff Time	$50,000	Medium	Y	Y
2026.HMP.20: Improve implementation of the City's Vacant Property Ordinance to reduce	Unhoused Related Risk	Updates to Local Plans and Regulations	1	Community Development	General Fund / Staff Time	Staff Time	Short	Y	Y

unauthorized access, encampment related hazards, and property damage.									
2026.HMP.21: Construct new Emergency Operations Center (EOC) to support emergency coordination, communications, and continuity of operations.	Multi-Hazard	Structure and Infrastructure Projects	1,5	Administration	Grant Funding (HMGP/BRIC)/ General Fund / Staff Time	$ 2,000,000	Medium	Y	Y
2026.HMP.22: Install alternative power sources (e.g., emergency generator, solar panels) to ensure continued use of recreation center as a shelter/cooling center in the event of loss of power.	Multi-Hazard	Structure and Infrastructure Projects	1,5	Maintenance	Grant Funding (HMGP/BRIC)	$1,000,000	Long	N	Y
2026.HMP.23: Update and maintain City GIS mapping to incorporate fault lines, FEMA flood hazard data, evacuation routes, vulnerable populations, and heat mapping layers.	Multi-Hazard	Updates to Local Plans and Regulations	1,4,5	Administration/ Community Development	General Fund / Staff Time	$60,000	Short	Y	Y
2026.HMP.24: Coordinate with public safety partners to establish and maintain Genasys evacuation zones for use during emergency incidents.	Multi-Hazard	Updates to Local Plans and Regulations	1,4,5	Administration	General Fund / Staff Time	Staff Time	Short	N	Y
2026.HMP.25: Coordinate with Caltrans to maintain ignition-risk reduction areas along freeway edges.	Multi-Hazard	Natural Systems Protection	1,3,4	Public Works / Administration	General Fund / Staff Time	Staff Time	Medium	N	Y
2026.HMP.26: Implement a Citywide reporting and tracking process for encampment-related incidents impacting City assets (fires, vandalism, utility access, illegal dumping), including GIS mapping and trend reporting to inform targeted mitigation and resource allocation.	Multi-Hazard	Updates to Local Plans and Regulations	1,4,5	Administration	General Fund / Staff Time	$30,000	Short	N	Y

2026.HMP.27: Develop and distribute accessible, multilingual public education materials on natural hazards (e.g., English, Spanish, and other identified languages) to improve public awareness.	Multi-Hazard	Education and Awareness Programs	2,5	Administration	General Fund / Staff Time	Staff Time	Short	N	N
2026.HMP.28: Enhance and expand the CERT program to increase volunteer capacity and improve readiness to support emergency response and recovery operations.	Multi-Hazard	Education and Awareness Programs	2,5	Administration	General Fund / Staff Time	Staff Time	Short	N	N

Notes: 1. Values provided by the HMPC
2. Timeframe definitions are as follows.
    a) Short: Task to be completed within 1-2 years
    b) Medium Task to be completed within 3-5 years
    c) Long: Task to be completed after the 5-year planning period
3. Additional Potential Grant Funding Resources are listed in Chapter 5

Mitigation Actions Not Included in the Hazard Mitigation Plan

During the Planning process, the HMPC proposed several ideas on how to improve resiliency throughout the City. All developed mitigation actions were included in the final plan. All discussed actions are represented on Table 4.2 as Mitigation Actions.

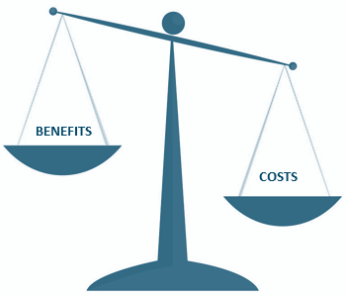
4.3 Prioritization of Mitigation Recommendations

A simplified Benefit-Cost Analysis was applied to prioritize the mitigation recommendations for implementation. The priority for implementing mitigation recommendations depends upon the overall cost effectiveness of the recommendation, when considering monetary and non-monetary costs and benefits associated with each action. Additionally, the following questions were considered when developing the Benefit-Cost Analysis:

- How many people will benefit from this action?
- How large of an area is impacted?
- How critical are the facilities that benefit from the action?
- Environmentally, does it make sense to do this project for the overall community?

Table 4.4 provides a detailed benefit-cost analysis for each mitigation recommendation, as well as a relative priority rank (High, Medium, and Low) based upon the judgment of the HMPC. The general category guidelines are listed below.

- High – Benefits are perceived to exceed costs without further study or evaluation.
- Medium – Benefits are perceived to exceed costs, but may require further study or evaluation prior to implementation.
- Low – Benefits and cost evaluations require additional evaluation prior to implementation.



It should be noted that the values for cost (cons) are estimates only.

Table 4.3 Benefit-Cost Analysis Summary Table

MITIGATION ACTIVITY	BENEFITS	COSTS	PRIORITY
2026.HMP.01: Implement seismic studies throughout city facilities and develop a plan to implement structural improvement projects accordingly.	• Avoided physical damage • Reduced casualties/injuries • Improved infrastructure or structural reliability • Avoided loss of functions costs • Improved continuity of government	• $ 250,000	High
2026.HMP.02: Review NEHRP guidance and applicable state requirements to ensure local building code implementation aligns with the most current seismic safety standards	• Avoided physical damage • Reduced casualties/injuries • Improved infrastructure/structural reliability	• Staff Time	High
2026.HMP.03: Expand public outreach and education regarding voluntary residential seismic retrofitting options.	• Avoided physical damage • Reduced casualties/injuries • Improved infrastructure or structural reliability • Improved community understanding of hazard vulnerabilities • Reduced need for emergency response due to lower event severity	• Staff Time	High
2026.HMP.04: Coordinate with utility providers to upgrade and/or bury overhead utility lines to reduce windstorm related damage and service disruptions.	• Avoided physical damage • Reduced casualties/injuries • Improved infrastructure or structural reliability • Avoided loss of functions costs • Reduced need for emergency response due to lower event severity • Improved continuity of critical services	• $ 10M	Low
2026.HMP.05: Develop and maintain a Debris Management Plan, including debris clearance procedures, contractor coordination, and staging/disposal protocols.	• Reduced emergency management costs • Improved emergency management capabilities • Improved continuity of critical services • Improved coordination with contractors	• $ 50,000	Medium
2026.HMP.06: Coordinate with City contractors to remove dead or hazardous trees in a timely manner to reduce high wind event impacts.	• Avoided physical damage • Reduced casualties/injuries • Reduced need for emergency response due to lower event severity	• Staff Time	High

2026.HMP.07: Implement the Urban Forest Management Plan to reduce hazards from falling tree limbs and downed power lines during high wind and severe weather events.	• Avoided physical damage • Reduced casualties/injuries • Reduced need for emergency response due to lower event severity • Improved heat mitigation through increased canopy cover	• $50,000 annually	Medium
2026.HMP.08: Conduct an EOC tabletop exercise that focuses on dam failure response and evacuation coordination.	• Improved hazard awareness • Improved emergency management capabilities • Improved coordination with the community • Improved coordination with regional partners • Improved continuity for government when applied to critical assets	• Staff Time	High
2026.HMP.09: Develop and maintain an evacuation plan in coordination with local and regional partners (e.g., Fire, Police, and neighboring jurisdictions).	• Improved coordination with regional partners • Reduced casualties/injuries • Improved emergency management capabilities	• $ 100,000	High
2026.HMP.10: Coordinate with Southern California Edison (SCE) to harden electrical distribution infrastructure (e.g., covered conductors and equipment upgrades) in high-risk areas to reduce ignition potential and urban fire risk.	• Avoided physical damage • Reduced casualties/injuries • Improved infrastructure/structural reliability • Avoided loss of function costs • Reduced need for emergency response due to lower event severity • Improved continuity of critical services	• $100,000	Low
2026.HMP.11: Evaluate feasibility and pursue designation as a FireWise USA community.	• Improved hazard awareness • Decreased emergency management costs • Reduced need for emergency response due to lower event severity	• Staff Time	High
2026.HMP.12: Strengthen implementation and enforcement of the City's Property Maintenance Standards.	• Avoided physical damage • Reduced casualties/damages • Improved community safety • Improved community understanding of hazard vulnerabilities • Reduced need for emergency response due to lower event severity	• Staff Time	High

2026.HMP.13: Implement Urban Forest Management Plan goals to expand the urban tree canopy to reduce heat exposure and mitigate the urban heat island effect.	• Avoided physical damage • Reduced casualties/injuries • Reduced need for emergency response due to lower event severity • Improved heat mitigation through increased canopy cover • Reduced energy demand • Reduced heat exposure	• $1.5M	Medium
2026.HMP.14: Assess drainage capacities throughout the city and determine the elements of infrastructure that require improvement to allow for proper drainage.	• Reduced physical damage • Reduced flooding impacts • Improved infrastructure • Reduced need for emergency response due to lower event severity • Reduced number of claims filed against the city • Avoided loss of functions cost	• Staff Time	High
2026.HMP.15: Update flood hazard mapping, flood management policies, and related procedures as new state and federal data or guidance becomes available.	• Improved community understanding of hazard vulnerabilities • Reduced need to emergency response due to reduction in severity • Avoided loss of functions costs	• Staff Time	Medium
2026.HMP.16: Evaluate and use data analytics (e.g., usage trends and messaging) to promote water-use reduction and improve community water resilience.	• Improved water reliability • Reduced water demand • Improved drought resilience • Improved resource allocation	• Staff Time	High
2026.HMP.17: Expand public outreach on drought conditions, water conservation requirements, and available incentives for drought-tolerant landscaping and other water-saving measures.	• Improved community understanding of hazard vulnerabilities • Improved water reliability • Reduced water demand • Improved drought resilience • Improved resource allocation	• Staff Time	High
2026.HMP.18: Implement recurring (bi-annual or quarterly) cybersecurity awareness training for City employees to strengthen preparedness against evolving cyber threats and reduce system vulnerabilities.	• Improved continuity for government when applied to critical assets • Reduced cyber incident risks • Avoided loss of functions costs • Improved system reliability	• Staff Time	High
2026.HMP.19: Identify and, when possible, harden vulnerable infrastructure near freeway edges, utility corridors, and known encampment areas (e.g.	• Avoided physical damage • Reduced fire risk • Improved infrastructure reliability • Improved public safety	• $50,000	Medium

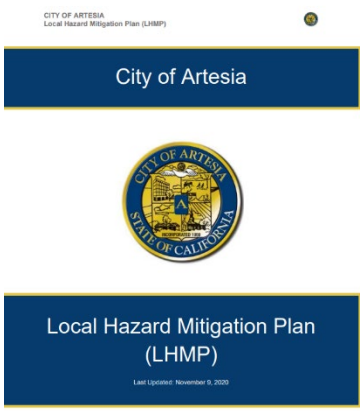
using protective barriers, secured access lids, locking valve covers, and tamper-resistant enclosures).	• Reduced need for emergency response due to lower event severity • Avoided loss of function costs		
2026.HMP.20: Improve implementation of the City's Vacant Property Ordinance to reduce unauthorized access, encampment related hazards, and property damage.	• Avoided physical damage • Reduced fire risk • Improved infrastructure reliability • Improved public safety • Reduced need for emergency response due to lower event severity • Avoided loss of function costs	• Staff Time	High
2026.HMP.21: Construct new Emergency Operations Center (EOC) to support emergency coordination, communications, and continuity of operations.	• Improved emergency management capabilities • Improved coordination • Improved continuity for government when applied to critical assets • Improved continuity of essential services • Avoided loss of functions costs • Improved continuity in operations	• $ 2,000,000	High
2026.HMP.22: Install alternative power sources (e.g., emergency generator, solar panels) to ensure continued use of recreation center as a shelter/cooling center in the event of loss of power.	• Improved emergency management capabilities • Improved coordination • Improved continuity for government when applied to critical assets • Improved continuity of essential services • Avoided loss of function costs • Improved continuity in operations • Reduced heat related injuries	• $1,000,000	High
2026.HMP.23: Update and maintain City GIS mapping to incorporate fault lines, FEMA flood hazard data, evacuation routes, vulnerable populations, and heat mapping layers.	• Improved understanding of hazards • Improved emergency managing capabilities • Improved planning and decision making • Improved resource allocation • Improved functionality of government	• $60,000	High
2026.HMP.24: Coordinate with public safety partners to establish and maintain Genasys evacuation zones for use during emergency incidents.	• Improved hazard awareness • Improved emergency managing capabilities • Improved planning and decision making • Improved resource allocation • Improved functionality of government • Reduced casualties/injuries • Improved coordination with partners • Improved public safety	• Staff Time	Medium

2026.HMP.25: Coordinate with Caltrans to maintain ignition-risk reduction areas along freeway edges.	• Reduced fire risk • Avoided physical damage • Improved infrastructure • Improved public safety • Reduced need for emergency response due to lower event severity	• Staff Time	Low
2026.HMP.26: Implement a Citywide reporting and tracking process for encampment-related incidents impacting City assets (fires, vandalism, utility access, illegal dumping), including GIS mapping and trend reporting to inform targeted mitigation and resource allocation.	• Improved resource allocation • Improved hazard awareness • Improved data driven decision making • Improved coordination with regional partners	• $30,000	Medium
2026.HMP.27: Develop and distribute accessible, multilingual public education materials on natural hazards (e.g., English, Spanish, and other identified languages) to improve public awareness.	• Improved community understanding of hazards • Reduced need for emergency response due to lower event severity • Reduced casualties/injuries • Improved coordination with community • Increase accessibility to hazard information •	• Staff Time	High
2026.HMP.28: Enhance and expand the CERT program to increase volunteer capacity and improve readiness to support emergency response and recovery operations.	• Improved community understanding of hazards • Improved community resilience • Reduced emergency response costs • Improved emergency management capabilities • Improved coordination with community	• Staff Time	Medium

4.4 Implementation Strategy

Mitigation actions classified as high-priority provide the most significant vulnerability reduction, as related to cost and probability, and are typically implemented before other improvements. The City, however, may find that a mitigation action classified as low-priority recommendation may need to be implemented before a higher priority recommendation. The priority levels associated with each improvement are indicated on the “Mitigation Action Prioritization: Benefit-Cost Analysis” table in the previous section.

2020 Hazard Mitigation Plan Strategies



The HMPC reviewed the mitigation strategies and actions from the 2020 Hazard Mitigation Plan. The 2020 Plan outlined mitigation strategies scheduled for completion in the near future and additional projects for consideration. However, as many of these projects are contingent on the City receiving grant funding to implement, some of these have yet to be implemented.

The HMPC for this update was composed entirely of new members, as staff turnover at the City meant very few of the previous participants remained involved. With fresh perspectives and an understanding of current challenges, the HMPC decided to take a more focused approach by streamlining the mitigation actions and setting achievable goals for this plan. To ensure greater clarity for future review, the new team focused on creating mitigation actions that were both specific and actionable, so that over the next five years, even with potential staff changes, future teams would easily understand and implement the strategies.

The HMPC opted to start fresh, creating a new list of actions that better align with today’s priorities rather than carrying over many of the past items. None of the actions from the 2020 Plan were carried over into this update, largely because they were either completed or considered ongoing efforts. These ongoing actions continue to be part of the City’s standard mitigation activities, which are regularly addressed through established processes and do not require new, separate implementation strategies. As such, these actions were not included as new items but remain integral to the City’s continuous hazard mitigation efforts.

Table 4.4 on the following page provides an overview of mitigation strategies from the 2020 Plan and indicates which actions were completed since the last update. As previously noted, only some of the original mitigation actions received the funding necessary for implementation.

Table 4.4 Status Update of the 2020 Mitigation Strategies

MITIGATION ACTIVITY	HAZARDS MITIGATED	STATUS	NOTES
Develop a program to assess the City for soft story buildings requiring seismic retrofitting. Consider implementing a Soft Story Seismic Retrofit Ordinance.	Earthquake	Not complete	Implementation of this action was delayed due to staffing changes and turnover, which limited the City's ability to advance the program during the planning cycle.
Encourage seismic strength evaluations of critical facilities in the City to identify building integrity.	Earthquake	Not Complete	Staff turnover and competing priorities limited the City's ability to coordinate and complete seismic strength evaluations of critical facilities.
Coordinate with Los Angeles County on hazard mitigation efforts for Artesia to protect two-way radio equipment from hazards by bracing antennas, securing repeaters, etc., from hazards	Earthquake	Not Complete	While the City owns and operates the two-way radio system used to communicate with the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department, additional hazard mitigation measures for the system have not yet been implemented.
Acquire the latest Emergency Action Plan for the Whittier Narrows Dam. Participate in annual training and exercises on dam emergencies.	Dam Inundation	Not Complete	Staffing changes and competing priorities limited coordination efforts related to dam emergency planning and participation in annual training activities.
Increase public awareness of dam failure hazards and mitigation measures to address them.	Dam Inundation	Partially completed	Public outreach regarding dam failure hazards was conducted during development of the previous LHMP; however, additional outreach and continued education efforts are still needed.
Develop warning system (e.g., warning sirens, loudspeakers on city vehicles) to warn residents of impending flooding from dam failure.	Dam Inundation	Complete (Alternate)	Although warning sirens were not installed, the City implemented an alternative emergency notification method through the acquisition of the RAVE Mobile Safety reverse notification system.
In coordination with the County, develop stormwater management plans for areas subject to flooding.	Flood	Partially complete	Coordination efforts related to stormwater management planning have occurred; however, additional collaboration with Public Works and Los Angeles County is needed to fully implement this action.
Develop and implement a plan to decrease the likelihood and severity of potential flooding of City Hall.	Flood	Completed	The City completed flood mitigation improvements, including resealing the basement in 2023, and is continuing efforts to expand the bioswale system to improve stormwater runoff and reduce localized flooding potential.

Continue to work with local water purveyors to encourage property owners to replace sod with drought tolerant landscaping.	Drought	Ongoing	The City continues to promote drought-tolerant landscaping through outreach efforts and by advertising available grant funding opportunities to residents and property owners.
Encourage property owners to plant hardier trees that resist drought.	Drought	Complete	The City implemented actions through the Urban Forest Management Plan, including guidance on appropriate tree species and planting locations, and completed the installation of more than 400 trees.
Continue to update building and fire codes.	Urban Fire	Ongoing	The City continues to review and update applicable building and fire codes to remain consistent with current standards and best practices.
Reach out to homeowners to hire licensed electricians for residential electrical work.	Urban Fire	Partially Complete	Licensed electrical work is required through the permitting process; however, the City has not implemented a formal public outreach campaign related to this mitigation action.
Install alternative power source (e.g., emergency generator, solar panels) to ensure continued use of recreation center as a shelter/cooling center in the event of loss of power.	Multi-Hazard	Ongoing	The project remains under consideration and is pending future approval and funding for implementation.
Implement program to maintain tree health on city and streets including removal of dead or dying trees and branches.	Multi-Hazard	Ongoing	The City continues to implement tree maintenance activities through the Urban Forest Management Plan, which establishes procedures for maintaining tree health and reducing hazard risks associated with downed limbs and power lines.
Encourage the school district and private landowners to maintain the health of trees on their properties.	Multi-Hazard	Not Completed	Coordination and outreach efforts with schools and private property owners regarding tree maintenance have not yet been formally implemented.
Implement program for routine monitoring of weather channel and NOAA advisories for early warning of severe weather.	Multi-Hazard	Completed	The City participates in regional emergency management coordination efforts and routinely receives severe weather alerts and advisories through NOAA and Disaster Management Area notifications.
Develop plan for pre-staging emergency supplies.	Multi-Hazard	Ongoing	The City continues to maintain and update emergency supply inventories through quarterly Safety Committee meetings and by maintaining emergency supply storage at recreation facilities.
Evaluate City and non-City facilities identified as potential shelter sites for structural integrity.	All Hazards	Not Completed	Evaluation of potential shelter facilities has not yet been completed and remains dependent on securing structural engineering support.

Develop alternative communications systems (i.e., satellite phones, radios) to maintain city communications in the event that primary systems are inoperative.	All Hazards	Completed	The City acquired satellite phones and provided staff training to improve communication capabilities during emergency events that impact primary systems.
Develop a public outreach and awareness program about the hazards in Artesia and mitigation actions community members can do in their homes.	All Hazards	Ongoing	The City conducts ongoing public outreach and preparedness education efforts through activities such as National Preparedness Month social media campaigns and community public safety events.
Place more stress on the risks associated with natural and manmade hazards at public awareness campaigns conducted by various City departments.	All Hazards	Completed	The City has incorporated hazard awareness and risk management information into departmental trainings and public awareness efforts across multiple departments.
Integrate appropriate items from the Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (LHMP) into the Safety Element of the General Plan and other regulatory documents as appropriate.	All Hazards	Not Completed	Staffing changes and competing priorities delayed integration of LHMP components into the General Plan Safety Element and related regulatory documents.
Strengthen communication and coordination with public agencies, residents, non-profit organizations, business and industry to create interest in the implementation of mitigation measures.	All Hazards	Ongoing	The City continues to strengthen coordination and outreach efforts through preparedness campaigns, community events, newsletters, and partnerships with local stakeholders.
Partner with insurance companies to encourage homeowners and businesses to implement hazard mitigation measures.	All Hazards	Not Completed	The City has not yet established formal coordination efforts with insurance companies related to promoting hazard mitigation measures.
Coordinate with the utility companies and vendors to strengthen, safeguard, or take other appropriate measures such as providing supplemental services, to protect and secure highvoltage lines, water, sewer, natural gas and petroleum pipelines, and trunk electrical and telephone conduits from hazards.	All Hazards	Ongoing	The City continues to coordinate with utility providers and vendors through franchise agreement updates and ongoing Public Works coordination efforts to improve infrastructure resilience.

Chapter 5
Plan Maintenance

Table of Contents

5.1 Mitigation Progress Monitoring 5-2

5.2 Planning Mechanisms 5-2

5.3 Periodic Assessment Requirements 5-12

5.4 Update Requirements 5-13

List of Tables

Table 5.1: Planning/Regulatory Tools Table 5-6

Table 5.2: Administrative/Technical Tools Table 5-6

Table 5.3: Fiscal Tools Table.....5-7

Table 5.4: Grant Funding Tools Table 5-7

Table 5.5: Outreach and Partnership Tools.....5-9

Table 5.6: Hazard Mitigation Plan Goals.....5-14

Table 5.7: Action Item Implementation.....5-16

5.1 Mitigation Progress Monitoring

§201.6(c)(4)(i): [The plan maintenance process **shall** include a] section describing the method and schedule of monitoring, evaluating, and updating the mitigation plan within a five-year cycle.

The Mitigation Strategy section in the Hazard Mitigation Plan identifies mitigation actions that have been prioritized based on the loss estimates and the probability of each hazard, which will typically be implemented according to the priority rank. To thoroughly track hazard mitigation status, the City of Artesia (City) must continuously monitor and document the progress of the implementation of mitigation actions. Though mitigation actions may be delegated to different departments within the City, the Management Analyst will have the responsibility of monitoring overall progress.

To facilitate this monitoring process, Table 5.7: "Action Item Implementation" was developed to provide a mechanism for monitoring the overall implementation progress. The table is designed to monitor mitigation actions according to project managers, inclusive of project status, and project milestones. The table can be found at the end of this chapter.

5.2 Planning Mechanisms

§201.6(c)(4)(ii): [The plan **shall** include a] process by which local governments incorporate the requirements of the mitigation plan into other planning mechanisms such as comprehensive or capital improvement plans, when appropriate.

The City maintains the following processes to incorporate mitigation strategies of the Hazard Mitigation Plan into planning mechanisms:

Website

The City's Hazard Mitigation Plan will be posted on the City's website to enable citizens to review and provide feedback regarding mitigation objectives and strategies. Feedback from residents can be incorporated during the annual review or five-year update of the Hazard Mitigation Plan and expand the Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee's (HMPC)

understanding of the public's opinion on hazard vulnerability. In addition, the website can be used as a vehicle to maintain an ongoing conversation with the public regarding upcoming mitigation projects and provide an avenue for hazard education.

City Council

The City Council is responsible for approving projects, plans, and programs on a City-wide level. By providing mitigation planning concepts to the City Council, mitigation actions and projects may be incorporated into relevant planning efforts. Department heads may expand mitigation efforts by working with Council Members to encourage the inclusion of mitigation goals and objectives for any project or planning efforts which are reviewed by the City Council.

Public Works Department

The Public Works Department provides infrastructure and maintenance services to City assets and to the public. Hazard mitigation will be integrated into Public Works programs through its involvement in the HMPC. The Public Works Department can expand mitigation activities by implementing safety mechanisms throughout the City to maximize resilience. Any project improving City-owned structures would likely be carried out or overseen by the Public Works Department.

Public Safety Department

The City's Public Safety Department supports the health, safety, and welfare of the community through services such as code enforcement, parking control, emergency preparedness, and coordination with public safety partners. The department plays an important role in hazard mitigation by helping address nuisance and code-related conditions, supporting public awareness and emergency notification efforts, and coordinating with regional law enforcement and emergency response agencies to strengthen community preparedness and resilience.

Community Development Department

The City's Community Development Department oversees planning, zoning, code enforcement, economic development, and building and safety activities throughout the City. The department is responsible for reviewing development proposals, administering building codes and regulations, and conducting plan review and inspection activities to help protect public health, safety, and welfare through safe building design and construction practices.

Commissions

Several City commissions may support Hazard Mitigation Plan implementation during the five-year planning period by providing input on land use, public safety, community education, parks and public facilities, drought-tolerant landscaping, and maintenance-related mitigation activities.

- Planning Commission
- Public Safety Commission
- Parks and Recreation Commission
- Beautification and Maintenance Commission

Assembly Bill (AB) 2140

Passed in 2006, AB 2140 compliance would allow the City to be considered for additional state cost-share on eligible Public Assistance. To be eligible, the City must have an approved Hazard Mitigation Plan and adopt that plan into the Safety Element of the City's general plan. Doing so would allow the City to bring in more grant funding and reduce the administrative burden of implementing mitigation projects. The City intends to adopt the current plan into the City's Safety Element for future planning purposes.

Grant Funding

Grant Funding can be obtained through many different Federal, State, and specialty organizations. Searching for and obtaining additional funding for the City allows the City to implement improvement projects while limiting the burden of project costs. As part of the implementation strategy of this plan, obtaining grant funding will be crucial to the success of implementing large mitigation actions. Table 5.4: Grant Funding includes a list of some of the programs the City can explore to obtain supplemental funding to implement resiliene action.

Resource Tables

The following section serves as a high-level capability assessment of the City's resources through which hazard mitigation objectives may be achieved. The following subsections attempt to document the Planning/Regulatory, Administrative/Technical, Fiscal, Grant funding, and Outreach/Partnership resources available to the City.

Table 5.1: Planning/Regulatory Tools Table

Regulatory Tool	Updated	Comments
City of Artesia General Plan 2030	2010	The City's current General Plan was adopted by the City Council in 2010. The General Plan covers the planning period from November 2010 through November 2030 and serves as the City's primary policy document guiding land use, circulation, housing, public safety, infrastructure, and economic development. The City's Housing Element has been updated since adoption of the General Plan, with the most recent update completed in 2026. The General Plan and Housing Element support hazard mitigation by encouraging coordinated planning, safe development, and long-term community resilience.
Hazard Mitigation Plan	2020, Update in Progress	The Hazard Mitigation Plan is the City's primary resource for hazard resilience and long-term risk reduction. Updated every five years with input from City departments, stakeholders, and the public, the plan identifies hazards, assesses vulnerabilities, and establishes mitigation strategies to reduce risk and improve community resilience.
Emergency Operations Plan	2020	The City's Emergency Operations Plan establishes the framework for coordinated response and recovery during emergencies. It identifies organizational responsibilities, communication protocols, and coordination mechanisms. The EOP complements the Hazard Mitigation Plan by providing operational guidance to reduce impacts from hazard events.
City of Artesia Building Codes– Title 8 of the Municipal Code	2026	The City has adopted Title 26 of the Los Angeles County Code, including the California Building Code, 2025 Edition (California Code of Regulations Title 24, Part 2), as part of the Artesia Municipal Code. These regulations establish minimum standards for structural integrity, fire and life safety, and hazard-resistant construction throughout the City. The adopted code includes provisions related to earthquake resistance, flood protection, fire safety, and other hazard-specific design standards intended to reduce risks to life and property. The City may continue to strengthen resilience through future building code updates and local amendments as needed.

Table 5.2: Administrative/Technical Tools Table

Regulatory Tool	Personnel/Resources
City Council	The City Council can review and approve mitigation propositions for implementation.
Community Development Department	The Community Development Department is responsible for planning, zoning, building and safety, code enforcement, and development review activities within the City. This department can incorporate hazard mitigation considerations into new development and redevelopment projects and help ensure compliance with applicable building and safety regulations. Pursuant to Section 8-8.401 of the Artesia Municipal Code, the City Engineer serves as the Floodplain Administrator and is responsible for administering and enforcing the City's floodplain management regulations, including reviewing development permits and utilizing flood hazard data to support flood risk reduction efforts.
Public Works Department	The Public Works Department is responsible for street improvements and overall City maintenance. This department can implement hazard mitigation activities as part of planned maintenance and City upgrades.

Public Safety Department	The Public Safety Department supports emergency preparedness, code enforcement, public awareness, and coordination with regional emergency response agencies. The Department can assist with hazard mitigation through community outreach, preparedness initiatives, and efforts to reduce risks associated with public safety hazards and nuisance conditions.
Parks and Recreation Department	The Parks and Recreation Department manages parks, recreational facilities, and community programs throughout the City. The Department may support hazard mitigation efforts through maintenance of public spaces, drought-tolerant landscaping initiatives, community outreach activities, and use of recreational facilities during emergency response or recovery operations.
Administrative Services Department	Administration is a multi-faceted resource. The City may utilize experts in its many departments.
Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department	The Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department provides law enforcement services to the City under contract, supporting public safety before, during, and after hazard events. The Department assists in emergency response coordination, evacuation operations, and dissemination of hazard-related information to the public. Its resources and personnel play a key role in implementing mitigation actions related to public safety and emergency communications.
Los Angeles County Fire Department	The Los Angeles County Fire Department provides fire protection, emergency medical response, and specialized rescue services for the City through a contractual agreement. The Department contributes technical expertise in fire prevention, hazardous materials management, and emergency response planning.

Table 5.3: Fiscal Tools Table

Regulatory Tool	Available for Use
General Fund	Yes, with approval
Capital Improvement Plan	Yes
Authority to impose taxes for specific purposes	Yes, with voter approval

Table 5.4: Grant Funding Tools Table

Grant Funding Tool	Agency	Purpose	Contact
Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC)	U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency	To support states, local communities, tribes and territories in undertaking pre-disaster hazard mitigation projects and capability/capacity-building activities that reduce risks from natural hazards.	FEMA 500 C Street S.W. Washington, DC 20472 Phone (202) 646-4621 www.fema.gov

Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP)	U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency	To prevent future losses of lives property due to disasters; to implement State of local hazard mitigation plans; to enable mitigation measures to be implemented during immediate recovery from a disaster; and to provide funding for previously identified mitigation measures to benefit the disaster area.	FEMA 500 C Street S.W. Washington, DC 20472 Phone (202) 646-4621 www.fema.gov
Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA)	U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency	To help States and communities plan and carry out activities designed to reduce the risk of flood damage to structures insurable under the NFIP.	FEMA 500 C Street S.W. Washington, DC 20472 Phone (202) 646-4621 www.fema.gov
Emergency Management Performance Grants (EMPG)	U. S. Department of Homeland Security; Federal Emergency Management Agency	To encourage the development of comprehensive emergency management at the State and local level and to improve emergency management planning, preparedness, mitigation, response, and recovery capabilities.	FEMA 500 C Street S.W. Washington, DC 20472 Phone (202) 646-4621 www.fema.gov
Community Development Grant Program (CDBG)	U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development	To develop viable urban communities by providing decent housing and a suitable living environment. Principally for low-to-moderate income individuals.	HUD 451 7th Street, S. W. Washington, DC 20410-7000 Phone: (202) 708-3587 www.hud.gov
Public Assistance Program (PA)	U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency	To provide supplemental assistance to States, local governments, and certain private nonprofit organizations to alleviate suffering and hardship resulting from major disasters or emergencies declared by the President. Under Section 406, Public Assistance funds may be used to mitigate the impact of future disasters.	FEMA 500 C Street S.W. Washington, DC 20472 Phone (202) 646-4621 www.fema.gov
Emergency Watershed Protection	U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource Conservation Service	To provide emergency technical and financial assistance to install or repair structures that reduce runoff and prevent soil erosion to safeguard life and property.	NRCS PO BOX 2890 Washington, DC 20013 Phone: (202) 720-3527 www.nrcs.usda.gov
Disaster Mitigation and Technical Assistance Grants	U.S. Department of Commerce, Economic Development Administration	To help States and localities to develop and /or implement a variety of disaster mitigation strategies.	EDA Herbert C. Hoover Building Washington, DC 20230 Phone: (800) 345-1222 www.eda.gov
Watershed Surveys and Planning	U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource Conservation Service	To provide planning assistance to Federal, State, and local agencies for the development of water coordination and related land resources programs in watersheds and river basins	NRCS PO Box 2890 Washington, DC 20013 Phone: (202) 720-3527 www.nrcs.usda.gov

National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program (NEHRP)	U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency	To mitigate earthquake losses that can occur in many parts of the nation providing earth science data and assessments essential for warning of imminent damaging earthquakes, land-use planning, engineering design, and emergency preparedness decisions.	FEMA 500 C Street S.W. Washington, DC 20472 Phone (202) 646-4621 www.fema.gov
Engineering for Natural Hazards	National Science Foundation	Supports fundamental research that advances knowledge for understanding and mitigating the impact of natural hazards on constructed civil infrastructure.	National Science Foundation Phone: (703) 292-7024 https://www.nsf.gov

Table 5.5: Outreach and Partnership Tools

Regulatory Tool	**Available for Use**
City Website	The City website is an online medium for providing public information, along with the City's various social media platforms. The website will be the main conduit for disseminating information regarding the Hazard Mitigation Plan, along with instructions on how the public may submit comments and feedback.
Mutual Aid Agreements	As part of expanding its resilience to the impacts of hazard events, the City will periodically review its current mutual aid agreements, identify gaps, and secure new agreements to expand its available mutual resources when necessary.
City Social Media	The City utilizes multiple social media platforms to engage residents, share timely information, and promote hazard mitigation initiatives. These platforms provide a direct, interactive channel for communicating preparedness tips, promoting community events, and highlighting ongoing mitigation projects.
City E-Newsletter	The City's email newsletter serves as an effective communication tool to reach residents directly with updates on mitigation projects, preparedness campaigns, and public safety information. It can also be used to highlight success stories and encourage community participation in hazard mitigation activities.

Building on Existing Capabilities

As part of the plan update, potential improvements to the City's existing capabilities were discussed. The City is cognizant of the need to continually evaluate its efforts and take an active role in promoting resilience within and throughout the City. The City currently utilizes its Public Works Department to train its staff and reach out to the community regarding preventative and preparedness strategies for hazard events. The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) directs funding to improve infrastructure, and the City continually searches for grant opportunities to allow the City to accomplish additional improvements that address hazard mitigation efforts for public facilities. In addition to the City's current efforts, the following is a list of potential new initiatives that would improve the City's ability to promote resilience.

- **Regulatory/Fiscal:** Enhance the CIP proposal procedure to include a Mitigation/Resilience element to be considered for each project proposal. The intent is to consider how each CIP project might contribute to mitigation efforts, citing the HMP when proposed projects align with hazard mitigation planning efforts.
- **Administrative:** Expand the Emergency Management program to provide specialized natural disaster training and safety measures for City personnel and the public, as appropriate.
- **Grant Funding:** Expand search for grant funding, specifically to assist with aging infrastructure improvements, water reliability, energy efficiency, and facility upgrades.
- **Outreach/Education:** Engage City commissions and committees, and increase volunteer opportunities, to work with the public and gain community participation for individualized resilience efforts and projects.

Progress for Mitigation Incorporation

The sections above demonstrate the many resources available to the City for successful mitigation action implementation. Since the previous planning cycle, the City has continued to make progress toward reducing hazard risks and improving community resilience through a combination of infrastructure improvements, emergency preparedness initiatives, public outreach, and ongoing coordination efforts. Completed actions during the planning period included implementation of an alternative emergency notification system through acquisition of the RAVE Mobile Safety reverse notification system, completion of flood mitigation improvements at City Hall including basement resealing and bioswale expansion efforts, acquisition of satellite phones to maintain communications during emergency events, and continued implementation of the City's Urban Forest Management Plan, including the planting of more than 400 trees. The City also

continued public outreach and preparedness education efforts through community events, social media campaigns, and coordination with regional partners. Additional mitigation activities, including updates to building and fire codes, utility coordination efforts, emergency supply planning, and drought-tolerant landscaping initiatives, remain ongoing and continue to strengthen the City's long-term resilience.

Available Planning Mechanisms to Incorporate Mitigation Requirements

The City uses the following local planning mechanisms for incorporating the mitigation requirements of the Hazard Mitigation Plan.

General Planning

The City is responsible for updating and incorporating mitigation actions and concepts into the General Plan. The General Plan is evaluated on a periodic basis, which includes a review of the policies and programs associated with land use and development, among other things. Mitigation actions from the Hazard Mitigation Plan will be reviewed during the update of the General Plan and incorporated as applicable. As part of this review, ordinances and codes will be reviewed to ensure they are consistent with the mitigation strategies and referred to the appropriate regulatory authority, as needed.

Emergency Operations Plan

The City maintains an Emergency Operations Plan (EOP) that includes profiles and specific responses for the hazards identified in the Hazard Mitigation Plan. The City will incorporate the Risk Assessment into the EOP, in addition to using emergency scenarios outlined in the report to flesh out potential mitigation actions.

Capital Improvements Program

The City maintains a Capital Improvements Program (CIP) with projects that are budgeted for at least a five-year period. Engineering mitigation projects are included within the CIP. Additionally, the projects already included within the CIP are reviewed for mitigation improvements (e.g., areas prone to flooding are configured with mitigation elements, current seismic design criteria is applied to construction, facility locations are reviewed for special hazards, etc.).

Progress for Planning Mechanism Incorporation

The City has integrated the Hazard Mitigation Plan into other planning mechanisms where appropriate. The City's EOP incorporates hazard information and planning considerations from the Hazard Mitigation Plan to support emergency preparedness, response, and recovery

activities. In addition, the City's General Plan Annual Progress Report identified adoption of the 2020 Hazard Mitigation Plan as part of implementation of the General Plan Safety Element. These examples demonstrate that the Hazard Mitigation Plan has been used to inform both emergency management planning and broader safety-related planning efforts. Under the direction of the City's Management Analyst, the City will continue to evaluate opportunities to incorporate mitigation strategies and hazard information from the Hazard Mitigation Plan into future updates of applicable plans, programs, policies, and development review processes.

5.3 Periodic Assessment Requirements

§201.6(c)(4)(i): [The plan maintenance process **shall** include a] section describing the method and schedule of monitoring, **evaluating**, and updating the mitigation plan within a five-year cycle.

Mitigation planning is an ongoing process, and as such, the Hazard Mitigation Plan should be treated as a living document that must grow and adapt in order to keep pace with changes occurring in the City. A continuing practice from the 2020 Plan, an annual assessment will be completed to document any changes in site hazards (e.g., updated FIRM maps, contemporary seismic studies, etc.) or the installation and purchase of new equipment (e.g., back-up generators, emergency response equipment, etc.) to ensure there are no major effects on City's hazard vulnerabilities that would impact the conclusions or actions associated with the Hazard Mitigation Plan. In addition, these reviews will track the progress of proposed mitigation actions and the incorporation of mitigation planning in other City planning documents. As needed, these reviews can be used to promote mitigation action with the City or alter mitigation strategies within the plan, as appropriate. If any of the above-mentioned goals have not made progress, plan objectives may be brought to department heads for review. The criteria for progress will be evaluated by the completion of mitigation actions, references of the HMP in planning mechanisms, and the frequency with which public comments are obtained.

Prior to the fifth year of the revision cycle and after the third annual review, these annual observations will be evaluated to determine what changes should be implemented in the next required Hazard Mitigation Plan Update. The results of the annual evaluations will be folded back into each phase of the planning process and will yield decisions on how to update each section of the plan. The official plan update is expected to begin at least one year prior to the five-year anniversary date.

The City's Management Analyst has the responsibility of implementing these annual and five-year requirements. During the annual review, if any updates are deemed minor, then the Management Analyst, or designee, will perform the updates. However, if more major updates are required, then

the HMPC will be reconvened to discuss the effects on the Plan. For the fifth-year revision, the entire HMPC will reconvene in order to use their expertise to update the Plan in its entirety.

In addition to these periodic requirements, any significant modification to the City's facilities should be considered with respect to a possible impact on the Hazard Mitigation Plan. All HMPC members are responsible for providing updates for the Plan to the Management Analyst, as necessary. As noted in the following section, the completed Hazard Mitigation Plan will be available on the City's website to allow the public to continue to be involved during these periodic reviews.

5.4 Update Requirements

The Emergency Management and Assistance regulations (44 CFR Part 201) state that it is the responsibility of local agencies (i.e., the City) to "at a minimum, review and, if necessary, update the local mitigation plan every five years from date of plan approval to continue program eligibility." As stated in Section 5.3, this responsibility lies with the City's Management Analyst. The evaluation procedures listed below will provide insight into the major changes that need to be included in the five-year update and submitted to FEMA:

- Annual Hazard Mitigation Plan review with respect to changes in hazard vulnerability (e.g., additional hazards identified, natural hazard events, etc.)
- Annual Hazard Mitigation Plan review with respect to development of new facilities
- Five-year comprehensive update to address the findings of the annual reviews
- Submittal of the updated Hazard Mitigation Plan to CalOES/FEMA

Additionally, the risk assessment portion of the plan will be reviewed to determine if the information should be updated or modified. Each department responsible for the various implementation actions will report on:

- Status of their projects,
- Implementation processes,
- Any difficulties encountered,
- How coordination efforts are proceeding, and
- Strategies that should be revised.

Plan Update

The City's Hazard Mitigation Plan was last updated in 2020. During HMPC Meeting #2, the Plan goals were reviewed for consistency and applicability to the City, along with the goals from the 2023 California State Hazard Mitigation Plan and 2025 Los Angeles County All-Hazards Mitigation Plan. Table 5.6 illustrates the changes in the priorities of the Plan.

Table 5.6: Hazard Mitigation Plan Goals

2020 Plan Goals	Current Plan Goals
Protect life, property, and reduce potential injuries from natural, technological, and human-caused hazards including the potentially catastrophic threats posed by the USACE owned Whittier Narrows Dam, which is a high hazard dam, and a large regional earthquake measuring greater than 7.0M	Protect Life and Property
Improve public understanding, support of and need for hazard mitigation measures	Enhance Public Awareness and Education
Promote disaster resilience for Artesia's natural, existing, and future built environment	Preserve and Reclaim Natural Systems
Strengthen partnerships and collaboration to implement hazard mitigation activities	Strengthen Partnerships and Implementation
Enhance the City's ability to effectively and immediately respond to disasters	Improve Emergency Management Capabilities

As shown in Table 5.6, the overall intent of the Plan goals remains consistent with the 2020 Hazard Mitigation Plan; however, the goals were refined and streamlined to improve clarity, readability, and ease of implementation. The previous goals were more detailed and descriptive, while the updated goals use concise language that is easier to understand and apply throughout the planning process. For example, the previous goal to "Protect life, property, and reduce potential injuries from natural, technological, and human-caused hazards" was simplified to

“Protect Life and Property,” while “Improve public understanding, support of and need for hazard mitigation measures” was revised to “Enhance Public Awareness and Education.” Although the wording was updated, the overall purpose and intent of the goals remain consistent with the previous planning cycle. Details regarding the Plan goals and objectives can be found in Chapter 4 of this Plan.

Continued Public Involvement

To facilitate ongoing public input, the completed and adopted Hazard Mitigation Plan will be posted on the City’s website and social media outlets to allow the public to remain engaged and provide feedback. Additionally, the City’s social media outlets and e-newsletter will be used to inform the public on mitigation action implementation, including the progress and completion of projects. These outreach platforms also provide an opportunity to highlight the City’s “wins”, emphasizing how mitigation efforts protect public safety, reduce long-term recovery costs, and demonstrate responsible use of public funds. When updating the Hazard Mitigation Plan, the City will solicit participation from HMPC participants to discuss any issues that need to be addressed in the Hazard Mitigation Plan update. Public participation will be solicited through public notices and advertised on the website.

The goal of public outreach is to solicit public involvement in the HMPC, which brainstorms the hazards facing the City and discusses ways to mitigate those hazards. The public was encouraged to participate in the hazard mitigation process through the release of a public survey and discussions at City events. Results from the survey highlighted the hazards that were of most concern to the community. The City used the information from the survey results when deciding which mitigation actions to implement. More detailed information regarding the survey results can be found in Appendix D.

If Plan revisions are needed, City will request involvement from the public, inclusive of vulnerable groups, within the City. It is anticipated that public announcements via online platforms will be supplemented by targeted outreach materials, such as letters and surveys, that City representatives will deliver to representatives of vulnerable communities. This will guarantee that outreach efforts directed towards obtaining the involvement of vulnerable populations are more extensive.

Table 5.7: Action Item Implementation

Action ID	Action Description	Responsible Department	Completion Timeframe	Status	Details/Status Summary
2026.HMP.01	Implement seismic studies throughout city facilities and develop a plan to implement structural improvement projects accordingly.	Public Works	Medium	Open	
2026.HMP.02	Review NEHRP guidance and applicable state requirements to ensure local building code implementation aligns with the most current seismic safety standards	Community Development	Short	Open	
2026.HMP.03	Expand public outreach and education regarding voluntary residential seismic retrofitting options.	Administration	Short	Open	
2026.HMP.04	Coordinate with utility providers to upgrade and/or bury overhead utility lines to reduce windstorm related damage and service disruptions.	Public Works / Community Development	Long	Open	
2026.HMP.05	Develop and maintain a Debris Management Plan, including debris clearance procedures, contractor coordination, and staging/disposal protocols.	Public Works	Medium	Open	
2026.HMP.06	Coordinate with City contractors to remove dead or hazardous trees in a timely manner to reduce high wind event impacts.	Public Works	Short	Open	
2026.HMP.07	Implement the Urban Forest Management Plan to reduce hazards from falling tree limbs and downed power lines during high wind and severe weather events.	Public Works	Short	Open	
2026.HMP.08	Conduct an EOC tabletop exercise that focuses on dam failure response and evacuation coordination.	Administration	Short	Open	
2026.HMP.09	Develop and maintain an evacuation plan in coordination with local and regional partners (e.g., Fire, Police, and neighboring jurisdictions).	Administration	Short	Open	
2026.HMP.10	Coordinate with Southern California Edison (SCE) to harden electrical distribution infrastructure (e.g., covered conductors and equipment upgrades) in high-risk areas to reduce ignition potential and urban fire risk.	Public Works	Medium	Open	
2026.HMP.11	Evaluate feasibility and pursue designation as a FireWise USA community.	Administration	Short	Open	
2026.HMP.12	Strengthen implementation and enforcement of the City’s Property Maintenance Standards.	Community Development	Short	Open	

2026.HMP.13	Implement Urban Forest Management Plan goals to expand the urban tree canopy to reduce heat exposure and mitigate the urban heat island effect.	Public Works / Administration	Medium	Open	
2026.HMP.14	Assess drainage capacities throughout the city and determine the elements of infrastructure that require improvement to allow for proper drainage.	Public Works	Medium	Open	
2026.HMP.15	Update flood hazard mapping, flood management policies, and related procedures as new state and federal data or guidance becomes available.	Administration / Community Development	Medium	Open	
2026.HMP.16	Evaluate and use data analytics (e.g., usage trends and messaging) to promote water-use reduction and improve community water resilience.	Administration	Short	Open	
2026.HMP.17	Expand public outreach on drought conditions, water conservation requirements, and available incentives for drought-tolerant landscaping and other water-saving measures.	Administration	Short	Open	
2026.HMP.18	Implement recurring (bi-annual or quarterly) cybersecurity awareness training for City employees to strengthen preparedness against evolving cyber threats and reduce system vulnerabilities.	Finance	Short	Open	
2026.HMP.19	Identify and, when possible, harden vulnerable infrastructure near freeway edges, utility corridors, and known encampment areas (e.g. using protective barriers, secured access lids, locking valve covers, and tamper-resistant enclosures).	Public Works / Community Development	Medium	Open	
2026.HMP.20	Improve implementation of the City's Vacant Property Ordinance to reduce unauthorized access, encampment related hazards, and property damage.	Community Development	Short	Open	
2026.HMP.21	Construct new Emergency Operations Center (EOC) to support emergency coordination, communications, and continuity of operations.	Administration	Medium	Open	
2026.HMP.22	Install alternative power sources (e.g., emergency generator, solar panels) to ensure continued use of recreation center as a shelter/cooling center in the event of loss of power.	Maintenance	Long	Open	
2026.HMP.23	Update and maintain City GIS mapping to incorporate fault lines, FEMA flood hazard data, evacuation routes, vulnerable populations, and heat mapping layers.	Administration/ Community Development	Short	Open	
2026.HMP.24	Coordinate with public safety partners to establish and maintain Genasys evacuation zones for use during emergency incidents.	Administration	Short	Open	
2026.HMP.25	Coordinate with Caltrans to maintain ignition-risk reduction areas along freeway edges.	Public Works / Administration	Medium	Open	

2026.HMP.26	Implement a City-wide reporting and tracking process for encampment-related incidents impacting City assets (fires, vandalism, utility access, illegal dumping), including GIS mapping and trend reporting to inform targeted mitigation and resource allocation.	Administration	Short	Open	
2026.HMP.27	Develop and distribute accessible, multilingual public education materials on natural hazards (e.g., English, Spanish, and other identified languages) to improve public awareness.	Administration	Short	Open	
2026.HMP.28	Enhance and expand the CERT program to increase volunteer capacity and improve readiness to support emergency response and recovery operations.	Administration	Short	Open	

ANNEX A. GLOSSARY

Active fault - For implementation of Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act (APEFZA) requirements, an active fault is one that shows evidence of, or is suspected of having experienced surface displacement within the last 11,000 years. APEFZA classification is designed for land use management of surface rupture hazards. A more general definition (National Academy of Science, 1988), states "a fault that on the basis of historical, seismological, or geological evidence has the finite probability of producing an earthquake" (see potentially active fault).

Aftershocks - Minor earthquakes following a greater one and originating at or near the same place.

Asset - Any man-made or natural feature that has value, including, but not limited to people, buildings, infrastructure like bridges, roads, and sewer and water systems; lifelines like electricity and communication resources; or environmental, cultural, or recreational features like parks, dunes, wetlands, or landmarks.

A zone - Under the National Flood Insurance Program, area subject to inundation by the 100-year flood where wave action does not occur or where waves are less than 3 feet high, designated Zone A, AE, A1-A30, A0, AH, or AR on a Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM).

Base flood - Flood that has a 1 percent probability of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. Also known as the 100-year flood.

Bedrock - The solid rock that underlies loose material, such as soil, sand, clay, or gravel.

Contour - A line of equal ground elevation on a topographic (contour) map.

Critical facility - Facilities that are critical to the health and welfare of the population and that are especially important following hazard events. Critical facilities include, but are not limited to, shelters, police and fire stations, and hospitals.

Debris - (Seismic) The scattered remains of something broken or destroyed; ruins; rubble; fragments. (Flooding, Coastal) Solid objects or masses carried by or floating on the surface of moving water.

Debris flow - A saturated, rapidly moving saturated earth flow with 50 percent rock fragments coarser than 2 mm in size which can occur on natural and graded slopes.

Duration - How long a hazard event lasts.

Earthquake - Vibratory motion propagating within the Earth or along its surface caused by the abrupt release of strain from elastically deformed rock by displacement along a fault.

Epicenter - The point at the Earth's surface directly above where an earthquake originated.

Erosion - Under the National Flood Insurance Program, the process of the gradual wearing away of landmasses. In general, erosion involves the detachment and movement of soil and rock fragments, during a flood or storm or over a period of years, through the action of wind, water, or other geologic processes.

Essential facility - Elements that are important to ensure a full recovery of a community or state following a hazard event. These would include: government functions, major employers, banks, schools, and certain commercial establishments, such as grocery stores, hardware stores, and gas stations.

Extent - The size of an area affected by a hazard or hazard event.

Fault - A fracture in the continuity of a rock formation caused by a shifting or dislodging of the earth's crust, in which adjacent surfaces are differentially displaced parallel to the plane of fracture.

Fault slip rate - The average long-term movement of a fault (measured in cm/year or mm/year) as determined from geologic evidence.

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) - Independent agency created in 1978 to provide a single point of accountability for all Federal activities related to disaster mitigation and emergency preparedness, response and recovery.

Flash flood - A flood event occurring with little or no warning where water levels rise at an extremely fast rate.

Flood - A general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas from (1) the overflow of inland or tidal waters, (2) the unusual and rapid accumulation or runoff of surface waters from any source, or (3) mudflows or the sudden collapse of shoreline land.

Floodplain - Any land area, including watercourse, susceptible to partial or complete inundation by water from any source.

Frequency - A measure of how often events of a particular magnitude are expected to occur. Frequency describes how often a hazard of a specific magnitude, duration, and/or extent typically occurs, on average. Statistically, a hazard with a 100-year recurrence interval is expected to occur once every 100 years on average and would have a 1 percent chance – its probability – of happening in any given year. The reliability of this information varies depending on the kind of hazard being considered.

Geographic Information Systems (GIS) - A computer software application that relates physical features on the Earth to a database to be used for mapping and analysis.

Ground motion - The vibration or shaking of the ground during an earthquake. When a fault ruptures, seismic waves radiate, causing the ground to vibrate. The severity of the vibration increases with the amount of energy released and decreases with distance from the causative fault or epicenter, but soft soils can further amplify ground motions.

Ground rupture - Displacement of the earth's surface as a result of fault movement associated with an earthquake.

Hailstorm – Storm associated with spherical balls of ice. Hail is a product of thunderstorms or intense showers. It is generally white and translucent, consisting of liquid or snow particles encased with layers of ice. Hail is formed within the higher reaches of a well-developed thunderstorm. When hailstones become too heavy to be caught in an updraft back into the clouds of the thunderstorm (hailstones can be caught in numerous updrafts adding a coating of ice to the original frozen droplet of rain each time), they fall as hail and a hailstorm ensues.

Hazard - A source of potential danger or adverse condition. Hazards in this how-to series will include naturally occurring events such as floods, earthquakes, tornadoes, tsunami, coastal storms, landslides, and wildfires that strike populated areas. A natural event is a hazard when it has the potential to harm people or property.

Hazard event - A specific occurrence of a particular type of hazard.

Hazard identification - The process of identifying hazards that threaten an area.

Hazard mitigation - Sustained actions taken to reduce or eliminate long-term risk from hazards and their effects.

Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) – Authorized under Section 404 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, HMGP is administered by FEMA and provides grants to states, tribes, and local governments to implement hazard

mitigation actions after a major disaster declaration. The purpose of the program is to reduce the loss of life and property due to disasters and to enable mitigation activities to be implemented as a community recovers from a disaster.

Hazard Mitigation Plan – A collaborative document in which hazards affecting the community are identified, vulnerability to hazards assessed, and consensus reached on how to minimize or eliminate the effects of these hazards.

Hazard profile - A description of the physical characteristics of hazards and a determination of various descriptors including magnitude, duration, frequency, probability, and extent. In most cases, a community can most easily use these descriptors when they are recorded and displayed as maps.

Hazardous Material Facilities – Facilities housing industrial and hazardous materials, such as corrosives, explosives, flammable materials, radioactive materials, and toxins.

HAZUS (Hazards U.S.) - A GIS-based nationally standardized earthquake loss estimation tool developed by FEMA.

Hurricane - An intense tropical cyclone, formed in the atmosphere over warm ocean areas, in which wind speeds reach 74-miles-per-hour or more and blow in a large spiral around a relatively calm center or "eye." Hurricanes develop over the north Atlantic Ocean, northeast Pacific Ocean, or the south Pacific Ocean east of 160°E longitude. Hurricane circulation is counter-clockwise in the Northern Hemisphere and clockwise in the Southern Hemisphere.

Hydrology - The science of dealing with the waters of the earth. A flood discharge is developed by a hydrologic study.

Infrastructure - Refers to the public services of a community that have a direct impact on the quality of life. Infrastructure includes communication technology such as phone lines or Internet access, vital services such as public water supplies and sewer treatment facilities, and includes an area's transportation system such as airports, heliports; highways, bridges, tunnels, roadbeds, overpasses, railways, bridges, rail yards, depots; and waterways, canals, locks, seaports, ferries, harbors, drydocks, piers and regional dams.

Landslide - A general term covering a wide variety of mass-movement landforms and processes involving the downslope transport, under gravitational influence, of soil and rock material en masse.

Liquefaction - Changing of soils (unconsolidated alluvium) from a solid state to weaker state unable to support structures; where the material behaves similar to a liquid as a consequence of earthquake shaking. The transformation of cohesionless soils from a solid or liquid state as a result of increased pore pressure and reduced effective stress.

Magnitude - A measure of the strength of a hazard event. The magnitude (also referred to as severity) of a given hazard event is usually determined using technical measures specific to the hazard.

Mitigation plan - A systematic evaluation of the nature and extent of vulnerability to the effects of natural hazards typically present in the state and includes a description of actions to minimize future vulnerability to hazards.

Nor'easter - An extra-tropical cyclone producing gale-force winds and precipitation in the form of heavy snow or rain.

Peak Ground Acceleration (PGA) - The greatest amplitude of acceleration measured for a single frequency on an earthquake accelerogram. The maximum horizontal ground motion generated by an earthquake. The measure of this motion is the acceleration of gravity (equal to 32 feet per second squared, or 980 centimeter per second squared), and generally expressed as a percentage of gravity.

Potentially active fault - A fault showing evidence of movement within the last 1.6 million years (750,000 years according to the U.S. Geological Survey) but before about 11,000 years ago, and that is capable of generating damaging earthquakes.

Probability - A statistical measure of the likelihood that a hazard event will occur.

Replacement value - The cost of rebuilding a structure. This is usually expressed in terms of cost per square foot and reflects the present-day cost of labor and materials to construct a building of a particular size, type and quality.

Retrofit - Any change made to an existing structure to reduce or eliminate damage to that structure from flooding, erosion, high winds, earthquakes, or other hazards

Richter scale - A numerical scale of earthquake magnitude devised by seismologist C.F. Richter in 1935. Seismologists no longer use this magnitude scale because of limitations in how it measures large earthquakes and prefer instead to use moment magnitude as a measure of the energy released during an earthquake.

Risk - The estimated impact that a hazard would have on people, services, facilities, and structures in a community; the likelihood of a hazard event resulting in an adverse

condition that causes injury or damage. Risk is often expressed in relative terms such as a high, moderate or low likelihood of sustaining damage above a particular threshold due to a specific type of hazard event. It also can be expressed in terms of potential monetary losses associated with the intensity of the hazard.

Seismicity - Describes the likelihood of an area being subject to earthquakes.

Tectonic plate - Torsionally rigid, thin segments of the earth's lithosphere that may be assumed to move horizontally and adjoin other plates. It is the friction between plate boundaries that cause seismic activity.

Topographic - Characterizes maps that show natural features and indicate the physical shape of the land using contour lines. These maps may also include manmade features.

Tornado - A violently rotating column of air extending from a thunderstorm to the ground.

Tsunami - Great sea wave produced by a submarine earthquake, landslide, or volcanic eruption.

Vulnerability - Describes how exposed or susceptible to damage an asset is. Vulnerability depends on an asset's construction, contents, and the economic value of its functions. Like indirect damages, the vulnerability of one element of the community is often related to the vulnerability of another. For example, many businesses depend on uninterrupted electrical power – if an electric substation is flooded, it will affect not only the substation itself, but a number of businesses as well. Often, indirect effects can be much more widespread and damaging than direct ones.

Vulnerability assessment - The extent of injury and damage that may result from a hazard event of a given intensity in a given area. The vulnerability assessment should address impacts of hazard events on the existing and future built environment.

Wildfire - An uncontrolled fire spreading through vegetative fuels, exposing and possibly consuming structures.

Zone - A geographical area shown on a Flood Insurance Rate Map.

100-year flood – A flood that has a 1-percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. This flood event is also referred to as the base flood. The term "100-year flood" can be misleading; it is not the flood that will occur once every 100 years. Rather, it is the flood elevation that has a 1- percent chance of being equaled or exceeded each year. Therefore, the 100-year flood could occur more than once in a relatively short period of time. The 100-year flood, which is the standard used by most federal and state

agencies, is used by the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) as the standard for floodplain management to determine the need for flood insurance.

500-year flood – A flood that has a 0.2-percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any one year.

ANNEX B. REGULATIONS

The Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (P.L. 106-390) facilitates a new and revitalized approach to mitigation planning. DMA 2000 amended the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act by repealing the previous mitigation planning provisions (Section 409) and replacing them with a new set of mitigation plan requirements (Section 322). This new section emphasizes the need for state, Tribal, and local entities to closely coordinate mitigation planning and implementation efforts. The following pages provide a description of the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000, as well as the Interim Final Rule for mitigation planning.

DISASTER MITIGATION ACT OF 2000

Public Law 106–390
106th Congress

An Act

Oct. 30, 2000
[H.R. 707]

To amend the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act to authorize a program for predisaster mitigation, to streamline the administration of disaster relief, to control the Federal costs of disaster assistance, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

42 USC 5121 note.

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the "Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000".

(b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents of this Act is as follows:

Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.

TITLE I—PREDISASTER HAZARD MITIGATION

Sec. 101. Findings and purpose.
Sec. 102. Predisaster hazard mitigation.
Sec. 103. Interagency task force.
Sec. 104. Mitigation planning; minimum standards for public and private structures.

TITLE II—STREAMLINING AND COST REDUCTION

Sec. 201. Technical amendments.
Sec. 202. Management costs.
Sec. 203. Public notice, comment, and consultation requirements.
Sec. 204. State administration of hazard mitigation grant program.
Sec. 205. Assistance to repair, restore, reconstruct, or replace damaged facilities.
Sec. 206. Federal assistance to individuals and households.
Sec. 207. Community disaster loans.
Sec. 208. Report on State management of small disasters initiative.
Sec. 209. Study regarding cost reduction.

TITLE III—MISCELLANEOUS

Sec. 301. Technical correction of short title.
Sec. 302. Definitions.
Sec. 303. Fire management assistance.
Sec. 304. Disaster grant closeout procedures.
Sec. 305. Public safety officer benefits for certain Federal and State employees.
Sec. 306. Buy American.
Sec. 307. Treatment of certain real property.
Sec. 308. Study of participation by Indian tribes in emergency management.

TITLE I—PREDISASTER HAZARD MITIGATION

42 USC 5133 note.

SEC. 101. FINDINGS AND PURPOSE.

(a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—

(1) natural disasters, including earthquakes, tsunamis, tornadoes, hurricanes, flooding, and wildfires, pose great danger to human life and to property throughout the United States;

(2) greater emphasis needs to be placed on—

(A) identifying and assessing the risks to States and local governments (including Indian tribes) from natural disasters;

(B) implementing adequate measures to reduce losses from natural disasters; and

(C) ensuring that the critical services and facilities of communities will continue to function after a natural disaster;

(3) expenditures for postdisaster assistance are increasing without commensurate reductions in the likelihood of future losses from natural disasters;

(4) in the expenditure of Federal funds under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), high priority should be given to mitigation of hazards at the local level; and

(5) with a unified effort of economic incentives, awareness and education, technical assistance, and demonstrated Federal support, States and local governments (including Indian tribes) will be able to—

(A) form effective community-based partnerships for hazard mitigation purposes;

(B) implement effective hazard mitigation measures that reduce the potential damage from natural disasters;

(C) ensure continued functionality of critical services;

(D) leverage additional non-Federal resources in meeting natural disaster resistance goals; and

(E) make commitments to long-term hazard mitigation efforts to be applied to new and existing structures.

(b) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this title is to establish a national disaster hazard mitigation program—

(1) to reduce the loss of life and property, human suffering, economic disruption, and disaster assistance costs resulting from natural disasters; and

(2) to provide a source of predisaster hazard mitigation funding that will assist States and local governments (including Indian tribes) in implementing effective hazard mitigation measures that are designed to ensure the continued functionality of critical services and facilities after a natural disaster.

SEC. 102. PREDISASTER HAZARD MITIGATION.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Title II of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5131 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"SEC. 203. PREDISASTER HAZARD MITIGATION.

President. 42 USC 5133.

"(a) DEFINITION OF SMALL IMPOVERISHED COMMUNITY.—In this section, the term 'small impoverished community' means a community of 3,000 or fewer individuals that is economically disadvantaged, as determined by the State in which the community is located and based on criteria established by the President.

"(b) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.—The President may establish a program to provide technical and financial assistance to States and local governments to assist in the implementation of

predisaster hazard mitigation measures that are cost-effective and are designed to reduce injuries, loss of life, and damage and destruction of property, including damage to critical services and facilities under the jurisdiction of the States or local governments.

"(c) APPROVAL BY PRESIDENT.—If the President determines that a State or local government has identified natural disaster hazards in areas under its jurisdiction and has demonstrated the ability to form effective public-private natural disaster hazard mitigation partnerships, the President, using amounts in the National Predisaster Mitigation Fund established under subsection (i) (referred to in this section as the 'Fund'), may provide technical and financial assistance to the State or local government to be used in accordance with subsection (e).

"(d) STATE RECOMMENDATIONS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—

"(A) RECOMMENDATIONS.—The Governor of each State may recommend to the President not fewer than five local governments to receive assistance under this section.

"(B) DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION.—The recommendations under subparagraph (A) shall be submitted to the President not later than October 1, 2001, and each October 1st thereafter or such later date in the year as the President may establish.

"(C) CRITERIA.—In making recommendations under subparagraph (A), a Governor shall consider the criteria specified in subsection (g).

"(2) USE.—

President.

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), in providing assistance to local governments under this section, the President shall select from local governments recommended by the Governors under this subsection.

"(B) EXTRAORDINARY CIRCUMSTANCES.—In providing assistance to local governments under this section, the President may select a local government that has not been recommended by a Governor under this subsection if the President determines that extraordinary circumstances justify the selection and that making the selection will further the purpose of this section.

"(3) EFFECT OF FAILURE TO NOMINATE.—If a Governor of a State fails to submit recommendations under this subsection in a timely manner, the President may select, subject to the criteria specified in subsection (g), any local governments of the State to receive assistance under this section.

"(e) USES OF TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Technical and financial assistance provided under this section—

"(A) shall be used by States and local governments principally to implement predisaster hazard mitigation measures that are cost-effective and are described in proposals approved by the President under this section; and

"(B) may be used—

"(i) to support effective public-private natural disaster hazard mitigation partnerships;

"(ii) to improve the assessment of a community's vulnerability to natural hazards; or

"(iii) to establish hazard mitigation priorities, and an appropriate hazard mitigation plan, for a community.

"(2) DISSEMINATION.—A State or local government may use not more than 10 percent of the financial assistance received by the State or local government under this section for a fiscal year to fund activities to disseminate information regarding cost-effective mitigation technologies.

"(f) ALLOCATION OF FUNDS.—The amount of financial assistance made available to a State (including amounts made available to local governments of the State) under this section for a fiscal year—

"(1) shall be not less than the lesser of—

"(A) $500,000; or

"(B) the amount that is equal to 1.0 percent of the total funds appropriated to carry out this section for the fiscal year;

"(2) shall not exceed 15 percent of the total funds described in paragraph (1)(B); and

"(3) shall be subject to the criteria specified in subsection (g).

"(g) CRITERIA FOR ASSISTANCE AWARDS.—In determining whether to provide technical and financial assistance to a State or local government under this section, the President shall take into account—

"(1) the extent and nature of the hazards to be mitigated;

"(2) the degree of commitment of the State or local government to reduce damages from future natural disasters;

"(3) the degree of commitment by the State or local government to support ongoing non-Federal support for the hazard mitigation measures to be carried out using the technical and financial assistance;

"(4) the extent to which the hazard mitigation measures to be carried out using the technical and financial assistance contribute to the mitigation goals and priorities established by the State;

"(5) the extent to which the technical and financial assistance is consistent with other assistance provided under this Act;

"(6) the extent to which prioritized, cost-effective mitigation activities that produce meaningful and definable outcomes are clearly identified;

"(7) if the State or local government has submitted a mitigation plan under section 322, the extent to which the activities identified under paragraph (6) are consistent with the mitigation plan;

"(8) the opportunity to fund activities that maximize net benefits to society;

"(9) the extent to which assistance will fund mitigation activities in small impoverished communities; and

"(10) such other criteria as the President establishes in consultation with State and local governments. President.

"(h) FEDERAL SHARE.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Financial assistance provided under this section may contribute up to 75 percent of the total cost of mitigation activities approved by the President.

"(2) SMALL IMPOVERISHED COMMUNITIES.—Notwithstanding paragraph (1), the President may contribute up to 90 percent of the total cost of a mitigation activity carried out in a small impoverished community.

"(i) NATIONAL PREDISASTER MITIGATION FUND.—

"(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The President may establish in the Treasury of the United States a fund to be known as the 'National Predisaster Mitigation Fund', to be used in carrying out this section.

"(2) TRANSFERS TO FUND.—There shall be deposited in the Fund—

"(A) amounts appropriated to carry out this section, which shall remain available until expended; and

"(B) sums available from gifts, bequests, or donations of services or property received by the President for the purpose of predisaster hazard mitigation.

"(3) EXPENDITURES FROM FUND.—Upon request by the President, the Secretary of the Treasury shall transfer from the Fund to the President such amounts as the President determines are necessary to provide technical and financial assistance under this section.

"(4) INVESTMENT OF AMOUNTS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall invest such portion of the Fund as is not, in the judgment of the Secretary of the Treasury, required to meet current withdrawals. Investments may be made only in interest-bearing obligations of the United States.

"(B) ACQUISITION OF OBLIGATIONS.—For the purpose of investments under subparagraph (A), obligations may be acquired—

"(i) on original issue at the issue price; or

"(ii) by purchase of outstanding obligations at the market price.

"(C) SALE OF OBLIGATIONS.—Any obligation acquired by the Fund may be sold by the Secretary of the Treasury at the market price.

"(D) CREDITS TO FUND.—The interest on, and the proceeds from the sale or redemption of, any obligations held in the Fund shall be credited to and form a part of the Fund.

"(E) TRANSFERS OF AMOUNTS.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—The amounts required to be transferred to the Fund under this subsection shall be transferred at least monthly from the general fund of the Treasury to the Fund on the basis of estimates made by the Secretary of the Treasury.

"(ii) ADJUSTMENTS.—Proper adjustment shall be made in amounts subsequently transferred to the extent prior estimates were in excess of or less than the amounts required to be transferred.

"(j) LIMITATION ON TOTAL AMOUNT OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.—The President shall not provide financial assistance under this section in an amount greater than the amount available in the Fund.

"(k) MULTIHAZARD ADVISORY MAPS.—

"(1) DEFINITION OF MULTIHAZARD ADVISORY MAP.—In this subsection, the term 'multihazard advisory map' means a map

on which hazard data concerning each type of natural disaster is identified simultaneously for the purpose of showing areas of hazard overlap.

"(2) DEVELOPMENT OF MAPS.—In consultation with States, local governments, and appropriate Federal agencies, the President shall develop multihazard advisory maps for areas, in not fewer than five States, that are subject to commonly recurring natural hazards (including flooding, hurricanes and severe winds, and seismic events). President.

"(3) USE OF TECHNOLOGY.—In developing multihazard advisory maps under this subsection, the President shall use, to the maximum extent practicable, the most cost-effective and efficient technology available.

"(4) USE OF MAPS.—

"(A) ADVISORY NATURE.—The multihazard advisory maps shall be considered to be advisory and shall not require the development of any new policy by, or impose any new policy on, any government or private entity.

"(B) AVAILABILITY OF MAPS.—The multihazard advisory maps shall be made available to the appropriate State and local governments for the purposes of—

"(i) informing the general public about the risks of natural hazards in the areas described in paragraph (2);

"(ii) supporting the activities described in subsection (e); and

"(iii) other public uses.

"(l) REPORT ON FEDERAL AND STATE ADMINISTRATION.—Not later than 18 months after the date of the enactment of this section, the President, in consultation with State and local governments, shall submit to Congress a report evaluating efforts to implement this section and recommending a process for transferring greater authority and responsibility for administering the assistance program established under this section to capable States. Deadline.

"(m) TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY.—The authority provided by this section terminates December 31, 2003.".

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Title II of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5131 et seq.) is amended by striking the title heading and inserting the following:

"TITLE II—DISASTER PREPAREDNESS AND MITIGATION ASSISTANCE".

SEC. 103. INTERAGENCY TASK FORCE.

Title II of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5131 et seq.) (as amended by section 102(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"SEC. 204. INTERAGENCY TASK FORCE. 42 USC 5134.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—The President shall establish a Federal interagency task force for the purpose of coordinating the implementation of predisaster hazard mitigation programs administered by the Federal Government.

"(b) CHAIRPERSON.—The Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency shall serve as the chairperson of the task force.

"(c) MEMBERSHIP.—The membership of the task force shall include representatives of—

"(1) relevant Federal agencies;

"(2) State and local government organizations (including Indian tribes); and

"(3) the American Red Cross.".

SEC. 104. MITIGATION PLANNING; MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR PUBLIC AND PRIVATE STRUCTURES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Title III of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5141 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following:

42 USC 5165.

"SEC. 322. MITIGATION PLANNING.

"(a) REQUIREMENT OF MITIGATION PLAN.—As a condition of receipt of an increased Federal share for hazard mitigation measures under subsection (e), a State, local, or tribal government shall develop and submit for approval to the President a mitigation plan that outlines processes for identifying the natural hazards, risks, and vulnerabilities of the area under the jurisdiction of the government.

"(b) LOCAL AND TRIBAL PLANS.—Each mitigation plan developed by a local or tribal government shall—

"(1) describe actions to mitigate hazards, risks, and vulnerabilities identified under the plan; and

"(2) establish a strategy to implement those actions.

"(c) STATE PLANS.—The State process of development of a mitigation plan under this section shall—

"(1) identify the natural hazards, risks, and vulnerabilities of areas in the State;

"(2) support development of local mitigation plans;

"(3) provide for technical assistance to local and tribal governments for mitigation planning; and

"(4) identify and prioritize mitigation actions that the State will support, as resources become available.

"(d) FUNDING.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Federal contributions under section 404 may be used to fund the development and updating of mitigation plans under this section.

"(2) MAXIMUM FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION.—With respect to any mitigation plan, a State, local, or tribal government may use an amount of Federal contributions under section 404 not to exceed 7 percent of the amount of such contributions available to the government as of a date determined by the government.

"(e) INCREASED FEDERAL SHARE FOR HAZARD MITIGATION MEASURES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—If, at the time of the declaration of a major disaster, a State has in effect an approved mitigation plan under this section, the President may increase to 20 percent, with respect to the major disaster, the maximum percentage specified in the last sentence of section 404(a).

President.

"(2) FACTORS FOR CONSIDERATION.—In determining whether to increase the maximum percentage under paragraph (1), the President shall consider whether the State has established—

"(A) eligibility criteria for property acquisition and other types of mitigation measures;

"(B) requirements for cost effectiveness that are related to the eligibility criteria;

"(C) a system of priorities that is related to the eligibility criteria; and

"(D) a process by which an assessment of the effectiveness of a mitigation action may be carried out after the mitigation action is complete.

"SEC. 323. MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR PUBLIC AND PRIVATE STRUCTURES. 42 USC 5165a.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—As a condition of receipt of a disaster loan or grant under this Act—

"(1) the recipient shall carry out any repair or construction to be financed with the loan or grant in accordance with applicable standards of safety, decency, and sanitation and in conformity with applicable codes, specifications, and standards; and

"(2) the President may require safe land use and construction practices, after adequate consultation with appropriate State and local government officials.

"(b) EVIDENCE OF COMPLIANCE.—A recipient of a disaster loan or grant under this Act shall provide such evidence of compliance with this section as the President may require by regulation.".

(b) LOSSES FROM STRAIGHT LINE WINDS.—The President shall increase the maximum percentage specified in the last sentence of section 404(a) of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5170c(a)) from 15 percent to 20 percent with respect to any major disaster that is in the State of Minnesota and for which assistance is being provided as of the date of the enactment of this Act, except that additional assistance provided under this subsection shall not exceed $6,000,000. The mitigation measures assisted under this subsection shall be related to losses in the State of Minnesota from straight line winds. President.

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Section 404(a) of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5170c(a)) is amended—

(A) in the second sentence, by striking "section 409" and inserting "section 322"; and

(B) in the third sentence, by striking "The total" and inserting "Subject to section 322, the total".

(2) Section 409 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5176) is repealed.

TITLE II—STREAMLINING AND COST REDUCTION

SEC. 201. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.

Section 311 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5154) is amended in subsections (a)(1), (b), and (c) by striking "section 803 of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965" each place it appears

and inserting "section 209(c)(2) of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3149(c)(2))".

SEC. 202. MANAGEMENT COSTS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Title III of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5141 et seq.) (as amended by section 104(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following:

42 USC 5165b.

"SEC. 324. MANAGEMENT COSTS.

"(a) DEFINITION OF MANAGEMENT COST.—In this section, the term 'management cost' includes any indirect cost, any administrative expense, and any other expense not directly chargeable to a specific project under a major disaster, emergency, or disaster preparedness or mitigation activity or measure.

Regulations.

"(b) ESTABLISHMENT OF MANAGEMENT COST RATES.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law (including any administrative rule or guidance), the President shall by regulation establish management cost rates, for grantees and subgrantees, that shall be used to determine contributions under this Act for management costs.

Deadline.

"(c) REVIEW.—The President shall review the management cost rates established under subsection (b) not later than 3 years after the date of establishment of the rates and periodically thereafter.".

42 USC 5165b note.

(b) APPLICABILITY.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2), subsections (a) and (b) of section 324 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (as added by subsection (a)) shall apply to major disasters declared under that Act on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) INTERIM AUTHORITY.—Until the date on which the President establishes the management cost rates under section 324 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (as added by subsection (a)), section 406(f) of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5172(f)) (as in effect on the day before the date of the enactment of this Act) shall be used to establish management cost rates.

SEC. 203. PUBLIC NOTICE, COMMENT, AND CONSULTATION REQUIREMENTS.

Title III of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5141 et seq.) (as amended by section 202(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following:

42 USC 5165c.

"SEC. 325. PUBLIC NOTICE, COMMENT, AND CONSULTATION REQUIREMENTS.

"(a) PUBLIC NOTICE AND COMMENT CONCERNING NEW OR MODIFIED POLICIES.—

President.

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The President shall provide for public notice and opportunity for comment before adopting any new or modified policy that—

"(A) governs implementation of the public assistance program administered by the Federal Emergency Management Agency under this Act; and

"(B) could result in a significant reduction of assistance under the program.

"(2) APPLICATION.—Any policy adopted under paragraph (1) shall apply only to a major disaster or emergency declared on or after the date on which the policy is adopted.

"(b) CONSULTATION CONCERNING INTERIM POLICIES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Before adopting any interim policy under the public assistance program to address specific conditions that relate to a major disaster or emergency that has been declared under this Act, the President, to the maximum extent practicable, shall solicit the views and recommendations of grantees and subgrantees with respect to the major disaster or emergency concerning the potential interim policy, if the interim policy is likely—

"(A) to result in a significant reduction of assistance to applicants for the assistance with respect to the major disaster or emergency; or

"(B) to change the terms of a written agreement to which the Federal Government is a party concerning the declaration of the major disaster or emergency.

"(2) NO LEGAL RIGHT OF ACTION.—Nothing in this subsection confers a legal right of action on any party.

"(c) PUBLIC ACCESS.—The President shall promote public access to policies governing the implementation of the public assistance program.". President.

SEC. 204. STATE ADMINISTRATION OF HAZARD MITIGATION GRANT PROGRAM.

Section 404 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5170c) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(c) PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION BY STATES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—A State desiring to administer the hazard mitigation grant program established by this section with respect to hazard mitigation assistance in the State may submit to the President an application for the delegation of the authority to administer the program.

"(2) CRITERIA.—The President, in consultation and coordination with States and local governments, shall establish criteria for the approval of applications submitted under paragraph (1). The criteria shall include, at a minimum—

"(A) the demonstrated ability of the State to manage the grant program under this section;

"(B) there being in effect an approved mitigation plan under section 322; and

"(C) a demonstrated commitment to mitigation activities.

"(3) APPROVAL.—The President shall approve an application submitted under paragraph (1) that meets the criteria established under paragraph (2). President.

"(4) WITHDRAWAL OF APPROVAL.—If, after approving an application of a State submitted under paragraph (1), the President determines that the State is not administering the hazard mitigation grant program established by this section in a manner satisfactory to the President, the President shall withdraw the approval.

"(5) AUDITS.—The President shall provide for periodic audits of the hazard mitigation grant programs administered by States under this subsection.". President.

SEC. 205. ASSISTANCE TO REPAIR, RESTORE, RECONSTRUCT, OR REPLACE DAMAGED FACILITIES.

(a) CONTRIBUTIONS.—Section 406 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5172) is amended by striking subsection (a) and inserting the following:

"(a) CONTRIBUTIONS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The President may make contributions—

"(A) to a State or local government for the repair, restoration, reconstruction, or replacement of a public facility damaged or destroyed by a major disaster and for associated expenses incurred by the government; and

"(B) subject to paragraph (3), to a person that owns or operates a private nonprofit facility damaged or destroyed by a major disaster for the repair, restoration, reconstruction, or replacement of the facility and for associated expenses incurred by the person.

"(2) ASSOCIATED EXPENSES.—For the purposes of this section, associated expenses shall include—

"(A) the costs of mobilizing and employing the National Guard for performance of eligible work;

"(B) the costs of using prison labor to perform eligible work, including wages actually paid, transportation to a worksite, and extraordinary costs of guards, food, and lodging; and

"(C) base and overtime wages for the employees and extra hires of a State, local government, or person described in paragraph (1) that perform eligible work, plus fringe benefits on such wages to the extent that such benefits were being paid before the major disaster.

"(3) CONDITIONS FOR ASSISTANCE TO PRIVATE NONPROFIT FACILITIES.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The President may make contributions to a private nonprofit facility under paragraph (1)(B) only if—

"(i) the facility provides critical services (as defined by the President) in the event of a major disaster; or

"(ii) the owner or operator of the facility—

"(I) has applied for a disaster loan under section 7(b) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(b)); and

"(II)(aa) has been determined to be ineligible for such a loan; or

"(bb) has obtained such a loan in the maximum amount for which the Small Business Administration determines the facility is eligible.

"(B) DEFINITION OF CRITICAL SERVICES.—In this paragraph, the term 'critical services' includes power, water (including water provided by an irrigation organization or facility), sewer, wastewater treatment, communications, and emergency medical care.

"(4) NOTIFICATION TO CONGRESS.—Before making any contribution under this section in an amount greater than $20,000,000, the President shall notify—

"(A) the Committee on Environment and Public Works of the Senate;

"(B) the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives;

"(C) the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate; and

"(D) the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.".

(b) FEDERAL SHARE.—Section 406 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5172) is amended by striking subsection (b) and inserting the following:

"(b) FEDERAL SHARE.—

"(1) MINIMUM FEDERAL SHARE.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the Federal share of assistance under this section shall be not less than 75 percent of the eligible cost of repair, restoration, reconstruction, or replacement carried out under this section.

"(2) REDUCED FEDERAL SHARE.—The President shall promulgate regulations to reduce the Federal share of assistance under this section to not less than 25 percent in the case of the repair, restoration, reconstruction, or replacement of any eligible public facility or private nonprofit facility following an event associated with a major disaster— President. Regulations.

"(A) that has been damaged, on more than one occasion within the preceding 10-year period, by the same type of event; and

"(B) the owner of which has failed to implement appropriate mitigation measures to address the hazard that caused the damage to the facility.".

(c) LARGE IN-LIEU CONTRIBUTIONS.—Section 406 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5172) is amended by striking subsection (c) and inserting the following:

"(c) LARGE IN-LIEU CONTRIBUTIONS.—

"(1) FOR PUBLIC FACILITIES.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—In any case in which a State or local government determines that the public welfare would not best be served by repairing, restoring, reconstructing, or replacing any public facility owned or controlled by the State or local government, the State or local government may elect to receive, in lieu of a contribution under subsection (a)(1)(A), a contribution in an amount equal to 75 percent of the Federal share of the Federal estimate of the cost of repairing, restoring, reconstructing, or replacing the facility and of management expenses.

"(B) AREAS WITH UNSTABLE SOIL.—In any case in which a State or local government determines that the public welfare would not best be served by repairing, restoring, reconstructing, or replacing any public facility owned or controlled by the State or local government because soil instability in the disaster area makes repair, restoration, reconstruction, or replacement infeasible, the State or local government may elect to receive, in lieu of a contribution under subsection (a)(1)(A), a contribution in an amount equal to 90 percent of the Federal share of the Federal estimate of the cost of repairing, restoring, reconstructing, or replacing the facility and of management expenses.

"(C) USE OF FUNDS.—Funds contributed to a State or local government under this paragraph may be used—

"(i) to repair, restore, or expand other selected public facilities;

"(ii) to construct new facilities; or

"(iii) to fund hazard mitigation measures that the State or local government determines to be necessary to meet a need for governmental services and functions in the area affected by the major disaster.

"(D) LIMITATIONS.—Funds made available to a State or local government under this paragraph may not be used for—

"(i) any public facility located in a regulatory floodway (as defined in section 59.1 of title 44, Code of Federal Regulations (or a successor regulation)); or

"(ii) any uninsured public facility located in a special flood hazard area identified by the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.).

"(2) FOR PRIVATE NONPROFIT FACILITIES.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—In any case in which a person that owns or operates a private nonprofit facility determines that the public welfare would not best be served by repairing, restoring, reconstructing, or replacing the facility, the person may elect to receive, in lieu of a contribution under subsection (a)(1)(B), a contribution in an amount equal to 75 percent of the Federal share of the Federal estimate of the cost of repairing, restoring, reconstructing, or replacing the facility and of management expenses.

"(B) USE OF FUNDS.—Funds contributed to a person under this paragraph may be used—

"(i) to repair, restore, or expand other selected private nonprofit facilities owned or operated by the person;

"(ii) to construct new private nonprofit facilities to be owned or operated by the person; or

"(iii) to fund hazard mitigation measures that the person determines to be necessary to meet a need for the person's services and functions in the area affected by the major disaster.

"(C) LIMITATIONS.—Funds made available to a person under this paragraph may not be used for—

"(i) any private nonprofit facility located in a regulatory floodway (as defined in section 59.1 of title 44, Code of Federal Regulations (or a successor regulation)); or

"(ii) any uninsured private nonprofit facility located in a special flood hazard area identified by the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.).".

(d) ELIGIBLE COST.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 406 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5172) is amended by striking subsection (e) and inserting the following:

"(e) ELIGIBLE COST.—

"(1) DETERMINATION.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—For the purposes of this section, the President shall estimate the eligible cost of repairing, restoring, reconstructing, or replacing a public facility or private nonprofit facility—

"(i) on the basis of the design of the facility as the facility existed immediately before the major disaster; and

"(ii) in conformity with codes, specifications, and standards (including floodplain management and hazard mitigation criteria required by the President or under the Coastal Barrier Resources Act (16 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.)) applicable at the time at which the disaster occurred.

"(B) COST ESTIMATION PROCEDURES.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2), the President shall use the cost estimation procedures established under paragraph (3) to determine the eligible cost under this subsection.

"(ii) APPLICABILITY.—The procedures specified in this paragraph and paragraph (2) shall apply only to projects the eligible cost of which is equal to or greater than the amount specified in section 422.

"(2) MODIFICATION OF ELIGIBLE COST.—

"(A) ACTUAL COST GREATER THAN CEILING PERCENTAGE OF ESTIMATED COST.—In any case in which the actual cost of repairing, restoring, reconstructing, or replacing a facility under this section is greater than the ceiling percentage established under paragraph (3) of the cost estimated under paragraph (1), the President may determine that the eligible cost includes a portion of the actual cost of the repair, restoration, reconstruction, or replacement that exceeds the cost estimated under paragraph (1).

"(B) ACTUAL COST LESS THAN ESTIMATED COST.—

"(i) GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO FLOOR PERCENTAGE OF ESTIMATED COST.—In any case in which the actual cost of repairing, restoring, reconstructing, or replacing a facility under this section is less than 100 percent of the cost estimated under paragraph (1), but is greater than or equal to the floor percentage established under paragraph (3) of the cost estimated under paragraph (1), the State or local government or person receiving funds under this section shall use the excess funds to carry out cost-effective activities that reduce the risk of future damage, hardship, or suffering from a major disaster.

"(ii) LESS THAN FLOOR PERCENTAGE OF ESTIMATED COST.—In any case in which the actual cost of repairing, restoring, reconstructing, or replacing a facility under this section is less than the floor percentage established under paragraph (3) of the cost estimated under paragraph (1), the State or local government or person receiving assistance under this section shall reimburse the President in the amount of the difference.

"(C) NO EFFECT ON APPEALS PROCESS.—Nothing in this paragraph affects any right of appeal under section 423.

"(3) EXPERT PANEL.—

"(A) ESTABLISHMENT.—Not later than 18 months after the date of the enactment of this paragraph, the President, acting through the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency, shall establish an expert panel, which shall include representatives from the construction industry and State and local government.

"(B) DUTIES.—The expert panel shall develop recommendations concerning—

"(i) procedures for estimating the cost of repairing, restoring, reconstructing, or replacing a facility consistent with industry practices; and

"(ii) the ceiling and floor percentages referred to in paragraph (2).

President. "(C) REGULATIONS.—Taking into account the recommendations of the expert panel under subparagraph (B), the President shall promulgate regulations that establish—

"(i) cost estimation procedures described in subparagraph (B)(i); and

"(ii) the ceiling and floor percentages referred to in paragraph (2).

Deadline. "(D) REVIEW BY PRESIDENT.—Not later than 2 years after the date of promulgation of regulations under subparagraph (C) and periodically thereafter, the President shall review the cost estimation procedures and the ceiling and floor percentages established under this paragraph.

Deadline. "(E) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 1 year after the date of promulgation of regulations under subparagraph (C), 3 years after that date, and at the end of each 2-year period thereafter, the expert panel shall submit to Congress a report on the appropriateness of the cost estimation procedures.

"(4) SPECIAL RULE.—In any case in which the facility being repaired, restored, reconstructed, or replaced under this section was under construction on the date of the major disaster, the cost of repairing, restoring, reconstructing, or replacing the facility shall include, for the purposes of this section, only those costs that, under the contract for the construction, are the owner's responsibility and not the contractor's responsibility.".

42 USC 5172 note. (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) takes effect on the date of the enactment of this Act and applies to funds appropriated after the date of the enactment of this Act, except that paragraph (1) of section 406(e) of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (as amended by paragraph (1)) takes effect on the date on which the cost estimation procedures established under paragraph (3) of that section take effect.

(e) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 406 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5172) is amended by striking subsection (f).

SEC. 206. FEDERAL ASSISTANCE TO INDIVIDUALS AND HOUSEHOLDS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 408 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5174) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 408. FEDERAL ASSISTANCE TO INDIVIDUALS AND HOUSEHOLDS.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—

"(1) PROVISION OF ASSISTANCE.—In accordance with this section, the President, in consultation with the Governor of a State, may provide financial assistance, and, if necessary, direct services, to individuals and households in the State who, as a direct result of a major disaster, have necessary expenses and serious needs in cases in which the individuals and households are unable to meet such expenses or needs through other means.

"(2) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER ASSISTANCE.—Under paragraph (1), an individual or household shall not be denied assistance under paragraph (1), (3), or (4) of subsection (c) solely on the basis that the individual or household has not applied for or received any loan or other financial assistance from the Small Business Administration or any other Federal agency.

"(b) HOUSING ASSISTANCE.—

"(1) ELIGIBILITY.—The President may provide financial or other assistance under this section to individuals and households to respond to the disaster-related housing needs of individuals and households who are displaced from their predisaster primary residences or whose predisaster primary residences are rendered uninhabitable as a result of damage caused by a major disaster.

"(2) DETERMINATION OF APPROPRIATE TYPES OF ASSISTANCE.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The President shall determine appropriate types of housing assistance to be provided under this section to individuals and households described in subsection (a)(1) based on considerations of cost effectiveness, convenience to the individuals and households, and such other factors as the President may consider appropriate. President.

"(B) MULTIPLE TYPES OF ASSISTANCE.—One or more types of housing assistance may be made available under this section, based on the suitability and availability of the types of assistance, to meet the needs of individuals and households in the particular disaster situation.

"(c) TYPES OF HOUSING ASSISTANCE.—

"(1) TEMPORARY HOUSING.—

"(A) FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—The President may provide financial assistance to individuals or households to rent alternate housing accommodations, existing rental units, manufactured housing, recreational vehicles, or other readily fabricated dwellings.

"(ii) AMOUNT.—The amount of assistance under clause (i) shall be based on the fair market rent for the accommodation provided plus the cost of any transportation, utility hookups, or unit installation not provided directly by the President.

"(B) DIRECT ASSISTANCE.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—The President may provide temporary housing units, acquired by purchase or lease, directly to individuals or households who, because of a lack of available housing resources, would be unable

to make use of the assistance provided under subparagraph (A).

"(ii) PERIOD OF ASSISTANCE.—The President may not provide direct assistance under clause (i) with respect to a major disaster after the end of the 18-month period beginning on the date of the declaration of the major disaster by the President, except that the President may extend that period if the President determines that due to extraordinary circumstances an extension would be in the public interest.

"(iii) COLLECTION OF RENTAL CHARGES.—After the end of the 18-month period referred to in clause (ii), the President may charge fair market rent for each temporary housing unit provided.

"(2) REPAIRS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The President may provide financial assistance for—

"(i) the repair of owner-occupied private residences, utilities, and residential infrastructure (such as a private access route) damaged by a major disaster to a safe and sanitary living or functioning condition; and

"(ii) eligible hazard mitigation measures that reduce the likelihood of future damage to such residences, utilities, or infrastructure.

"(B) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER ASSISTANCE.—A recipient of assistance provided under this paragraph shall not be required to show that the assistance can be met through other means, except insurance proceeds.

"(C) MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF ASSISTANCE.—The amount of assistance provided to a household under this paragraph shall not exceed $5,000, as adjusted annually to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers published by the Department of Labor.

"(3) REPLACEMENT.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The President may provide financial assistance for the replacement of owner-occupied private residences damaged by a major disaster.

"(B) MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF ASSISTANCE.—The amount of assistance provided to a household under this paragraph shall not exceed $10,000, as adjusted annually to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers published by the Department of Labor.

"(C) APPLICABILITY OF FLOOD INSURANCE REQUIREMENT.—With respect to assistance provided under this paragraph, the President may not waive any provision of Federal law requiring the purchase of flood insurance as a condition of the receipt of Federal disaster assistance.

"(4) PERMANENT HOUSING CONSTRUCTION.—The President may provide financial assistance or direct assistance to individuals or households to construct permanent housing in insular areas outside the continental United States and in other remote locations in cases in which—

"(A) no alternative housing resources are available; and

"(B) the types of temporary housing assistance described in paragraph (1) are unavailable, infeasible, or not cost-effective.

"(d) TERMS AND CONDITIONS RELATING TO HOUSING ASSISTANCE.—

"(1) SITES.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Any readily fabricated dwelling provided under this section shall, whenever practicable, be located on a site that—

"(i) is complete with utilities; and

"(ii) is provided by the State or local government, by the owner of the site, or by the occupant who was displaced by the major disaster.

"(B) SITES PROVIDED BY THE PRESIDENT.—A readily fabricated dwelling may be located on a site provided by the President if the President determines that such a site would be more economical or accessible.

"(2) DISPOSAL OF UNITS.—

"(A) SALE TO OCCUPANTS.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a temporary housing unit purchased under this section by the President for the purpose of housing disaster victims may be sold directly to the individual or household who is occupying the unit if the individual or household lacks permanent housing.

"(ii) SALE PRICE.—A sale of a temporary housing unit under clause (i) shall be at a price that is fair and equitable.

"(iii) DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the proceeds of a sale under clause (i) shall be deposited in the appropriate Disaster Relief Fund account.

"(iv) HAZARD AND FLOOD INSURANCE.—A sale of a temporary housing unit under clause (i) shall be made on the condition that the individual or household purchasing the housing unit agrees to obtain and maintain hazard and flood insurance on the housing unit.

"(v) USE OF GSA SERVICES.—The President may use the services of the General Services Administration to accomplish a sale under clause (i).

"(B) OTHER METHODS OF DISPOSAL.—If not disposed of under subparagraph (A), a temporary housing unit purchased under this section by the President for the purpose of housing disaster victims—

"(i) may be sold to any person; or

"(ii) may be sold, transferred, donated, or otherwise made available directly to a State or other governmental entity or to a voluntary organization for the sole purpose of providing temporary housing to disaster victims in major disasters and emergencies if, as a condition of the sale, transfer, or donation, the State, other governmental agency, or voluntary organization agrees—

"(I) to comply with the nondiscrimination provisions of section 308; and

"(II) to obtain and maintain hazard and flood insurance on the housing unit.

"(e) FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO ADDRESS OTHER NEEDS.—

"(1) MEDICAL, DENTAL, AND FUNERAL EXPENSES.—The President, in consultation with the Governor of a State, may provide financial assistance under this section to an individual or household in the State who is adversely affected by a major disaster to meet disaster-related medical, dental, and funeral expenses.

"(2) PERSONAL PROPERTY, TRANSPORTATION, AND OTHER EXPENSES.—The President, in consultation with the Governor of a State, may provide financial assistance under this section to an individual or household described in paragraph (1) to address personal property, transportation, and other necessary expenses or serious needs resulting from the major disaster.

"(f) STATE ROLE.—

"(1) FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO ADDRESS OTHER NEEDS.—

"(A) GRANT TO STATE.—Subject to subsection (g), a Governor may request a grant from the President to provide financial assistance to individuals and households in the State under subsection (e).

"(B) ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—A State that receives a grant under subparagraph (A) may expend not more than 5 percent of the amount of the grant for the administrative costs of providing financial assistance to individuals and households in the State under subsection (e).

"(2) ACCESS TO RECORDS.—In providing assistance to individuals and households under this section, the President shall provide for the substantial and ongoing involvement of the States in which the individuals and households are located, including by providing to the States access to the electronic records of individuals and households receiving assistance under this section in order for the States to make available any additional State and local assistance to the individuals and households.

"(g) COST SHARING.—

"(1) FEDERAL SHARE.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the Federal share of the costs eligible to be paid using assistance provided under this section shall be 100 percent.

"(2) FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO ADDRESS OTHER NEEDS.—In the case of financial assistance provided under subsection (e)—

"(A) the Federal share shall be 75 percent; and

"(B) the non-Federal share shall be paid from funds made available by the State.

"(h) MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF ASSISTANCE.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—No individual or household shall receive financial assistance greater than $25,000 under this section with respect to a single major disaster.

"(2) ADJUSTMENT OF LIMIT.—The limit established under paragraph (1) shall be adjusted annually to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers published by the Department of Labor.

President. "(i) RULES AND REGULATIONS.—The President shall prescribe rules and regulations to carry out this section, including criteria, standards, and procedures for determining eligibility for assistance.".

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 502(a)(6) of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5192(a)(6)) is amended by striking "temporary housing".

(c) ELIMINATION OF INDIVIDUAL AND FAMILY GRANT PROGRAMS.—Section 411 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5178) is repealed.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section take effect 18 months after the date of the enactment of this Act. 42 USC 5174 note.

SEC. 207. COMMUNITY DISASTER LOANS.

Section 417 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5184) is amended—

(1) by striking "(a) The President" and inserting the following:

"(a) IN GENERAL.—The President";

(2) by striking "The amount" and inserting the following:

"(b) AMOUNT.—The amount";

(3) by striking "Repayment" and inserting the following:

"(c) REPAYMENT.—

"(1) CANCELLATION.—Repayment";

(4) by striking "(b) Any loans" and inserting the following:

"(d) EFFECT ON OTHER ASSISTANCE.—Any loans";

(5) in subsection (b) (as designated by paragraph (2))—

(A) by striking "and shall" and inserting "shall"; and

(B) by inserting before the period at the end the following: ", and shall not exceed $5,000,000"; and

(6) in subsection (c) (as designated by paragraph (3)), by adding at the end the following:

"(2) CONDITION ON CONTINUING ELIGIBILITY.—A local government shall not be eligible for further assistance under this section during any period in which the local government is in arrears with respect to a required repayment of a loan under this section.".

SEC. 208. REPORT ON STATE MANAGEMENT OF SMALL DISASTERS INITIATIVE. 42 USC 5121 note.

Not later than 3 years after the date of the enactment of this Act, the President shall submit to Congress a report describing the results of the State Management of Small Disasters Initiative, including— Deadline.

(1) identification of any administrative or financial benefits of the initiative; and

(2) recommendations concerning the conditions, if any, under which States should be allowed the option to administer parts of the assistance program under section 406 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5172).

SEC. 209. STUDY REGARDING COST REDUCTION. 42 USC 5121 note.

Not later than 3 years after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Director of the Congressional Budget Office shall complete a study estimating the reduction in Federal disaster assistance that has resulted and is likely to result from the enactment of this Act. Deadline.

TITLE III—MISCELLANEOUS

SEC. 301. TECHNICAL CORRECTION OF SHORT TITLE.

The first section of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 note) is amended to read as follows:

"SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

"This Act may be cited as the 'Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act'.".

SEC. 302. DEFINITIONS.

Section 102 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5122) is amended—

(1) in each of paragraphs (3) and (4), by striking "the Northern" and all that follows through "Pacific Islands" and inserting "and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands";

(2) by striking paragraph (6) and inserting the following:

"(6) LOCAL GOVERNMENT.—The term 'local government' means—

"(A) a county, municipality, city, town, township, local public authority, school district, special district, intrastate district, council of governments (regardless of whether the council of governments is incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under State law), regional or interstate government entity, or agency or instrumentality of a local government;

"(B) an Indian tribe or authorized tribal organization, or Alaska Native village or organization; and

"(C) a rural community, unincorporated town or village, or other public entity, for which an application for assistance is made by a State or political subdivision of a State."; and

(3) in paragraph (9), by inserting "irrigation," after "utility,".

SEC. 303. FIRE MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 420 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5187) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 420. FIRE MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—The President is authorized to provide assistance, including grants, equipment, supplies, and personnel, to any State or local government for the mitigation, management, and control of any fire on public or private forest land or grassland that threatens such destruction as would constitute a major disaster.

President.

"(b) COORDINATION WITH STATE AND TRIBAL DEPARTMENTS OF FORESTRY.—In providing assistance under this section, the President shall coordinate with State and tribal departments of forestry.

"(c) ESSENTIAL ASSISTANCE.—In providing assistance under this section, the President may use the authority provided under section 403.

"(d) RULES AND REGULATIONS.—The President shall prescribe such rules and regulations as are necessary to carry out this section.". President.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) takes effect 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act. 42 USC 5187 note.

SEC. 304. DISASTER GRANT CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES. 42 USC 5205.

Title VII of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5101 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"SEC. 705. DISASTER GRANT CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES.

"(a) STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), no administrative action to recover any payment made to a State or local government for disaster or emergency assistance under this Act shall be initiated in any forum after the date that is 3 years after the date of transmission of the final expenditure report for the disaster or emergency.

"(2) FRAUD EXCEPTION.—The limitation under paragraph (1) shall apply unless there is evidence of civil or criminal fraud.

"(b) REBUTTAL OF PRESUMPTION OF RECORD MAINTENANCE.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—In any dispute arising under this section after the date that is 3 years after the date of transmission of the final expenditure report for the disaster or emergency, there shall be a presumption that accounting records were maintained that adequately identify the source and application of funds provided for financially assisted activities.

"(2) AFFIRMATIVE EVIDENCE.—The presumption described in paragraph (1) may be rebutted only on production of affirmative evidence that the State or local government did not maintain documentation described in that paragraph.

"(3) INABILITY TO PRODUCE DOCUMENTATION.—The inability of the Federal, State, or local government to produce source documentation supporting expenditure reports later than 3 years after the date of transmission of the final expenditure report shall not constitute evidence to rebut the presumption described in paragraph (1).

"(4) RIGHT OF ACCESS.—The period during which the Federal, State, or local government has the right to access source documentation shall not be limited to the required 3-year retention period referred to in paragraph (3), but shall last as long as the records are maintained.

"(c) BINDING NATURE OF GRANT REQUIREMENTS.—A State or local government shall not be liable for reimbursement or any other penalty for any payment made under this Act if—

"(1) the payment was authorized by an approved agreement specifying the costs;

"(2) the costs were reasonable; and

"(3) the purpose of the grant was accomplished.".

SEC. 305. PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICER BENEFITS FOR CERTAIN FEDERAL AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1204 of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3796b) is amended by striking paragraph (7) and inserting the following:

"(7) 'public safety officer' means—

"(A) an individual serving a public agency in an official capacity, with or without compensation, as a law enforcement officer, as a firefighter, or as a member of a rescue squad or ambulance crew;

"(B) an employee of the Federal Emergency Management Agency who is performing official duties of the Agency in an area, if those official duties—

"(i) are related to a major disaster or emergency that has been, or is later, declared to exist with respect to the area under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.); and

"(ii) are determined by the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency to be hazardous duties; or

"(C) an employee of a State, local, or tribal emergency management or civil defense agency who is performing official duties in cooperation with the Federal Emergency Management Agency in an area, if those official duties—

"(i) are related to a major disaster or emergency that has been, or is later, declared to exist with respect to the area under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.); and

"(ii) are determined by the head of the agency to be hazardous duties.".

42 USC 3796b note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) applies only to employees described in subparagraphs (B) and (C) of section 1204(7) of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (as amended by subsection (a)) who are injured or who die in the line of duty on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

42 USC 5206.

SEC. 306. BUY AMERICAN.

(a) COMPLIANCE WITH BUY AMERICAN ACT.—No funds authorized to be appropriated under this Act or any amendment made by this Act may be expended by an entity unless the entity, in expending the funds, complies with the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a et seq.).

(b) DEBARMENT OF PERSONS CONVICTED OF FRAUDULENT USE OF "MADE IN AMERICA" LABELS.—

Deadline.

(1) IN GENERAL.—If the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency determines that a person has been convicted of intentionally affixing a label bearing a "Made in America" inscription to any product sold in or shipped to the United States that is not made in America, the Director shall determine, not later than 90 days after determining that the person has been so convicted, whether the person should be debarred from contracting under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.).

(2) DEFINITION OF DEBAR.—In this subsection, the term "debar" has the meaning given the term in section 2393(c) of title 10, United States Code.

SEC. 307. TREATMENT OF CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.), the Flood Disaster

Protection Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4002 et seq.), or any other provision of law, or any flood risk zone identified, delineated, or established under any such law (by flood insurance rate map or otherwise), the real property described in subsection (b) shall not be considered to be, or to have been, located in any area having special flood hazards (including any floodway or floodplain).

(b) REAL PROPERTY.—The real property described in this subsection is all land and improvements on the land located in the Maple Terrace Subdivisions in the City of Sycamore, DeKalb County, Illinois, including—

(1) Maple Terrace Phase I;
(2) Maple Terrace Phase II;
(3) Maple Terrace Phase III Unit 1;
(4) Maple Terrace Phase III Unit 2;
(5) Maple Terrace Phase III Unit 3;
(6) Maple Terrace Phase IV Unit 1;
(7) Maple Terrace Phase IV Unit 2; and
(8) Maple Terrace Phase IV Unit 3.

(c) REVISION OF FLOOD INSURANCE RATE LOT MAPS.—As soon as practicable after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency shall revise the appropriate flood insurance rate lot maps of the agency to reflect the treatment under subsection (a) of the real property described in subsection (b).

SEC. 308. STUDY OF PARTICIPATION BY INDIAN TRIBES IN EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT.

42 USC 5121 note.

(a) DEFINITION OF INDIAN TRIBE.—In this section, the term "Indian tribe" has the meaning given the term in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450b).

(b) STUDY.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Director of the Federal Emergency Management Agency shall conduct a study of participation by Indian tribes in emergency management.

(2) REQUIRED ELEMENTS.—The study shall—

(A) survey participation by Indian tribes in training, predisaster and postdisaster mitigation, disaster preparedness, and disaster recovery programs at the Federal and State levels; and

(B) review and assess the capacity of Indian tribes to participate in cost-shared emergency management programs and to participate in the management of the programs.

(3) CONSULTATION.—In conducting the study, the Director shall consult with Indian tribes.

(c) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Director shall submit a report on the study under subsection (b) to— Deadline.

(1) the Committee on Environment and Public Works of the Senate;

(2) the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives;

(3) the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate; and

(4) the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.

Approved October 30, 2000.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 707 (S. 1691):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 106–40 (Comm. on Transportation and Infrastructure).
SENATE REPORTS: No. 106–295 accompanying S. 1691 (Comm. on Environment and Public Works).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD:
Vol. 145 (1999): Mar. 4, considered and passed House.
Vol. 146 (2000): July 19, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Oct. 3, House concurred in Senate amendment with an amendment.
Oct. 5, Senate concurred in House amendment with an amendment.
Oct. 10, House concurred in Senate amendment.

○

ANNEX B. REGULATIONS

The Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 (P.L. 106-390) facilitates a new and revitalized approach to mitigation planning. DMA 2000 amended the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act by repealing the previous mitigation planning provisions (Section 409) and replacing them with a new set of mitigation plan requirements (Section 322). This new section emphasizes the need for state, Tribal, and local entities to closely coordinate mitigation planning and implementation efforts. The following pages provide a description of the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000, as well as the Interim Final Rule for mitigation planning.

Federal Register

Tuesday,
February 26, 2002

Part III

Federal Emergency Management Agency

44 CFR Parts 201 and 206

Hazard Mitigation Planning and Hazard Mitigation Grant Program; Interim Final Rule

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY

44 CFR Parts 201 and 206

RIN 3067–AD22

Hazard Mitigation Planning and Hazard Mitigation Grant Program

AGENCY: Federal Emergency Management Agency.

ACTION: Interim final rule.

SUMMARY: This rule addresses State mitigation planning, identifies new local mitigation planning requirements, authorizes Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) funds for planning activities, and increases the amount of HMGP funds available to States that develop a comprehensive, enhanced mitigation plan. This rule also requires that repairs or construction funded by a disaster loan or grant must be carried out in accordance with applicable standards and says that FEMA may require safe land use and construction practices as a condition of grantees receiving disaster assistance under the Stafford Act.

DATES: *Effective Date:* February 26, 2002.

Comment Date: We will accept written comments through April 29, 2002.

ADDRESSES: Please send written comments to the Rules Docket Clerk, Office of the General Counsel, Federal Emergency Management Agency, 500 C Street, SW., room 840, Washington, DC 20472, (facsimile) 202–646–4536, or (email) *rules@fema.gov.*

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Margaret E. Lawless, Federal Insurance and Mitigation Administration, Federal Emergency Management Agency, 500 C Street, SW., Washington, DC, 20472, 202–646–3027, (facsimile) 202–646–3104, or (email) *margaret.lawless@fema.gov.*

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Introduction

Throughout the preamble and the rule the terms ''we'', ''our'' and ''us'' refer to FEMA.

Section 322 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (Stafford Act or the Act), 42 U.S.C. 5165, enacted under § 104 the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000, (DMA 2000) P.L. 106–390, provides new and revitalized approaches to mitigation planning. This section: (1) Continues the requirement for a Standard State Mitigation plan as a condition of disaster assistance; (2) provides for States to receive an increased percentage of HMGP funds (from 15 to 20 percent of the total estimated eligible Federal assistance) if, at the time of the declaration of a major disaster, they have in effect a FEMA-approved Enhanced State Mitigation Plan that meets the factors listed in this rule; (3) establishes a new requirement for local mitigation plans; and (4) authorizes up to 7 percent of the HMGP funds available to a State to be used for development of State, tribal, and local mitigation plans. We will give Indian tribal governments the opportunity to fulfill the requirements of § 322 either as a grantee or a subgrantee. An Indian tribal government may choose to apply for HMGP funding directly to us and would then serve as a grantee, meeting the State level responsibilities, or it may apply through the State, meeting the local government or subgrantee responsibilities.

Section 322, in concert with other sections of the Act, provides a significant opportunity to reduce the Nation's disaster losses through mitigation planning. In addition, implementation of planned, pre-identified, cost-effective mitigation measures will streamline the disaster recovery process. The Act provides a framework for linking pre- and post-disaster mitigation planning and initiatives with public and private interests to ensure an integrated, comprehensive approach to disaster loss reduction. The language in the Act, taken as a whole, emphasizes the importance of strong State and local planning processes and comprehensive program management at the State level. The new planning criteria also support State administration of the HMGP, and contemplate a significant State commitment to mitigation activities, comprehensive State mitigation planning, and strong program management.

The planning process also provides a link between State and local mitigation programs. Both State level and local plans should address strategies for incorporating post-disaster early mitigation implementation strategies and sustainable recovery actions. We also recognize that governments are involved in a range of planning activities and that mitigation plans may be linked to or reference hazardous materials and other non-natural hazard plans. Improved mitigation planning will result in a better understanding of risks and vulnerabilities, as well as to expedite implementation of measures and activities to reduce those risks, both pre- and post-disaster.

Section 409 of the Stafford Act, 42 U.S.C. 5176, which required mitigation plans and the use of minimum codes and standards, was repealed by the DMA 2000. These issues are now addressed in two separate sections of the law: mitigation planning is in section 322 of the Act, and minimum codes and standards are in section 323 of the Act. We previously implemented section 409 through 44 CFR Part 206, Subpart M. Since current law now distinguishes the planning from the codes and standards in separate sections, we will address them in different sections of the CFR. We address the new planning regulations in Part 201 to reflect the broader relevance of planning to all FEMA mitigation programs, while the minimum standards remain in Part 206, Federal Disaster Assistance, Subpart M. The regulations implementing the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program are in Part 206, Subpart N. This rule also contains changes to Subpart N, to reflect the new planning criteria identified in section 322 of the Act.

The administration is considering changes to FEMA's mitigation programs in the President's Budget for FY 2003. However, States and localities still would be required to have plans in effect, which meet the minimum requirements under this rule, as a condition of receiving mitigation assistance after November 1, 2003.

Implementation Strategy. States must have an approved hazard mitigation plan in order to receive Stafford Act assistance, excluding assistance provided pursuant to emergency provisions. These regulations provide criteria for the new two-tiered State mitigation plan process: Standard State Mitigation Plans, which allow a State to receive HMGP funding based on 15 percent of the total estimated eligible Stafford Act disaster assistance, and Enhanced State Mitigation Plans, which allow a State to receive HMGP funds based on 20 percent of the total estimated eligible Stafford Act disaster assistance. Enhanced State Mitigation Plans must demonstrate that the State has developed a comprehensive mitigation program, that it effectively uses available mitigation funding, and that it is capable of managing the increased funding. All State Mitigations Plans must be reviewed, revised, and re-approved by FEMA every three years. An important requirement of the legislation is that we must approve a completed enhanced plan *before* a disaster declaration, in order for the State to be eligible for the increased funding.

We will no longer require States to revise their mitigation plan after every disaster declaration, as under former

section 409 of the Act, 42 U.S.C. 5176. We recommend, however, that States consider revising their plan if a disaster or other circumstances significantly affect its mitigation priorities. States with existing mitigation plans, approved under former section 409, will continue to be eligible for the 15 percent HMGP funding until November 1, 2003, when all State mitigation plans must meet the requirements of these regulations. If State plans are not revised and approved to meet the Standard State Mitigation Plan requirements by that time, they will be ineligible for Stafford Act assistance, excluding emergency assistance.

Indian tribal governments may choose to apply directly to us for HMGP funding, and would therefore be responsible for having an approved State level mitigation plan, and would act as the grantee. If an Indian tribal government chooses to apply for HMGP grants through the State, they would be responsible for having an approved local level mitigation plan, and would serve as a subgrantee accountable to the State as grantee.

This rule also establishes local planning criteria so that these jurisdictions can actively begin the hazard mitigation planning process. This requirement is to encourage the development of comprehensive mitigation plans before disaster events. Section 322 requires local governments to have an approved local mitigation plan to be eligible to receive an HMGP project grant; however, this requirement will not fully take effect until November 1, 2003. FEMA Regional Directors may grant an exception to this requirement in extenuating circumstances. Until November 1, 2003, local governments will be able to receive HMGP project grant funds and may prepare a mitigation plan concurrently with implementation of their project grant. We anticipate that the Predisaster Mitigation program authorized by section 203 of the Act, 42 U.S.C. 5133, will also support this local mitigation planning by making funds available for the development of comprehensive local mitigation plans. Managing States that we approve under new criteria established under section 404 of the Act, 42 U.S.C. 5170c(c), as amended by section 204 of DMA 2000 will have approval authority for local mitigation plans. This provision does not apply to States that we approved under the Managing State program in effect before enactment of DMA 2000.

Our goal is for State and local governments to develop comprehensive and integrated plans that are coordinated through appropriate State, local, and regional agencies, as well as non-governmental interest groups. To the extent feasible and practicable, we would also like to consolidate the planning requirements for different FEMA mitigation programs. This will ensure that one local plan will meet the minimum requirements for all of the different FEMA mitigation programs, such as the Flood Mitigation Assistance Program (authorized by sections 553 and 554 of the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994, 42 U.S.C. 4104c and 42 U.S.C. 4104d), the Community Rating System (authorized by section 541 of the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994, 42 U.S.C. 4022), the Pre-Disaster Mitigation Program (authorized by section 203 of the Stafford Act), the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (authorized by section 404 of the Stafford Act), and the mitigation activities that are based upon the provisions of section 323 and subsections 406(b) and (e) of the Stafford Act. The mitigation plans may also serve to integrate documents and plans produced under other emergency management programs. State level plans should identify overall goals and priorities, incorporating the more specific local risk assessments, when available, and including projects identified through the local planning process.

Under section 322(d), up to 7 percent of the available HMGP funds may now be used for planning, and we encourage States to use these funds for local plan development. In a memorandum to FEMA Regional Directors dated December 21, 2000, we announced that this provision of section 322 was effective for disasters declared on or after October 30, 2000, the date on which the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 became law. Regional Directors are encouraging States to make these funds immediately available to local and Indian tribal governments, although the funds can be used for plan development and review at the State level as well.

As discussed earlier in this Supplementary Information, subsection 323(a) of the Stafford Act, 42 U.S.C. 5166(a), requires as a precondition to receiving disaster assistance under the Act that State and local governments, as well as eligible private nonprofit entities, must agree to carry out repair and reconstruction activities ''in accordance with applicable standards of safety, decency, and sanitation and in conformity with applicable codes, specifications, and standards.'' In addition, that subsection authorizes the President (FEMA, by virtue of Executive Order 12148, as amended) to ''require safe land use and construction practices, after adequate consultation with appropriate State and local officials'' in the course of the use of Federal disaster assistance by eligible applicants to repair and restore disaster-damaged facilities.

At the same time that we implement the planning mandates of section 322 of the Stafford Act, we are also implementing the Minimum Standards for Public and Private Structures provision of section 323 of the Act. This rule appears at Subpart M of Part 206 of Title 44 of the Code of Federal Regulations. As mentioned earlier, the section 322 planning regulations are in Part 201, while Part 206, Subpart M includes only the minimum codes and standards regulations mandated in § 323. The rule to implement § 323 of the Act reinforces the link between pre-disaster planning, building and construction standards, and post-disaster reconstruction efforts.

We encourage comments on this interim final rule, and we will make every effort to involve all interested parties prior to the development of the Final Rule.

Justification for Interim Final Rule

In general, FEMA publishes a rule for public comment before issuing a final rule, under the Administrative Procedure Act, 5 U.S.C. 533 and 44 CFR 1.12. The Administrative Procedure Act, however, provides an exception from that general rule where the agency for good cause finds the procedures for comment and response contrary to public interest. Section 322 of the Stafford Act allows States to receive increased post-disaster grant funding for projects designed to reduce future disaster losses. States will only be eligible for these increased funds if they have a FEMA-approved Enhanced State Mitigation Plan.

This interim final rule provides the criteria for development and approval of these plans, as well as criteria for local mitigation plans required by this legislation. In order for State and local governments to be positioned to receive these mitigation funds as soon as possible, these regulations must be in effect. The public benefit of this rule will be to assist States and communities assess their risks and identify activities to strengthen the larger community and the built environment in order to become less susceptible to disasters. Planning serves as the vital foundation to saving lives and protecting properties, having integrated plans in place can serve to both streamline recovery efforts and lessen potential future damages. Therefore, we believe it is contrary to the public interest to delay

the benefits of this rule. In accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, 5 U.S.C. 553(d)(3), we find that there is good cause for the interim final rule to take effect immediately upon publication in the **Federal Register** in order to meet the needs of States and communities by identifying criteria for mitigation plans in order to reduce risks nationwide, establish criteria for minimum codes and standards in post-disaster reconstruction, and to allow States to adjust their mitigation plans to receive the increase in mitigation funding.

In addition, we believe that, under the circumstances, delaying the effective date of this rule until after the comment period would not further the public interest. Prior to this rulemaking, FEMA hosted a meeting where interested parties provided comments and suggestions on how we could implement these planning requirements. Participants in this meeting included representatives from the National Emergency Management Association, the Association of State Floodplain Managers, the National Governors' Association, the International Association of Emergency Managers, the National Association of Development Organizations, the American Public Works Association, the National League of Cities, the National Association of Counties, the National Conference of State Legislatures, the International City/County Management Association, and the Bureau of Indian Affairs. We took comments and suggestions provided at this meeting into account in developing this interim final rule. Therefore, we find that prior notice and comment on this rule would not further the public interest. We actively encourage and solicit comments on this interim final rule from interested parties, and we will consider them in preparing the final rule. For these reasons, we believe we have good cause to publish an interim final rule.

National Environmental Policy Act

44 CFR 10.8(d)(2)(ii) excludes this rule from the preparation of an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement, where the rule relates to actions that qualify for categorical exclusion under 44 CFR 10.8(d)(2)(iii), such as the development of plans under this section.

Executive Order 12866, Regulatory Planning and Review

We have prepared and reviewed this rule under the provisions of E.O. 12866, Regulatory Planning and Review. Under Executive Order 12866, 58 FR 51735, October 4, 1993, a significant regulatory action is subject to OMB review and the requirements of the Executive Order. The Executive Order defines ''significant regulatory action'' as one that is likely to result in a rule that may:

(1) Have an annual effect on the economy of $100 million or more or adversely affect in a material way the economy, a sector of the economy, productivity, competition, jobs, the environment, public health or safety, or State, local, or tribal governments or communities;

(2) Create a serious inconsistency or otherwise interfere with an action taken or planned by another agency;

(3) Materially alter the budgetary impact of entitlements, grants, user fees, or loan programs or the rights and obligations of recipients thereof; or

(4) Raise novel legal or policy issues arising out of legal mandates, the President's priorities, or the principles set forth in the Executive Order.

The purpose of this rule is to implement section 322 of the Stafford Act which addresses mitigation planning at the State, tribal, and local levels, identifies new local planning requirements, allows Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) funds for planning activities, and increases the amount of HMGP funds available to States that develop a comprehensive, enhanced mitigation plan. The rule identifies local mitigation planning requirements before approval of project grants, and requires our approval of an Enhanced State Mitigation plan as a condition for increased mitigation funding. The rule also implements section 323 of the Stafford Act, which requires that repairs or construction funded by disaster loans or grants must comply with applicable standards and safe land use and construction practices. As such the rule itself will not have an effect on the economy of more than $100,000,000.

Therefore, this rule is a significant regulatory action and is not an economically significant rule under Executive Order 12866. The Office of Management and Budget (OMB) has reviewed this rule under Executive Order 12866.

Executive Order 12898, Environmental Justice

Under Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, 59 FR 7629, February 16, 1994, we incorporate environmental justice into our policies and programs. The Executive Order requires each Federal agency to conduct its programs, policies, and activities that substantially affect human health or the environment, in a manner that ensures that those programs, policies, and activities do not have the effect of excluding persons from participation in our programs, denying persons the benefits of our programs, or subjecting persons to discrimination because of their race, color, or national origin.

No action that we can anticipate under the final rule will have a disproportionately high or adverse human health and environmental effect on any segment of the population. Section 322 focuses specifically on mitigation planning to: Identify the natural hazards, risks, and vulnerabilities of areas in States, localities, and tribal areas; support development of local mitigation plans; provide for technical assistance to local and tribal governments for mitigation planning; and identify and prioritize mitigation actions that the State will support, as resources become available. Section 323 requires compliance with applicable codes and standards in repair and construction, and use of safe land use and construction standards. Accordingly, the requirements of Executive Order 12898 do not apply to this interim final rule.

Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995

As required by the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. 3507(d)) and concurrent with the publication of this interim final rule, we have submitted a request for review and approval of a new collection of information, which is contained in this interim final rule. Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, a person may not be penalized for failing to comply with an information collection that does not display a currently valid Office of Management and Budget (OMB) control number. The request was submitted to OMB for approval under the emergency processing procedures in OMB regulation 5 CFR 1320.1. OMB has approved this collection of information for use through August 31, 2002, under OMB Number 3067–0297.

We expect to follow this emergency request with a request for OMB approval to continue the use of the collection of information for a term of three years. The request will be processed under OMB's normal clearance procedures in accordance with provisions of OMB regulation 5 CFR 1320.10. To help us with the timely processing of the emergency and normal clearance submissions to OMB, we invite the general public to comment on the collection of information. This notice and request for comments complies with the provisions of the Paperwork

Reduction Act of 1995 (44 U.S.C. 3506(c)(2)(A)).

Collection of Information

Title: State/Local/Tribal Hazard Mitigation Plans under Section 322 of the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000.

Abstract: Section 322 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistant Act, as amended by Section 104 of the Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000, provides new and revitalized approaches to mitigation planning. To obtain Federal assistance, new planning provisions require that each state, local, and tribal government prepare a hazard mitigation plan to include sections that describe the planning process, an assessment of the risks, a mitigation strategy, and identification of the plan maintenance and updating process. The Act provides a framework for linking pre- and post-disaster mitigation planning and initiatives with public and private interests to ensure an integrated, comprehensive approach to disaster loss reduction. Under Section 322 there is a two-tiered State mitigation plan process. State mitigation plans must be reviewed, revised, and submitted to us every 3 years.

(1) A *Standard State Mitigation Plan* must be approved by us in order for States to be eligible to receive Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HGMP) funding based on 15 percent of the total estimated eligible Federal disaster assistance. This plan demonstrates the State's goals, priorities, and commitment to reduce risks from natural hazards and serves as a guide for State and local decision makers as they commit resources to reducing the effects of natural hazards.

(2) An *Enhanced State Mitigation Plan* must be approved by us for a State to be eligible to receive HMGP funds based on 20 percent of the total estimated eligible Federal disaster assistance. This plan must be approved by us within the 3 years prior to the current major disaster declaration. It must demonstrate that a State has developed a comprehensive mitigation program, is effectively using available mitigation funding, and is capable of managing the increased funding.

To be eligible to receive HMGP project grants, *local governments* must develop Local Mitigation Plans that include a risk assessment and mitigation strategy to reduce potential losses and target resources. Plans must be reviewed, revised, and submitted to us for approval every 5 years.

To receive HMGP project grants, *tribal governments* may apply as a grantee or subgrantee, and will be required to meet the planning requirements of a State or local government.

Estimated Total Annual Burden:

Type of collection/forms	No. of respondents	Hours per response	Annual burden hours
Update state or tribal mitigation plans (standard state mitigation plans)	18	320	5,760
State review of local plans	500 local plans	8	4,000
States develop Enhanced State Mitigation Plans	7	100	700
Local or tribal governments develop mitigation plans	500 local plans	300	150,000
Total burden			160,460

Comments: We are soliciting written comments to: (a) Evaluate whether the proposed data collection is necessary for the proper performance of the agency, including whether the information shall have practical utility; (b) evaluate the accuracy of the agency's estimate of the burden of the proposed collection of information; (c) obtain recommendations to enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected; and (d) evaluate the extent to which automated, electronic, mechanical, or other technological collection techniques may further reduce the respondents' burden. FEMA will accept comments through April 29, 2002.

Addressee: Interested persons should submit written comments to Muriel B. Anderson, Chief, Records Management Section, Program Services and Systems Branch, Facilities Management and Services Division, Administration and Resource Planning Directorate, Federal Emergency Management Agency, 500 C Street, Street, SW., Washington, DC 20472.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: You may obtain copies of the OMB paperwork clearance package by contacting Ms. Anderson at (202) 646–2625 (voice), (202) 646–3347 (facsimile), or by e-mail at *muriel.anderson@fema.gov.*

Executive Order 13132, Federalism

Executive Order 13132, Federalism, dated August 4, 1999, sets forth principles and criteria that agencies must adhere to in formulating and implementing policies that have federalism implications, that is, regulations that have substantial direct effects on the States, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities among the various levels of government. Federal agencies must closely examine the statutory authority supporting any action that would limit the policymaking discretion of the States, and to the extent practicable, must consult with State and local officials before implementing any such action.

We have reviewed this rule under E.O.13132 and have concluded that the rule does not have federalism implications as defined by the Executive Order. We have determined that the rule does not significantly affect the rights, roles, and responsibilities of States, and involves no preemption of State law nor does it limit State policymaking discretion.

However, we have consulted with State and local officials. In order to assist us in the development of this rule, we hosted a meeting to allow interested parties an opportunity to provide their perspectives on the legislation and options for implementation of § 322. Stakeholders who attended the meeting included representatives from the National Emergency Management Association, the Association of State Floodplain Managers, the National Governors' Association, the International Association of Emergency Managers, the National Association of Development Organizations, the American Public Works Association, the National League of Cities, the National Association of Counties, the National Conference of State Legislatures, the International City/County Management Association, and the Bureau of Indian Affairs. We received valuable input from all parties at the meeting, which we took into account in the development of this rule. Additionally, we actively encourage and solicit comments on this interim final rule from interested parties, and we will

consider them in preparing the final rule.

Executive Order 13175, Consultation and Coordination With Indian Tribal Governments

We have reviewed this interim final rule under Executive Order 13175, which became effective on February 6, 2001. Under the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP), Indian tribal governments will have the option to apply for grants directly to us and to serve as ''grantee'', carrying out ''State'' roles. If they choose this option, tribal governments may submit either a State-level Standard Mitigation Plan for the 15 percent HMGP funding or a State-level Enhanced Mitigation Plan for 20 percent HMGP funding. In either case, Indian tribal governments would be able to spend up to 7 percent of those funds on planning. Before developing this rule, we met with representatives from State and local governments and the Bureau of Indian Affairs, to discuss the new planning opportunities and requirements of § 322 of the Stafford Act. We received valuable input from all parties, which helped us to develop this interim final rule.

In reviewing the interim final rule, we find that it does not have ''tribal implications'' as defined in Executive Order 13175 because it will not have a substantial direct effect on one or more Indian tribes, on the relationship between the Federal Government and Indian tribes, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities between the Federal Government and Indian tribes. Moreover, the interim final rule does not impose substantial direct compliance costs on tribal governments, nor does it preempt tribal law, impair treaty rights or limit the self-governing powers of tribal governments.

Congressional Review of Agency Rulemaking

We have sent this interim final rule to the Congress and to the General Accounting Office under the Congressional Review of Agency Rulemaking Act, Public Law 104–121. The rule is a not ''major rule'' within the meaning of that Act. It is an administrative action in support of normal day-to-day mitigation planning activities required by section 322 and compliance under section 323 of the Stafford Act, as enacted in DMA 2000.

The rule will not result in a major increase in costs or prices for consumers, individual industries, Federal, State, or local government agencies, or geographic regions. It will not have ''significant adverse effects'' on competition, employment, investment, productivity, innovation, or on the ability of United States-based enterprises to compete with foreign-based enterprises. This final rule is subject to the information collection requirements of the Paperwork Reduction Act, and OMB has assigned Control No. 3067–0297. The rule is not an unfunded Federal mandate within the meaning of the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995, Public Law 104–4, and any enforceable duties that we impose are a condition of Federal assistance or a duty arising from participation in a voluntary Federal program.

List of Subjects in 44 CFR Part 201 and Part 206

Administrative practice and procedure, Disaster assistance, Grant programs, Mitigation planning, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

Accordingly, Amend 44 CFR, Subchapter D—Disaster Assistance, as follows:

1. Add Part 201 to read as follows:

PART 201—MITIGATION PLANNING

Sec.
201.1 Purpose.
201.2 Definitions.
201.3 Responsibilities.
201.4 Standard State Mitigation Plans.
201.5 Enhanced State Mitigation Plans.
201.6 Local Mitigation Plans.

Authority: Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, 42 U.S.C. 5121–5206; Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1978, 43 FR 41943, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 329; E.O. 12127, 44 FR 19367, 3 CFR, 1979 Comp., p. 376; E.O. 12148, 44 FR 43239, 3 CFR, 1979 Comp., p. 412; and E.O. 12673, 54 FR 12571, 3 CFR, 1989 Comp., p. 214.

§ 201.1 Purpose.

(a) The purpose of this part is to provide information on the polices and procedures for mitigation planning as required by the provisions of section 322 of the Stafford Act, 42 U.S.C. 5165.

(b) The purpose of mitigation planning is for State, local, and Indian tribal governments to identify the natural hazards that impact them, to identify actions and activities to reduce any losses from those hazards, and to establish a coordinated process to implement the plan, taking advantage of a wide range of resources.

§ 201.2 Definitions.

Grantee means the government to which a grant is awarded, which is accountable for the use of the funds provided. The grantee is the entire legal entity even if only a particular component of the entity is designated in the grant award document. Generally, the State is the grantee. However, after a declaration, an Indian tribal government may choose to be a grantee, or may act as a subgrantee under the State. An Indian tribal government acting as grantee will assume the responsibilities of a ''state'', as described in this part, for the purposes of administering the grant.

Hazard mitigation means any sustained action taken to reduce or eliminate the long-term risk to human life and property from hazards.

Hazard Mitigation Grant Program means the program authorized under section 404 of the Stafford Act, 42 U.S.C 5170c and implemented at 44 CFR Part 206, Subpart N, which authorizes funding for certain mitigation measures identified through the evaluation of natural hazards conducted under section 322 of the Stafford Act 42 U.S.C 5165.

Indian tribal government means any Federally recognized governing body of an Indian or Alaska Native tribe, band, nation, pueblo, village, or community that the Secretary of Interior acknowledges to exist as an Indian tribe under the Federally Recognized Tribe List Act of 1994, 25 U.S.C. 479a. This does not include Alaska Native corporations, the ownership of which is vested in private individuals.

Local government is any county, municipality, city, town, township, public authority, school district, special district, intrastate district, council of governments (regardless of whether the council of governments is incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under State law), regional or interstate government entity, or agency or instrumentality of a local government; any Indian tribe or authorized tribal organization, or Alaska Native village or organization; and any rural community, unincorporated town or village, or other public entity.

Managing State means a State to which FEMA has delegated the authority to administer and manage the HMGP under the criteria established by FEMA pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 5170c(c). FEMA may also delegate authority to tribal governments to administer and manage the HMGP as a Managing State.

Regional Director is a director of a regional office of FEMA, or his/her designated representative.

Small and impoverished communities means a community of 3,000 or fewer individuals that is identified by the State as a rural community, and is not a remote area within the corporate boundaries of a larger city; is economically disadvantaged, by having an average per capita annual income of residents not exceeding 80 percent of national, per capita income, based on

best available data; the local unemployment rate exceeds by one percentage point or more, the most recently reported, average yearly national unemployment rate; and any other factors identified in the State Plan in which the community is located.

The Stafford Act refers to the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, Public Law 93–288, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5121–5206).

State is any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.

State Hazard Mitigation Officer is the official representative of State government who is the primary point of contact with FEMA, other Federal agencies, and local governments in mitigation planning and implementation of mitigation programs and activities required under the Stafford Act.

Subgrantee means the government or other legal entity to which a subgrant is awarded and which is accountable to the grantee for the use of the funds provided. Subgrantees can be a State agency, local government, private non-profit organizations, or Indian tribal government. Indian tribal governments acting as a subgrantee are accountable to the State grantee.

§ 201.3 Responsibilities.

(a) *General.* This section identifies the key responsibilities of FEMA, States, and local/tribal governments in carrying out section 322 of the Stafford Act, 42 U.S.C. 5165.

(b) *FEMA.* The key responsibilities of the Regional Director are to:

(1) Oversee all FEMA related pre- and post-disaster hazard mitigation programs and activities;

(2) Provide technical assistance and training to State, local, and Indian tribal governments regarding the mitigation planning process;

(3) Review and approve all Standard and Enhanced State Mitigation Plans;

(4) Review and approve all local mitigation plans, unless that authority has been delegated to the State in accordance with § 201.6(d);

(5) Conduct reviews, at least once every three years, of State mitigation activities, plans, and programs to ensure that mitigation commitments are fulfilled, and when necessary, take action, including recovery of funds or denial of future funds, if mitigation commitments are not fulfilled.

(c) *State.* The key responsibilities of the State are to coordinate all State and local activities relating to hazard evaluation and mitigation and to:

(1) Prepare and submit to FEMA a Standard State Mitigation Plan following the criteria established in § 201.4 as a condition of receiving Stafford Act assistance (except emergency assistance).

(2) In order to be considered for the 20 percent HMGP funding, prepare and submit an Enhanced State Mitigation Plan in accordance with § 201.5, which must be reviewed and updated, if necessary, every three years from the date of the approval of the previous plan.

(3) At a minimum, review and, if necessary, update the Standard State Mitigation Plan by November 1, 2003 and every three years from the date of the approval of the previous plan in order to continue program eligibility.

(4) Make available the use of up to the 7 percent of HMGP funding for planning in accordance with § 206.434.

(5) Provide technical assistance and training to local governments to assist them in applying for HMGP planning grants, and in developing local mitigation plans.

(6) For Managing States that have been approved under the criteria established by FEMA pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 5170c(c), review and approve local mitigation plans in accordance with § 201.6(d).

(d) *Local governments.* The key responsibilities of local governments are to:

(1) Prepare and adopt a jurisdiction-wide natural hazard mitigation plan as a condition of receiving project grant funds under the HMGP, in accordance with § 201.6.

(2) At a minimum, review and, if necessary, update the local mitigation plan every five years from date of plan approval to continue program eligibility.

(e) *Indian tribal governments.* Indian tribal governments will be given the option of applying directly to us for Hazard Mitigation Grant Program funding, or they may choose to apply through the State. If they apply directly to us, they will assume the responsibilities of the State, or grantee, and if they apply through the State, they will assume the responsibilities of the local government, or subgrantee.

§ 201.4 Standard State Mitigation Plans.

(a) *Plan requirement.* By November 1, 2003, States must have an approved Standard State Mitigation plan meeting the requirements of this section, in order to receive assistance under the Stafford Act, although assistance authorized under disasters declared prior to November 1, 2003 will continue to be made available. In any case, emergency assistance provided under 42 U.S.C. 5170a, 5170b, 5173, 5174, 5177, 5179, 5180, 5182, 5183, 5184, 5192 will not be affected. The mitigation plan is the demonstration of the State's commitment to reduce risks from natural hazards and serves as a guide for State decision makers as they commit resources to reducing the effects of natural hazards. States may choose to include the requirements of the HMGP Administrative Plan in their mitigation plan.

(b) *Planning process.* An effective planning process is essential in developing and maintaining a good plan. The mitigation planning process should include coordination with other State agencies, appropriate Federal agencies, interested groups, and be integrated to the extent possible with other ongoing State planning efforts as well as other FEMA mitigation programs and initiatives.

(c) *Plan content.* To be effective the plan must include the following elements:

(1) Description of the *planning process* used to develop the plan, including how it was prepared, who was involved in the process, and how other agencies participated.

(2) *Risk assessments* that provide the factual basis for activities proposed in the strategy portion of the mitigation plan. Statewide risk assessments must characterize and analyze natural hazards and risks to provide a statewide overview. This overview will allow the State to compare potential losses throughout the State and to determine their priorities for implementing mitigation measures under the strategy, and to prioritize jurisdictions for receiving technical and financial support in developing more detailed local risk and vulnerability assessments. The risk assessment shall include the following:

(i) An overview of the type and location of all natural hazards that can affect the State, including information on previous occurrences of hazard events, as well as the probability of future hazard events, using maps where appropriate;

(ii) An overview and analysis of the State's vulnerability to the hazards described in this paragraph (c)(2), based on estimates provided in local risk assessments as well as the State risk assessment. The State shall describe vulnerability in terms of the jurisdictions most threatened by the identified hazards, and most vulnerable to damage and loss associated with hazard events. State owned critical or operated facilities located in the

identified hazard areas shall also be addressed;

(iii) An overview and analysis of potential losses to the identified vulnerable structures, based on estimates provided in local risk assessments as well as the State risk assessment. The State shall estimate the potential dollar losses to State owned or operated buildings, infrastructure, and critical facilities located in the identified hazard areas.

(3) A *Mitigation Strategy* that provides the State's blueprint for reducing the losses identified in the risk assessment. This section shall include:

(i) A description of State goals to guide the selection of activities to mitigate and reduce potential losses.

(ii) A discussion of the State's pre- and post-disaster hazard management policies, programs, and capabilities to mitigate the hazards in the area, including: an evaluation of State laws, regulations, policies, and programs related to hazard mitigation as well as to development in hazard-prone areas; a discussion of State funding capabilities for hazard mitigation projects; and a general description and analysis of the effectiveness of local mitigation policies, programs, and capabilities.

(iii) An identification, evaluation, and prioritization of cost-effective, environmentally sound, and technically feasible mitigation actions and activities the State is considering and an explanation of how each activity contributes to the overall mitigation strategy. This section should be linked to local plans, where specific local actions and projects are identified.

(iv) Identification of current and potential sources of Federal, State, local, or private funding to implement mitigation activities.

(4) A section on the *Coordination of Local Mitigation Planning* that includes the following:

(i) A description of the State process to support, through funding and technical assistance, the development of local mitigation plans.

(ii) A description of the State process and timeframe by which the local plans will be reviewed, coordinated, and linked to the State Mitigation Plan.

(iii) Criteria for prioritizing communities and local jurisdictions that would receive planning and project grants under available funding programs, which should include consideration for communities with the highest risks, repetitive loss properties, and most intense development pressures. Further, that for non-planning grants, a principal criterion for prioritizing grants shall be the extent to which benefits are maximized according to a cost benefit review of proposed projects and their associated costs.

(5) A *Plan Maintenance Process* that includes:

(i) An established method and schedule for monitoring, evaluating, and updating the plan.

(ii) A system for monitoring implementation of mitigation measures and project closeouts.

(iii) A system for reviewing progress on achieving goals as well as activities and projects identified in the Mitigation Strategy.

(6) A *Plan Adoption Process.* The plan must be formally adopted by the State prior to submittal to us for final review and approval.

(7) *Assurances.* The plan must include assurances that the State will comply with all applicable Federal statutes and regulations in effect with respect to the periods for which it receives grant funding, in compliance with 44 CFR 13.11(c). The State will amend its plan whenever necessary to reflect changes in State or Federal laws and statutes as required in 44 CFR 13.11(d).

(d) *Review and updates.* Plan must be reviewed and revised to reflect changes in development, progress in statewide mitigation efforts, and changes in priorities and resubmitted for approval to the appropriate Regional Director every three years. The Regional review will be completed within 45 days after receipt from the State, whenever possible. We also encourage a State to review its plan in the post-disaster timeframe to reflect changing priorities, but it is not required.

§ 201.5 Enhanced State Mitigation Plans.

(a) A State with a FEMA approved Enhanced State Mitigation Plan at the time of a disaster declaration is eligible to receive increased funds under the HMGP, based on twenty percent of the total estimated eligible Stafford Act disaster assistance. The Enhanced State Mitigation Plan must demonstrate that a State has developed a comprehensive mitigation program, that the State effectively uses available mitigation funding, and that it is capable of managing the increased funding. In order for the State to be eligible for the 20 percent HMGP funding, FEMA must have approved the plan within three years prior to the disaster declaration.

(b) Enhanced State Mitigation Plans must include all elements of the Standard State Mitigation Plan identified in § 201.4, as well as document the following:

(1) Demonstration that the plan is integrated to the extent practicable with other State and/or regional planning initiatives (comprehensive, growth management, economic development, capital improvement, land development, and/or emergency management plans) and FEMA mitigation programs and initiatives that provide guidance to State and regional agencies.

(2) Documentation of the State's project implementation capability, identifying and demonstrating the ability to implement the plan, including:

(i) Established eligibility criteria for multi-hazard mitigation measures.

(ii) A system to determine the cost effectiveness of mitigation measures, consistent with OMB Circular A–94, Guidelines and Discount Rates for Benefit-Cost Analysis of Federal Programs, and to rank the measures according to the State's eligibility criteria.

(iii) Demonstration that the State has the capability to effectively manage the HMGP as well as other mitigation grant programs, including a record of the following:

(A) Meeting HMGP and other mitigation grant application timeframes and submitting complete, technically feasible, and eligible project applications with appropriate supporting documentation;

(B) Preparing and submitting accurate environmental reviews and benefit-cost analyses;

(C) Submitting complete and accurate quarterly progress and financial reports on time; and

(D) Completing HMGP and other mitigation grant projects within established performance periods, including financial reconciliation.

(iv) A system and strategy by which the State will conduct an assessment of the completed mitigation actions and include a record of the effectiveness (actual cost avoidance) of each mitigation action.

(3) Demonstration that the State effectively uses existing mitigation programs to achieve its mitigation goals.

(4) Demonstration that the State is committed to a comprehensive state mitigation program, which might include any of the following:

(i) A commitment to support local mitigation planning by providing workshops and training, State planning grants, or coordinated capability development of local officials, including Emergency Management and Floodplain Management certifications.

(ii) A statewide program of hazard mitigation through the development of legislative initiatives, mitigation councils, formation of public/private

partnerships, and/or other executive actions that promote hazard mitigation.

(iii) The State provides a portion of the non-Federal match for HMGP and/or other mitigation projects.

(iv) To the extent allowed by State law, the State requires or encourages local governments to use a current version of a nationally applicable model building code or standard that addresses natural hazards as a basis for design and construction of State sponsored mitigation projects.

(v) A comprehensive, multi-year plan to mitigate the risks posed to existing buildings that have been identified as necessary for post-disaster response and recovery operations.

(vi) A comprehensive description of how the State integrates mitigation into its post-disaster recovery operations.

(c) *Review and updates.* (1) A State must review and revise its plan to reflect changes in development, progress in statewide mitigation efforts, and changes in priorities, and resubmit it for approval to the appropriate Regional Director every three years. The Regional review will be completed within 45 days after receipt from the State, whenever possible.

(2) In order for a State to be eligible for the 20 percent HMGP funding, the Enhanced State Mitigation plan must be approved by FEMA within the three years prior to the current major disaster declaration.

§ 201.6 Local Mitigation Plans.

The local mitigation plan is the representation of the jurisdiction's commitment to reduce risks from natural hazards, serving as a guide for decision makers as they commit resources to reducing the effects of natural hazards. Local plans will also serve as the basis for the State to provide technical assistance and to prioritize project funding.

(a) *Plan requirement.* (1) For disasters declared after November 1, 2003, a local government must have a mitigation plan approved pursuant to this section in order to receive HMGP project grants. Until November 1, 2003, local mitigation plans may be developed concurrent with the implementation of the project grant.

(2) Regional Directors may grant an exception to the plan requirement in extraordinary circumstances, such as in a small and impoverished community, when justification is provided. In these cases, a plan will be completed within 12 months of the award of the project grant. If a plan is not provided within this timeframe, the project grant will be terminated, and any costs incurred after notice of grant's termination will not be reimbursed by FEMA.

(3) Multi-jurisdictional plans (e.g. watershed plans) may be accepted, as appropriate, as long as each jurisdiction has participated in the process and has officially adopted the plan. State-wide plans will not be accepted as multi-jurisdictional plans.

(b) *Planning process.* An open public involvement process is essential to the development of an effective plan. In order to develop a more comprehensive approach to reducing the effects of natural disasters, the planning process shall include:

(1) An opportunity for the public to comment on the plan during the drafting stage and prior to plan approval;

(2) An opportunity for neighboring communities, local and regional agencies involved in hazard mitigation activities, and agencies that have the authority to regulate development, as well as businesses, academia and other private and non-profit interests to be involved in the planning process; and

(3) Review and incorporation, if appropriate, of existing plans, studies, reports, and technical information.

(c) *Plan content.* The plan shall include the following:

(1) Documentation of the *planning process* used to develop the plan, including how it was prepared, who was involved in the process, and how the public was involved.

(2) A *risk assessment* that provides the factual basis for activities proposed in the strategy to reduce losses from identified hazards. Local risk assessments must provide sufficient information to enable the jurisdiction to identify and prioritize appropriate mitigation actions to reduce losses from identified hazards. The risk assessment shall include:

(i) A description of the type, location, and extent of all natural hazards that can affect the jurisdiction. The plan shall include information on previous occurrences of hazard events and on the probability of future hazard events.

(ii) A description of the jurisdiction's vulnerability to the hazards described in paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section. This description shall include an overall summary of each hazard and its impact on the community. The plan should describe vulnerability in terms of:

(A) The types and numbers of existing and future buildings, infrastructure, and critical facilities located in the identified hazard areas;

(B) An estimate of the potential dollar losses to vulnerable structures identified in paragraph (c)(2)(i)(A) of this section and a description of the methodology used to prepare the estimate;

(C) Providing a general description of land uses and development trends within the community so that mitigation options can be considered in future land use decisions.

(iii) For multi-jurisdictional plans, the risk assessment section must assess each jurisdiction's risks where they vary from the risks facing the entire planning area.

(3) *A mitigation strategy* that provides the jurisdiction's blueprint for reducing the potential losses identified in the risk assessment, based on existing authorities, policies, programs and resources, and its ability to expand on and improve these existing tools. This section shall include:

(i) A description of mitigation goals to reduce or avoid long-term vulnerabilities to the identified hazards.

(ii) A section that identifies and analyzes a comprehensive range of specific mitigation actions and projects being considered to reduce the effects of each hazard, with particular emphasis on new and existing buildings and infrastructure.

(iii) An action plan describing how the actions identified in paragraph (c)(2)(ii) of this section will be prioritized, implemented, and administered by the local jurisdiction. Prioritization shall include a special emphasis on the extent to which benefits are maximized according to a cost benefit review of the proposed projects and their associated costs.

(iv) For multi-jurisdictional plans, there must be identifiable action items specific to the jurisdiction requesting FEMA approval or credit of the plan.

(4) A *plan maintenance process* that includes:

(i) A section describing the method and schedule of monitoring, evaluating, and updating the mitigation plan within a five-year cycle.

(ii) A process by which local governments incorporate the requirements of the mitigation plan into other planning mechanisms such as comprehensive or capital improvement plans, when appropriate.

(iii) Discussion on how the community will continue public participation in the plan maintenance process.

(5) *Documentation* that the plan has been formally adopted by the governing body of the jurisdiction requesting approval of the plan (e.g., City Council, County Commissioner, Tribal Council). For multi-jurisdictional plans, each jurisdiction requesting approval of the plan must document that it has been formally adopted.

(d) *Plan review.* (1) Plans must be submitted to the State Hazard Mitigation Officer for initial review and coordination. The State will then send the plan to the appropriate FEMA Regional Office for formal review and approval.

(2) The Regional review will be completed within 45 days after receipt from the State, whenever possible.

(3) Plans must be reviewed, revised if appropriate, and resubmitted for approval within five years in order to continue to be eligible for HMGP project grant funding.

(4) Managing States that have been approved under the criteria established by FEMA pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 5170c(c) will be delegated approval authority for local mitigation plans, and the review will be based on the criteria in this part. Managing States will review the plans within 45 days of receipt of the plans, whenever possible, and provide a copy of the approved plans to the Regional Office.

PART 206—FEDERAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE FOR DISASTERS DECLARED ON OR AFTER NOVEMBER 23, 1988

2. The authority citation for part 206 is revised to read as follows:

Authority: Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, 42 U.S.C. 5121–5206; Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1978, 43 FR 41943, 3 CFR, 1978 Comp., p. 329; E.O. 12127, 44 FR 19367, 3 CFR, 1979 Comp., p. 376; E.O. 12148, 44 FR 43239, 3 CFR, 1979 Comp., p. 412; and E.O. 12673, 54 FR 12571, 3 CFR, 1989 Comp., p. 214.

2a. Revise Part 206, Subpart M to read as follows:

Subpart M—Minimum Standards

Sec.
206.400 General.
206.401 Local standards.
206.402 Compliance.

§ 206.400 General.

(a) As a condition of the receipt of any disaster assistance under the Stafford Act, the applicant shall carry out any repair or construction to be financed with the disaster assistance in accordance with applicable standards of safety, decency, and sanitation and in conformity with applicable codes, specifications and standards.

(b) Applicable codes, specifications, and standards shall include any disaster resistant building code that meets the minimum requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) as well as being substantially equivalent to the recommended provisions of the National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program (NEHRP). In addition, the applicant shall comply with any requirements necessary in regards to Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management, Executive Order 12699, Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted or Regulated New Building Construction, and any other applicable Executive orders.

(c) In situations where there are no locally applicable standards of safety, decency and sanitation, or where there are no applicable local codes, specifications and standards governing repair or construction activities, or where the Regional Director determines that otherwise applicable codes, specifications, and standards are inadequate, then the Regional Director may, after consultation with appropriate State and local officials, require the use of nationally applicable codes, specifications, and standards, as well as safe land use and construction practices in the course of repair or construction activities.

(d) The mitigation planning process that is mandated by section 322 of the Stafford Act and 44 CFR part 201 can assist State and local governments in determining where codes, specifications, and standards are inadequate, and may need to be upgraded.

§ 206.401 Local standards.

The cost of repairing or constructing a facility in conformity with minimum codes, specifications and standards may be eligible for reimbursement under section 406 of the Stafford Act, as long as such codes, specifications and standards meet the criteria that are listed at 44 CFR 206.226(b).

§ 206.402 Compliance.

A recipient of disaster assistance under the Stafford Act must document for the Regional Director its compliance with this subpart following the completion of any repair or construction activities.

Subpart N—Hazard Mitigation Grant Program

3. Revise § 206.431 to read as follows:

§ 206.431 Definitions.

Activity means any mitigation measure, project, or action proposed to reduce risk of future damage, hardship, loss or suffering from disasters.

Applicant means a State agency, local government, Indian tribal government, or eligible private nonprofit organization, submitting an application to the grantee for assistance under the HMGP.

Enhanced State Mitigation Plan is the hazard mitigation plan approved under 44 CFR part 201 as a condition of receiving increased funding under the HMGP.

Grant application means the request to FEMA for HMGP funding, as outlined in § 206.436, by a State or tribal government that will act as grantee.

Grant award means total of Federal and non-Federal contributions to complete the approved scope of work.

Grantee means the government to which a grant is awarded and which is accountable for the use of the funds provided. The grantee is the entire legal entity even if only a particular component of the entity is designated in the grant award document. Generally, the State is the grantee. However, an Indian tribal government may choose to be a grantee, or it may act as a subgrantee under the State. An Indian tribal government acting as a grantee will assume the responsibilities of a ''state'', under this subpart, for the purposes of administering the grant.

Indian tribal government means any Federally recognized governing body of an Indian or Alaska Native tribe, band, nation, pueblo, village, or community that the Secretary of Interior acknowledges to exist as an Indian tribe under the Federally Recognized Tribe List Act of 1994, 25 U.S.C. 479a. This does not include Alaska Native corporations, the ownership of which is vested in private individuals.

Local Mitigation Plan is the hazard mitigation plan required of a local or Indian tribal government acting as a subgrantee as a condition of receiving a project subgrant under the HMGP as outlined in 44 CFR 201.6.

Standard State Mitigation Plan is the hazard mitigation plan approved under 44 CFR part 201, as a condition of receiving Stafford Act assistance as outlined in § 201.4.

State Administrative Plan for the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program means the plan developed by the State to describe the procedures for administration of the HMGP.

Subgrant means an award of financial assistance under a grant by a grantee to an eligible subgrantee.

Subgrant application means the request to the grantee for HMGP funding by the eligible subgrantee, as outlined in § 206.436.

Subgrantee means the government or other legal entity to which a subgrant is awarded and which is accountable to the grantee for the use of the funds provided. Subgrantees can be a State agency, local government, private non-profit organizations, or Indian tribal government as outlined in § 206.433.

Indian tribal governments acting as a subgrantee are accountable to the State grantee.

4. Revise § 206.432(b) to read as follows:

§ 206.432 Federal grant assistance.

* * * * *

(b) *Amounts of assistance.* The total of Federal assistance under this subpart shall not exceed either 15 or 20 percent of the total estimated Federal assistance (excluding administrative costs) provided for a major disaster under 42 U.S.C. 5170b, 5172, 5173, 5174, 5177, 5178, 5183, and 5201 as follows:

(1) *Fifteen (15) percent.* Effective November 1, 2003, a State with an approved Standard State Mitigation Plan, which meets the requirements outlined in 44 CFR 201.4, shall be eligible for assistance under the HMGP not to exceed 15 percent of the total estimated Federal assistance described in this paragraph. Until that date, existing, approved State Mitigation Plans will be accepted.

(2) *Twenty (20) percent.* A State with an approved Enhanced State Mitigation Plan, in effect prior to the disaster declaration, which meets the requirements outlined in 44 CFR 201.5 shall be eligible for assistance under the HMGP not to exceed 20 percent of the total estimated Federal assistance described in this paragraph.

(3) The estimates of Federal assistance under this paragraph (b) shall be based on the Regional Director's estimate of all eligible costs, actual grants, and appropriate mission assignments.

* * * * *

5. Section 206.434 is amended by redesignating paragraphs (b) through (g) as paragraphs (c) through (h), respectively; adding a new paragraph (b); revising redesignated paragraphs (c) introductory text and (c)(1); and revising redesignated paragraph (d) to read as follows:

§ 206.434 Eligibility.

* * * * *

(b) *Plan requirement.* (1) For all disasters declared on or after November 1, 2003, local and tribal government applicants for subgrants, must have an approved local mitigation plan in accordance with 44 CFR 201.6 prior to receipt of HMGP subgrant funding. Until November 1, 2003, local mitigation plans may be developed concurrent with the implementation of subgrants.

(2) Regional Directors may grant an exception to this requirement in extraordinary circumstances, such as in a small and impoverished community when justification is provided. In these cases, a plan will be completed within 12 months of the award of the project grant. If a plan is not provided within this timeframe, the project grant will be terminated, and any costs incurred after notice of grant's termination will not be reimbursed by FEMA.

(c) *Minimum project criteria.* To be eligible for the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program, a project must:

(1) Be in conformance with the State Mitigation Plan and Local Mitigation Plan approved under 44 CFR part 201;

* * * * *

(d) *Eligible activities.* (1) *Planning.* Up to 7% of the State's HMGP grant may be used to develop State, tribal and/or local mitigation plans to meet the planning criteria outlined in 44 CFR part 201.

(2) *Types of projects.* Projects may be of any nature that will result in protection to public or private property. Eligible projects include, but are not limited to:

(i) Structural hazard control or protection projects;

(ii) Construction activities that will result in protection from hazards;

(iii) Retrofitting of facilities;

(iv) Property acquisition or relocation, as defined in paragraph (e) of this section;

(v) Development of State or local mitigation standards;

(vi) Development of comprehensive mitigation programs with implementation as an essential component;

(vii) Development or improvement of warning systems.

* * * * *

6. Revise § 206.435(a) to read as follows:

§ 206.435 Project identificaiton and selection criteria.

(a) *Identification.* It is the State's responsibility to identify and select eligible hazard mitigation projects. All funded projects must be consistent with the State Mitigation Plan. Hazard Mitigation projects shall be identified and prioritized through the State, Indian tribal, and local planning process.

* * * * *

7. Revise § 206.436 to read as follows:

§ 206.436 Application procedures.

(a) *General.* This section describes the procedures to be used by the grantee in submitting an application for HMGP funding. Under the HMGP, the State or Indian tribal government is the grantee and is responsible for processing subgrants to applicants in accordance with 44 CFR part 13 and this part 206. Subgrantees are accountable to the grantee.

(b) *Governor's Authorized Representative.* The Governor's Authorized Representative serves as the grant administrator for all funds provided under the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program. The Governor's Authorized Representative's responsibilities as they pertain to procedures outlined in this section include providing technical advice and assistance to eligible subgrantees, and ensuring that all potential applicants are aware of assistance available and submission of those documents necessary for grant award.

(c) *Hazard mitigation application.* Upon identification of mitigation measures, the State (Governor's Authorized Representative) will submit its Hazard Mitigation Grant Program application to the FEMA Regional Director. The application will identify one or more mitigation measures for which funding is requested. The application must include a Standard Form (SF) 424, Application for Federal Assistance, SF 424D, Assurances for Construction Programs, if appropriate, and an narrative statement. The narrative statement will contain any pertinent project management information not included in the State's administrative plan for Hazard Mitigation. The narrative statement will also serve to identify the specific mitigation measures for which funding is requested. Information required for each mitigation measure shall include the following:

(1) Name of the subgrantee, if any;

(2) State or local contact for the measure;

(3) Location of the project;

(4) Description of the measure;

(5) Cost estimate for the measure;

(6) Analysis of the measure's cost-effectiveness and substantial risk reduction, consistent with § 206.434(c);

(7) Work schedule;

(8) Justification for selection;

(9) Alternatives considered;

(10) Environmental information consistent with 44 CFR part 9, Floodplain Management and Protection of Wetlands, and 44 CFR part 10, Environmental Considerations.

(d) *Application submission time limit.* The State's application may be amended as the State identifies and selects local project applications to be funded. The State must submit all local HMGP applications and funding requests for the purpose of identifying new projects to the Regional Director within 12 months of the date of disaster declaration.

(e) *Extensions.* The State may request the Regional Director to extend the application time limit by 30 to 90 day

increments, not to exceed a total of 180 days. The grantee must include a justification in its request.

(f) *FEMA approval.* The application and supplement(s) will be submitted to the FEMA Regional Director for approval. FEMA has final approval authority for funding of all projects.

(g) *Indian tribal grantees.* Indian tribal governments may submit a SF 424 directly to the Regional Director.

Subpart H—Public Assistance Eligibility

* * * * *

8. Revise § 206.220 to read as follows:

§ 206.220 General.

This subpart provides policies and procedures for determinations of eligibility of applicants for public assistance, eligibility of work, and eligibility of costs for assistance under sections 402, 403, 406, 407, 418, 419, 421(d), 502, and 503 of the Stafford Act. Assistance under this subpart must also conform to requirements of 44 CFR part 201, Mitigation Planning, and 44 CFR part 206, subparts G—Public Assistance Project Administration, I—Public Assistance Insurance Requirements, J—Coastal Barrier Resources Act, and M—Minimum Standards. Regulations under 44 CFR part 9—Floodplain Management and 44 CFR part 10—Environmental Considerations, also apply to this assistance.

9. Section 206.226 is amended by redesignating paragraphs

(b) through (j) as paragraphs (c) through (k), respectively; adding a new paragraph (b); and revising redesignated paragraph (g)(5) to read as follows:

§ 206.226 Restoration of damaged facilities.

* * * * *

(b) *Mitigation planning.* In order to receive assistance under this section, as of November 1, 2003, the State must have in place a FEMA approved State Mitigation Plan in accordance with 44 CFR part 201.

* * * * *

(g) * * *

(5) If relocation of a facility is not feasible or cost effective, the Regional Director shall disapprove Federal funding for the original location when he/she determines in accordance with 44 CFR parts 9, 10, 201, or subpart M of this part 206, that restoration in the original location is not allowed. In such cases, an alternative project may be applied for.

* * * * *

Dated: February 19, 2002.

Michael D. Brown,

General Counsel.

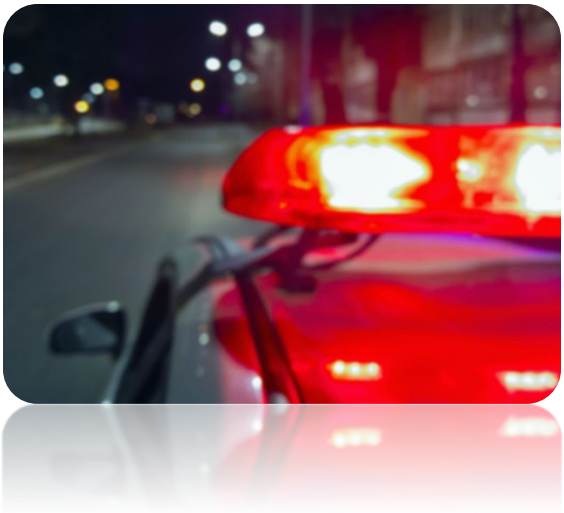
[FR Doc. 02–4321 Filed 2–25–02; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6718–05–P

ANNEX C. HAZARD ANALYSIS

The City of Artesia (City) hazard identification and ranking was obtained primarily from Hazard Identification exercise. The Hazard Identification exercise was conducted as a participatory Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee (HMPC) exercise to identify the potential hazards within the City. The exercise was facilitated utilizing an automated interactive software spreadsheet program that asked specific questions on potential hazards and then rates them accordingly. These questions guided the team in the correct facilitation and application of the program. The following spreadsheet summarizes the Hazard Identification exercise risk ranking results, including the descriptions of each hazard factor, and provides the specific descriptor choices for each risk factor and description. Additionally, a risk ranking matrix is provided to designate the overall ranking score and categorization of each hazard.

Hazard Identification and Risk Ranking



Each hazard profile included a profile ranking of the hazard (ranging from low risk to high risk). The HMPC determined this initial profile ranking based on all the hazard identification and profile research summarized and group discussion and evaluation of all of the data, including numerical rankings (1-5) of the following criteria:

- **Consequence/Severity** – How wide spread is the impact area?
- **Secondary Effects** – Could the event trigger another event and separate response?
- **Probability/Frequency** – Historical view of how often this type of event occurs locally and projected recurrence intervals.
- **Warning/Onset** – Advance warning of the event, or none.
- **Duration** – Length of elapsed time where response resources are active.
- **Recovery** – Length of time until lives and property return to normal.

Table C.1 Risk Factors for Hazard Identification

RISK FACTOR	DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTORS	VALUE
PROBABILITY/ FREQUENCY	Prediction of how often a hazard will occur in the future.	Rare event - occurs less than once every 50 years	1
		Infrequent event - occurs between once every 8 years and once every 50 years (inclusive)	2
		Regular event - occurs between once a year and once every 7 years	3
		Frequent event - occurs more than once a year	4
CONSEQUENCE/SEVERITY	Physical Damage - structures and lifelines Economic Impact – loss of function for power, water, sanitation, roads, etc., as applicable	No damage	1
		Minor/slight damage to buildings and structures, no loss of lifelines	2
		Moderate building damage, minor loss of lifelines (less than 12 hours)	3
		Moderate building damage, lifeline loss (less than 24 hours)	4
		Extensive building damage, widespread loss of lifelines (water, gas, electricity, sanitation, roads), loss of life	5
VULNERABILITY	Impact Area - area impacted by a hazard event, Secondary Impacts - Capability of triggering additional hazards Onset - Period of time between initial recognition of an approaching hazard and when the hazard begins to impact the community	No physical damage, no secondary impacts	1
		Localized damage area	2
		Localized damage area, minor secondary impacts, delayed hazard onset	3
		Moderate damage area, moderate secondary impacts, moderate warning time	4
		Widespread damage area, significant secondary impacts, no warning time	5

Each profile includes a ranking of the hazard. The hazard rankings were determined by assigning each hazard the appropriate risk factors as described above. The risk factors were then used with a hazard ranking matrix to determine the final hazard score. The following table provides the matrix used for determining each hazard's score.

Table C.2 Risk Rank Matrix

PROBABILITY/ FREQUENCY DESCRIPTION						
Rare Event: Occurs less than once every 50 years	Probability/Frequency Value 1		1	2	3	4
	Vulnerability	1	1	2	3	4
		2	2	4	6	8
		3	3	6	9	12
		4	4	8	12	16
Infrequent Event: Occurs between once every 8 years and once every 50 years (inclusive)	Probability/Frequency Value 2		1	2	3	4
	Vulnerability	1	2	4	6	8
		2	4	8	12	16
		3	6	12	18	24
		4	8	16	24	32
Regular Event: Occurs between once a year and once every 7 years	Probability/Frequency Value 3		1	2	3	4
	Vulnerability	1	3	6	9	12
		2	6	12	18	24
		3	9	18	27	36
		4	12	24	36	48
Frequent Event: Occurs between once a year and once every 7 years	Probability/Frequency Value 4		1	2	3	4
	Vulnerability	1	4	8	12	16
		2	8	16	24	32
		3	12	24	36	48
		4	16	32	48	64

The hazard scores from the Hazard Ranking Matrix were compared to the hazard rank criteria to finally categorize each hazard with a hazard ranking. The table below provides the value determinations for each hazard ranking.

Table C.3 Risk Rank Categorization

High Hazard	**49-64**
Moderately High Hazard	**27-48**
Moderate Hazard	**16-26**
Moderately Low Hazard	**5-15**
Low Hazard	**1-4**

The hazard ranking worksheets are provided in the following pages.

Table C.4 Hazard Identification and Risk Ranking

	Rank Factors	Hazard Factor Description	Rank
EARTHQUAKE	**Probability**	Infrequent event - occurs between once every 8 years and once every 50 years (inclusive)	2
	Consequence	Extensive building damage, widespread loss of lifelines (water, gas, electricity, sanitation, roads), loss of life	4
	Vulnerability	Widespread damage area, significant secondary impacts, no warning time	4
	Risk	Moderately High	**32**
	Comments	The steering committee provided comments on the magnitude of the Northridge earthquake for comparison. The team mentioned a 10ft depth water table - The team mentioned they are located under the Central Basin. There have been issues with liquefaction and a growing number of sinkholes.	
	Rank Factors	**Hazard Factor Description**	**Rank**
WINDSTORM	**Probability**	Regular event - occurs between once a year and once every 7 years	3
	Vulnerability	Moderate building damage, lifeline loss (less than 24 hours), severe injury or disability	3
	Consequence	Moderate damage area, moderate secondary impacts, moderate warning time	3
	Risk	Moderately High	**27**
	Comments	Trees down (above ground electric wires and road blockages) and roof damage at both community centers. The team mentioned they have more wind events than fire events which justified the increased perceived vulnerability.	

DAM FAILURE	**RANK FACTORS**	**HAZARD FACTOR DESCRIPTION**	**RANK**
	Probability	Rare event - occurs less than once every 50 years	1
	Consequence	Extensive building damage, widespread loss of lifelines (water, gas, electricity, sanitation, roads), loss of life	5
	Vulnerability	Widespread damage area, significant secondary impacts, no warning time	4
	Risk	Moderate	**20**
	Comments	The team noted that, while the likelihood is low, if it happened, the impact to the City infrastructure would be devastating. As a result, this hazard weas ranked higher.	
URBAN FIRE	**RANK FACTORS**	**HAZARD FACTOR DESCRIPTION**	**RANK**
	Probability	Infrequent event - occurs between once every 8 years and once every 50 years (inclusive)	2
	Consequence	Moderate building damage, lifeline loss (less than 24 hours), severe injury or disability	3
	Vulnerability	Moderate damage area, moderate secondary impacts, moderate warning time	3
	Risk	Moderate	**18**
	Comments	Last major fire was Dollar Tree circa 4/11/2021 South St. (Vacant lot) - The concern is dense housing areas (apartments etc), The concern is temporary housing especially when there is any weather event.	

EXTREME HEAT	**RANK FACTORS**	**HAZARD FACTOR DESCRIPTION**	**RANK**
	Probability	Frequent event - occurs more than once a year	4
	Consequence	Moderate building damage, minor loss of lifelines (less than 12 hours), lost time injury but no disability	2
	Vulnerability	Localized damage area, minor secondary impacts, delayed hazard onset	2
	Risk	Moderate	**16**
	Comments	The team mentioned that Extreme Heat is an element of Climate Change and so this hazard was included to address long term efforts to mitigation. The City is beginning the development of a climate action plan. The City mentioned summer branch drop and tenting of sidewalks due to heat impact. Sinkholes noted within the last year - tied to investor-owned utilities. (County sewer line - property owner sewer line).	
FLOOD	**RANK FACTORS**	**HAZARD FACTOR DESCRIPTION**	**RANK**
	Probability	Infrequent event - occurs between once every 8 years and once every 50 years (inclusive)	2
	Vulnerability	Moderate building damage, lifeline loss (less than 24 hours), severe injury or disability	3
	Consequence	Localized damage area, minor secondary impacts, delayed hazard onset	2
	Risk	Moderately Low	**12**
	Comments	The mid-2000s there was a rain event and the City Hall Basement flooded.	

	Rank Factors	Hazard Factor Description	Rank
DROUGHT	**Probability**	Regular event - occurs between once a year and once every 7 years	3
	Consequence	Minor/slight damage to buildings and structures, no loss of lifelines, first aid injury and no disability	1
	Vulnerability	Moderate damage area, moderate secondary impacts, moderate warning time	3
	Risk	Moderately Low	**9**
	Comments	Water savings - Beautification Award in the spring - the community is encouraged to implement sustainable landscaping.	

	Rank Factors	Hazard Factor Description	Rank
CYBERATTACK	**Probability**	Infrequent event - occurs between once every 8 years and once every 50 years (inclusive)	2
	Vulnerability	Moderate building damage, minor loss of lifelines (less than 12 hours), lost time injury but no disability	2
	Consequence	Localized damage area, minor secondary impacts, delayed hazard onset	2
	Risk	Moderately Low	**8**
	Comments	2024 Incident. There was no ransom note and the City was able to catch it, but the breach was noted.	

UNHOUSED RELATED RISK	RANK FACTORS	HAZARD FACTOR DESCRIPTION	RANK
	Probability	Regular event - occurs between once a year and once every 7 years	3
	Consequence	Moderate building damage, minor loss of lifelines (less than 12 hours), lost time injury but no disability	2
	Vulnerability	Localized damage area	1
	Risk	Moderately Low	**6**
	Comments	Multiple incidents in the City. Near transportation corridors.	

ANNEX D. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND PLANNING PROCESS

Public participation is a crucial component of the Hazard Mitigation Planning process, ensuring that the voices of all community members, including those from vulnerable populations, are incorporated into the development of effective mitigation strategies. For the City of Artesia (City), the planning team prioritized inclusive outreach through a variety of engagement methods designed to encourage participation from a broad cross-section of the community.

To support a comprehensive outreach effort, the City utilized a combination of digital outreach, in-person engagement, public events, and formal presentations throughout the planning process. These outreach activities were intentionally designed to meet residents where they are and provide multiple opportunities for community members to learn about the planning process, share concerns regarding local hazards, and provide feedback on mitigation priorities.

A public survey was launched and hosted on the City's website throughout the duration of the planning process, providing residents with a convenient and accessible way to participate. The survey gathered information regarding residents' concerns about hazards, prior experiences with disasters, and preparedness actions taken within their households. The survey was promoted through City communication platforms and during outreach events to encourage broad participation.

In-person outreach efforts were conducted at several community events and facilities to engage residents directly. The planning team hosted a dedicated outreach booth at the International Street Fair and Diversity Festival on October 4, 2025, where HMPC members distributed informational materials, promoted the public survey, and discussed local hazard concerns with attendees. Additional outreach was conducted at the Dog Day Afternoon event on February 21, 2026, where planning team members again engaged residents in discussions regarding hazard risks, community resilience, and mitigation opportunities.

To provide additional opportunities for public input and transparency, the HMPC also presented information regarding the hazard mitigation planning process at public meetings, including presentations to the Public Safety Commission and City Council.

These presentations provided updates on the planning process, discussed hazard-related concerns within the City, and encouraged community participation and feedback.

Finally, the draft Hazard Mitigation Plan was made publicly available on the City's website for review and comment and was presented at a City Council meeting on [DATE], providing an additional opportunity for the public and City officials to review the draft Plan and provide final comments prior to adoption.

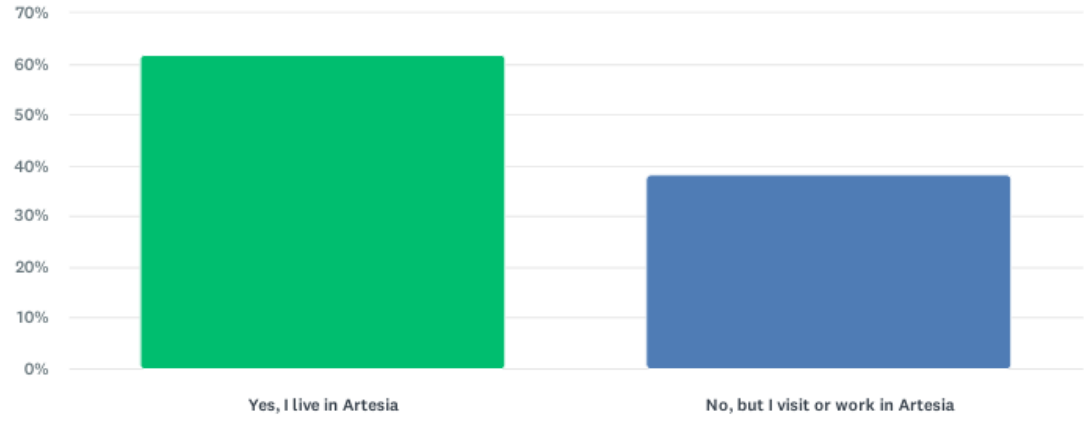
By utilizing multiple outreach methods and engagement opportunities, the City was able to encourage meaningful public participation throughout the planning process and ensure that community concerns and perspectives were reflected in the final Plan.

Survey Content and Responses

This section includes the survey questions followed by the responses received. Over a period of several weeks, the City received 34 responses from the public through the online survey. Those responses were tabulated and listed on the following pages.

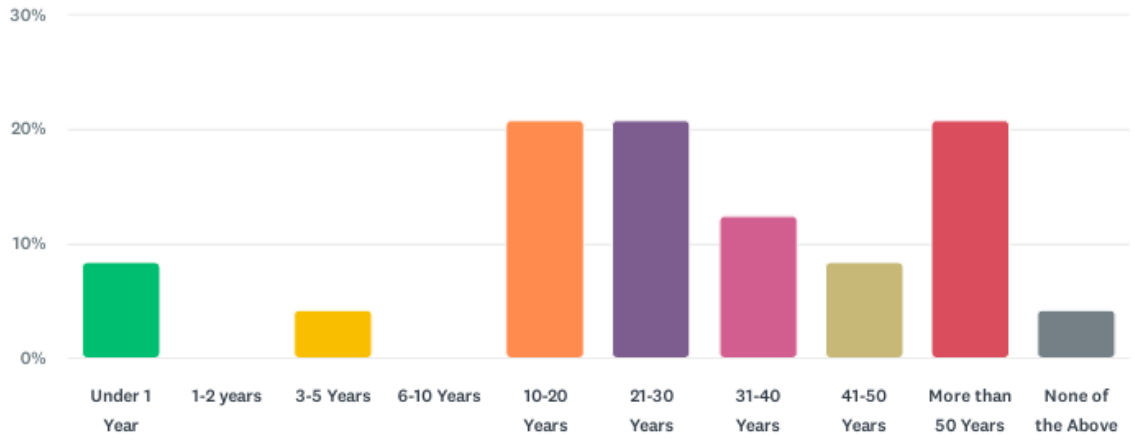
Q1 34 responses

Are you a resident of Artesia?



Q2 24 responses

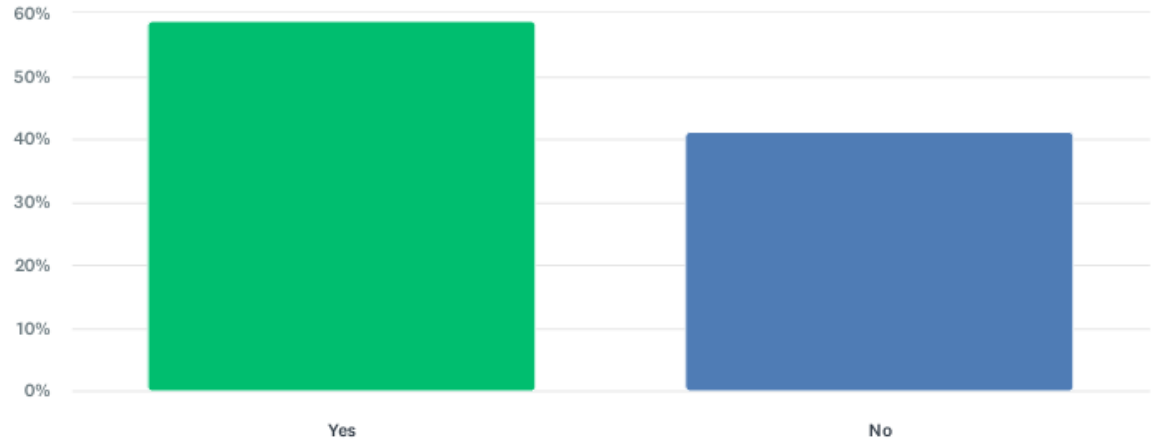
If you are a resident, how long have you lived in Artesia?



Answer Choices	Percentage	Responses
Under 1 Year	8.33%	2
1-2 years	0%	0
3-5 Years	4.17%	1
6-10 Years	0%	0
10-20 Years	20.83%	5
21-30 Years	20.83%	5
31-40 Years	12.50%	3
41-50 Years	8.33%	2
More than 50 Years	20.83%	5
None of the Above	4.17%	1
Total		**24**

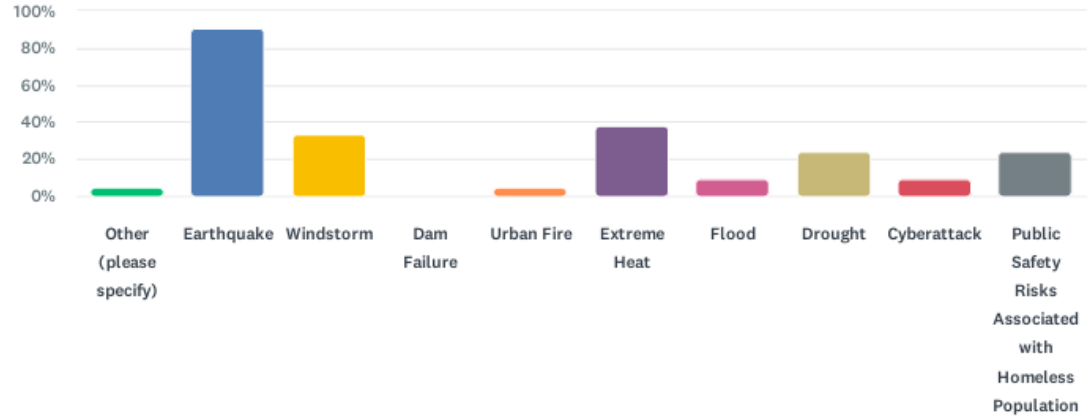
Q3 34 responses

In the past five years, have you or someone in your household experienced a hazard such as an Earthquake, Windstorm, Urban Fire, Extreme Heat, Flood etc.?



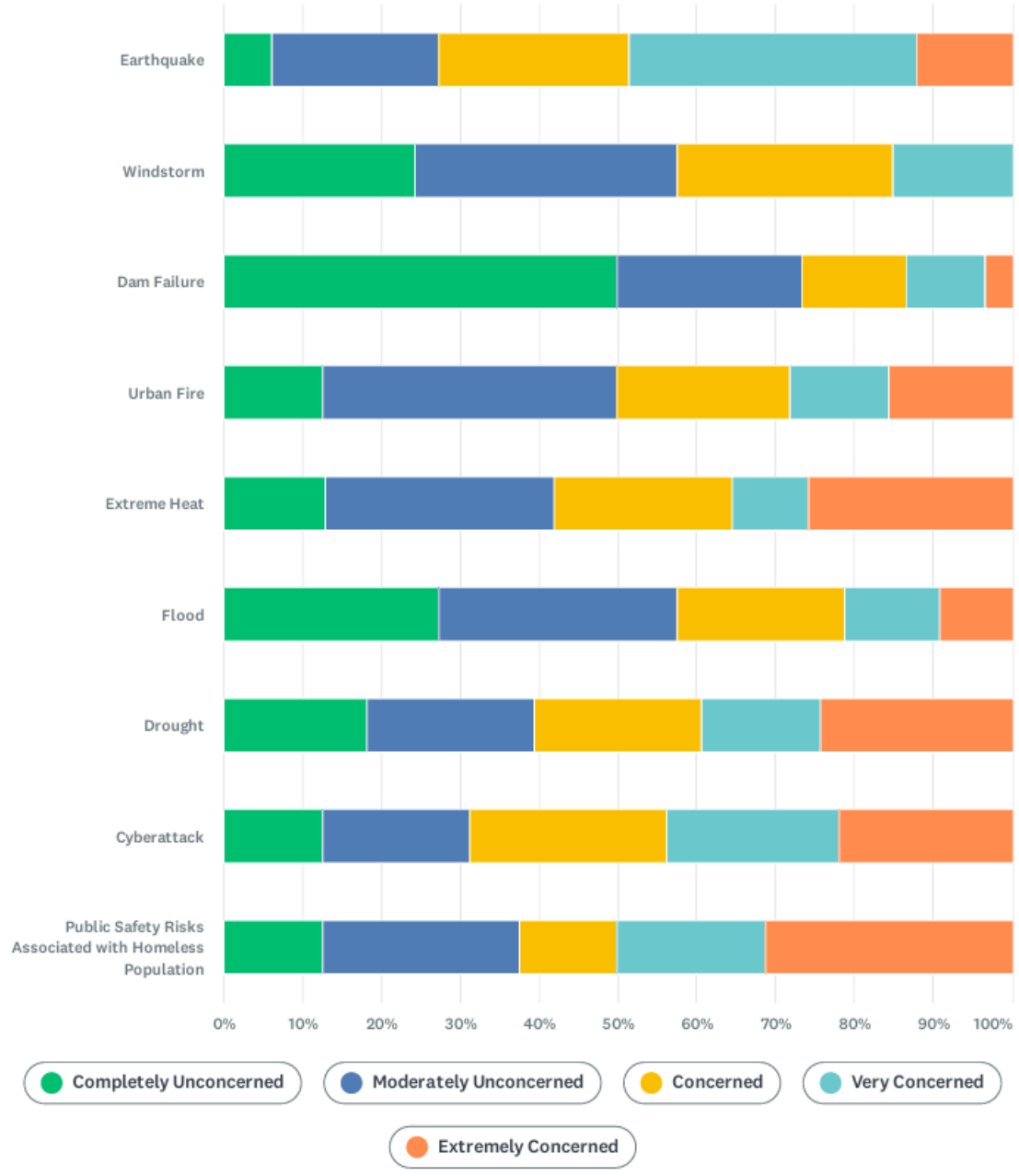
Q4 21 responses

If yes, which of these hazards have you or someone in your household experienced? (Please check all that apply)



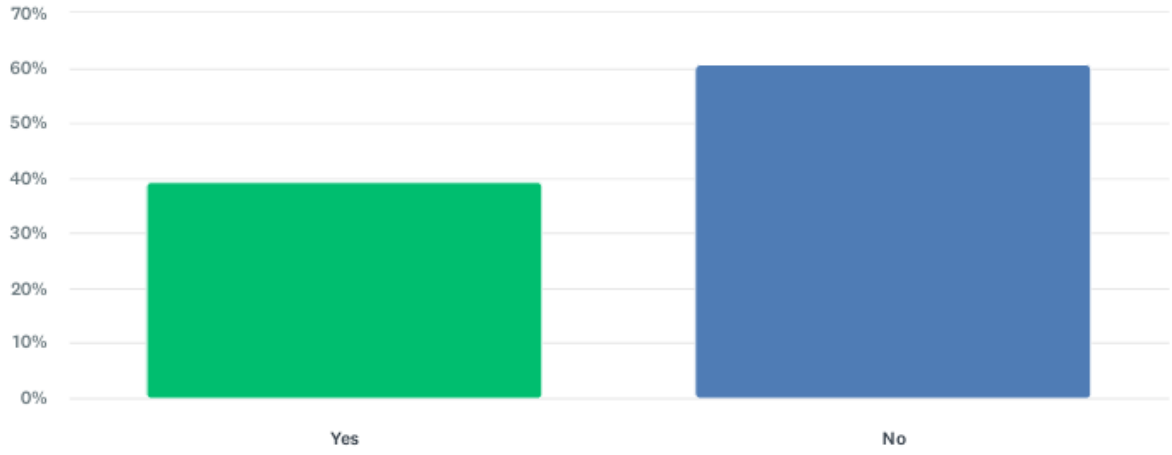
Q5 33 responses

How concerned are you about the following hazards affecting the City of Artesia?



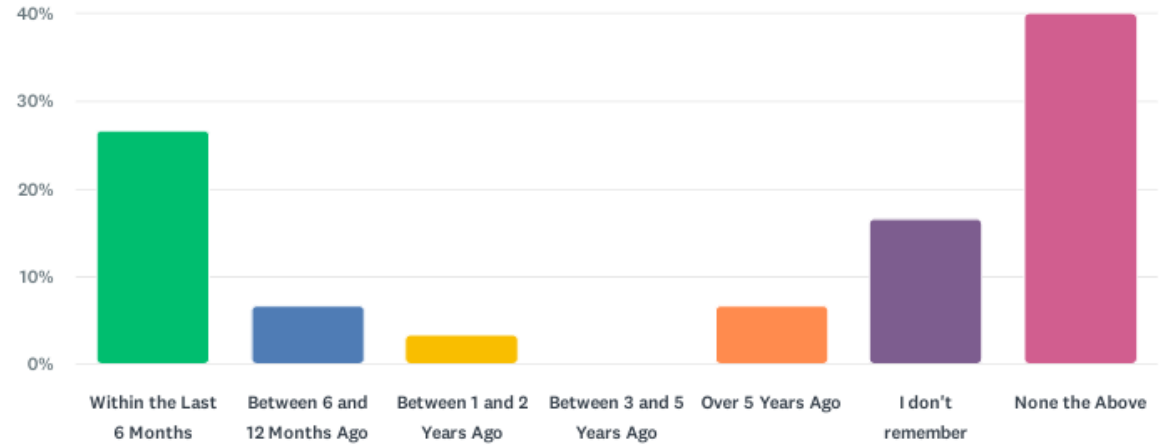
Q6 33 responses

Have you ever received or requested information on ways to make your family and/or home safer from local hazards?



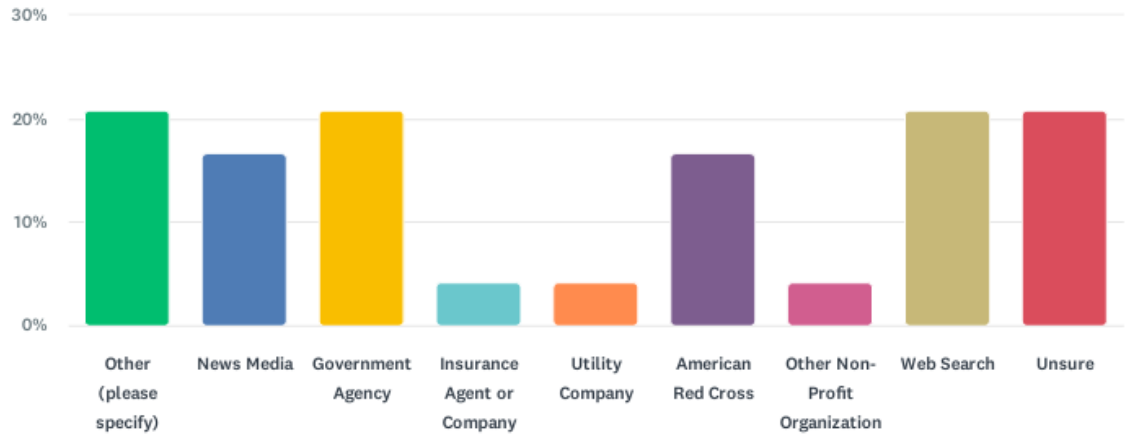
Q7 30 responses

How recently did you receive this information?



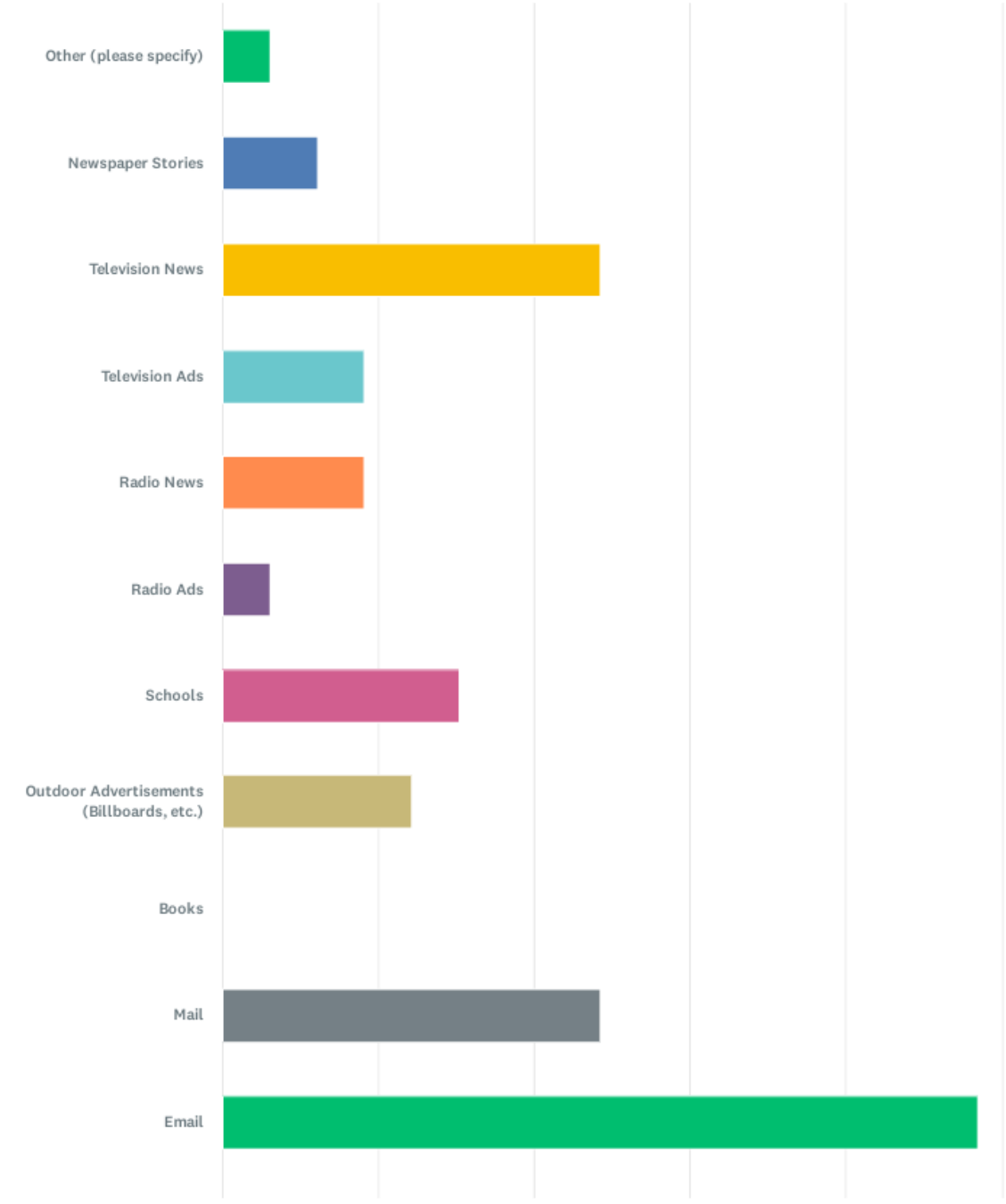
Q8 24 responses

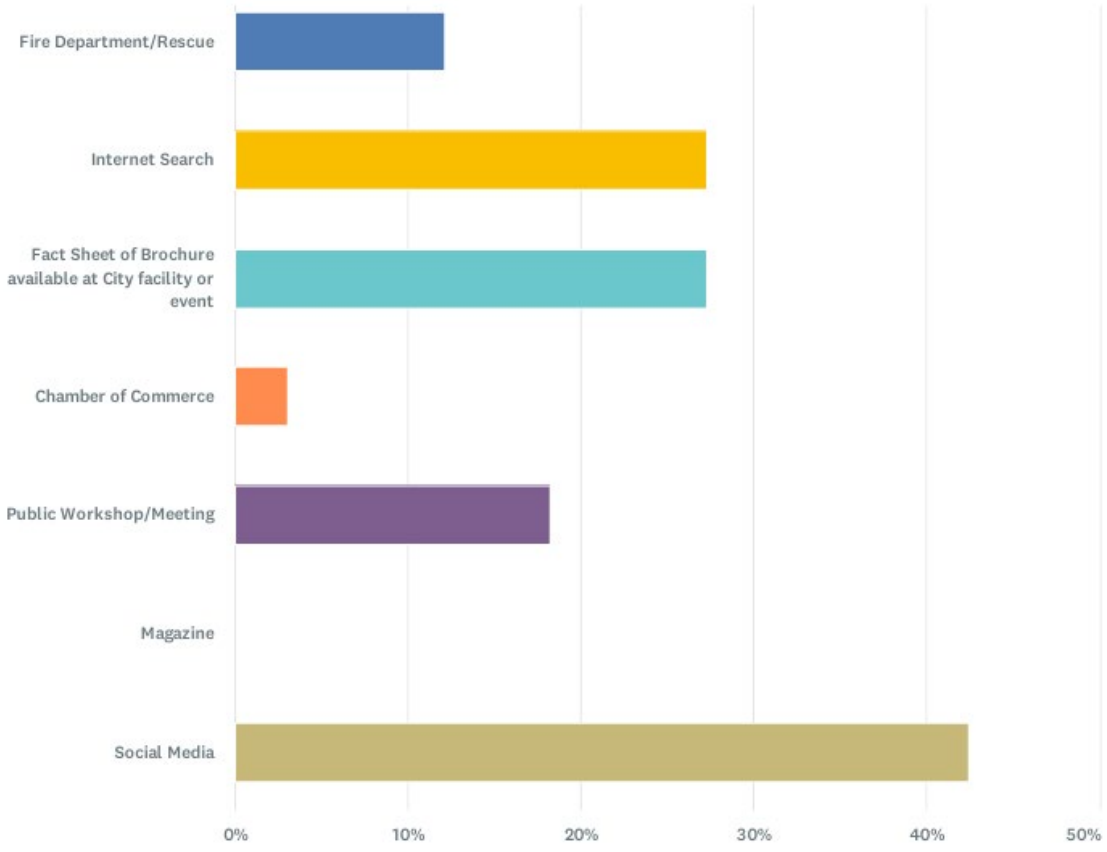
From whom did you last receive this information?



Q9 33 responses

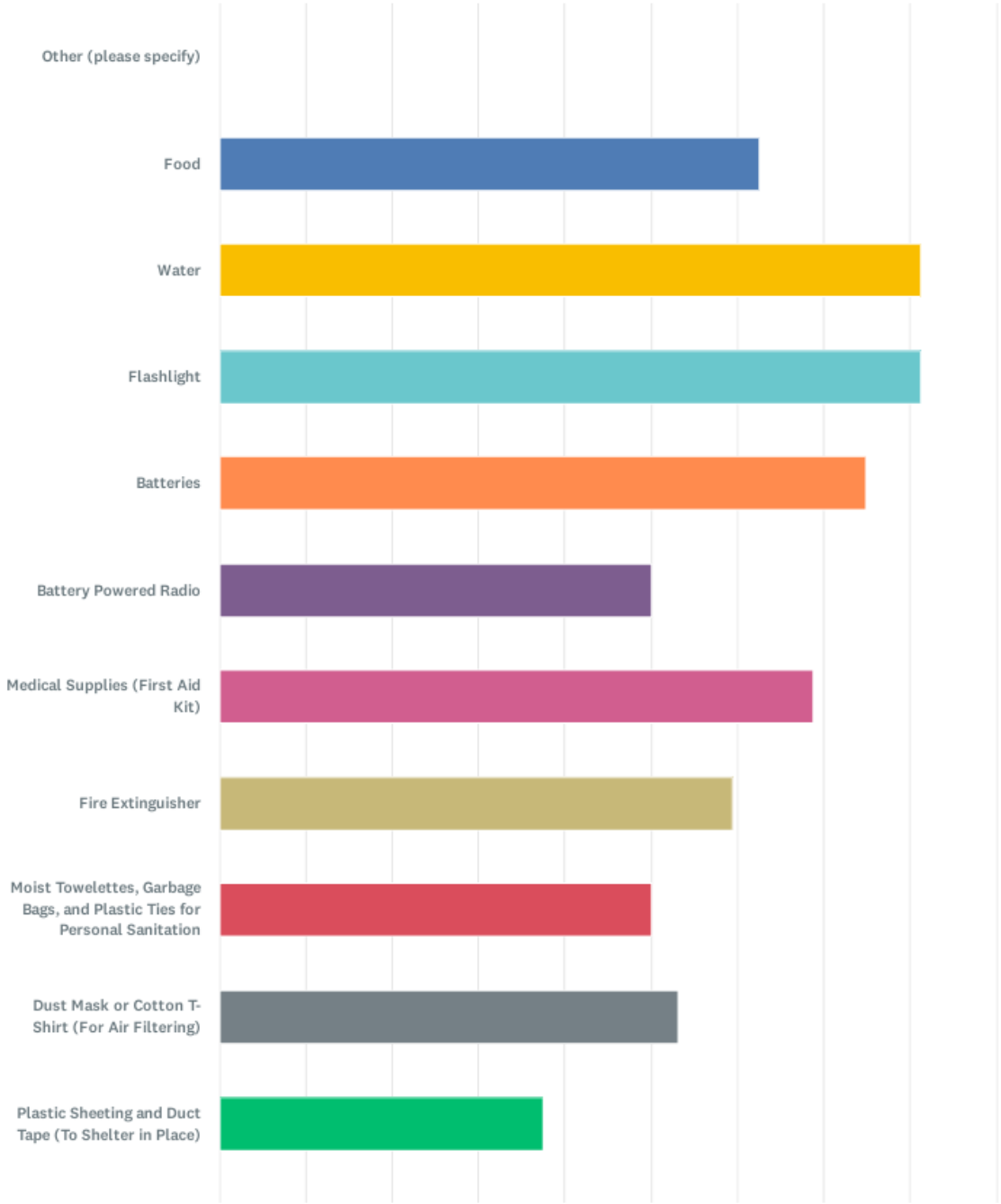
What are the best ways for you to receive information about making your home safer from local disasters? (Please check all that apply)

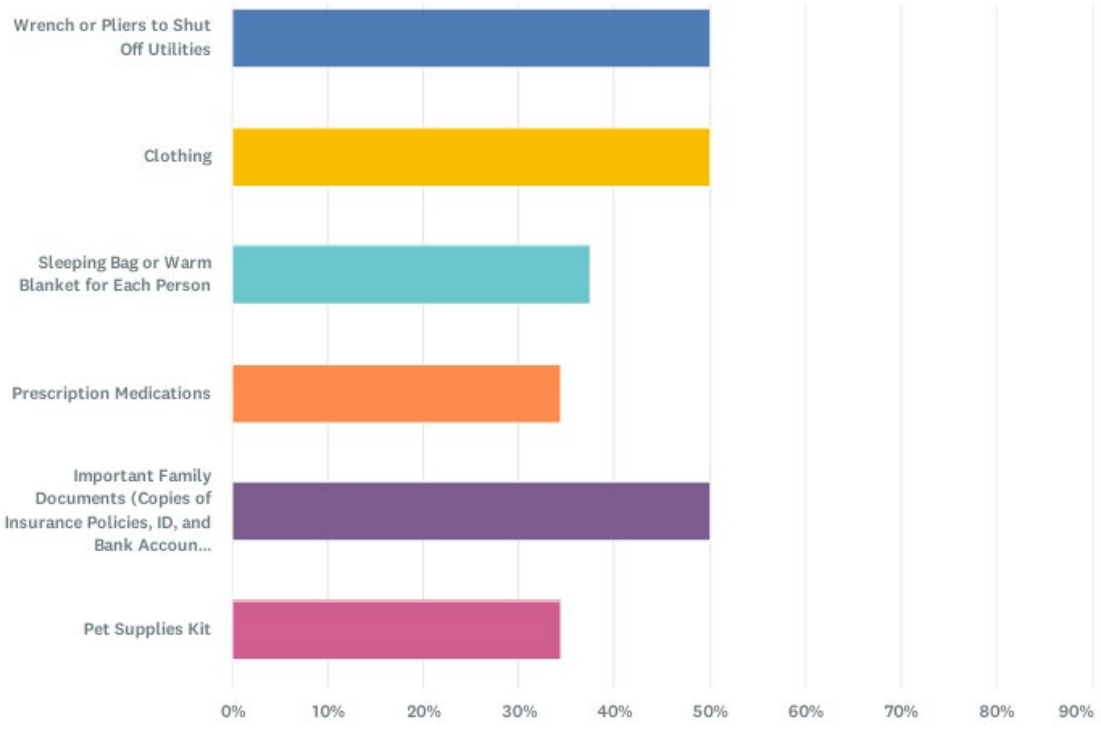



Fire Department/Rescue
Internet Search
Fact Sheet of Brochure available at City facility or event
Chamber of Commerce
Public Workshop/Meeting
Magazine
Social Media
0%
10%
20%
30%
40%
50%

Q10 32 responses

What steps, if any, have you or someone in your household taken to prepare for a disaster? (Please check all that apply)




Wrench or Pliers to Shut Off Utilities
Clothing
Sleeping Bag or Warm Blanket for Each Person
Prescription Medications
Important Family Documents (Copies of Insurance Policies, ID, and Bank Accoun...
Pet Supplies Kit
0%
10%
20%
30%
40%
50%
60%
70%
80%
90%

Q11 31 responses

Our household has: (Please check all that apply)

Inferences

The results of the public survey served three main purposes. It created a profile of the group of responders, provided insight regarding the methods the public would like to receive safety information, and, lastly, it provided the Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee (HMPC) with the public's opinion of the hazard ranking. Conclusions drawn from the collected responses for each of these areas are discussed in more detail in the following subsections

Participant Profile

The public survey responses collected during the LHMP update process provided valuable insight into community perceptions of hazard risks, preparedness levels, and preferred methods of receiving emergency information. Most survey participants were Artesia residents, and a large percentage reported living in the community for more than 20 years, with many respondents indicating residency periods exceeding 30, 40, or even 50 years. This suggests that the survey captured feedback from individuals with extensive knowledge of the community and firsthand experience with local conditions and past hazard events.

More than half of respondents indicated that they or a member of their household had experienced a hazard event within the past five years. Among those respondents, earthquakes were by far the most commonly experienced hazard, followed by extreme heat and windstorms. A smaller number of respondents reported experiences related to flooding, drought, urban fire, and public safety concerns. These responses demonstrate that many residents have direct experience with hazards that affect Southern California and may therefore have heightened awareness of disaster risks.

The survey results also suggest that residents are generally aware of the importance of emergency preparedness. Many respondents reported maintaining basic emergency supplies such as water, food, flashlights, batteries, first aid kits, and fire extinguishers. Additionally, a large percentage reported having smoke detectors installed throughout their homes. However, fewer respondents indicated that they had developed family communication plans, discussed utility shutoffs, or created household evacuation and reconnection plans. While residents appear reasonably prepared for short-term disruptions, the survey suggests opportunities for additional education regarding family emergency planning and disaster response procedures.

Overall, the survey results indicate a community that is generally aware of hazard risks and has taken steps toward preparedness. However, the findings also highlight opportunities to expand preparedness education and encourage residents to move beyond supply-based preparedness toward more comprehensive emergency planning. The information gathered through the survey helped the HMPC better understand community concerns and informed the development of mitigation actions and outreach strategies included within the Plan.

Methods for Successful Outreach

Public education and outreach are essential components of hazard mitigation planning because they increase community awareness, encourage preparedness, and help reduce the impacts of future disasters. Throughout the planning process, the HMPC sought to better understand how Artesia residents receive information and which outreach methods would be most effective for future preparedness campaigns.

Survey results indicated that a majority of respondents had not recently received information regarding hazard preparedness or methods for protecting their families and homes from disasters. This finding suggests that there may be opportunities to expand public education efforts and increase the visibility of preparedness resources within the community. Despite this, many respondents reported maintaining emergency supplies, indicating that residents may be obtaining preparedness information through informal channels or personal experience rather than through direct outreach efforts.

When asked how they preferred to receive emergency preparedness information, respondents expressed a strong preference for electronic communication methods. Email was the most frequently selected outreach method, followed by social media, internet searches, mail, and informational brochures available at City facilities and events. Television news and public workshops also received moderate support. These results suggest that future outreach efforts should utilize a combination of digital and traditional communication methods to maximize effectiveness and reach diverse segments of the population.

The success of the City's outreach activities further supports this conclusion. Throughout the planning process, the City utilized multiple engagement methods, including the online survey, participation in community events, presentations to the Public Safety Commission and City Council, and public review of the draft Plan. Community events such as the International Street Fair and Diversity Festival and Dog Day Afternoon provided opportunities to engage residents directly, distribute information, and collect feedback

from members of the public who may not otherwise have participated in the planning process. These events demonstrated the value of combining face-to-face engagement with digital outreach efforts.

Based on the survey findings and outreach experiences, the HMPC concluded that future preparedness campaigns should continue to utilize a multi-faceted approach that incorporates email notifications, social media, online resources, printed materials, community events, and public meetings. By leveraging multiple communication channels, the City can maximize public participation and ensure preparedness information reaches a broad and diverse audience.

Hazard Profiling

To fulfill FEMA's requirement to include the public in the planning process, the survey participants were asked to rank the hazards identified in the first HMPC meeting. The participants ranked the hazards based on their level of concern. The results were tallied and organized greatest to least to create a public hazard ranking. The list created by the HMPC and the public ranking were reviewed side by side as shown below.

HMPC Hazard Ranking	***Survey Participant Hazard Rankin***
Earthquake	Earthquake
Windstorm	Cyberattack
Dam Failure	Unhoused Related Risk
Urban Fire	Drought
Extreme Heat	Extreme Heat
Flood	Urban Fire
Drought	Windstorm
Cyberattack	Flood
Unhoused Related Risk	Dam Failure

To satisfy FEMA's requirement for public participation in the hazard mitigation planning process, survey participants were asked to identify their level of concern regarding hazards affecting the City. The results provided valuable insight into how residents perceive local risks and helped the HMPC compare public concerns with the technical risk assessment conducted during the planning process.

Survey responses indicated that earthquakes remain the hazard of greatest concern to the community. This finding is consistent with the City's location within a seismically active region and aligns closely with the HMPC's assessment of earthquake risk. Respondents also expressed elevated concern regarding cyberattacks, unhoused related risk, drought, extreme heat, and urban fire. These concerns likely reflect both recent events and residents' awareness of hazards that can directly affect daily life, public safety, and community well-being.

The survey results generally aligned with the HMPC's evaluation of hazard risks. Both the HMPC and survey participants identified earthquake as the City's highest-priority hazard, and both ranked extreme heat, urban fire, and cyberattacks among the more significant hazards facing the community. Some variation existed between public perceptions and the HMPC's technical assessment. For example, residents expressed comparatively higher concern regarding cyberattacks and unhoused related risk, while the HMPC ranked windstorm and dam failure higher due to their potential impacts on City infrastructure, operations, and critical facilities. These differences are likely attributable to the fact that public perceptions are often shaped by visibility, personal experience, and recent events, whereas the HMPC's evaluation considered historical data, probability, vulnerability, and potential consequences.

The HMPC concluded that the public's perception of risk provides valuable context for mitigation planning and outreach efforts. While technical analyses remain the foundation for hazard prioritization, understanding which hazards generate the greatest public concern can help the City better communicate risks, focus preparedness messaging, and develop mitigation actions that resonate with residents. The strong alignment between the public and HMPC rankings for several of the City's highest-priority hazards reinforces the overall validity of the hazard assessment process, while the differences identified provide useful insight into areas where additional outreach and education may be beneficial. The HMPC intends to continue considering public input during future plan maintenance activities and mitigation implementation efforts to ensure community perspectives remain integrated into the City's hazard mitigation program.

Potential Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee Participants

The following list outlines potential HMPC participants that were invited to participate in the Plan update. Documentation of invitations to be included during the plan update process can be found at the end of this Annex.

1. City of Artesia Administration
2. City of Artesia Public Works Department
3. City of Artesia Public Safety Department
4. City of Artesia Community Development Department
5. City of Artesia Public Safety Commission
6. City of Artesia City Council
7. Los Angeles County Fire Department
8. Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department
9. SoCal Edison
10. Golden State Water Company
11. ABC Unified School District
12. Artesia Chamber of Commerce
13. City of Paramount
14. City of Bellflower
15. City of Cerritos
16. City of Norwalk
17. City of La Palma
18. City of Cypress
19. City of Los Alamitos
20. American Red Cross
21. Holy Family Catholic Church
22. New Life Community Church
23. Sahara (South Asian Helpline and Referral Agency)
24. PATH (People Assisting the Homeless)
25. Kingdom Causes Bellflower

Planning Process

The following sections provide additional information and supporting documentation about the planning process implemented by the Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee to update the Hazard Mitigation Plan. For descriptions of the content of each Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee meeting, please refer to Chapter 1.

CITY OF ARTESIA

HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN UPDATE

Shireen Kulkarni

Ryan Bray

Risk Management Professionals, Inc.
(949) 282-0123
www.RMPCorp.com

MEETING AGENDA

- Project Overview and Background
- Hazard Mitigation Planning Committee Goals
- Risk Assessment Background
- Hazard Identification and Ranking

PROJECT OVERVIEW

DISASTER MITIGATION ACTION OF 2000

- Revitalized Federal Planning Requirements
  - State and Local Hazard Mitigation Plans
  - Plans must be updated every five years

- Federal Grant Funding Eligibility
  - Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP)
  - Building Resilient Infrastructure Communities (BRIC)

- Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 is intended to facilitate cooperation between state and local authorities on risk reduction measures and to expedite funding allocation

PUBLIC PROCESS

DMA 2000 Stresses Public Participation:

- An open public involvement process that is comprehensive, continuous and starts early
- Coordination with neighboring communities and various interest groups in Plan development

HAZARD MITIGATION PLANNING COMMITTEE GOALS

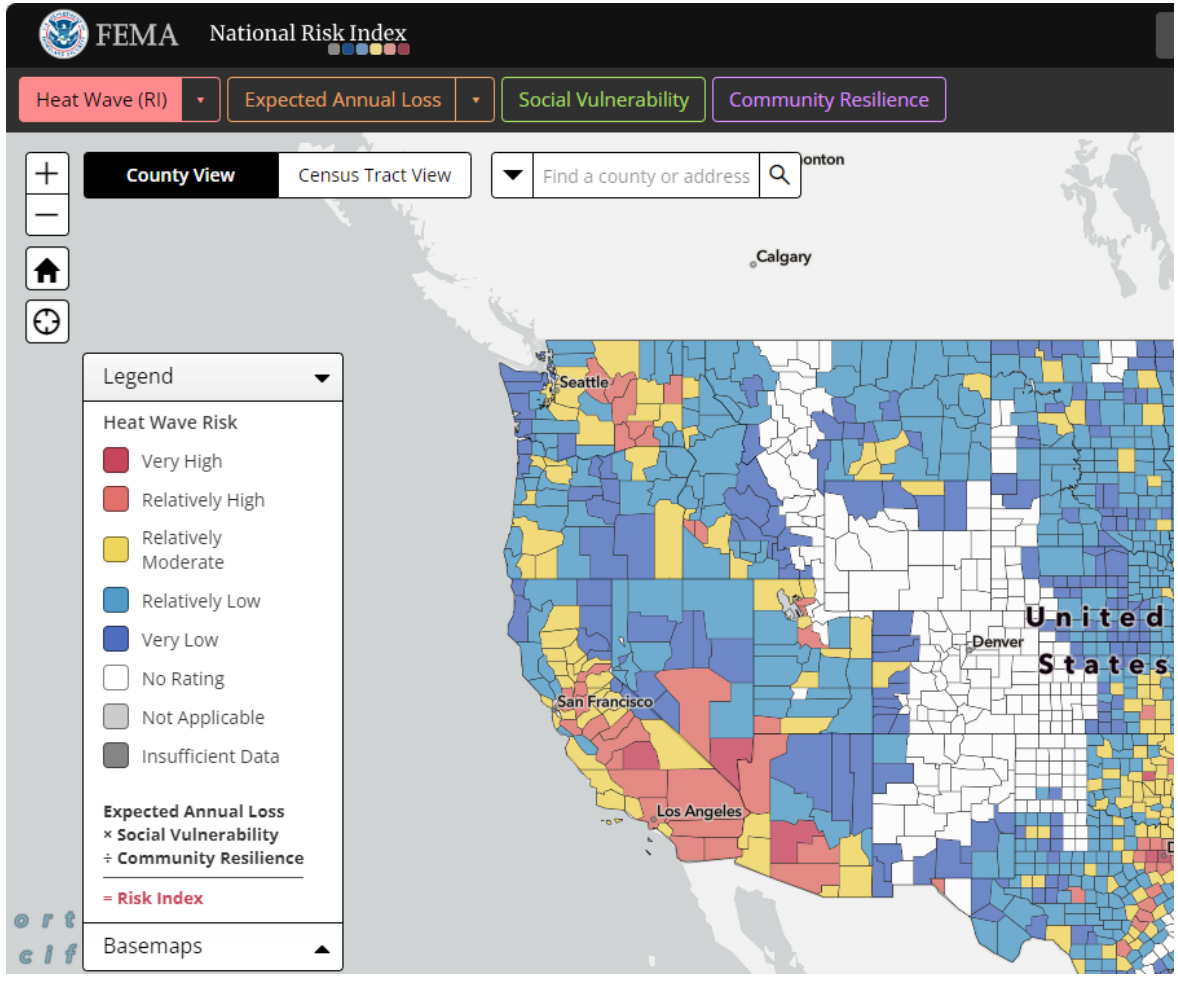
- Review existing Plan for implementation
- Review the list of potential hazards and add additional hazards for the revision
- Determine the hazard impacts throughout the City
- Interface with partner agencies to determine existing mitigation measures
- Develop possible approaches to projects which will reduce the impacts
- Prioritize mitigation projects for implementation

RISK ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

RISK ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

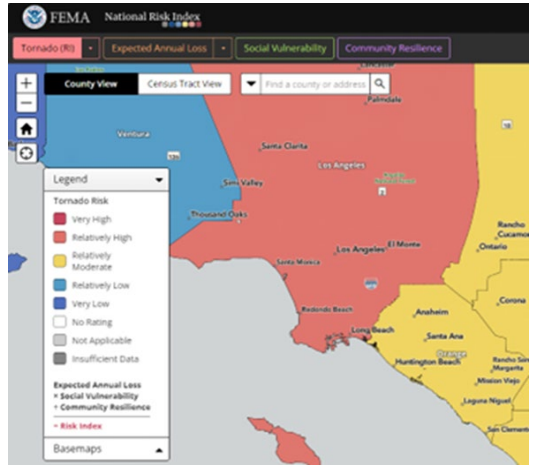
- Risk Assessment provides the foundation for the mitigation planning process, which is focused on identifying and prioritizing actions to reduce risk to hazards
- FEMA recommended steps for conducting a risk assessment
  - Describe Hazards
  - Identify Community Assets
  - Analyze Risks
  - Summarize Vulnerability
- Risk Management Professionals incorporates each of these steps into the Plan update process and has acquired CalOES and FEMA approval using this methodology many times.

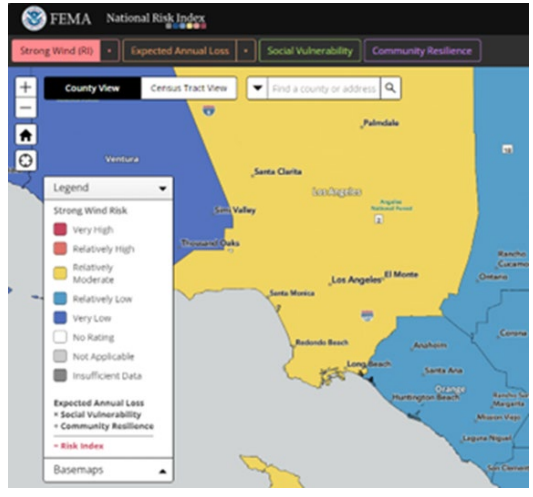
FEMA'S NATIONAL RISK INDEX



FEMA'S NATIONAL RISK INDEX-IDENTIFIED HAZARDS

- Drought: **Relatively Low**
- Earthquake: **Very High**
- Heat Wave: **Relatively High**
- Landslide: **Relatively High**
- Riverine Flooding: **Relatively Moderate**
- Strong Wind: **Relatively Moderate**
- Tornado: **Relatively High**
- Tsunami: **Relatively Moderate**
- Wildfire: **Very High**





RISK ASSESSMENT – HAZARDS FROM THE PREVIOUS PLAN

Earthquake/Seismic Hazards

Extreme Heat

Flood

Urban Fire

High Wind

Dam Failure

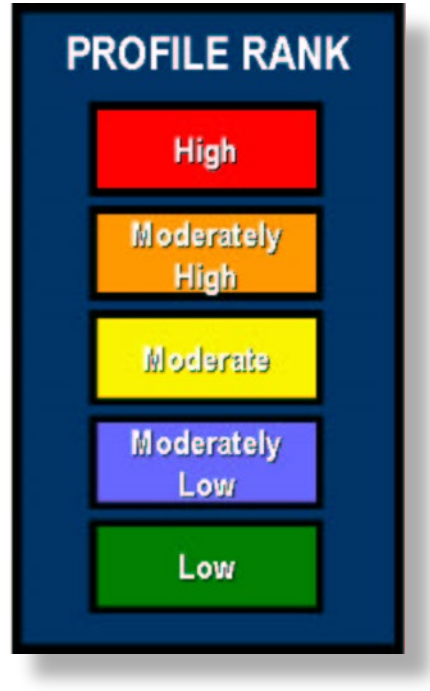
Drought

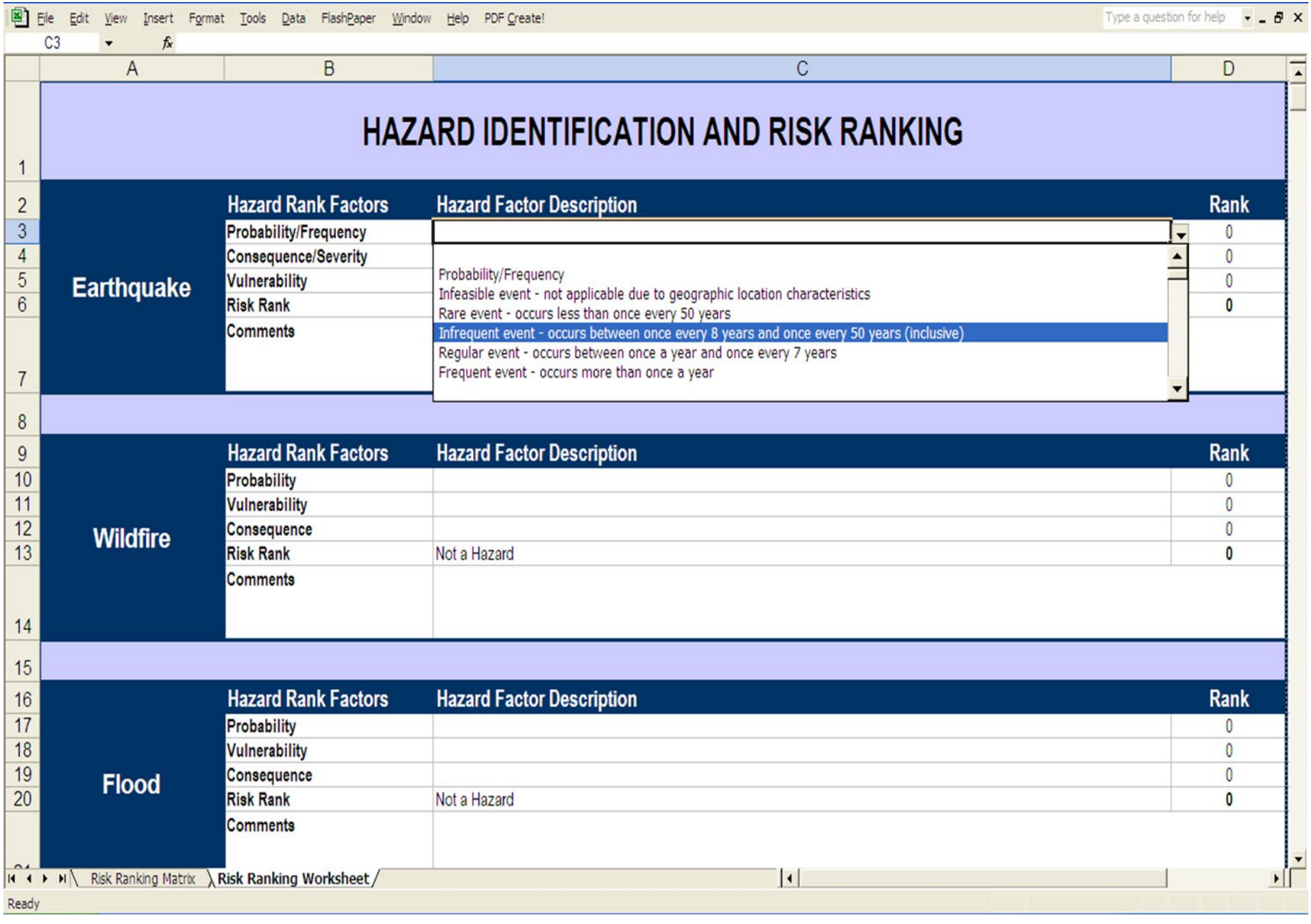
Climate Change

RISK RANK METHODOLOGY

- The risk ranking is facilitated using an automated interactive spreadsheet program that asks specific questions on potential hazards and then assigns a relative value to each potential hazard accordingly.

- The result of the workshop will be a ranked list of hazards to be studied in detail in the Hazard Mitigation Plan.




File Edit View Insert Format Tools Data FlashPaper Window Help PDF Create!
Type a question for help
C3
HAZARD IDENTIFICATION AND RISK RANKING
Earthquake
Hazard Rank Factors
Hazard Factor Description
Rank
Probability/Frequency
Consequence/Severity
Vulnerability
Risk Rank
Comments
Probability/Frequency
Infeasible event - not applicable due to geographic location characteristics
Rare event - occurs less than once every 50 years
Infrequent event - occurs between once every 8 years and once every 50 years (inclusive)
Regular event - occurs between once a year and once every 7 years
Frequent event - occurs more than once a year
Wildfire
Probability
Vulnerability
Consequence
Risk Rank
Not a Hazard
Comments
Flood
Probability
Vulnerability
Consequence
Risk Rank
Not a Hazard
Comments
Risk Ranking Matrix
Risk Ranking Worksheet
Ready

RISK RANKING – PROBABILITY/FREQUENCY

- **Recurrence Interval –** Prediction of how often a hazard will occur in the future, including projected return intervals

Probability/Frequency Rank Descriptors	Rank
Infeasible event - not applicable due to geographic location characteristics	0
Rare event - occurs less than once every 50 years	1
Infrequent event - occurs between once every 8 years and once every 50 years (inclusive)	2
Regular event - occurs between once a year and once every 7 years	3
Frequent event - occurs more than once a year	4

RISK RANKING – CONSEQUENCE/SEVERITY

Physical Damage – Structures and lifelines

Economic Impact – Loss of power, water, sanitation, roads, etc.…

Consequence/Severity Rank Descriptors	Rank
No damage	1
Minor/slight damage to buildings and structures, no loss of lifelines, first aid injury and no disability	2
Moderate building damage, minor loss of lifelines (less than 12 hours), lost time injury but no disability	3
Moderate building damage, lifeline loss (less than 24 hours), severe injury or disability	4
Extensive building damage, widespread loss of lifelines (water, gas, electricity, sanitation, roads), loss of life	5

RISK RANKING - VULNERABILITY

- **Impact Area** – Area impacted by a hazard event
  Secondary Impacts – Capability of triggering additional hazards
  Onset - Period between initial recognition of an approaching hazard and when the hazard begins to impact the community

Vulnerability Rank Descriptors	Rank
No physical damage, no secondary impacts	1
Localized damage area	2
Localized damage area, minor secondary impacts, delayed hazard onset	3
Moderate damage area, moderate secondary impacts, moderate warning time	4
Widespread damage area, significant secondary impacts, no warning time	5

RISK RANKING - MATRIX

Probability/Frequency Description	Risk Ranking Matrix
Rare Event: Occurs less than once every 50 years	Probability/Frequency Value = 1; Consequence/Severity (1–5) × Vulnerability (1–5)
Infrequent Event: Occurs between once every 8 years and once every 50 years (inclusive)	Probability/Frequency Value = 2; Consequence/Severity (1–5) × Vulnerability (1–5)
Regular Event: Occurs between once a year and once every 7 years	Probability/Frequency Value = 3; Consequence/Severity (1–5) × Vulnerability (1–5)
Frequent Event: Occurs more than once a year	Probability/Frequency Value = 4; Consequence/Severity (1–5) × Vulnerability (1–5)

Probability/Frequency Value = 1	Consequence/Severity 1	2	3	4	5
Vulnerability 1	1	2	3	4	5
2	2	4	6	8	10
3	3	6	9	12	15
4	4	8	12	16	20
5	5	10	15	20	25

Probability/Frequency Value = 2	Consequence/Severity 1	2	3	4	5
Vulnerability 1	2	4	6	8	10
2	4	8	12	16	20
3	6	12	18	24	30
4	8	16	24	32	40
5	10	20	30	40	50

Probability/Frequency Value = 3	Consequence/Severity 1	2	3	4	5
Vulnerability 1	3	6	9	12	15
2	6	12	18	24	30
3	9	18	27	36	45
4	12	24	36	48	60
5	15	30	45	60	75

Probability/Frequency Value = 4	Consequence/Severity 1	2	3	4	5
Vulnerability 1	4	8	12	16	20
2	8	16	24	32	40
3	12	24	36	48	60
4	16	32	48	64	80
5	20	40	60	80	100

RISK RANK CATEGORIZATION

Risk Rank Equation

Risk = Probability x Consequence x Vulnerability

Risk Rank Categorization	
High Hazard	50 to 100
Moderately High Hazard	25 to 49
Moderate Hazard	15 to 24
Moderately Low Hazard	5 to 14
Low Hazard	1 to 4

QUESTIONS?

Shireen Kulkarni
Ryan Bray

Shireen.Kulkarni@RMPCorp.com
Ryan.Bray@RMPCorp.com
Risk Management Professionals, Inc.
(949) 282-0123
(949) 385-6004
www.RMPCorp.com

CITY OF ARTESIA

HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN UPDATE

HAZARD MITIGATION PLANNING COMMITTEE MEETING #2

Shireen Kulkarni

Risk Management Professionals, Inc.
(949) 282-0123

www.RMPCorp.com

MEETING AGENDA

- Review Hazard Ranking
- Review Previous HMP Mitigation Goals and Objectives
- Engage in discussions to review and develop Goals and Objectives specific to the needs of the City
- Discuss Next Steps

HAZARD RANKING REVIEW

HAZARD RANKING SUMMARY

Rank	Score
High	
Moderately High	
Earthquake	32
Windstorm	27
Moderate	
Dam Failure	20
Urban Fire	18
Extreme Heat	16
Moderately Low	
Flood	12
Drought	9
Cyberattack	8
Unhoused Related Risk	6
Low	

MITIGATION GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

OVERALL PLAN GOALS (2018)

- Goal 1: Protect life, property, and reduce potential injuries from natural, technological, and human-caused hazards including the potentially catastrophic threats posed by the USACE owned Whittier Narrows Dam, which is a high hazard dam, and a large regional earthquake measuring greater than 7.0M
- Goal 2: Improve public understanding, support of and need for hazard mitigation measures
- Goal 3: Promote disaster resilience for Artesia's natural, existing, and future built environment
- Goal 4: Strengthen partnerships and collaboration to implement hazard mitigation activities
- Goal 5: Enhance the City's ability to effectively and immediately respond to disasters

NEXT STEPS…

ASSET INVENTORY

Review Asset Inventory

- Types and number of existing and future buildings
- Infrastructure
- Critical Facilities

Loss Estimates

- Review each asset category and assign potential percentage of damage expected due to each identified hazard

Identify Vulnerable Populations

- Identify groups that face an increased risk for each identified hazard

QUESTIONS?

Shireen Kulkarni

Shireen.Kulkarni@RMPCorp.com

Risk Management Professionals, Inc.
(949) 282-0123

www.RMPCorp.com

CITY OF ARTESIA

HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN UPDATE
COMMITTEE MEETING #3

Shireen Kulkarni
Ryan Bray

Risk Management Professionals, Inc.
(949) 282-0123
www.RMPCorp.com

MEETING AGENDA

Review Asset Inventory List

Vulnerability Assessment with Loss Estimate Calculations

Discuss Populations at Risk from Identified Hazard Events

ASSET INVENTORY & LOSS ESTIMATES

ASSET INVENTORY

Review each asset and assign potential percentage of damage expected due to each identified hazard

City of Artesia Vulnerability Assessment Calculations				Earthquake		Windstorm	
Type	Name	Address	TOTAL	% Damage	Loss Estimate	% Damage	Loss Estimate
City Property	Artesia City Hall	18747 Clarkdale Avenue Artesia, CA 90701	$3,673,000	0%	$0	0%	$0
City Property	Artesia Public Works Yard	17203 Corby Avenue Artesia, CA 90701	$2,930,000	0%	$0	0%	$0
City Property	Albert O. Little Community Center	18750 Clarkdale Avenue Artesia, CA 90701	$5,112,000	0%	$0	0%	$0
City Property	Artesia Retail Building	16712 - 16712 1/2 Pioneer Boulevard Artesia, CA 90701	$1,400,000	0%	$0	0%	$0
City Property	Artesia Town Center	18155-97 Pioneer Boulevard Artesia, CA 90701	$9,540,000	0%	$0	0%	$0
City Property	North Artesia Community Center	11870 169th St. Artesia, CA 90701	$1,591,468	0%	$0	0%	$0
City Property	New Public Services Center	TBD	$0	0%	$0	0%	$0
				Earthquake	$0	Windstorm	$0

COMMUNITY IMPACTS

COMMUNITY IMPACTS

- Evaluation of people at risk to hazards
- Vulnerable Populations include:
  - Elderly (+65 years)
  - Youth (Under 17 but particularly under 10)
  - Economically Disadvantaged Households
  - English Language Proficiency
  - Neighborhoods with one way in/out
  - Residents located near hazard prone areas

NEXT STEPS…

MITIGATION ACTIONS

Develop Mitigation Actions

- Summarize mitigation project specifications
- Identify project goal categories

Action Categories

- Prevention
- Property Protection
- Public Awareness
- Natural Resource Protection
- Emergency Services
- Structural Projects

QUESTIONS?

Shireen Kulkarni
Ryan Bray

Shireen.Kulkarni@RMPCorp.com

Ryan.Bray@RMPCorp.com

Risk Management Professionals, Inc.

(949) 282-0123

www.RMPCorp.com

CITY OF ARTESIA

HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN UPDATE

HAZARD MITIGATION PLANNING COMMITTEE MEETING #4

Shireen Kulkarni

Kevin Cardoza

Risk Management Professionals, Inc.
(949) 282-0123
www.RMPCorp.com

MEETING AGENDA

- Review Mitigation Goals
- Develop Potential Mitigation Actions
- Discuss Next Steps of the Planning Process

MITIGATION GOALS AND OBJECTIVES REVIEW

OVERALL PLAN GOALS

- Protect Life and Property
- Enhance Public Awareness and Education
- Preserve and Reclaim Natural Systems
- Strengthen Partnerships and Implementation
- Improve Emergency Management Capabilities

IDENTIFY POTENTIAL MITIGATION ACTIONS

EARTHQUAKE
EXAMPLE MITIGATION PROJECTS

- Implement seismic studies throughout city facilities and implement structural improvement projects accordingly
- To protect public health in the event of an earthquake and ensure continuity of water service, consider replacing aging and undersized water main lines with flexible materials, more resistant to ground movement, throughout the City.
- Incorporating structural seismic strengthening into new and ongoing building plans and activities to ensure that facilities remain operational for years to come.
- Installing window film at critical City facilities to prevent injuries from shattered glass
- Developing an outreach program to encourage homeowners to secure furnishings, storage cabinets and utilities to prevent injuries and damage
- Educating homeowners about structural retrofitting of vulnerable homes and encouraging retrofitting.

WINDSTORM
EXAMPLE MITIGATION PROJECTS

- Work with SCE to find funding opportunities to upgrade/bury utility lines to mitigate damage from wind scenarios.
- Consider emergency backup power for critical City facilities.
- Explore and develop a program to assist in tree trimming services for private properties which pose a hazard to community safety. Develop this program with an emphasis of providing relief to vulnerable populations (i.e. seniors/mobility issues)
- Identify and close gaps in the City tree maintenance program to ensure timely measures at vulnerable locations prior to forecasted wind/storm conditions.
- Reviewing building codes and structural policies to ensure they are adequate to protect older structures from wind damage.
- Informing residents of shelter locations and evacuation routes.

DAM FAILURE
EXAMPLE MITIGATION PROJECTS

- Develop or update dam failure emergency response plans, ensuring coordination with local agencies, fire, and police services.
- Update the City's Emergency Operations Plan to include provisions for holding exercises that focus on dam failure scenarios.
- Ensure that a mass notification system is ready for service and used as needed.

URBAN FIRE
EXAMPLE MITIGATION PROJECTS

- Conduct a study to assess the capacity of existing water lines and infrastructure, identifying areas where flow rates and water pressure can be improved to better support fire suppression efforts during urban fire events.
- Work with water utility provider to improve water lines/infrastructure throughout the City to increase flow rates and water pressure to support fire suppression capabilities.
- Consider providing public education materials with regards to urban fires.

EXTREME HEAT
EXAMPLE MITIGATION PROJECTS

- Increase tree plantings around buildings to provide shade for parking lots and along public rights-of-way, prioritizing high-traffic areas and vulnerable populations, to reduce heat exposure and mitigate the urban heat island effect.
- Explore developing a process to ensure access to City pools during high heat events by advertising them as cooling options alongside cooling centers, and, if pool use is restricted, temporarily expand access to those who might not typically have access, and prioritize vulnerable populations if capacity limits are reached.
- Develop and distribute educational materials through the City's website, social media, and community events to raise awareness of the benefits of cool roofing, including its role in cooling buildings, reducing heat-related health risks, and improving overall energy efficiency.
- Educating citizens regarding the dangers of extreme heat and cold and the steps they can take to prevent themselves when extreme temperatures occur.

FLOOD
EXAMPLE MITIGATION PROJECTS

- Assess drainage capacities throughout the city and determine the elements of infrastructure that require improvement to allow for proper drainage.
- Implement a CERT program to better utilize/prepare volunteer support to assist in emergency support, particularly in support of vulnerable populations.
- Expand public outreach to provide education to the businesses and the community with regard to resources for flood preparation. (I.e. roof protection, sandbag availability, CERT participation)

DROUGHT
EXAMPLE MITIGATION PROJECTS

- Determine ways to utilize reclaimed water for landscaping throughout the City and implement capital projects.
- Consider how data analytics can be used to encourage the population to reduce water use and improve water resilience.
- Expand public outreach regarding drought and available incentive programs for residents to develop alternative landscaping as well as implement other water saving initiatives.

CYBERATTACK
EXAMPLE MITIGATION PROJECTS

- Conduct regular cybersecurity assessments of City systems to identify vulnerabilities and implement necessary updates and improvements to protect against cyber threats.
- Develop and implement a City-wide cybersecurity training program for employees to ensure they are aware of current threats and best practices for maintaining system security.
- Establish a cybersecurity incident response plan that includes clear protocols for identifying, reporting, and mitigating cyberattacks to minimize disruption to City operations.
- Upgrade the City's IT infrastructure to incorporate advanced security technologies, such as firewalls, encryption, and multi-factor authentication, to safeguard sensitive data and systems.

UNHOUSED RELATED RISK EXAMPLE MITIGATION PROJECTS

- Identify and harden vulnerable water, sewer, and gas infrastructure near freeway edges, utility corridors, and known encampment areas using protective barriers, secured access lids, locking valve covers, and tamper-resistant enclosures.
- Develop a standing coordination protocol between the City, LA County, local utility providers (gas/water), and Caltrans for rapid response to utility damage, leaks, line breaks, or dangerous activity near critical infrastructure corridors.
- Reduce ignition risk near freeway edges and City-maintained rights-of-way by implementing vegetation management, debris removal, and fire-resistant landscaping where feasible to create defensible space and reduce fire spread potential.
- Install or upgrade security lighting and camera coverage at recurring impact areas (utility access points, maintenance yards, public facilities near freeway corridors) and coordinate monitoring with law enforcement/public safety partners.
- Evaluate feasibility of placing fire suppression support resources near high-risk corridors to improve response time and limit fire spread.
- Implement a Citywide reporting and tracking process for encampment-related incidents impacting City assets (fires, vandalism, utility access, illegal dumping), including GIS mapping and trend reporting to inform targeted mitigation and resource allocation.
- Provide training and SOPs for Public Works/field staff on safe response procedures (hazard recognition, suspected gas leaks, fire hazards, sharps safety, who to call, documentation standards), reducing injury risk and improving response consistency.

QUESTIONS?

Shireen.Kulkarni@RMPCorp.com

Risk Management Professionals, Inc.

(949) 282-0123

www.RMPCorp.com

CITY OF ARTESIA
HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN
HAZARD MITIGATION PLANNING COMMITTEE #5

Shireen Kulkarni
Kathia Brown
Risk Management Professionals, Inc.
(949) 282-0123
www.RMPCorp.com

Discussion Topics

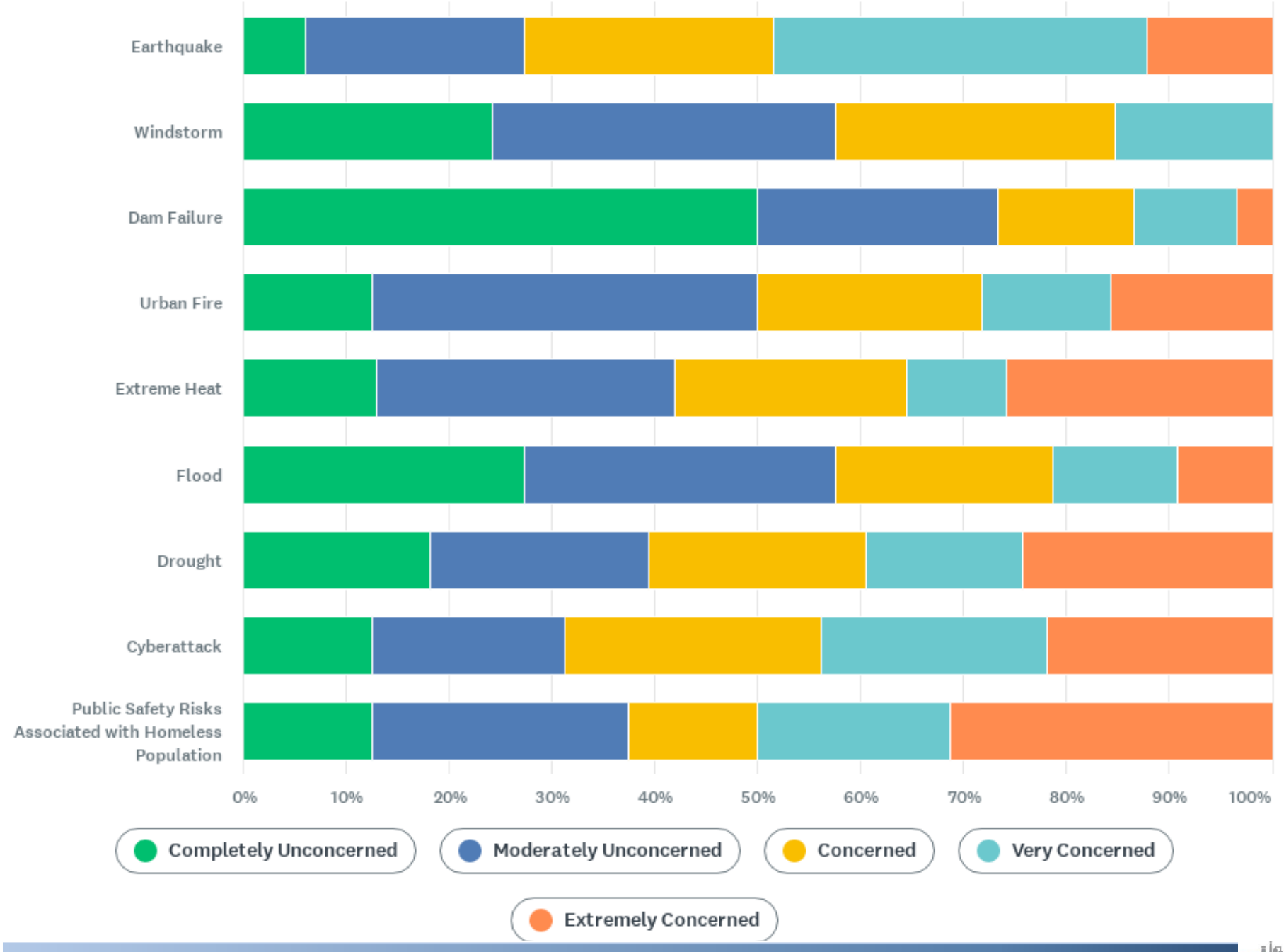
- Review Public Feedback
- Review Mitigation Actions/Revise if Needed
- Benefit-Cost Analysis of Mitigation Projects
- Discuss schedule for last steps of update process

PUBLIC OUTREACH EVENTS

- “Emergency preparedness seminars for all Artesia residents”
- “Consider checking in on seniors with a call or visit for safety purposes”
- “Information on what to do in the event of an emergency would be helpful”

PUBLIC INPUT RESULTS

- Total Responses: 34
- In the past five years, about 60% of people who responded have experienced a hazard event
- For those who have, it was mainly earthquake, extreme heat, windstorm, drought or public safety risks associated with homeless population.
- About 40% of respondents have received information about how to make themselves safer from local hazards.


Earthquake
Windstorm
Dam Failure
Urban Fire
Extreme Heat
Flood
Drought
Cyberattack
Public Safety Risks Associated with Homeless Population
0%
10%
20%
30%
40%
50%
60%
70%
80%
90%
100%
Completely Unconcerned
Moderately Unconcerned
Concerned
Very Concerned
Extremely Concerned

MITIGATION ACTION REVIEW/ BENEFIT COST REVIEW

Purpose of Benefit-Cost Review

- FEMA requires the Steering Committee to prioritize actions for implementation
- The process is designed to help the Steering Committee weigh pros and cons for each action
- RMP's method utilizes a qualitative methodology with a High, Medium, and Low range
  - High – Benefits are perceived to exceed costs without further study or evaluations; or the action is critical
  - Medium – Benefits are perceived to exceed costs, but may require further study or evaluation prior to implementation
  - Low – Benefits and costs require evaluation prior to implementation

BENEFIT-COST REVIEW

- Review each identified mitigation project and quantify the benefits and costs of implementing each project
  - Assign a priority based on the benefit-cost review

Table 4.3 Benefit-Cost Review Summary Table

MITIGATION ACTIVITY	BENEFITS	COSTS	PRIORITY
2025.HMP.01: Implement seismic studies to determine vulnerable locations for earth movement throughout city facilities and implement structural improvements accordingly.	•	• Grant Funding/ Staff Time/ CIP Fund • $100,000	High
2025.HMP.02: Evaluate the EOC (Commissioner's Room) for functionality during an emergency and obtain the necessary equipment.	•	• General Fund/ Grant Funding • $500,000	Medium
2025.HMP.03: Reach out to the State to obtain a list of Board and Care facilities within the City of Lomita to identify potential vulnerable populations for emergency scenarios.	•	• Staff Time	High
2025.HMP.04: Enhance outreach efforts to encourage participation in local and regional earthquake preparedness measures.	•	• Staff Time • $30,000- Outreach Program	High
2025.HMP.05: Work with SCE to find funding opportunities to upgrade/bury utility lines to mitigate damage from wind scenarios.	•	• Staff Time	High
2025.HMP.06: Explore and develop a program to assist in tree trimming services for private properties which pose a hazard to community safety.		• Staff Time/ Grant Funding	

BENEFIT-COST REVIEW EXAMPLE

- Example from FEMA

Actions	Benefits (Pros)	Costs (Cons)	Priority
Floodproof 10 businesses in the downtown area	- Avoidance of 1 loss of life every 20 years (casualties reduced by half) - Saving of $90,000 in private damages and $5,000 in public cost - Loss of use of 10 downtown businesses completely eliminated - Community's problem of business interruption solved - Federal grants like FMA and PDM can be applied for to implement the proposed floodproofing - Will help improve CRS rating in the long term (so entire community's flood insurance premium will be reduced) - More than half the members of the City Council are opposed to buy-outs; it might be easier to get their support for an alternative to buy-outs	- Floodproofing cost = $10,000 X 10 = $100,000 - Need at least 3 people to administer (after obtaining technical assistance from the State) - Need a year to implement	High (Priority no. 1)
Build safe rooms for a neighborhood of 50 homes without basements	- Avoidance of 5 lives lost every 20 years (casualties reduced by half) - Public and political support for mitigating this hazard exists (due to regular recurrence of tornadoes)	- City will share 50% of the cost per existing home = $2,000 X 50 = $100,000 - Administrative cost per home = $1,000 X 50 = $50,000 - Need 3 years to complete - Tornadoes are unpredictable; they may never strike this exact area again	Medium (Priority no. 2)
Broadcast educational video on local channel on hazard mitigation	- Local channel might be willing to broadcast free of cost - Publicity would spread awareness about mitigation methods as well as what to do in an emergency	- Cost of preparing video = $5,000 - Only 5% of population might notice the broadcast - Only 5% of that 5% might actually consider acting on individual mitigation methods	Low (Priority no. 3)

NEXT STEPS…

Next Steps…

RMP will work on the Draft Hazard Mitigation Plan, which will be provided to each member for review. Once comments are implemented, the Public Review Draft Hazard Mitigation Plan will be presented.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Shireen Kulkarni

Kathia Brown

Shireen.Kulkarni@RMPCorp.com

Risk Management Professionals, Inc.
(949) 282-0123
(877) 532-0806
www.RMPCorp.com

CITY OF ARTESIA
2026 HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

DISASTER MITIGATION ACT OF 2000

- Plans must be updated every five years
- Federal Grant Funding Eligibility
- Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP)
- Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities (BRIC)
- Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 is intended to facilitate cooperation between state and local authorities on risk reduction measures and to expedite funding allocation

Protects Lives and Properties

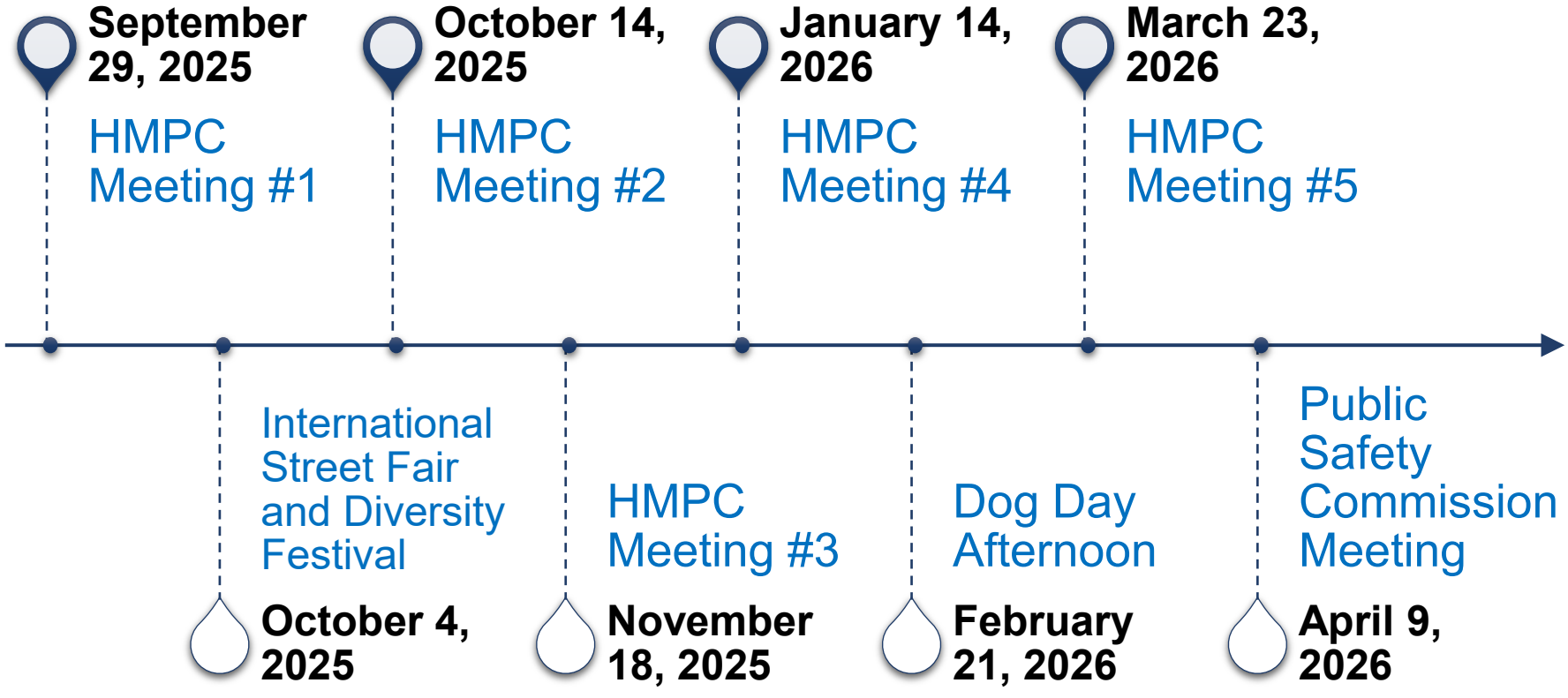
Qualifies for Federal Funding

Enhances Emergency Preparedness

Strengthens Community Resilience

Reduces Economic Impacts

TIMELINE OF PLANNING PROCESS



HMPC MEETINGS

RISK RANKING

Rank	Score
High	
Moderately High	
Earthquake	32
Windstorm	27
Moderate	
Dam Failure	20
Urban Fire	18
Extreme Heat	16
Moderately Low	
Flood	12
Drought	9
Cyberattack	8
Unhoused Related Risk	6
Low	

UPDATED PLAN GOALS

Protect Life and Property

Improve Emergency Management Capabilities

Preserve and Reclaim Natural Systems

Enhance Public Awareness & Education

Strengthen Partnerships and Implementation

Strengthening Infrastructure

Improving the resilience of City facilities and infrastructure through seismic studies, drainage improvements, and utility hardening to better withstand hazards.

Enhancing Public Awareness

Expanding multilingual outreach and education on hazards, including earthquake preparedness, drought conservation, and emergency readiness.

Protecting Public Health

Supporting safe community conditions through heat mitigation efforts, reliable cooling centers, and improved access to emergency information and resources.

Improving Emergency Response and Communication

Strengthening emergency coordination through evacuation planning, EOC development, enhanced mapping tools, and training exercises.

Managing Natural Hazards

Implementing proactive measures such as urban forest management, floodplain updates, and vegetation maintenance to reduce risks from wind, flooding, and drought.

Enhancing Cybersecurity

Reducing risks through cybersecurity training, infrastructure protection measures, and coordination to address threats near critical facilities.

Strengthening Utility Resistance

Planning for power disruptions and improving water and electrical systems to ensure continuity of critical services during emergencies.

Supporting Vulnerable Populations

Enhancing emergency planning and outreach to better serve vulnerable groups through accessible resources and targeted preparedness efforts.

Next Steps…

The Draft Hazard Mitigation Plan will be submitted to CalOES for review. Once approved, the Plan will be submitted to FEMA for final review.

FEMA will provide the City with a letter of approval pending adoption before granting final approval.

Timeframe could be as long as six months or as short as a few weeks.

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 11C.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Consideration of a Financial Plan and Approving a Budget for Fiscal Year 2026-27

FROM: Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:
Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends that the City Council, by motion, adopt:

1. Resolution No. 26-3098, Adopting a Financial Plan and Approving a Budget for Fiscal Year 2026-27;
2. Resolution No. 26-3099, Determining and Adopting an Appropriations Limit for Fiscal Year 2026-27 for the City of Artesia in Accordance With Article XIIB of the Constitution of the State of California;
3. Resolution No. 26-3100, Approving and Adopting a City-Wide Salary Schedule as Required by the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) For, Respectively, Unrepresented Management Employees, Employees of the Managers and Supervisors Unit, and Employees of the General Unit;
4. Resolution No. 26-3101, Adopting a Citywide Capital Improvement Program; and
5. Resolution No. 26-3103, Approving a Statement of Investment Policy, and Repealing Resolution No. 26-3080.

BACKGROUND:
The Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget process kicked off with the City Council holding two citywide meetings to hear from community stakeholders and gain input in setting priorities for the upcoming fiscal year. The first meeting was a Town Hall, held on February 19, 2026 at the Albert O. Little Community Center. The second was the Council Goal Setting Meeting, held in the City Council Chambers on February 23, 2026.

Council's goals established the strategic direction of the FY 2026-27 spending plan. Six Goals were identified as Council's priorities for the coming year:

1. City Beautification
2. Prioritize High Quality Public Safety Services
3. Refine Capital Improvement Projects Delivery
4. Invest in Staff Development and robust performance culture focused on continuous improvement
5. Create a comprehensive Communications Plan for the City
6. Enhance Economic Development Program Delivery

Following these meetings, Staff convened the Council Finance Committee on March 6, 2026 at City Hall. Internally, the City Manager and Finance Manager held a Budget Kickoff meeting on March 18, 2026 with Department Heads to get their input and further communicate the direction of the Fiscal Year 2026-27 spending plan, as established by Council's goals. Staff has carefully considered the Council's direction and aligned budget requests with Council's goals to establish a draft budget.

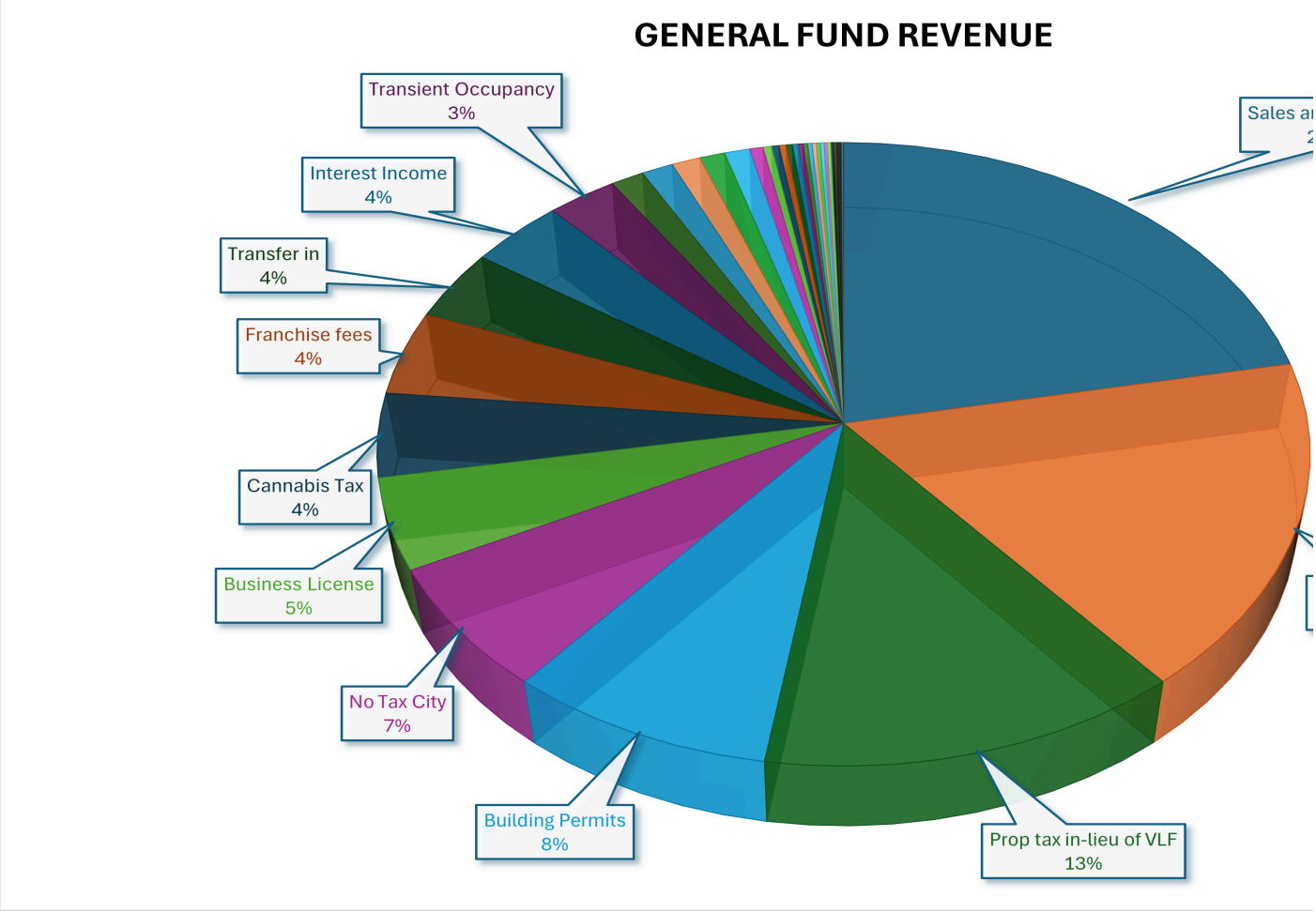
Finally, Council held a Budget Study Session on May 12, 2026, wherein Staff made a detailed presentation of the proposed Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget for review and direction.

ANALYSIS:
The FY 2026-27 Budget advances all of the goals set by the City Council, with significant financial investment in City Beautification, Public Safety, and Capital Improvements.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

The City's General Fund revenue is up, in large part due to continued revenue growth as a result of the passage of Measure AAA, which implemented the City's Transaction and Use Tax (TUT). For Fiscal Year 2026-27, TUT revenue will account for an estimated $3.5 million of the General Fund, or 17% of General Fund Revenue. As shown in the Chart below, the City relies heavily on Sales Tax for General Fund Revenue. The addition of TUT funds significantly increases the revenue base, allowing for a higher level of service delivery to the Artesia community. Increased enforcement of the City's Business License Tax, as well as related taxes and fees are also making a significant impact on the proposed Budget. Business License Taxes are estimated to be up $167,000 or 26.2%. Overall, General Fund Revenue is budgeted at $20,637,581, up 6.11% from FY 2025-26.

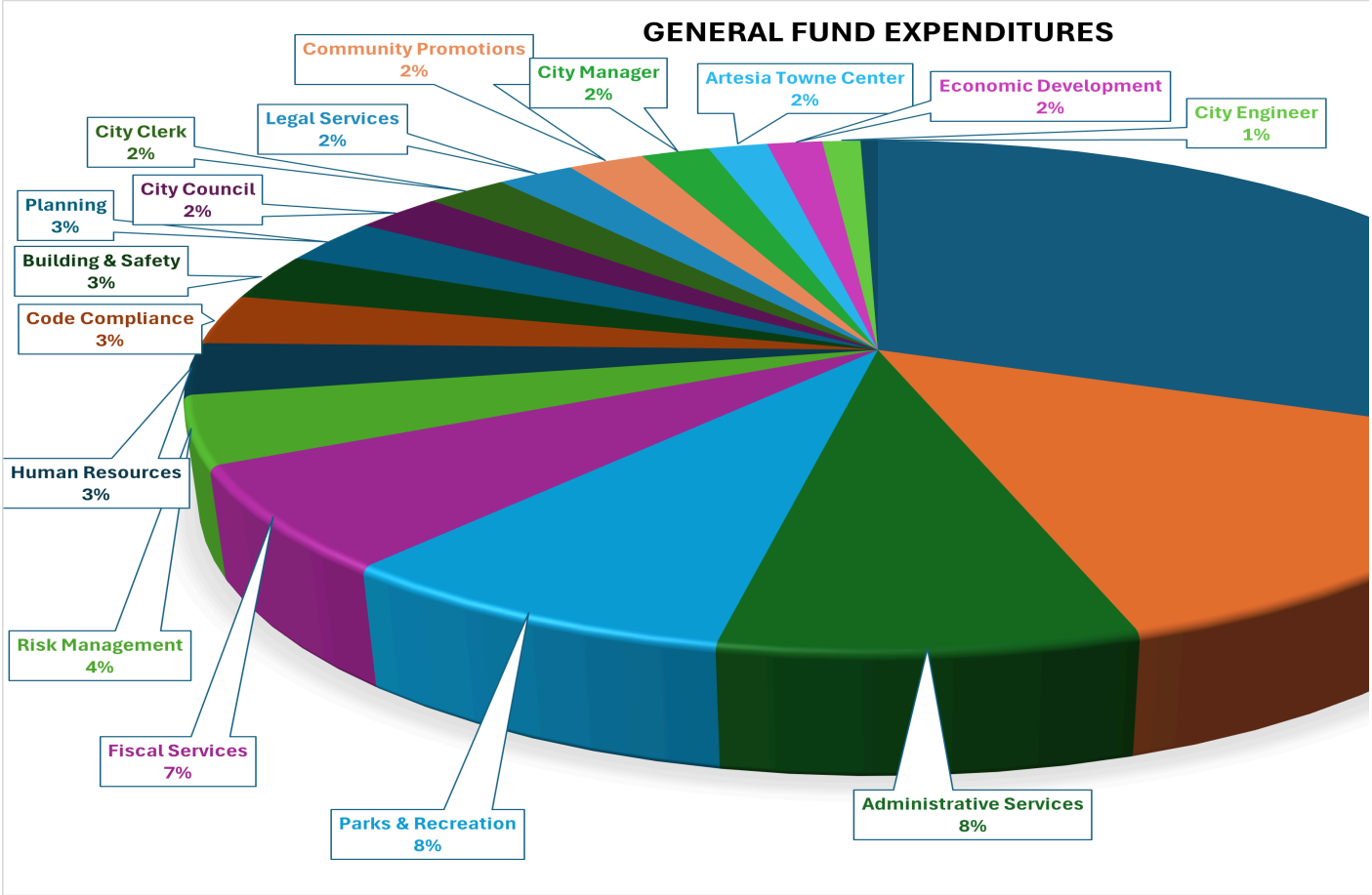
1 GENERAL FUND REVENUES



The Budget estimates a General Fund surplus of $295,176.

GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

The FY 2026-27 General Fund Budget funds the City's general operating expenses; including public safety, public works, parks and facility maintenance, community events, recreational programs, senior services, and personnel to serve the community. FY 2026-27 General Fund expenditures are $20,342,405 an increase of 12.11% over Fiscal Year 2025-26.



In furtherance of the Council's goals, the Budget includes funding for numerous contracts, programs, capital improvement projects, and personnel development.

City Beautification

To combat illegal dumping and graffiti, as well as promote property maintenance on private and public property, the Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget allocates $46,000 to fund a Mobile Surveillance Camera Program with mobile camera trailers. With specific locations throughout the City having routine illegal dumping and graffiti occurrences, the mobile camera trailers will serve as a key asset to Code Compliance and Law Enforcement after hours. The Budget funds a recently-approved Citywide landscape maintenance contract with expanded scope of work to maintain all public rights-of-way, parks and open spaces, and City facilities. Further, two part-time positions were added to the Public Works Department. These part-time positions will provide weekend coverage to maintain City buildings, as well as parks and open spaces.

Prioritize High Quality Public Safety Services

In an effort to ensure the most effective service delivery and community safety, the Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget aims to integrate and coordinate LA County Sheriff Services, private patrols, and technology. The above-referenced Mobile Surveillance Camera Program is one example of how the City will accomplish this goal. Another example is that the Budget allocates $30,000 to expand the residential Security Rebate Program to commercial properties. The expanded Program will help residents and businesses alike deter crime throughout the City, while providing more avenues for law enforcement to work with the community to catch criminal offenders. Further, in addition to fully funding the LA County Sheriff's services at $6.3 million, the Budget also allocates more than $350,000 for specialized security services, including private security which provides valuable security and quality-of-life monitoring services throughout the City.

Refine Capital Improvement Projects Delivery

The Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget assists with accomplishing this goal by continuing to invest in the staff responsible for developing policies, managing grants, and updating the City's website to ensure timely completion of capital projects. In addition to increased salaries and benefits, the Budget provides resources for staff to receive necessary training to accomplish these goals. The Budget also allocates funding to create a Citywide Communications Plan, which will guide staff in the best practices to keep the community informed about capital improvement projects.

Invest in Staff Development and robust performance culture focused on continuous improvement

Following the implementation of market-rate salaries across all positions in Fiscal Year 2025-26, Council's focus shifted to improving performance culture as a means of Staff Development. The Budget accomplishes this goal by increasing training and professional association memberships across all departments. It also introduces Wellness and Burnout Prevention as development while continuing to fund programming to deliver leadership-focused management retreats to strengthen alignment, collaboration, and organizational culture.

Create a Comprehensive Communications Plan for the City

With a renewed focus on communications, the Budget allocates more than $70,000 for printed materials, which will be delivered to each address throughout the City. Resources continue to be allocated toward the City's quarterly informational publication, The Artesian; however, additional funds were allocated to print and mail informational flyers. These mailers will focus on informing the community about changes to the Artesia Municipal Code, as well as promote upcoming events. Communication, however, is a two-way street, and the Council takes pride in engaging with and hearing from the community. Towards that end, $7,000 was allocated towards online community surveys, to aid community engagement and feedback.

Enhance Economic Development Program Delivery

Artesia has a unique and diverse small business community, and the Budget allocates nearly $180,000 in programs and services to further small business development. With a culturally rich restaurant scene throughout the City, continued investment in the City's Restaurant Week was a Council priority. The Budget allocates $7,000 to this event, with an additional $2,000 allocated towards incentives for participating restaurants. Revitalization of the City's downtown commercial corridor has also been a top priority for Council. The Budget allocates $56,000 towards the completion of the formation of a Business Improvement District (BID). The BID is a critical component of downtown revitalization, as it could support enhancements such as additional public safety services, additional sidewalk cleaning, additional decorative lighting, coordinated marketing and tourism efforts, and community events designed to boost business activity, property values, and overall community vitality.

Appropriations Limit

In November 1979 Voters approved Proposition 4, adding Article XIIIB to the State of California's Constitution, which established annual Appropriations Limits on state and local governmental entities. This is also referred to as the "GANN Limit," and establishes a limit on the proceeds of taxes that may be appropriated for spending in a fiscal year. Proceeds of taxes would include, for example, revenues derived from regulatory licenses, user charges, and user fees to the extent that the proceeds exceed the cost of providing the regulation, product or service; state subventions for general purposes; and interest earned from the investment of the proceeds of taxes. Of the City's General Fund revenue, $16,285,068 is considered proceeds of taxes. The annual adjustment is calculated using population and per-capita personal income inflation factors provided by the State of California's Department of Finance. For Fiscal Year 2026-27, the Appropriations Limit has been calculated to be $16,909,982. The City is within its GANN limit based on applicable proceeds of taxes revenue by $624,914.

Capital Improvement Plan

As part of the Budget, Resolution No. 26-3101 would adopt the City's updated five-year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Fiscal Years 2026-27 through 2030-31. The CIP proposes to invest $25,115,739 in 26 projects over the next five years, with more than $22.7 million worth of improvements proposed for Fiscal Year 2026-27. The City continues to utilize competitive grant funds, as well as local, state, and federal appropriations to maximize investment in the City's infrastructure and open spaces. Of the $22.7 million investment in capital projects for Fiscal Year 2026-27, 96% comes from other funding sources. This frees up General Fund resources for investment in public safety, beautification, and other high quality programs and services.

FISCAL IMPACT:

General Fund Expenditures and Transfers-out total $20,342,405, while General Fund Revenues and Transfers-in total $20,637,581. The impact of adopting the Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget is a net surplus of $295,176 to the General Fund.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:

Staff recommends that the City Council, by motion, adopt:

1. Resolution No. 26-3098, Adopting a Financial Plan and Approving a Budget for Fiscal Year 2026-27;
2. Resolution No. 26-3099, Determining and Adopting an Appropriations Limit for Fiscal Year 2026-27 for the City of Artesia in Accordance With Article XIIB of the Constitution of the State of California;
3. Resolution No. 26-3100, Approving and Adopting a City-Wide Salary Schedule as Required by the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) For, Respectively, Unrepresented Management Employees, Employees of the Managers and Supervisors Unit, and Employees of the General Unit;
4. Resolution No. 26-3101, Adopting a Citywide Capital Improvement Program; and
5. Resolution No. 26-3103, Approving a Statement of Investment Policy, and Repealing Resolution No. 26-3080.

Attachments

Attach 1 - Resolution 26-3098 (Budget).pdf
Fiscal Year 26-27 Budget.pdf
Attach 2 - Resolution 26-3099 (GANN).pdf
Attach 2 - Exhibit A - Resolution 26-3099 FY 26-27 GANN Limit.pdf
Attach 3 - Resolution 26-3100 (Salary Schedule).pdf
Attach 3 - Exhibit A - Resolution 26-3100 FY 2026-27 Salary Schedule.pdf
Attach 4 - Reso. No. 26-3101 (CIP).pdf
Attach 5 - Resolution 26-3103 FY 2026-27 Investment Policy.pdf
Attach 5 - Exhibit A - Resolution 26-3103 FY 2026-27 Investment Policy.pdf

RESOLUTION NO. 26-3098

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING A FINANCIAL PLAN AND APPROVING A BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2026-27

WHEREAS, a budget is a financial guide that funds the City Council's continuing commitment to providing a high level of service to residents, visitors, and the business community.

WHEREAS, the 2026-27 Fiscal Year Budget reflects the City Council's strategic priorities and activities and has been designed to enhance the City's long-term financial viability.

WHEREAS, the 2026-27 Fiscal Year Budget, the proposed budget for the City of Artesia for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2026, as presented by the Finance Manager, has been provided to, reviewed, and studied by the City Council;

WHEREAS, the City Council will continue to re-evaluate the status of current resources, expenditures, and the State of California's financial impact on cities throughout the Fiscal Year.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY FIND, ORDER, AND RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Approve Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget for the City of Artesia and authorizing the City Manager to execute implementation.

SECTION 2. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 8th day of June, 2026

_____
RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
JENNIFER ALDERETE, CITY CLERK

APPROVED TO FORM:

_____
BEST BEST & KRIEGER, CITY ATTORNEY

ARTESIA | CA

ANNUAL BUDGET

FISCAL YEAR 2026-2027

www.cityofartesia.us

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction **5**
City Council Intro 10
Budgeting Process 12
Budget Timeline 13
Executive Summary **14**
Priorities and Issues 15
Organizational Chart 26
Personnel Changes 27
Salary Schedule 31
Departments Summary **34**
General Fund 35
City Council 46
City Attorney 52
City Manager 56
City Clerk 62
Administrative Services 68
Human Resources 76
Risk Management 82
Artesia Towne Center 87
Fiscal Services 92
Planning 101
Building and Safety 108
Economic Development 114
City Engineer 119
Code Compliance 124
Parks and Recreation 131
Community Promotions 140
Public Works 144
Public Safety 152
Funds Summary Overview **157**
150 - Summer Lunch Program 160
200 - Artesia Housing Authority 165
205 - OGALS 171
210 - Bicycle/Pedestrian TDA 3 176
215 - Public, Education and Government (PEG) 181
220 - Billboard 186
225 - CNRA Specified Grant 191
227 - Housing Urban Development 196
235 - Youth Activities League (YAL) Grant 201
237 - Youth Community Access (YCA) Grant 206
240 - Citizen Options Public Safety (COPS) 211
245 - Artesia Parking Authority 216
260 - Community Facilities District 223

270 - Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) ... 228
290 - STPL ... 233
295 - Transportation Planning Grant ... 237
320 - Measure M ... 242
330 - Measure R ... 247
340 - LA County MTA TOD ... 252
350 - RPOSD Measure A ... 257
360 - Proposition A ... 262
370 - Proposition C ... 268
375 - SB1 Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account ... 273
377 - SB 1383 Local Assistance Grant ... 278
390 - SC AQMD ... 283
420 - State Gas Tax ... 288
440 - Street Light Maint. District ... 293
460 - Cal Fire Urban Grant ... 298
470 - Development Impact Fees ... 303
480 - Measure W ... 308
490 - Recycled Oil ... 314
500 - Capital Projects Fund ... 318
510 - Bond Project Pioneer Blvd. ... 323
520 - Bond Project Historical District ... 327
530 - Congressionally Directed Spending ... 329
800 - Successor Agency Admin ... 334
810 - Successor Agency Bond ... 338
820 - Successor Agency RORF ... 343
Capital Improvement Plan ... **348**
Multi-Year Plan ... 349
Project Types ... 351
Departments ... 353
Capital Projects ... **355**
Capital Improvement ... 356
AJ Padelford Park Expansion ... 357
AJ Padelford Park Facilities Improvement Project ... 358
AJ Padelford Park Playground Resurfacing ... 360
Artesia Botanical Garden Project ... 361
Artesia Park Basketball Court Refurbishment ... 363
Artesia Park Playground Resurfacing ... 364
Artesia Park Restroom Replacement Project ... 365
Artesia Park Tennis Court Refurbishment and Addition of Pickle-Ball ... 367
Artesia Towne Center Improvements ... 368
Artesia Water Tower Improvement Project ... 369
Bus Stop Improvements at Pioneer Blvd. and at Artesia Blvd. ... 370
Citywide License Plate Reader System Expansion ... 371
Climate Action & Adaptation Plan ... 373
Council Chamber Modernization Project ... 375
Emergency Generators ... 376
Highway Safety Improvement Program and Traffic Calming Street Improvement Project ... 377
Historical Museum Bell Tower ... 379
HVAC Replacement for City Facilities ... 380

Local Hazard Mitigation Plan Update . . . 381
Monument Sign Replacement Project . . . 383
Pioneer Blvd. Median Improvements . . . 385
Pioneer Boulevard Traffic Synchronization Project . . . 386
Public Service Center . . . 388
Roadway Pavement Rehabilitation Project . . . 390
Sidewalk Replacement Project . . . 391
Traffic Signal Upgrades . . . 392
Appendix . . . **394**
Glossary . . . 395

INTRODUCTION

TRANSMITTAL LETTER

CITY OF ARTESIA

BUDGET MESSAGE AND TRANSMITTAL LETTER

June 8, 2026

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council,

I am pleased to convey to you the proposed Fiscal Year (FY) 2026-27 Budget. The Budget is the result of a collaborative effort, led by the City Manager's Office and the Finance Department. Department Heads and City personnel worked hard to ensure that City Council goals and priorities are met, and the highest-level services are provided to the Artesia community, while remaining focused on the City's long-term financial health.

Steady and measured revenue growth in the City's General Fund is anticipated in FY 2026-27. The General Fund continues to benefit from the passage of Measure AAA in November 2024, which implemented the City's Transaction and Use Tax (TUT). For the upcoming fiscal year, TUT revenue is anticipated to account for 17% of all General Fund revenue. Continued efforts to facilitate business license compliance are also expected to have a meaningful impact on the General Fund, with an anticipated increase of $167,000 in business license revenue. These efforts are important, as they reflect a commitment to revenue collection which ensures the City has the resources necessary to meet the community's needs, as well as accomplish Council priorities.

The foundation of the FY 2026-27 Budget was laid on February 23, 2026, when Council met and developed priorities for the City of Artesia. The goal-setting session developed from and expanded upon the previous annual goal-setting session from 2025. Significant progress was made on the prior year's goals, allowing Council to broaden its goal setting to focus on long-term programs and organizational culture development. The goals for the upcoming fiscal year include:

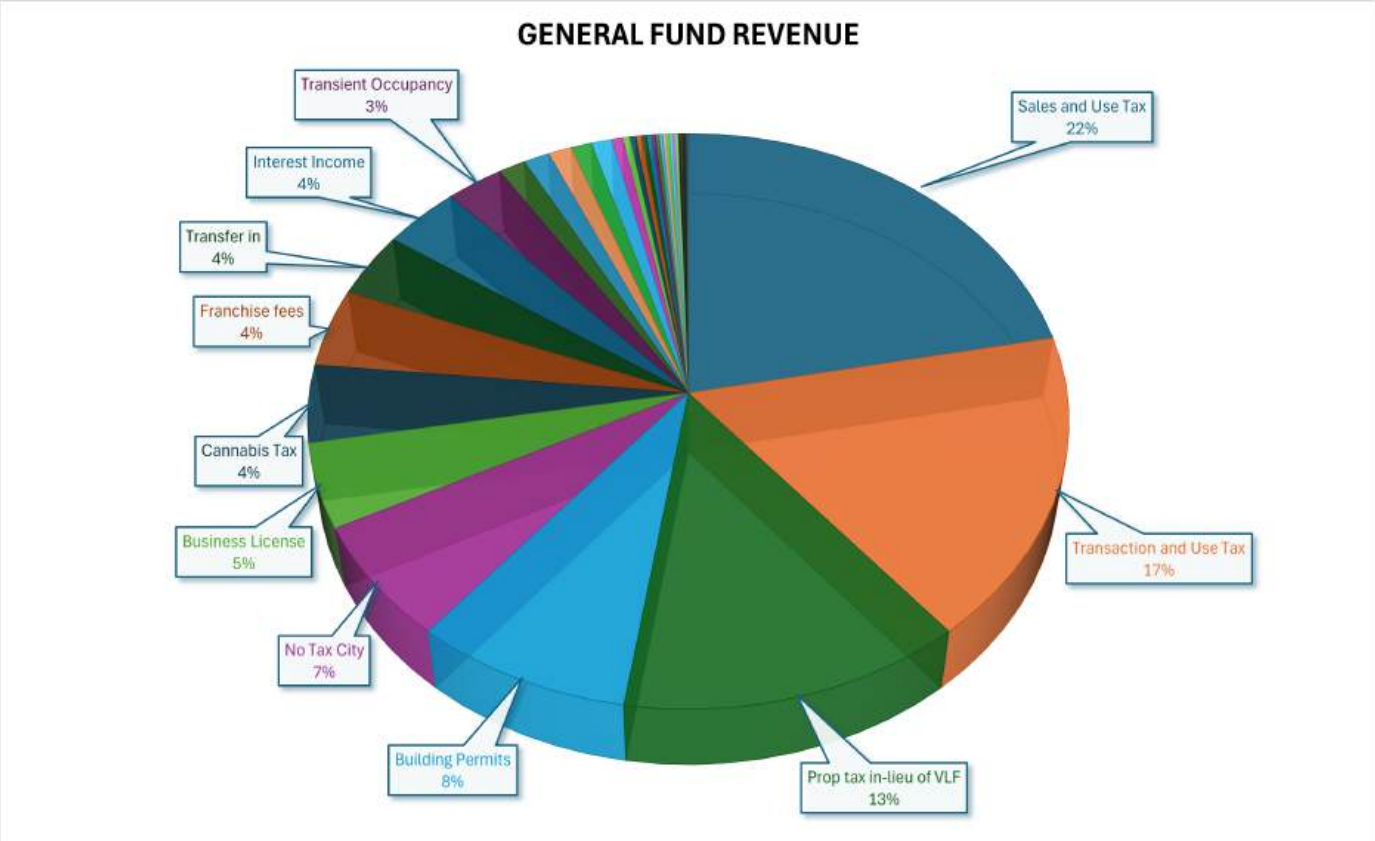
1. City Beautification;
2. Prioritize High Quality Public Safety Services;
3. Refine Capital Improvement Projects Delivery;
4. Invest in Staff Development and robust performance culture focused on continuous improvement;
5. Create a comprehensive Communications Plan for the City; and
6. Enhance Economic Development Program Delivery.

I am pleased to share that the FY 2026-27 Budget advances all these goals, in meaningful ways that will have a positive and direct impact on the residents of and business-owners in Artesia.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

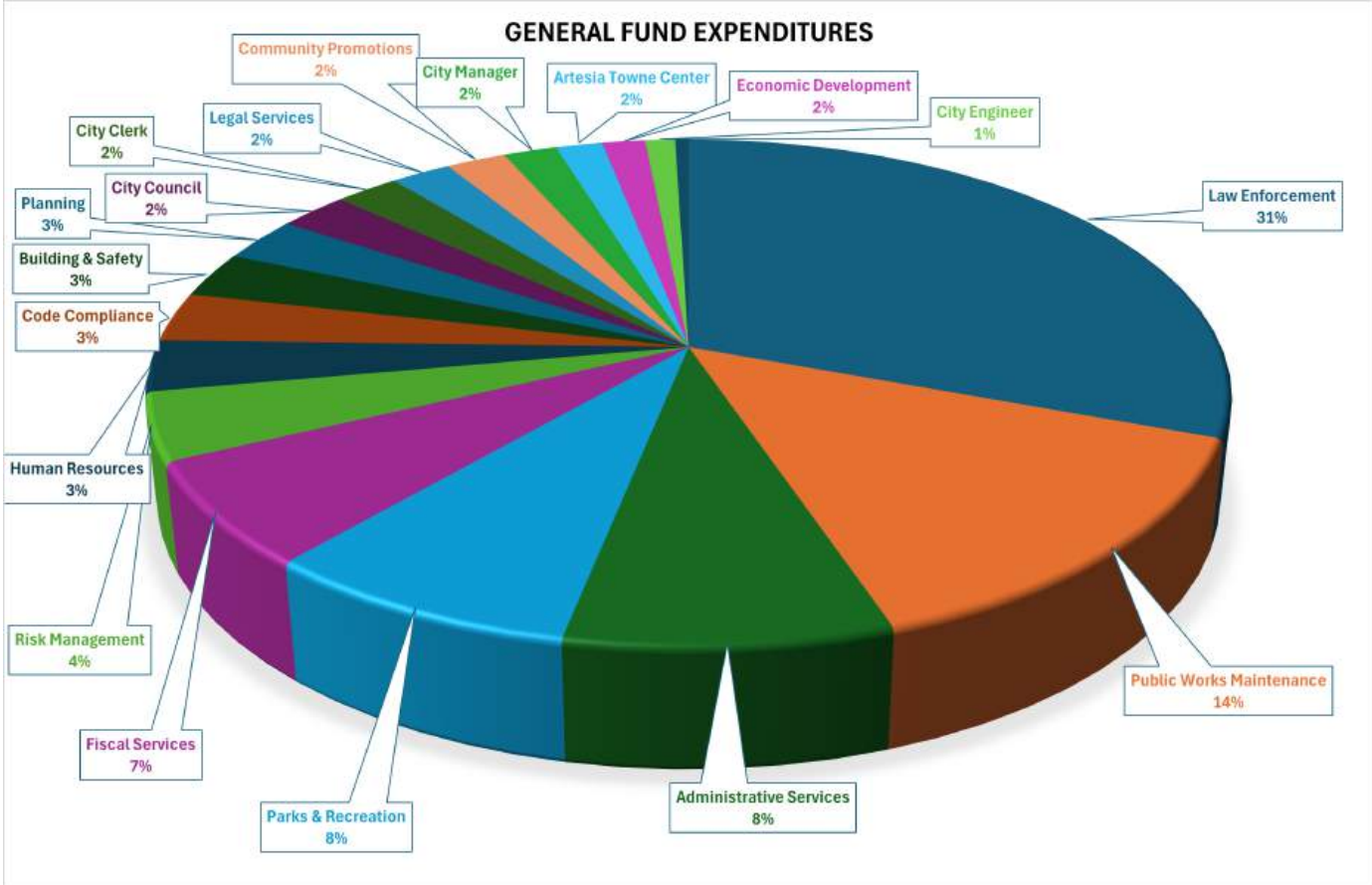
The City's General Fund revenue is up, in large part due to continued revenue growth because of the passage of Measure AAA, which implemented the City's Transaction and Use Tax (TUT). For Fiscal Year 2026-27, TUT revenue will account for an estimated $3.5 million of the General Fund, or 17% of General Fund Revenue. As shown in the chart below, the City relies heavily on Sales Tax for General Fund Revenue. The addition of TUT funds significantly increases the revenue base, allowing for a higher level of service delivery to the Artesia community. Increased enforcement of the City's Business License Tax, as well as related taxes and fees, are also making a significant impact on the proposed Budget. Business License Taxes are estimated to be up $167,000 or 26.2%. Overall, General Fund Revenue is budgeted at $20,637,581, up 6.11% from FY 2025-26. Due to steady and measured revenue growth, the Budget estimates a General Fund surplus of $295,176.

1 GENERAL FUND REVENUE



The FY 2026-27 General Fund Budget funds the City's general operating expenses; including public safety, public works, parks and facility maintenance, community events, recreational programs, senior services, and personnel to serve the community. General Fund Expenditures total $20,342,405, an increase of 12.11% over Fiscal Year 2025-26.

2 GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES



HIGHLIGHTS OF PROPOSED FISCAL YEAR 2025-26 BUDGET

In furtherance of the Council's goals, the Budget includes funding for numerous contracts, programs, capital improvement projects, and personnel development.

City Beautification

To combat illegal dumping and graffiti, as well as promote property maintenance on private and public property, the Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget allocates $46,000 to fund a Mobile Surveillance Camera Program with mobile camera trailers. With specific locations throughout the City having routine illegal dumping and graffiti occurrences, the mobile camera trailers will serve as a key asset to Code Compliance and Law Enforcement after hours. The Budget funds a recently approved Citywide landscape maintenance contract with expanded scope of work to maintain all public rights-of-way, parks and open spaces, and City facilities. Further, two part-time positions were added to the Public Works Department. These part-time positions will provide weekend coverage to maintain City buildings, as well as parks and open spaces.

Prioritize High Quality Public Safety Services

To ensure the most effective service delivery and community safety, the Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget aims to integrate and coordinate LA County Sheriff Services, private patrols, and technology. The above-referenced Mobile Surveillance Camera Program is one example of how the City will accomplish this goal. Another example is that the Budget allocates $30,000 to expand the residential Security Rebate Program to businesses. The expanded Program will help residents and businesses alike deter crime throughout the City, while providing more avenues for law enforcement to work with the community to catch criminal offenders. Further, in addition to fully funding the LA County Sheriff's

services at $6.3 million, the Budget also allocates more than $350,000 for specialized security services, including private security which provides valuable security and quality-of-life monitoring services throughout the City.

Refine Capital Improvement Projects Delivery

The proposed Budget assists with accomplishing this goal by continuing to invest in the staff responsible for developing policies, managing grants, and updating the City's website to ensure timely completion of capital projects. In addition to increased salaries and benefits, the Budget provides resources for staff to receive necessary training to accomplish these goals. The Budget also allocates funding to create a Citywide Communications Plan, which will guide staff in the best practices to keep the community informed about capital improvement projects.

Invest in Staff Development and robust performance culture focused on continuous improvement

Following the implementation of market-rate salaries across all positions in Fiscal Year 25-26, Council's focus shifted to improving performance culture as a means of Staff Development. The Budget accomplishes this goal by increasing training and professional association memberships across all departments. It also introduces Wellness and Burnout Prevention as development while continuing to fund programming to deliver leadership-focused management retreats to strengthen alignment, collaboration, and organizational culture.

Create a Comprehensive Communications Plan for the City

With a renewed focus on communications, the Budget allocates more than $70,000 for printed materials, which will be delivered to each address throughout the City. Resources continue to be allocated toward the City's quarterly informational publication, The Artesian; however, additional funds were allocated to print and mail informational flyers. These mailers will focus on informing the community about changes to the Artesia Municipal Code, as well as promoting upcoming events. Communication, however, is a two-way street, and the Council takes pride in engaging with and hearing from the community. Towards that end, $7,000 was allocated towards online community surveys, to aid community engagement and feedback.

Enhance Economic Development Program Delivery

Artesia has a unique and diverse small business community, and the Budget allocates nearly $180,000 in programs and services to further small business development. With a culturally rich restaurant scene throughout the City, continued investment in the City's Restaurant Week was a Council priority. The Budget allocates $7,000 to this event, with an additional $2,000 allocated towards incentives for participating restaurants. Revitalization of the City's downtown commercial corridor has also been a top priority for Council. The Budget allocates $56,000 towards the completion of the formation of a Business Improvement District (BID). The BID is a critical component of downtown revitalization, as it could support enhancements such as additional public safety services, additional sidewalk cleaning, additional decorative lighting, coordinated marketing and tourism efforts, and community events designed to boost business activity, property values, and overall community vitality.

CONCLUSION

It is my sincere pleasure to present the Council with a balanced budget that provides meaningful progress towards the Goals established by Council earlier this year. The Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget focuses on investing in the Artesia community – its residents,

businesses, and the personnel that serve it. I am proud to say that the proposed Budget achieves a high level of service delivery and programming while maintaining the City's fiscal integrity.

It is my recommendation that the City Council adopt the Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget as presented.

Sincerely,

Abel Avalos
City Manager

ARTESIA CITY COUNCIL

The City Council is the legislative and policy-making body for the City of Artesia. Council is comprised of five members, elected by the voters at-large in Artesia. Terms for City Council seats are staggered every four years, with non-partisan elections held every two years. The positions of Mayor and Mayor Pro Tem rotate annually in December, following a vote by Council.

Key functions of the City Council include:

- Enacting local law and ordinances
- Adopting the annual city budget
- Approving city programs
- Appropriating funding to provide public services for Artesia residents and local businesses

CITY COUNCIL

Mayor
Rene Trevino

Mayor Pro Tem
Melissa Ramoso

Councilmember
Monica Manalo

Councilmember
Zeel Ahir

Councilmember
Ali Taj

BUDGETING PROCESS

To kickoff the Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget process, the City Council held two citywide meetings to hear from community stakeholders and gain input in setting priorities for the upcoming fiscal year. The first meeting was a Town Hall, held on February 19, 2026 at the Albert O. Little Community Center. The second was the Council Goal Setting Meeting, held in the City Council Chambers on February 23, 2026.

Following these meetings, Staff convened the Council Finance Committee on March 6, 2026 at City Hall. And, internally, the City Manager and Finance Manager held a Budget Kickoff meeting on March 18, 2026 with Department Heads to get their input and further communicate the direction of the Fiscal Year 2026-27 spending plan, as established by Council's goals. Staff has carefully considered the direction of the Council, and aligned budget requests with Council's goals to establish a draft budget.

Finally, Council held a Budget Study Session on May 12, 2026, wherein Staff made a detailed presentation of the proposed Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget for review and direction.

The proposed Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget is being presented for Council consideration and adoption on June 8, 2026.

BUDGET TIMELINE

Budget Calendar

- **February 19, 2026**
  Town Hall (Albert O. Little Community Center)
- **February 23, 2026**
  City Council Goal Setting Session (City Council Chambers)
- **March 6, 2026**
  Finance Committee Meeting (City Hall)
- **March 18, 2026**
  Executive Management Budget Kickoff Meeting
- **May 12, 2026**
  Budget Study Session (City Council Chambers)
- **June 8, 2026**
  Budget Adoption (City Council Chambers)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PRIORITIES AND ISSUES

City of Artesia Goal Setting Report

ReportAssembledBy:

TRIPEPI SMITH
marketing • technology • public affairs

Authors:

MikeEgan, Director
Sofia Gonzalez, Junior Business Analyst

February 2026

Table of Contents

Table of Contents - 1
Executive Summary - 2

Goal #1: City Beautification - 4
Goal #2: Prioritize High Quality Public Safety Services: Focus on the integration and coordination of Sheriff Services, private patrols and technology to ensure the most effective service delivery and community safety - 6
Goal #3: Refine Capital Improvement Projects Delivery: Improve timeliness of capital project delivery and maintain routine reporting to City Council and community on regular progress - 7
Goal #4: Invest in Staff Development and robust performance culture focused on continuous improvement - 8
Goal #5: Create a comprehensive Communications Plan for the City - 9
Goal #6: Enhance Economic Development Program Delivery - 10

Executive Summary

Purpose

On February 23, 2026, Tripepi Smith facilitated a public goal-setting session with the Artesia City Council and members of the City's executive team. The Council discussed a broad range of overall goals. The goal-setting session developed from and expanded upon the previous annual goal-setting session from 2025. At the time of establishing that 2025 plan, the City was just beginning to receive critical new revenues from two voter-approved measures; a new three-quarter (.75%) cent business use tax and the initiation of commercial retail cannabis operations in the City. The 2025 plan established early action goals focused on enhancing public safety, infrastructure projects and investment in staff development. As reported by the City Management team, much of those early action goals were accomplished and, with further knowledge of revenue performance, the City is now well positioned to broaden its goal setting to focus on longer-term programs and organizational culture development.

City of Artesia Background

The City of Artesia is a small, vibrant community celebrated for its rich cultural diversity, thriving small business sector, outstanding restaurants, quality parks programs and innovative public education system.

The City initiated this goal-setting effort to focus resources on important community projects and to enhance organizational capacity, aiming to maintain its positive trajectory in service delivery.

In recent years, Artesia has made significant strides. In late 2021, the City faced serious financial challenges, including insufficient revenue, inadequate financial reporting and high staff turnover in critical positions. However, over the past few years, Artesia has successfully addressed these issues.

The City expanded its revenue base by implementing voter-approved cannabis sales and securing voter approval for Measure AAA. In August 2024, Artesia's Finance Department received a clean audit report for the Fiscal Year 2022-23, marking the completion of a backlog in financial reporting that spanned multiple years – an important achievement. Additionally, the City received a clean audit report for the Fiscal Year 2023-24 in February 2025, demonstrating Artesia's commitment to responsible financial management and transparency. For Fiscal Year 2024-25 the City Finance Department received its first Certificate of Achievement in Financial Reporting from the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) in many years, a milestone achievement!

Goal Setting Process

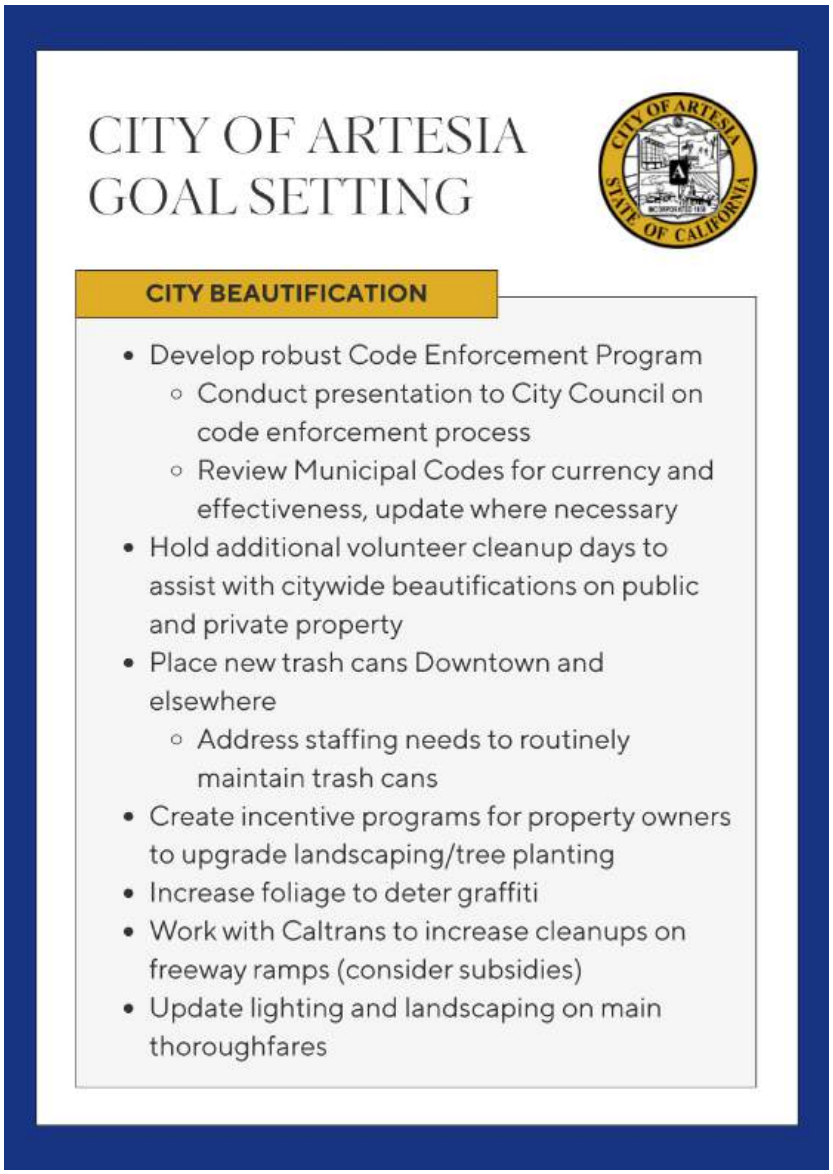
The City of Artesia engaged Tripepi Smith to lead its goal-setting process to guide the upcoming 2026-27 Fiscal Year Budget.

Tripepi Smith, along with the City's executive team, reported on accomplishments from the past year based on the goals established by the City Council in 2025. Following this report, Tripepi Smith facilitated a Council discussion on setting new goals for the coming year. Following thorough discussion, the Council agreed on six comprehensive goals.

Based on City Council input, Tripepi Smith created a work plan for each goal, as outlined below.

Goal #1: City Beautification

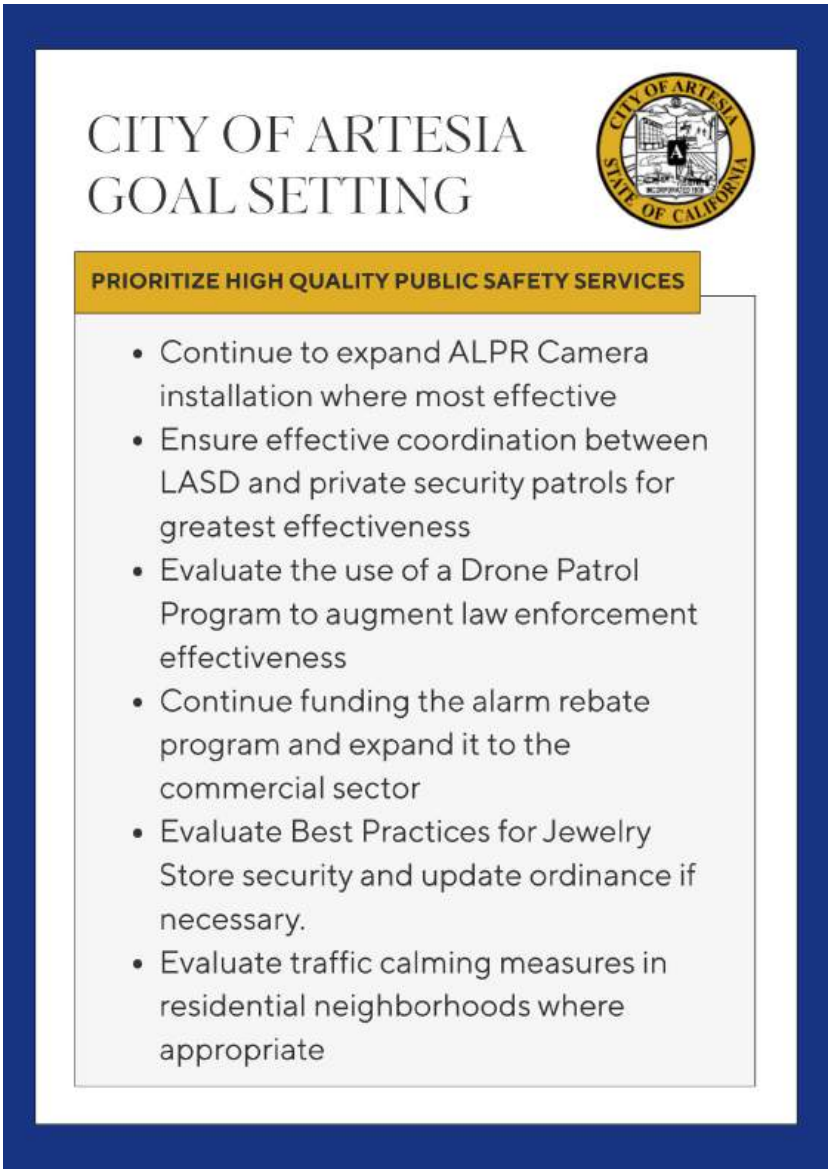
Councilmembers reported that residents routinely comment on the need to address deficient property maintenance on private and public property.



CITY OF ARTESIA
GOAL SETTING
CITY BEAUTIFICATION
• Encourage businesses to paint and/or decorate boarded windows to deter graffiti and flyer posting
• Ensure effective enforcement of policies related to illegal sign/flyer posting
• Update freeway on/off ramp signs and monument signs at main points of entry
• Address dilapidated phone booths and newspaper racks, potentially through an updated ordinance
• Highlight attractive, successful businesses to market the importance of City beautification
• Assess effectiveness of vacant lot/building registration ordinance. Provide recommendations on next steps.

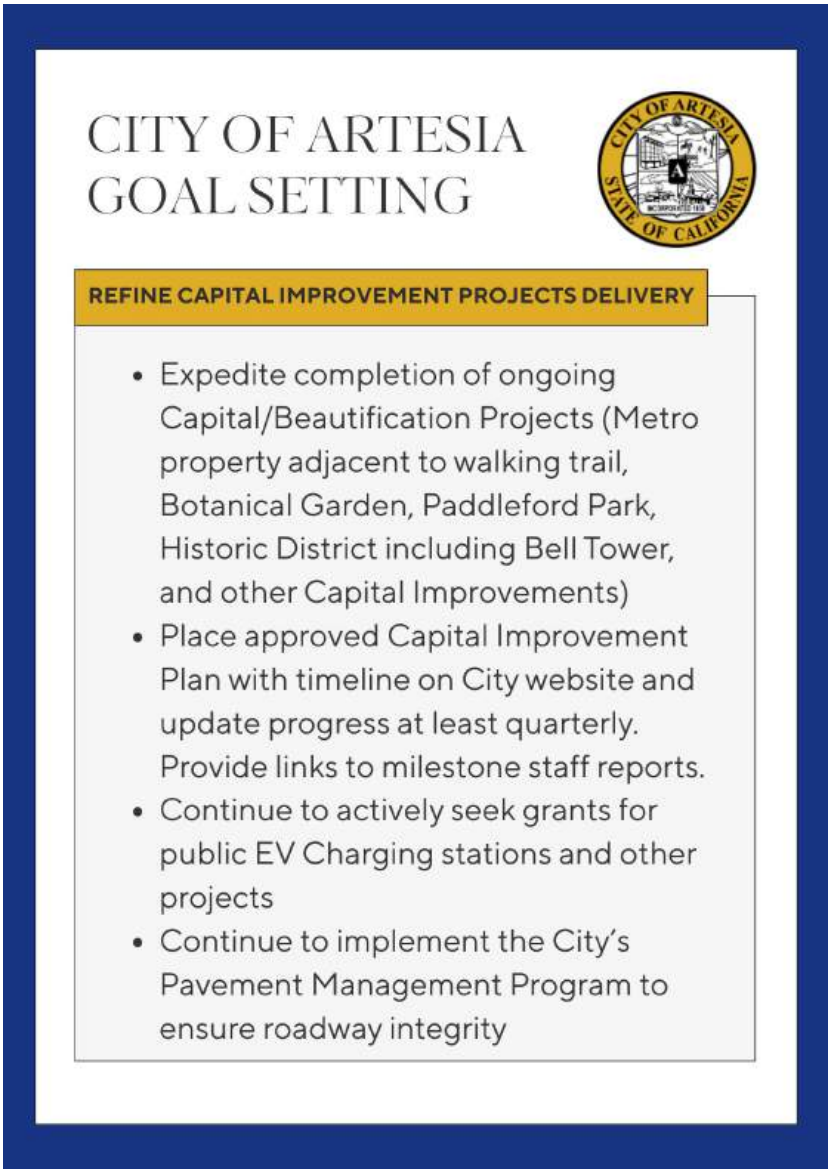
Goal #2: Prioritize High Quality Public Safety Services

Focus on the integration and coordination of Sheriff Services, private patrols and technology to ensure the most effective service delivery and community safety.



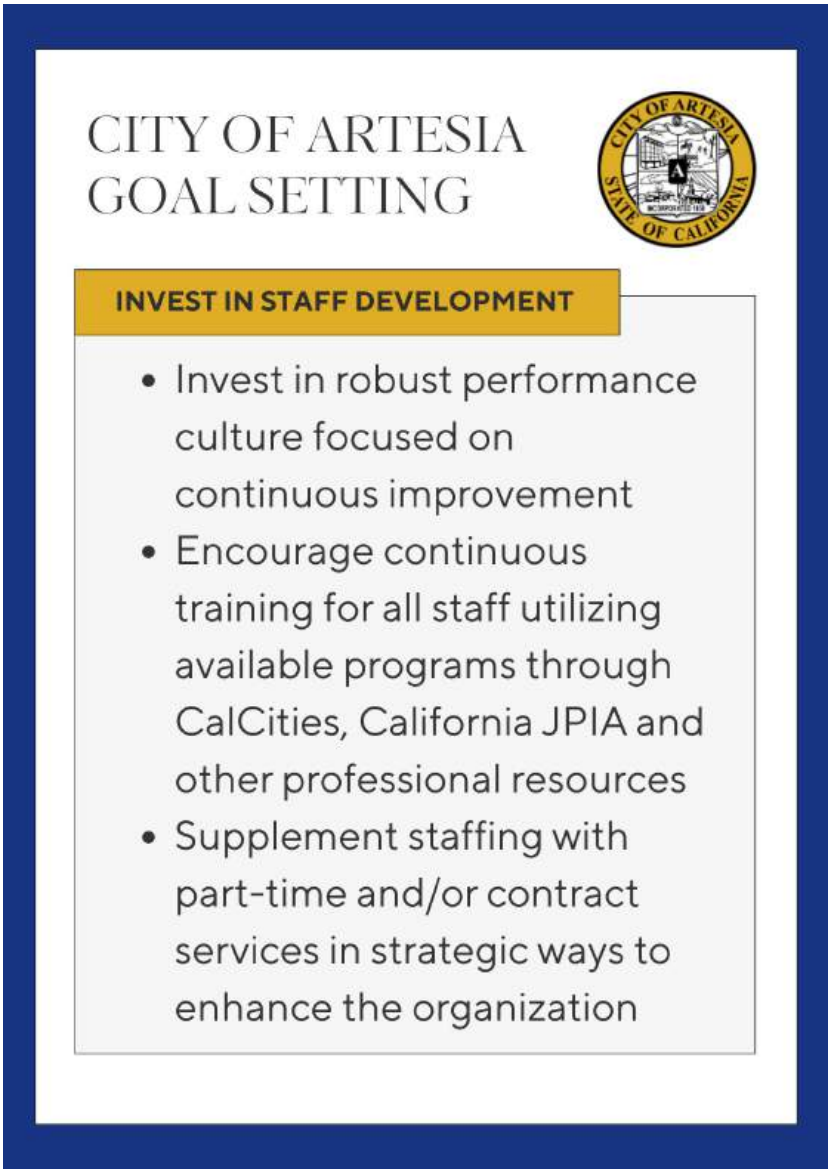
Goal #3: Refine Capital Improvement Projects Delivery

Improve timeliness of capital project delivery and maintain routine reporting to City Council and community on regular progress.



Goal #4: Invest in Staff Development

Promote a culture of prompt and effective service delivery grounded in accountability, integrity, continuous improvement and mutual respect. Implement best practices in hiring and staff development through training and shared commitment to purpose.



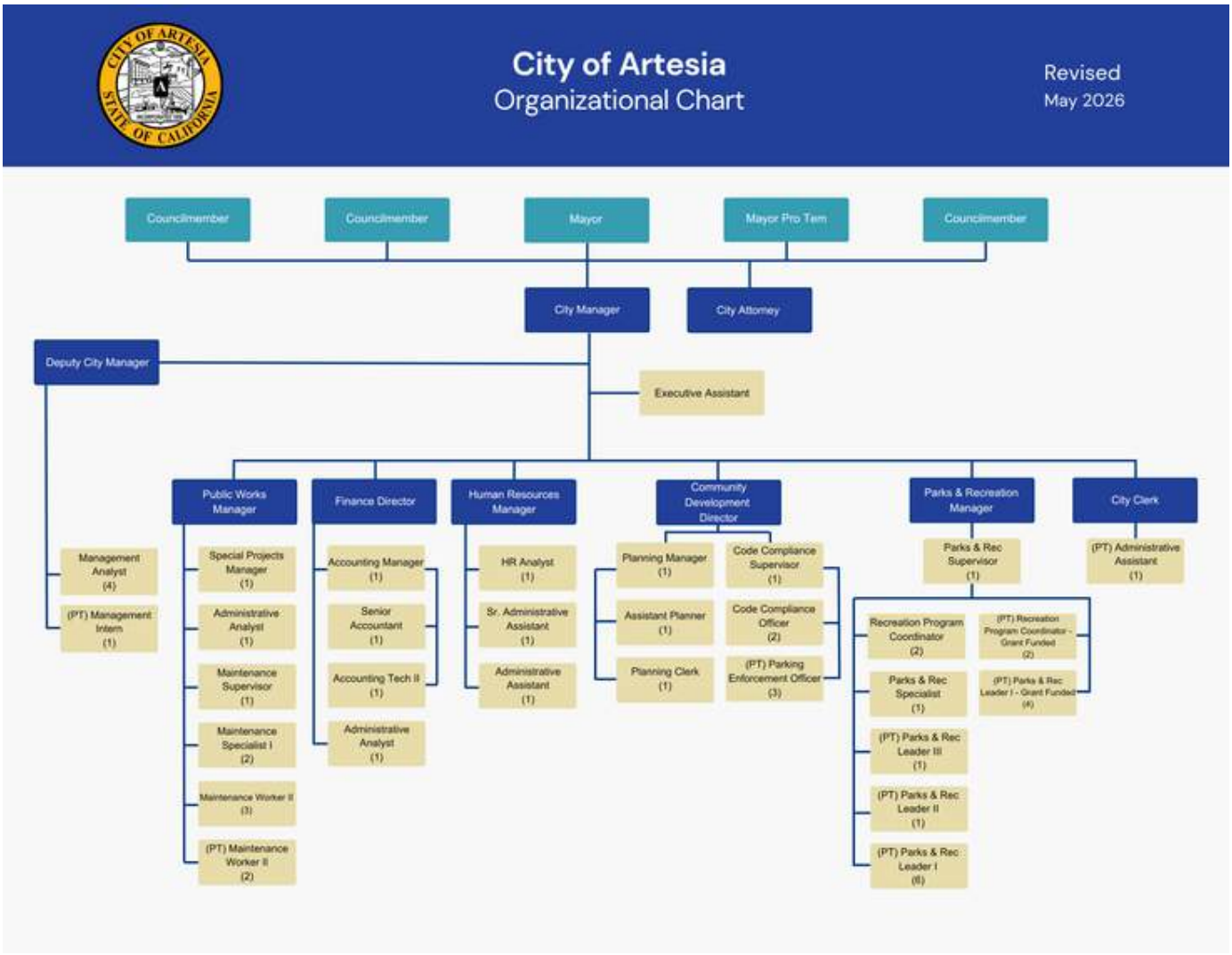
Goal #5: Create a comprehensive Communications Plan for the City

Improve communications to ensure the highest possible level of public awareness of City programs.

Goal #6: Enhance Economic Development Program Delivery

Focus on market strengths and forthcoming development opportunities.

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



POSITION SUMMARY

CITY COUNCIL	
Mayor	Elected
Mayor Pro Tem	Elected
Councilmember	Elected
Councilmember	Elected
Councilmember	Elected
CITY MANAGER	
City Manager	1.000
Executive Assistant	1.000
PARKS AND RECREATION	
Parks & Recreation Manager	1.000
Parks & Recreation Supervisor	1.000
Recreation Program Coordinator	1.000
Recreation Program Coordinator	1.000
Recreation Program Coordinator (YAL Grant Funded)	1.000
Parks & Recreation Specialist	1.000
Recreation Program Coordinator (YCA Grant Funded)	0.475
Recreation Program Coordinator (YCA Grant Funded)	0.475
Parks & Recreation Leader III	0.475
Parks & Recreation Leader II	0.475

Parks & Recreation Leader I	0.475
Parks & Recreation Leader I	0.475
Parks & Recreation Leader I	0.475
Parks & Recreation Leader I	0.475
Parks & Recreation Leader I	0.475
Parks & Recreation Leader I	0.475
Parks & Recreation Leader I (YAL Grant Funded)	0.475
Parks & Recreation Leader I (YAL Grant Funded)	0.475
Parks & Recreation Leader I (YCA Grant Funded)	0.475
Parks & Recreation Leader I (YCA Grant Funded)	0.475
ADMINISTRATION	
Deputy City Manager	1.000
Management Analyst	1.000
Management Analyst	1.000
Management Analyst	1.000
Management Analyst	1.000
Management Intern	0.475
FINANCE	
Finance Director	1.000
Accounting Manager	1.000
Senior Accountant	1.000
Administrative Analyst	1.000
Accounting Technician II	1.000
PUBLIC WORKS	
Public Works Manager	1.000
Special Projects Manager	1.000
Public Works Supervisor	1.000

Administrative Analyst	1.000
Maintenance Specialist I	1.000
Maintenance Specialist I	1.000
Maintenance Worker II	1.000
Maintenance Worker II	1.000
Maintenance Worker II	1.000
Maintenance Worker II	0.475
Maintenance Worker II	0.475
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	
Community Development Director	1.000
Code Compliance Supervisor	1.000
Code Compliance Officer	1.000
Code Compliance Officer	1.000
Parking Enforcement Officer	0.475
Parking Enforcement Officer	0.475
Parking Enforcement Officer	0.475
PLANNING	
Planning Manager	1.000
Assistant Planner	1.000
Planning Clerk	1.000
HUMAN RESOURCES	
Human Resources Manager	1.000
Human Resource Analyst	1.000
Senior Administrative Assistant	1.000
Administrative Assistant	1.000

CITY CLERK	
City Clerk	1.000
Administrative Assistant	0.475
Position Summary Total	**53.975**

FISCAL YEAR 2026-27 SALARY SCHEDULE

FISCAL YEAR 2026-27 SALARY SCHEDULE

Unit	Job Title	Grade	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6
Contract								
	City Manager	N/A	$237,472.44	$243,409.32	$249,494.52	$255,731.88	$262,125.24	$268,678.32
Unrepresented Management								
	Deputy City Manager	R1	$178,629.56	$187,561.02	$196,939.05	$206,786.01	$217,125.28	$227,981.56
	Community Development Director	R2	$162,390.50	$170,510.03	$179,035.47	$187,987.32	$197,386.60	$207,255.94
	Finance Director	R2	$162,390.50	$170,510.03	$179,035.47	$187,987.32	$197,386.60	$207,255.94
	Human Resources Manager	R3	$147,627.72	$155,009.11	$162,759.57	$170,897.52	$179,442.36	$188,414.48
	HR Analyst	R8	$91,665.22	$96,248.43	$101,060.92	$106,113.94	$111,419.59	$116,990.61
	Executive Assistant	R8	$91,665.22	$96,248.43	$101,060.92	$106,113.94	$111,419.59	$116,990.61
Managers and Supervisors								
	Economic Development Manager	R4	$134,206.98	$140,917.35	$147,963.17	$155,361.37	$163,129.50	$171,285.87
	Parks and Recreation Manager	R4	$134,206.98	$140,917.35	$147,963.17	$155,361.37	$163,129.50	$171,285.87
	Public Works Manager	R4	$134,206.98	$140,917.35	$147,963.17	$155,361.37	$163,129.50	$171,285.87
	Accounting Manager	R5	$122,006.43	$128,106.70	$134,512.03	$141,237.60	$148,299.48	$155,714.49
	Planning Manager	R5	$122,006.43	$128,106.70	$134,512.03	$141,237.60	$148,299.48	$155,714.49
	City Clerk	R5	$122,006.43	$128,106.70	$134,512.03	$141,237.60	$148,299.48	$155,714.49
	Special Projects Manager	R6	$110,914.93	$116,460.62	$122,283.66	$128,397.78	$134,817.69	$141,558.59
	Assistant Parks and Recreation Manager	R7	$103,291.04	$105,873.29	$111,166.95	$116,725.24	$122,561.51	$128,689.60
	Management Analyst	R8	$91,665.22	$96,248.43	$101,060.92	$106,113.94	$111,419.59	$116,990.61
	Parks and Recreation Supervisor	R9	$85,364.46	$87,498.54	$91,873.49	$96,467.20	$101,290.57	$106,355.08
	Code Compliance Supervisor	R9	$85,364.46	$87,498.54	$91,873.49	$96,467.20	$101,290.57	$106,355.08
	Maintenance Supervisor	R9	$85,364.46	$87,498.54	$91,873.49	$96,467.20	$101,290.57	$106,355.08
	Business License Specialist/Revenue Officer	R9	$85,364.46	$87,498.54	$91,873.49	$96,467.20	$101,290.57	$106,355.08
General Unit								
	Senior Accountant	R7	$103,291.04	$105,873.29	$111,166.95	$116,725.24	$122,561.51	$128,689.60
	Administrative Analyst	R10	$75,756.29	$79,544.14	$83,521.34	$87,697.41	$92,082.37	$96,686.47
	Lead Maintenance Specialist	R10	$75,756.29	$79,544.14	$83,521.34	$87,697.41	$92,082.37	$96,686.47
	Assistant Planner	R10	$75,756.29	$79,544.14	$83,521.34	$87,697.41	$92,082.37	$96,686.47
	Code Compliance Officer	R11	$68,869.43	$72,312.92	$75,928.47	$79,724.97	$83,711.19	$87,896.78
	Recreation Program Coordinator	R11	$68,869.43	$72,312.92	$75,928.47	$79,724.97	$83,711.19	$87,896.78
	Accounting Technician II	R11	$68,869.43	$72,312.92	$75,928.47	$79,724.97	$83,711.19	$87,896.78
	Maintenance Specialist I	R11	$68,869.43	$72,312.92	$75,928.47	$79,724.97	$83,711.19	$87,896.78
	Maintenance Worker II	R12	$62,608.59	$65,739.01	$69,025.90	$72,477.19	$76,101.14	$79,906.16
	Sr. Administrative Assistant	R13	$56,916.81	$59,762.70	$62,750.85	$65,888.44	$69,182.75	$72,641.94
	Planning Clerk	R14	$51,742.67	$54,329.74	$57,046.22	$59,898.54	$62,893.49	$66,038.12
	Administrative Assistant	R15	$47,038.70	$49,390.68	$51,860.21	$54,453.22	$57,175.88	$60,034.62
	Recreation Specialist	R15	$47,038.70	$49,390.68	$51,860.21	$54,453.22	$57,175.88	$60,034.62

General Unit - Part Time

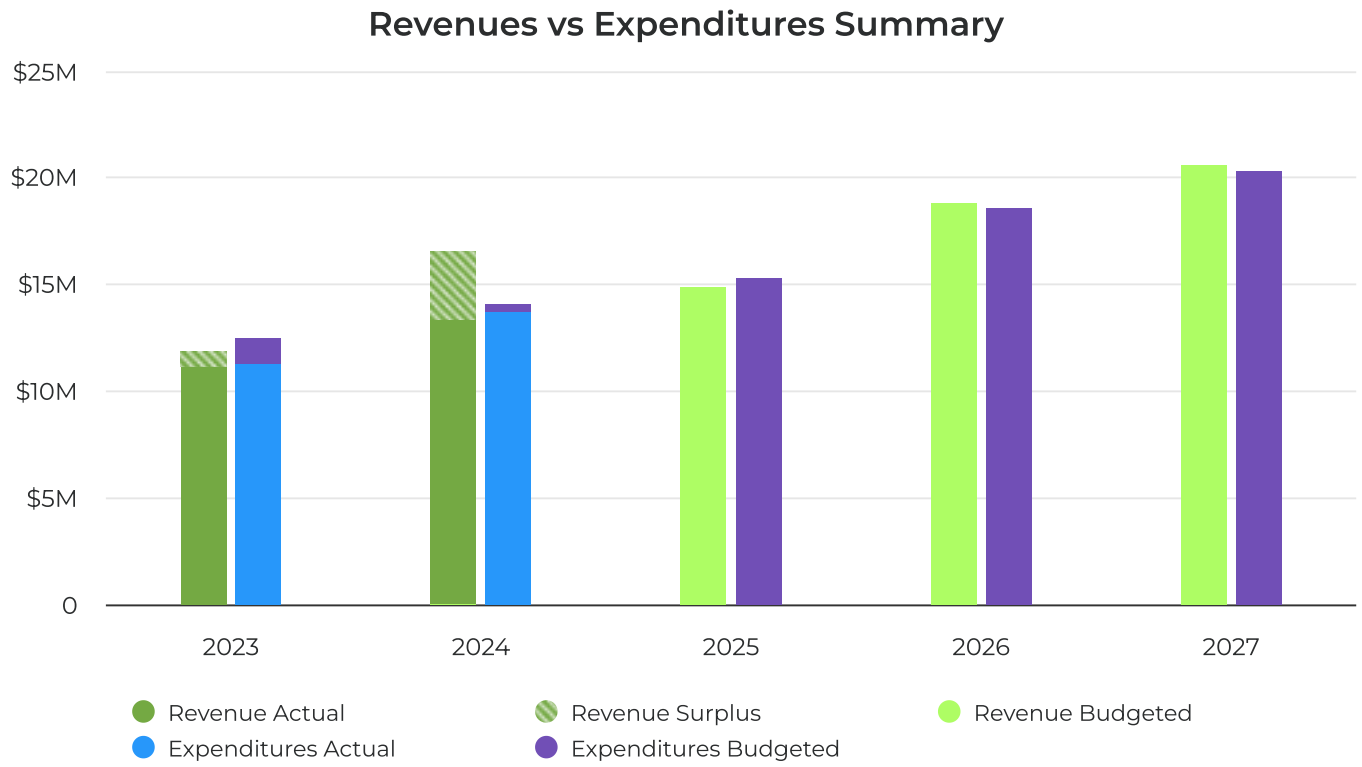
Management Intern		$25.00
Parking Enforcement		$25.47
Recreation Leader I		$18.47
Recreation Leader II		$19.47
Recreation Leader III		$20.47

DEPARTMENTS SUMMARY

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund accounts for the revenues and expenditures used to carry out basic governmental activities of the City, such as general government, public safety, parks and recreation, public works, and community development. Revenue is recorded by source (e.g., taxes, licenses and permits, intergovernmental, charges for services and fines and forfeitures). General Fund expenditures are made primarily for current day-to-day operations and operating equipment. They are recorded by major functional classification and operating departments. This fund accounts for all financial transactions not properly accounted for in another fund.

Summary



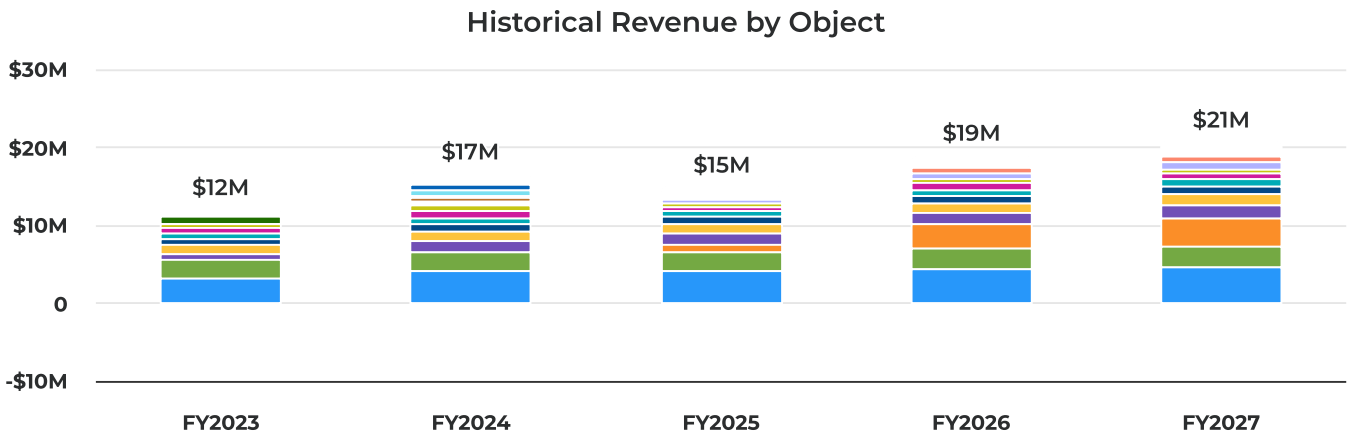
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$15,431,680.80**	**-**
Revenues		
Taxes	$14,227,342.00	$15,135,587.00
Licenses & Permits	$1,544,561.34	$1,804,100.00
Special Revenue	$15,000.00	$24,827.00
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$1,549,729.96	$1,450,095.01
Fees for Recreation and Passports	$127,600.00	$142,500.00
Franchises and Peg Fees	$900,000.00	$900,000.00

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Planning, Building and Safety, and Community Development Fees	$270,000.00	$292,500.00
Fines, Forfeitures & Penalties	$85,000.00	$80,000.00
Transfers In	$713,881.00	$791,972.00
Misc.	$7,425.00	$7,000.00
General	$9,000.00	$9,000.00
Total Revenues	**$19,449,539.30**	**$20,637,581.01**
Expenditures		
Salaries	$4,120,393.00	$4,814,348.30
Other Pay	$87,674.00	$87,674.00
Benefits	$1,374,854.00	$1,477,433.52
Stipend	$700.00	$700.00
Other Expenses	$1,895,387.97	$3,103,869.20
Programs	$979,629.84	$1,172,070.00
Planning Commission Expenses	$3,800.00	$3,800.00
Professional Services	$1,639,562.95	$1,596,783.75
Contract Services	$5,552,294.00	$5,018,240.00
Utilities	$1,619,637.57	$1,769,878.81
Supplies	$89,395.76	$112,850.00
Systems Maintenance	-	$30,000.00
Maintenance/Repairs	$222,429.29	$225,776.00
Facility Maintenance	$79,600.00	$95,100.00
Capital	$301,390.00	$695,644.00
Transfers	$143,497.00	$98,237.00
Senior and Recreation Programs	$35,000.00	$40,000.00
Total Expenditures	**$18,145,245.38**	**$20,342,404.58**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**$1,304,293.92**	**$295,176.43**
Ending Fund Balance	**$16,735,974.72**	**$295,176.43**

Revenues by Object



- Adopt-A-Wall Donations
- Outstanding Check Revenue
- Business License Permit
- Late/early a.m./film permit
- Adult Sports
- Road/Procession Permit
- Miscellaneous Revenue
- Merchant Paid Parking
- Cell Tower Rent
- Facility Use Fees
- Baseball Fees (Youth)
- Settlement Payments
- Int'l St Fair Fees/Sponsors
- SA Admin Allowance
- Parking/Traffic Fines
- Prior Deposit Revenue
- Rental Income
- Cannabis Tax
- Business License
- Building Permits
- Sales and Use Tax
- Graffiti Restitution
- Handicap Parking Permit
- Sheriff Cost Recoveries
- Int'l St Fair Fees
- Forfeited Permits
- Application Fee
- Land Use Fee
- C&D Program Admin Fee
- Passport Applic Accept Fee
- Pay station credit income
- Recreation Fees (General)
- City Parking Fines
- Transfer Tax Inspection Fee
- Industrial Waste Inspection
- Miscellaneous Reimbursements
- Capital Transfer In
- Planning Fees
- Transient Occupancy
- Franchise fees
- Transaction and Use Tax
- Massage Service Permit
- Candidates Fees
- Youth Soccer
- Banner Program
- Solid Waste Delinquent Admin Fees
- Pay Station coin income
- Sponsorships
- State Mandated Reimbursement
- Motor Vehicle In-Lieu VFL
- Cannabis Permit
- Code Enforcement Fines
- Grant Income
- Solid Waste Agreement Fees
- Cannabis Community Benefit
- RPTTF Disbursement/AB1290
- Measure V
- Transfer in
- Interest Income
- No Tax City
- Prop tax in-lieu of VLF

FY27 Revenues by Object

Sales and Use Tax	$4,510,000	21.85%
Transaction and Use Tax	$3,549,000	17.20%
Prop tax in-lieu of VLF	$2,767,164	13.41%
Building Permits	$1,750,000	8.48%
No Tax City	$1,352,423	6.55%
Business License	$977,000	4.73%
Cannabis Tax	$900,000	4.36%
Franchise fees	$900,000	4.36%
Transfer in	$758,592	3.68%
Interest Income	$750,000	3.63%
Transient Occupancy	$550,000	2.67%
Rental Income	$262,005	1.27%
Measure V	$250,000	1.21%
Planning Fees	$225,000	1.09%
Settlement Payments	$200,688	0.97%
RPTTF Disbursement/AB1290	$200,000	0.97%
Cannabis Community Benefit	$105,000	0.51%
Solid Waste Agreement Fees	$65,902	0.32%
Industrial Waste Inspection	$60,000	0.29%
Transfer Tax Inspection Fee	$55,000	0.27%
Cannabis Permit	$50,000	0.24%
Parking/Traffic Fines	$45,000	0.22%
Cell Tower Rent	$39,000	0.19%
Code Enforcement Fines	$35,000	0.17%
Recreation Fees (General)	$35,000	0.17%
SA Admin Allowance	$33,380	0.16%
Facility Use Fees	$30,000	0.15%
Baseball Fees (Youth)	$30,000	0.15%
Int'l St Fair Fees/Sponsors	$25,000	0.12%
Motor Vehicle In-Lieu VFL	$25,000	0.12%
State Mandated Reimbursement	$24,827	0.12%
Passport Applic Accept Fee	$17,000	0.08%
Sponsorships	$15,000	0.07%
Miscellaneous Reimbursements	$10,000	0.05%
Solid Waste Delinquent Admin Fees	$9,000	0.04%
C&D Program Admin Fee	$7,500	0.04%
Int'l St Fair Fees	$7,000	0.03%
Application Fee	$2,000	0.01%

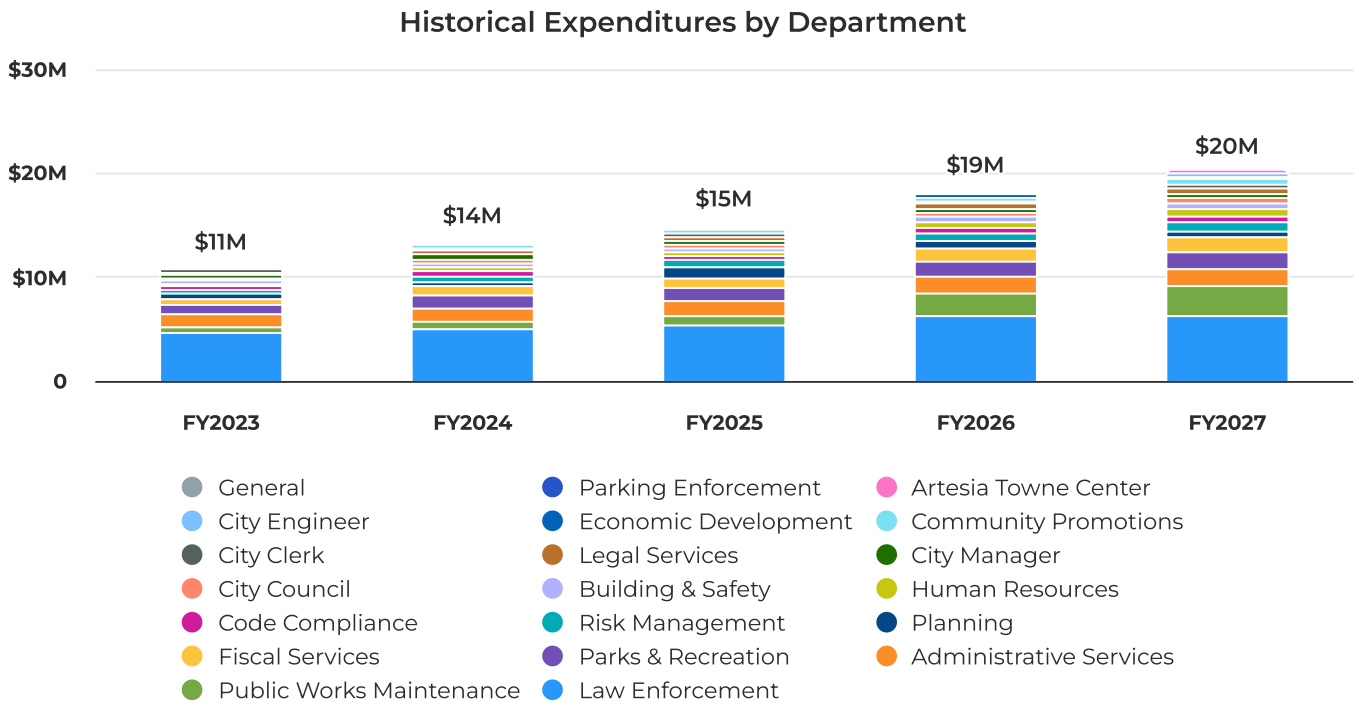
Road/Procession Permit	**$2,000**	0.01%
Adult Sports	**$1,500**	0.01%
Miscellaneous Revenue	**$1,000**	0.00%
Youth Soccer	**$1,000**	0.00%
Sheriff Cost Recoveries	**$1,000**	0.00%
Banner Program	**$1,000**	0.00%
Late/early a.m./film permit	**$1,000**	0.00%
Business License Permit	**$600**	0.00%
Graffiti Restitution	**$500**	0.00%
Handicap Parking Permit	**$500**	0.00%

Revenues by Object

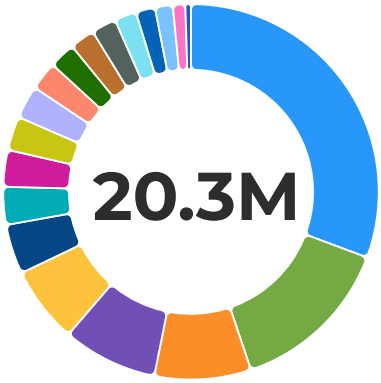
Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Sales and Use Tax	$4,341,639.00	$4,510,000.00	3.88%
Prop tax in-lieu of VLF	$2,635,428.00	$2,767,164.00	5.00%
No Tax City	$1,295,080.00	$1,352,423.00	4.43%
Measure V	$200,000.00	$250,000.00	25.00%
Business License	$810,000.00	$977,000.00	20.62%
Motor Vehicle In-Lieu VFL	$50,000.00	$25,000.00	-50.00%
Transient Occupancy	$590,000.00	$550,000.00	-6.78%
RPTTF Disbursement/AB1290	$191,500.00	$200,000.00	4.44%
Late/early a.m./film permit	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	-
Business License Permit	$600.00	$600.00	-
Building Permits	$1,500,000.00	$1,750,000.00	16.67%
Handicap Parking Permit	-	$500.00	-
Road/Procession Permit	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	-
Grant Income	$75,000.00	-	-100.00%
Transfer Tax Inspection Fee	$55,000.00	$55,000.00	-
State Mandated Reimbursement	$15,000.00	$24,827.00	65.51%
Application Fee	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	-
Banner Program	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	-
Baseball Fees (Youth)	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	-
Adult Sports	$3,000.00	$1,500.00	-50.00%
Facility Use Fees	$20,000.00	$30,000.00	50.00%
Franchise fees	$900,000.00	$900,000.00	-
Industrial Waste Inspection	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	-
Int'l St Fair Fees/Sponsors	$24,100.00	$25,000.00	3.73%
Passport Applic Accept Fee	$16,500.00	$17,000.00	3.03%
Recreation Fees (General)	$30,000.00	$35,000.00	16.67%

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Sheriff Cost Recoveries	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	-
Youth Soccer	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	-
Code Enforcement Fines	$30,000.00	$35,000.00	16.67%
Parking/Traffic Fines	$55,000.00	$45,000.00	-18.18%
Planning Fees	$200,000.00	$225,000.00	12.50%
C&D Program Admin Fee	$10,000.00	$7,500.00	-25.00%
Interest Income	$750,000.00	$750,000.00	-
Rental Income	$262,000.00	$262,005.20	-
Cell Tower Rent	$30,000.00	$39,000.00	30.00%
Miscellaneous Revenue	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	-
Miscellaneous Reimbursements	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	-
Sponsorships	$10,000.00	$15,000.00	50.00%
SA Admin Allowance	$33,380.00	$33,380.00	-
Transfer in	$680,501.00	$758,592.00	11.48%
Transaction and Use Tax	$3,308,695.00	$3,549,000.00	7.26%
Cannabis Tax	$750,000.00	$900,000.00	20.00%
Cannabis Permit	$40,961.34	$50,000.00	22.07%
Solid Waste Agreement Fees	$63,885.96	$65,901.81	3.16%
Graffiti Restitution	$500.00	$500.00	-
Cannabis Community Benefit	$105,000.00	$105,000.00	-
Int'l St Fair Fees	$7,425.00	$7,000.00	-5.72%
Solid Waste Delinquent Admin Fees	$9,000.00	$9,000.00	-
Settlement Payments	$241,344.00	$200,688.00	-16.85%
Total Revenues	**$19,449,539.30**	**$20,637,581.01**	**6.11%**

Expenditures by Department



FY27 Expenditures by Department



Law Enforcement	**$6,242,486**	30.69%
Public Works Maintenance	**$2,878,026**	14.15%
Administrative Services	**$1,690,112**	8.31%
Parks & Recreation	**$1,658,824**	8.15%
Fiscal Services	**$1,340,701**	6.59%
Risk Management	**$871,768**	4.29%
Human Resources	**$663,972**	3.26%
Code Compliance	**$640,591**	3.15%
Building & Safety	**$595,890**	2.93%
Planning	**$578,945**	2.85%
City Council	**$501,975**	2.47%
City Clerk	**$461,549**	2.27%
Legal Services	**$436,500**	2.15%
Community Promotions	**$432,150**	2.12%
City Manager	**$387,040**	1.90%
Artesia Towne Center	**$336,204**	1.65%
Economic Development	**$311,450**	1.53%
City Engineer	**$215,984**	1.06%
General	**$98,237**	0.48%

For the General Fund Fiscal Year Expenditures by Department, Law Enforcement accounts for $6.2 million, representing 30.71% of the total. Public Works Maintenance follows with $2.9 million, or 14.12%. Administrative (General) expenditures total $1.7 million, making up 8.29%, while Parks & Recreation (General) is close behind at $1.6 million, or 8.05%. Fiscal Services (General) expenditures are $1.3 million, which is 6.58% of the total.

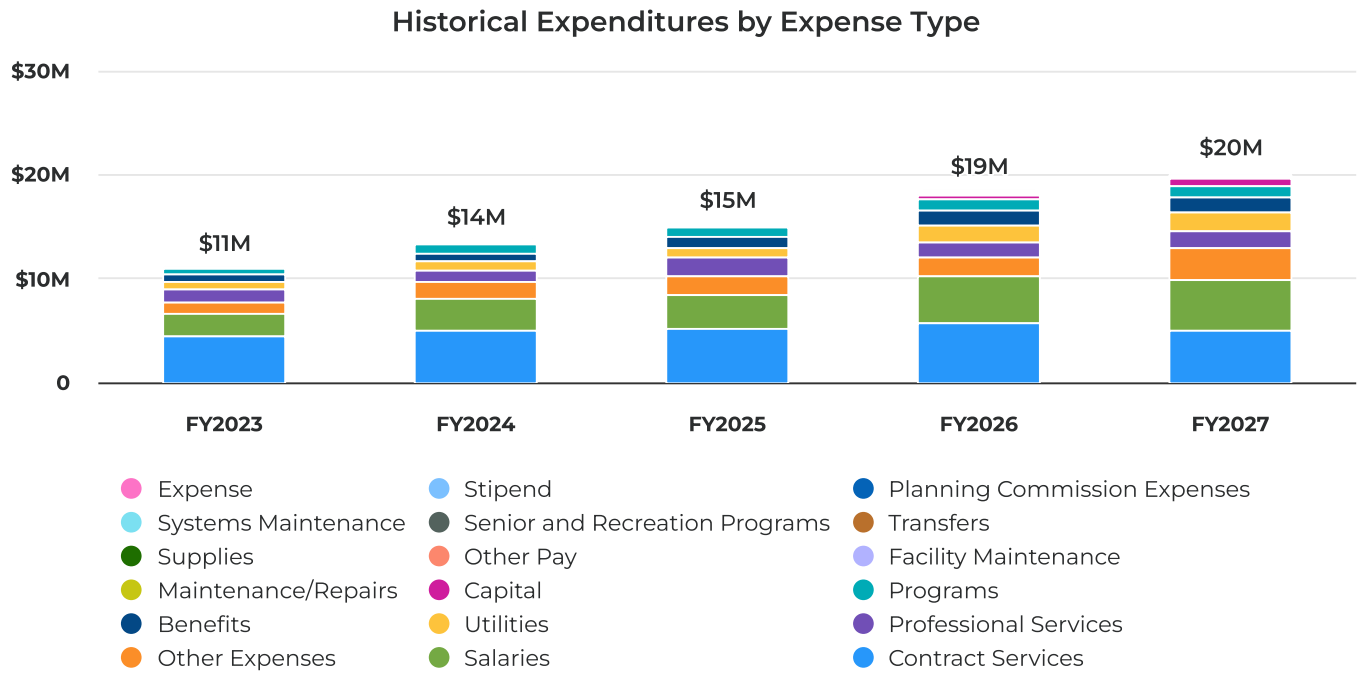
Risk Management expenditures amount to $871,768, representing 4.29%. Human Resources accounts for $662,863, or 3.26%, and Code Compliance is $658,287, making up 3.24%. Building & Safety expenditures total $595,890, which is 2.93%, and Planning accounts for $579,264, or 2.85%. Ten smaller categories are not included in this summary.

Expenditures by Department

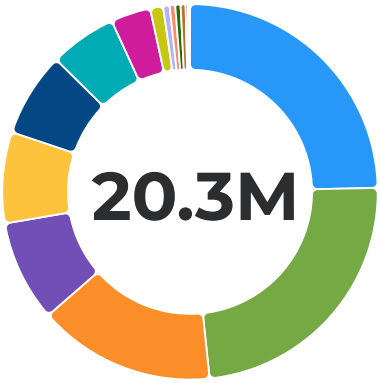
Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
General	$143,497.00	$98,237.00	-31.54%
City Council	$481,802.00	$501,975.18	4.19%
Legal Services	$424,400.00	$436,500.00	2.85%
City Manager	$366,763.00	$387,040.29	5.53%
City Clerk	$353,649.00	$461,548.98	30.51%

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Administrative Services	$1,417,675.00	$1,690,111.58	19.22%
Human Resources	$639,250.00	$663,971.81	3.87%
Risk Management	$661,205.00	$871,768.03	31.85%
Artesia Towne Center	$137,636.00	$336,204.49	144.27%
Fiscal Services	$1,214,967.00	$1,340,701.39	10.35%
Planning	$904,777.81	$578,944.74	-36.01%
Building & Safety	$280,796.61	$595,890.36	112.21%
Economic Development	$262,505.00	$311,450.07	18.65%
City Engineer	$220,638.82	$215,984.00	-2.11%
Code Compliance	$515,714.90	$640,590.89	24.21%
Parks & Recreation	$1,567,524.00	$1,658,823.92	5.82%
Community Promotions	$363,812.24	$432,150.00	18.78%
Public Works Maintenance	$2,076,086.00	$2,878,025.84	38.63%
Law Enforcement	$6,112,546.00	$6,242,486.00	2.13%
Total Expenditures	**$18,145,245.38**	**$20,342,404.58**	**12.11%**

Expenditures by Expense Type



FY27 Expenditures by Expense Type



Contract Services	**$5,018,240**	24.67%
Salaries	**$4,814,348**	23.67%
Other Expenses	**$3,103,869**	15.26%
Utilities	**$1,769,879**	8.70%
Professional Services	**$1,596,784**	7.85%
Benefits	**$1,477,434**	7.26%
Programs	**$1,172,070**	5.76%
Capital	**$695,644**	3.42%
Maintenance/Repairs	**$225,776**	1.11%
Supplies	**$112,850**	0.55%
Transfers	**$98,237**	0.48%
Facility Maintenance	**$95,100**	0.47%
Other Pay	**$87,674**	0.43%
Senior and Recreation Programs	**$40,000**	0.20%
Systems Maintenance	**$30,000**	0.15%
Planning Commission Expenses	**$3,800**	0.02%
Stipend	**$700**	0.00%

Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$4,120,393.00	$4,814,348.30	16.84%
Other Pay	$87,674.00	$87,674.00	-
Benefits	$1,374,854.00	$1,477,433.52	7.46%
Stipend	$700.00	$700.00	-
Other Expenses	$1,895,387.97	$3,103,869.20	63.76%
Programs	$979,629.84	$1,172,070.00	19.64%
Planning Commission Expenses	$3,800.00	$3,800.00	-
Professional Services	$1,639,562.95	$1,596,783.75	-2.61%
Contract Services	$5,552,294.00	$5,018,240.00	-9.62%
Utilities	$1,619,637.57	$1,769,878.81	9.28%
Supplies	$89,395.76	$112,850.00	26.24%
Systems Maintenance	-	$30,000.00	-
Maintenance/Repairs	$222,429.29	$225,776.00	1.50%
Facility Maintenance	$79,600.00	$95,100.00	19.47%

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Capital	$301,390.00	$695,644.00	130.81%
Transfers	$143,497.00	$98,237.00	-31.54%
Senior and Recreation Programs	$35,000.00	$40,000.00	14.29%
Total Expenditures	**$18,145,245.38**	**$20,342,404.58**	**12.11%**

CITY COUNCIL

MANAGING DEPARTMENT HEAD: City Council

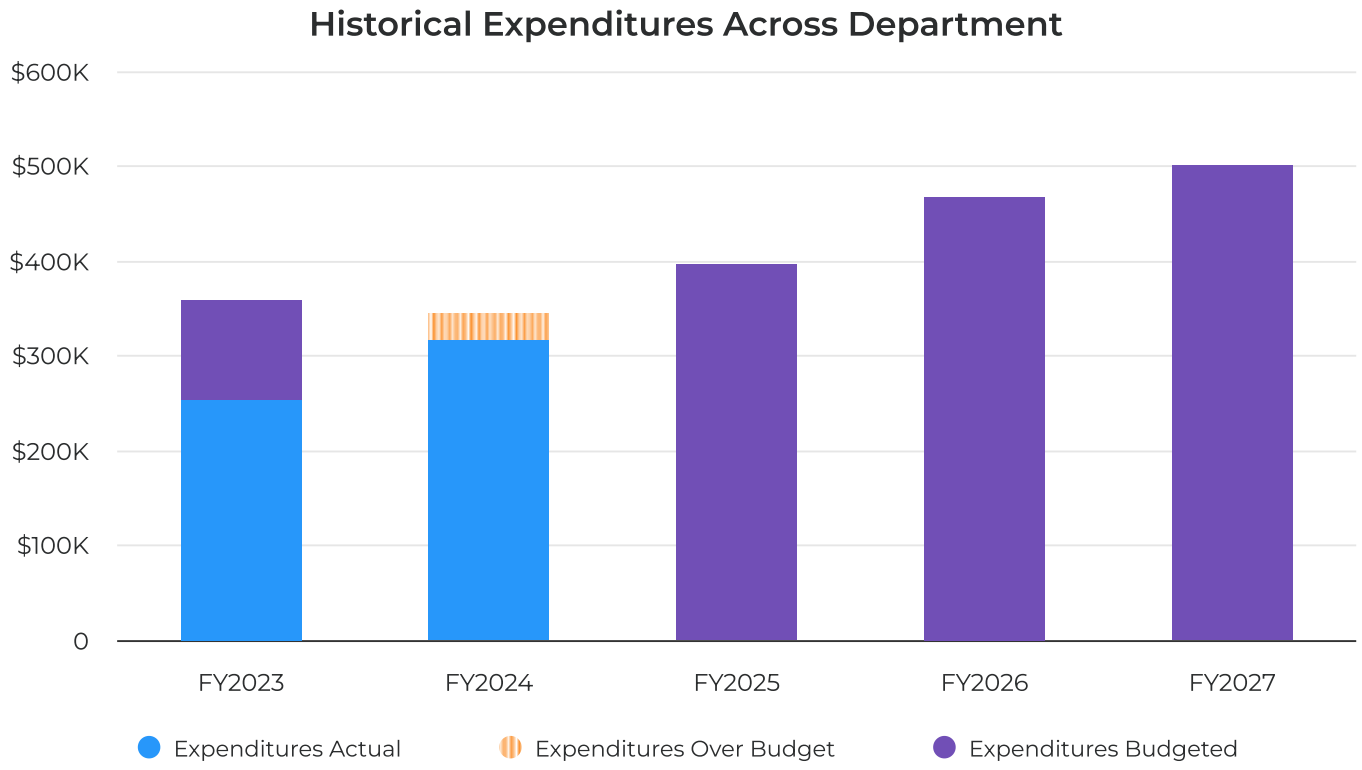
PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The City Council establishes goals and objectives and sets policy on issues affecting the City. This includes enacting laws and directing actions as required to provide for the general welfare of the community through programs, services, and activities. The City Council is also charged with adopting the annual operating budget and ensuring that it includes sustainable revenue for essential City services. As the elected representatives for the residents of Artesia, the City Council interacts and collaborates with the City's state and federal representatives, and serve on intergovernmental task forces, committees and joint public authorities. The City Council also provides policy guidance to City staff on local, state and federal matters affecting Artesia.

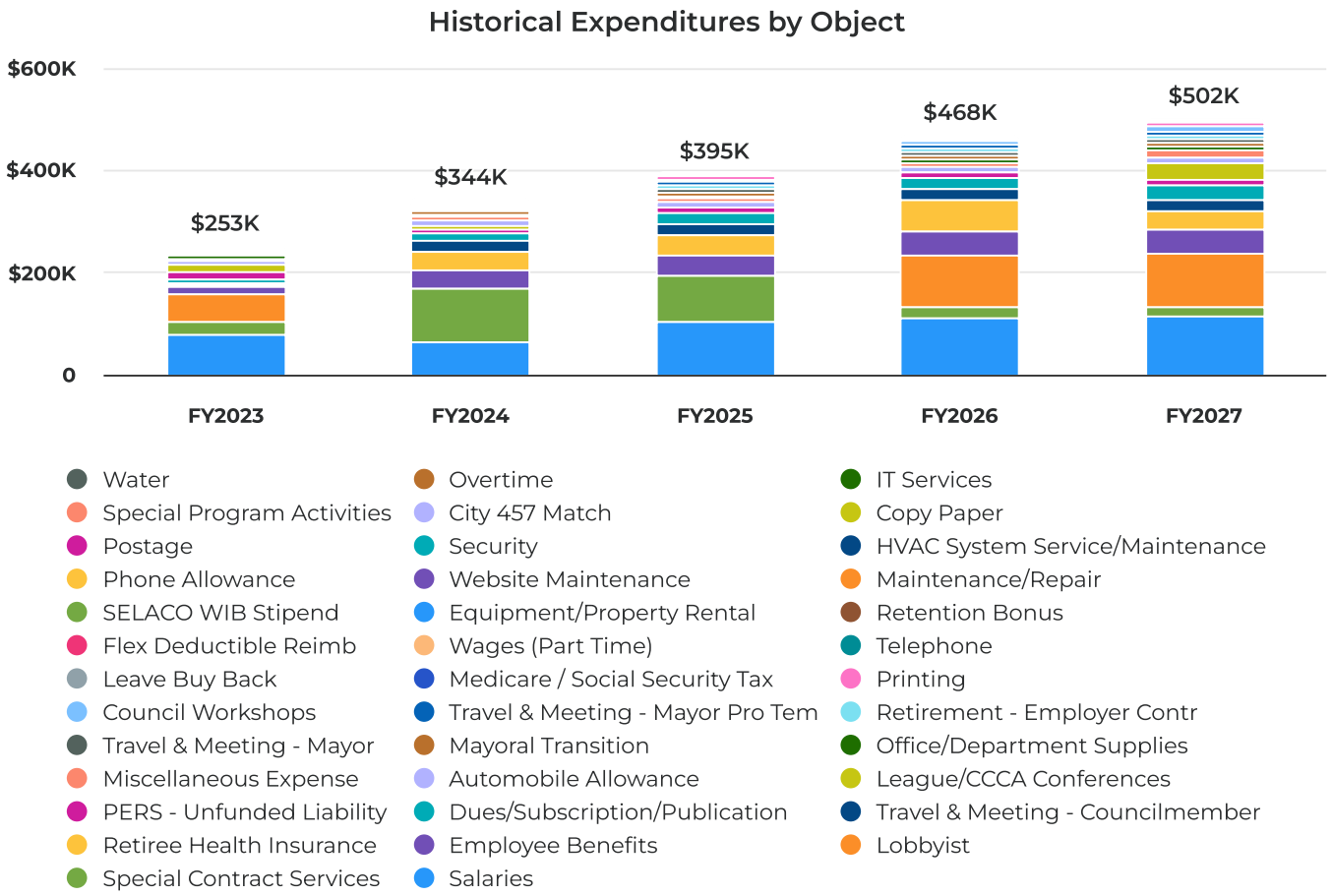
FY 2025-26 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- Hosted a Town Hall with Department heads to engage directly with residents and address community questions and concerns to guide future goal setting
- Held a Goal Setting Study Session to set FY 2026-27 goals based on resident feedback
- Continued community engagement initiatives, including Neighborhood Watch, "Coffee with the Captain," and community BBQ events to strengthen relationships with residents.
- Attended the California League of Cities annual legislative tour to meet with the City's state officials in Sacramento and advocate for the City's projects.
- Visited Washington D.C. to advocate funding for City projects
- Attended five annual conferences to discuss and learn from other cities best practices and innovative ideas to guide Artesia.
- Represented the City on 15 external committees ensuring the City has a voice in boards affecting residents and businesses.
- Working with City staff on 12 internal committee groups focused on making recommendations on important issues affecting the community.

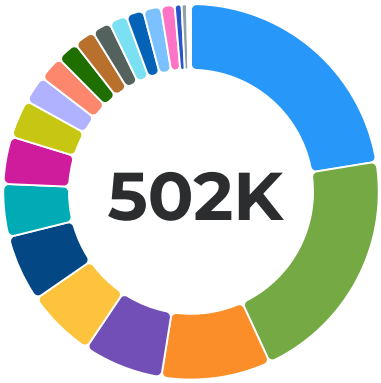
Expenditure Summary



Expenditures by Object



FY27 Expenditures by Object



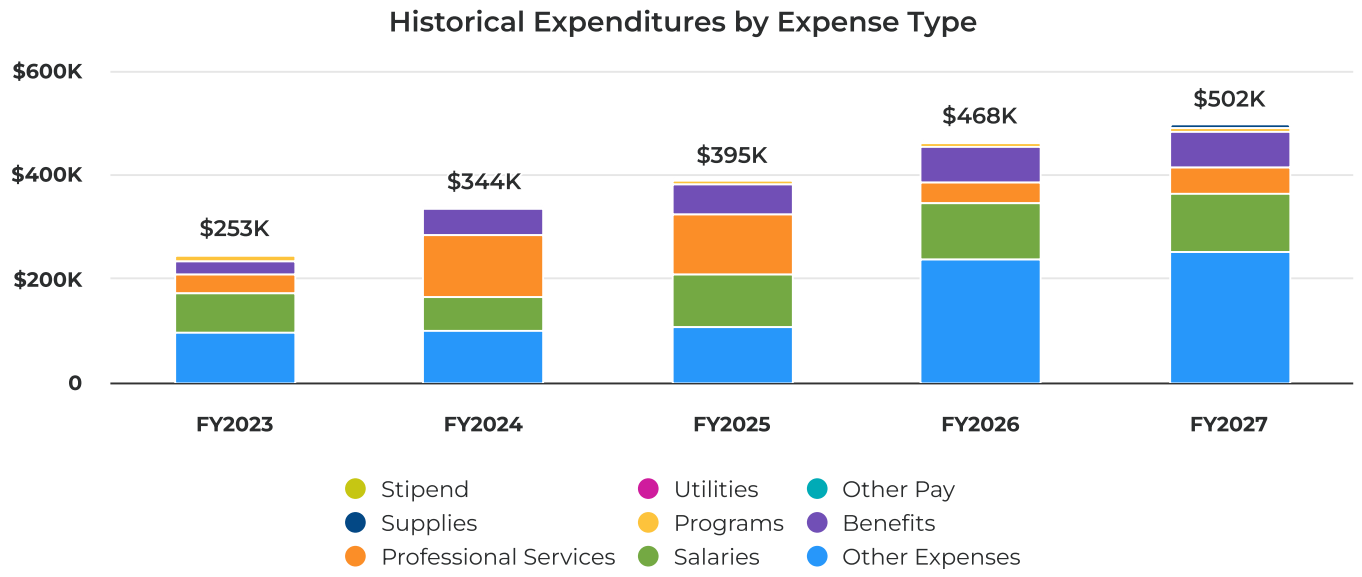
Salaries	**$112,647**	22.44%
Lobbyist	**$103,800**	20.68%
Employee Benefits	**$47,233**	9.41%
Retiree Health Insurance	**$34,521**	6.88%
League/CCCA Conferences	**$30,000**	5.98%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	**$28,800**	5.74%
Travel & Meeting - Councilmember	**$22,830**	4.55%
Special Contract Services	**$20,500**	4.08%
Miscellaneous Expense	**$16,500**	3.29%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	**$11,896**	2.37%
Automobile Allowance	**$10,800**	2.15%
Printing	**$9,400**	1.87%
Council Workshops	**$9,000**	1.79%
Retirement - Employer Contr	**$8,074**	1.61%
Mayoral Transition	**$7,750**	1.54%
Travel & Meeting - Mayor	**$7,610**	1.52%
Travel & Meeting - Mayor Pro Tem	**$7,610**	1.52%
Office/Department Supplies	**$6,000**	1.20%
Leave Buy Back	**$3,000**	0.60%
Medicare / Social Security Tax	**$2,305**	0.46%
SELACO WIB Stipend	**$700**	0.14%
Phone Allowance	**$600**	0.12%
Flex Deductible Reimb	**$400**	0.08%

Expenditures by Object

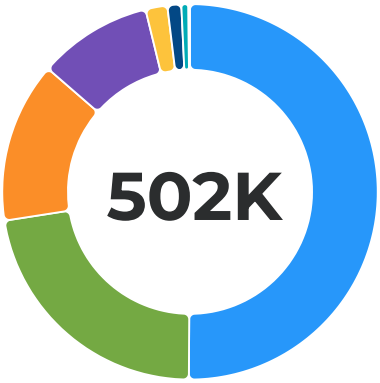
Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$110,267.00	$112,646.51	2.16%
Leave Buy Back	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	-
Retirement - Employer Contr	$7,915.00	$8,074.03	2.01%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	$11,896.00	$11,896.00	-
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$2,270.00	$2,304.85	1.54%
Employee Benefits	$45,303.00	$47,232.60	4.26%
Flex Deductible Reimb	$1,080.00	$400.00	-62.96%
Automobile Allowance	$10,800.00	$10,800.00	-
Phone Allowance	$600.00	$600.00	-

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Retiree Health Insurance	$34,521.00	$34,521.00	-
SELACO WIB Stipend	$700.00	$700.00	-
Lobbyist	$103,800.00	$103,800.00	-
Special Contract Services	$20,000.00	$20,500.00	2.50%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	$24,000.00	$28,800.00	20.00%
Office/Department Supplies	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	-
Printing	$5,600.00	$9,400.00	67.86%
Council Workshops	$8,700.00	$9,000.00	3.45%
League/CCCA Conferences	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	-
Travel & Meeting - Mayor Pro Tem	$7,500.00	$7,610.04	1.47%
Travel & Meeting - Councilmember	$23,000.00	$22,830.12	-0.74%
Travel & Meeting - Mayor	$7,500.00	$7,610.04	1.47%
Mayoral Transition	$6,750.00	$7,750.00	14.81%
Miscellaneous Expense	$10,600.00	$16,500.00	55.66%
Total Expenditures	**$481,802.00**	**$501,975.18**	**4.19%**

Expenditures by Expense Type



FY27 Expenditures by Expense Type



Other Expenses	**$251,517**	50.11%
Salaries	**$112,647**	22.44%
Benefits	**$69,411**	13.83%
Professional Services	**$49,300**	9.82%
Supplies	**$9,400**	1.87%
Programs	**$6,000**	1.20%
Other Pay	**$3,000**	0.60%
Stipend	**$700**	0.14%

Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$110,267.00	$112,646.51	2.16%
Other Pay	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	-
Benefits	$67,968.00	$69,411.48	2.12%
Stipend	$700.00	$700.00	-
Other Expenses	$244,267.00	$251,517.20	2.97%
Programs	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	-
Professional Services	$44,000.00	$49,300.00	12.05%
Supplies	$5,600.00	$9,400.00	67.86%
Total Expenditures	**$481,802.00**	**$501,975.18**	**4.19%**

Personnel Summary

FTE Summary: 5.5

Councilmembers - 5

Executive Assistant - .5

CITY ATTORNEY

MANAGING DEPARTMENT HEAD: City Attorney

PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The City Attorney's office is a contracted service (Best, Best & Krieger LLP), which provides legal representation, support, and counsel to staff and the City Council on all legal matters relating to the City's operations. The City Attorney reviews a variety of legal documents for the City, including Agreements, municipal code amendments, resolutions, litigation matters, and ensures compliance with State and County laws.

FY 2025-26 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

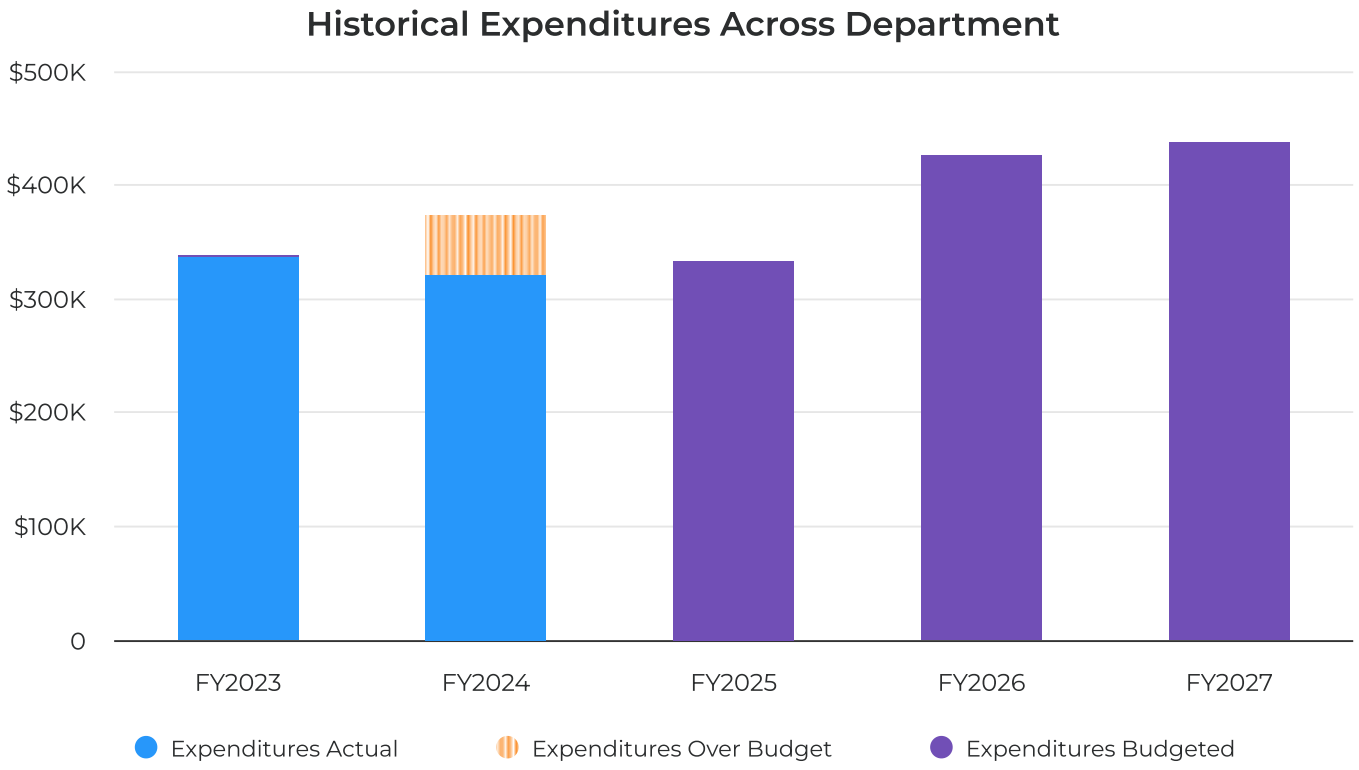
- Successfully closed existing litigation related to transient occupancy tax.
- Worked closely with City Staff to move the Egin House housing project forward for approvals to City Council.
- Assisted the City to update its Codes regarding Accessory Dwelling Units each time legislation on the topic changed, ensuring the City's code was compliant.
- Worked with City Staff to do a code clean up of various code sections to ensure the City's code is compliant and up to date.
- Worked with Staff to receive Housing Element Certification.

Summary of Goals

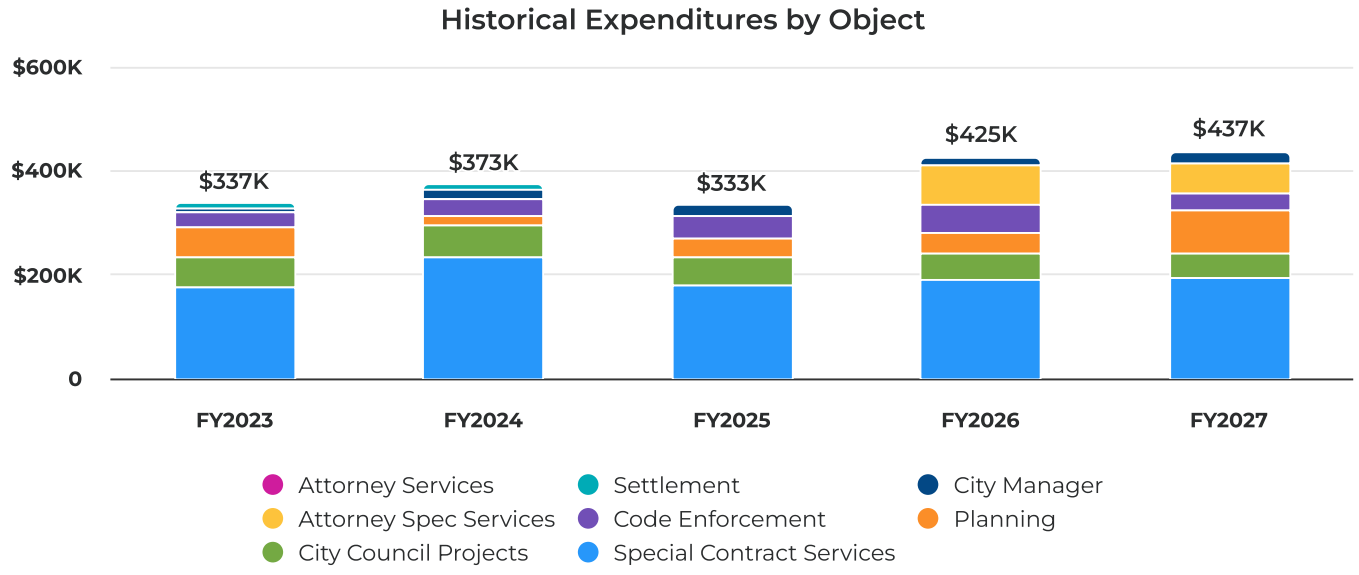
FY 2026-27 OBJECTIVES:

- Assist the City to implement the Artesia Municipal Code to its fullest extent, ensuring proper remittance of taxes, upkeep of property, adherence to required vending and use of public right of way regulations, and ensuring the quality of life of the community.
- Bring a favorable conclusion to the City's existing litigation proceedings.
- Work with City Staff to continue amending outdate sections of the Artesia Municipal Code to ensure the City runs efficiently and effectively.
- Work with staff to update Franchise Agreements adopted with the City's other two water purveyors.
- Update all City Agreement Templates to ensure consistency with industry standards.
- Work with Staff to address new developments within the new Mixed-Use Overlay Zone to ensure compliance.

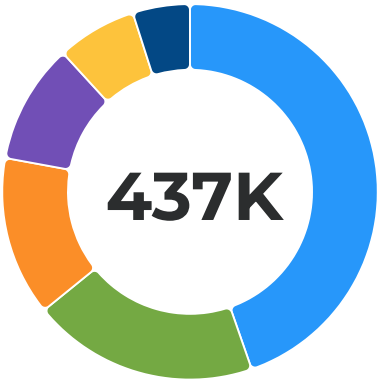
Expenditure Summary



Expenditures by Object



FY27 Expenditures by Object



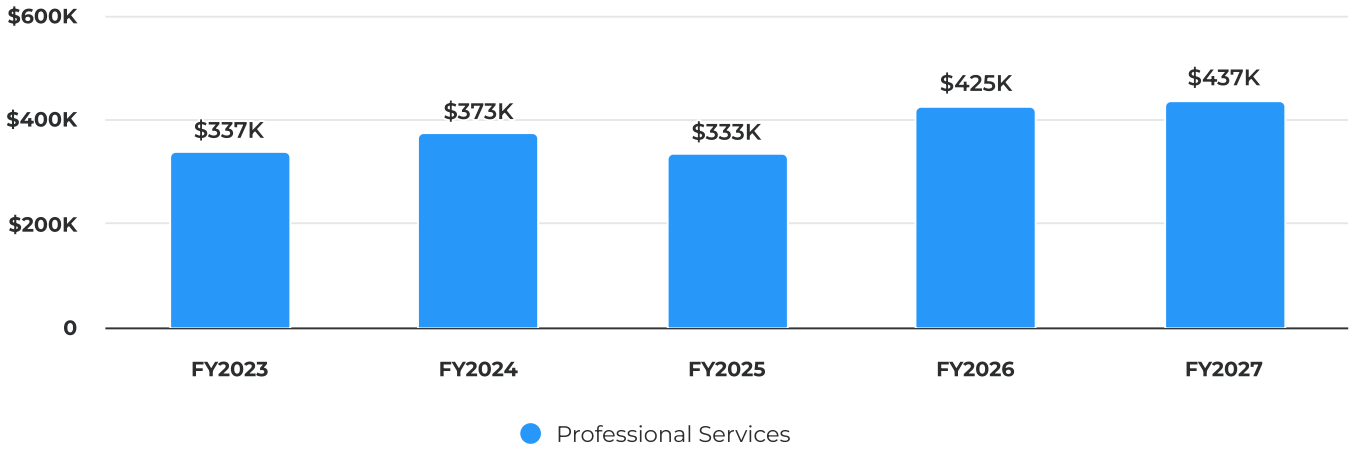
Special Contract Services	$195,000	44.67%
Planning	$85,000	19.47%
Attorney Spec Services	$60,000	13.75%
City Council Projects	$45,000	10.31%
Code Enforcement	$30,000	6.87%
City Manager	$21,500	4.93%

Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Attorney Spec Services	$74,000.00	$60,000.00	-18.92%
Code Enforcement	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	-
Planning	$62,000.00	$85,000.00	37.10%
Special Contract Services	$188,400.00	$195,000.00	3.50%
City Manager	$20,000.00	$21,500.00	7.50%
City Council Projects	$50,000.00	$45,000.00	-10.00%
Total Expenditures	**$424,400.00**	**$436,500.00**	**2.85%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

Historical Expenditures by Expense Type



FY27 Expenditures by Expense Type

Professional Services **$436,500** 100.00%

Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Professional Services	$424,400.00	$436,500.00	2.85%
Total Expenditures	**$424,400.00**	**$436,500.00**	**2.85%**

CITY MANAGER

MANAGING DEPARTMENT HEAD: City Manager

PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The City Manager's Office serves as the executive arm of the City, providing overall direction and coordination of all City operations, to ensure that the City Council's objectives and goals are met or exceeded and that costs do not exceed the adopted budget. The City Manager's Office oversees the following functions: personnel management, budget adoption, legislative advocacy, economic development, intergovernmental relations, public safety, capital improvements, and legal services. In addition, the City Manager's Office assists the City Council in the development and formulation of policies, goals and objectives, provides direction to all City departments, and represents the City's interests throughout the region.

FY 2025-26 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

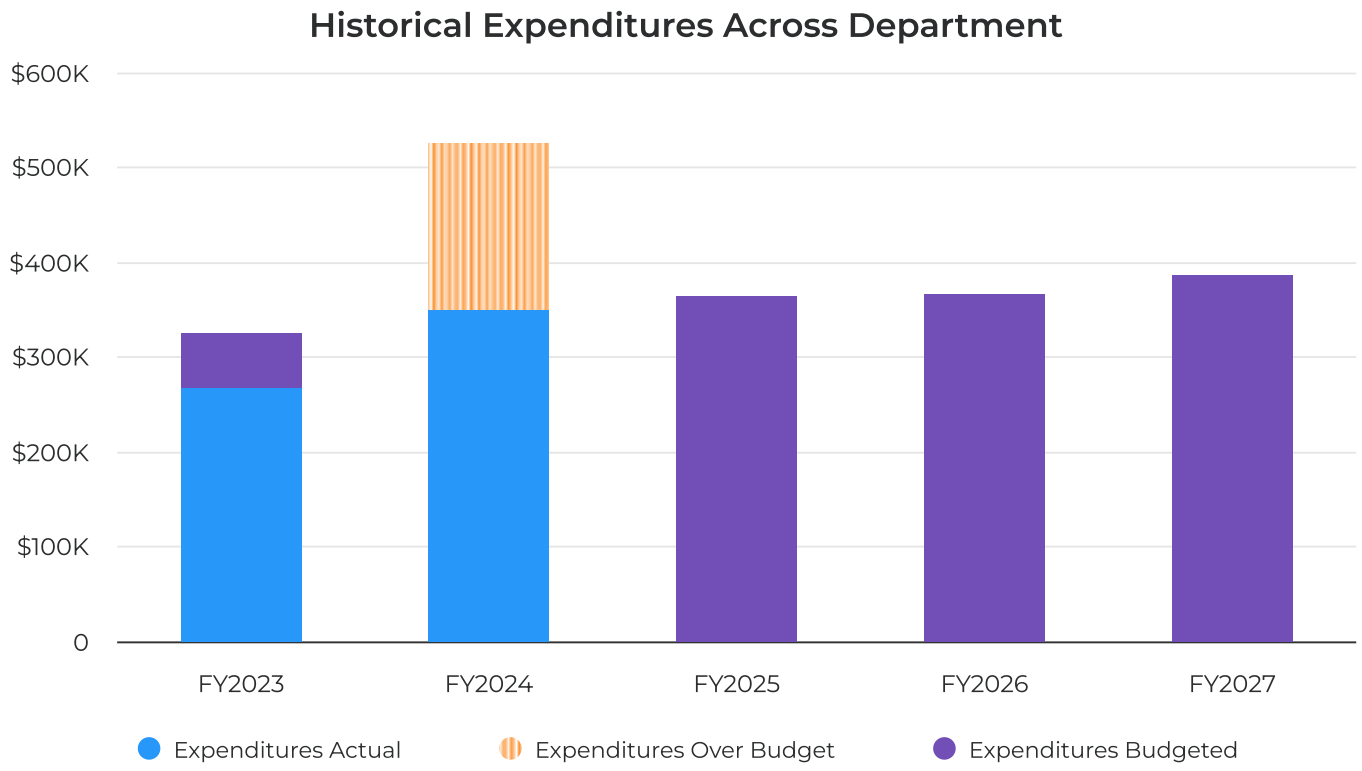
- Achieved certification of 6th Cycle Housing Element
- Engaged residents by holding town hall event and dedicated budget workshop
- Implemented vacant property ordinance to beautify the community
- Revamped Community Development Department by filling long-vacant positions, transitioning to contracted Building Services and acquiring new plan check and permitting software
- Continued to foster transparency, interdepartmental collaboration, and strong partnerships with State and Federal representatives
- Contributed to a 20% reduction in major crimes through enhanced public safety strategies and technology, including license plate reader cameras
- Maintained transparency in all city operations.
- Implemented goal setting workshop with City Council for citywide visioning.
- Advanced citywide infrastructure improvements, including residential street rehabilitation and Phase 1 of the sidewalk replacement program
- Expanded community engagement through tools such as a monthly e-newsletter and FlashVote, improving transparency and responsiveness
- Strengthened the City's commitment to sustainability, earning the Gold Level Gateway Cities Energy Action Award for the third consecutive year
- Implemented traffic calming measures that reduced vehicle speeds and increased community support for safety enhancements
- Ensured strong financial stewardship by completing the FY 2024–2025 audit (ACFR) and receiving national recognition
- Supported economic and community development through the launch of the Community Benefits Pilot Grant Program, awarding $99,000 to local nonprofits
- Continued quarterly All Hands meetings with upper and lower management to collaborate on city issues, moving the city forward.

Summary of Goals

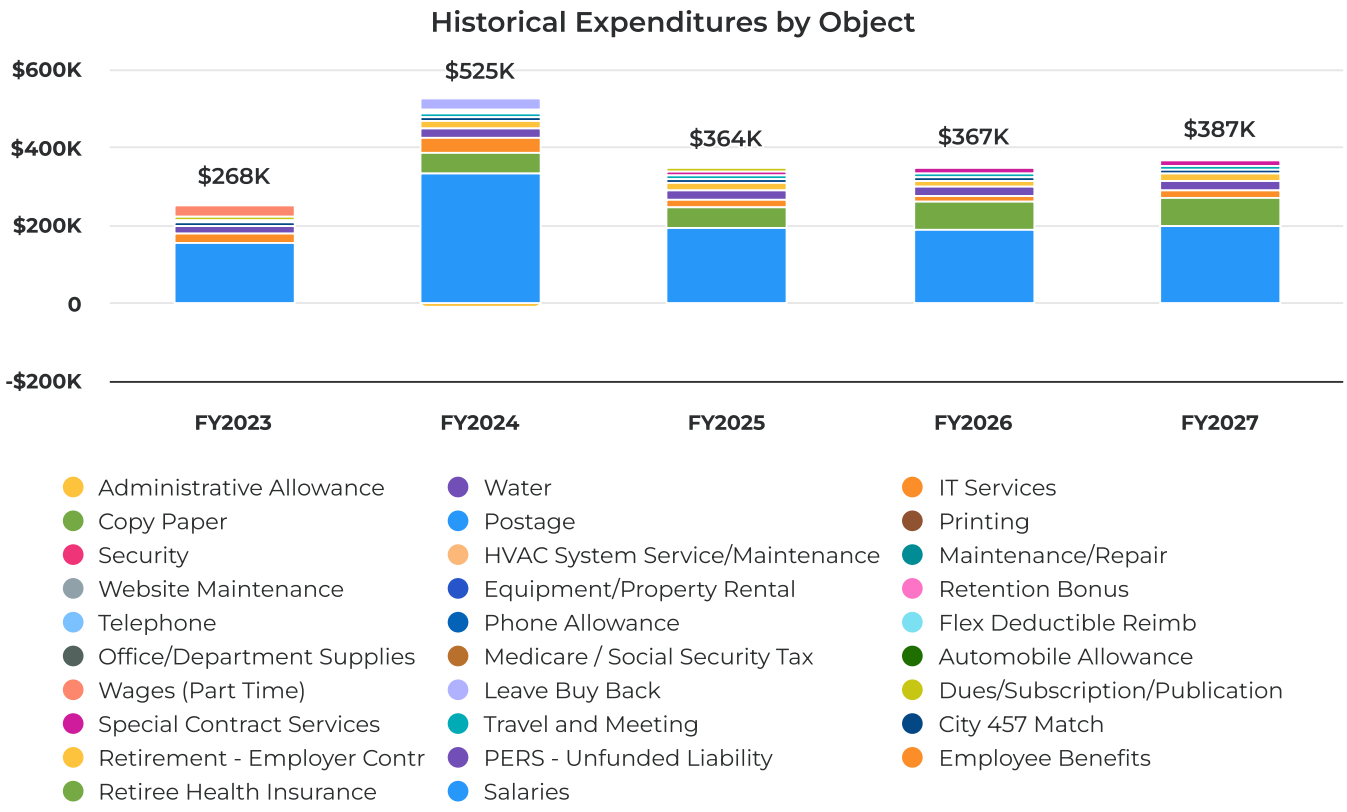
FY 2026-27 OBJECTIVES:

- Ensure that policies and program objectives set by the City Council are executed effectively and efficiently.
- Seek grant opportunities and explore innovative methods to fund critical projects.
- Explore revenue generation opportunities to expand the City's ability to serve the public.
- Foster a positive work environment that encourages innovation and collaboration.
- Continue to build morale and support staff for maximum productivity.
- Strengthen partnerships with neighboring municipalities and regional bodies.
- Hold a management retreat to discuss the goals and objectives of the City Council.
- Increase community outreach surrounding public engagement and participation to ensure the City's programs and services meet the needs of the community.
- Implement collaborative approach to address gang issues with community partners within and surrounding the City with the goal to reduce gang activity.
- Ensure the implementation of 2026-27 goals and objectives.

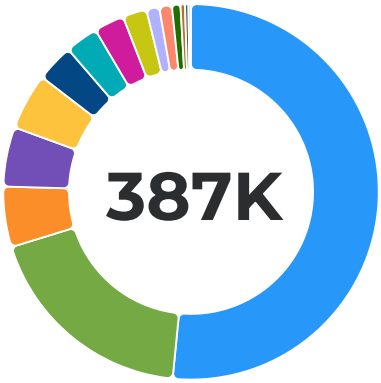
Expenditure Summary



Expenditures by Object



FY27 Expenditures by Object



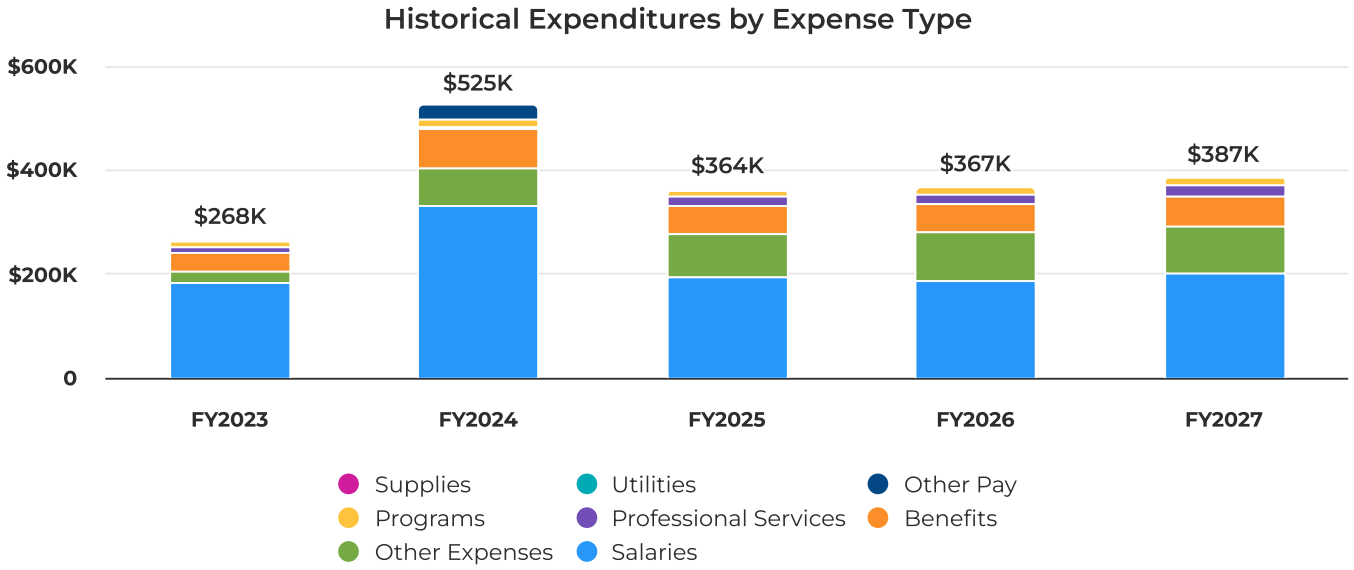
Salaries	**$199,551**	51.56%
Retiree Health Insurance	**$72,366**	18.70%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	**$20,132**	5.20%
Retirement - Employer Contr	**$19,802**	5.12%
Employee Benefits	**$18,862**	4.87%
Travel and Meeting	**$12,500**	3.23%
Special Contract Services	**$11,000**	2.84%
City 457 Match	**$10,030**	2.59%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	**$8,000**	2.07%
Office/Department Supplies	**$4,300**	1.11%
Automobile Allowance	**$4,200**	1.09%
Medicare / Social Security Tax	**$2,796**	0.72%
Telephone	**$1,500**	0.39%
Phone Allowance	**$1,200**	0.31%
Flex Deductible Reimb	**$800**	0.21%

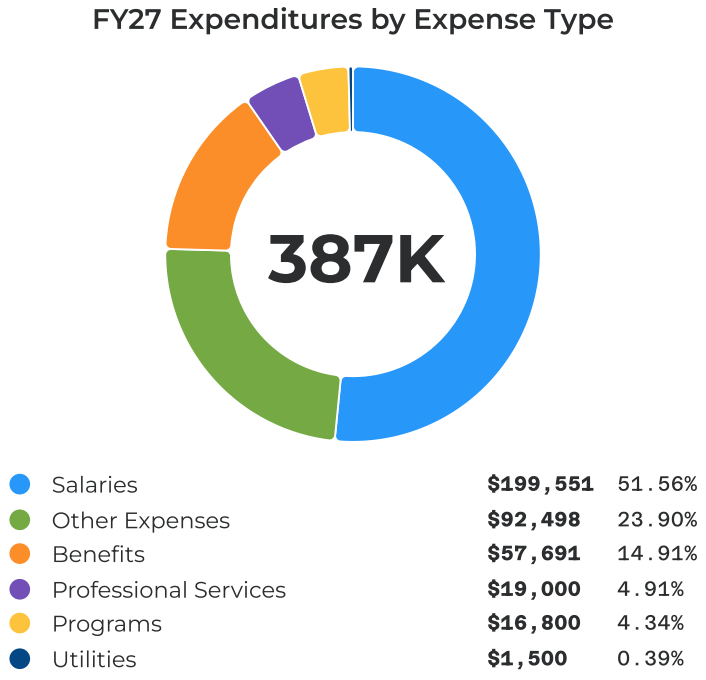
Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$185,846.00	$199,551.42	7.37%
Retirement - Employer Contr	$18,426.00	$19,802.21	7.47%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	$20,132.00	$20,132.00	-
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$2,695.00	$2,796.10	3.75%
Employee Benefits	$17,210.00	$18,862.38	9.60%
City 457 Match	$9,892.00	$10,030.17	1.40%
Flex Deductible Reimb	$1,996.00	$800.00	-59.92%
Automobile Allowance	$4,200.00	$4,200.00	-
Phone Allowance	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	-
Retiree Health Insurance	$72,366.00	$72,366.00	-
Special Contract Services	$11,000.00	$11,000.00	-
Dues/Subscription/Publication	$8,000.00	$8,000.00	-
Office/Department Supplies	$4,300.00	$4,300.00	-
Travel and Meeting	$9,500.00	$12,500.00	31.58%
Telephone	-	$1,500.00	-

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Total Expenditures	**$366,763.00**	**$387,040.29**	**5.53%**

Expenditures by Expense Type





Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$185,846.00	$199,551.42	7.37%
Benefits	$55,619.00	$57,690.86	3.73%
Other Expenses	$92,498.00	$92,498.00	-

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Programs	$13,800.00	$16,800.00	21.74%
Professional Services	$19,000.00	$19,000.00	-
Utilities	-	$1,500.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$366,763.00**	**$387,040.29**	**5.53%**

Personnel Summary

FTE Summary: 1

City Manager - .5

Executive Assistant - .5

CITY CLERK

MANAGING DEPARTMENT HEAD: City Clerk

PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The City Clerk is one of five positions in general law cities that is required per Government Code. The City Clerk acts as a compliance officer for federal, state, and local statutes; including the Political Reform Act, the Brown Act, and the Public Records Act. The City Clerk oversees local elections, maintains custody and provides access to all City records and legislative actions, ensuring transparency to the public. The City Clerk is responsible for preparation of agendas and minutes for meetings of the City Council, Successor Agency to the Artesia Redevelopment Agency, and Housing Authority and ensures completion of actions directed by those governing bodies. The Department manages, certifies, and distributes ordinances, resolutions, contract execution and other documents as appropriate and/or legally required.

FY 2025-26 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

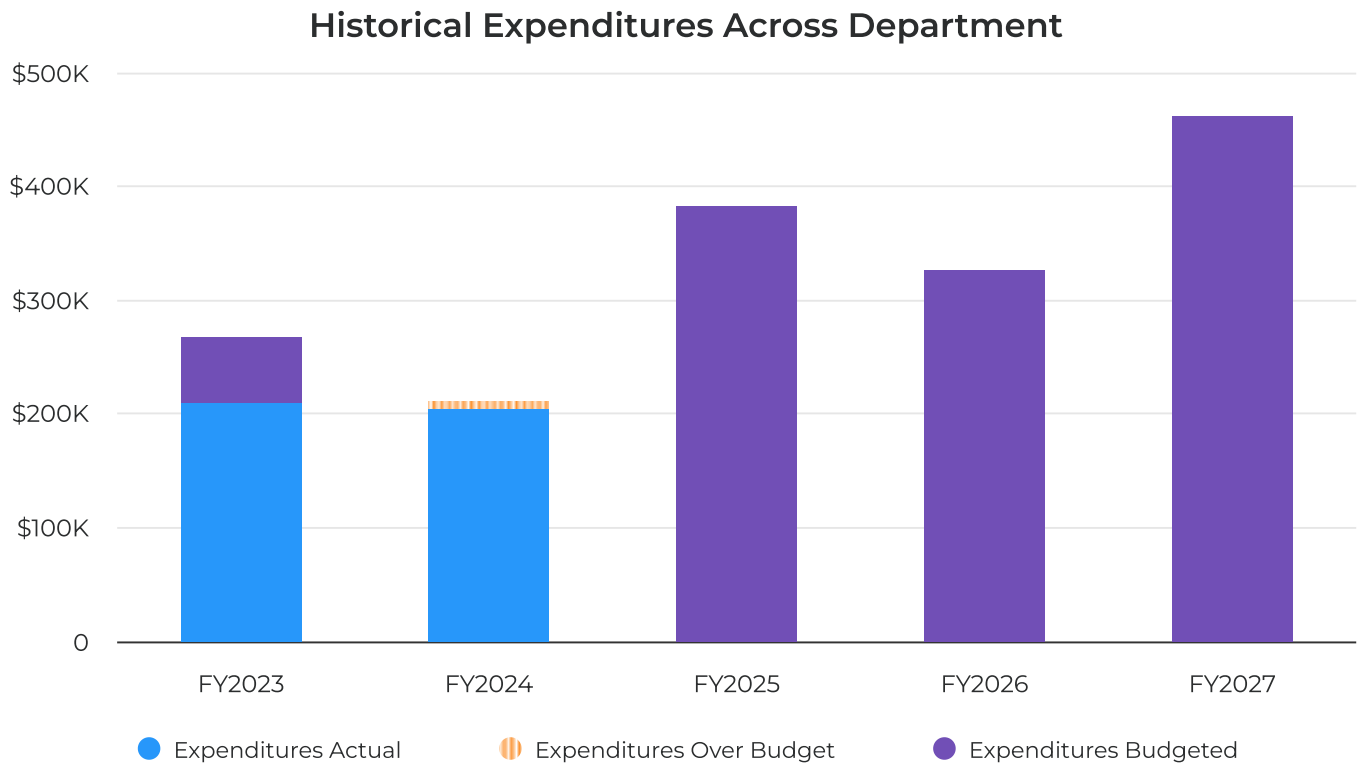
- Legal Advertising: Coordinated 46 legal notices required by State and local regulations including public hearings and ordinance summaries to ensure compliance with California Government Code.
- Processed 19 ordinances and 35 resolutions approved by City Council.
- Attested to 48 documents and agreements ensuring proper execution on behalf of all departments.
- Processed and published 32 sets of agendas and minutes, ensuring Compliance with the Brown Act.
- Responded to 221 Public Records requests in accordance with California Government Code.
- Secured Records Management contract; updated Records Retention Schedule and coordinating training.
- Trained Planning Commission Clerk on proper meeting management and recordation of minutes.
- Trained staff on meeting management system and agenda management system.
- Attended City Clerks trainings and meetings.
- Implement changes to Brown Act by SB 707.
- Continued updating the City’s Resolution and Ordinance Indexes.
- Continued digitizing records in the City Clerk's office.

Summary of Goals

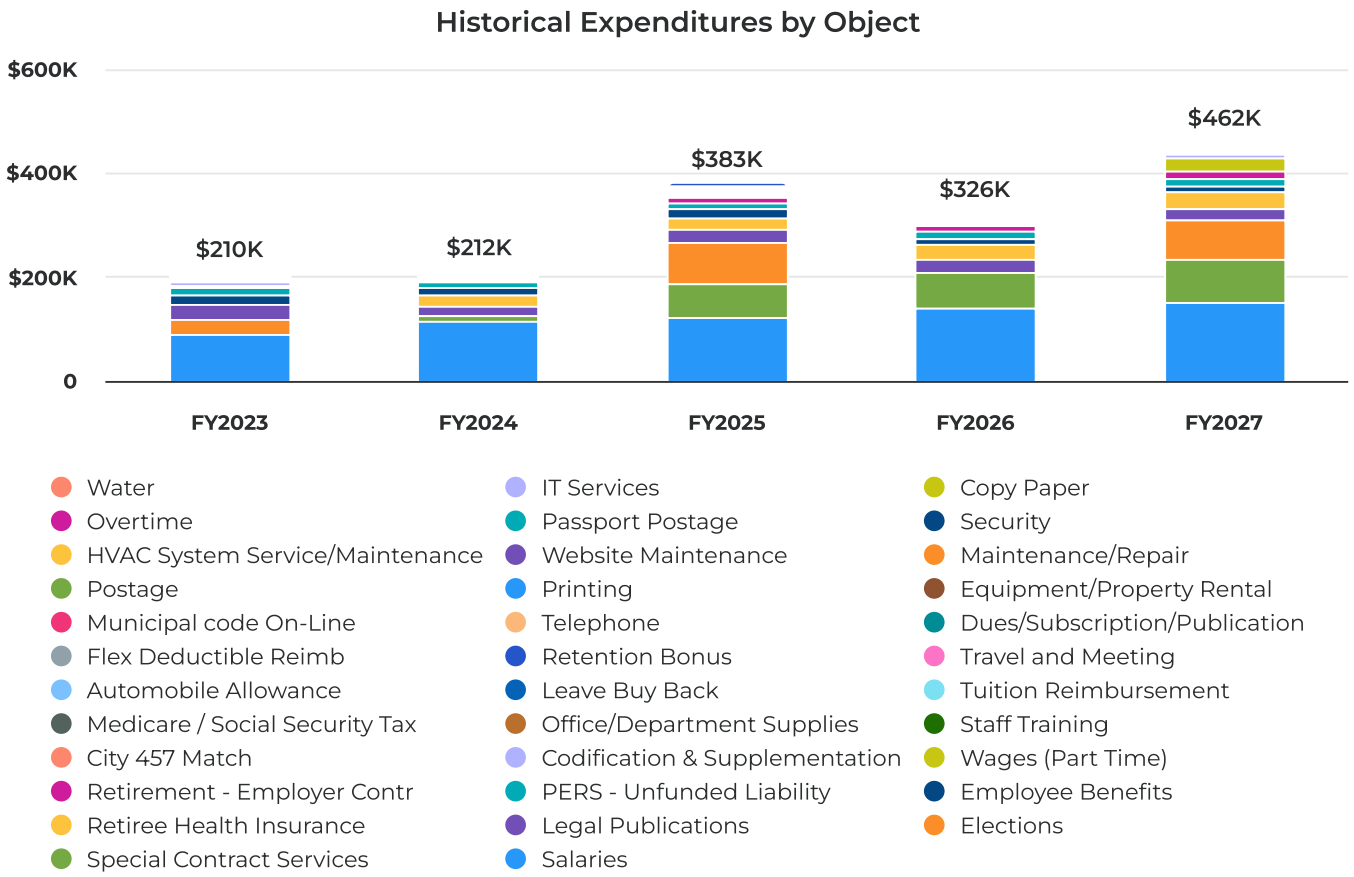
FY 2026-27 OBJECTIVES:

- Administer 2026 Municipal Election:
  - Update and distribute nomination papers and candidate packets to City Councilmember candidates.
- Continue to refine and standardize City Council on-boarding procedures.
- Continue implementation of on-boarding procedures for all City commissions.
- Invest in staff by developing and implementing a training tool to guide staff agenda report writing.
- Develop training for council, commission and committee agenda production and minutes to further develop staffing skills across all departments.
- Invest in staff training by coordinating and implementing training on Records Management and Destruction to ensure the Records Retention Schedule is followed.
- Continue to implement Public Records Request automation software, Next-Request, to streamline communication between records requestors and responses from the City.
- Continue the digitization of permanent records within the City Clerks department to ensure document preservation and provide accessibility to City Departments.
- Continue administration of City Council duties, including creating and posting agenda, minutes, and packets; legal advertising; legislative processing; and Public Records Act Requests.
- Continue audit of City's Resolution Index and Ordinance Index to ensure accurate record keeping.

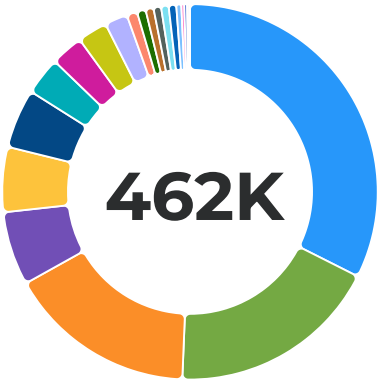
Expenditure Summary



Expenditures by Object



FY27 Expenditures by Object



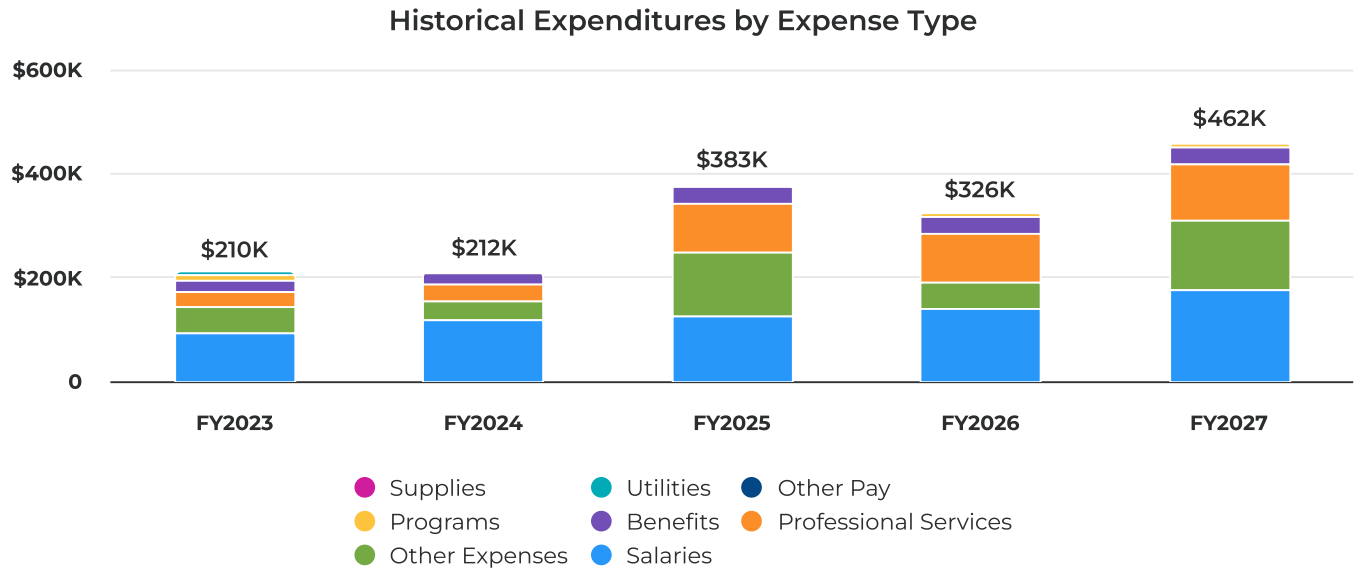
Salaries	**$149,661**	32.43%
Special Contract Services	**$84,109**	18.22%
Elections	**$75,000**	16.25%
Retiree Health Insurance	**$29,366**	6.36%
Wages (Part Time)	**$25,865**	5.60%
Legal Publications	**$23,500**	5.09%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	**$15,007**	3.25%
Employee Benefits	**$12,949**	2.81%
Retirement - Employer Contr	**$11,868**	2.57%
Codification & Supplementation	**$9,000**	1.95%
City 457 Match	**$4,165**	0.90%
Tuition Reimbursement	**$3,500**	0.76%
Medicare / Social Security Tax	**$3,159**	0.68%
Staff Training	**$3,000**	0.65%
Office/Department Supplies	**$3,000**	0.65%
Leave Buy Back	**$3,000**	0.65%
Travel and Meeting	**$2,000**	0.43%
Automobile Allowance	**$1,200**	0.26%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	**$1,100**	0.24%
Flex Deductible Reimb	**$800**	0.17%
Printing	**$300**	0.06%

Expenditures by Object

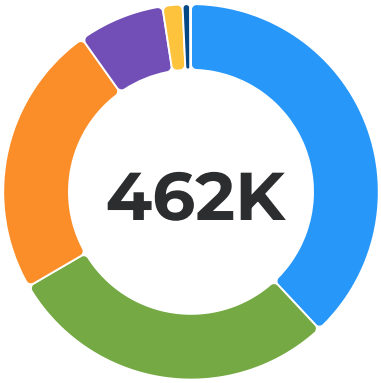
Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$138,838.00	$149,660.59	7.80%
Wages (Part Time)	-	$25,865.28	-
Leave Buy Back	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	-
Retirement - Employer Contr	$11,051.00	$11,868.08	7.39%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	$15,007.00	$15,007.00	-
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$2,013.00	$3,159.43	56.95%
Employee Benefits	$11,373.00	$12,948.60	13.85%
City 457 Match	$4,165.00	$4,165.00	-
Flex Deductible Reimb	$2,090.00	$800.00	-61.72%
Automobile Allowance	$1,200.00	$1,200.00	-
Tuition Reimbursement	$3,500.00	$3,500.00	-

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Retiree Health Insurance	$29,366.00	$29,366.00	-
Codification & Supplementation	$9,000.00	$9,000.00	-
Special Contract Services	$86,446.00	$84,109.00	-2.70%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	$600.00	$1,100.00	83.33%
Office/Department Supplies	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	-
Printing	$300.00	$300.00	-
Legal Publications	$25,600.00	$23,500.00	-8.20%
Staff Training	$2,600.00	$3,000.00	15.38%
Travel and Meeting	$1,500.00	$2,000.00	33.33%
Elections	$3,000.00	$75,000.00	2,400.00%
Total Expenditures	**$353,649.00**	**$461,548.98**	**30.51%**

Expenditures by Expense Type



FY27 Expenditures by Expense Type



Salaries	**$175,526**	38.03%
Other Expenses	**$131,873**	28.57%
Professional Services	**$108,709**	23.55%
Benefits	**$34,141**	7.40%
Programs	**$8,000**	1.73%
Other Pay	**$3,000**	0.65%
Supplies	**$300**	0.06%

Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$138,838.00	$175,525.87	26.42%
Other Pay	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	-
Benefits	$31,892.00	$34,141.11	7.05%
Other Expenses	$59,873.00	$131,873.00	120.25%
Programs	$7,100.00	$8,000.00	12.68%
Professional Services	$112,646.00	$108,709.00	-3.50%
Supplies	$300.00	$300.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$353,649.00**	**$461,548.98**	**30.51%**

Personnel Summary

FTE Summary: 1.475

City Clerk - 1

Administrative Assistant - .475

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

MANAGING DEPARTMENT HEAD: Deputy City Manager

PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The Administrative Services Department provides general government support functions to serve the Public, City Council, City Manager, department heads, employees and residents. The primary functions of the Department include providing administrative support to other departments, reviewing and making recommendations on City agreements, reviewing City Council agenda reports, managing City contracts, preparing and overseeing the issuance of request for proposals, and applying for and managing grants. Specific services include support for areas including: Public Safety, Emergency Management, Public Information, Legislative Affairs, Economic Development, and Business Licenses. The Administrative Services Department also administers the City's community benefits programs, which includes issuing grants to non-profit organizations supporting residents.

FY 2025-26 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

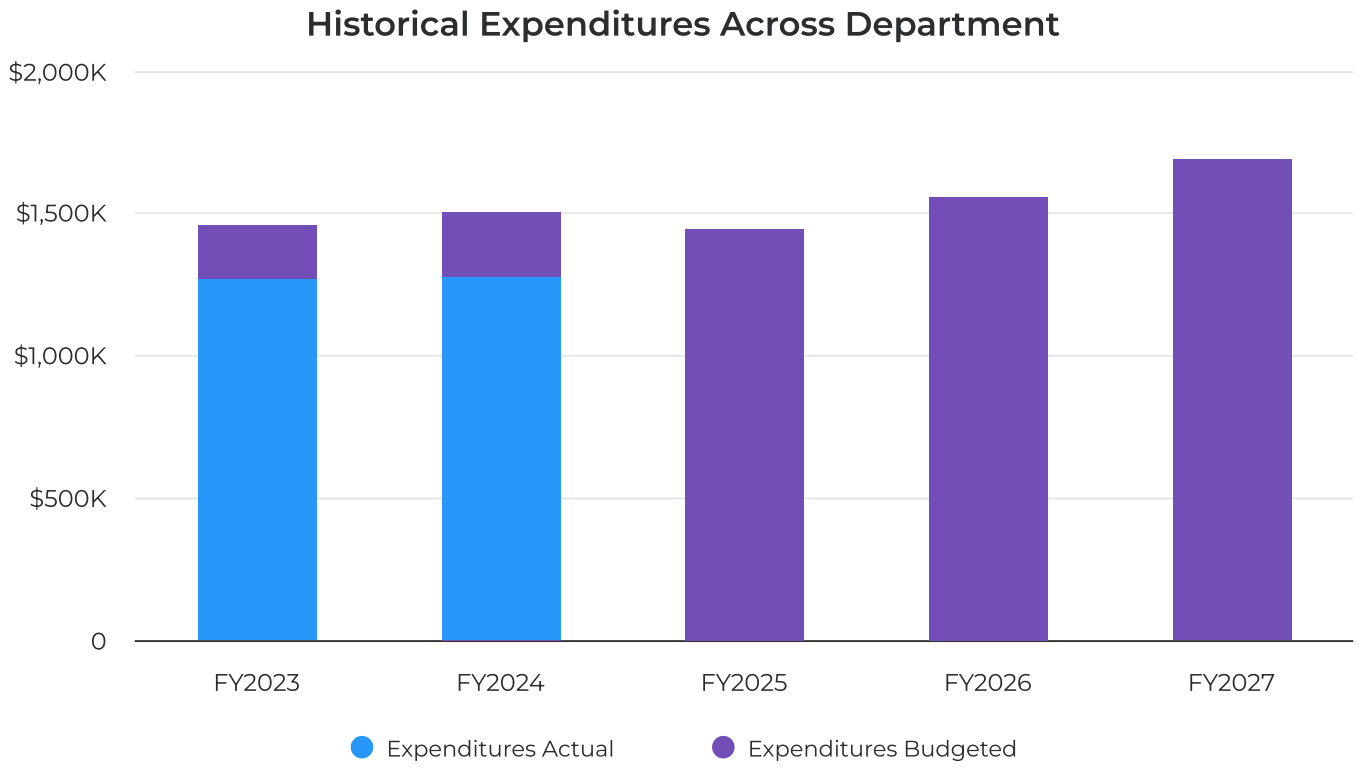
- Collected donations, processed applications and issued eight graduating seniors' scholarships to continue their education.
- Received City Council approval on the Artesia Botanical Garden design and submitted for plan check.
- Managed seven active grants supporting improvements across Parks and Recreation, Public Works, and Public Safety, ensuring compliance, timely reporting, and progress toward community enhancement goals.
- Completed the Sidewalk and ADA Compliant Improvements Project to address tripping hazards and enhance public infrastructure.
- Applied for grants to expand public EV charging facilities, and improve roadways in the City to increase green space, advance sustainability, and improve how people move in the City.
- Completed a series of Emergency Operations Center (EOC) Workshop trainings including a full-scale disaster event simulation to strengthen staff readiness and emergency response capabilities.
- Completed the design for the Public Service Center Project
- Awarded $193,400 in Community Benefits Grant funding to eight local non-profit organizations, supporting services and programs that directly benefit the Artesia community.
- Strengthened community engagement and expanded the City's digital presence across multiple platforms.
    - Increased Instagram followers by 132.1% while remaining consistent with Facebook followers.
    - Grew Instagram reach by 21.7%, significantly expanding visibility and engagement.
    - Achieved a 1.34% increase in website traffic, with over 95,255 visitors in total
- Launched community on-line surveys to receive feedback from residents.
- Launched, and successfully issued, monthly E-Newsletters to update the community on City Council actions, upcoming events, programs and projects.
- City Council approval for the City's 2026 Legislative Platform to support and guide advocacy efforts.
- Initiated Phase II of the City Council Chamber Modernization Project.
- Successfully implemented the first year of the Management Internship Program to develop future public sector leaders.
- Completed updates to the City's Local Hazard Mitigation Plan and submitted to state for review.

Summary of Goals

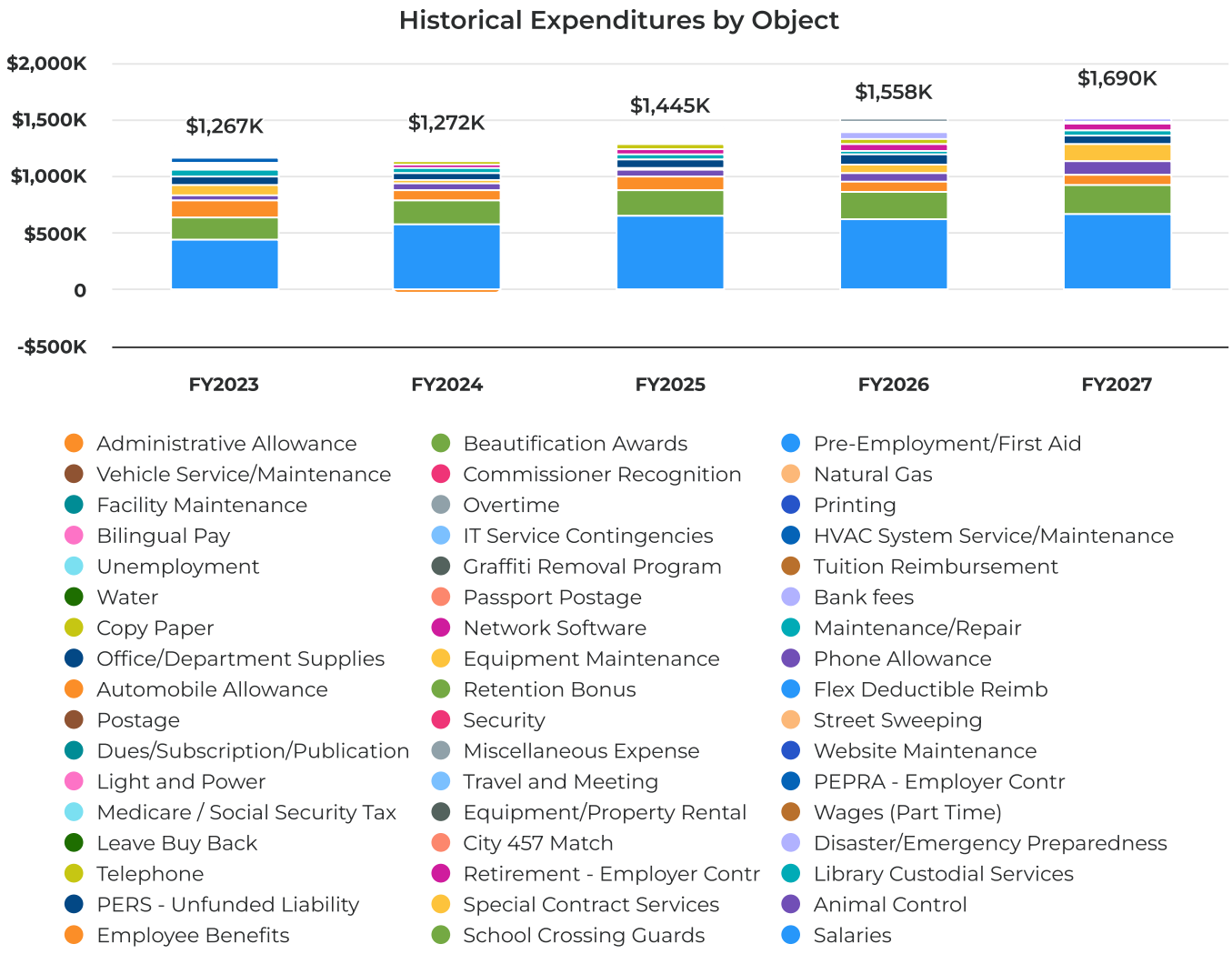
FY 2026-27 OBJECTIVES:

- Continue delivering administrative support to all City departments to facilitate effective governance and the implementation of City programs and services.
- Manage grants supporting parks and recreation improvements, public works infrastructure projects, policy and planning projects, and youth programming to enhance community amenities, services, and quality of life for residents.
- Secure additional funding to support City initiatives by identifying and pursuing grant opportunities to implement City Council Goals.
- Award a construction contract for the Artesia Botanical Garden to create a new beautiful green space for the community to enjoy.
- Develop and implement a Communications Plan to improve engagement with the community about changes to City codes, programs, and events.
    - Initiate development of a mobile application to streamline service requests and enhance communications with residents about City services.
    - Facilitate the 2027 update to the City's website in line with the Communications Plan.
- Complete Phase II of the Council Chamber Modernization Project to improve functionality, appearance, and overall meeting experience.
- Continue developing the Emergency Operations Center (EOC) Workshop series to enchance public safety by ensuring staff are well trained to respond in an emergency.
- Complete the City's first Climate Action and Adaptation Plan to guide long-term strategies for reducing emissions and increasing community resilience to climate change.
- Receive state and federal approval of the City's updated Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (LHMP) to strengthen public safety disaster preparedness and maintain eligibility for federal hazard mitigation funding.
- Develop Staff through training and participation in professional organizations.

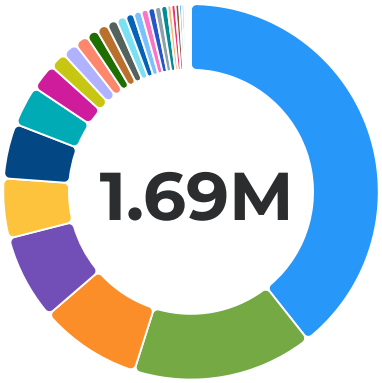
Expenditure Summary



Expenditures by Object



FY27 Expenditures by Object

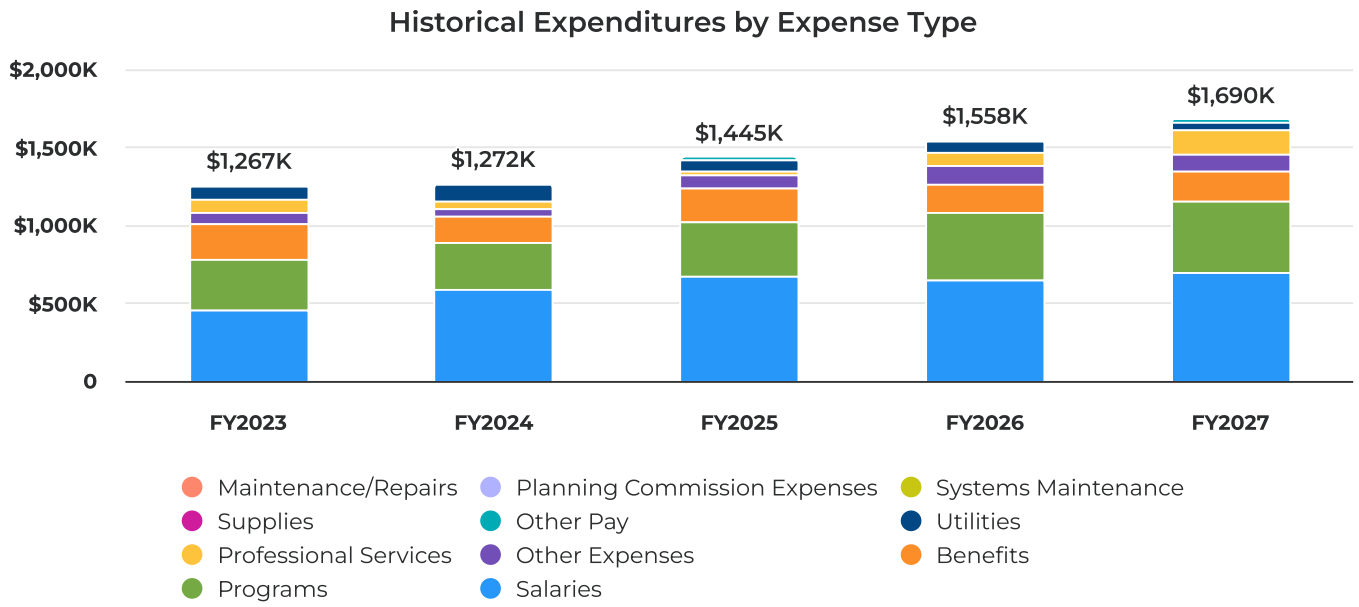


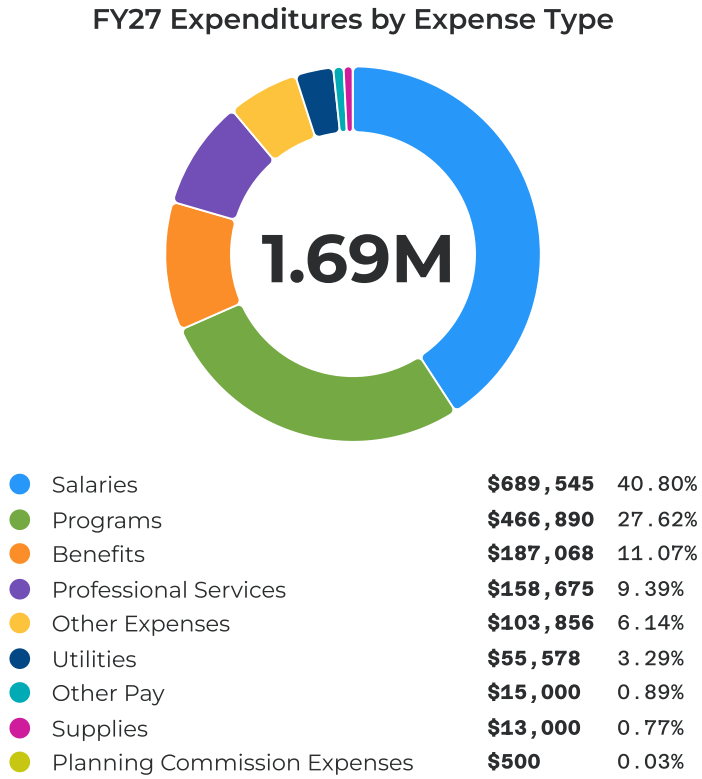
Salaries	**$665,045**	39.35%
School Crossing Guards	**$262,584**	15.54%
Special Contract Services	**$148,675**	8.80%
Animal Control	**$123,821**	7.33%
Employee Benefits	**$86,972**	5.15%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	**$79,796**	4.72%
Retirement - Employer Contr	**$59,097**	3.50%
Library Custodial Services	**$38,510**	2.28%
Wages (Part Time)	**$24,500**	1.45%
Telephone	**$22,000**	1.30%
Travel and Meeting	**$20,100**	1.19%
City 457 Match	**$16,852**	1.00%
Disaster/Emergency Preparedness	**$16,675**	0.99%
Leave Buy Back	**$15,000**	0.89%
Equipment/Property Rental	**$14,143**	0.84%
Miscellaneous Expense	**$12,000**	0.71%
Medicare / Social Security Tax	**$11,517**	0.68%
Website Maintenance	**$10,235**	0.61%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	**$10,000**	0.59%
Security	**$9,200**	0.54%
Postage	**$9,000**	0.53%
Street Sweeping	**$6,060**	0.36%
Automobile Allowance	**$5,970**	0.35%
Office/Department Supplies	**$5,200**	0.31%
Flex Deductible Reimb	**$3,960**	0.23%
Tuition Reimbursement	**$3,500**	0.21%
Copy Paper	**$3,000**	0.18%
Passport Postage	**$2,000**	0.12%
Bilingual Pay	**$1,500**	0.09%
Phone Allowance	**$1,200**	0.07%
Printing	**$1,000**	0.06%
Commissioner Recognition	**$500**	0.03%
Unemployment	**$500**	0.03%

Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$570,368.00	$665,044.78	16.60%
Wages (Part Time)	$24,700.00	$24,500.00	-0.81%
Leave Buy Back	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	-
Retirement - Employer Contr	$50,853.00	$59,096.52	16.21%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	$79,796.00	$79,796.00	-
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$10,160.00	$11,517.40	13.36%
Employee Benefits	$83,822.00	$86,971.89	3.76%
City 457 Match	$17,111.00	$16,852.23	-1.51%
Flex Deductible Reimb	$9,126.00	$3,960.00	-56.61%
Automobile Allowance	$5,760.00	$5,970.00	3.65%
Phone Allowance	$1,140.00	$1,200.00	5.26%
Bilingual Pay	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	-
Tuition Reimbursement	$3,500.00	$3,500.00	-
Unemployment	$500.00	$500.00	-
Animal Control	$81,341.00	$123,821.00	52.22%
Library Custodial Services	$38,138.00	$38,510.00	0.98%
School Crossing Guards	$246,960.00	$262,584.00	6.33%
Special Contract Services	$50,000.00	$148,674.75	197.35%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	$5,400.00	$10,000.00	85.19%
Copy Paper	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	-
Office/Department Supplies	$3,500.00	$5,200.00	48.57%
Postage	$4,000.00	$9,000.00	125.00%
Printing	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	-
Passport Postage	$1,850.00	$2,000.00	8.11%
Website Maintenance	$9,844.00	$10,235.00	3.97%
Travel and Meeting	$9,500.00	$20,100.00	111.58%
Telephone	$21,000.00	$22,000.00	4.76%
Security	$8,500.00	$9,200.00	8.24%
Street Sweeping	$6,000.00	$6,060.00	1.00%
Commissioner Recognition	$500.00	$500.00	-
Disaster/Emergency Preparedness	$26,663.00	$16,675.00	-37.46%
Equipment/Property Rental	$14,143.00	$14,143.00	-
Miscellaneous Expense	$13,000.00	$12,000.00	-7.69%
Total Expenditures	**$1,417,675.00**	**$1,690,111.58**	**19.22%**

Expenditures by Expense Type





Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$595,068.00	$689,544.78	15.88%
Other Pay	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	-
Benefits	$179,472.00	$187,068.05	4.23%

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Other Expenses	$104,646.00	$103,856.00	-0.75%
Programs	$406,102.00	$466,890.00	14.97%
Planning Commission Expenses	$500.00	$500.00	-
Professional Services	$55,400.00	$158,674.75	186.42%
Utilities	$53,487.00	$55,578.00	3.91%
Supplies	$8,000.00	$13,000.00	62.50%
Total Expenditures	**$1,417,675.00**	**$1,690,111.58**	**19.22%**

Personnel Summary

FTE SUmmary: 5.85

Deputy City Manager - 1

Management Analyst - 3.9

Intern - .475

HUMAN RESOURCES

MANAGING DEPARTMENT HEAD: Human Resources Manager

PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The Human Resources Department is responsible for supporting all new, existing, and prospective employees while advancing a high-performing, compliant, and service-oriented workforce. The Department partners with all City departments to recruit and retain qualified talent, develop employees, and ensure consistent application of personnel policies and practices. Core services and competencies include recruitment and selection, employee onboarding and retention, organizational development and training, job classification and compensation, performance management, employee relations, and benefit administration. The Department also plays a critical role in risk management, workplace safety, and the administration of workers' compensation programs to reduce liability and support employee well-being. In addition, Human Resources oversees labor relations, including contract administration and negotiations, and ensures compliance with federal, state, and local employment laws. The Department provides guidance to management on organizational development, disciplinary processes, and leave administration, while promoting a culture of accountability, equity, and continuous improvement. Through these efforts, the Department supports operational efficiency, mitigates organizational risk, and protects the City's financial and legal interests.

FY 2025-26 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

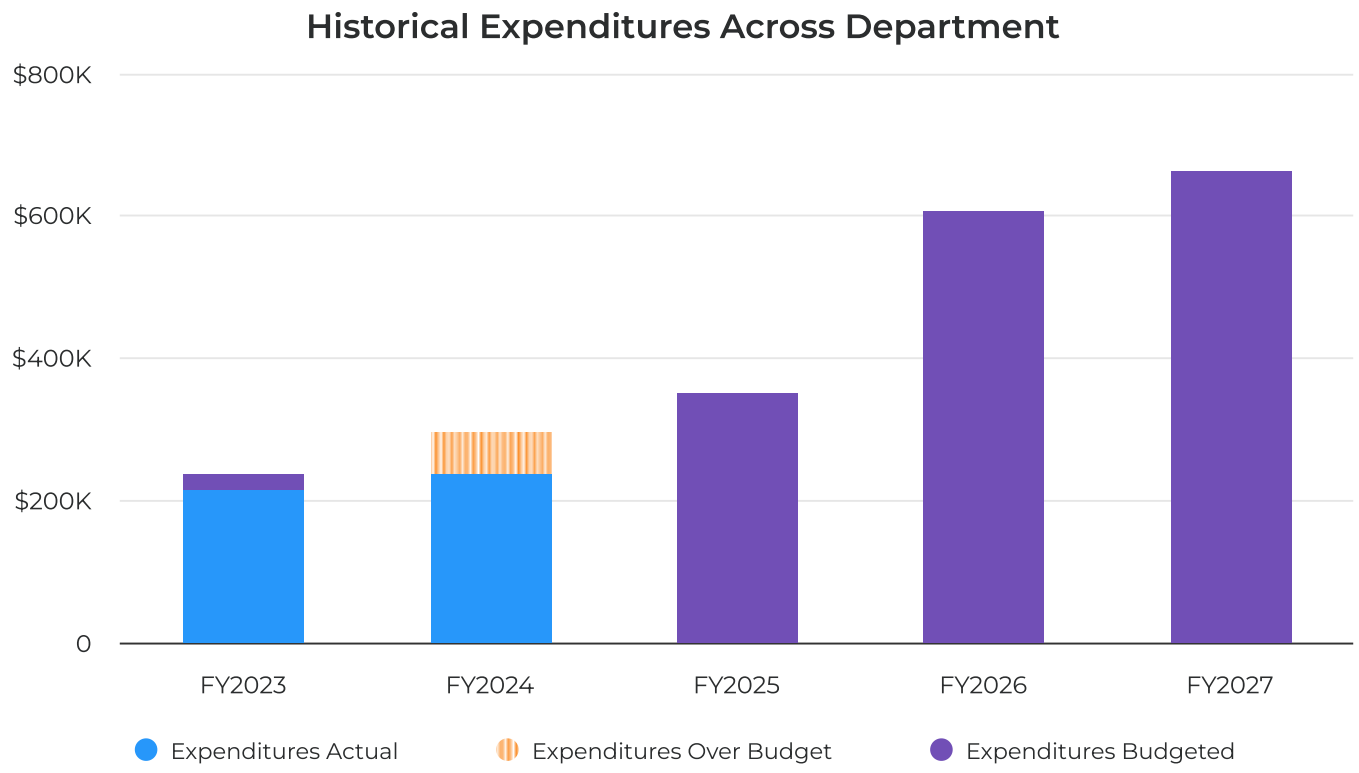
- Expanded Human Resources from a single-person operation to a staffed department, improving service delivery and operational capacity.
- Launched the Artesia Excellence Awards program to enhance employee engagement and retention.
- Implemented structured onboarding tools and improved recruitment and employer branding efforts.
- Facilitated 18 staff development trainings including Workplace Violence Prevention, Communication Skills for Supervisors, Bloodborne Pathogens, Report Writing, and Tactical Communication..
- Introduced performance management tools aligned with FRISK principles to support consistent and defensible practices.
- Coordinated the City's annual management retreat to strengthen leadership development.
- Coordinated and completed 14 recruitments.
- Hired 15 new employees.
- Partnered with a local nonprofit to deliver cultural competency awareness training; supporting a more inclusive and informed workplace.
- Established a third-party partnership for bilingual testing, improving efficiency, standardizing evaluations, and reducing turnaround time to 1–2 days.
- Led policy development and updates, including ADA policies and progress toward a comprehensive Employee Handbook.
- Coordinated the SELACO Youth at Work Program through on-boarding over 20 applicants for the City.
- Facilitated and participated in the successful audit and inspection of the City's passport facilities.
- Implemented standardized Human Resources workflows.

Summary of Goals

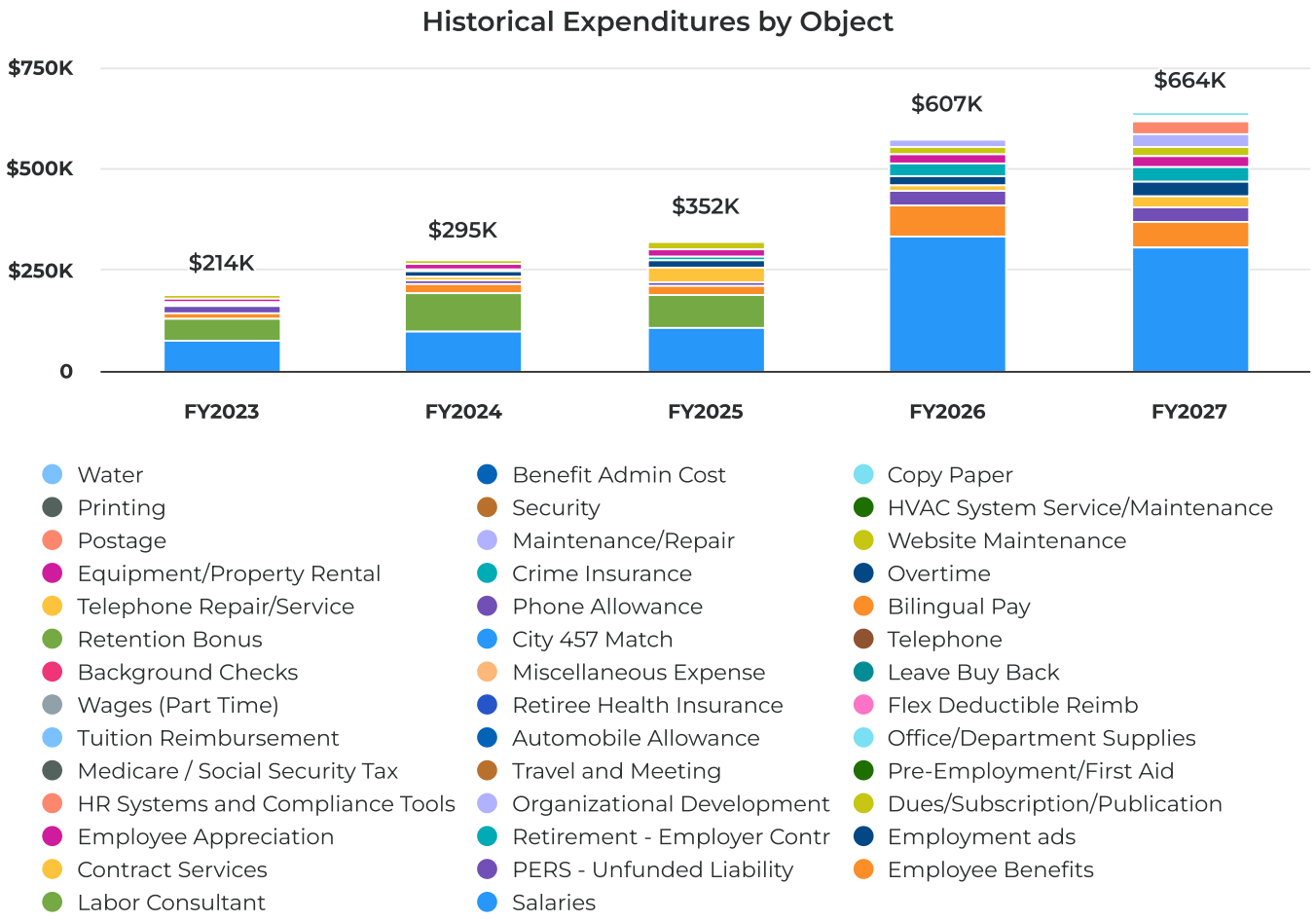
FY 2026-27 OBJECTIVES:

- Complete and implement a comprehensive Employee Handbook aligned with MOUs and applicable regulations to support and provide valuable resources to staff.
- Enhance recruitment strategies to attract diverse and qualified candidates and invest in future staff.
- Invest in staff by expanding employee development and training programs.
- Strengthen performance management processes and supervisor accountability to assist supervisors in staff investment and growth.
- Invest in staff by continuing to build a culture of engagement, recognition, and retention.
- Leverage Human Resources technology to improve efficiency and reporting capabilities.

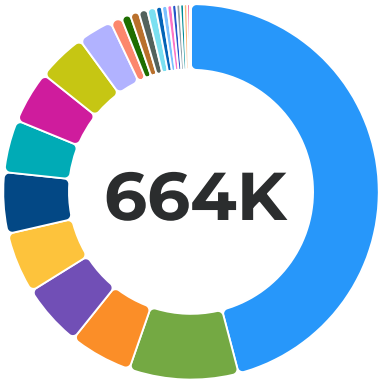
Expenditure Summary



Expenditures by Object



FY27 Expenditures by Object



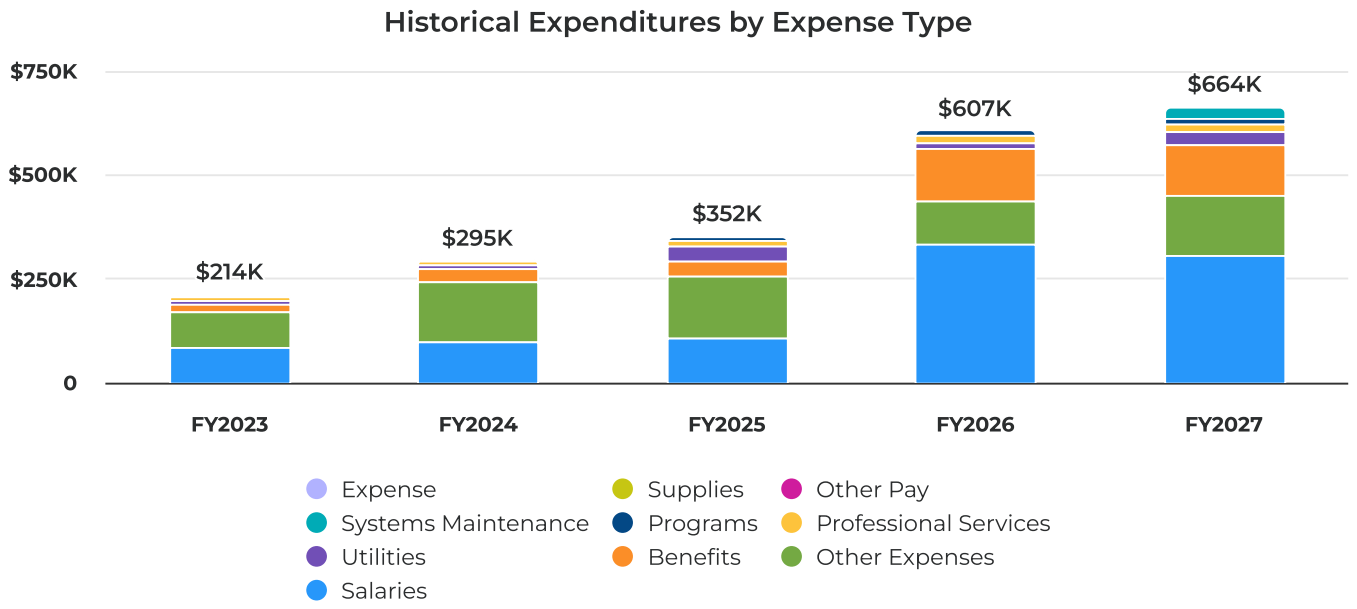
Salaries	**$304,861**	45.91%
Employee Benefits	**$62,595**	9.43%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	**$35,917**	5.41%
Retirement - Employer Contr	**$35,766**	5.39%
Organizational Development	**$35,000**	5.27%
Employment ads	**$35,000**	5.27%
HR Systems and Compliance Tools	**$30,000**	4.52%
Employee Appreciation	**$30,000**	4.52%
Contract Services	**$28,000**	4.22%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	**$20,000**	3.01%
Automobile Allowance	**$6,480**	0.98%
Medicare / Social Security Tax	**$5,376**	0.81%
Travel and Meeting	**$5,000**	0.75%
Office/Department Supplies	**$5,000**	0.75%
Pre-Employment/First Aid	**$5,000**	0.75%
Tuition Reimbursement	**$3,500**	0.53%
Flex Deductible Reimb	**$3,040**	0.46%
Bilingual Pay	**$2,700**	0.41%
Telephone Repair/Service	**$2,500**	0.38%
Phone Allowance	**$2,160**	0.33%
Telephone	**$2,000**	0.30%
City 457 Match	**$1,977**	0.30%
Background Checks	**$1,500**	0.23%
Overtime	**$500**	0.08%
Printing	**$100**	0.02%

Expenditures by Object

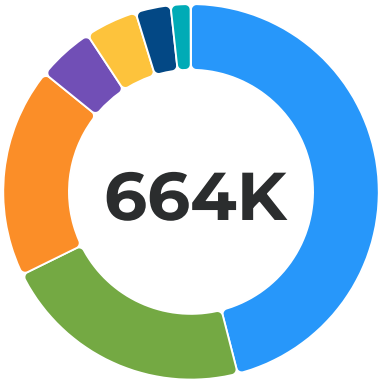
Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$339,933.00	$304,861.39	-10.32%
Overtime	$500.00	$500.00	-
Retirement - Employer Contr	$35,059.00	$35,765.56	2.02%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	$35,917.00	$35,917.00	-
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$4,929.00	$5,375.87	9.07%
Employee Benefits	$66,343.00	$62,595.34	-5.65%
City 457 Match	$1,735.00	$1,976.65	13.93%

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Flex Deductible Reimb	$6,269.00	$3,040.00	-51.51%
Automobile Allowance	$6,480.00	$6,480.00	-
Phone Allowance	$2,060.00	$2,160.00	4.85%
Bilingual Pay	$2,175.00	$2,700.00	24.14%
Employment ads	$22,000.00	$35,000.00	59.09%
Employee Appreciation	$27,750.00	$30,000.00	8.11%
Tuition Reimbursement	$3,500.00	$3,500.00	-
Background Checks	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	-
Pre-Employment/First Aid	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	-
Contract Services	$28,000.00	$28,000.00	-
Dues/Subscription/Publication	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	-
Office/Department Supplies	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	-
Printing	$100.00	$100.00	-
Travel and Meeting	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	-
Telephone	-	$2,000.00	-
Telephone Repair/Service	-	$2,500.00	-
Organizational Development	$20,000.00	$35,000.00	75.00%
HR Systems and Compliance Tools	-	$30,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$639,250.00**	**$663,971.81**	**3.87%**

Expenditures by Expense Type



FY27 Expenditures by Expense Type



Salaries	**$305,361**	45.99%
Other Expenses	**$144,417**	21.75%
Benefits	**$120,093**	18.09%
Utilities	**$32,500**	4.89%
Systems Maintenance	**$30,000**	4.52%
Professional Services	**$20,000**	3.01%
Programs	**$11,500**	1.73%
Supplies	**$100**	0.02%

Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$340,433.00	$305,361.39	-10.30%
Benefits	$125,050.00	$120,093.42	-3.96%
Other Expenses	$114,167.00	$144,417.00	26.50%
Programs	$11,500.00	$11,500.00	-
Professional Services	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	-
Utilities	$28,000.00	$32,500.00	16.07%
Supplies	$100.00	$100.00	-
Systems Maintenance	-	$30,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$639,250.00**	**$663,971.81**	**3.87%**

Personnel Summary

FTE Summary: 3.8

Human Resources Manager - .8

Human Resources Analyst - 1

Sr. Administrative Assistant - 1

Administrative Assistant - 1

RISK MANAGEMENT

MANAGING DEPARTMENT HEAD: Human Resources Manager

PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The Risk Management Division is responsible for managing the City's internal and external risks in a cost-effective manner. The department plays a crucial role in reviewing City agreements to ensure the presence of proper insurance and indemnification clauses. Risk Management handles the processing of insurance claims against private parties or through City insurance, as well as claims from private parties against the City. The department also submits restitution claims for crimes committed against public property, working in collaboration with the Sheriff's Department and District Attorney. Through diligent risk assessment, efficient claims processing, and pursuit of restitution, the Risk Management Department safeguards the City's interests, financial stability, and public assets.

FY 2025-26 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

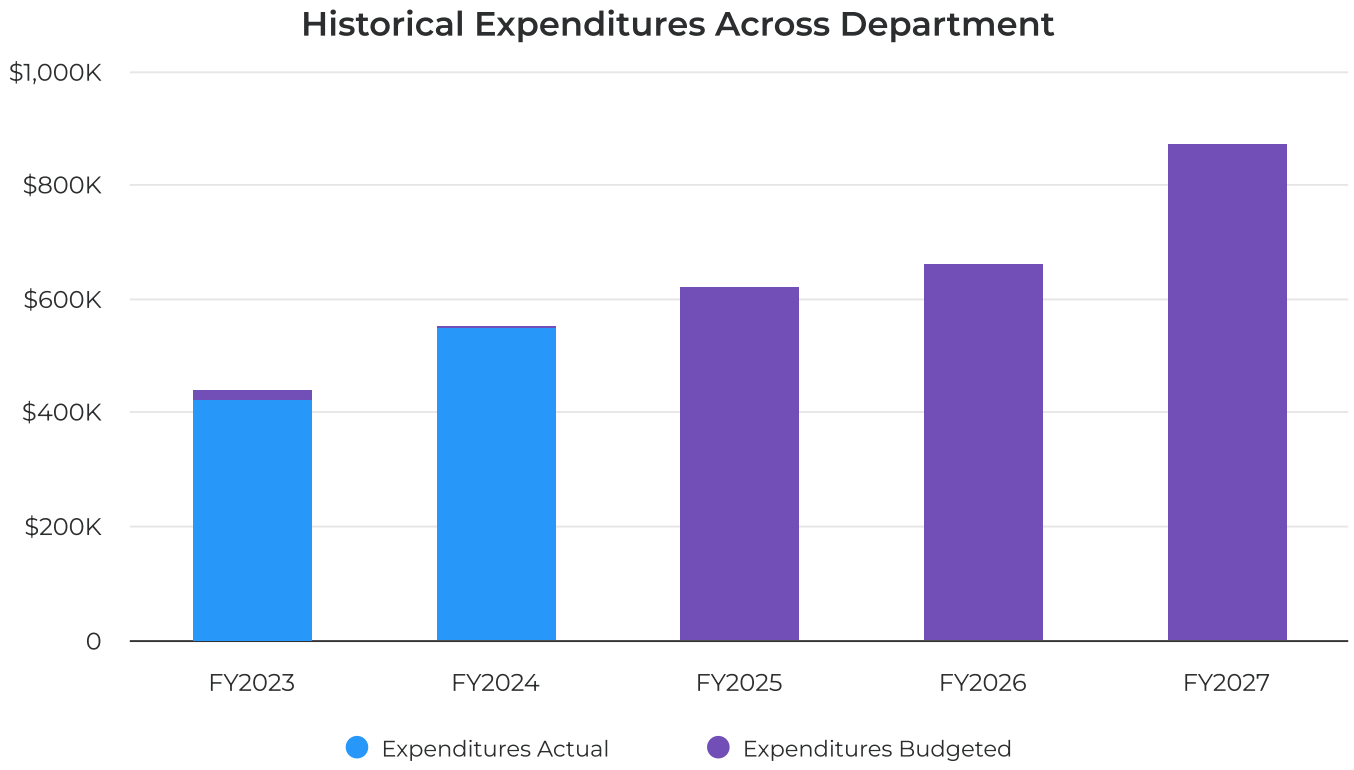
- Met quarterly with the Safety Committee to ensure compliance checks occur and to address risk mitigation throughout the organization.
- Completed a comprehensive Risk Inspection through the CJPIA.
- Established structured oversight of the City's risk management program.
- Coordinated ongoing compliance with the City's Workplace Violence Prevention Plan.
- Strengthened claims management processes and injury reporting protocols.
- Improved risk-related policies.
- Collaborated with JPIA and legal counsel on liability and compliance matters.
- Integrated risk management practices into Human Resources operations and decision-making.
- Attended Risk Management Academy to strengthen knowledge of risk management principles and best practices. Gained tools and strategies to support a proactive risk management culture and improve organizational decision-making.
- Attended ongoing ADA training covering key compliance areas, including legal requirements, physical accessibility, Human Resources practices, and website accessibility; increasing insight into current standards and best practices to support ADA compliance and reduce risk.
- Achieved 100% compliance with CPR training.
- Assigned new staff to earn certification in ergonomic assessment, strengthening the City's capacity to proactively identify and mitigate workplace injury risks.

Summary of Goals

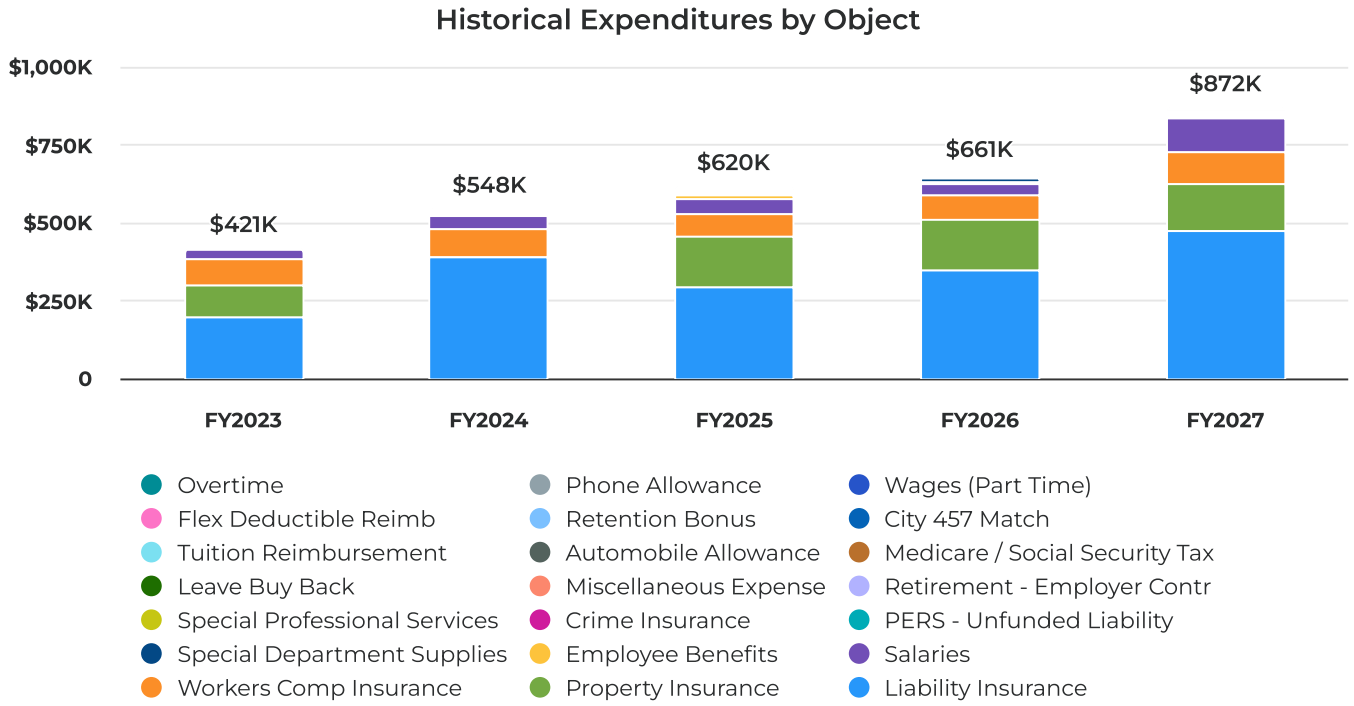
FY 2026-27 OBJECTIVES:

- Enhance risk assessment and mitigation strategies across departments.
- Expand training on workplace safety and risk awareness.
- Strengthen claims tracking and reporting processes.
- Invest in staff by providing additional contract risk transfer training to continue improving contract review and insurance compliance standards across all departments.
- Ensure ongoing compliance with Cal/OSHA and regulatory requirements ensuring a safe working environment for employees.
- Promote a proactive culture of risk identification and prevention to improve safety in the community.

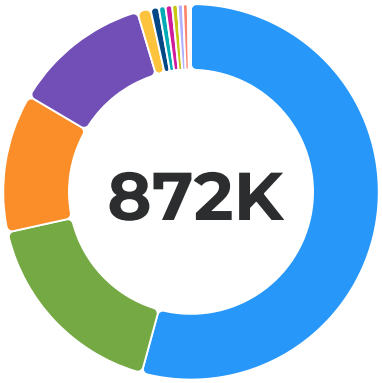
Expenditure Summary



Expenditures by Object



FY27 Expenditures by Object



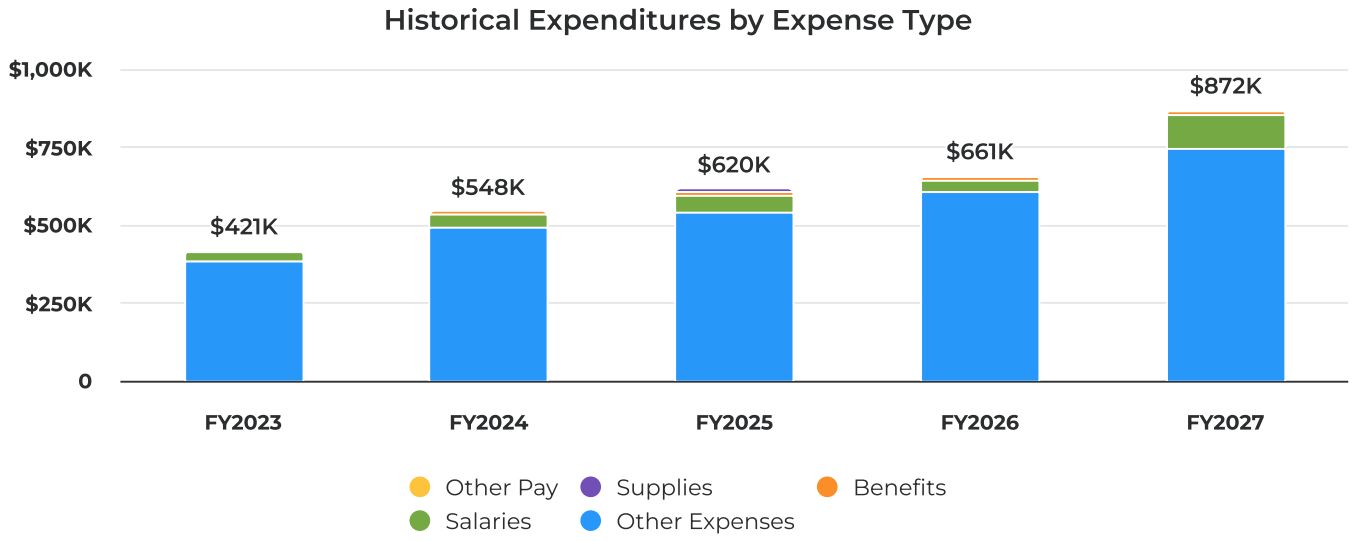
Liability Insurance	**$472,865**	54.24%
Property Insurance	**$150,823**	17.30%
Workers Comp Insurance	**$104,174**	11.95%
Salaries	**$103,571**	11.88%
Special Department Supplies	**$10,000**	1.15%
Employee Benefits	**$6,312**	0.72%
Miscellaneous Expense	**$5,000**	0.57%
Special Professional Services	**$5,000**	0.57%
Retirement - Employer Contr	**$4,051**	0.46%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	**$3,935**	0.45%
Crime Insurance	**$3,670**	0.42%
Automobile Allowance	**$720**	0.08%
Tuition Reimbursement	**$700**	0.08%
Medicare / Social Security Tax	**$546**	0.06%
Phone Allowance	**$240**	0.03%
Flex Deductible Reimb	**$160**	0.02%

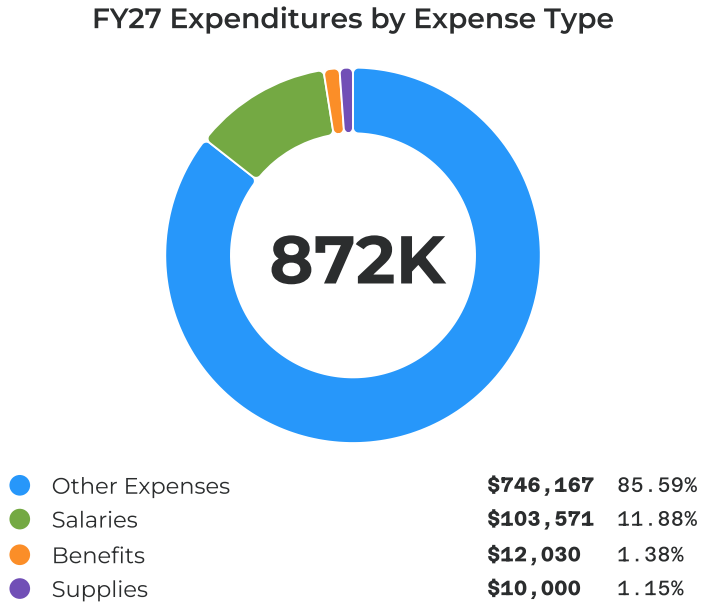
Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$36,585.00	$103,571.34	183.10%
Retirement - Employer Contr	$3,937.00	$4,050.91	2.89%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	$3,935.00	$3,935.00	-
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$530.00	$546.40	3.09%
Employee Benefits	$5,832.00	$6,312.38	8.24%
Flex Deductible Reimb	$426.00	$160.00	-62.44%
Automobile Allowance	$720.00	$720.00	-
Phone Allowance	$240.00	$240.00	-
Tuition Reimbursement	$700.00	$700.00	-
Special Professional Services	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	-
Liability Insurance	$344,215.00	$472,865.00	37.37%
Workers Comp Insurance	$80,134.00	$104,174.00	30.00%
Crime Insurance	$3,839.00	$3,670.00	-4.40%
Special Department Supplies	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	-

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Property Insurance	$165,112.00	$150,823.00	-8.65%
Miscellaneous Expense	-	$5,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$661,205.00**	**$871,768.03**	**31.85%**

Expenditures by Expense Type





Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$36,585.00	$103,571.34	183.10%
Benefits	$11,685.00	$12,029.70	2.95%
Other Expenses	$602,935.00	$746,167.00	23.76%
Supplies	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	-

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Total Expenditures	**$661,205.00**	**$871,768.03**	**31.85%**

Personnel Summary

FTE Summary: .2

Human Resources Manager - .2

ARTESIA TOWNE CENTER

MANAGING DEPARTMENT HEAD: Finance Director

PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The Artesia Towne Center (ATC) is a City-owned commercial center at the northwest corner of Pioneer Boulevard and 183rd Street. This two-story center provides over 38,000 square feet of leasable space for retail and office tenants in a high-traffic area of the City. The ATC is an important revenue-generator for the City and helps to diversify the City's revenue streams.

FY 2025-26 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

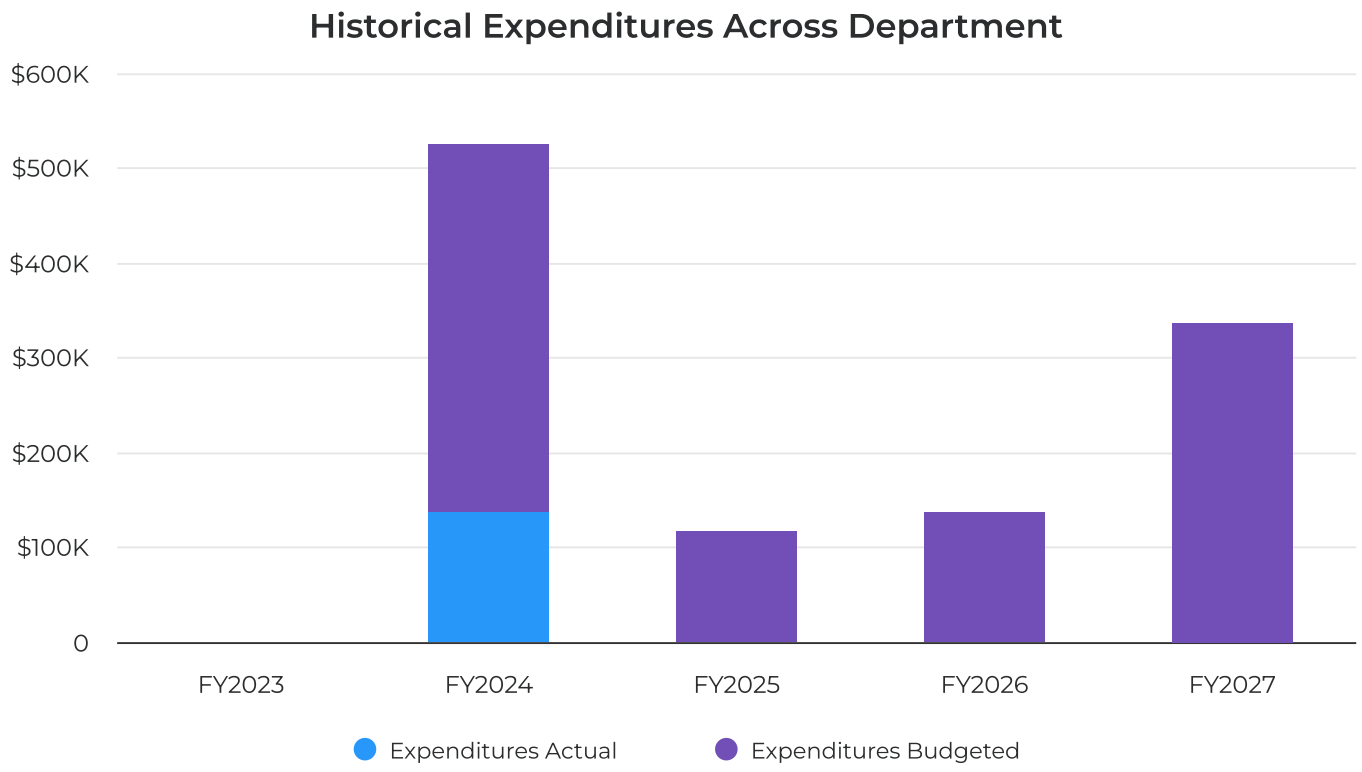
- Overall occupancy at ATC remained consistent throughout the Fiscal Year, with the first floor remaining at an all-time high of 96% occupancy.
- Improved the property's financial performance, allowing for the continuation of quarterly reserve allocations to support long-term capital planning and sustainability.
- Executed three new multi-year leases, including an established coffee shop expanding from another market, strengthening tenant diversity and increasing long-term occupancy stability.
- Performed improvements, including drought tolerant landscaping, to attract new tenants and support long-term retention of existing tenants.
- Successfully completed the Fire Life Safety project, enhancing building safety systems, ensuring code compliance, and improving overall protection for tenants and occupants.
- Secured an ideal second-floor suite for the Artesia Chamber of Commerce, establishing their first official office and strengthening the Artesia Towne Center's community presence.

Summary of Goals

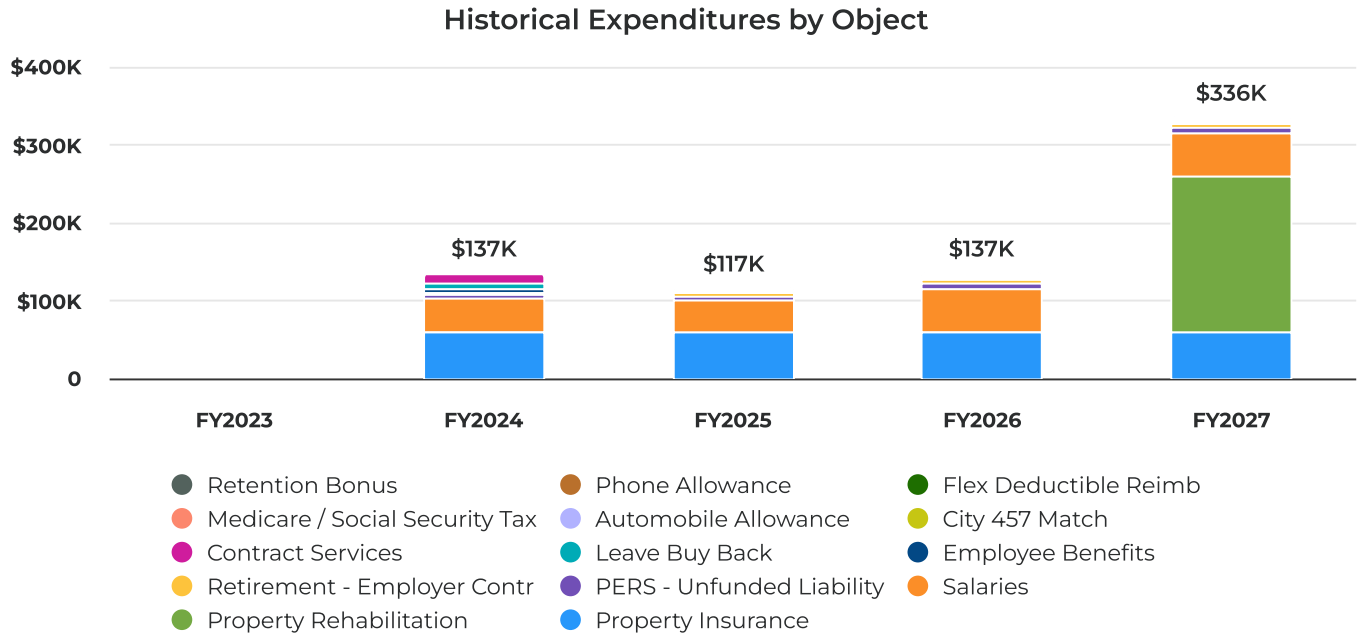
FY 2026-27 OBJECTIVES:

- Continue reconditioning the roof to extend its lifespan, prevent potential issues, and support long-term facility maintenance.
- Renovate both second floor common area restrooms, increasing second floor appeal to potential tenants.
- Finalize and permit ADA improvements throughout the parking lot ensuring the facility is accessible for all.
- Renovate the monument sign to improve visibility and align with current design standards and beautify the center.
- Enhance economic development by strengthening revenue generated by the ATC through increased occupancy.
- Increase second floor occupancy and achieve 100% occupancy on the first floor.

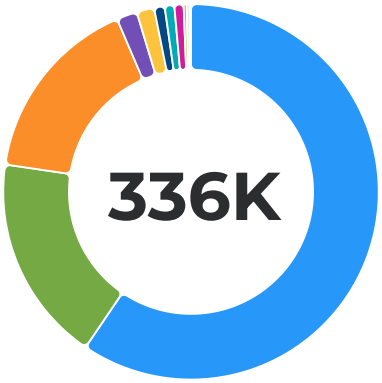
Expenditure Summary



Expenditures by Object



FY27 Expenditures by Object

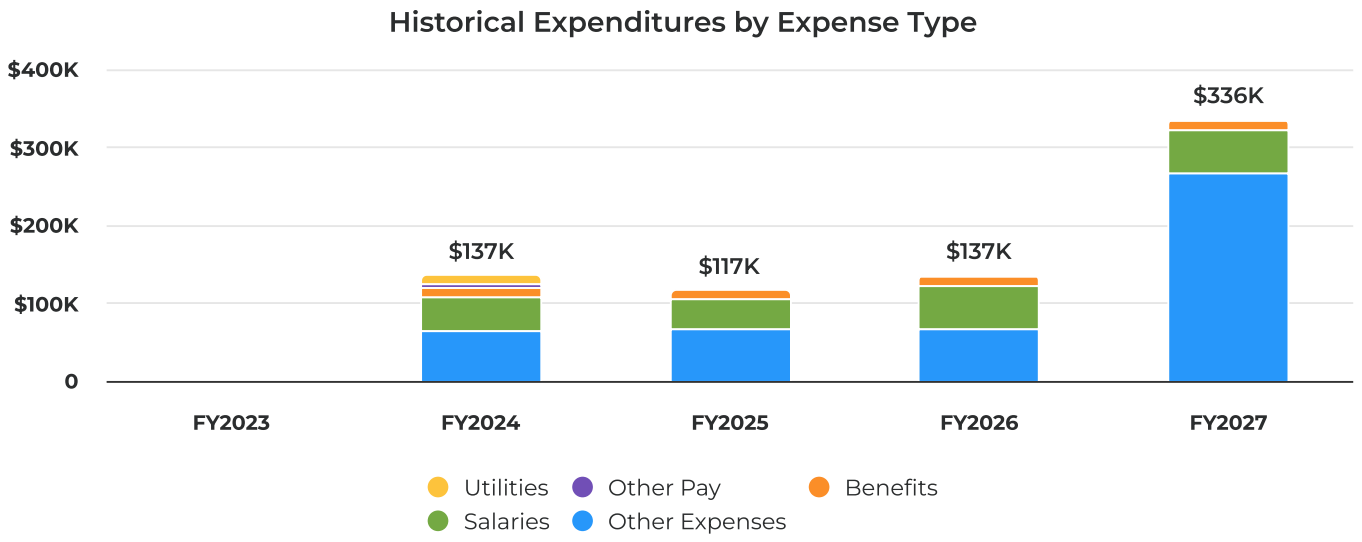


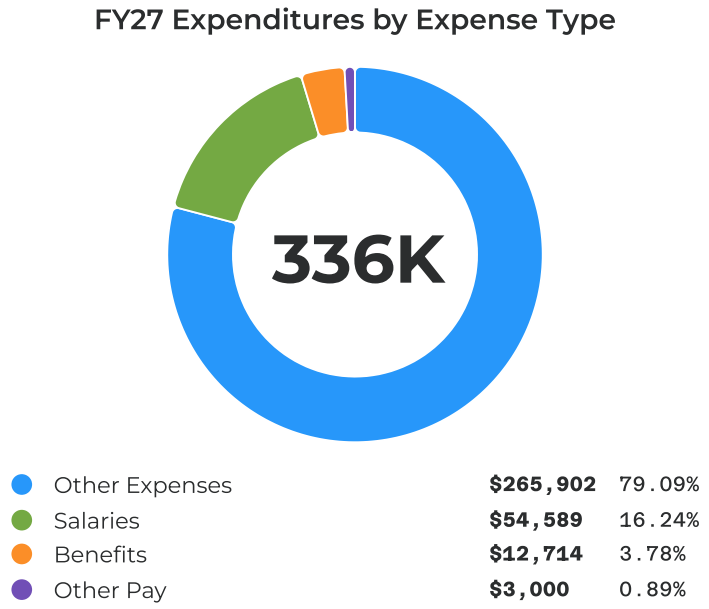
Property Rehabilitation	**$200,000**	59.49%
Property Insurance	**$60,000**	17.85%
Salaries	**$54,589**	16.24%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	**$5,902**	1.76%
Retirement - Employer Contr	**$5,124**	1.52%
Leave Buy Back	**$3,000**	0.89%
City 457 Match	**$2,797**	0.83%
Employee Benefits	**$2,710**	0.81%
Automobile Allowance	**$870**	0.26%
Medicare / Social Security Tax	**$772**	0.23%
Phone Allowance	**$240**	0.07%
Flex Deductible Reimb	**$200**	0.06%

Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$54,713.00	$54,588.69	-0.23%
Leave Buy Back	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	-
Retirement - Employer Contr	$5,082.00	$5,124.44	0.84%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	$5,902.00	$5,902.00	-
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$793.00	$772.06	-2.64%
Employee Benefits	$3,537.00	$2,709.94	-23.38%
City 457 Match	$2,841.00	$2,797.36	-1.54%
Flex Deductible Reimb	$628.00	$200.00	-68.15%
Automobile Allowance	$900.00	$870.00	-3.33%
Phone Allowance	$240.00	$240.00	-
Property Insurance	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	-
Property Rehabilitation	-	$200,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$137,636.00**	**$336,204.49**	**144.27%**

Expenditures by Expense Type





Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$54,713.00	$54,588.69	-0.23%
Other Pay	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	-
Benefits	$14,021.00	$12,713.80	-9.32%
Other Expenses	$65,902.00	$265,902.00	303.48%
Total Expenditures	**$137,636.00**	**$336,204.49**	**144.27%**

Personnel Summary

FTE Summary: .3

City Manager - .1

Finance Director - .1

Management Analyst - .1

FISCAL SERVICES

MANAGING DEPARTMENT HEAD: Finance Director

PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The Finance Department plays a vital role in maintaining the fiscal health of the City. It is responsible for managing the City's budget, coordinating financial resources, and providing support for the internal computer network system. The department oversees a comprehensive range of municipal financial operations, including:

- Budget development and monitoring
- Financial reporting and audit compliance
- Payroll administration
- Treasury management
- Information Technology (IT)
- Business licensing

Throughout the year, the department ensures that all financial practices comply with regulatory standards and follow best practices. By delivering accurate financial information and strategic guidance, the Finance Department supports informed decision-making and promotes transparency and accountability across City operations.

FY 2025-26 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

FINANCE:

- Completed the Fiscal Year 2024-25 audits.
- Published the Fiscal Year 2024-25 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) in compliance with audit standards.
- Received a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting (COA) for the Fiscal Year 2024–25 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) from the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA).
- Expanded the Budgeting module in ClearGov to support enhanced budget planning, including capital projects, and personnel management.
- Updated the City Investment Policy to allow diversifiction of investments and increased financial standing for the City.

BUSINESS LICENSE:

- Maintained timely processing and support for business license applications and renewals, achieving a 90% renewal rate.
- Performed regulatory inspections to ensure compliance with municipal licensing requirements.
- Collaborated with internal departments, including Planning, Building and Safety, and Code Compliance, to streamline workflows and support consistent application of licensing standards.
- Provided frequent guidance and training to supporting Staff to ensure consistency in business license review procedures.
- Achieved consistent 24-hour response time for general business license inquiries, supporting effective and responsive customer service.
- Made additions to the City's Business License page to ensure easier access to relevant pages and resources available for existing, new, and prospective businesses.
- Offered alternative payment structures to ensure compliance and bring existing accounts to a current status.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY:

- Completed the third year of the Computer Replacement Program.
- Continued upgrading equipment including: firewalls at all City facilities, server switch, phone system at all City facilities, and fiber optic internet connection at the Public Works Yard.
- Created the City's Intranet page to serve as a resource center for departmental documents.

ACCOUNTING:

- Performed detailed reconciliation and periodic audits of the liability accounts.
- Organized and transitioned accounting records to a digital format, significantly reducing paper usage and improving data accessibility.
- Worked with various departments to implement a process for deposit reconciliation.

Summary of Goals

FY 2026-27 OBJECTIVES

FINANCE:

- Evaluate and update fiscal policies and procedures.
- Optimize the functionality of the accounting system.
- Diversify the City's investment portfolio while maintaining safety, liquidity, and maximizing returns.
- Submit application for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for Fiscal Year 2026-27.
- Earn the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting (COA) for the Fiscal Year 2025-26 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) from the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA)

BUSINESS LICENSE:

- Build on the 90% renewal rate for business licenses until 100% compliance is reached.
- Maintain ongoing compliance monitoring throughout the year, by incorporating email and phone call campaigns and coordinating with Code Enforcement. Provide training for Staff on business license procedures and where to find information on the website to share with the public. Continue to improve communication with the public by ensuring the website remains to make it easier for businesses to access relevant resources and tools to manage the BL accounts.
- Continue to collaborate with community partners, including the Chamber of Commerce, to promote business license compliance and renewal timelines.
- Increase collaboration efforts with the Chamber of Commerce to facilitate further Grand Openings for businesses.
- Continue to increase public awareness of Measure V Business License Tax through updated digital content, printed materials, and community engagement. efforts.

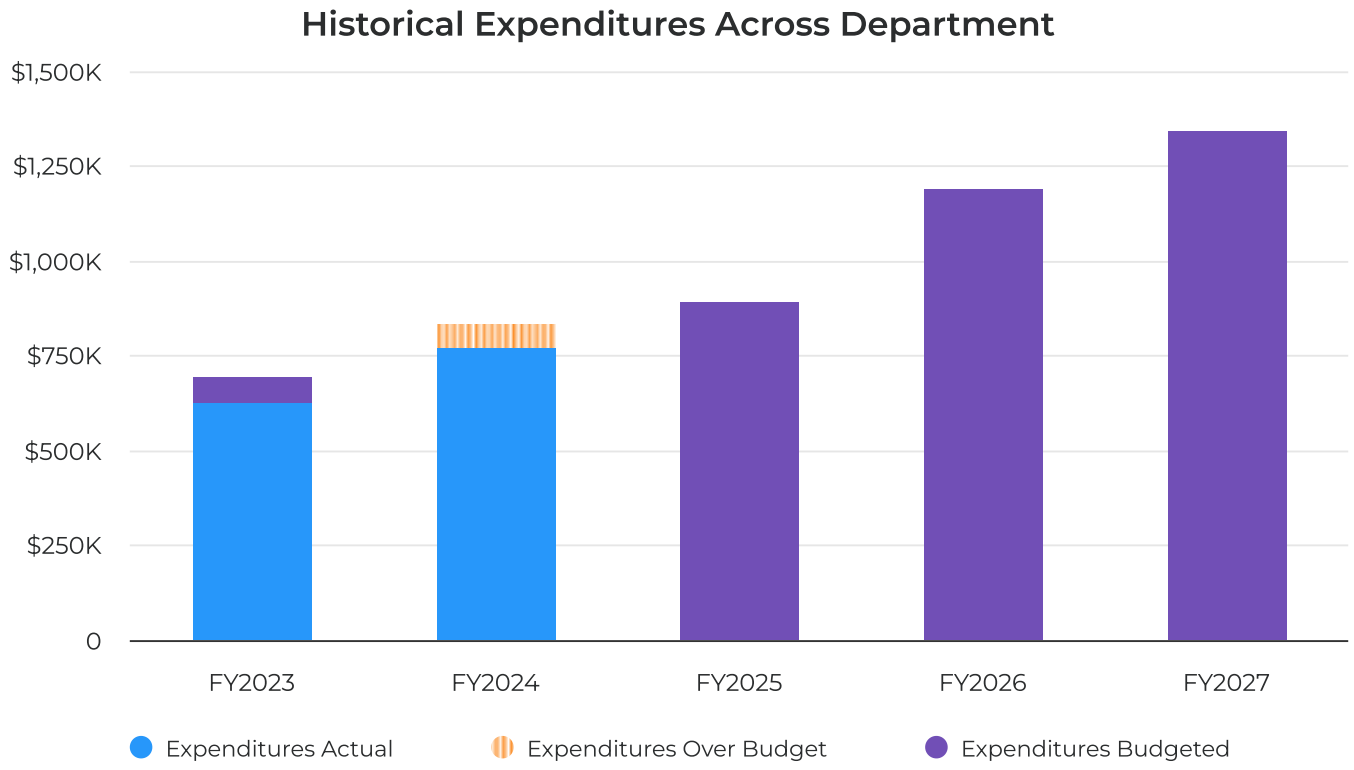
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY:

- Continue the equipment replacement and upgrade program.
- Implement Dual Factor Authentication. Conduct semi-annual phishing training.
- Modernize the Supervisory Alarm (SA) system by transitioning from analog to a digital format.
- Implement a Primary Rate Interface (PRI) system as a contingency measure to maintain communication capabilities during total power and internet failures. I would like to know more about this project if it hasn't been completed yet.

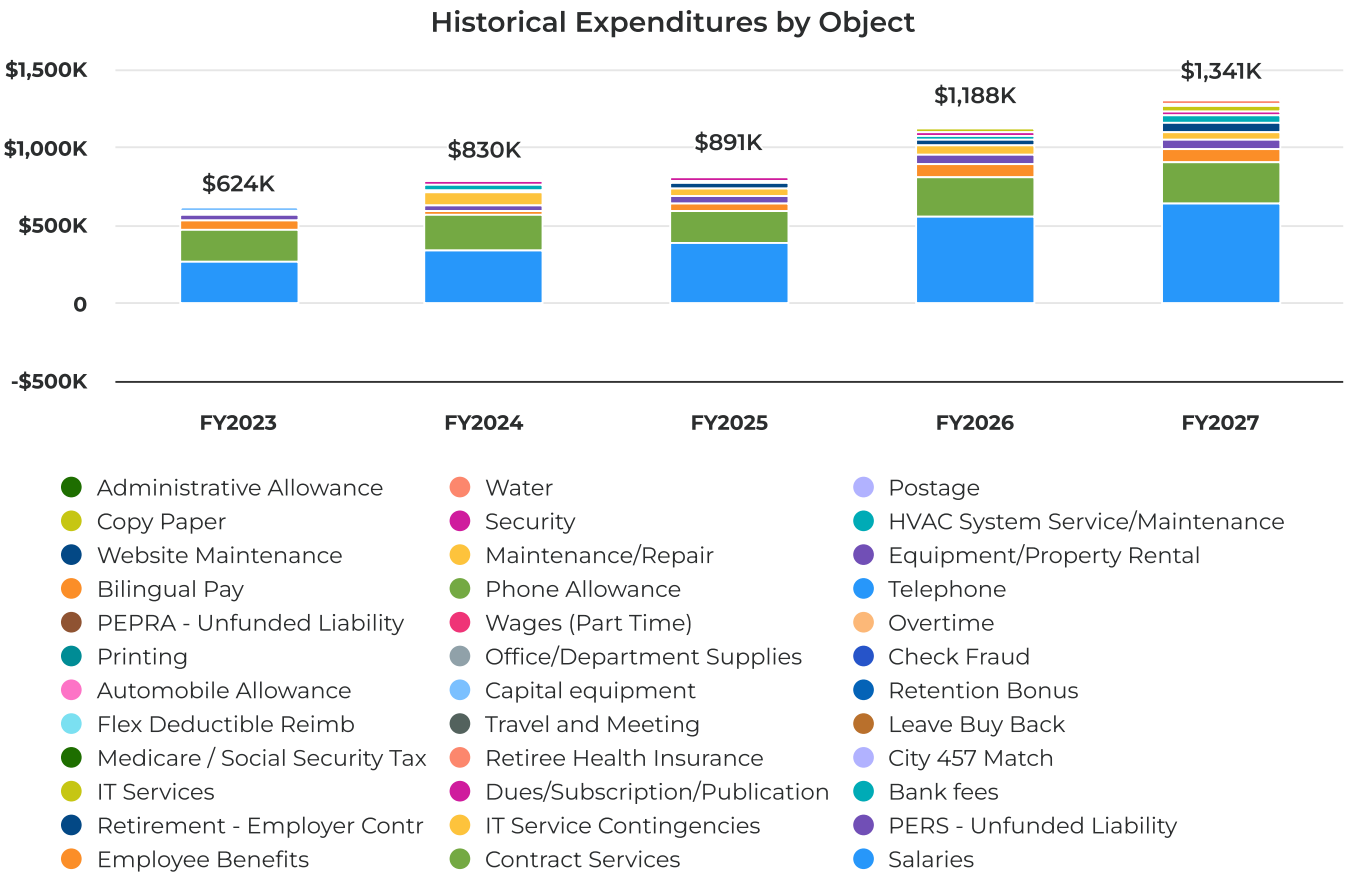
ACCOUNTING:

- Reduce the number of paper checks issues by exploring digital payment alternatives.
- Conduct cost analysis on monthly utilities to identify savings opportunities.
- Expand utilization of ERP system.
- Explore options for payroll system and human resources system to improve efficiency, enhance compliance, streamline processes and improve employee experience
- Streamline and automate the purchase order (P.O.) process to improve workflow and reduce processing time.
- Automate billing processes to reduce manual errors and save time.
- Enhance cross-training responsibilities within the department.
- Streamline communication with other departments to effectively manage overpayments and emerging payment issues.

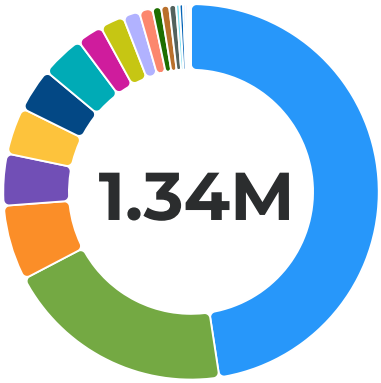
Expenditure Summary



Expenditures by Object



FY27 Expenditures by Object



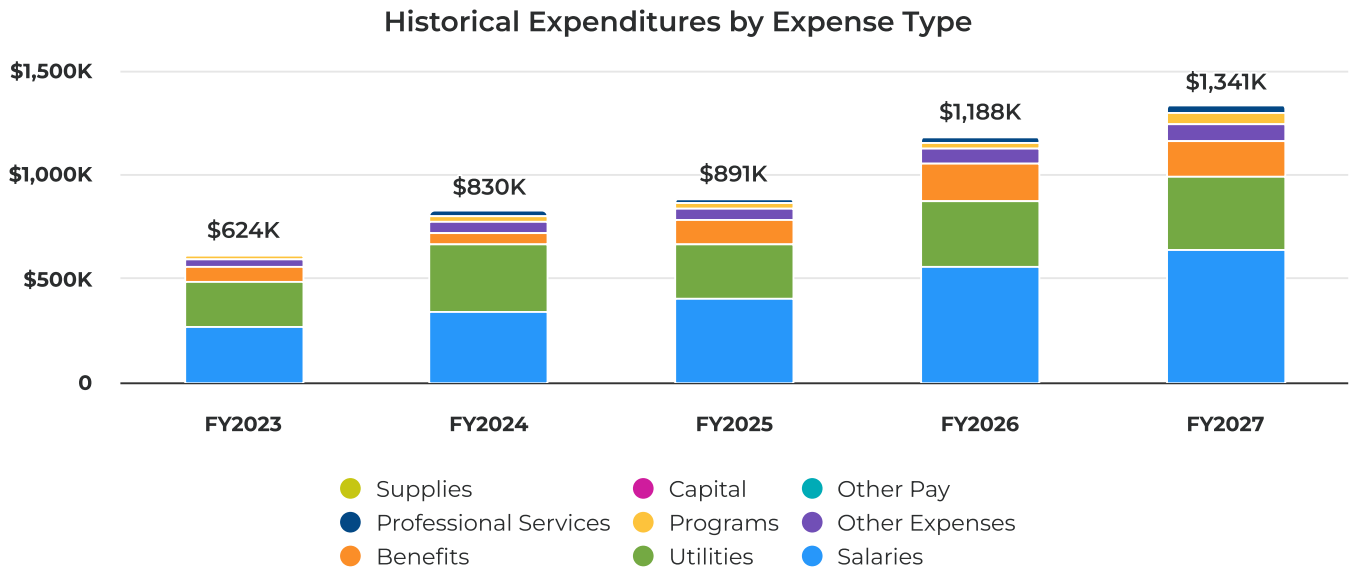
Salaries	**$637,856**	47.58%
Contract Services	**$265,000**	19.77%
Employee Benefits	**$86,704**	6.47%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	**$59,755**	4.46%
Retirement - Employer Contr	**$54,330**	4.05%
Bank fees	**$50,000**	3.73%
IT Service Contingencies	**$50,000**	3.73%
IT Services	**$30,000**	2.24%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	**$28,000**	2.09%
City 457 Match	**$19,136**	1.43%
Retiree Health Insurance	**$15,458**	1.15%
Leave Buy Back	**$10,074**	0.75%
Medicare / Social Security Tax	**$9,249**	0.69%
Travel and Meeting	**$8,000**	0.60%
Automobile Allowance	**$4,140**	0.31%
Flex Deductible Reimb	**$3,920**	0.29%
Office/Department Supplies	**$2,500**	0.19%
Overtime	**$2,500**	0.19%
Printing	**$1,500**	0.11%
Bilingual Pay	**$1,500**	0.11%
Phone Allowance	**$1,080**	0.08%

Expenditures by Object

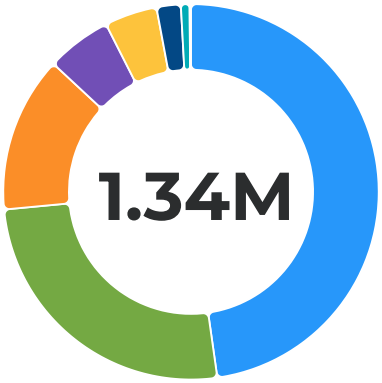
Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$572,010.00	$637,856.23	11.51%
Overtime	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	-
Leave Buy Back	$10,074.00	$10,074.00	-
Retirement - Employer Contr	$48,919.00	$54,330.00	11.06%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	$59,755.00	$59,755.00	-
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$8,294.00	$9,248.92	11.51%
Employee Benefits	$78,993.00	$86,703.56	9.76%
City 457 Match	$17,160.00	$19,135.69	11.51%
Flex Deductible Reimb	$8,334.00	$3,920.00	-52.96%

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Automobile Allowance	$4,140.00	$4,140.00	-
Phone Allowance	$1,080.00	$1,080.00	-
Bilingual Pay	$1,250.00	$1,500.00	20.00%
Retiree Health Insurance	$15,458.00	$15,458.00	-
Contract Services	$250,000.00	$265,000.00	6.00%
IT Services	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	-
IT Service Contingencies	$50,000.00	$50,000.00	-
Dues/Subscription/Publication	$25,000.00	$28,000.00	12.00%
Office/Department Supplies	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	-
Printing	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	-
Travel and Meeting	$6,000.00	$8,000.00	33.33%
Bank fees	$22,000.00	$50,000.00	127.27%
Total Expenditures	**$1,214,967.00**	**$1,340,701.39**	**10.35%**

Expenditures by Expense Type



FY27 Expenditures by Expense Type



Salaries	**$640,356**	47.76%
Utilities	**$345,000**	25.73%
Benefits	**$180,058**	13.43%
Other Expenses	**$75,213**	5.61%
Programs	**$60,500**	4.51%
Professional Services	**$28,000**	2.09%
Other Pay	**$10,074**	0.75%
Supplies	**$1,500**	0.11%

Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$574,510.00	$640,356.23	11.46%
Other Pay	$10,074.00	$10,074.00	-
Benefits	$168,170.00	$180,058.16	7.07%
Other Expenses	$75,213.00	$75,213.00	-
Programs	$30,500.00	$60,500.00	98.36%
Professional Services	$25,000.00	$28,000.00	12.00%
Utilities	$330,000.00	$345,000.00	4.55%
Supplies	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$1,214,967.00**	**$1,340,701.39**	**10.35%**

Personnel Summary

FTE Summary: 4.9

Finance Director - .9

Accounting Manager - 1

Administrative Analyst - 1

Senior Accountant - 1

Accounting Technician II - 1

PLANNING

MANAGING DEPARTMENT HEAD: Community Development Director

PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The Planning Division is part of the Community Development Department and administers the City's comprehensive planning programs, processes development permits and agreements, and carries out state mandates related to housing. Planning prepares, maintains and implements the General Plan, Zoning, and Subdivision of parcels. Planning provides assessments and recommendations of developments to the Planning Commission and City Council. The Planning Division's goal is a well-designed City with a physically attractive built environment.

FY 2025-26 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

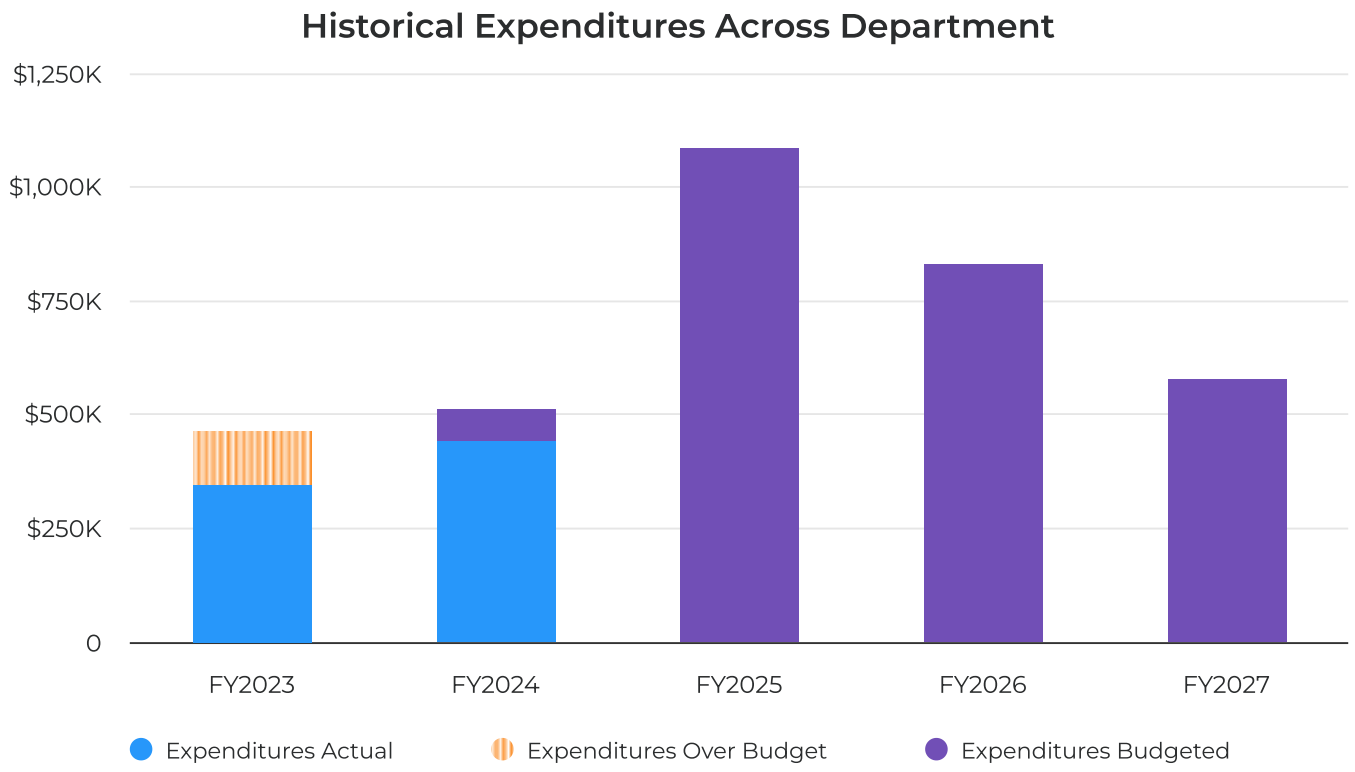
- Adopted the Housing Element and received certification from the California Department of Housing and Community Development.
- Permitted 44 new residential units, including:
    - 8 accessory dwelling units (ADUs)
    - 31 multifamily units
    - 5 single-family units
- Processed 33 entitlement projects requiring public hearings for commercial and residential development.
- Processed 9 Temporary Use Permits and 4 Procession Permits supporting community events.
- Initiated digitization of planning records through the Laserfiche platform to improve records access and workflow efficiency.
- Upgraded planning software to OpenGov, a new electronic system for Planning case management which facilitates online plan submittal, review, and payment services.
- Adopted and revised the Mixed-Use Overlay Zone, expanding opportunities for residential and mixed-use development in targeted areas.
- Completed and submitted the Annual General Plan Progress Report in compliance with State requirements.
- Adopted an ordinance updating the City's ADU regulations to maintain consistency with State law.
- Adopted the Artesia Downtown Specific Plan establishing a framework for future mixed-use development, pedestrian improvements, and economic revitalization.
- Adopted the Housing Element and received certification from the California Department of Housing and Community Development.

Summary of Goals

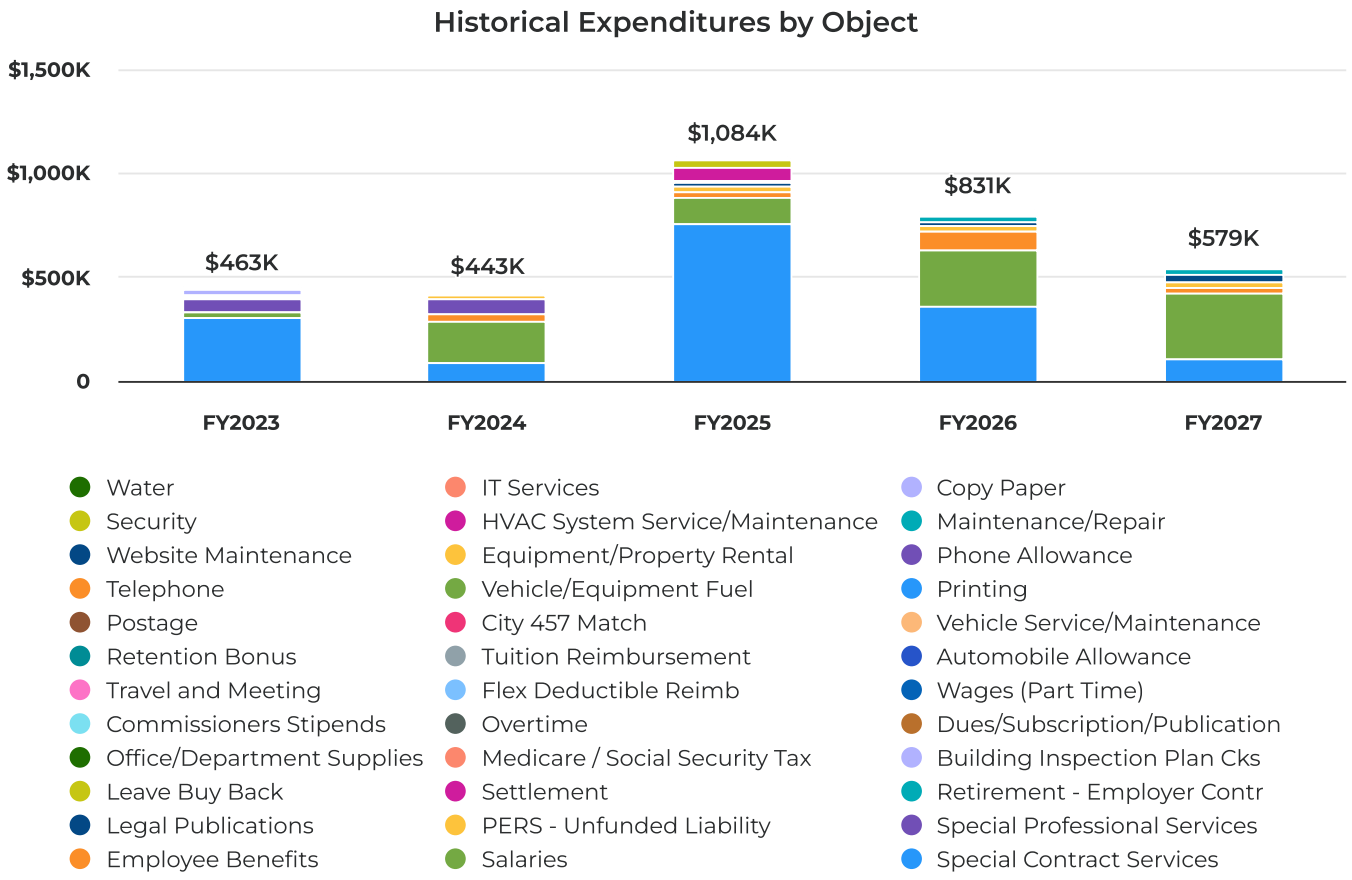
FY 2026-27 OBJECTIVES:

- Implement Housing Element programs and ensure ongoing compliance with State Housing Laws, including ongoing monitoring of program implementation and outcomes, monitoring program performance, maintaining adequate sites inventory consistent with No Net Loss requirements, advancing Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (AFFH) objectives, and implementing regulatory tools such as Density Bonus, ADU provisions, reasonable accommodation, and ministerial (by-right) processing supported by objective development standards.
- Adopt and implement a Reasonable Accommodation Ordinance to provide flexibility in development standards for qualifying housing projects.
- Update and implement residential development standards to streamline project review, reduce regulatory constraints, and align with current Building Code requirements, including removal or modification of governmental constraints identified in the Housing Element.
- Adopt and implement objective design and ministerial (by-right) processing procedures for qualifying housing developments consistent with adopted objective standards and State streamlining laws.
- Pursue and secure external funding to implement infrastructure and public realm improvements identified in the Housing Element and Downtown Specific Plan that support new development, including pedestrian and streetscape enhancements which will assist in driving economic development and the beautification of the City.
- Continue to upgrade the City's electronic permitting platform to OpenGov to allow for online application submittals, fee payments, and interdepartmental coordination and project streamlining which enables economic and housing development.
- Conduct and update the City's Planning Fee Schedule to ensure cost recovery while not constraining new development.

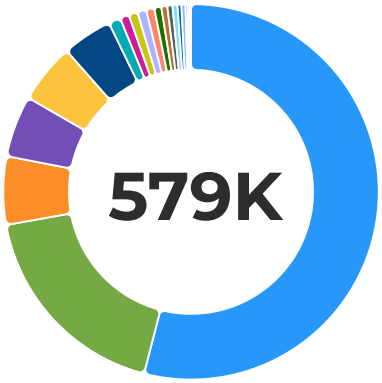
Expenditure Summary



Expenditures by Object



FY27 Expenditures by Object



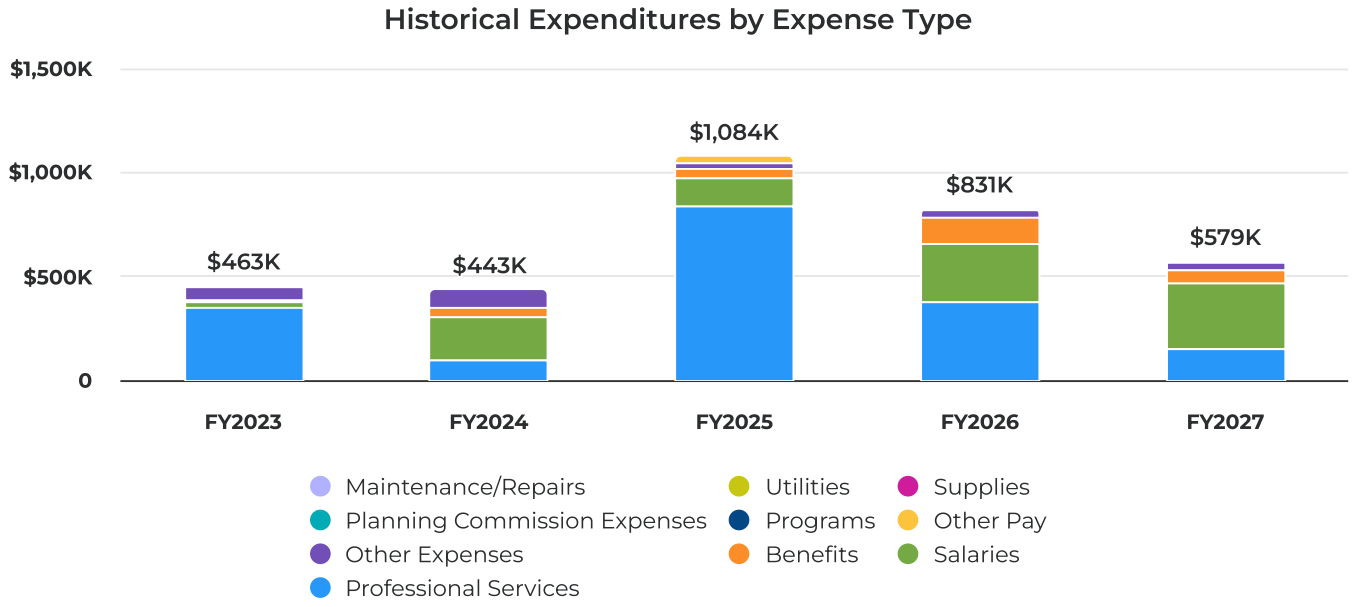
Salaries	**$312,808**	54.03%
Special Contract Services	**$105,000**	18.14%
Legal Publications	**$34,000**	5.87%
Employee Benefits	**$30,697**	5.30%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	**$29,923**	5.17%
Retirement - Employer Contr	**$24,806**	4.28%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	**$6,000**	1.04%
Medicare / Social Security Tax	**$4,536**	0.78%
Overtime	**$4,500**	0.78%
Automobile Allowance	**$4,455**	0.77%
Travel and Meeting	**$4,000**	0.69%
Tuition Reimbursement	**$3,500**	0.60%
Commissioners Stipends	**$3,000**	0.52%
Flex Deductible Reimb	**$2,520**	0.44%
Postage	**$2,500**	0.43%
Vehicle Service/Maintenance	**$2,000**	0.35%
Office/Department Supplies	**$2,000**	0.35%
Phone Allowance	**$1,200**	0.21%
Vehicle/Equipment Fuel	**$1,000**	0.17%
Printing	**$500**	0.09%

Expenditures by Object

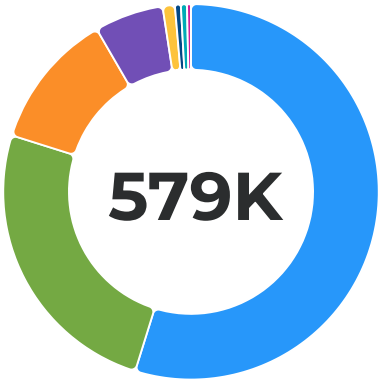
Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$173,933.00	$312,808.18	79.84%
Overtime	$3,000.00	$4,500.00	50.00%
Retirement - Employer Contr	$15,169.00	$24,805.69	63.53%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	$29,923.00	$29,923.00	-
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$2,522.00	$4,535.72	79.85%
Employee Benefits	$38,581.00	$30,697.15	-20.43%
Flex Deductible Reimb	$4,915.00	$2,520.00	-48.73%
Automobile Allowance	$1,500.00	$4,455.00	197.00%
Phone Allowance	$360.00	$1,200.00	233.33%
Tuition Reimbursement	$3,500.00	$3,500.00	-
Commissioners Stipends	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	-
Special Contract Services	$583,721.52	$105,000.00	-82.01%

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Dues/Subscription/Publication	$4,000.00	$6,000.00	50.00%
Office/Department Supplies	$750.00	$2,000.00	166.67%
Postage	$750.00	$2,500.00	233.33%
Printing	$500.00	$500.00	-
Legal Publications	$34,000.00	$34,000.00	-
Travel and Meeting	$2,000.00	$4,000.00	100.00%
Vehicle Service/Maintenance	$1,653.29	$2,000.00	20.97%
Vehicle/Equipment Fuel	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$904,777.81**	**$578,944.74**	**-36.01%**

Expenditures by Expense Type



FY27 Expenditures by Expense Type



Salaries	**$317,308**	54.81%
Professional Services	**$145,000**	25.05%
Benefits	**$68,214**	11.78%
Other Expenses	**$34,423**	5.95%
Programs	**$6,000**	1.04%
Supplies	**$3,000**	0.52%
Planning Commission Expenses	**$3,000**	0.52%
Maintenance/Repairs	**$2,000**	0.35%

Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$176,933.00	$317,308.18	79.34%
Benefits	$63,047.00	$68,213.56	8.19%
Other Expenses	$34,423.00	$34,423.00	-
Programs	$2,750.00	$6,000.00	118.18%
Planning Commission Expenses	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	-
Professional Services	$621,721.52	$145,000.00	-76.68%
Supplies	$1,250.00	$3,000.00	140.00%
Maintenance/Repairs	$1,653.29	$2,000.00	20.97%
Total Expenditures	**$904,777.81**	**$578,944.74**	**-36.01%**

Personnel Summary

FTE Summary: 3.15

Community Development Director - .2

Planning Manager - .95

Assistant Planner - 1

Planning Clerk - 1

BUILDING AND SAFETY

MANAGING DEPARTMENT HEAD: Community Development Director

PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The City contracted with Los Angeles County for Building, Safety, Plan Check, and Inspection services since 1959 through May 2026. In Fiscal Year 2025-26, City Council approved a contract for Building Plan Check and Inspection Services with BPR Consulting Group. The County Building and BPR Building Plan Check and Inspector services currently enforce the regulations of the Los Angeles County and California Building Code, which the City adopts by reference. In Fiscal Year 2026-27, BPR Consulting Group will work with private contractors, property owners, and residents to ensure construction is completed in compliance with state and local codes and is safe for occupation. The Building and Safety Department's goal is to ensure construction is completed efficiently and in compliance with state and local codes and is safe for occupation.

FY 2025-26 ACCOMPLISHMENTS

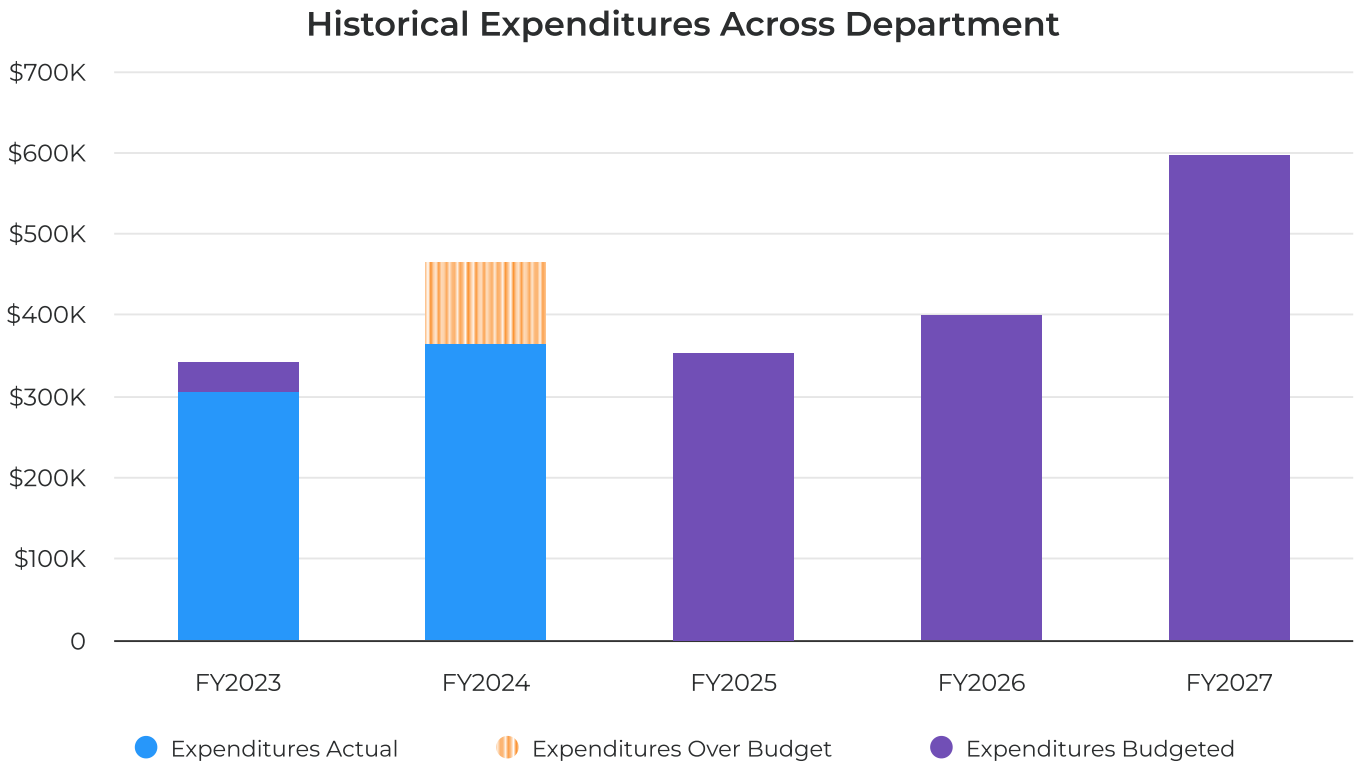
- Initiated 425 building permits.
- Issued 354 building permits.
- Finalized 317 building permits.
- Upgrade building software to OpenGov, a new electronic system for Building Plan Check and Inspection Services. This electronic platform facilitates building plan submittal, plan review, inspection, permit processing, and payment services.
- Implemented solar permitting through OpenGov in coordination with Solar App+ as required by State law for automated permitting for qualified projects.
- Provided inspections within three business day of request.
- Provided weekly status reports to City staff for all projects, improving communication between County contractors, City, and applicants.
- Digitized building permits through the existing Laserfiche program.

Summary of Goals

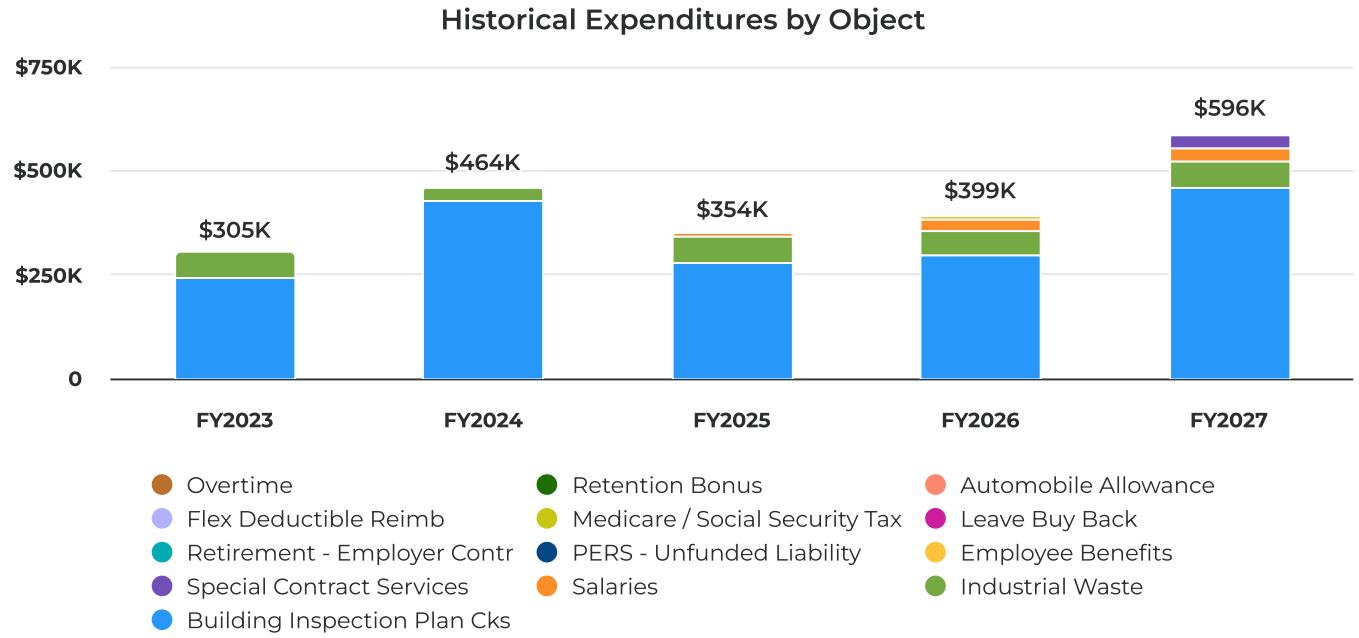
FY 2026-27 OBJECTIVES:

- Adopt the latest edition of the California Building Code and related codes to ensure alignment with State law and maintain compliance, while limiting local amendments to those necessary to address documented local conditions.
- Establish new building permit fees that allow for full cost recovery, supported by conducting a comprehensive fee study consistent with California Government Code Section 66014.
- Establish a building permit workflow to work collaboratively with BPR, the City's Building & Safety and Inspection Services consultant. This will improve the permit process and create new educational material to more effectively communicate with users.
- Create building permit handouts, policies, and processes to improve communications so applicants can obtain clear and objective information related to building permit requirements, including standardized checklists to reduce incomplete applications and resubmittals.
- Implement a pre-approved plans program for common residential projects, including accessory dwelling units (ADUs), patio covers, and minor additions, to streamline plan review and reduce processing times.
- Expedited review using OpenGov and same-day permit issuance for minor permits, such as water heaters, HVAC replacements, and electrical panel upgrades, to improve customer service and reduce staff workload.
- Utilize virtual meeting platform to assist customers with building plan checks and inspection service questions, including virtual counter hours.
- Maintain the goal of providing inspections within one business day of request and monitor performance through system tracking and reporting tools.
- Continued implementation and improvement of a citywide electronic permitting solution through OpenGov to facilitate online payments, interdepartmental workflow, and real-time permit tracking across all departments.
- Develop performance metrics and reporting dashboards to track permit turnaround times, inspection response times, and overall service efficiency to support data-driven decision-making and budget transparency.
- Evaluate emerging technologies, including automated plan review tools, to improve efficiency, reduce plan check times, and support staff capacity in a resource-constrained environment.
- Prioritize permit processing for housing-related projects, including ADUs and multifamily developments, to support Housing Element implementation and facilitate timely residential development.

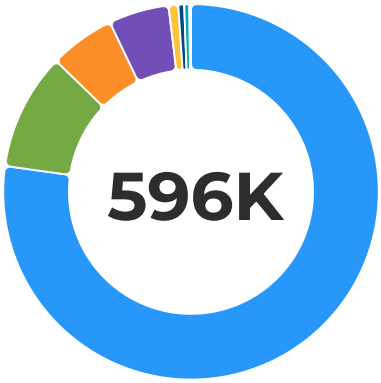
Expenditure Summary



Expenditures by Object



FY27 Expenditures by Object

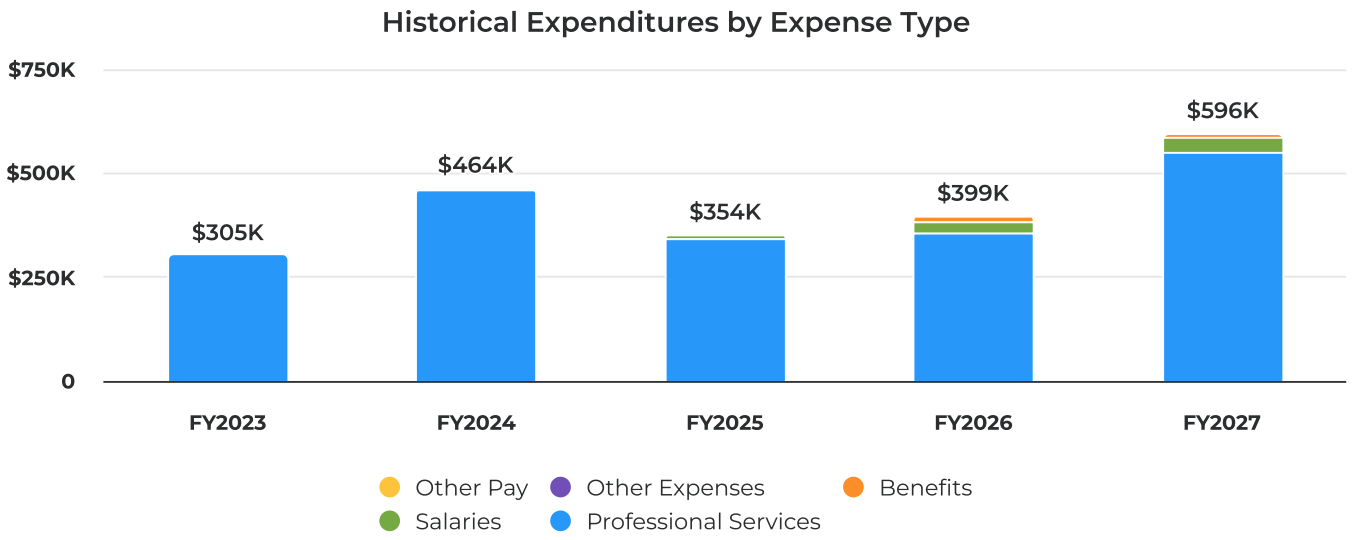


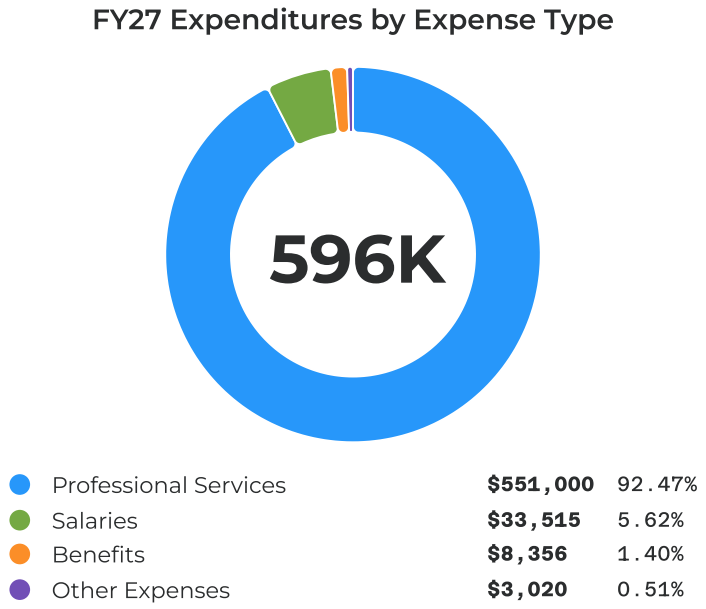
Building Inspection Plan Cks	**$460,000**	77.20%
Industrial Waste	**$60,000**	10.07%
Salaries	**$33,515**	5.62%
Special Contract Services	**$31,000**	5.20%
Employee Benefits	**$4,917**	0.83%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	**$3,020**	0.51%
Retirement - Employer Contr	**$2,658**	0.45%
Medicare / Social Security Tax	**$486**	0.08%
Flex Deductible Reimb	**$160**	0.03%
Automobile Allowance	**$135**	0.02%

Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$18,641.00	$33,514.73	79.79%
Retirement - Employer Contr	$1,484.00	$2,657.72	79.09%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	$3,020.00	$3,020.00	-
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$270.00	$485.96	79.99%
Employee Benefits	$4,593.00	$4,916.95	7.05%
Flex Deductible Reimb	$596.00	$160.00	-73.15%
Automobile Allowance	$135.00	$135.00	-
Building Inspection Plan Cks	$174,847.24	$460,000.00	163.09%
Special Contract Services	$17,210.37	$31,000.00	80.12%
Industrial Waste	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$280,796.61**	**$595,890.36**	**112.21%**

Expenditures by Expense Type





Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$18,641.00	$33,514.73	79.79%
Benefits	$7,078.00	$8,355.63	18.05%
Other Expenses	$3,020.00	$3,020.00	-
Professional Services	$252,057.61	$551,000.00	118.60%
Total Expenditures	**$280,796.61**	**$595,890.36**	**112.21%**

Personnel Summary

FTE Summary: .2

Community Development Director - .2

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

MANAGING DEPARTMENT HEAD: City Manager

PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The Economic Development Division pursues opportunities for the City to broaden its tax base, diversify the City's commercial offerings, expand existing businesses and invite in new businesses. Economic Development oversees business retention and attraction as well as maintaining relationships with the City's merchants, owners, investors and residents. The Economic Development Department's goal is to expand the City's local economy.

FY 2025-26 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

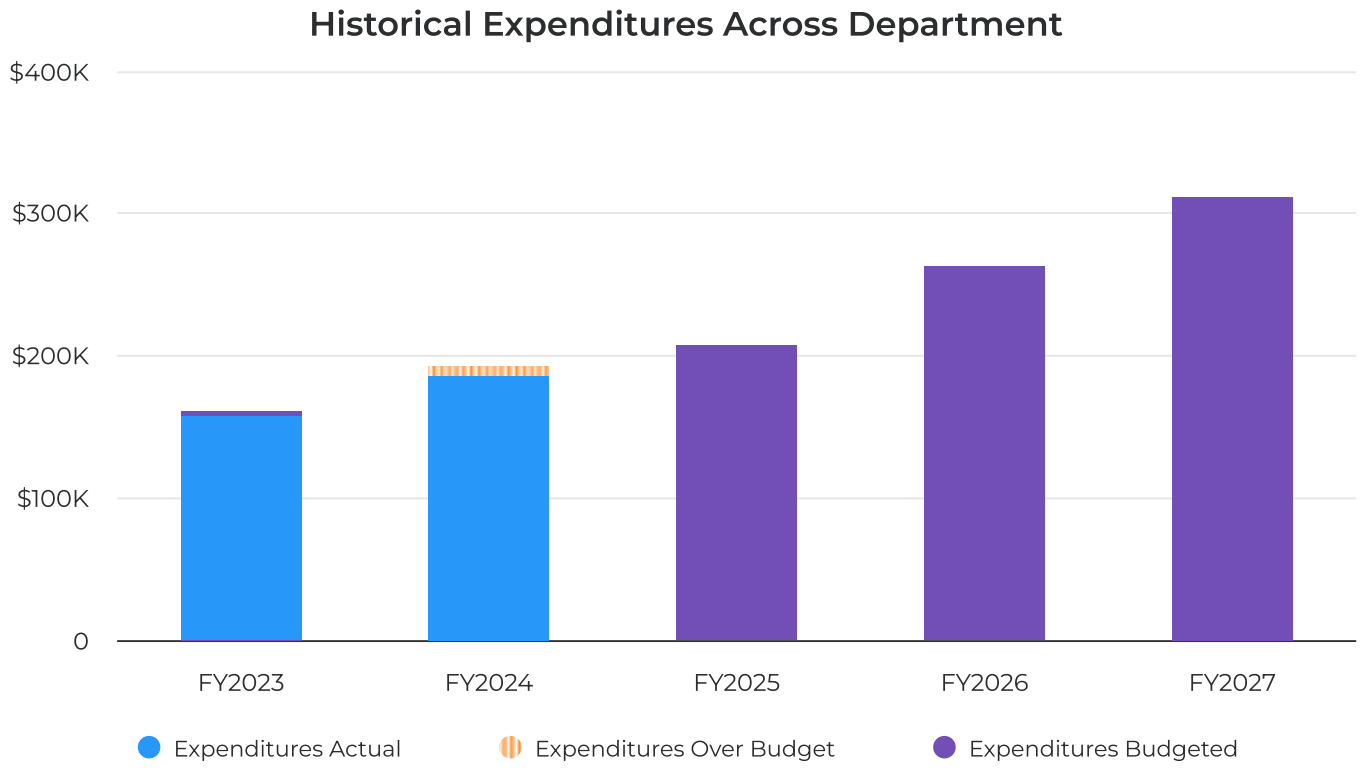
- Coordinated the City's fifth Restaurant Week, aimed at promoting local dining establishments.
- Partnered with the Southeast Los Angeles County Workforce Development Board (SELACO) to deliver free career services such as resume assistance, job training, and business development while providing on-the-job training to two adult workers placed at City Hall.
- Collaborated with ABC Unified School District's WorkAbility Program to mentor and train two student workers at City Hall, equipping them with hands-on experience and professional skills to support future career success.
- Inspected and processed the renewal of three retail cannabis business licenses, ensuring regulatory compliance and enabling continued operations that generate revenue for the City.
- Executed the second year of the City's Community Benefits Pilot Grant Program, supporting local initiatives aligned with community development goals.
- Awarded a Community Benefit Grant to the Artesia Chamber of Commerce to assist with their operational needs.
- Became an active member of the Artesia Chamber of Commerce Executive Board to further support local businesses in the City.
- Formed an Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District to revitalize infrastructure in the City.
- Awarded a contract to a consultant and initiated the process to form a Business Improvement District to enhance the downtown area.
- Created a highest and best use Artesia Boulevard Corridor Study to enhance vacant property along Pioneer Boulevard.

Summary of Goals

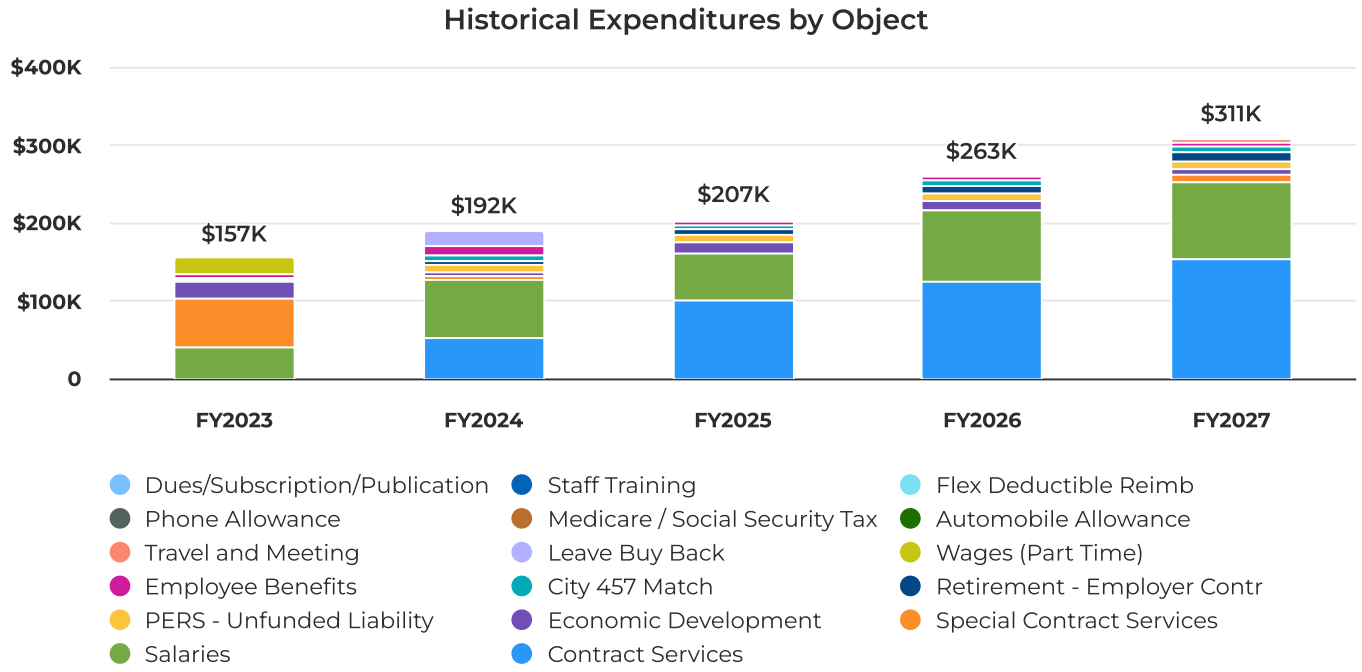
FY 2026-27 OBJECTIVES:

- Approve and implement the Infrastructure Financing Plan for the Infrastructure Financing District (EIFD) to improve economic development and revitalize public infrastructure and landscaping within the City.
- Assist in the formation of the Business Improvement District (BID) to support economic development and area beautification.
- Continue collaborating with developers to attract mixed-use developments that generate new opportunities and increase economic development in the City.
- Initiate the process to develop the Housing Authority Property.
- Enhance Staff development by joining professional organizations and attending trainings and programs.

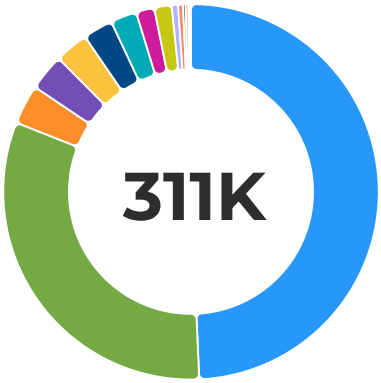
Expenditure Summary



Expenditures by Object



FY27 Expenditures by Object



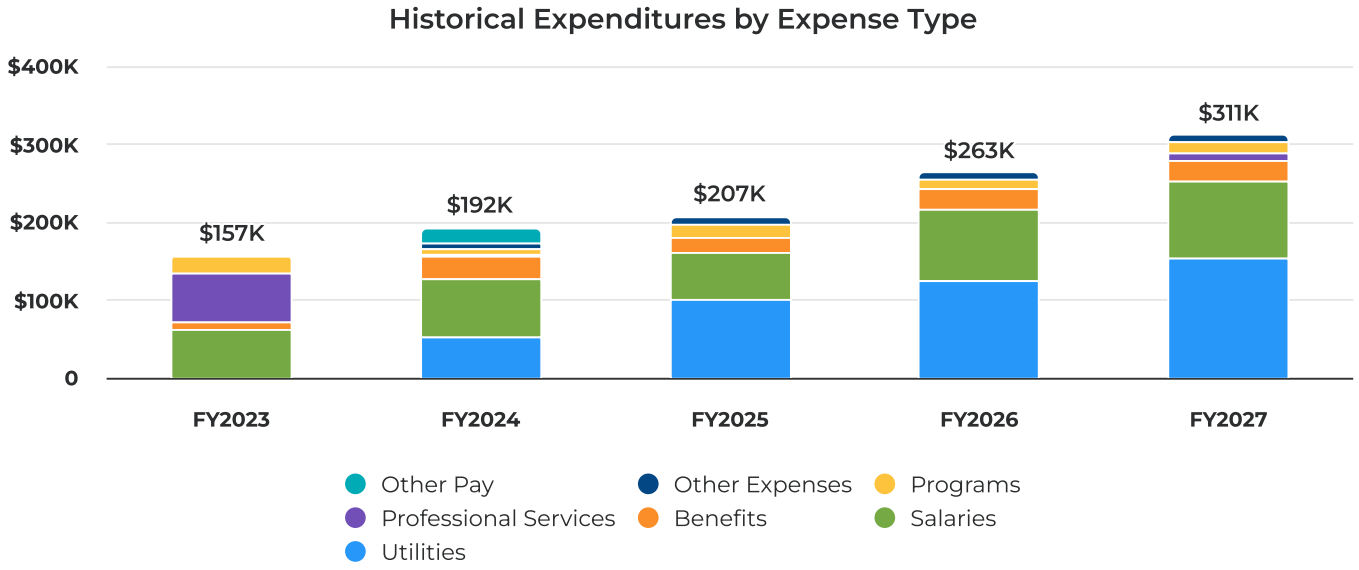
Contract Services	**$153,550**	49.30%
Salaries	**$98,739**	31.70%
Retirement - Employer Contr	**$10,614**	3.41%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	**$9,837**	3.16%
Economic Development	**$9,000**	2.89%
Special Contract Services	**$8,000**	2.57%
City 457 Match	**$7,021**	2.25%
Travel and Meeting	**$4,880**	1.57%
Employee Benefits	**$4,665**	1.50%
Automobile Allowance	**$1,680**	0.54%
Medicare / Social Security Tax	**$1,364**	0.44%
Staff Training	**$700**	0.22%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	**$700**	0.22%
Phone Allowance	**$420**	0.13%
Flex Deductible Reimb	**$280**	0.09%

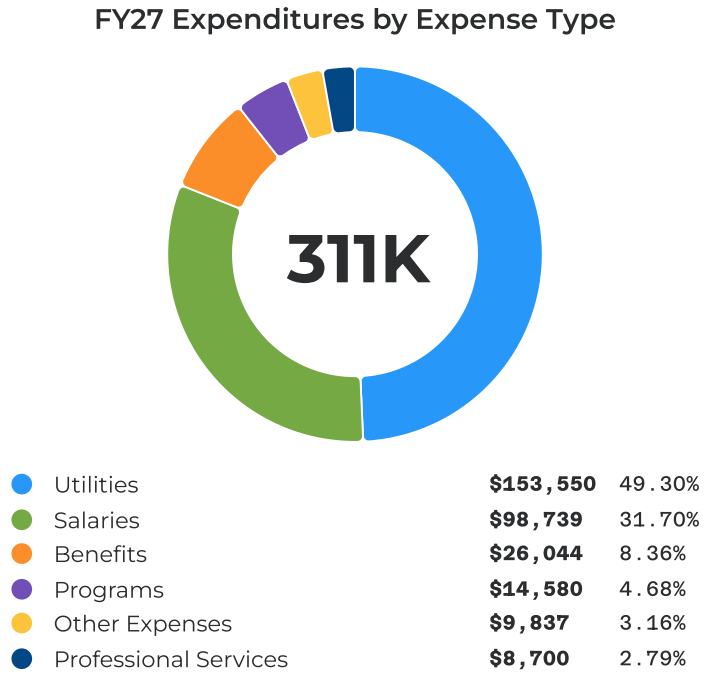
Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$90,811.00	$98,739.28	8.73%
Retirement - Employer Contr	$9,771.00	$10,614.47	8.63%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	$9,837.00	$9,837.00	-
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$1,317.00	$1,363.54	3.53%
Employee Benefits	$4,200.00	$4,664.65	11.06%
City 457 Match	$6,924.00	$7,021.12	1.40%
Flex Deductible Reimb	$745.00	$280.00	-62.42%
Automobile Allowance	$1,680.00	$1,680.00	-
Phone Allowance	$420.00	$420.00	-
Contract Services	$125,000.00	$153,550.00	22.84%
Economic Development	$11,000.00	$9,000.00	-18.18%
Special Contract Services	-	$8,000.00	-
Dues/Subscription/Publication	-	$700.00	-
Staff Training	-	$700.00	-
Travel and Meeting	$800.00	$4,880.00	510.00%

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Total Expenditures	**$262,505.00**	**$311,450.07**	**18.65%**

Expenditures by Expense Type





Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$90,811.00	$98,739.28	8.73%
Benefits	$25,057.00	$26,043.78	3.94%
Other Expenses	$9,837.00	$9,837.00	-

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Programs	$11,800.00	$14,580.00	23.56%
Professional Services	-	$8,700.00	-
Utilities	$125,000.00	$153,550.00	22.84%
Total Expenditures	**$262,505.00**	**$311,450.07**	**18.65%**

Personnel Summary

FTE Summary: .35

City Manager - .35

CITY ENGINEER

MANAGING DEPARTMENT HEAD: Public Works Manager

PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The City Engineer is a contracted service with two engineering firms: Kimley-Horn, and Ron Ibarra Engineering. They provide engineering support services to the Public Works Department. Services include: environmental, construction management/inspections, intra/interagency coordination, and construction inspections affecting the public right of way for compliance with the Municipal Code and other safety and industry standards. The City Engineer also provides grant and contract management for City public works projects.

FY 2025-26 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

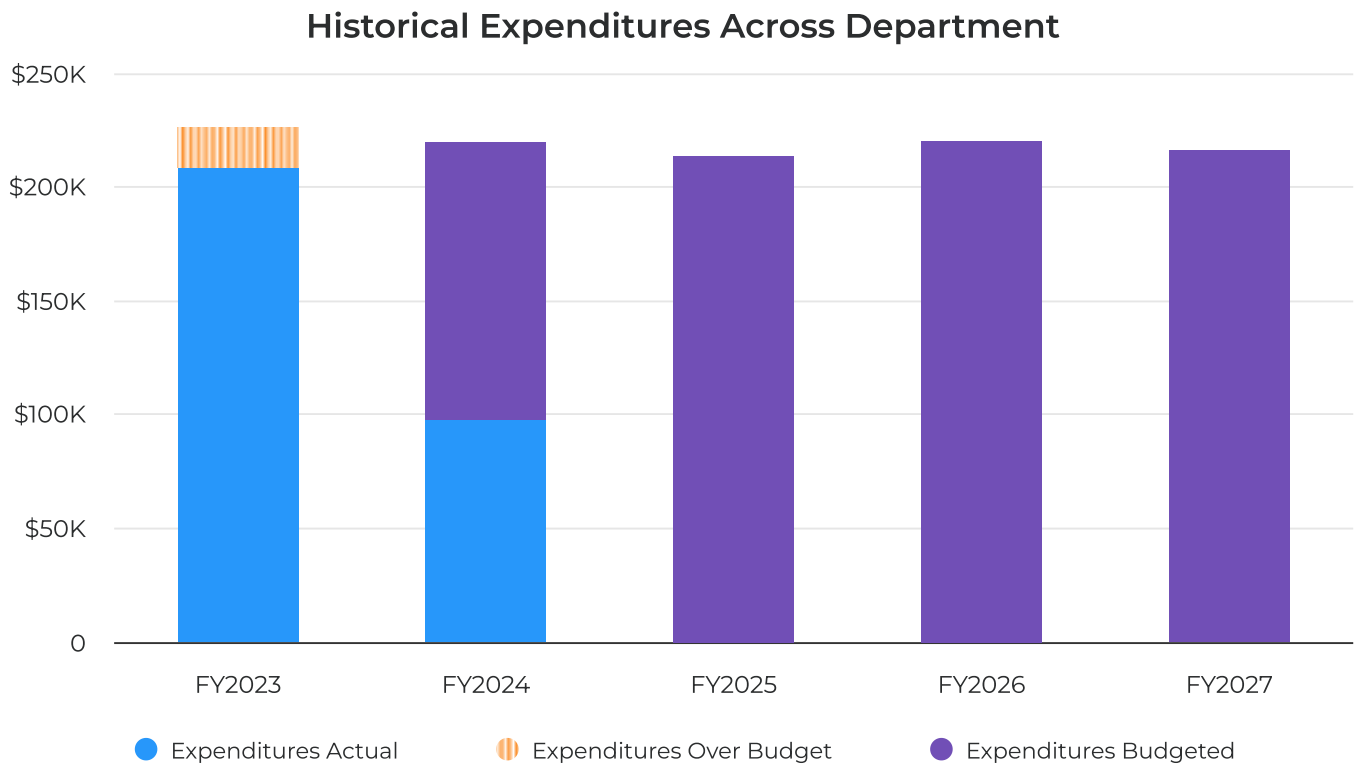
- Secured contract for engineering services for the Roadway Pavement Rehabilitation Project.
- Secured contract with Los Angeles County to complete the Pioneer Boulevard Traffic Signalization Project.
- Reviewed and approved 41 encroachment permits for public utilities and private work within the public right of way.
- Coordinated with SoCal Gas for additional utility relocation for the Southeast Gateway Line.
- Oversaw plans, specifications and estimates for a capital improvement project using Congressional Directed Spending Program grant funds to make pavement improvements in District 2 and 3.
- Completed review of final draft plans, specifications and estimates for the Pedestrian Enhancement Project capital improvement project.

Summary of Goals

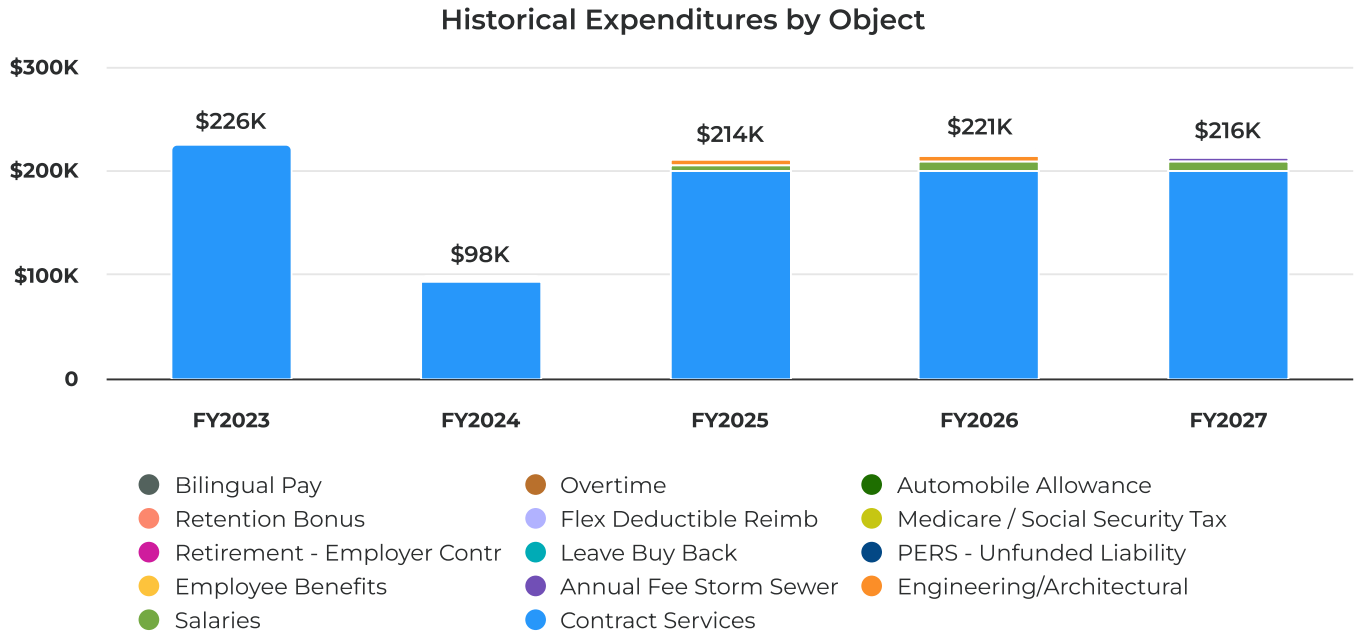
FY 2026-27 OBJECTIVES:

- Implement a citywide electronic permitting solution through the City's new OpenGov software to facilitate online payments and interdepartmental workflow.
- Continue review, issuance and inspection of encroachment permits, including timely close out of completed projects or expired permits to ensure public right of way is well maintained for the safety and quality of life of the community.
- Work with staff and consultants to implement the Artesia Botanical Garden Capital Improvement Project.
- Implement the Pedestrian Enhancement Project that would make pavement improvements and install traffic-calming measures in District 5 furthering public roadway safety for the community.
- Oversee plans, specifications and estimates for the A.J. Padelford Park Expansion Capital Improvement Project for demolition and development of purchased properties into open space.

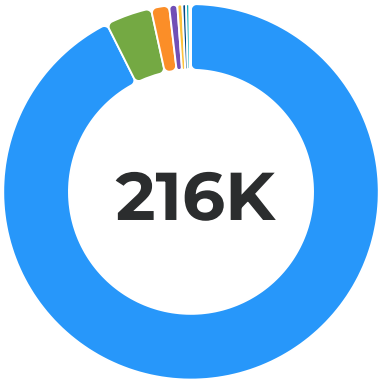
Expenditure Summary



Expenditures by Object



FY27 Expenditures by Object

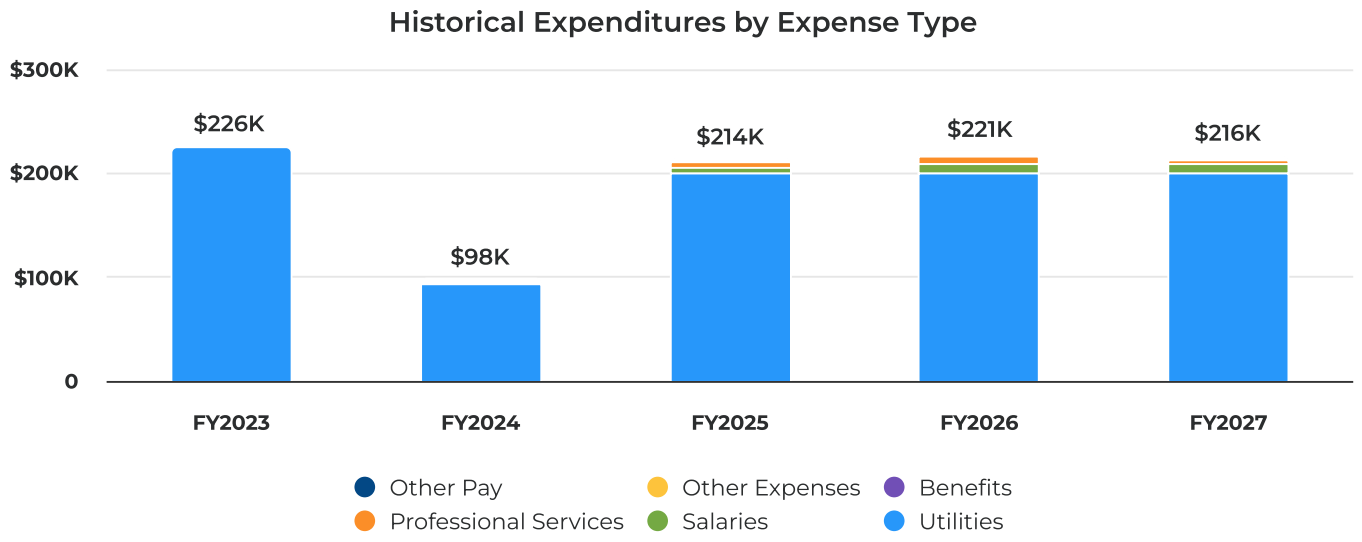


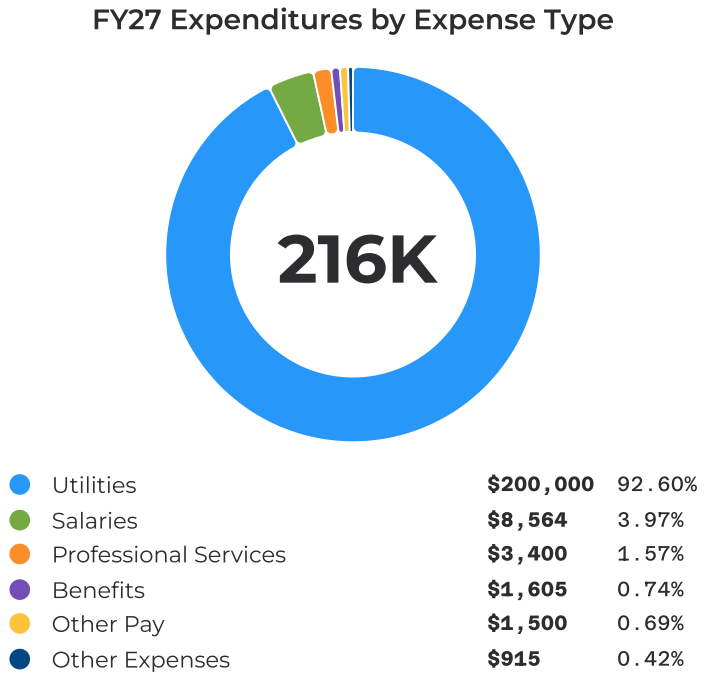
Contract Services	**$200,000**	92.60%
Salaries	**$8,564**	3.97%
Annual Fee Storm Sewer	**$3,400**	1.57%
Leave Buy Back	**$1,500**	0.69%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	**$915**	0.42%
Retirement - Employer Contr	**$685**	0.32%
Employee Benefits	**$620**	0.29%
Medicare / Social Security Tax	**$124**	0.06%
Bilingual Pay	**$75**	0.03%
Automobile Allowance	**$60**	0.03%
Flex Deductible Reimb	**$40**	0.02%

Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$8,315.00	$8,564.29	3.00%
Leave Buy Back	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	-
Retirement - Employer Contr	$662.00	$685.10	3.49%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	$915.00	$915.00	-
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$121.00	$124.18	2.63%
Employee Benefits	$569.00	$620.43	9.04%
Flex Deductible Reimb	$74.00	$40.00	-45.95%
Automobile Allowance	$60.00	$60.00	-
Bilingual Pay	$75.00	$75.00	-
Contract Services	$196,600.00	$200,000.00	1.73%
Engineering/Architectural	$8,347.82	-	-100.00%
Annual Fee Storm Sewer	$3,400.00	$3,400.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$220,638.82**	**$215,984.00**	**-2.11%**

Expenditures by Expense Type





Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$8,315.00	$8,564.29	3.00%
Other Pay	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	-
Benefits	$1,561.00	$1,604.71	2.80%
Other Expenses	$915.00	$915.00	-
Professional Services	$11,747.82	$3,400.00	-71.06%
Utilities	$196,600.00	$200,000.00	1.73%
Total Expenditures	**$220,638.82**	**$215,984.00**	**-2.11%**

Personnel Summary

FTE Summary: .05

Public Works Manager - .05

CODE COMPLIANCE

MANAGING DEPARTMENT HEAD: Community Development Director

PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The Code Compliance Division is part of the Community Development Department and is responsible for the enforcement of the Artesia Municipal Code (AMC). Division staff work with residents, property owners, and businesses to ensure the AMC regulations for building standards, land use, zoning, and property maintenance are followed. The Code Compliance Division's goal is to gain voluntary compliance from the community to adhere to the AMC.

FY 2025-26 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

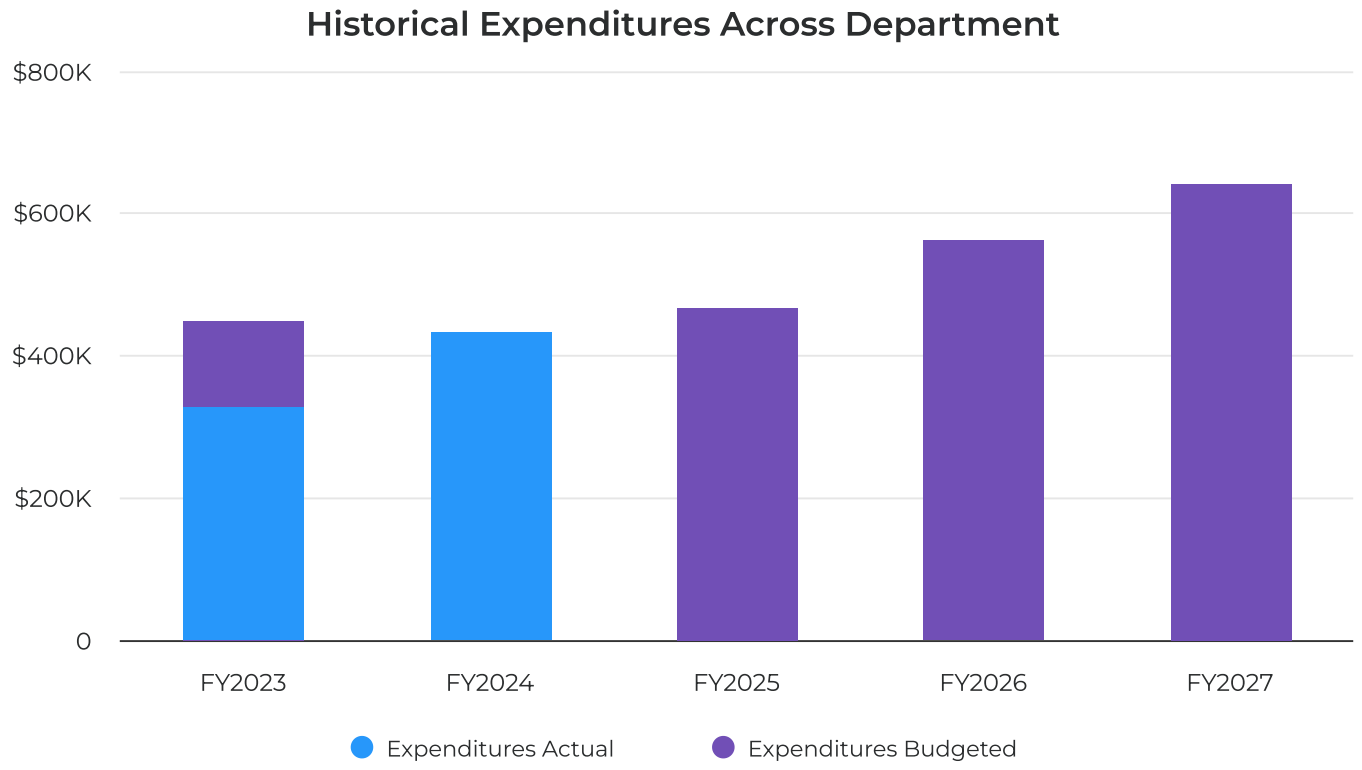
- Opened 714 Code Enforcement cases and successfully abated and closed 609 cases.
- Achieved voluntary compliance to resolve code violations in 85.3% of cases.
- Upgrade to citywide electronic permitting OpenGov system to facilitate online payments and interdepartmental workflow correspondence, partnership, and compliance standards.
- Implemented blight neighborhood improvement program consisting of a 1-year pilot program for the mobilization of two mobile surveillance cameras to deter bulky item dumping and graffiti.
- On an interim basis, mobilize one Southwest Patrol officer Friday-Sunday to conduct bulky item management in alleyways and hot spots in the City and report back to Code Enforcement with necessary evidence to cite property owners and address timely removal with CR&R.
- Conducted a bulky item mailing campaign to property owners and tenants located on Alburtis Avenue.
- Conducted outreach and education during Public Safety Expo event to engage residents and promote code compliance.
- Developed and shared targeted social media campaigns to increase public awareness and help reduce code violations.
- Continued the Graffiti Abatement Program that provides discounted paint to residents and businesses to support property maintenance.
- Hosted four free bulky item pick-up events in collaboration with the City's waste hauler, CR&R, to promote responsible disposal and maintain neighborhood cleanliness.
- Effectively conducted a business license renewal campaign through a mailing and email compliance objective to business owners.
    - Resulting in decreasing the number of outstanding licenses.
    - Updating and aligning license record updates between HDL and City records.
    - Identifying opportunities where Measure V was not captured and implemented appropriately to improve revenue.
- Updated various sections of the municipal code to reflect current standards and improve enforceability.
- Through the Vacant Property Registration process, identify forty vacant properties requiring business owners to register and bring their property(s) into property maintenance compliance, adding to the city-wide beautification program.
- Enforced a prohibition against property owners on short-term rentals identifying twenty properties to align with community and zoning standards.
- Strengthened regulations related to the sale and operation of safe and sane fireworks stands.
- Enhanced procedures for nuisance abatement to ensure timely and effective resolution of code violations.
- Enforce City's regulations regarding when waste carts can be left on public streets to remove nuisances from public view.
- Enforced Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) and conducted comprehensive training for the Code Enforcement team to ensure consistency and professionalism in field operations and adjusted accordingly.

Summary of Goals

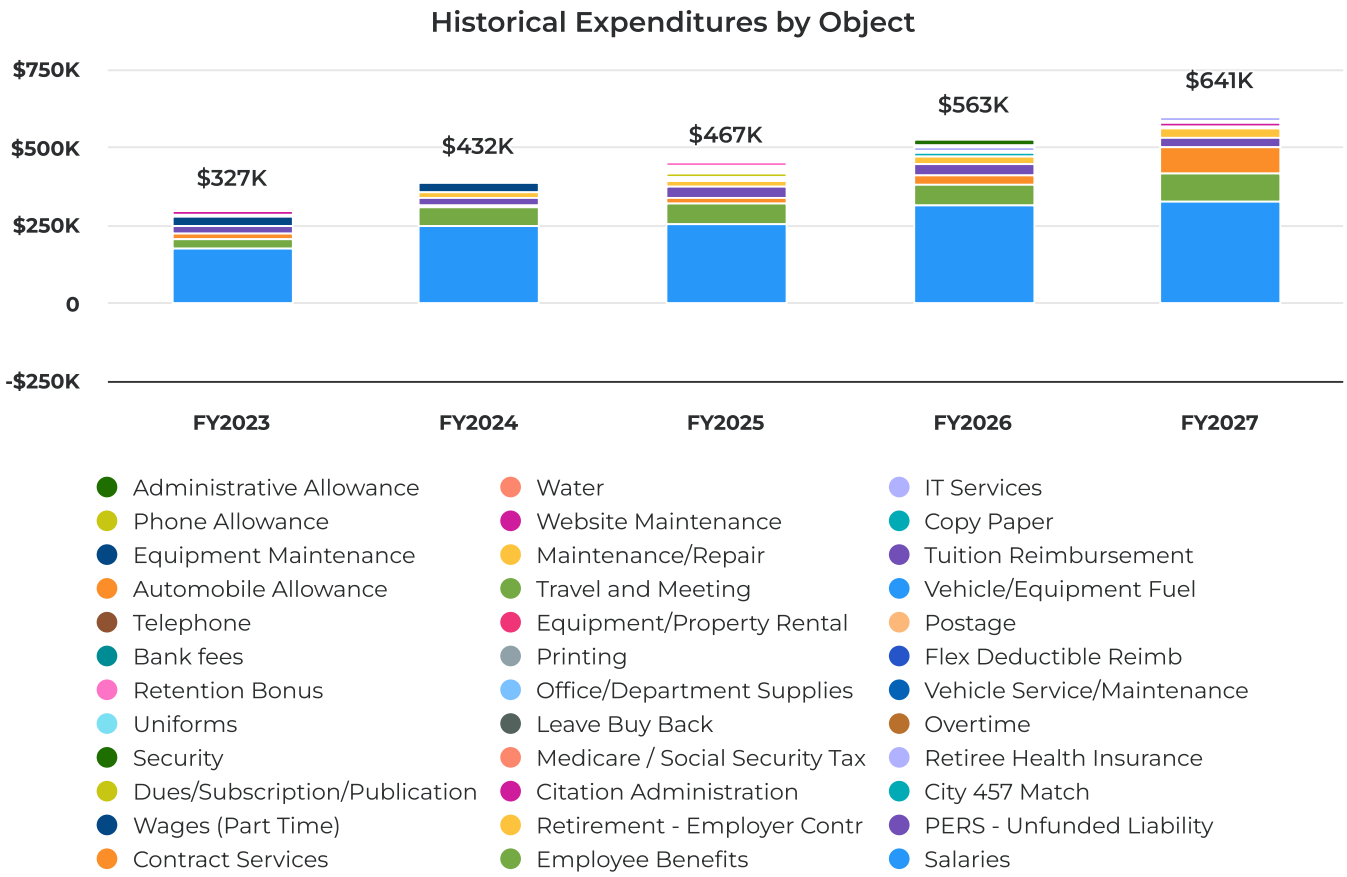
FY 2026-27 OBJECTIVES:

- Implement a phone campaign in addition to the email and mailing campaign already underway for business license renewal to further improve compliance and improve compliance.
- Secure an agreement with a code enforcement firm to assist staff in managing graffiti and illegal dumping enforcement.
- Develop a housing site monitoring program for developers using the vacant lot program to meet the housing implementation requirements.
- Continue to offer quarterly bulky item pick-up events in collaboration with CR&R to promote proper disposal and maintain community cleanliness to meet housing implementation requirements.
- Begin an 8-year improvement program focused on a dumping initiative for property owners failing to manage property maintenance.
- Improve communications with the community by:
    - Conducting a bulky item mailing campaign to property owners and tenants in areas of illegal dumping.
    - Proactively raising awareness about common violations such as improper trash bin placement, illegal dumping, and graffiti to encourage prevention.
    - Enhance the City's social media presence by launching campaigns that educate the public about common code violations and changes in the AMC to promote community responsibility.
    - Update the Code Enforcement webpage for presale inspection ordinance requirements to meet housing implementation requirements enhancing communications with residents.
- Establish partnerships with local non-profits and faith-based organizations to provide volunteer opportunities that support elderly and disabled residents with code enforcement issues.
- Build and strengthen interdepartmental and external agency partnerships to support long-term collaboration and joint initiatives.
- Utilize historical violation data to forecast trends and proactively address recurring code issues.

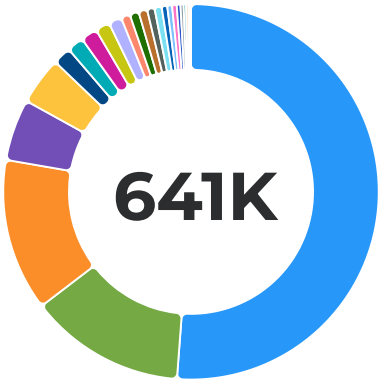
Expenditure Summary



Expenditures by Object



FY27 Expenditures by Object



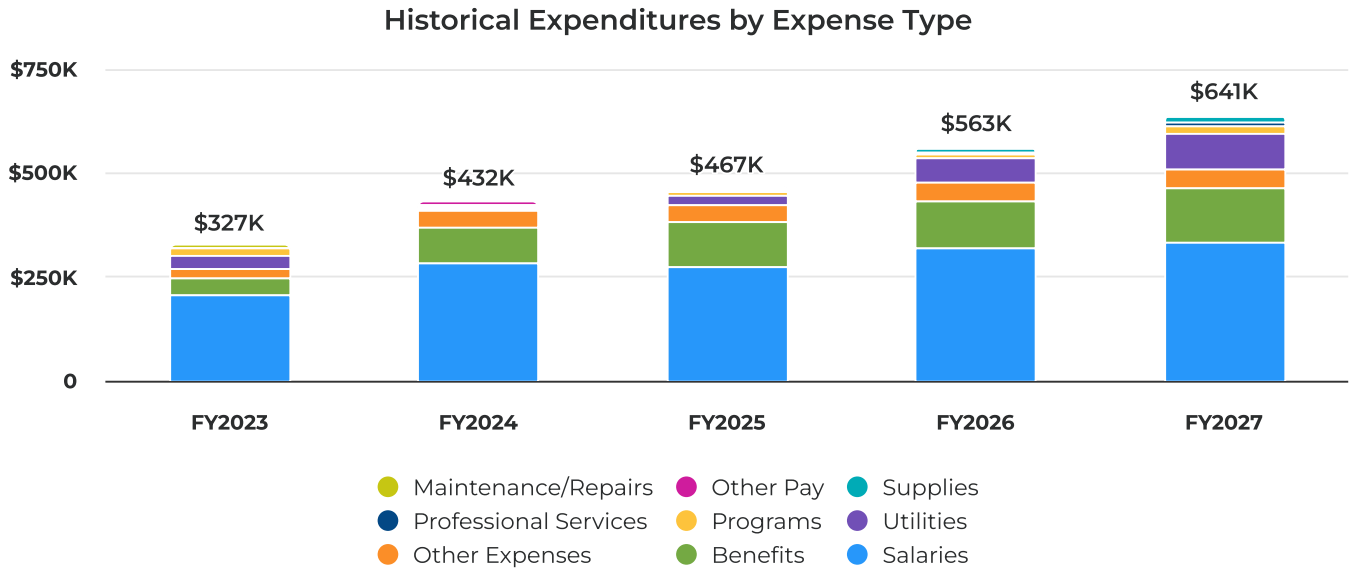
Salaries	**$328,008**	51.20%
Employee Benefits	**$85,901**	13.41%
Contract Services	**$84,000**	13.11%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	**$33,996**	5.31%
Retirement - Employer Contr	**$26,409**	4.12%
Citation Administration	**$10,000**	1.56%
City 457 Match	**$9,163**	1.43%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	**$9,000**	1.40%
Retiree Health Insurance	**$8,041**	1.26%
Postage	**$7,200**	1.12%
Leave Buy Back	**$5,000**	0.78%
Overtime	**$5,000**	0.78%
Medicare / Social Security Tax	**$4,746**	0.74%
Uniforms	**$4,100**	0.64%
Printing	**$4,000**	0.62%
Travel and Meeting	**$3,000**	0.47%
Flex Deductible Reimb	**$2,640**	0.41%
Office/Department Supplies	**$2,600**	0.41%
Bank fees	**$2,000**	0.31%
Vehicle Service/Maintenance	**$1,776**	0.28%
Telephone	**$1,350**	0.21%
Equipment/Property Rental	**$1,260**	0.20%
Automobile Allowance	**$840**	0.13%
Copy Paper	**$500**	0.08%
Phone Allowance	**$60**	0.01%

Expenditures by Object

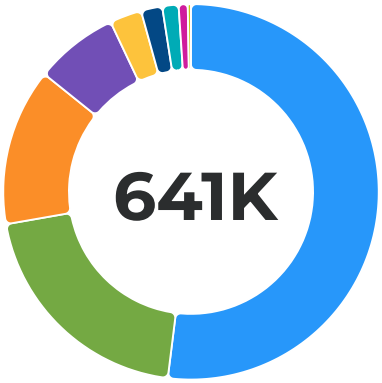
Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$297,318.00	$328,008.07	10.32%
Overtime	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	-
Leave Buy Back	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	-
Retirement - Employer Contr	$24,766.00	$26,408.82	6.63%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	$33,996.00	$33,996.00	-
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$4,311.00	$4,746.38	10.10%
Employee Benefits	$70,180.00	$85,901.33	22.40%

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
City 457 Match	$8,731.00	$9,163.29	4.95%
Flex Deductible Reimb	$5,147.00	$2,640.00	-48.71%
Automobile Allowance	$1,440.00	$840.00	-41.67%
Phone Allowance	$260.00	$60.00	-76.92%
Uniforms	$2,498.97	$4,100.00	64.07%
Retiree Health Insurance	$8,041.00	$8,041.00	-
Citation Administration	$2,500.00	$10,000.00	300.00%
Contract Services	$7,034.78	$84,000.00	1,094.07%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	$5,090.00	$9,000.00	76.82%
Copy Paper	$200.00	$500.00	150.00%
Office/Department Supplies	$2,597.27	$2,600.00	0.11%
Postage	$1,000.00	$7,200.00	620.00%
Printing	$145.76	$4,000.00	2,644.24%
Travel and Meeting	$1,118.33	$3,000.00	168.26%
Telephone	$3,000.00	$1,350.00	-55.00%
Security	$20,000.00	-	-100.00%
Equipment Maintenance	$650.00	-	-100.00%
Vehicle Service/Maintenance	$1,776.00	$1,776.00	-
Bank fees	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	-
Equipment/Property Rental	$1,913.79	$1,260.00	-34.16%
Total Expenditures	**$515,714.90**	**$640,590.89**	**24.21%**

Expenditures by Expense Type



FY27 Expenditures by Expense Type



Salaries	**$333,008**	51.98%
Benefits	**$129,760**	20.26%
Utilities	**$86,610**	13.52%
Other Expenses	**$46,137**	7.20%
Programs	**$17,600**	2.75%
Supplies	**$11,700**	1.83%
Professional Services	**$9,000**	1.40%
Other Pay	**$5,000**	0.78%
Maintenance/Repairs	**$1,776**	0.28%

Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$302,318.00	$333,008.07	10.15%
Other Pay	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	-
Benefits	$114,835.00	$129,759.81	13.00%
Other Expenses	$44,535.97	$46,137.00	3.59%
Programs	$8,215.60	$17,600.00	114.23%
Professional Services	$5,090.00	$9,000.00	76.82%
Utilities	$32,598.57	$86,610.00	165.69%
Supplies	$1,345.76	$11,700.00	769.40%
Maintenance/Repairs	$1,776.00	$1,776.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$515,714.90**	**$640,590.89**	**24.21%**

Personnel Summary

FTE Summary: 3.3

City Manager - .05

Community Development Director - .25

Code Compliance Supervisor - 1

Code Compliance Officer - 2

PARKS AND RECREATION

MANAGING DEPARTMENT HEAD: Parks and Recreation Manager

PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The Parks & Recreation Department provides opportunities for residents of all ages to enjoy recreational and community service programs. These include youth and adult sports programs, a variety of recreational classes and activities for families, and social events and social service programs for older adults. The Department strengthens the community by providing programming for at-risk youth and teens; and by promoting cultural unity and diversity through the variety of special events held throughout the year. The Department oversees two community centers with park facilities at Artesia Park and AJ Padelford Park, a neighborhood park (Baber Park), the Historic District which includes the City's museums and the Walking Trail, along with the future Artesia Botanical Garden.

FY 2025-26 Accomplishments:

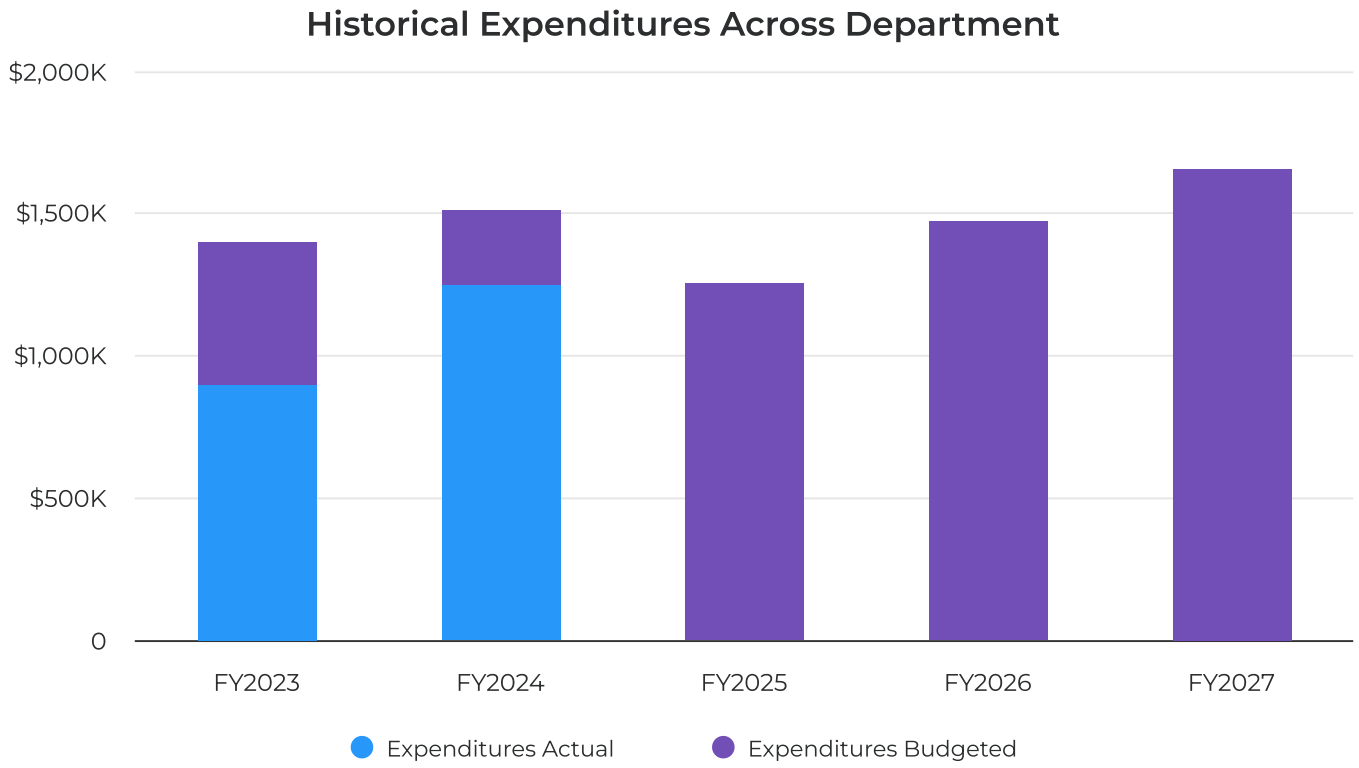
- Implemented the refurbishment of the Albert O. Little Community Center through the re-painting of the Albert O. Little Community Center interior.
- Increased volunteer opportunities for the Artesia Leaders Teen Mentorship Program.
- Expanded the amount of free programming available for seniors including Mahjong, Senior Club, and Yoga classes in conjunction with SAAHAS For Cause.
- Held 28 excursion available to youth and seniors . New excursions include Theme Parks, Hiking trips, Beach trips, Movies, and Museums.
- Provided support to 152 disadvantaged families during the holidays through the Project Joy Program.
- Continued the Summer Food Service Program at AJ Padelford Park and provided 500 meals to youth 18 and under.
- Expanded the youth baseball and softball programs by 22%.
- Expanded the youth flag football league by 30%
- Expanded the youth basketball league to two seasons a year, providing year-round opportunities for youth sporting activities.
- Implemented the Youth Activities League afterschool program for children ages 5-12 in conjunction with law enforcement personnel from the Lakewood Sheriff's Station.
- Continued the Youth-At-Work program administered through SELACO Workforce Development Board and hired 30 youth workers to provide valuable job training.
- Continued the Youth Workability Program administered through ABC Unified School District and provided work opportunities for 5 students.
- Completed the refurbishment of the North Artesia Community Center roof.
- Raised $24,000 in funds for Youth Programming at the Annual Golf Tournament .
- Received the California National Resources Agency Youth Community Access Grant for $430,005 to launch the Artesia Great Adventure Program, a new 15-month initiative that will expand opportunities for local youth to connect with California's natural and cultural resources.
- Received $2 million in grant funds from the Los Angeles County Regional Park and Open Space District (RPOSD) Measure A funds which will be used for the construction of the Artesia Botanical Garden.

Summary of Goals

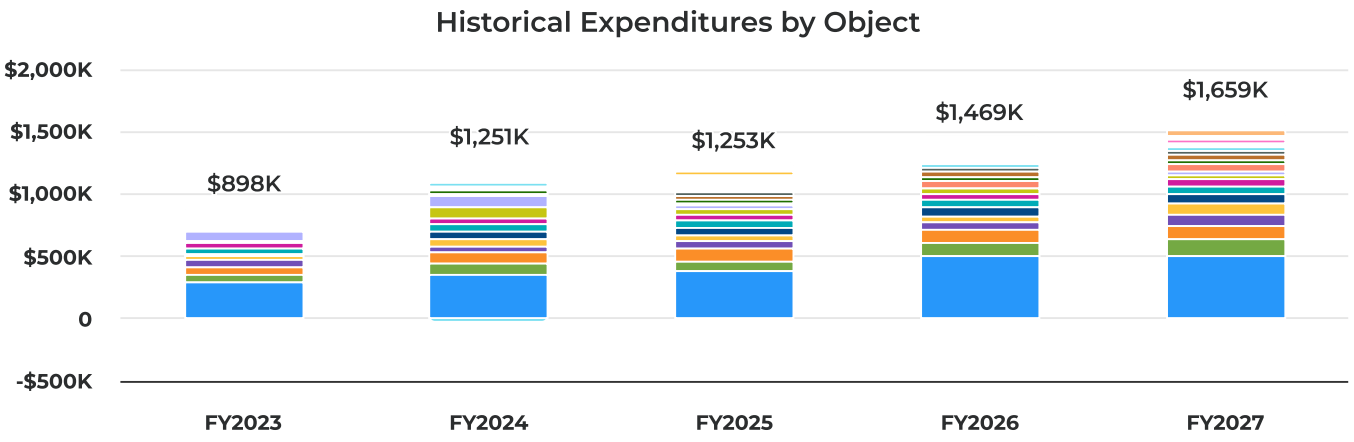
FY 2026-27 OBJECTIVES:

- Improve Park facilities by completing the Artesia Park Playground Restroom Capital Project to deliver a project which provides an accessible restroom in the most active part of the park.
- Continue to create community by providing safe spaces for families and individuals to gather and interact with neighbors by offering recreational programing, holding special events, and ensuring well-kept facilities.
- Improve amenities at Artesia Park by refurbishing the tennis court to include multi-functional use for tennis and pickleball and expanding the pour-in-place surfacing at the playground
- Complete the Capital Improvement Project to improve the North Artesia Community Center including replacement of the security shutters, sandblasting and recoating the community center exterior, replacement of the AJ Padelford Park playground sand with pour-in-place material and remodel the facility to create dedicated spaces for teen and youth programming.
- Begin construction on the Capital Improvement Project to develop tthe Artesia Botanical Garden.
- Expand free programming for the entire community.
- Continue to expand services through the Project Joy Holiday Assistance Program to disadvantaged families.
- Continue to increase activities and excursions for youth and seniors.
- Continue to expand youth sports league registration numbers.
- Continue to expand the Youth-At-Work Program with SELACO to provide work opportunities for more youth in the community.
- Continue to expand the Workability Program with ABC Unified School district to provide more work opportunities for students.
- Expand the Youth Activities League afterschool program at Artesia Park in conjunction with the City's law enforcement personnel and provide transportation to the park from the schools to provide more opportunities to youth to participate.
- Continue to seek grant funding to enhance park programming and facilities.

Expenditure Summary

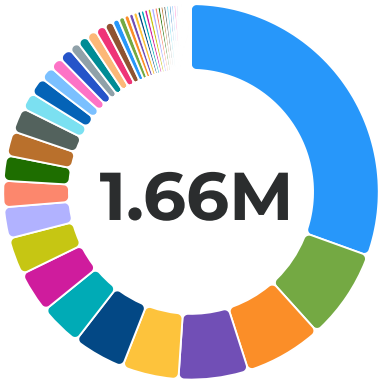


Expenditures by Object



- Administrative Allowance
- Website Maintenance
- Light and Power - 178th St
- City Hall Contractual
- Vehicle Service/Maintenance
- Equipment Maintenance
- Vehicle/Equipment Fuel
- Copyright Licensing
- Leave Buy Back
- Senior Programming
- Teen/Youth Program
- Equipment/Property Rental
- Field maintenance
- Overtime
- State Parks Grant - AP/AJPP
- AJ Padelford Center Maint
- Special Program/Commissioner
- Water
- Botantical Garden
- Retiree Health Insurance
- Employee Benefits
- Miscellaneous Expense
- Natural Gas - 178th St
- Phone Allowance
- Staff Training
- Bilingual Pay
- Dues/Subscription/Publication
- Travel and Meeting
- Uniforms
- Office/Department Supplies
- Program Advertising & Promotion
- Capital equipment
- Retention Bonus
- Telephone
- Youth Sports (other)
- Albert O'Little Center Maint
- Medicare / Social Security Tax
- Senior Citizen Programs
- Security
- PERS - Unfunded Liability
- HVAC System Service/Maintenance
- Wages (Part Time)
- City Hall Supplies/Other
- Contract Services
- Special Department Supplies
- Background Checks
- Adult Softball
- Automobile Allowance
- Maintenance - 178th St.
- Natural Gas
- Flex Deductible Reimb
- Tuition Reimbursement
- Water - 178th St
- City 457 Match
- Library Facility Maintenance
- Recreation Instructor Payment
- Umpires/Referees/Judges
- Spec Prog-Youth Base/Softball
- Retirement - Employer Contr
- Park Improvements
- Facility Maintenance
- Light and Power
- Salaries

FY27 Expenditures by Object



Salaries	$505,927	30.50%
Wages (Part Time)	$129,644	7.82%
Employee Benefits	$111,671	6.73%
HVAC System Service/Maintenance	$100,000	6.03%
Light and Power	$81,000	4.88%
Retiree Health Insurance	$75,150	4.53%
Security	$61,000	3.68%
Facility Maintenance	$60,000	3.62%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	$53,350	3.22%
Retirement - Employer Contr	$44,497	2.68%
Botantical Garden	$37,600	2.27%
Water	$36,000	2.17%
Recreation Instructor Payment	$35,000	2.11%
Senior Citizen Programs	$35,000	2.11%
Special Program/Commissioner	$25,000	1.51%
AJ Padelford Center Maint	$25,000	1.51%
Umpires/Referees/Judges	$20,000	1.21%
Park Improvements	$18,390	1.11%
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$18,252	1.10%
Youth Sports (other)	$15,000	0.90%
Albert O'Little Center Maint	$15,000	0.90%
Overtime	$15,000	0.90%
Spec Prog-Youth Base/Softball	$14,500	0.87%
Library Facility Maintenance	$12,500	0.75%
City 457 Match	$9,394	0.57%
Telephone	$8,500	0.51%
Tuition Reimbursement	$7,000	0.42%
Capital equipment	$6,500	0.39%
Equipment/Property Rental	$6,000	0.36%
Leave Buy Back	$5,100	0.31%
Teen/Youth Program	$5,000	0.30%
Program Advertising & Promotion	$5,000	0.30%
Senior Programming	$5,000	0.30%
Field maintenance	$5,000	0.30%
State Parks Grant - AP/AJPP	$4,600	0.28%
Travel and Meeting	$4,000	0.24%
Office/Department Supplies	$4,000	0.24%
Flex Deductible Reimb	$4,000	0.24%
Bilingual Pay	$3,900	0.24%

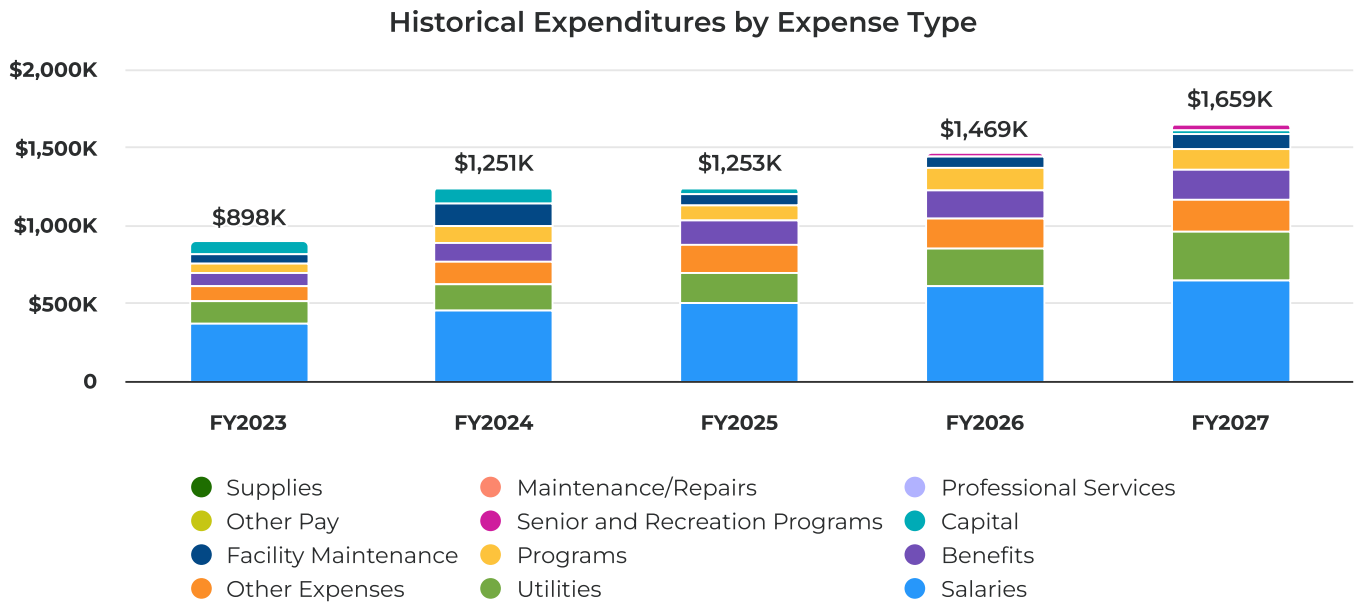
Copyright Licensing	**$3,500**	0.21%
Uniforms	**$3,500**	0.21%
Water - 178th St	**$3,300**	0.20%
Vehicle/Equipment Fuel	**$3,000**	0.18%
Natural Gas	**$2,700**	0.16%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	**$2,500**	0.15%
Adult Softball	**$2,000**	0.12%
Equipment Maintenance	**$2,000**	0.12%
Staff Training	**$2,000**	0.12%
Phone Allowance	**$1,800**	0.11%
Automobile Allowance	**$1,800**	0.11%
Background Checks	**$1,500**	0.09%
Special Department Supplies	**$750**	0.05%
Natural Gas - 178th St	**$500**	0.03%
Light and Power - 178th St	**$500**	0.03%

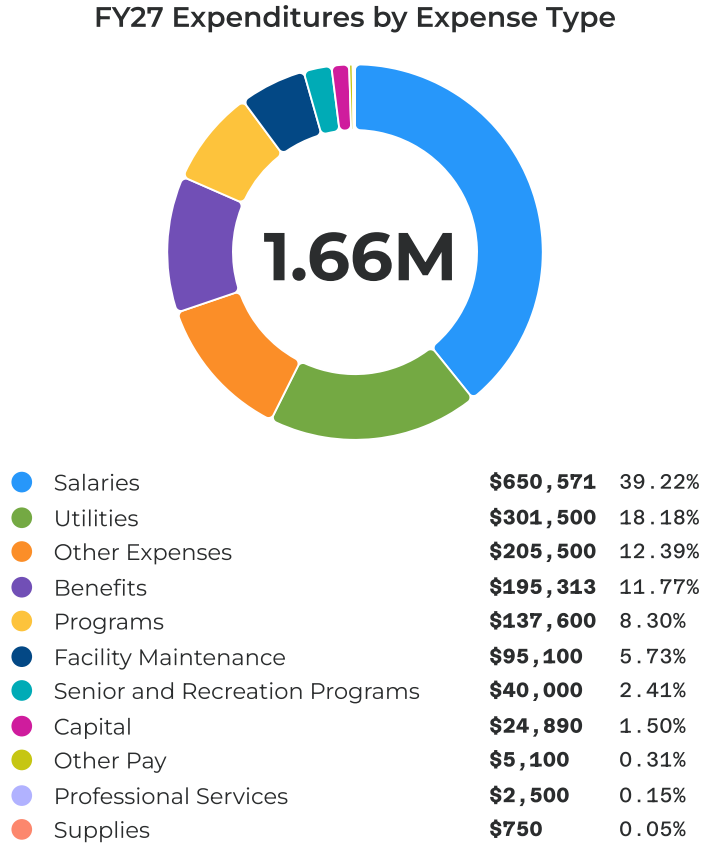
Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$487,583.00	$505,926.81	3.76%
Wages (Part Time)	$107,692.00	$129,644.20	20.38%
Overtime	$10,000.00	$15,000.00	50.00%
Leave Buy Back	$5,100.00	$5,100.00	-
Retirement - Employer Contr	$42,700.00	$44,496.66	4.21%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	$53,350.00	$53,350.00	-
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$15,308.00	$18,251.97	19.23%
Employee Benefits	$104,635.00	$111,670.68	6.72%
City 457 Match	$9,155.00	$9,393.60	2.61%
Flex Deductible Reimb	$8,411.00	$4,000.00	-52.44%
Automobile Allowance	$1,800.00	$1,800.00	-
Phone Allowance	-	$1,800.00	-
Bilingual Pay	$3,100.00	$3,900.00	25.81%
Tuition Reimbursement	$7,000.00	$7,000.00	-
Background Checks	$1,500.00	$1,500.00	-
Uniforms	$3,500.00	$3,500.00	-
Retiree Health Insurance	$75,150.00	$75,150.00	-
Copyright Licensing	$3,000.00	$3,500.00	16.67%
Umpires/Referees/Judges	$15,000.00	$20,000.00	33.33%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	$2,000.00	$2,500.00	25.00%
Office/Department Supplies	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	-
Special Department Supplies	$750.00	$750.00	-
Staff Training	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	-
Travel and Meeting	$3,000.00	$4,000.00	33.33%

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Light and Power	$94,000.00	$81,000.00	-13.83%
Light and Power - 178th St	$500.00	$500.00	-
Natural Gas	$1,800.00	$2,700.00	50.00%
Natural Gas - 178th St	$400.00	$500.00	25.00%
Telephone	$8,000.00	$8,500.00	6.25%
Water	$40,000.00	$36,000.00	-10.00%
Water - 178th St	$3,000.00	$3,300.00	10.00%
Security	$48,000.00	$61,000.00	27.08%
Albert O'Little Center Maint	$12,000.00	$15,000.00	25.00%
HVAC System Service/Maintenance	$100,000.00	$100,000.00	-
Library Facility Maintenance	$7,000.00	$12,500.00	78.57%
AJ Padelford Center Maint	$18,000.00	$25,000.00	38.89%
Equipment Maintenance	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	-
Vehicle/Equipment Fuel	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	-
Field maintenance	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	-
Facility Maintenance	$55,000.00	$60,000.00	9.09%
Adult Softball	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	-
Special Program/Commissioner	$25,000.00	$25,000.00	-
Equipment/Property Rental	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	-
Senior Citizen Programs	$35,000.00	$35,000.00	-
Spec Prog-Youth Base/Softball	$14,500.00	$14,500.00	-
Youth Sports (other)	$10,000.00	$15,000.00	50.00%
Botantical Garden	$37,600.00	$37,600.00	-
Senior Programming	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	-
State Parks Grant - AP/AJPP	$4,600.00	$4,600.00	-
Program Advertising & Promotion	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	-
Capital equipment	$6,000.00	$6,500.00	8.33%
Park Improvements	$18,390.00	$18,390.00	-
Recreation Instructor Payment	$30,000.00	$35,000.00	16.67%
Teen/Youth Program	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$1,567,524.00**	**$1,658,823.92**	**5.82%**

Expenditures by Expense Type





Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$605,275.00	$650,571.01	7.48%

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Other Pay	$5,100.00	$5,100.00	-
Benefits	$185,109.00	$195,312.91	5.51%
Other Expenses	$200,000.00	$205,500.00	2.75%
Programs	$126,600.00	$137,600.00	8.69%
Professional Services	$2,000.00	$2,500.00	25.00%
Utilities	$303,700.00	$301,500.00	-0.72%
Supplies	$750.00	$750.00	-
Facility Maintenance	$79,600.00	$95,100.00	19.47%
Capital	$24,390.00	$24,890.00	2.05%
Senior and Recreation Programs	$35,000.00	$40,000.00	14.29%
Total Expenditures	**$1,567,524.00**	**$1,658,823.92**	**5.82%**

Personnel Summary

FTE Summary: 12.65

Parks and Recreation Manager - 1

Parks and Recreation Supervisor - 1

Recreation Program Coordinator - 2

Recreation Program Coordinator - Grant-Funded (FT) - 1

Recreation Program Coordinator - Grant-Funded (PT) - .95

Parks and Recreation Specialist - 1

Parks and Recreation Leader III - .475

Parks and Recreation Leader II - .475

Parks and Recreation Leader I - 2.85

Parks and Recreation Leader I - Grant-Funded - 1.9

COMMUNITY PROMOTIONS

MANAGING DEPARTMENT HEAD: Parks and Recreation Manager

PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The Community Promotions budget funds events and programs managed by the Parks & Recreation Department to encourage community engagement. These include organizing community events, publishing *The Artesian* newsletter quarterly, running assistance programs like Project Joy, and supporting community groups through the Community Benefits Grants program.

FY 2025-26 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

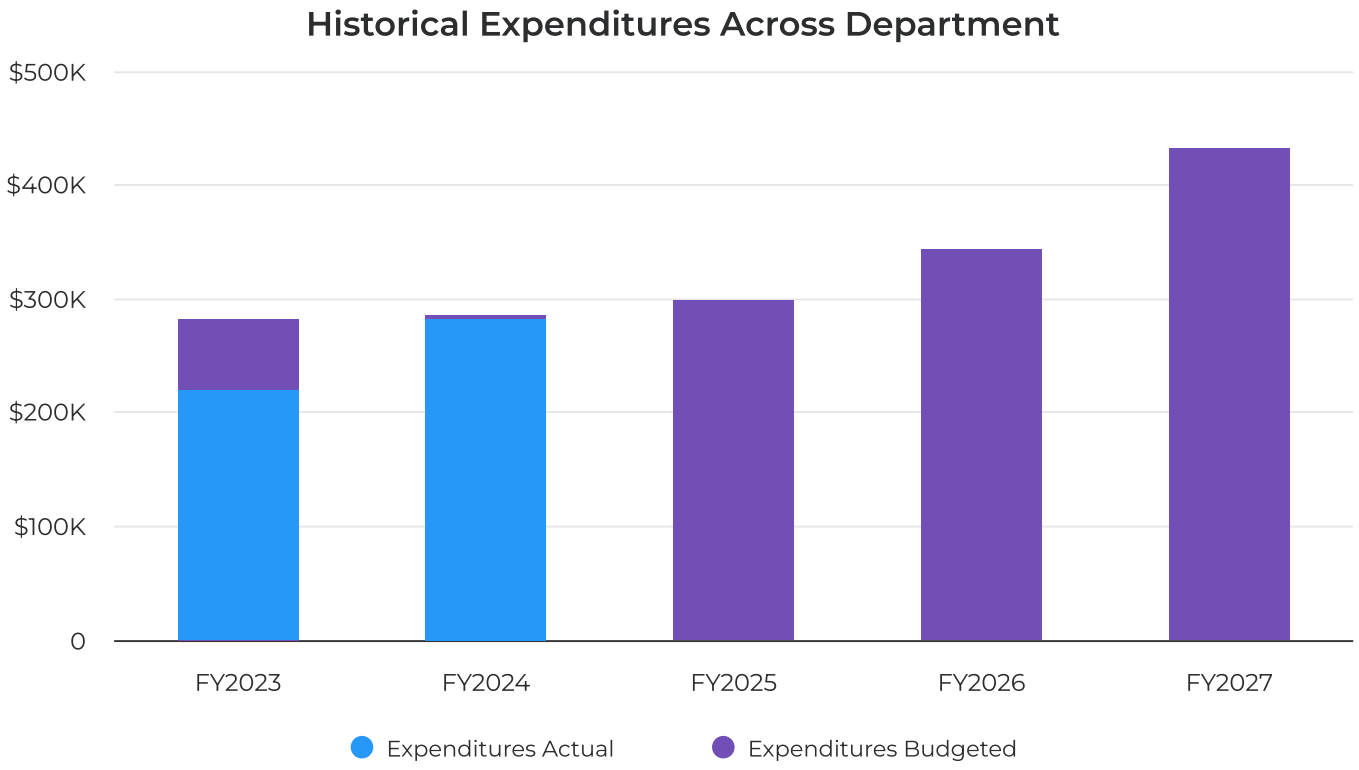
- Held 51 community events for the public, aiding in creating community for the benefit of residents.
- Increased the number of participants in all community programs by 20%.
- Maintained the publication of the Artesian on a quarterly basis.
- Procured $24,100 in sponsorship funding for the International Street Fair & Diversity Festival.
- Expanded the Restaurant Week program through community engagement to determine awards for participating restaurants.
- Secured 6 discretionary grants through LA County Supervisor Hahn's office totaling $26,000 to support community programs.
- Held a Community Health Fair at AJ Padelford Park to provide free health services and resources for low income and at-risk members of the community.
- Held the annual National Night Out Program and Public Safety Expo and supported the creation of a new Community Hero Award to recognize community members who perform heroic deeds in the City.
- Hosted the second annual 5K and offered a wellness event for the enjoyment of our community.

Summary of Goals

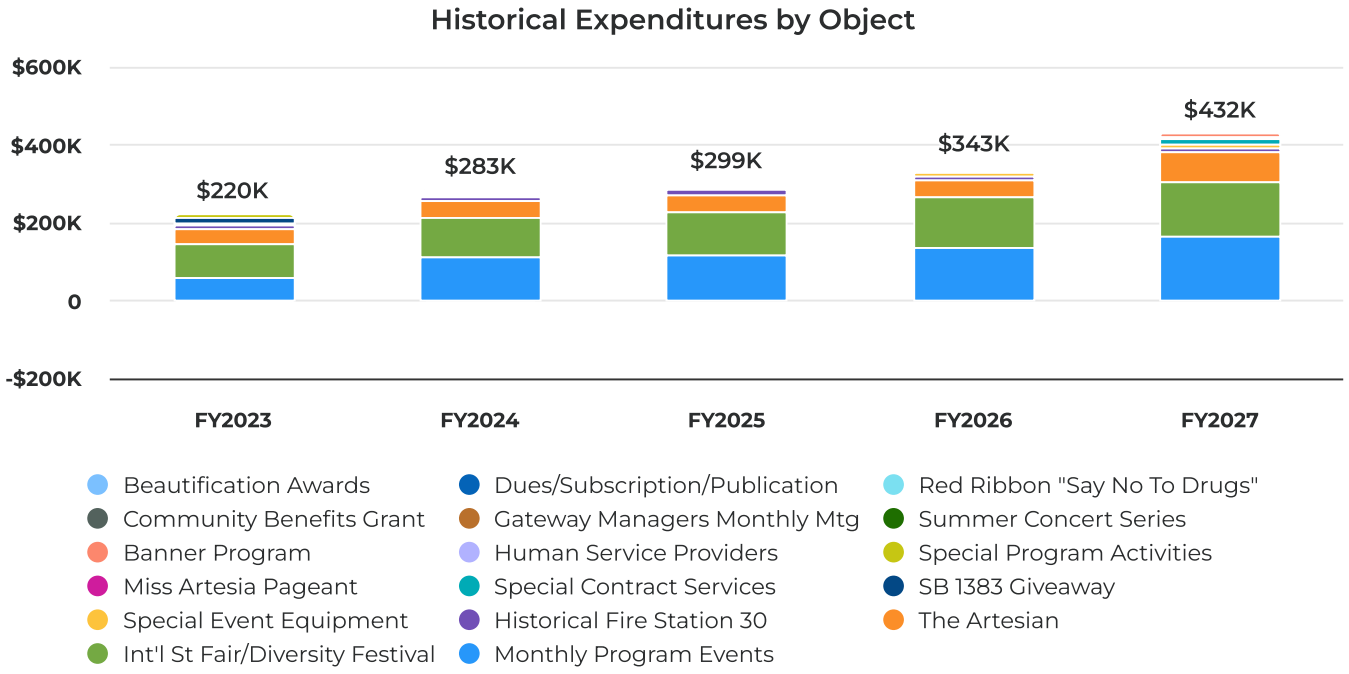
FY 2026-27 OBJECTIVES:

- Continue to improve the implementation and delivery of all City events.
- Continue to increase sponsorship funding for the International Street Fair & Diversity Festival and other community programs and events.
- Add additional Community Health Fair events to provide resources for the community and improve the health safety of residents.
- Enhance social media efforts to increase participation in community events.
- Enhance community participation in the Graduate Banner Program and Veteran Banner Program.
- Expand communications with the public through implementing a Comprehensive Communications Plan.
- Increase public advertising through the use of targeted mailers on important law changes and upcoming events.

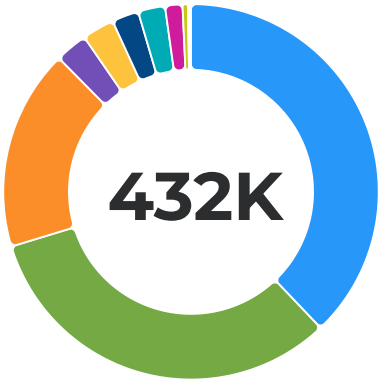
Expenditure Summary



Expenditures by Object



FY27 Expenditures by Object

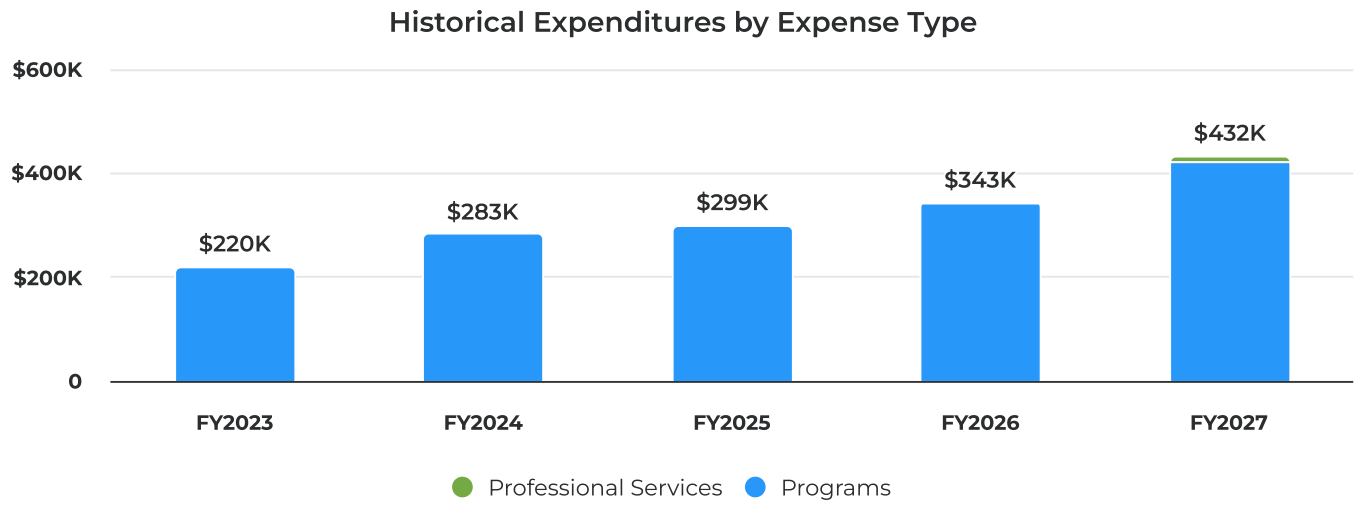


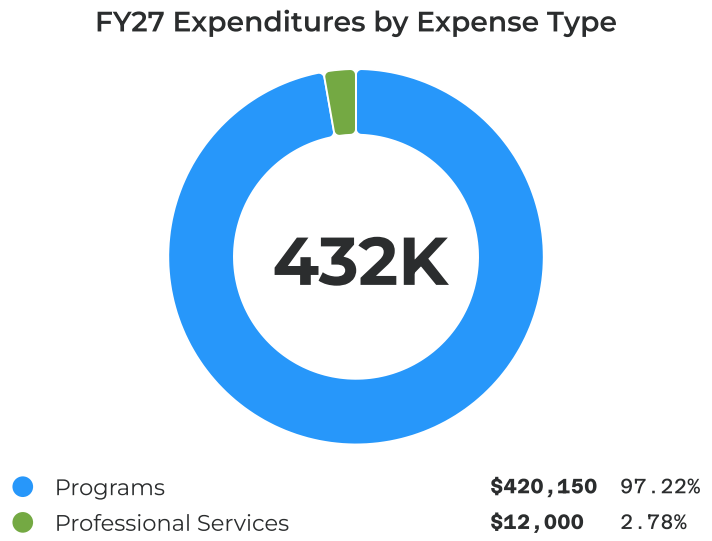
Monthly Program Events	**$163,750**	37.89%
Int'l St Fair/Diversity Festival	**$140,000**	32.40%
The Artesian	**$74,800**	17.31%
Historical Fire Station 30	**$12,000**	2.78%
Special Contract Services	**$12,000**	2.78%
Banner Program	**$10,000**	2.31%
Special Event Equipment	**$10,000**	2.31%
Human Service Providers	**$6,500**	1.50%
Gateway Managers Monthly Mtg	**$2,000**	0.46%
Miss Artesia Pageant	**$600**	0.14%
Red Ribbon "Say No To Drugs"	**$500**	0.12%

Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Special Contract Services	$12,000.00	$12,000.00	-
The Artesian	$45,000.00	$74,800.00	66.22%
Historical Fire Station 30	$12,000.00	$12,000.00	-
Gateway Managers Monthly Mtg	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	-
Human Service Providers	$5,000.00	$6,500.00	30.00%
Int'l St Fair/Diversity Festival	$130,000.00	$140,000.00	7.69%
Miss Artesia Pageant	$4,997.49	$600.00	-87.99%
Monthly Program Events	$133,450.00	$163,750.00	22.71%
Red Ribbon "Say No To Drugs"	$500.00	$500.00	-
Special Event Equipment	$8,864.75	$10,000.00	12.81%
Banner Program	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$363,812.24**	**$432,150.00**	**18.78%**

Expenditures by Expense Type





Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Programs	$351,812.24	$420,150.00	19.42%
Professional Services	$12,000.00	$12,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$363,812.24**	**$432,150.00**	**18.78%**

PUBLIC WORKS

MANAGING DEPARTMENT HEAD: Public Works Manager

PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The Public Works Department is responsible for the planning, construction, maintenance and operation of public infrastructure in the City of Artesia. The Department operates approximately 41 centerline miles of roadway and manages improvements from minor maintenance such as filling pot-holes to complete street reconstructions. Additionally, the Department operates and maintains all sidewalks, medians, and traffic signals in the City and is responsible for the general maintenance of all municipal buildings and City parks and graffiti removal in the public right-of-way. The Department supervises contracts for regular street tree maintenance, storm water and sewer management, street sweeping, solid waste management and street light maintenance. The Department also oversees City public works projects and the City's contract engineers.

FY 2025-26 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

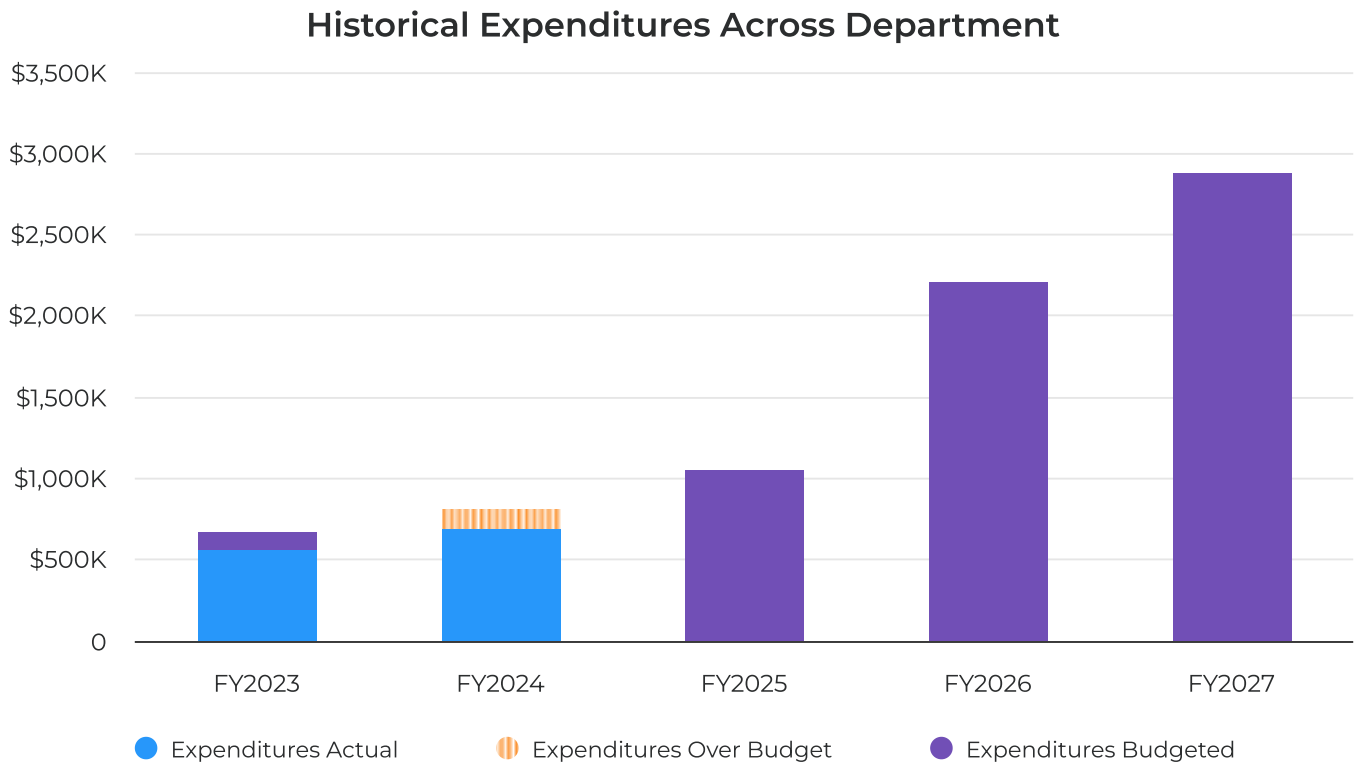
- Pruned a total of 968 community trees and removed 25 hazardous or dead community trees located at City facilities, medians, and residential parkways
- Planted 41 new drought-tolerant trees throughout the City creating more beautiful public spaces in the City.
- Completed sidewalk trip hazard remediation by removing and reconstructing broken or uplifted panels at 40 different locations in the City to improve public safety.
- Completed electric vehicle charging facility expansion project at Artesia Park.
- Completed irrigation and landscape installation along the Historical District Recreational Trail.
- Completed installation and cleaning of all trash capture devices City-wide.
- Completed 3 traffic-calming demonstrations and received a grant from the Southern California Association of Governments to conduct the first one.
- Secured a contract for HVAC and fire suppression services for City facilities.
- Secured a contract for citywide landscaping services with a new contractor.
- Adopted updated Sewer System Management Plan.
- Installed new landscaping and repainted red curbs in the Downtown parking lot to beautify the space.
- Completed crosswalk, striping, and signage improvements at six locations City-wide.
- Maintenance responded to a total of 481 public service calls that included, but not limited to graffiti removal, illegal dumping, and pothole repair.
- Removed and replaced 4 hazardous roadway asphalt segments City-wide.
- Replaced 2 aging Public Works vehicles with new models.

Summary of Goals

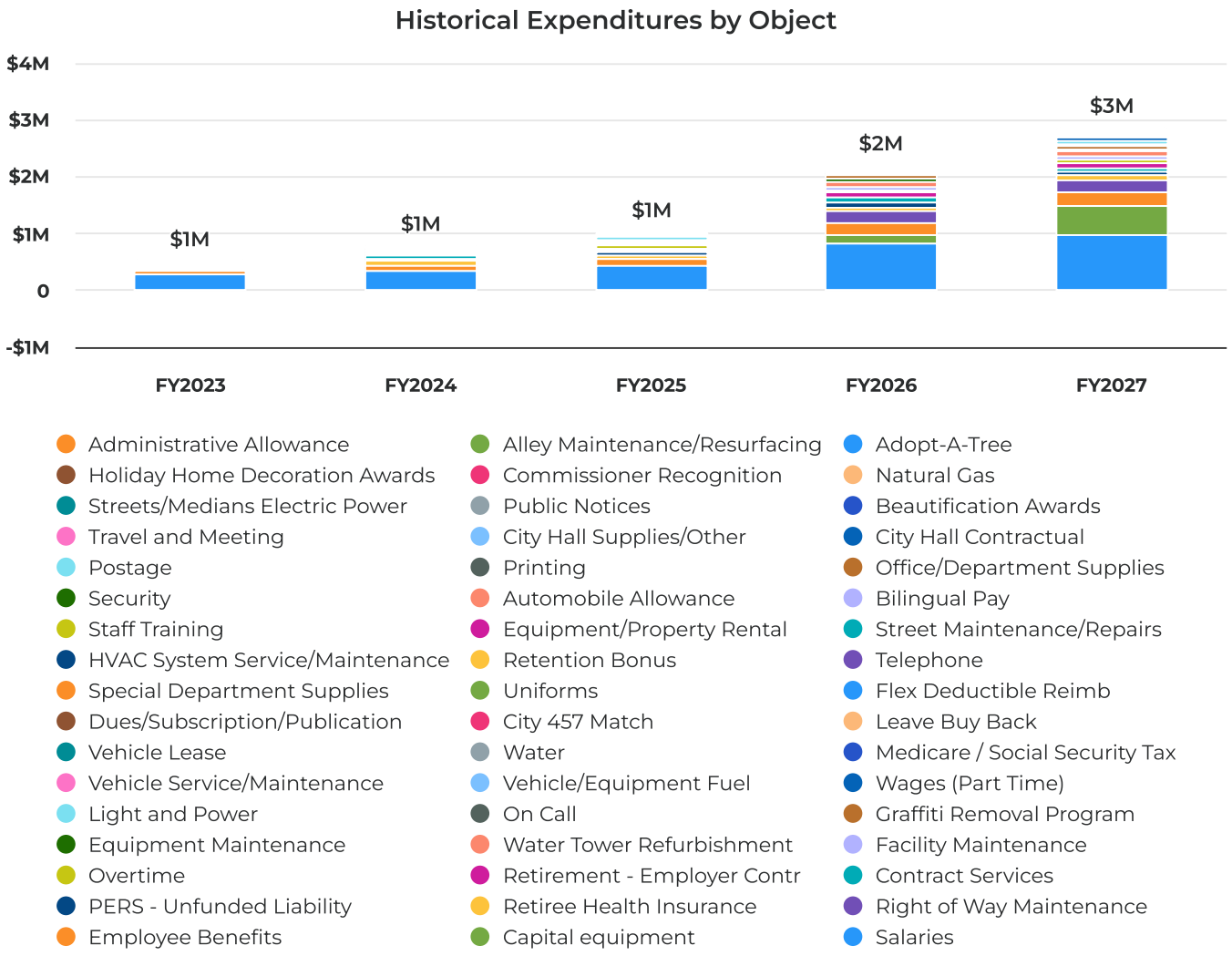
FY 2026-27 OBJECTIVES:

- Continue maintaining the City's urban forest by trimming and maintaining trees in residential parkways in City-wide to ensure healthy trees to maintain community beautification.
- Complete the Sidewalk Removal and Replacement Capital Improvement Project to ensure ADA compliant paths of travel, increasing overall public safety in the community.
- Complete the City's portion of Gateway Cities Fiber Optic Network.
- Manage grant funds to implement the Pedestrian Safety Enhancement capital improvement project related to pavement improvements and the installation of traffic calming measures in District 5.
- Manage grant funds and implement Roadway Pavement Rehabilitation Capital Improvement Project to make pavement improvements in District 2 and 3.
- Complete the Pioneer Boulevard Traffic Signalization Capital Improvement Project in coordination with Los Angeles County Public Works.
- Complete necessary demolitions of City-owned properties at AJ Padelford Park for park expansion and maintain the expanded open space once completed.

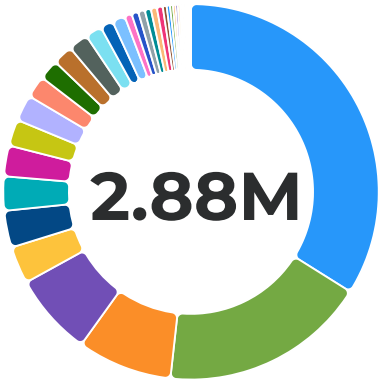
Expenditure Summary



Expenditures by Object



FY27 Expenditures by Object



Salaries	**$975,922**	33.91%
Capital equipment	**$513,754**	17.85%
Employee Benefits	**$234,619**	8.15%
Right of Way Maintenance	**$204,000**	7.09%
Retiree Health Insurance	**$92,608**	3.22%
Retirement - Employer Contr	**$90,980**	3.16%
Water Tower Refurbishment	**$85,000**	2.95%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	**$75,861**	2.64%
Wages (Part Time)	**$65,575**	2.28%
Facility Maintenance	**$65,000**	2.26%
Equipment Maintenance	**$55,000**	1.91%
Graffiti Removal Program	**$50,000**	1.74%
Overtime	**$50,000**	1.74%
Contract Services	**$49,000**	1.70%
Light and Power	**$41,000**	1.42%
Vehicle Lease	**$32,000**	1.11%
On Call	**$32,000**	1.11%
Vehicle Service/Maintenance	**$18,000**	0.63%
City 457 Match	**$17,013**	0.59%
Medicare / Social Security Tax	**$16,659**	0.58%
Water	**$15,000**	0.52%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	**$15,000**	0.52%
Vehicle/Equipment Fuel	**$14,487**	0.50%
Leave Buy Back	**$10,000**	0.35%
Flex Deductible Reimb	**$7,880**	0.27%
HVAC System Service/Maintenance	**$7,500**	0.26%
Special Department Supplies	**$6,000**	0.21%
Uniforms	**$6,000**	0.21%
Bilingual Pay	**$5,250**	0.18%
Street Maintenance/Repairs	**$4,200**	0.15%
Equipment/Property Rental	**$4,000**	0.14%
Staff Training	**$4,000**	0.14%
Telephone	**$3,000**	0.10%
Automobile Allowance	**$2,535**	0.09%
Streets/Medians Electric Power	**$2,033**	0.07%
Public Notices	**$1,000**	0.03%
Printing	**$1,000**	0.03%
Postage	**$1,000**	0.03%
Office/Department Supplies	**$1,000**	0.03%

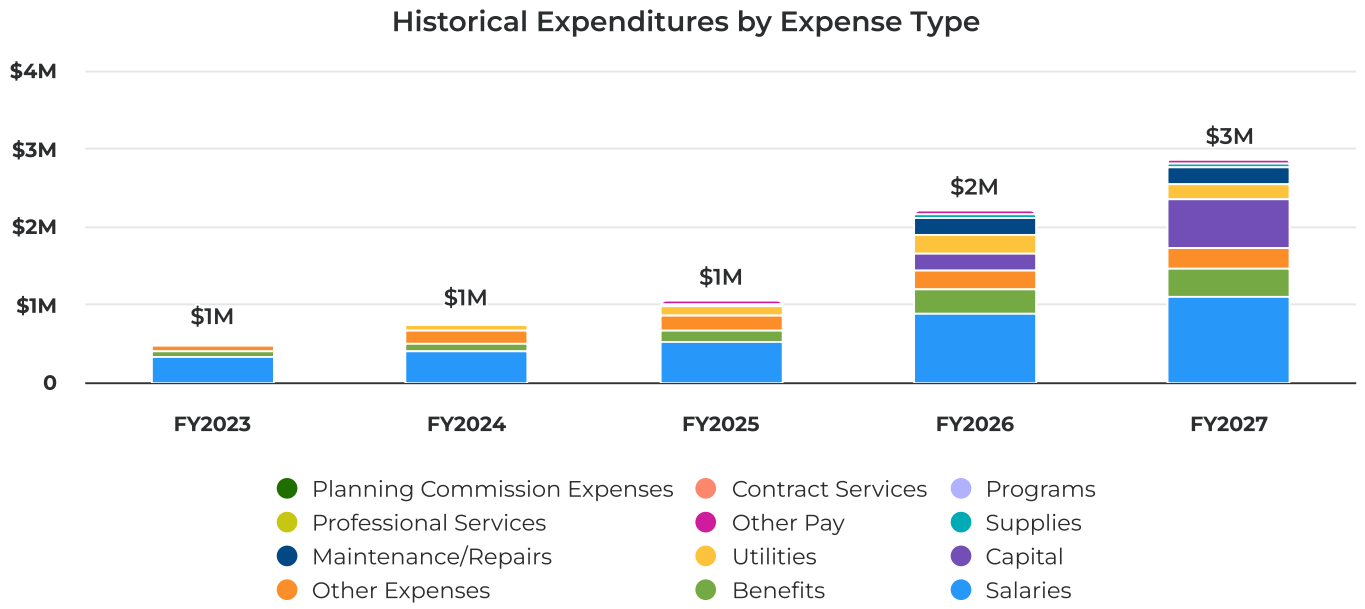
Security	**$800**	0.03%
Beautification Awards	**$650**	0.02%
Natural Gas	**$500**	0.02%
Travel and Meeting	**$500**	0.02%
Holiday Home Decoration Awards	**$300**	0.01%
Commissioner Recognition	**$300**	0.01%
Alley Maintenance/Resurfacing	**$100**	0.00%

Expenditures by Object

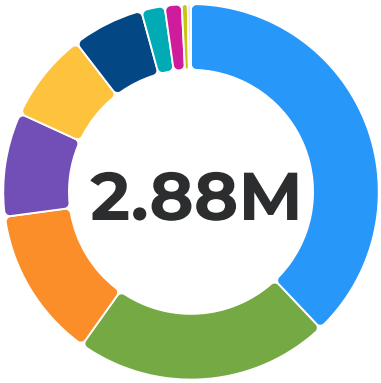
Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$831,840.00	$975,921.88	17.32%
Wages (Part Time)	-	$65,574.61	-
Overtime	$50,000.00	$50,000.00	-
On Call	$32,000.00	$32,000.00	-
Leave Buy Back	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	-
Retirement - Employer Contr	$75,621.00	$90,980.10	20.31%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	$75,861.00	$75,861.00	-
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$12,754.00	$16,659.10	30.62%
Employee Benefits	$205,012.00	$234,619.45	14.44%
City 457 Match	$13,566.00	$17,012.89	25.41%
Flex Deductible Reimb	$14,097.00	$7,880.00	-44.10%
Automobile Allowance	$1,890.00	$2,535.00	34.13%
Bilingual Pay	$1,350.00	$5,250.00	288.89%
Uniforms	$4,000.00	$6,000.00	50.00%
Retiree Health Insurance	$92,608.00	$92,608.00	-
Contract Services	$49,000.00	$49,000.00	-
Dues/Subscription/Publication	$5,000.00	$15,000.00	200.00%
Office/Department Supplies	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	-
Postage	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	-
Printing	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	-
Special Department Supplies	$3,450.00	$6,000.00	73.91%
Public Notices	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	-
Staff Training	$1,000.00	$4,000.00	300.00%
Travel and Meeting	$500.00	$500.00	-
Light and Power	$46,000.00	$41,000.00	-10.87%
Streets/Medians Electric Power	-	$2,032.81	-
Natural Gas	$500.00	$500.00	-
Telephone	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	-
Water	$14,000.00	$15,000.00	7.14%
Security	$1,000.00	$800.00	-20.00%
HVAC System Service/Maintenance	$7,500.00	$7,500.00	-

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Equipment Maintenance	$58,500.00	$55,000.00	-5.98%
Vehicle Service/Maintenance	$15,000.00	$18,000.00	20.00%
Vehicle/Equipment Fuel	$14,487.00	$14,487.00	-
Facility Maintenance	$52,000.00	$65,000.00	25.00%
Street Maintenance/Repairs	$4,200.00	$4,200.00	-
Alley Maintenance/Resurfacing	$100.00	$100.00	-
Right of Way Maintenance	$204,000.00	$204,000.00	-
Commissioner Recognition	$300.00	$300.00	-
Graffiti Removal Program	$50,000.00	$50,000.00	-
Equipment/Property Rental	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	-
Beautification Awards	$650.00	$650.00	-
Holiday Home Decoration Awards	$300.00	$300.00	-
Capital equipment	-	$513,754.00	-
Water Tower Refurbishment	$85,000.00	$85,000.00	-
Vehicle Lease	$32,000.00	$32,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$2,076,086.00**	**$2,878,025.84**	**38.63%**

Expenditures by Expense Type



FY27 Expenditures by Expense Type



Salaries	**$1,091,496**	37.93%
Capital	**$630,754**	21.92%
Benefits	**$374,937**	13.03%
Other Expenses	**$258,156**	8.97%
Maintenance/Repairs	**$222,000**	7.71%
Utilities	**$177,833**	6.18%
Supplies	**$58,100**	2.02%
Other Pay	**$42,000**	1.46%
Professional Services	**$15,000**	0.52%
Programs	**$6,450**	0.22%
Contract Services	**$1,000**	0.03%
Planning Commission Expenses	**$300**	0.01%

Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$881,840.00	$1,091,496.48	23.77%
Other Pay	$42,000.00	$42,000.00	-
Benefits	$324,290.00	$374,936.54	15.62%
Other Expenses	$243,156.00	$258,156.00	6.17%
Programs	$3,450.00	$6,450.00	86.96%
Planning Commission Expenses	$300.00	$300.00	-
Professional Services	$5,000.00	$15,000.00	200.00%
Contract Services	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	-
Utilities	$183,500.00	$177,832.81	-3.09%
Supplies	$55,550.00	$58,100.00	4.59%
Maintenance/Repairs	$219,000.00	$222,000.00	1.37%
Capital	$117,000.00	$630,754.00	439.11%
Total Expenditures	**$2,076,086.00**	**$2,878,025.84**	**38.63%**

Personnel Summary

FTE Summary: 8.8

Public Works Manager - .9

Special Projects Manager - .9

Administrative Analyst - 1

Lead Maintenance Specialist - 1

Maitenance Specialist - 2

Maintenance Worker II - 3

PUBLIC SAFETY

MANAGING DEPARTMENT HEAD: Deputy City Manager

PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The City of Artesia contracts with the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department for law enforcement services. The law enforcement contract provides for a team of deputies to provide law enforcement services including crime prevention and traffic enforcement, neighborhood watch and community relations, homeless outreach activities, and the general enforcement of the laws of Artesia. Public Safety also administers community safety programs such as neighborhood security, automated license plate reader cameras, at-risk youth programing, grants, and rebate programs.

FY 2025-26 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- Achieved a reduction of 20.83% part-one crime rate over the previous year.
- Held monthly city-wide meetings with Neighborhood Watch captains to discuss and address public safety concerns of residents, along with 5 additional localized Neighborhood Watch meetings.
- Participated in 8 emergency preparedness school safety drills.
- Continued Downtown Foot Patrol Program with two deputies on Fridays, Saturdays, and local community holidays.
- Increased public relations by holding two “Coffee” with the Captain events at various locations in the City, a Community Baseball BBQ, two Business Meet and Greets with city merchants, and participated in several city events during the holiday season related to Christmas which included collecting 12 Christmas trees and delivering them to families in need.
- Conducted homeless outreach twice a month with City Staff to offer and provide services with community partners.
- Made 7 arrests for illegal possession of firearms and recovered 12 firearms.
- Continued monitoring probationary individuals by conducting 4 parole probation compliance checks to ensure compliance with release terms.
- Conducted 7 search warrants contributing to ongoing enforcement efforts.
- Continuously monitored illegal street vending within the City.
- Installed 4 additional license plate reader cameras throughout the City to enhance public safety and support efforts in crime prevention and investigation.
- Initiated the Youth Activities League in coordination with the Parks and Recreation Department.
- Approved contract with Southwest Patrol to enhance public safety through increased presence and visibility with night time neighborhood patrols.
- Purchased new vehicle for the City’s dedicated Seargeant.
- Expanded security camera rebate program to include commercial properties to further deter crime and dumping in the City.
- Provided scholarships for three at-risk youth to attend a weeklong overnight summer camp program.
- Updated the City’s fireworks code to hold property owners responsible for illegal fireworks on or immediately adjacent to their properties and created higher penalties for those found in violation.
- Deployed mobile security cameras in a pilot program to deter and enforce against illegal dumping in the City.
- Implemented drone coverage to add extra enforcement layers related to the use and possession of illegal fireworks.

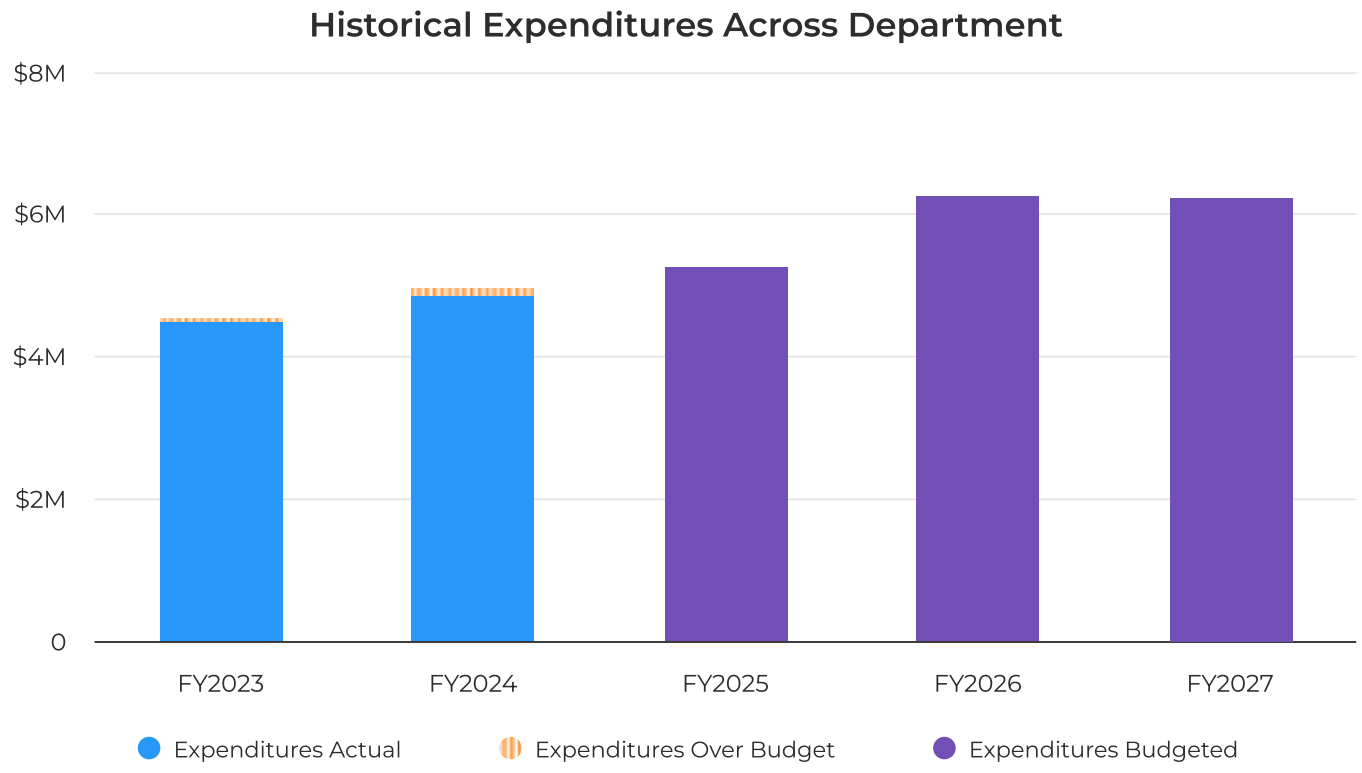
Summary of Goals

FY 2026-27 OBJECTIVES:

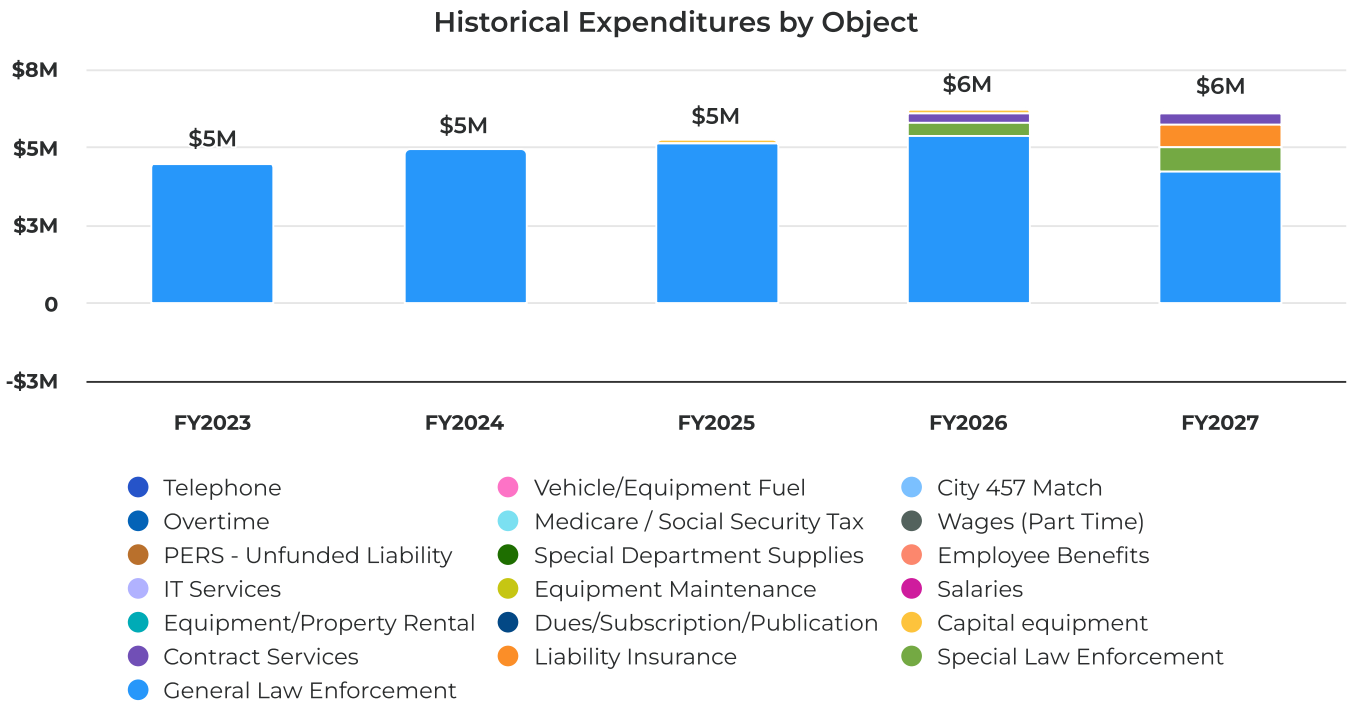
Prioritize High Quality Public Safety:

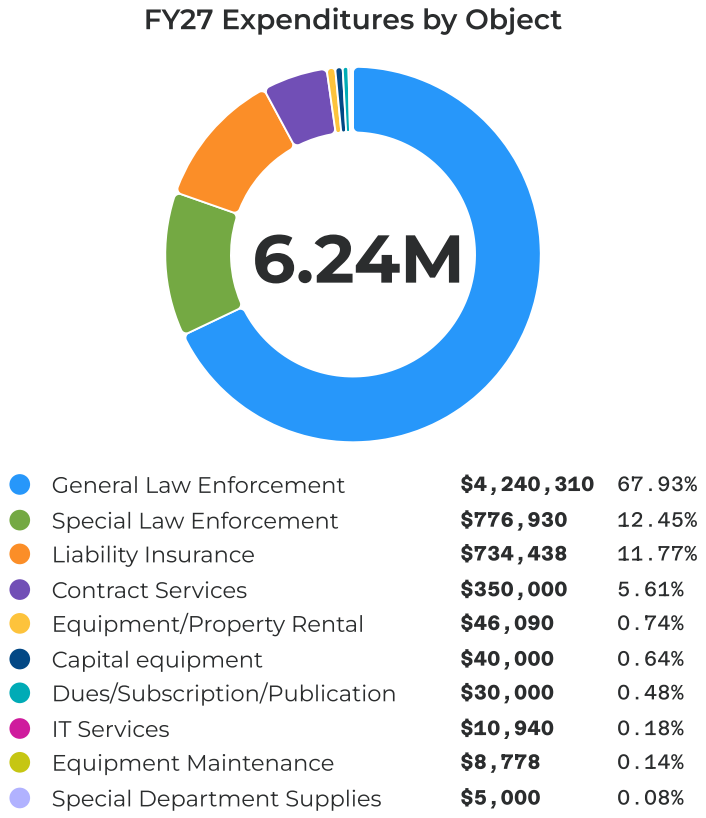
- Through targeted enforcement and patrol, continue to reduce part one crime occurrence in the City.
- Increase community participation in Neighborhood Watch program to have more residents looking out for and reporting public safety matters to law enforcement to create a safer community.
- Hold 3 “Coffee” with the Captain events to further public relations with the community and law enforcement.
- Hold 2 Catalytic Converter Etching Events to further deter theft.
- Host 1 Gun Buy Back event to improve public safety in the community.
- Install 4 additional license plate readers throughout the City.
- Implement new commercial security camera program and advertise the residential home alarm rebate program to enhance community safety by encouraging crime prevention efforts.
- Monitor mobile security camera pilot program for effectiveness with enforcement and deterrence.
- Continue utilizing Southwest Patrol to increase visibility and deter crime in the City.

Expenditure Summary



Expenditures by Object



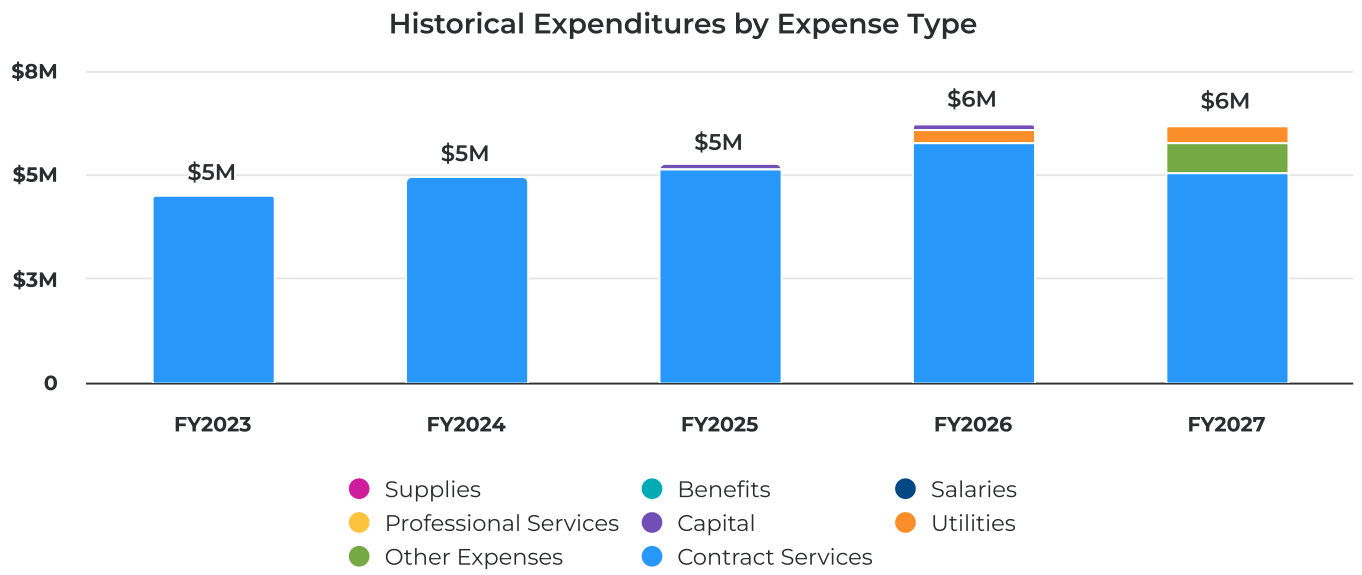


General Law Enforcement	**$4,240,310**	67.93%
Special Law Enforcement	**$776,930**	12.45%
Liability Insurance	**$734,438**	11.77%
Contract Services	**$350,000**	5.61%
Equipment/Property Rental	**$46,090**	0.74%
Capital equipment	**$40,000**	0.64%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	**$30,000**	0.48%
IT Services	**$10,940**	0.18%
Equipment Maintenance	**$8,778**	0.14%
Special Department Supplies	**$5,000**	0.08%

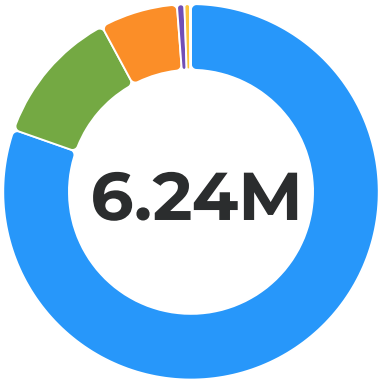
Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Contract Services	$351,500.00	$350,000.00	-0.43%
General Law Enforcement	$5,391,294.00	$4,240,310.00	-21.35%
IT Services	$6,474.00	$10,940.00	68.98%
Special Law Enforcement	$160,000.00	$776,930.00	385.58%
Liability Insurance	-	$734,438.00	-
Dues/Subscription/Publication	$29,500.00	$30,000.00	1.69%
Special Department Supplies	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	-
Equipment Maintenance	$8,778.00	$8,778.00	-
Equipment/Property Rental	-	$46,090.00	-
Capital equipment	$160,000.00	$40,000.00	-75.00%
Total Expenditures	**$6,112,546.00**	**$6,242,486.00**	**2.13%**

Expenditures by Expense Type



FY27 Expenditures by Expense Type



Contract Services	**$5,017,240**	80.37%
Other Expenses	**$734,438**	11.77%
Utilities	**$415,808**	6.66%
Capital	**$40,000**	0.64%
Professional Services	**$30,000**	0.48%
Supplies	**$5,000**	0.08%

Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Other Expenses	-	$734,438.00	-
Professional Services	$29,500.00	$30,000.00	1.69%
Contract Services	$5,551,294.00	$5,017,240.00	-9.62%
Utilities	$366,752.00	$415,808.00	13.38%
Supplies	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	-
Capital	$160,000.00	$40,000.00	-75.00%
Total Expenditures	**$6,112,546.00**	**$6,242,486.00**	**2.13%**

FUNDS SUMMARY OVERVIEW

Restricted Funds Descriptions

Artesia Housing Authority Fund: The Artesia Housing Authority facilitates the development of affordable housing projects by supporting planning efforts, partnerships, and initiatives that increase access to housing for low-income and moderate-income households.

Artesia Parking Authority: To account for revenue and expenditures associated with the paid parking programs within the City.

Bicycle and Pedestrian TDA Fund: Transportation Development Act, Article 3 funds are local return funds from Los Angeles County Metropoliant Transportation Authority (LACMTA) and are used by Artesia for the planning and construction of bicycle and pedestrian facilities.

Billboard Fund: This fund receives revenue from the billboard located at AJ Padelford Park and is used to make improvements to parks and recreation facilities serving at-risk youth populations.

Bond Project Historical District: This fund records expenditures related to the improvement of the Historical District Recreational Trails Project Area.

Bond Project Pioneer Blvd.: This fund records expenditures related to the improvement of Pioneer Boulevard.

Cal Fire Urban Grant: The CAL Fire Urban Grant program is a Grant from the State of California to expand the City's Urban Forest and reduce greenhouse gases and urban heat island impacts through tree planting.

California Natural Resources Agency: This fund is comprised of two separate grants from the State of California to develop and improve parks and recreation facilities. The Artesia Botanical Garden received $2 Million in funding for the development of the new park space. The Fund also includes a $1.2 million grant for the Artesia Parks Facility Improvements Project which includes projects at both Artesia Park and AJ Padelford Park.

California Street Grant Fund: The California Street Grant Fund records the CalTrans Grants for Street improvements.

Capital Projects Fund: Dedicated fund to account for acquisition or construction of major capital assets.

CDBG Fund: The Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program provides federal funds to the City through the State of California or the Los Angeles Urban County. These funds support a wide range of eligible activities aimed at creating viable urban communities by improving public infrastructure, expanding economic opportunities, and enhancing community facilities and services.

Citizens' Option for Public Safety (COPS) Fund: Citizens' Option for Public Safety (COPS) is a fund to account for grant funds the City receives from the State of California for supplemental law enforcement services funding of frontline law enforcement and juvenile justice programs.

Community Facilities District: Finances public services within the district, including police protection, storm drainage system maintenance, flood control, and the upkeep and lighting of parks, streets, and open spaces.

Congressionally Directed Spending: Accounts for projects that are funded with Congressional earmark grants.

County Discretionary Grants: Accounts for projects that are funded with County funds, generally granted by the Supervisor's Office.

Development Impact Fees: The City's Development Impact Fees are charged on specific developments for the purpose of defraying all or a portion of the cost of public facilities related to the development project. All money received by the City is used for specific projects under the following five categories: public facilities, traffic facilities, storm drain facilities, parks and recreation facilities, and community center facilities.

Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Fund: The HUD fund accounts for a Federal grant from the Community Project Fund to develop the Artesia Botanical Garden. The HUD Grant provides $3 Million in federal appropriation for the Artesia Botanical Garden

LACMTA Measure M Fund: Measure M is a fund from Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LACMTA). Funds are intended to ease traffic congestion, repave streets, repair potholes, synchronize signals, improve neighborhood streets and intersections, and enhance bike and pedestrian connections.

LACMTA Measure R Fund: Measure R is a fund from Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LACMTA) to account for the engineering, administrative, traffic median, and parking overflow improvements related to transportation services.

LACMTA Proposition A – Transportation Fund: Proposition A is a fund from Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LACMTA) to provide the benefit of public transit such as fixed-route, dial-a-ride, and recreation transportation programs.

LACMTA Proposition C – Expanded Transportation Fund: Is a Fund from Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LACMTA) which supports the maintenance, operation, and improvement of arterial streets and transit-related infrastructure, including traffic signals, medians, and roadway striping, to enhance mobility and safety.

LA County MTA TOD: The Transportation Oriented Development (TOD) Planning fund is a grant-funded project from the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LACMTA) to develop the TOD Plan for Downtown Artesia and areas surrounding the commuter transit line planned in the LACMTA right of way.

Measure A/Park Improvements Fund: Measure A is a that supports the development, improvement, and maintenance of local parks and recreational facilities through various grants provided through Los Angeles County

Measure W: Supports the implementation of programs that improve surface water quality, enhance stormwater drainage, promote water conservation and recycling, and maintain the City's stormwater management system.

OGALS: AJ Padelford Park Expansion Project: The AJ Padelford Park Expansion Project is a grant-funded project to expand the size of AJ Padelford Park through the acquisition of surrounding properties.

Public, Education and Government (PEG): PEG fees are paid by utility franchises to the City, and revenue can be used by the City to facilitate public access to City Council Meetings to the public via live-stream.

Regional Parks and Open Space District (RPOSD) Grant: This a grant from the Los Angeles County Recreation, Parks, and Open Space District to fund development of new park spaces.

Recycled Oil Fund: Supports citywide public education that promote the recycling of used motor oil with funding from CalRecycle's Used Oil Payment Program.

SB1 RMRA Fund: The State SB1 Fund holds monies for maintenance and construction of roads, engineering and administration apportioned annually under the Streets and Highways Code of the State of California.

SB 1383 Local Assistance Grant: This is a grant from the State of California to help local governments implement SB 1383, organic waste recycling, requirements.

South Coast Air Quality Control: The South Coast Air Quality Control accounts for AB 2766 Subvention Program funds used to implement projects that reduce motor vehicle emissions and improve air quality.

State Gas Tax Fund: The State Gas Tax Fund holds monies for maintenance and construction of roads, engineering and administration apportioned under the Streets and Highways Code of the State of California.

Street Light Maintenance District: The Street Light Maintenance District was formed by the voters to fund the cost of electricity for streetlights in residential areas of the City. The assessment does not cover the cost of the electricity for these areas and the general fund covers the annual shortfall each year.

STPL: The Surface Transportation Program Local accounts for funds granted through the federal-aid program administered by Caltrans. which provides flexible funding for state and local transportation projects, such as roadway rehabilitation, safety improvements, and active transportation initiatives.

Successor Agency Administration: The Successor Agency Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule (ROPS) Fund pays the obligations on the State approved ROPS Form.

Successor Agency Bond: The Successor Agency Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule (ROPS) Fund pays the obligations on the State approved ROPS Form.

Successor Agency RORF: The Successor Agency Redevelopment Obligation Retirement (RORF) received Real Property Tax Trust Fund (RPTTF) revenues and transfers them to the ROPS and General Funds.

Summer Lunch Program: The Summer Lunch Program is a State Grant to provide lunches to youth ages 18 and under during the Summer when schools are not in session.

Transportation Planning Grant: The Transportation Planning Grant is a fund for two grant funded projects related to community planning and resilience; the City's first Climate Action and Adaptation Plan providing the City with plans and goals to address climate change and increased density in the City and an update to the City's Local Hazard Mitigation Plan, ensuring the City is working towards mitigation of natural disasters.

Youth Activities League (YAL) Grant: The YAL Fund is a grant provided by the Los Angeles County Department of Probation to fund an after-school program in conjunction with City Staff and Los Angeles County Sheriff's Deputies to provide positive activities to youth.

Youth Community Access (YCA) Grant: This program provides for the implementation and administration of the Artesia Great Adventure program which will expand opportunities for local youth to connect with California's natural and cultural resources.

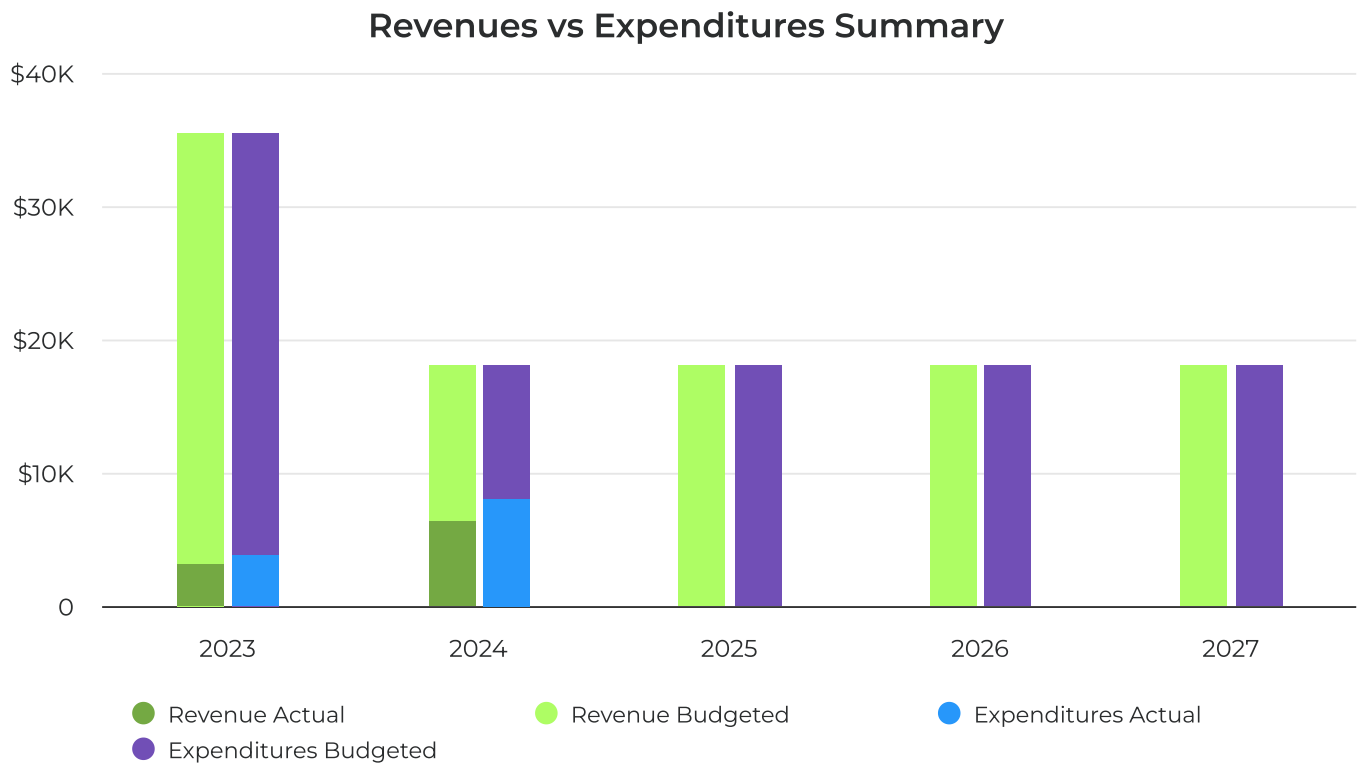
SUMMER LUNCH PROGRAM

The Summer Lunch Program is a State Grant to provide lunches to youth ages 18 and under during the Summer when schools are not in session.

FY 25-26 - Accomplishment(s):
Provided 500 meals to youth at AJ Padelford Park during the summer months

FY 26-27 - Objective(s):
Provide meals for youth during the summer when school is not in session.

Summary



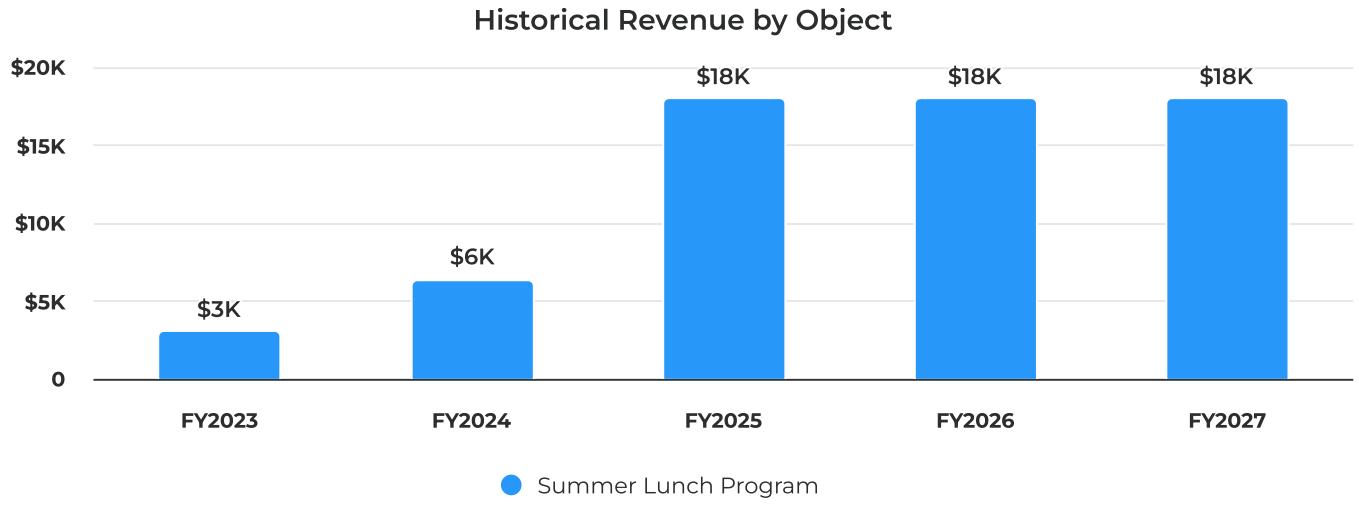
Comprehensive Fund Summary

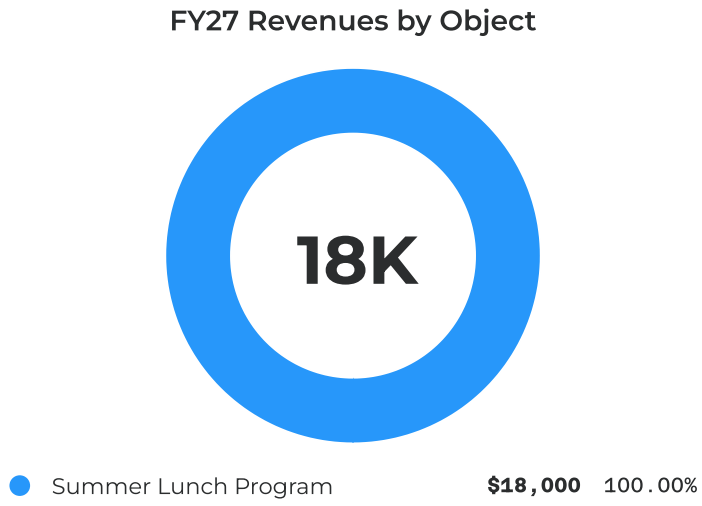
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues		
Special Revenue	$18,000.00	$18,000.00
Total Revenues	**$18,000.00**	**$18,000.00**
Expenditures		
Other Expenses	$3,500.00	$3,500.00
Programs	$14,500.00	$14,500.00

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Total Expenditures	**$18,000.00**	**$18,000.00**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

Revenues by Object

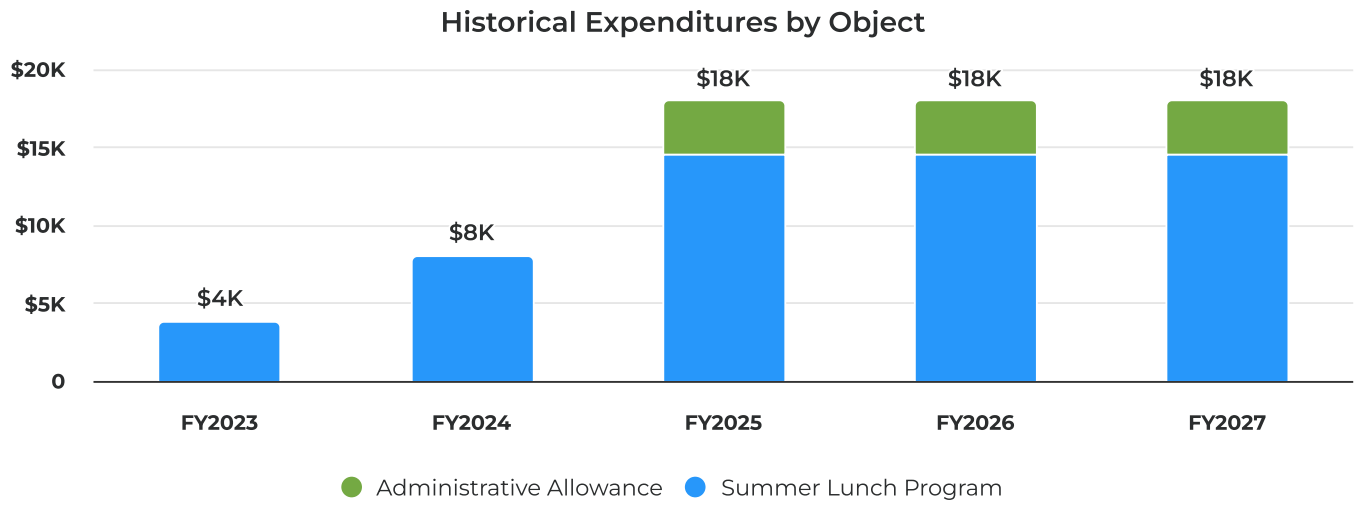


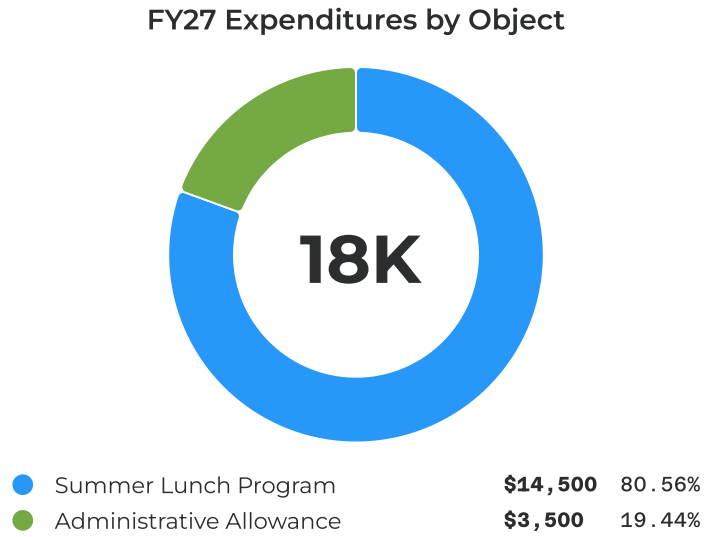


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Summer Lunch Program	$18,000.00	$18,000.00	-
Total Revenues	**$18,000.00**	**$18,000.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Object

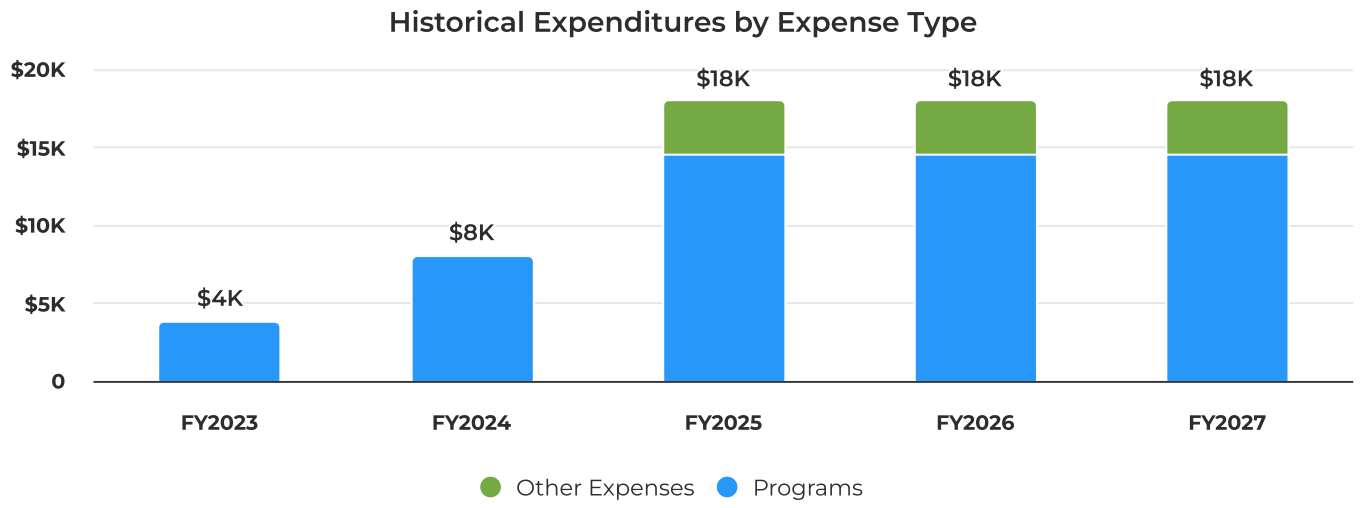


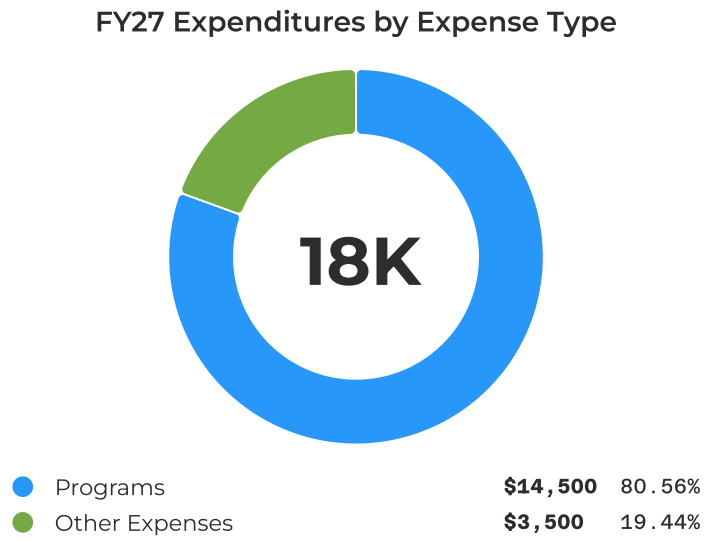


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Administrative Allowance	$3,500.00	$3,500.00	-
Summer Lunch Program	$14,500.00	$14,500.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$18,000.00**	**$18,000.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Expense Type

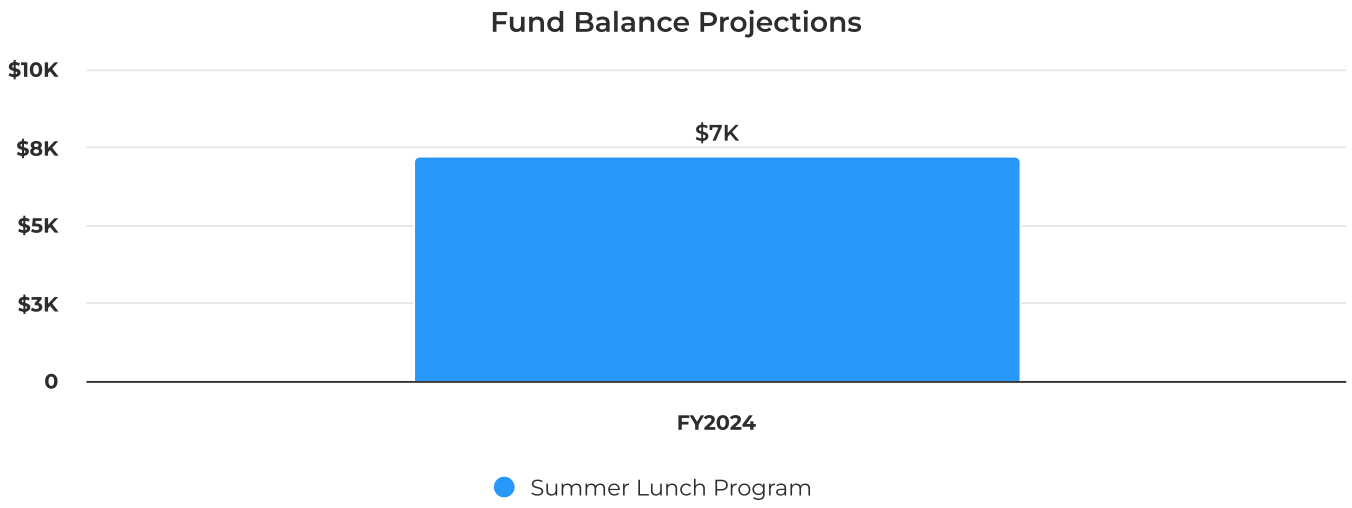




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Other Expenses	$3,500.00	$3,500.00	-
Programs	$14,500.00	$14,500.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$18,000.00**	**$18,000.00**	**-**

Fund Balance



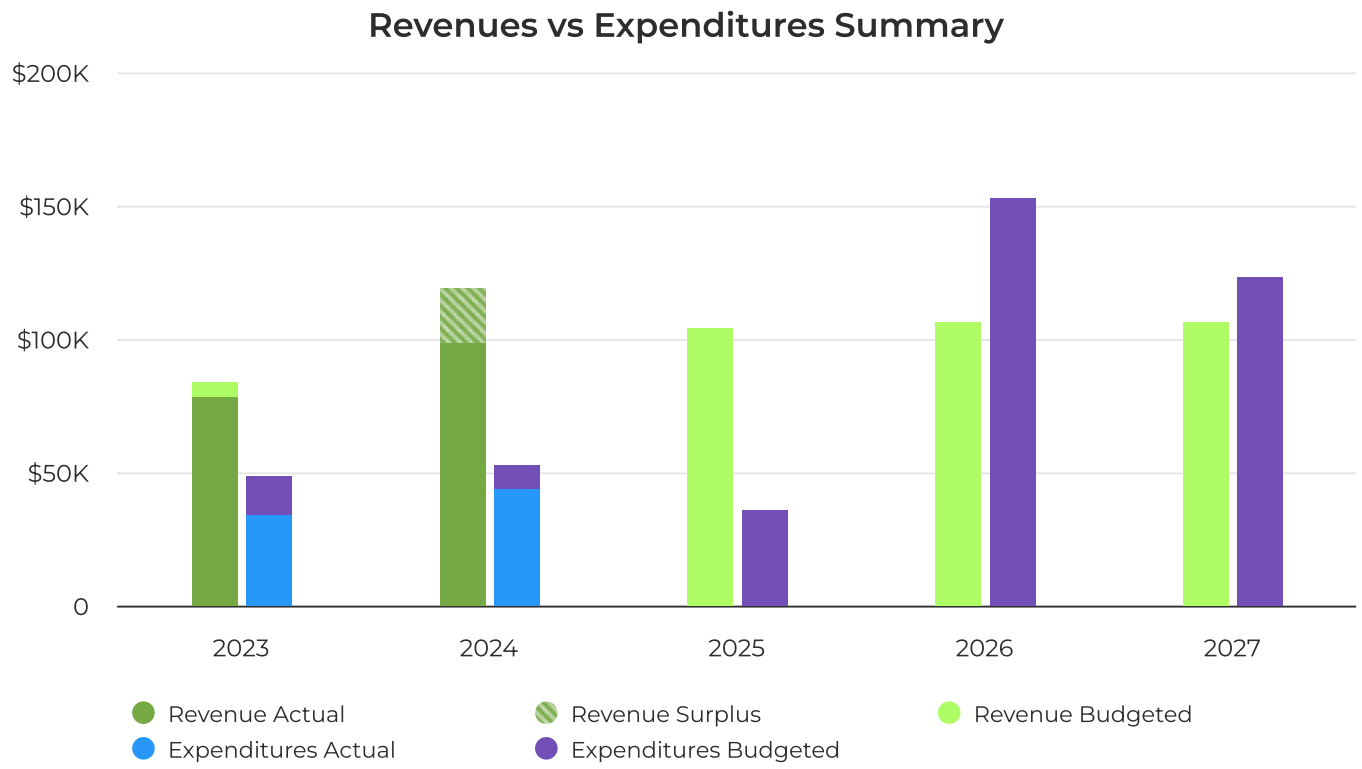
ARTESIA HOUSING AUTHORITY

The Artesia Housing Authority facilitates the development of affordable housing projects by supporting planning efforts, partnerships, and initiatives that increase access to housing for low- and moderate-income households.

FY 25-26 - Accomplishment(s):
Received certification on the 6th Cycle Housing Element.

FY 26-27 - Objective(s):
Implement the 6th Cycle Housing Element and initiate the surplus land act process for the development of Housing Authority Property.

Summary



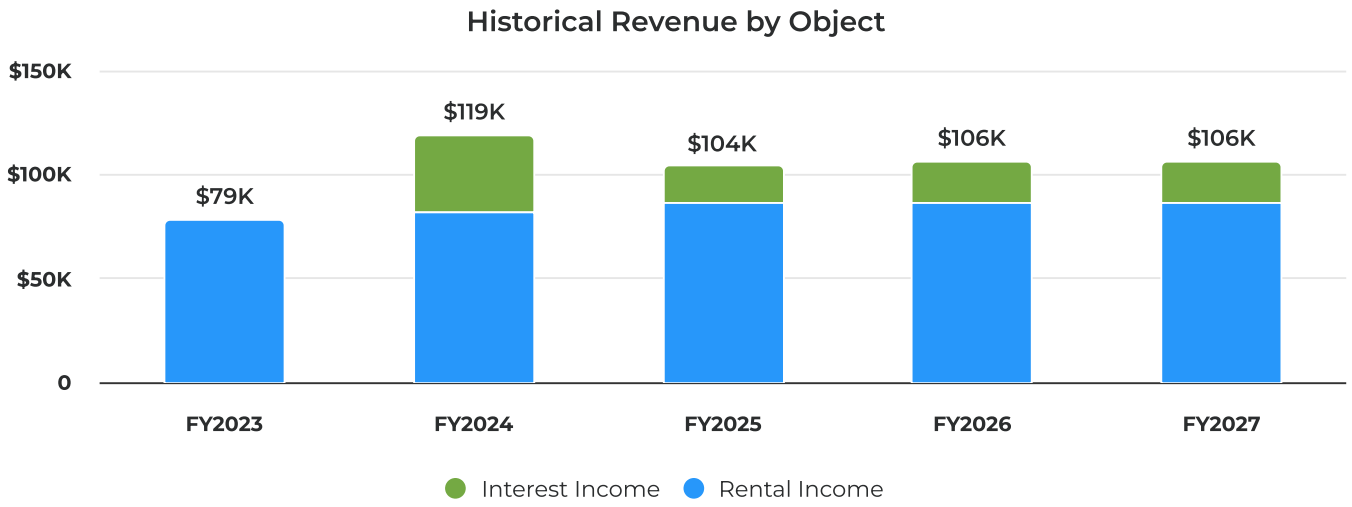
Comprehensive Fund Summary

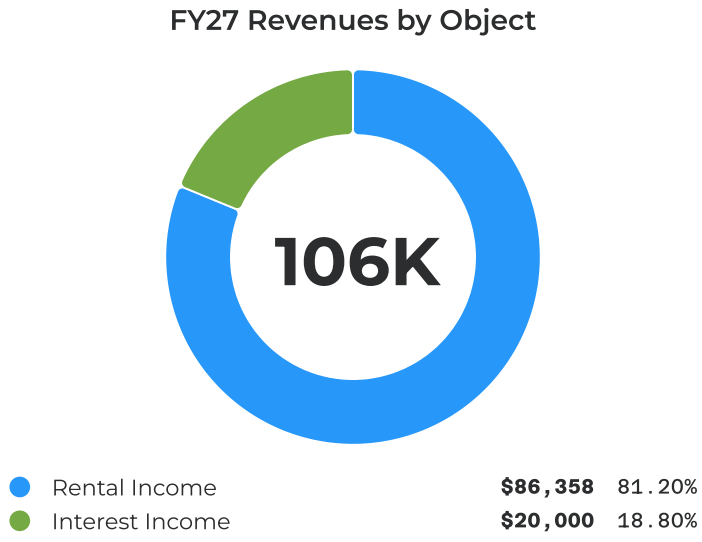
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$783,670.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$106,358.00	$106,358.00
Total Revenues	**$106,358.00**	**$106,358.00**
Expenditures		
Salaries	$15,503.00	$16,757.37

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Benefits	$4,945.00	$4,817.32
Other Expenses	$4,105.00	$4,105.00
Professional Services	-	$8,850.00
Utilities	$267,083.00	$83,400.00
Maintenance/Repairs	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
Total Expenditures	**$296,636.00**	**$122,929.68**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-$190,278.00**	**-$16,571.68**
Ending Fund Balance	**$593,392.00**	**-$16,571.68**

Revenues by Object



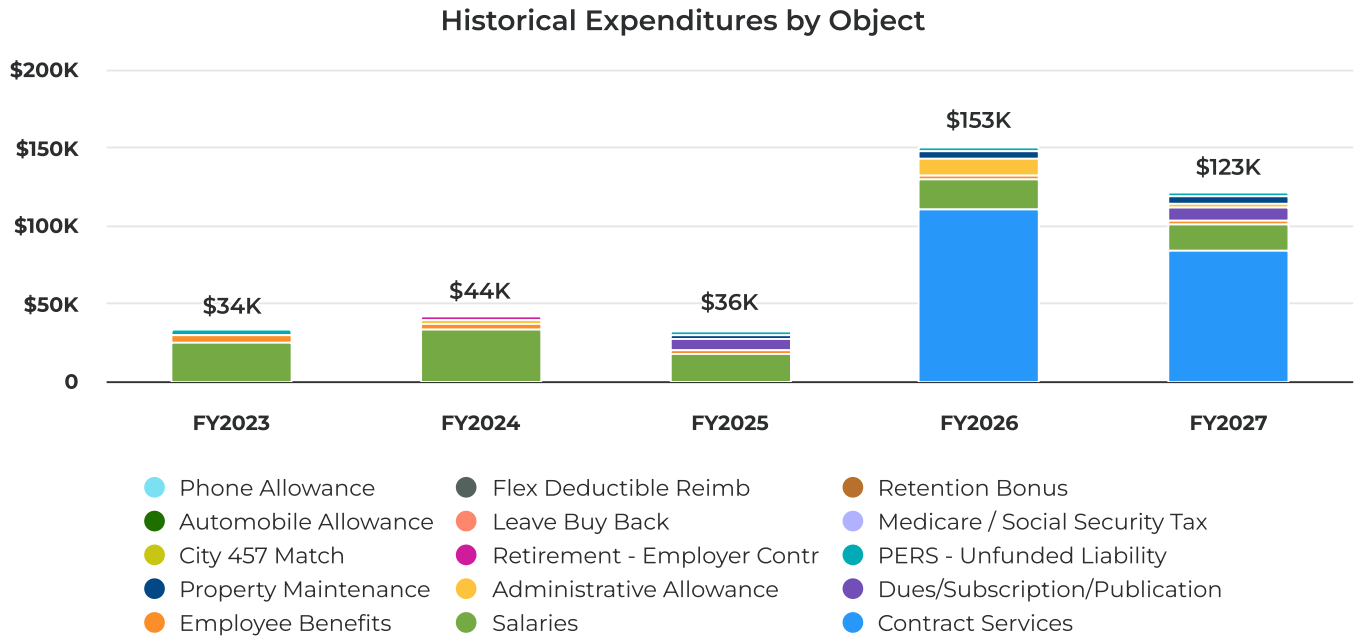


Revenues by Object

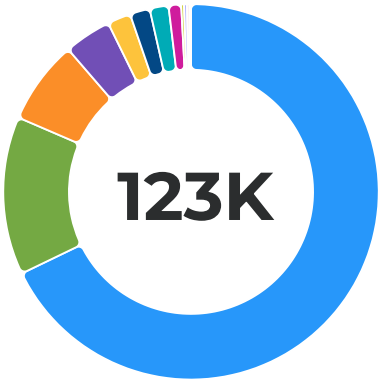
Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Interest Income	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	-

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Rental Income	$86,358.00	$86,358.00	-
Total Revenues	**$106,358.00**	**$106,358.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Object



FY27 Expenditures by Object

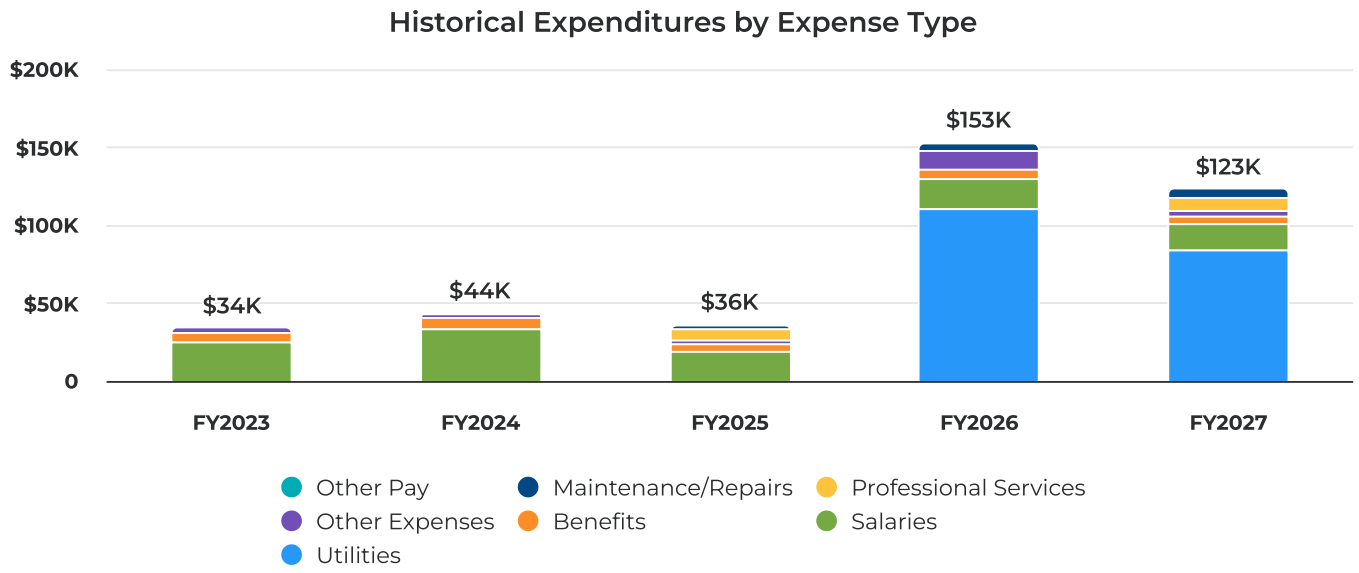


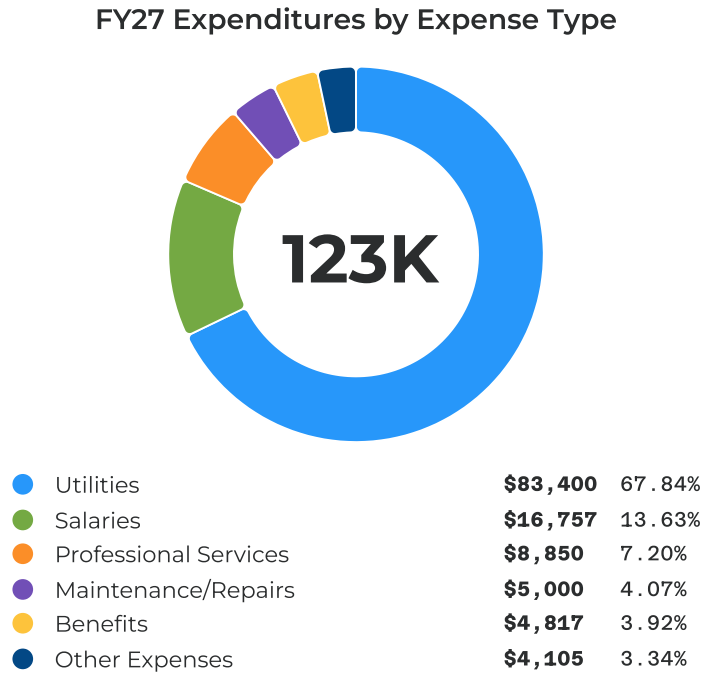
Contract Services	**$83,400**	67.84%
Salaries	**$16,757**	13.63%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	**$8,850**	7.20%
Property Maintenance	**$5,000**	4.07%
Employee Benefits	**$2,458**	2.00%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	**$2,105**	1.71%
Administrative Allowance	**$2,000**	1.63%
Retirement - Employer Contr	**$1,329**	1.08%
City 457 Match	**$307**	0.25%
Automobile Allowance	**$300**	0.24%
Medicare / Social Security Tax	**$243**	0.20%
Phone Allowance	**$100**	0.08%
Flex Deductible Reimb	**$80**	0.07%

Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$15,503.00	$16,757.37	8.09%
Retirement - Employer Contr	$1,668.00	$1,328.86	-20.33%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	$2,105.00	$2,105.00	-
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$225.00	$242.98	7.99%
Employee Benefits	$2,160.00	$2,458.48	13.82%
City 457 Match	$307.00	$307.00	-
Flex Deductible Reimb	$185.00	$80.00	-56.76%
Automobile Allowance	$300.00	$300.00	-
Phone Allowance	$100.00	$100.00	-
Administrative Allowance	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	-
Contract Services	$267,083.00	$83,400.00	-68.77%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	-	$8,850.00	-
Property Maintenance	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$296,636.00**	**$122,929.68**	**-58.56%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

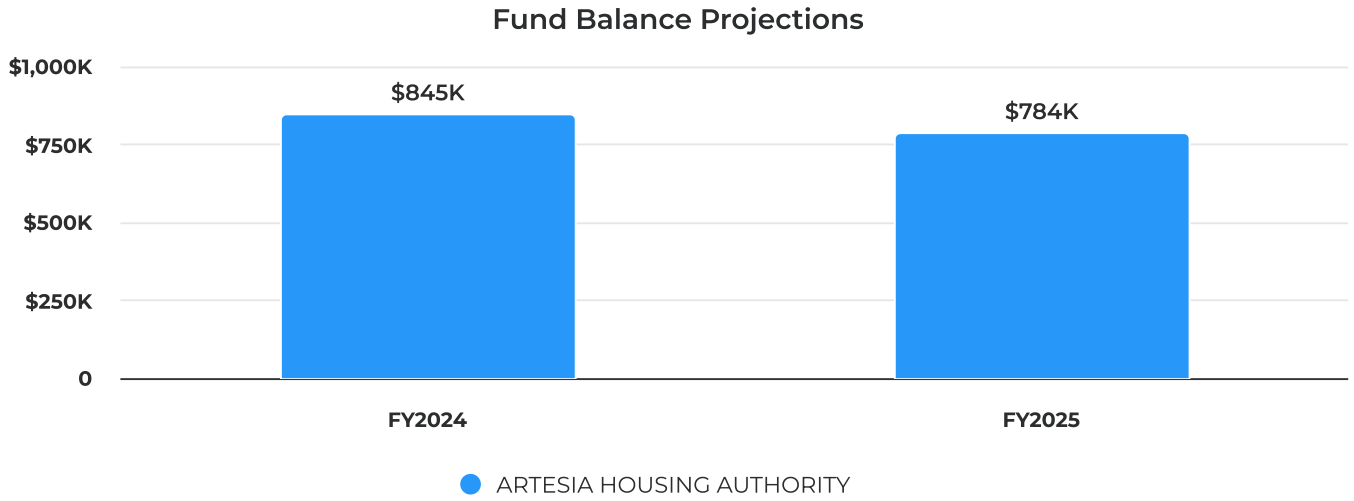




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$15,503.00	$16,757.37	8.09%
Benefits	$4,945.00	$4,817.32	-2.58%
Other Expenses	$4,105.00	$4,105.00	-
Professional Services	-	$8,850.00	-
Utilities	$267,083.00	$83,400.00	-68.77%
Maintenance/Repairs	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$296,636.00**	**$122,929.68**	**-58.56%**

Fund Balance



Personnel Summary

FTE Summary: .1

Community Development Director - .1

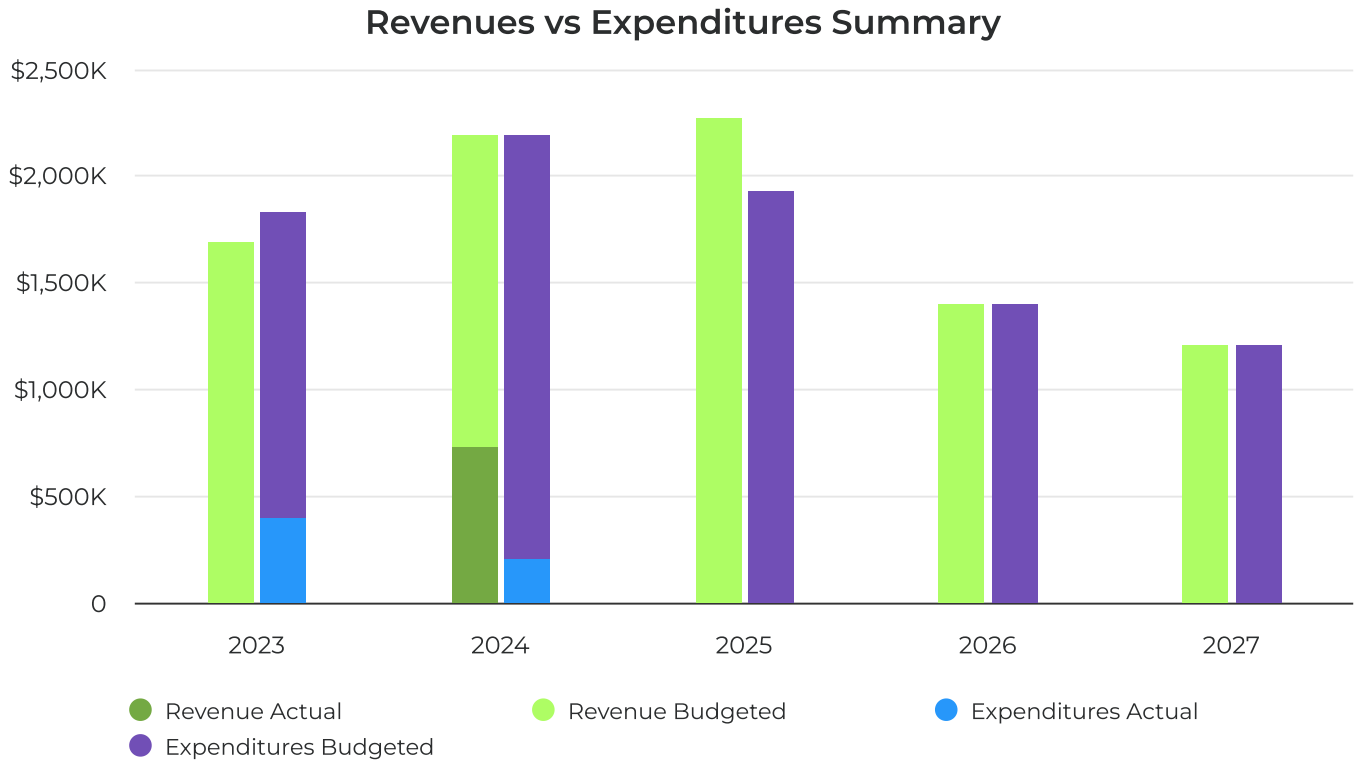
OGALS

The AJ Padelford Park Expansion Project is a grant-funded project through California State Parks Office of Grants and Local Services to expand the size of AJ Padelford Park through the acquisition of residential properties.

FY 25-26 - Accomplishment(s):
Acquired two additional properties to increase green space at AJ Padelford Park and support future park expansion.

FY 26-27 - Objective(s):
Increase open space at AJ Padelford Park by acquiring one additional property and demolishing and redeveloping up to four adjacent properties.

Summary



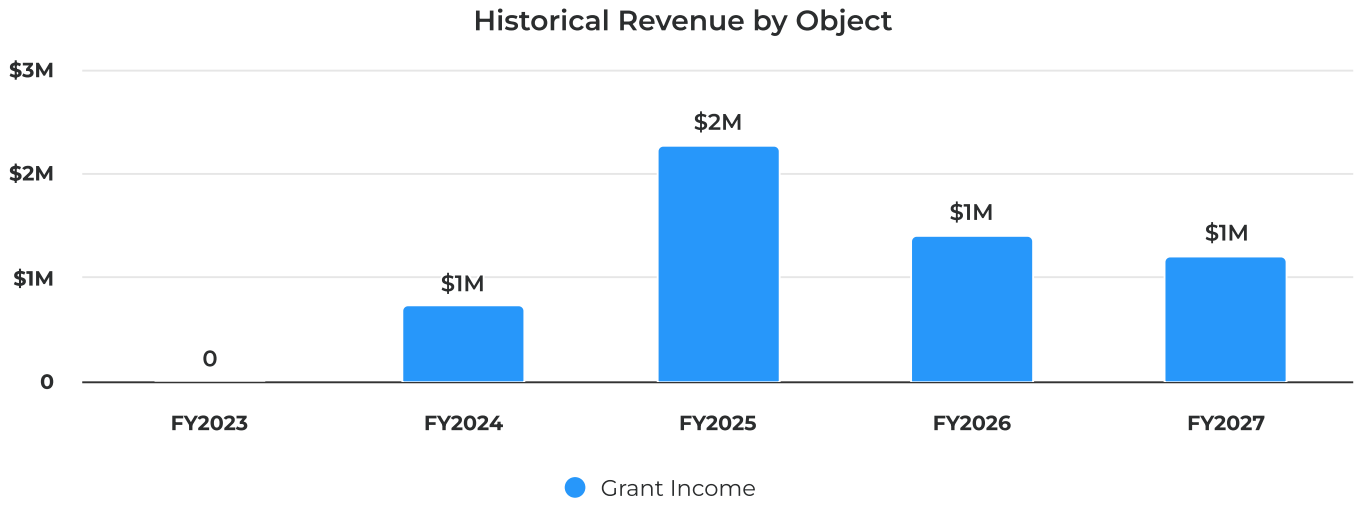
Comprehensive Fund Summary

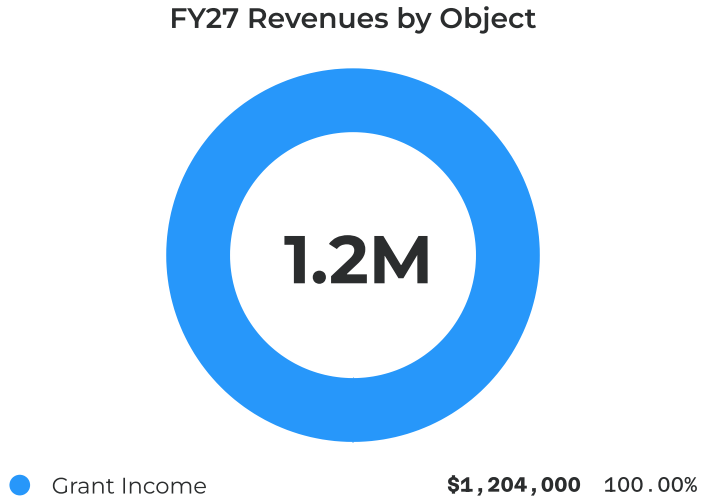
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$79,417.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$1,401,619.00	$1,204,000.00
Total Revenues	**$1,401,619.00**	**$1,204,000.00**
Expenditures		
Contract Services	$1,500.00	$9,500.00

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Utilities	$44,000.00	$40,500.00
Capital	$1,092,855.76	$1,154,000.00
Total Expenditures	**$1,138,355.76**	**$1,204,000.00**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**$263,263.24**	**-**
Ending Fund Balance	**$342,680.24**	**-**

Revenues by Object

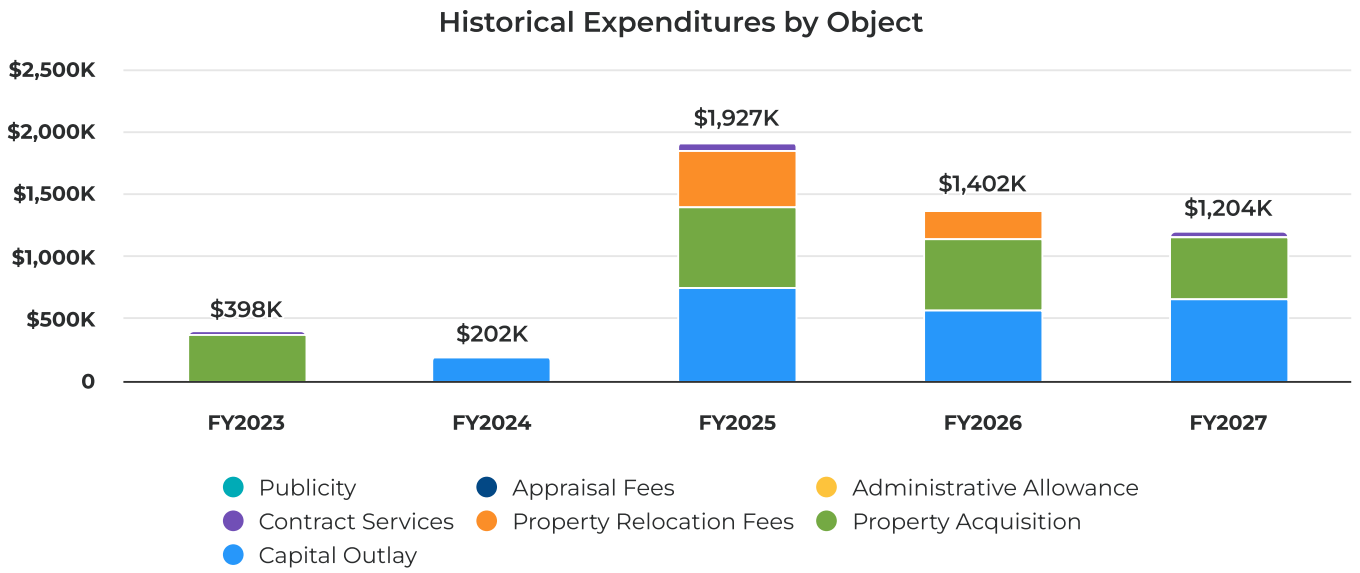


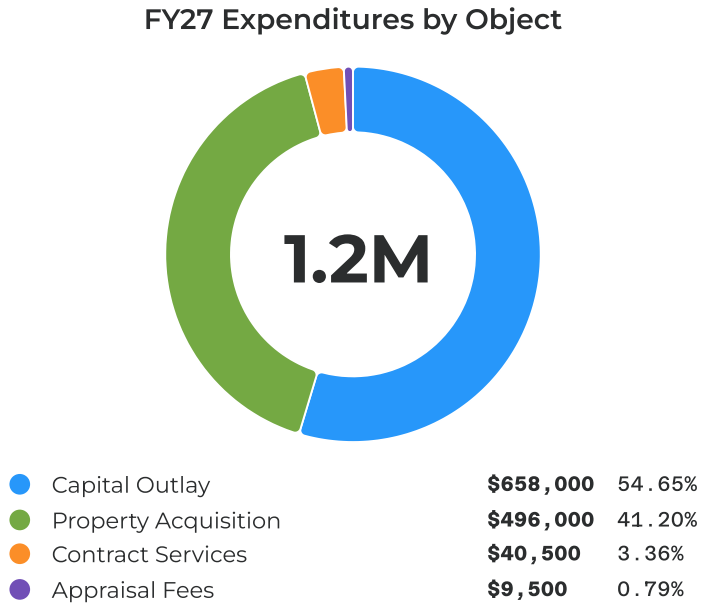


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Grant Income	$1,401,619.00	$1,204,000.00	-14.10%
Total Revenues	**$1,401,619.00**	**$1,204,000.00**	**-14.10%**

Expenditures by Object

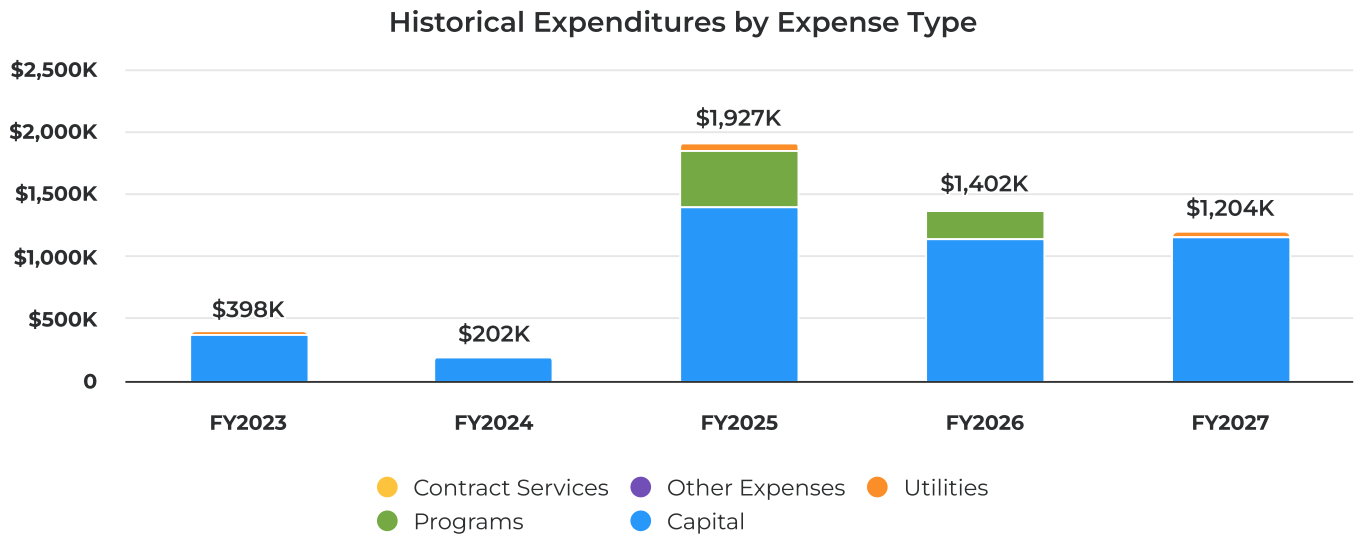


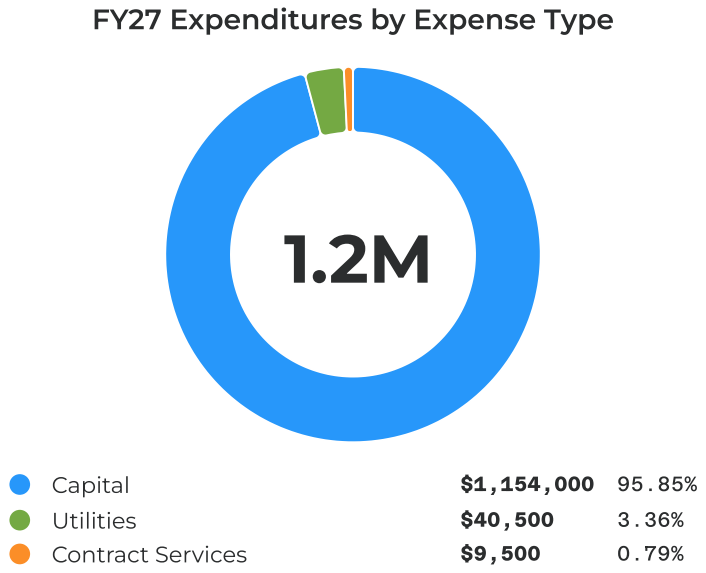


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Appraisal Fees	$1,500.00	$9,500.00	533.33%
Contract Services	$44,000.00	$40,500.00	-7.95%
Capital Outlay	$517,855.76	$658,000.00	27.06%
Property Acquisition	$575,000.00	$496,000.00	-13.74%
Total Expenditures	**$1,138,355.76**	**$1,204,000.00**	**5.77%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

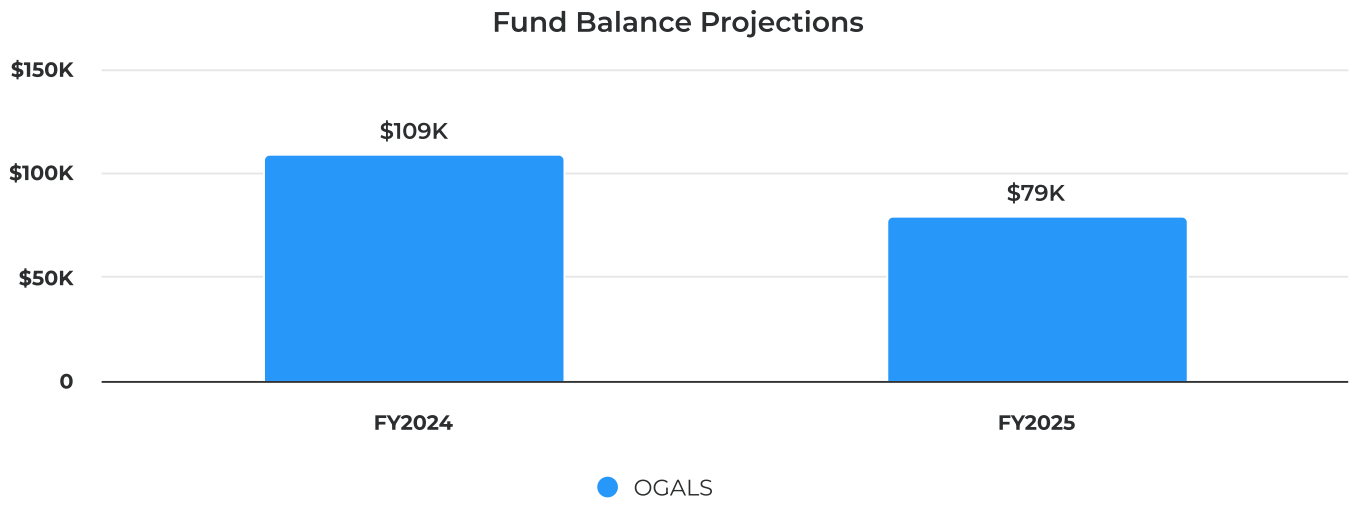




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Contract Services	$1,500.00	$9,500.00	533.33%
Utilities	$44,000.00	$40,500.00	-7.95%
Capital	$1,092,855.76	$1,154,000.00	5.59%
Total Expenditures	**$1,138,355.76**	**$1,204,000.00**	**5.77%**

Fund Balance

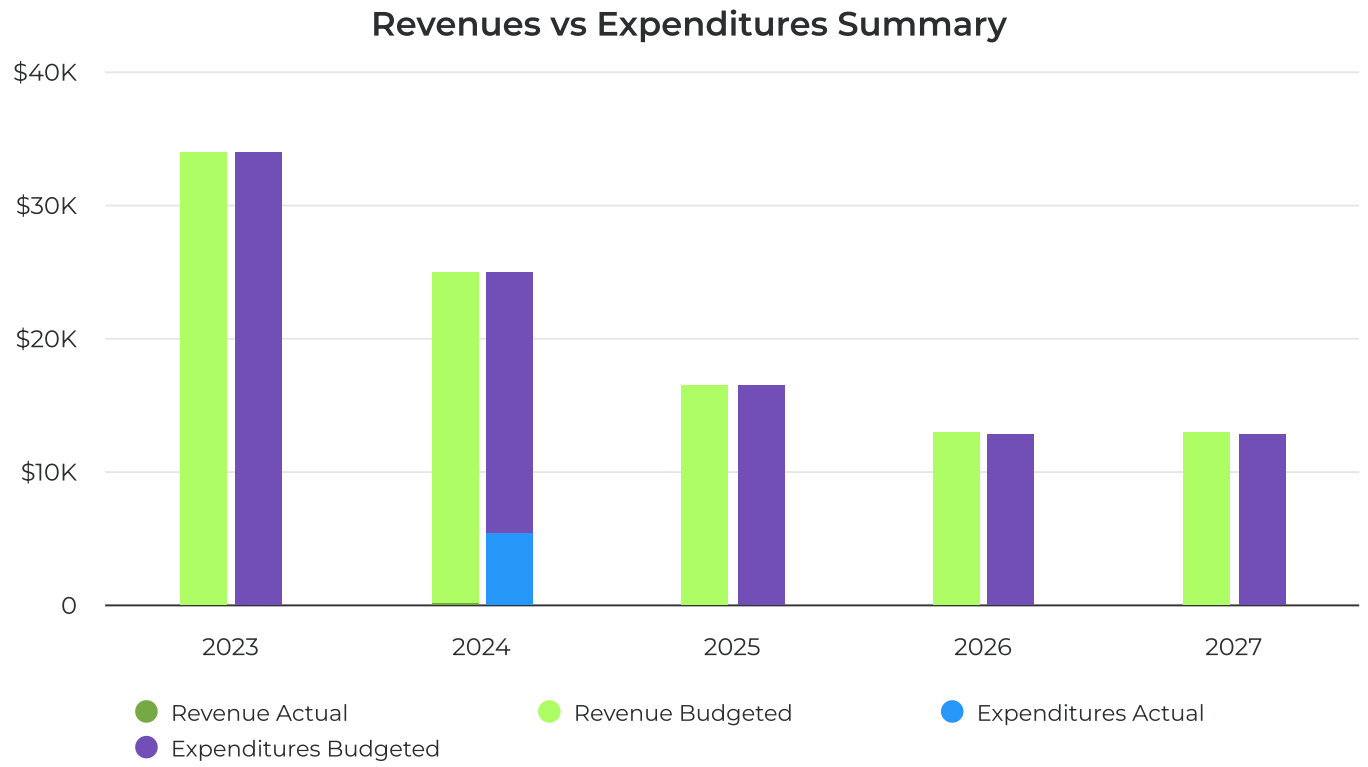


BICYCLE/PEDESTRIAN TDA 3

Transportation Development Act, Article 3 funds are local return funds from Los Angeles County Metropoliant Transportation Authority (LACMTA). The funds are used by Artesia for the planning and construction of bicycle and pedestrian facilities.

FY 25-26 - Accomplishment(s):
Made repairs to the Historic District Recreational Trails, which included landscape improvements, concrete repairs and graffiti removal. These funds are also used for the planning and construction of future bicycle and pedestrian facilities.

Summary



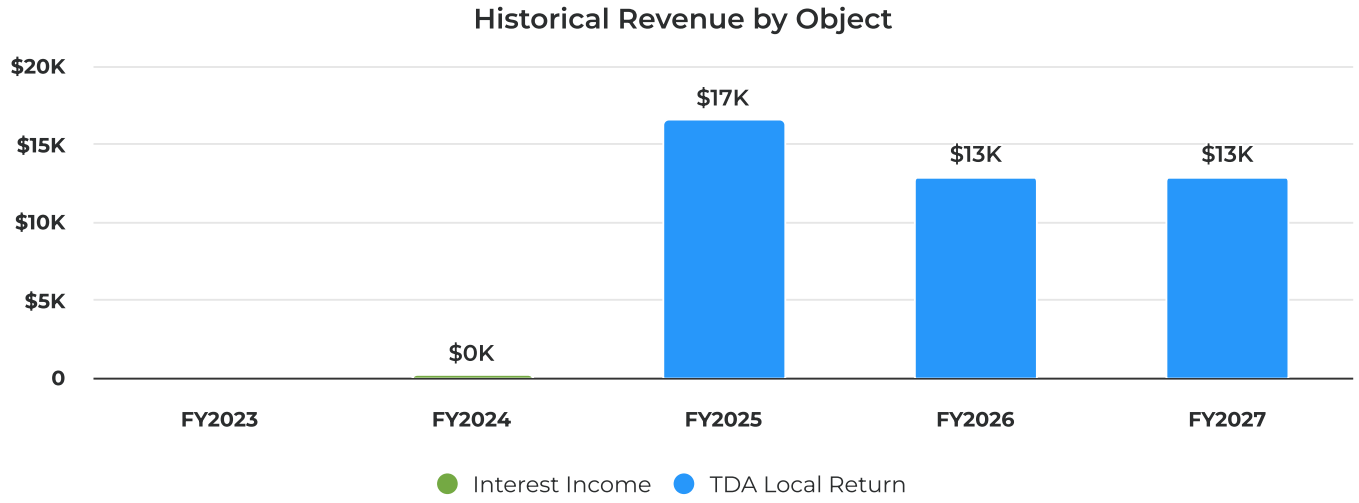
Comprehensive Fund Summary

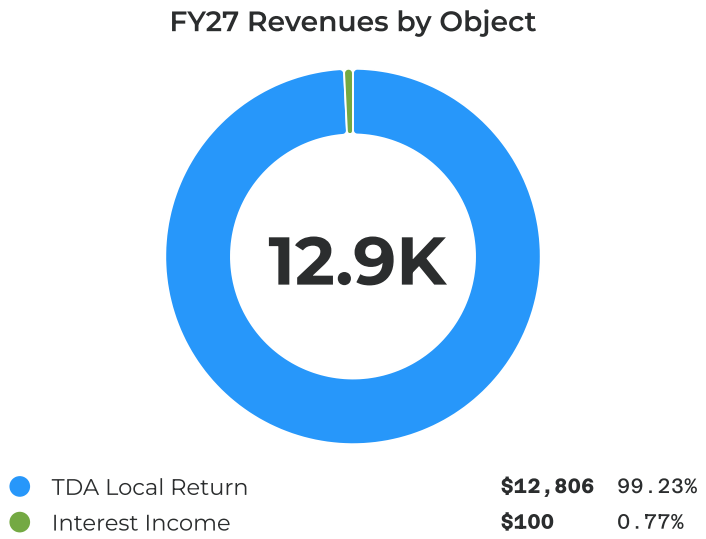
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$1,151.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Special Revenue	$12,806.00	$12,806.00
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$100.00	$100.00
Total Revenues	**$12,906.00**	**$12,906.00**
Expenditures		
Capital	$12,806.00	$12,806.00
Total Expenditures	**$12,806.00**	**$12,806.00**

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**$100.00**	**$100.00**
Ending Fund Balance	**$1,251.00**	**$100.00**

Revenues by Object

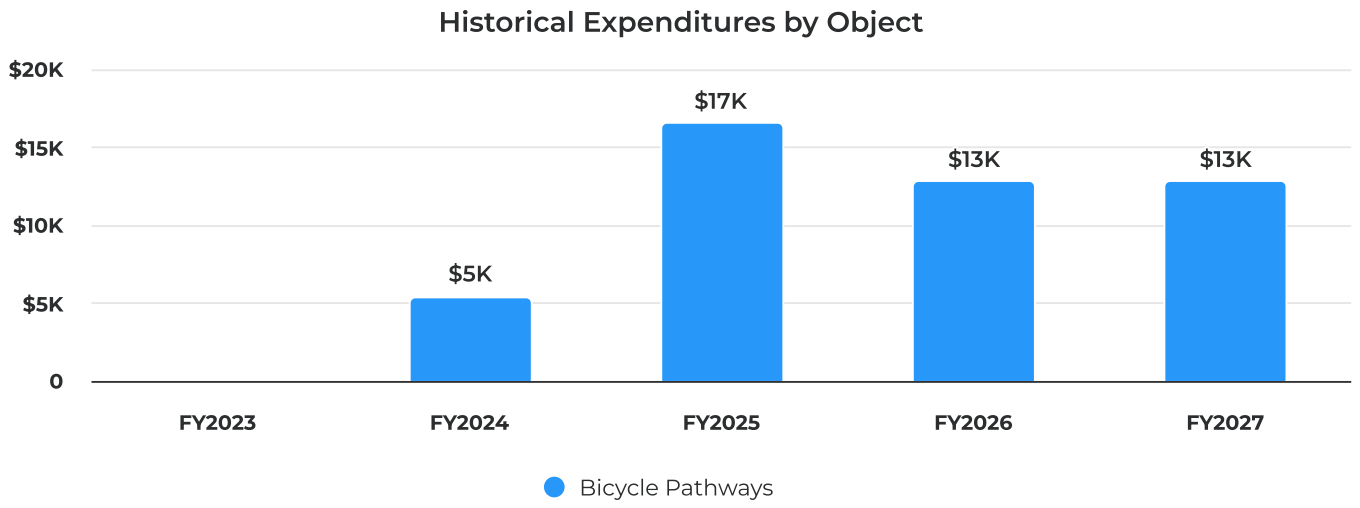


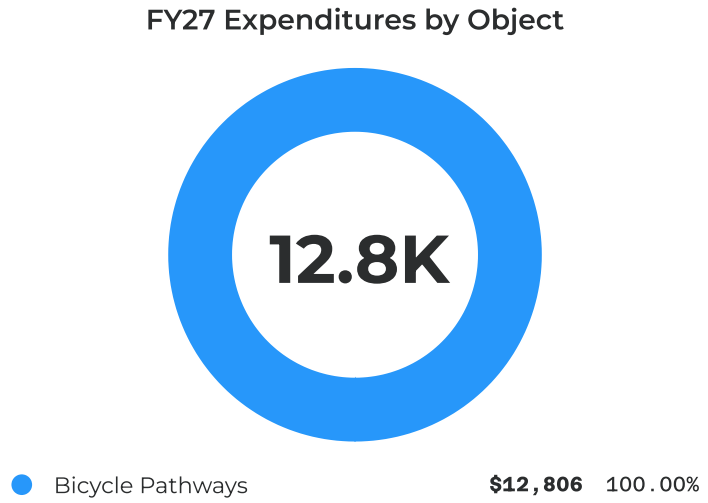


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
TDA Local Return	$12,806.00	$12,806.00	-
Interest Income	$100.00	$100.00	-
Total Revenues	**$12,906.00**	**$12,906.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Object

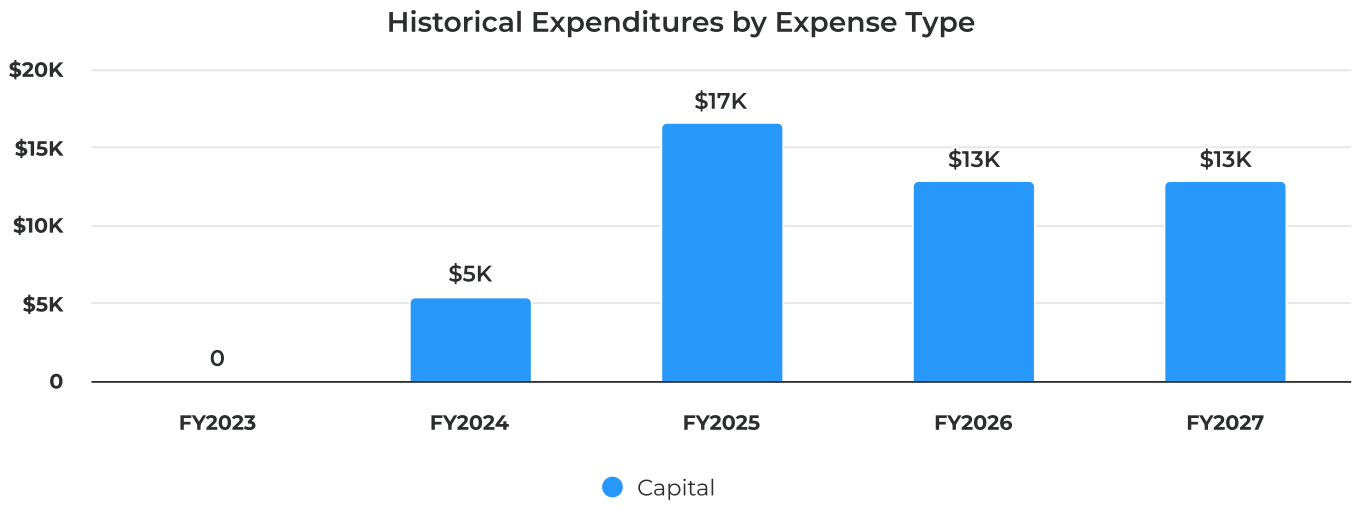


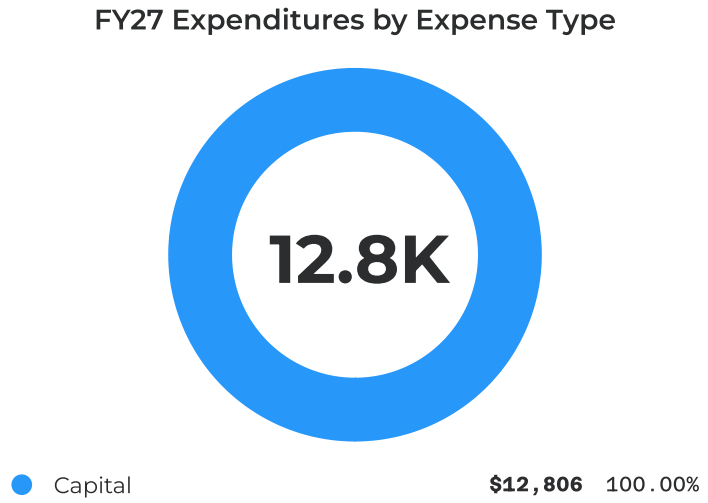


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Bicycle Pathways	$12,806.00	$12,806.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$12,806.00**	**$12,806.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Expense Type

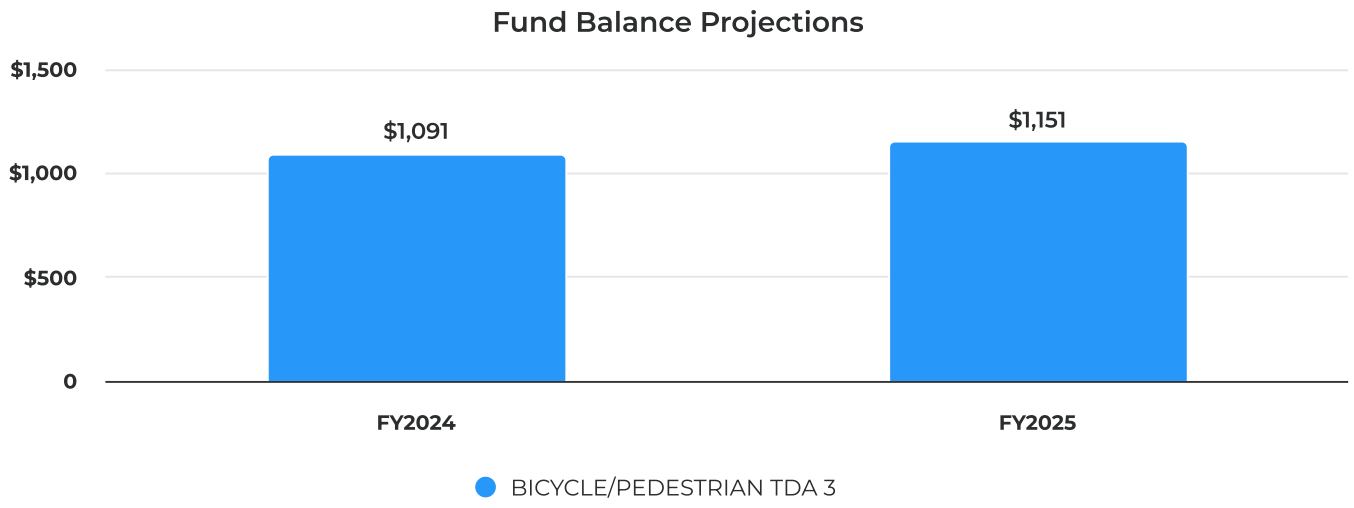




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Capital	$12,806.00	$12,806.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$12,806.00**	**$12,806.00**	**-**

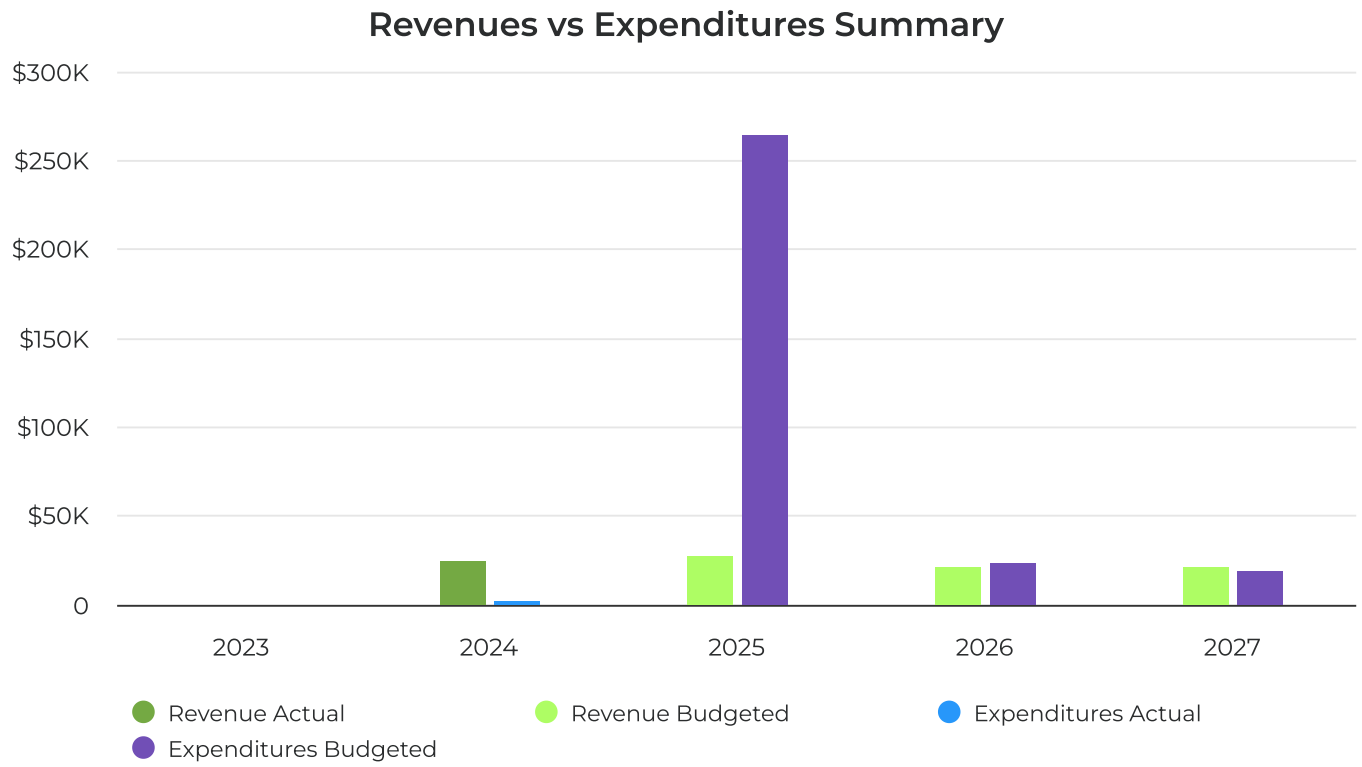
Fund Balance



PUBLIC, EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT (PEG)

PEG fees are paid by utility franchises to the City, and revenue can be used by the City to facilitate public access to City Council Meetings to the public via live-stream.

Summary

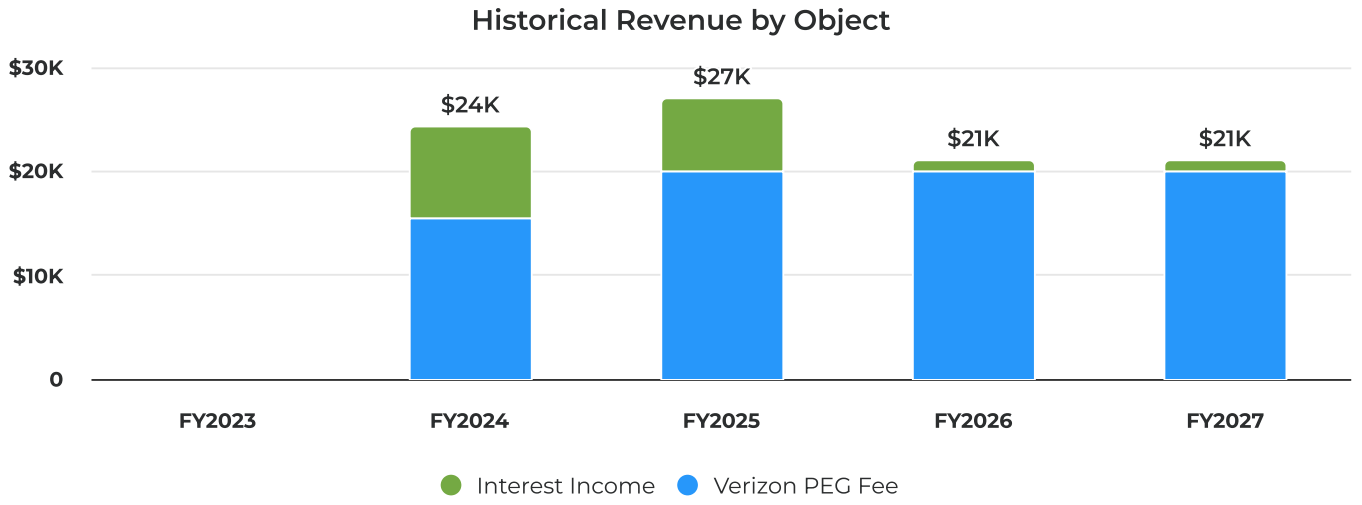


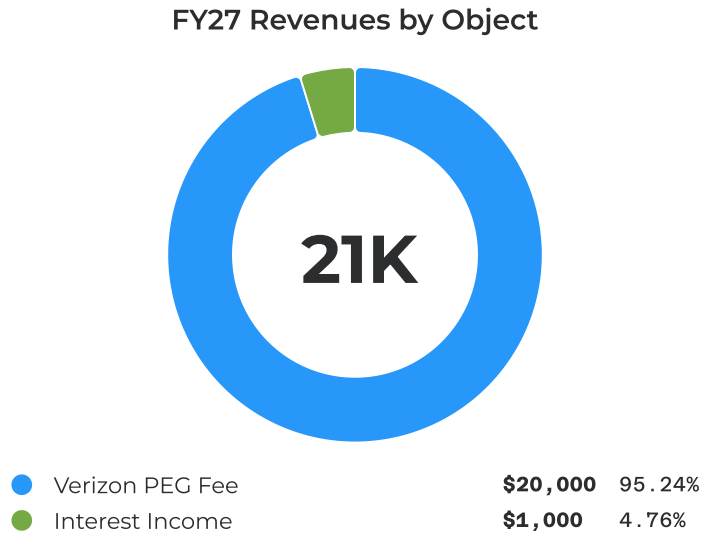
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**-$11,617.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
Franchises and Peg Fees	$20,000.00	$20,000.00
Total Revenues	**$21,000.00**	**$21,000.00**
Expenditures		
Utilities	$15,163.00	$19,265.00
Total Expenditures	**$15,163.00**	**$19,265.00**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**$5,837.00**	**$1,735.00**
Ending Fund Balance	**-$5,780.00**	**$1,735.00**

Revenues by Object

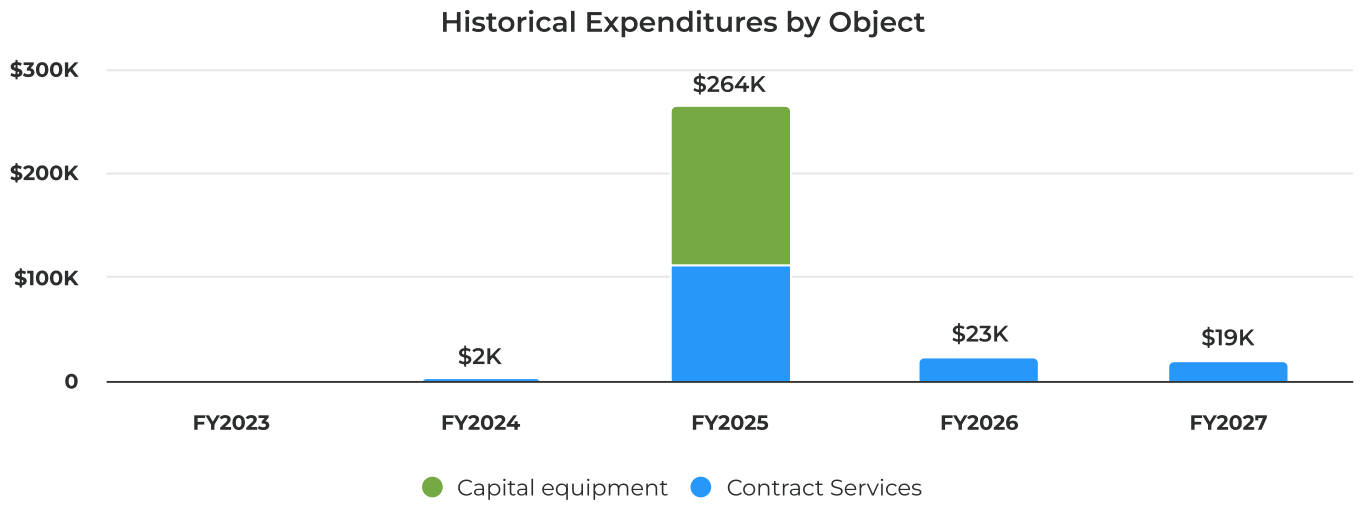


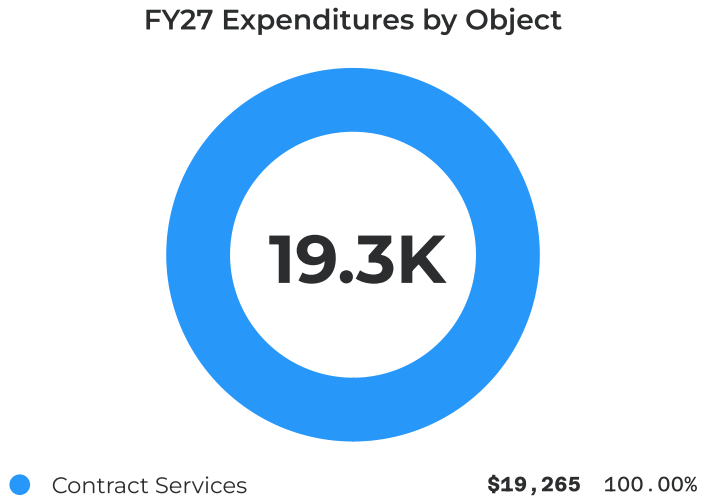


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Verizon PEG Fee	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	-
Interest Income	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	-
Total Revenues	**$21,000.00**	**$21,000.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Object

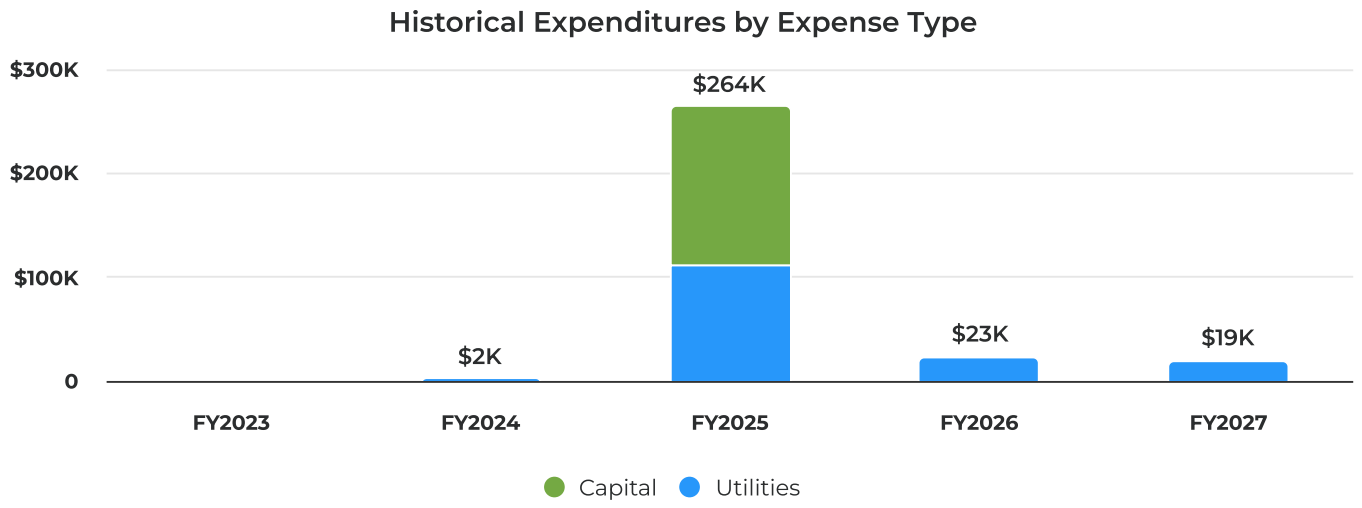


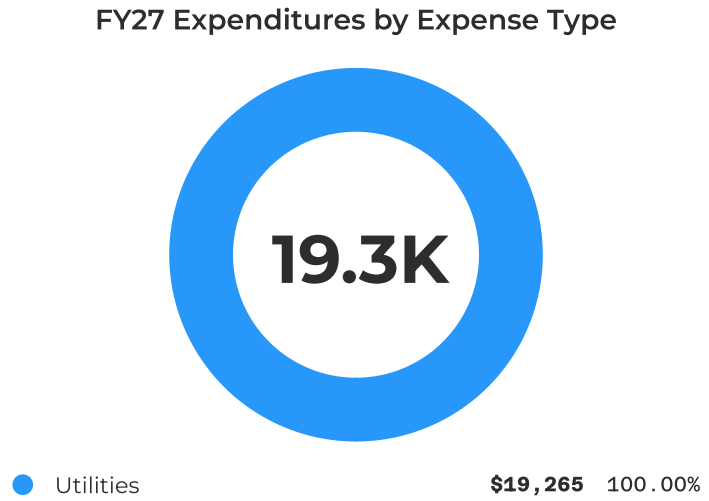


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Contract Services	$15,163.00	$19,265.00	27.05%
Total Expenditures	**$15,163.00**	**$19,265.00**	**27.05%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

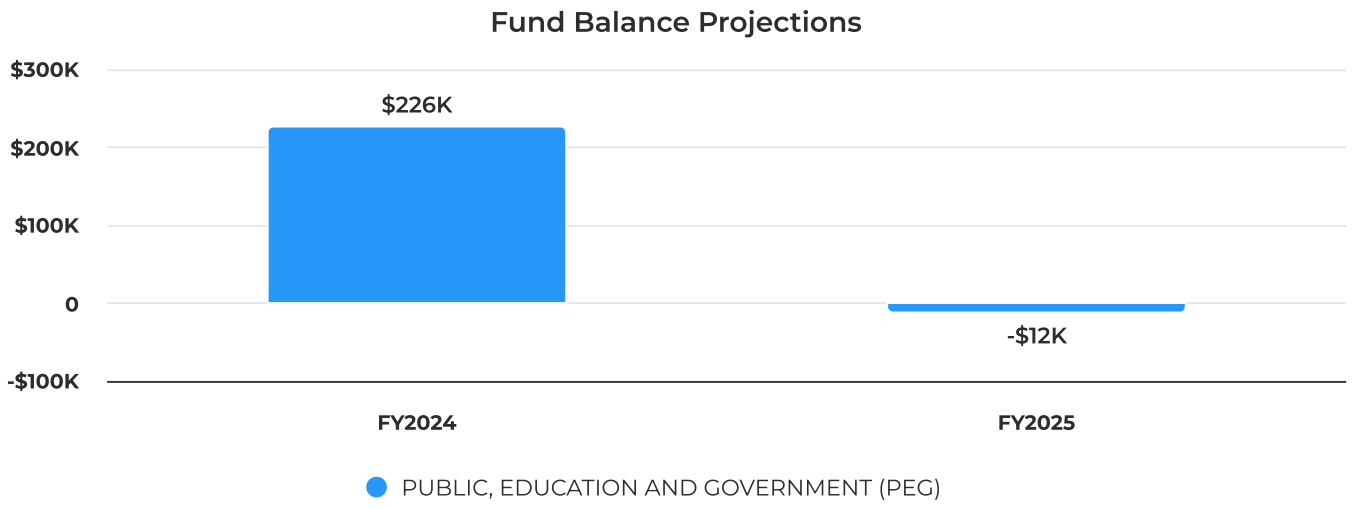




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Utilities	$15,163.00	$19,265.00	27.05%
Total Expenditures	**$15,163.00**	**$19,265.00**	**27.05%**

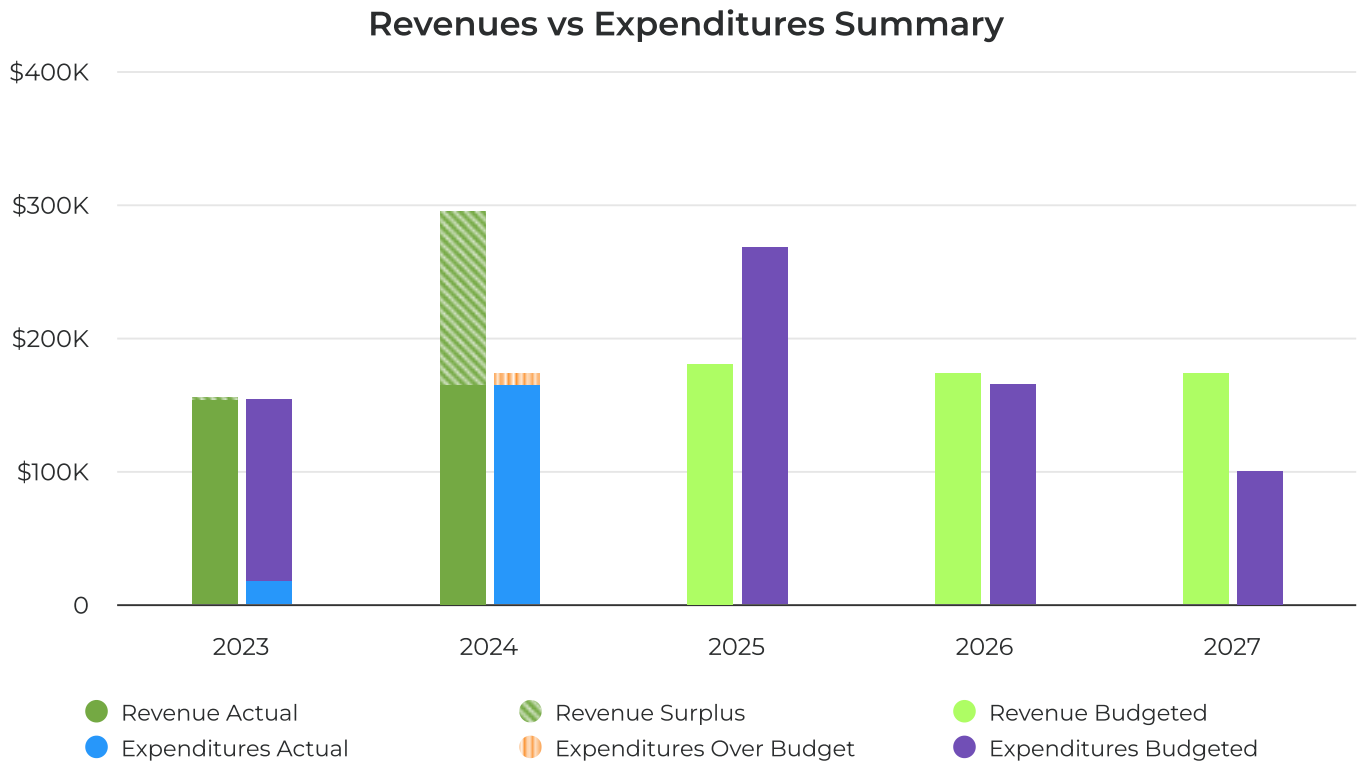
Fund Balance



BILLBOARD

This fund is revenue collected by the City through agreements related to billboards at various locations.

Summary

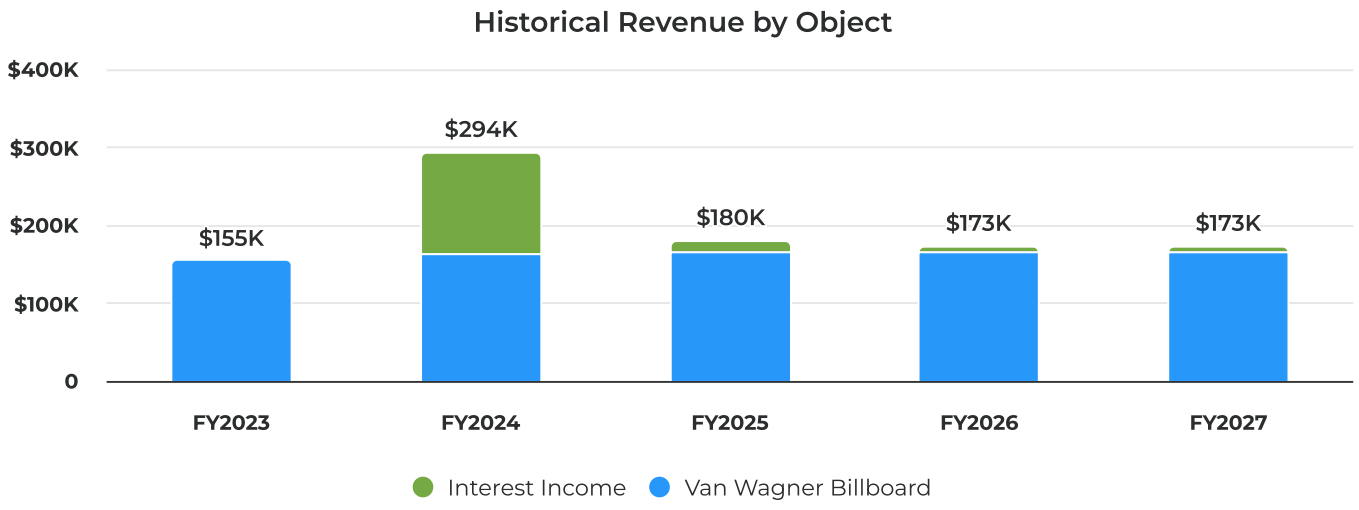


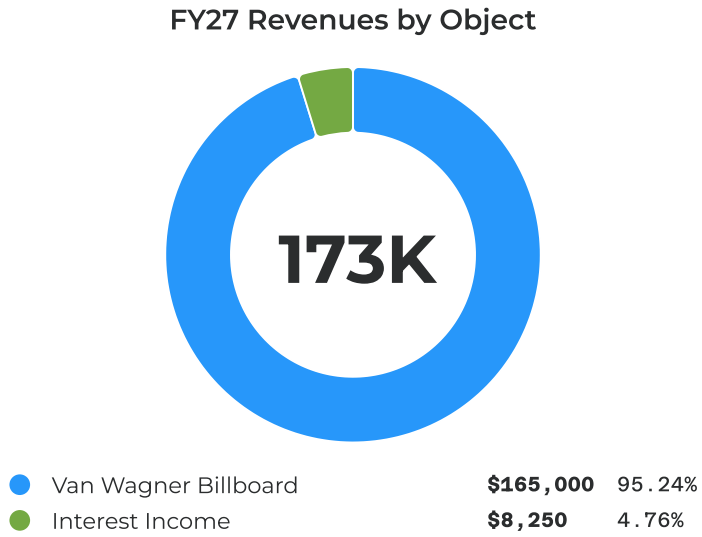
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$592,592.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$173,250.00	$173,250.00
Total Revenues	**$173,250.00**	**$173,250.00**
Expenditures		
Transfers	$165,000.00	$100,000.00
Total Expenditures	**$165,000.00**	**$100,000.00**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**$8,250.00**	**$73,250.00**
Ending Fund Balance	**$600,842.00**	**$73,250.00**

Revenues by Object

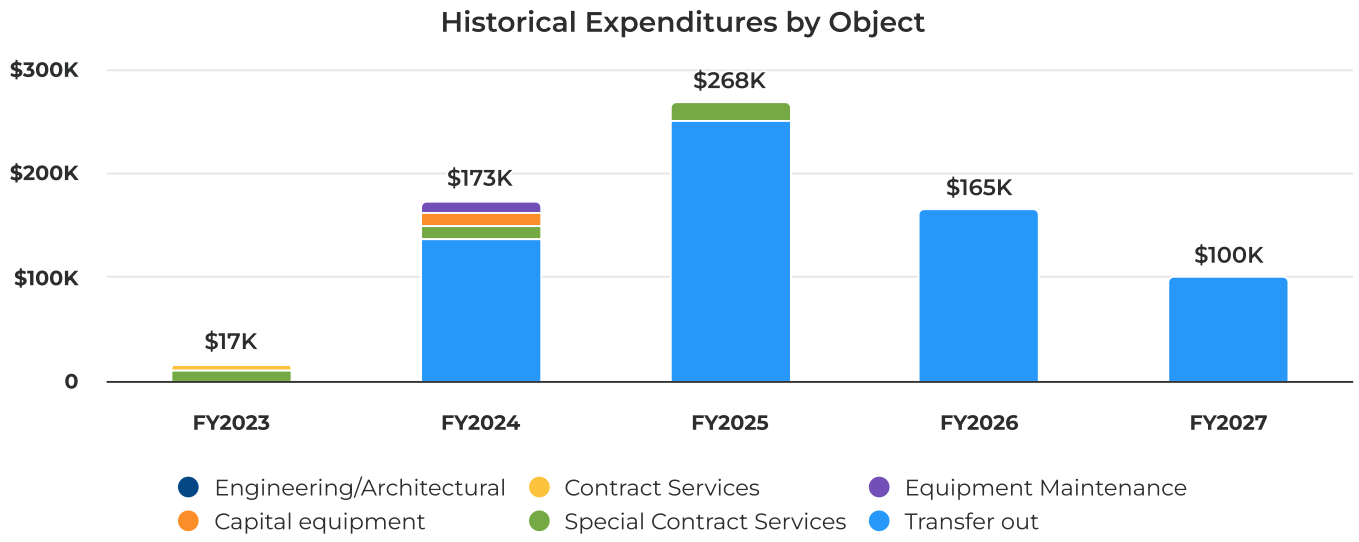


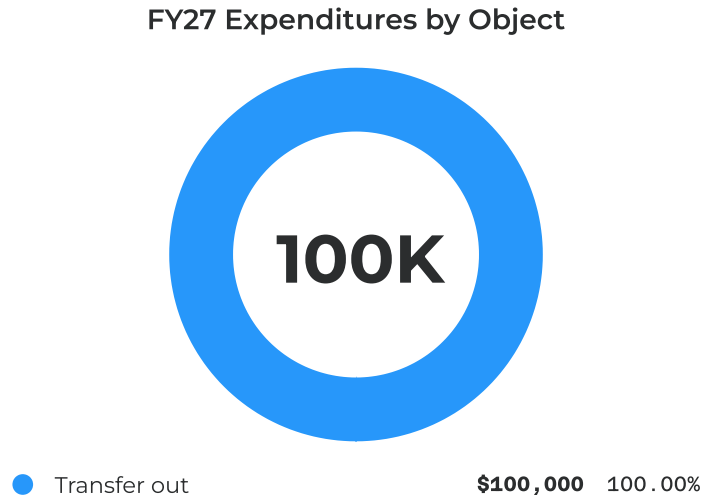


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Van Wagner Billboard	$165,000.00	$165,000.00	-
Interest Income	$8,250.00	$8,250.00	-
Total Revenues	**$173,250.00**	**$173,250.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Object

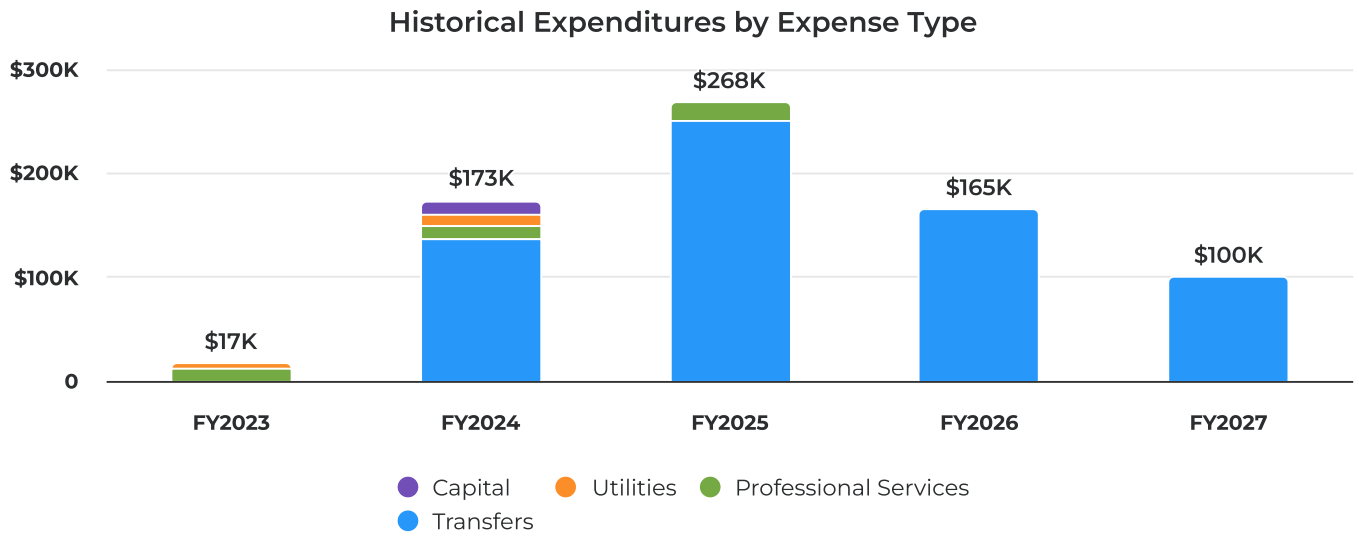


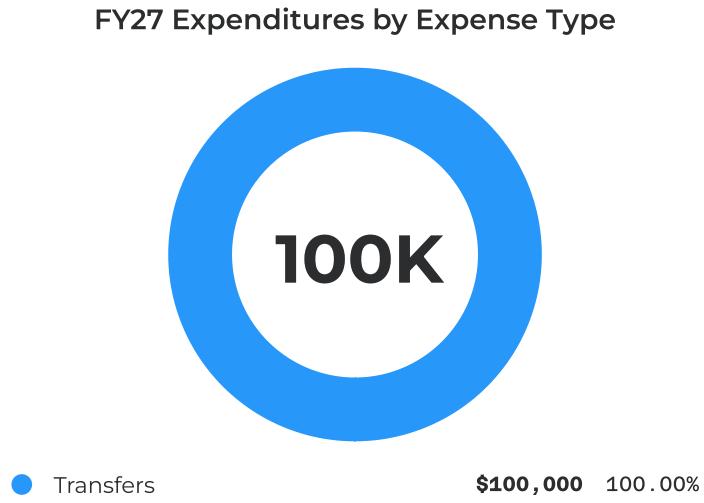


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Transfer out	$165,000.00	$100,000.00	-39.39%
Total Expenditures	**$165,000.00**	**$100,000.00**	**-39.39%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

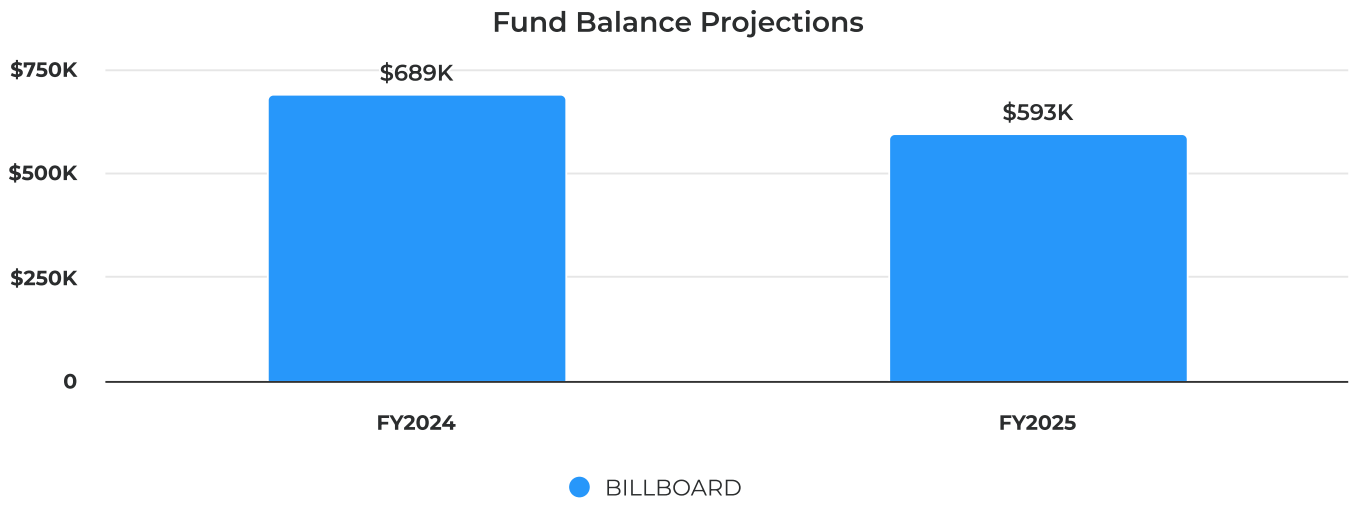




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Transfers	$165,000.00	$100,000.00	-39.39%
Total Expenditures	**$165,000.00**	**$100,000.00**	**-39.39%**

Fund Balance

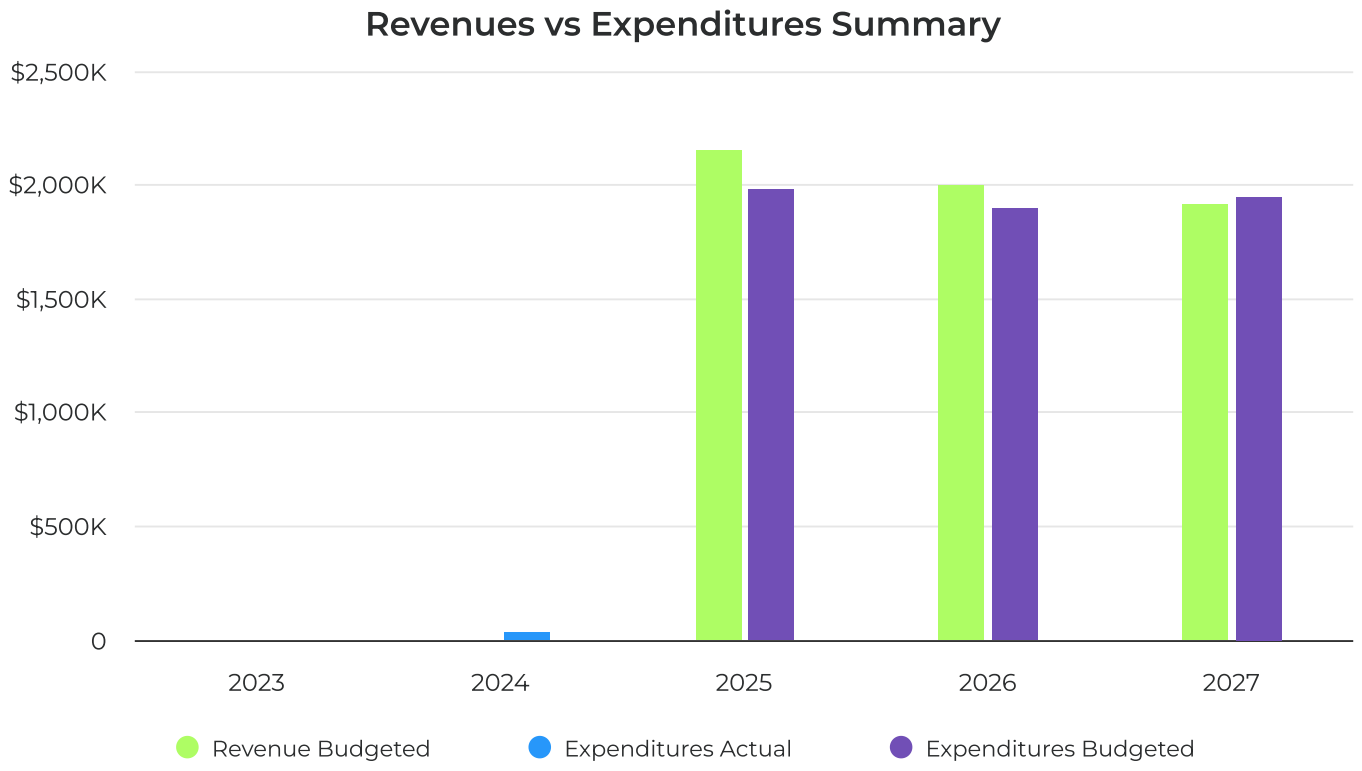


CNRA SPECIFIED GRANT

This fund is comprised of two separate grants from the State of California to develop and improve parks and recreation facilities. The Artesia Botanical Garden received $2 Million in funding for the development of the new park space. The Fund also includes a $1.2 million grant for the Artesia Parks Facility Improvements Project which includes projects at both Artesia Park and AJ Padelford Park.

FY 26-27 - Objective(s):
Award a construction contract and begin construction of the Artesia Botanical Garden.

Summary



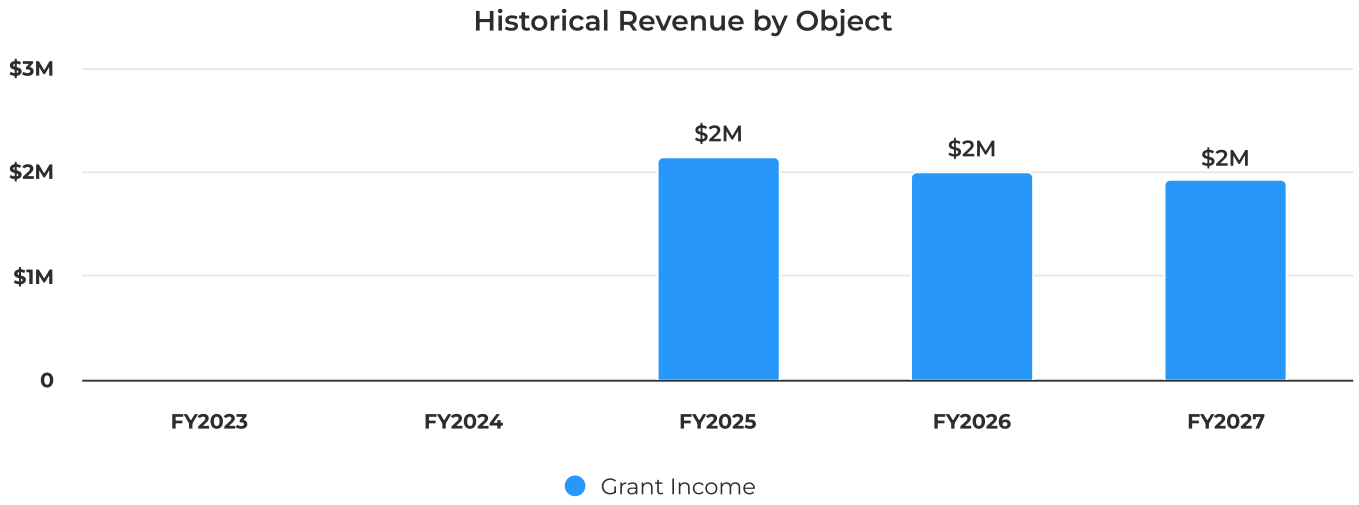
Comprehensive Fund Summary

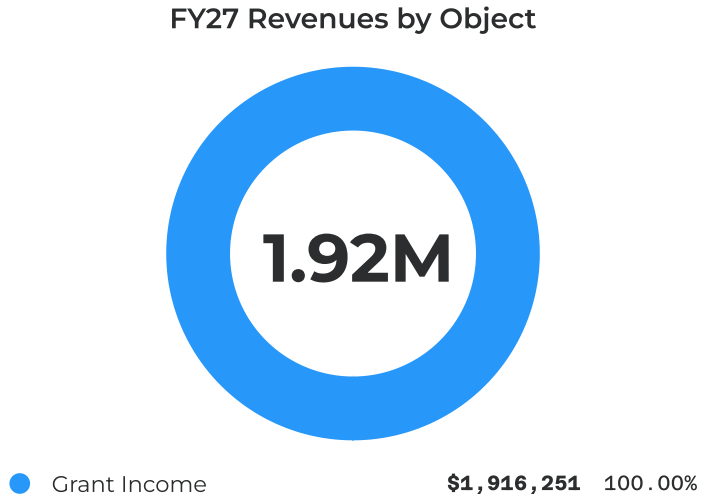
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**-$289,004.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$2,000,000.00	$1,916,251.00
Total Revenues	**$2,000,000.00**	**$1,916,251.00**
Expenditures		
Utilities	$1,895,000.00	$1,944,707.11
Total Expenditures	**$1,895,000.00**	**$1,944,707.11**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**$105,000.00**	**-$28,456.11**

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Ending Fund Balance	**-$184,004.00**	**-$28,456.11**

Revenues by Object

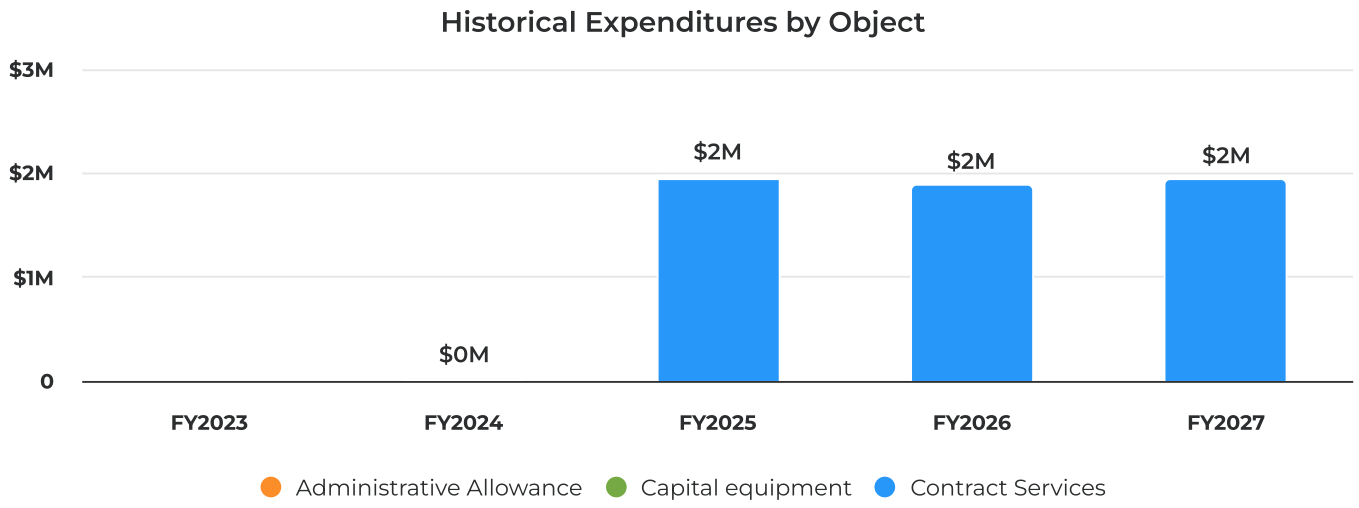


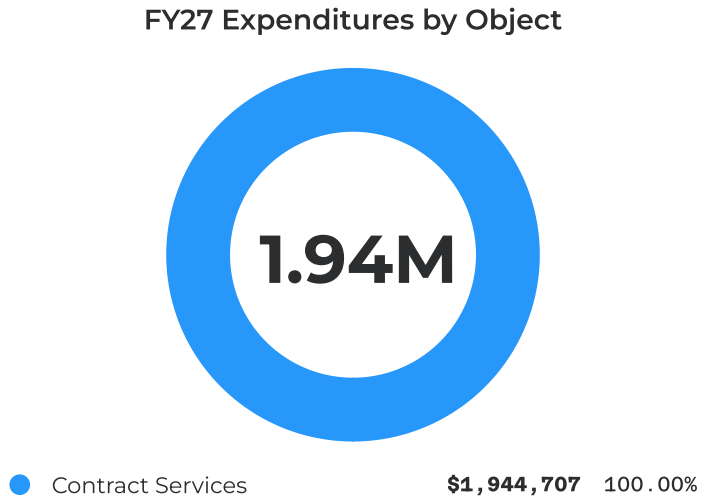


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Grant Income	$2,000,000.00	$1,916,251.00	-4.19%
Total Revenues	**$2,000,000.00**	**$1,916,251.00**	**-4.19%**

Expenditures by Object

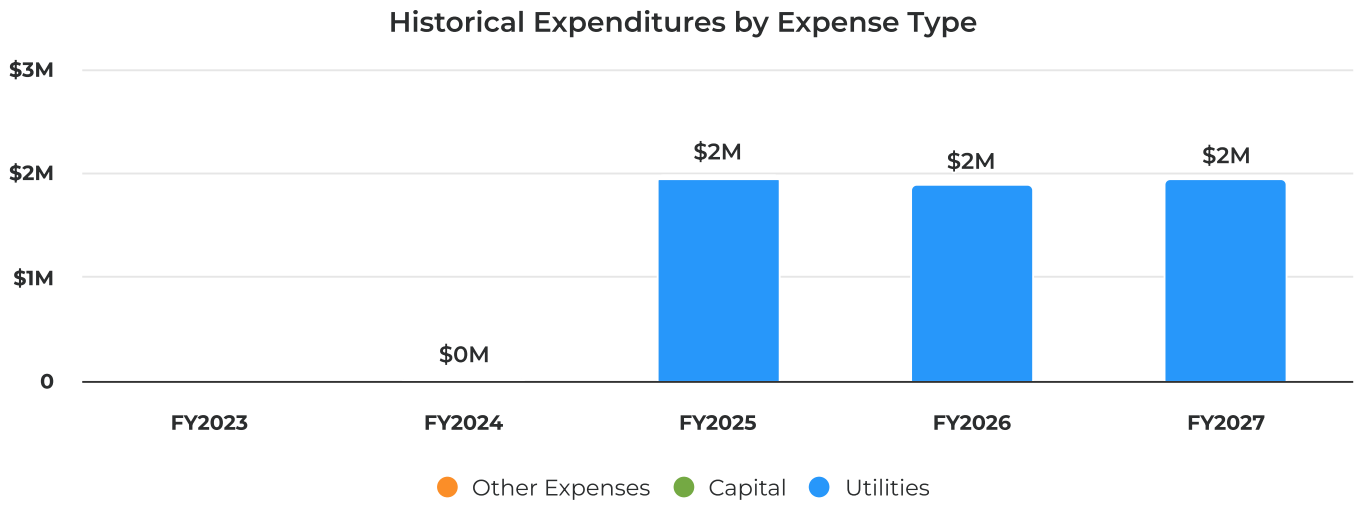


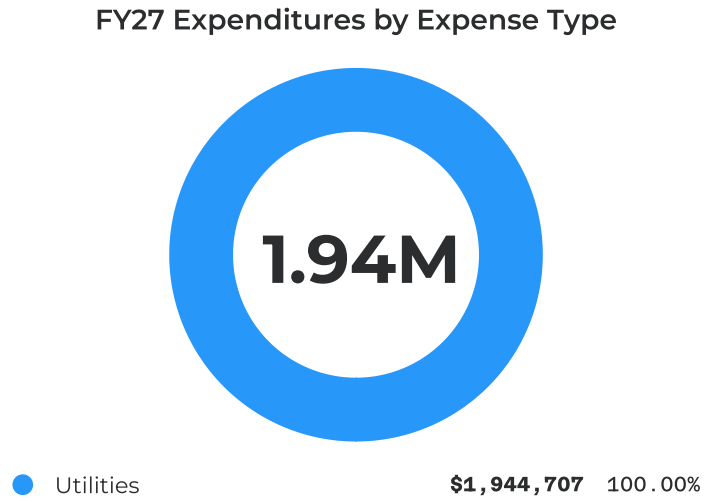


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Contract Services	$1,895,000.00	$1,944,707.11	2.62%
Total Expenditures	**$1,895,000.00**	**$1,944,707.11**	**2.62%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

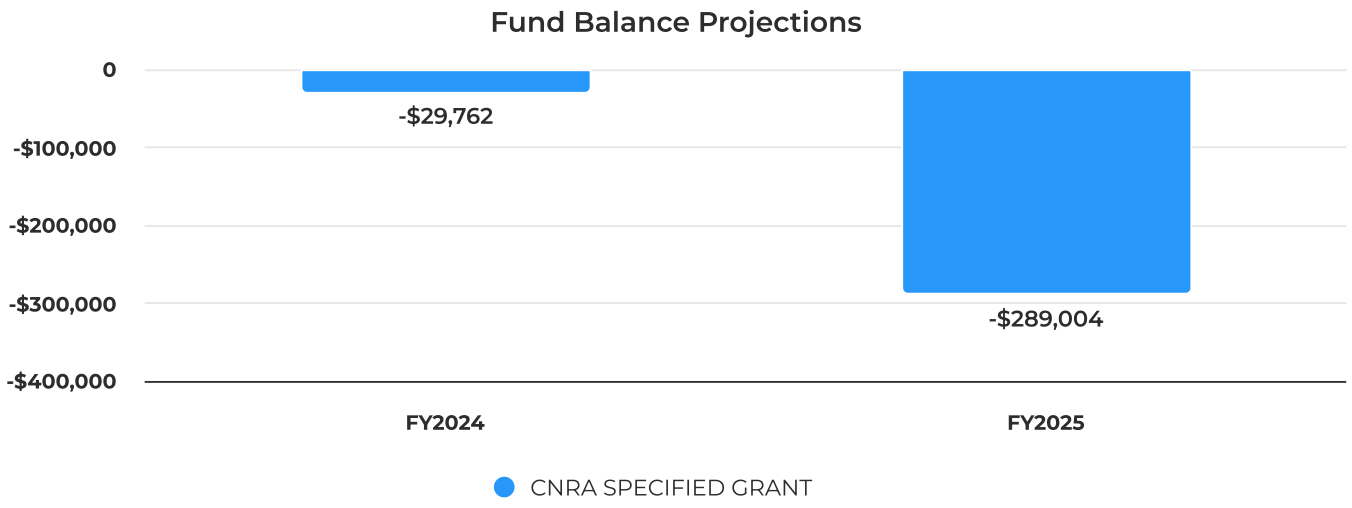




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Utilities	$1,895,000.00	$1,944,707.11	2.62%
Total Expenditures	**$1,895,000.00**	**$1,944,707.11**	**2.62%**

Fund Balance



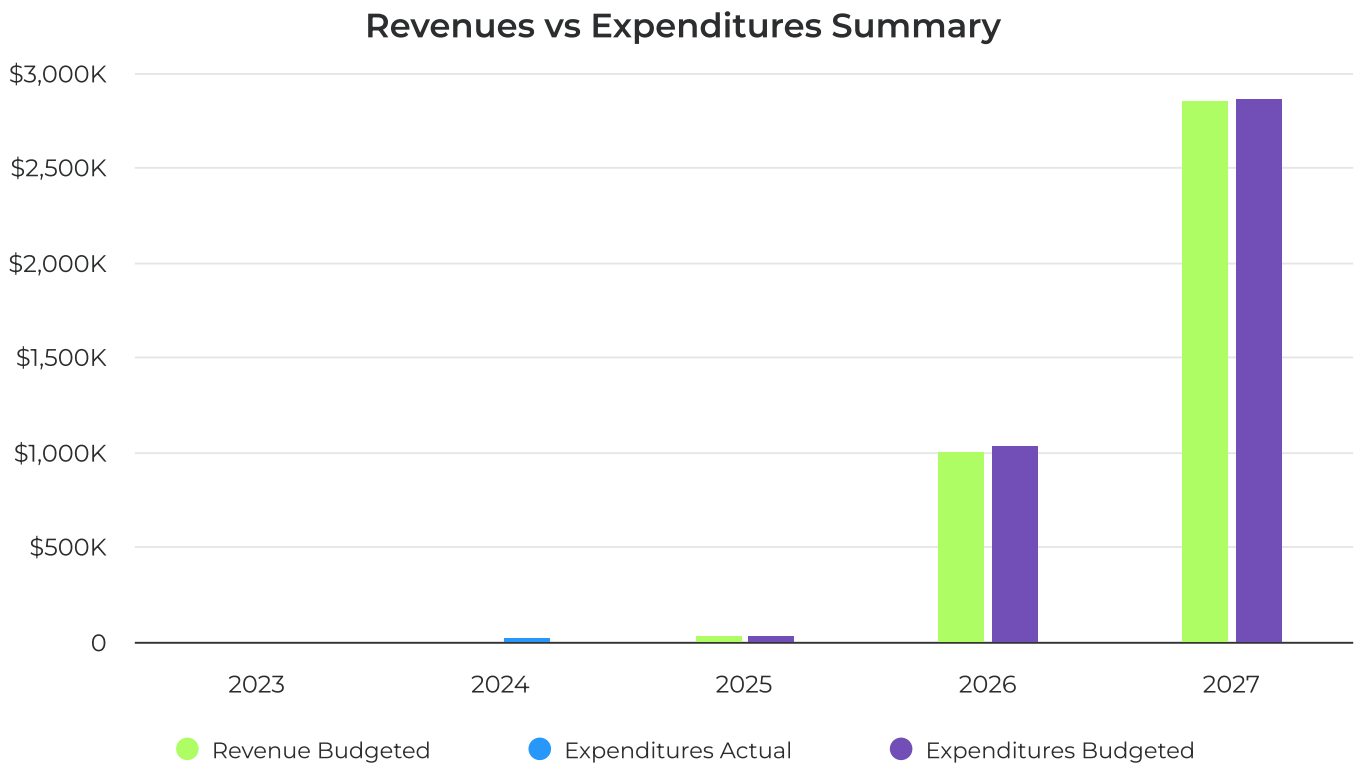
HOUSING URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD)

This Fund accounts for a Federal grant from the Community Project Fund to develop the Artesia Botanical Garden. The HUD grant provides $3 Million in federal appropriations for the Artesia Botanical Garden.

FY 26-27 - Objective(s):

Award a construction contract and begin construction of the Artesia Botanical Garden.

Summary



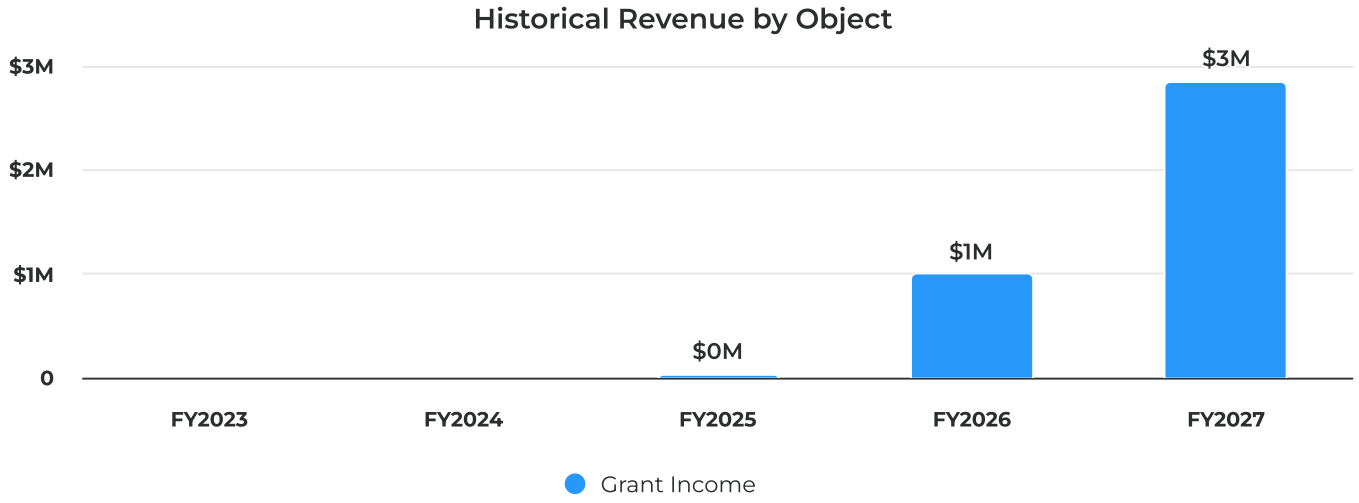
Comprehensive Fund Summary

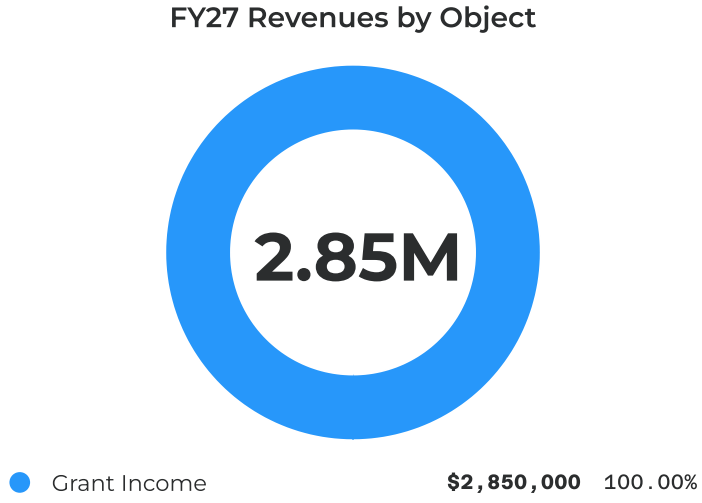
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$16,486.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$1,000,000.00	$2,850,000.00
Total Revenues	**$1,000,000.00**	**$2,850,000.00**
Expenditures		
Other Expenses	$25,000.00	$26,038.55
Utilities	$1,000,000.00	$2,830,852.83
Total Expenditures	**$1,025,000.00**	**$2,856,891.38**

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	-$25,000.00	-$6,891.38
Ending Fund Balance	-$8,514.00	-$6,891.38

Revenues by Object

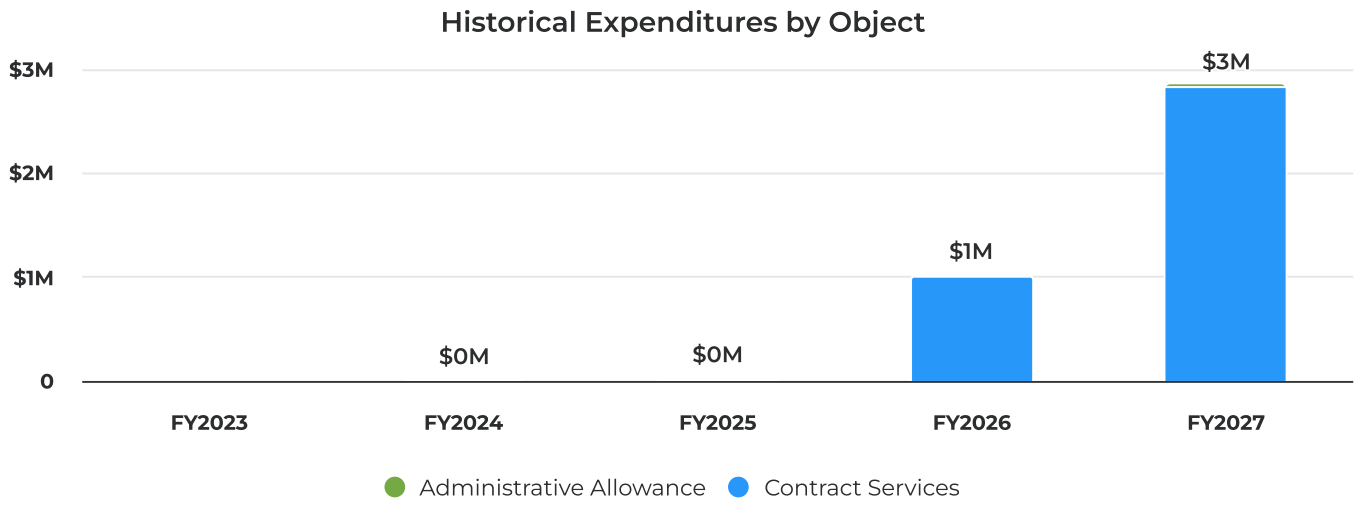


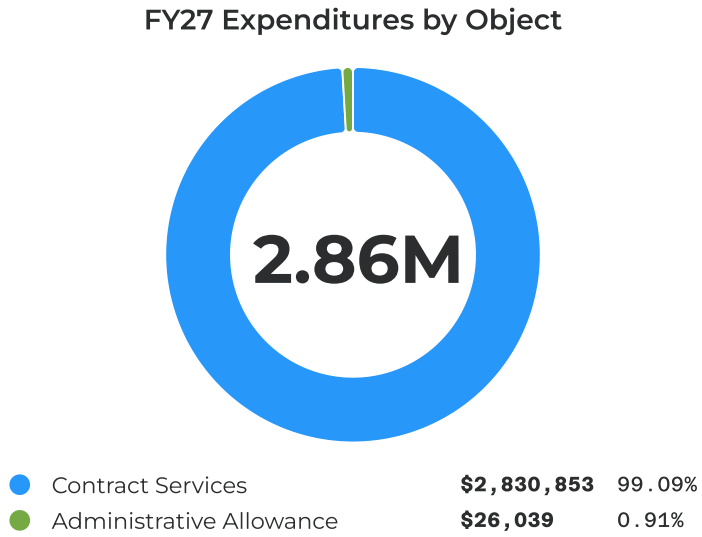


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Grant Income	$1,000,000.00	$2,850,000.00	185.00%
Total Revenues	**$1,000,000.00**	**$2,850,000.00**	**185.00%**

Expenditures by Object

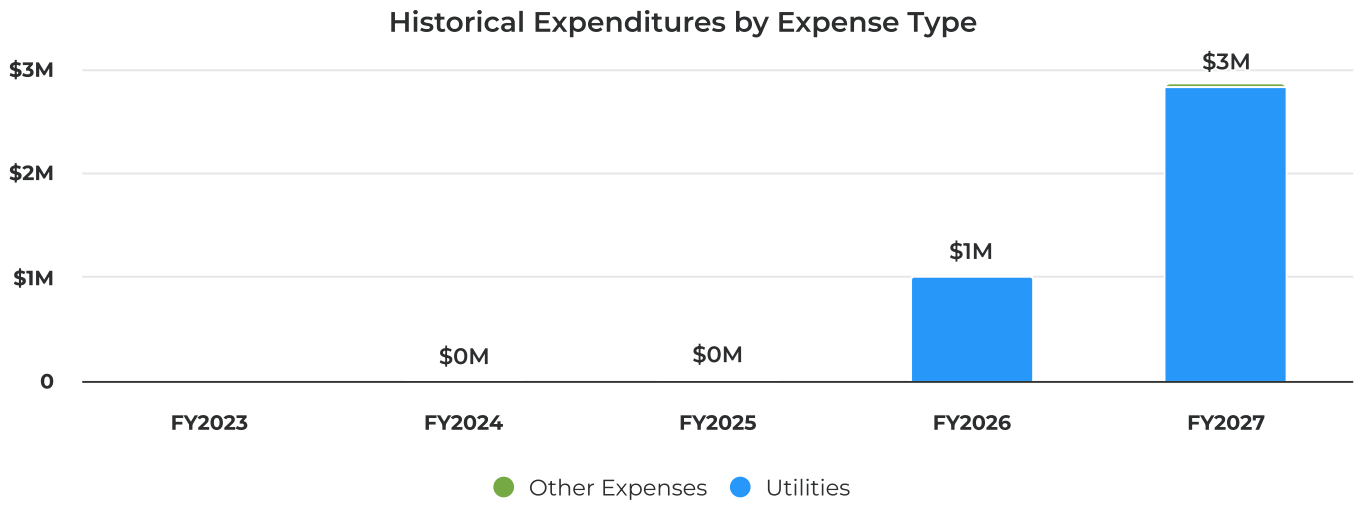


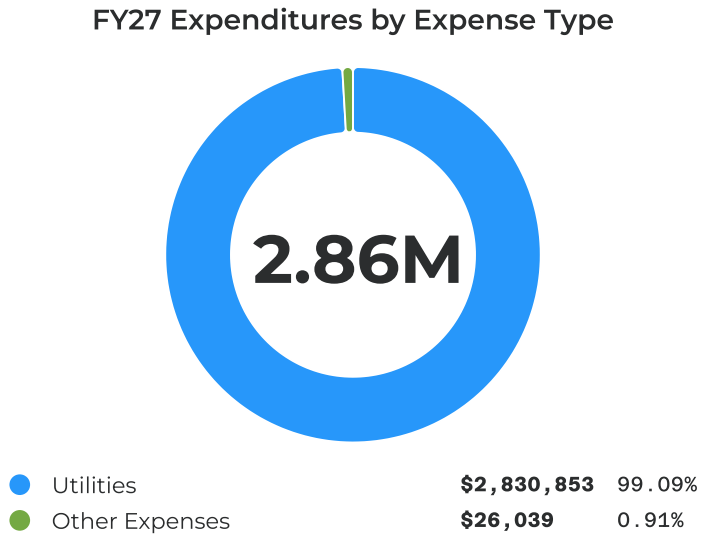


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Administrative Allowance	$25,000.00	$26,038.55	4.15%
Contract Services	$1,000,000.00	$2,830,852.83	183.09%
Total Expenditures	**$1,025,000.00**	**$2,856,891.38**	**178.72%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

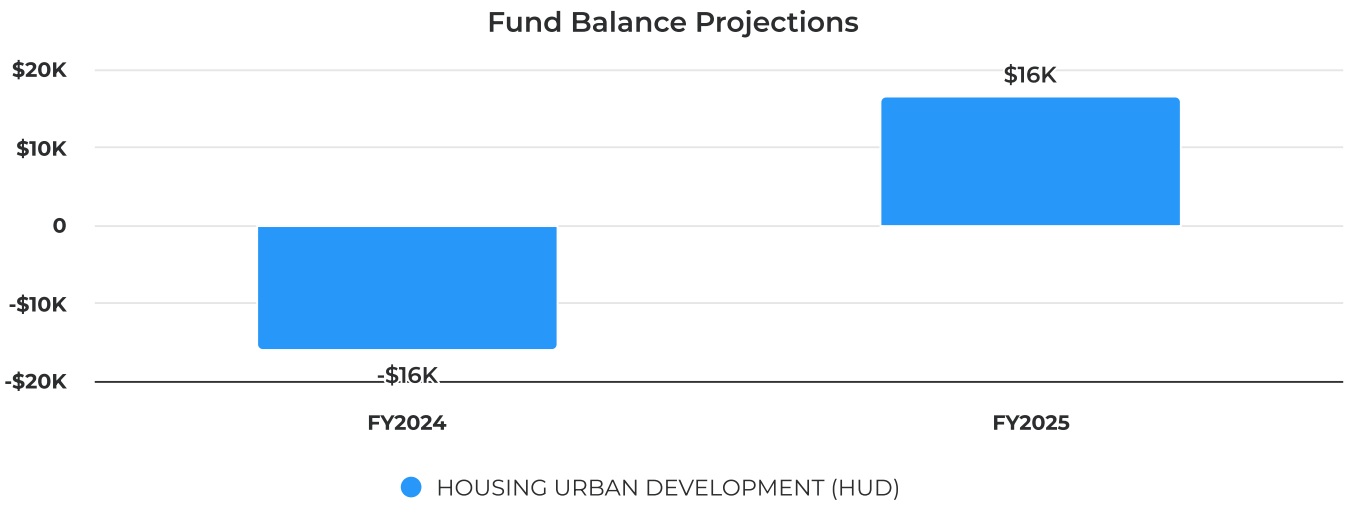




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Other Expenses	$25,000.00	$26,038.55	4.15%
Utilities	$1,000,000.00	$2,830,852.83	183.09%
Total Expenditures	**$1,025,000.00**	**$2,856,891.38**	**178.72%**

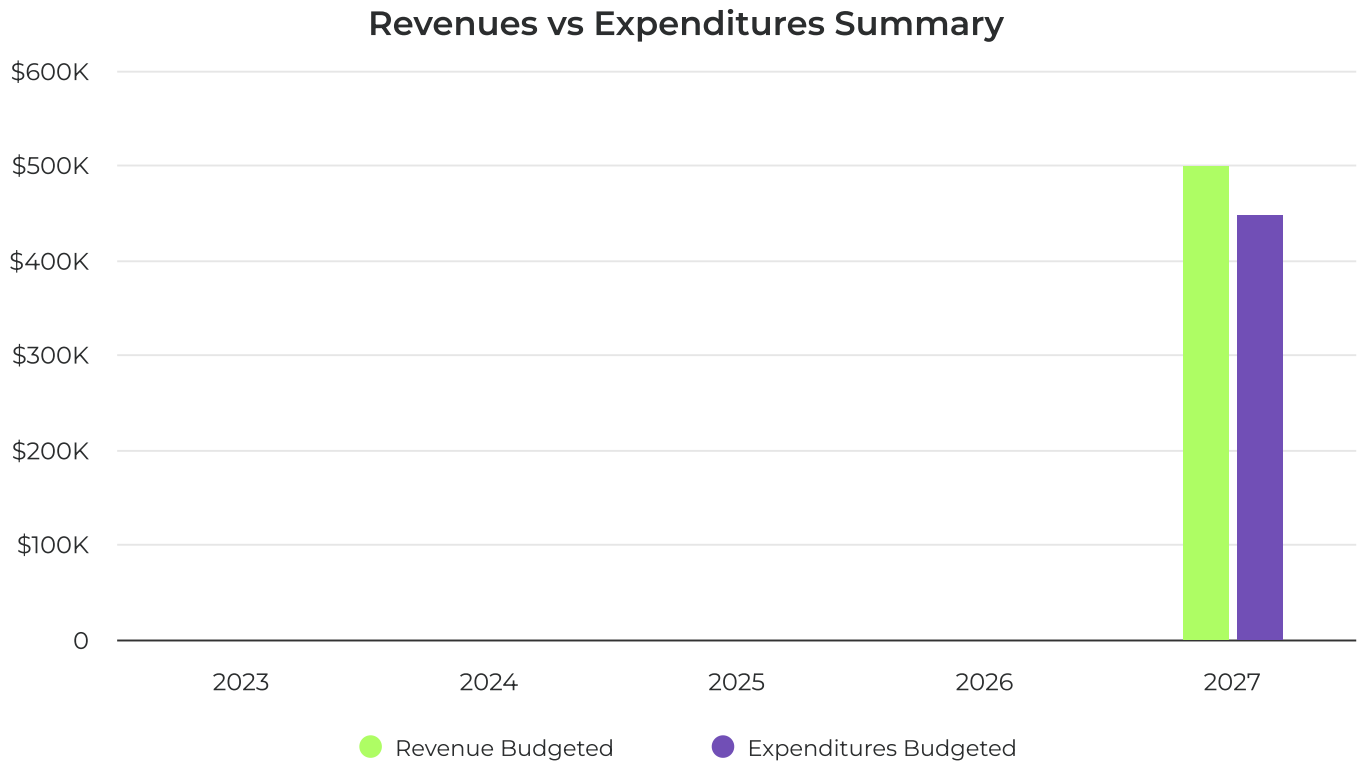
Fund Balance



YOUTH ACTIVITIES LEAGUE (YAL) GRANT

The YAL Fund is a grant provided by the Los Angeles County Department of Probation to fund an after-school program in conjunction with City Staff and Los Angeles County Sheriff's Deputies to provide positive activities to youth.

Summary

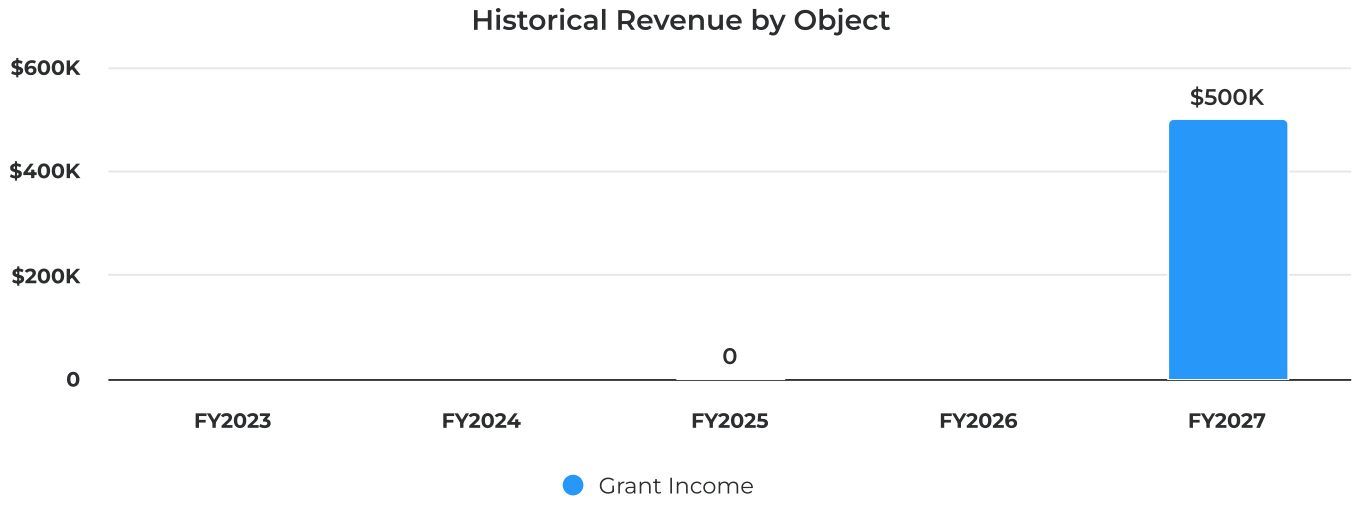


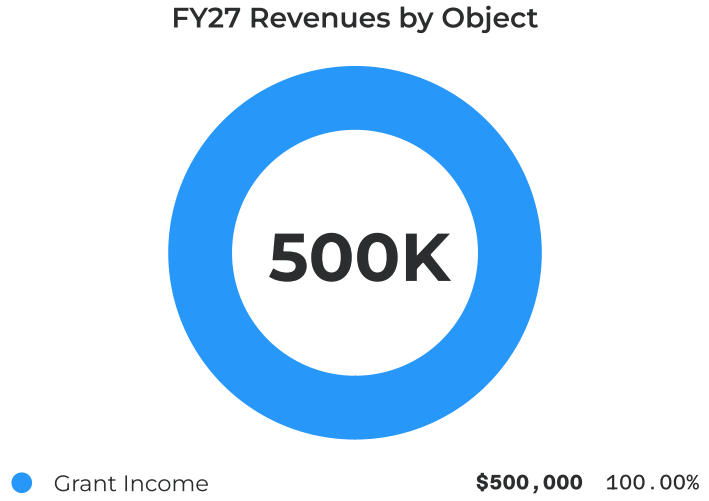
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues		
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$500,000.00	$500,000.00
Total Revenues	**$500,000.00**	**$500,000.00**
Expenditures		
Salaries	$102,432.00	$108,382.04
Benefits	$40,036.00	$38,989.84
Utilities	$220,000.00	$300,000.00
Total Expenditures	**$362,468.00**	**$447,371.88**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**$137,532.00**	**$52,628.12**
Ending Fund Balance	**$137,532.00**	**$52,628.12**

Revenues by Object

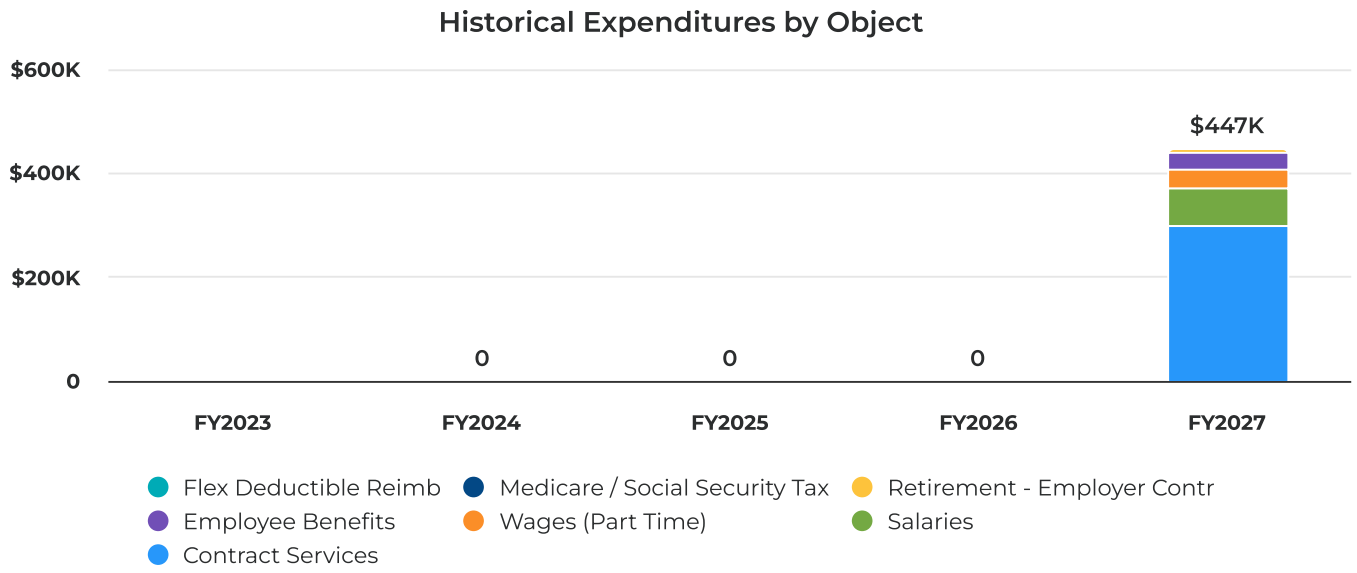


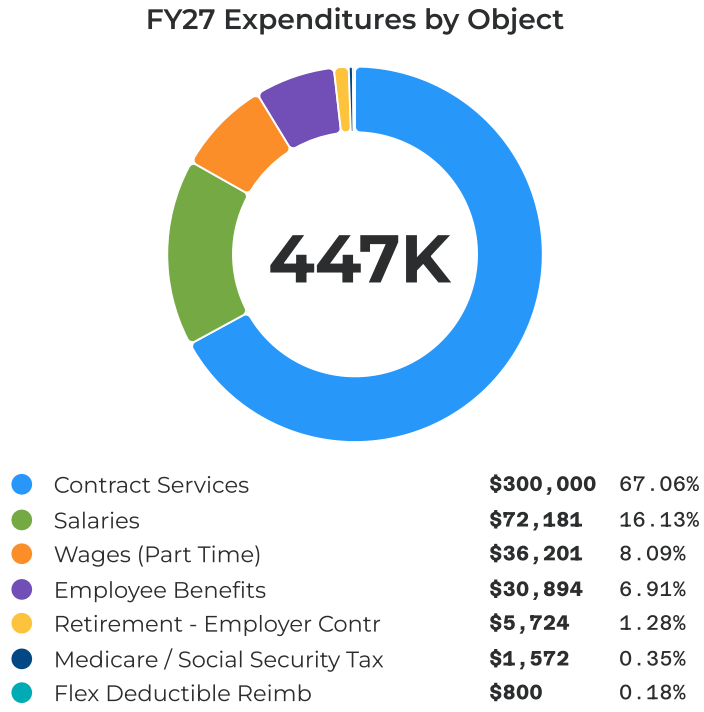


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Grant Income	$500,000.00	$500,000.00	-
Total Revenues	**$500,000.00**	**$500,000.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Object



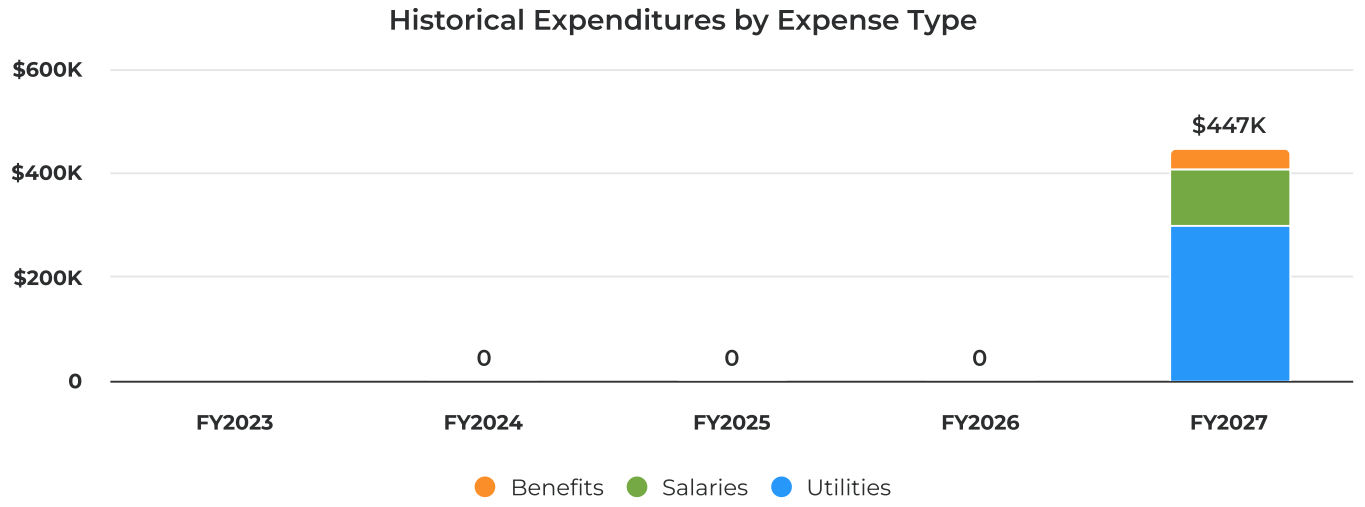


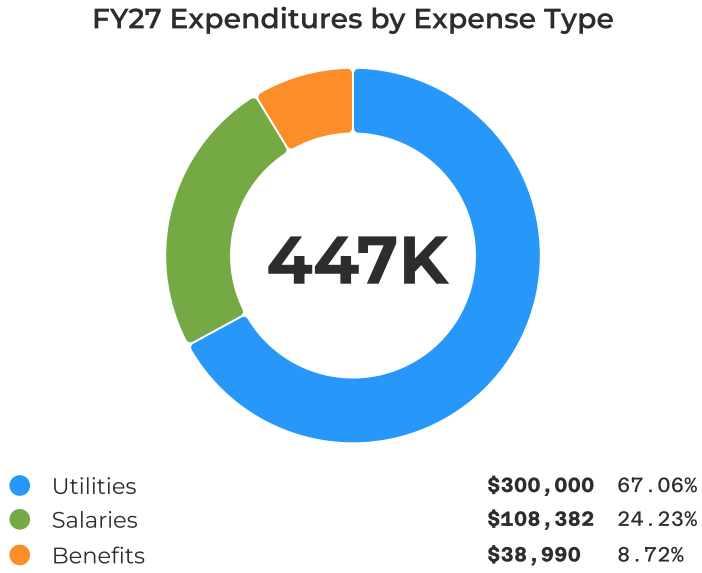
Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$66,864.00	$72,180.84	7.95%
Wages (Part Time)	$35,568.00	$36,201.20	1.78%
Retirement - Employer Contr	$5,322.00	$5,723.94	7.55%
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$3,690.00	$1,571.54	-57.41%
Employee Benefits	$29,571.00	$30,894.36	4.48%

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Flex Deductible Reimb	$1,453.00	$800.00	-44.94%
Contract Services	$220,000.00	$300,000.00	36.36%
Total Expenditures	**$362,468.00**	**$447,371.88**	**23.42%**

Expenditures by Expense Type





Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$102,432.00	$108,382.04	5.81%
Benefits	$40,036.00	$38,989.84	-2.61%
Utilities	$220,000.00	$300,000.00	36.36%
Total Expenditures	**$362,468.00**	**$447,371.88**	**23.42%**

Personnel Summary

FTE Summary: 1.95

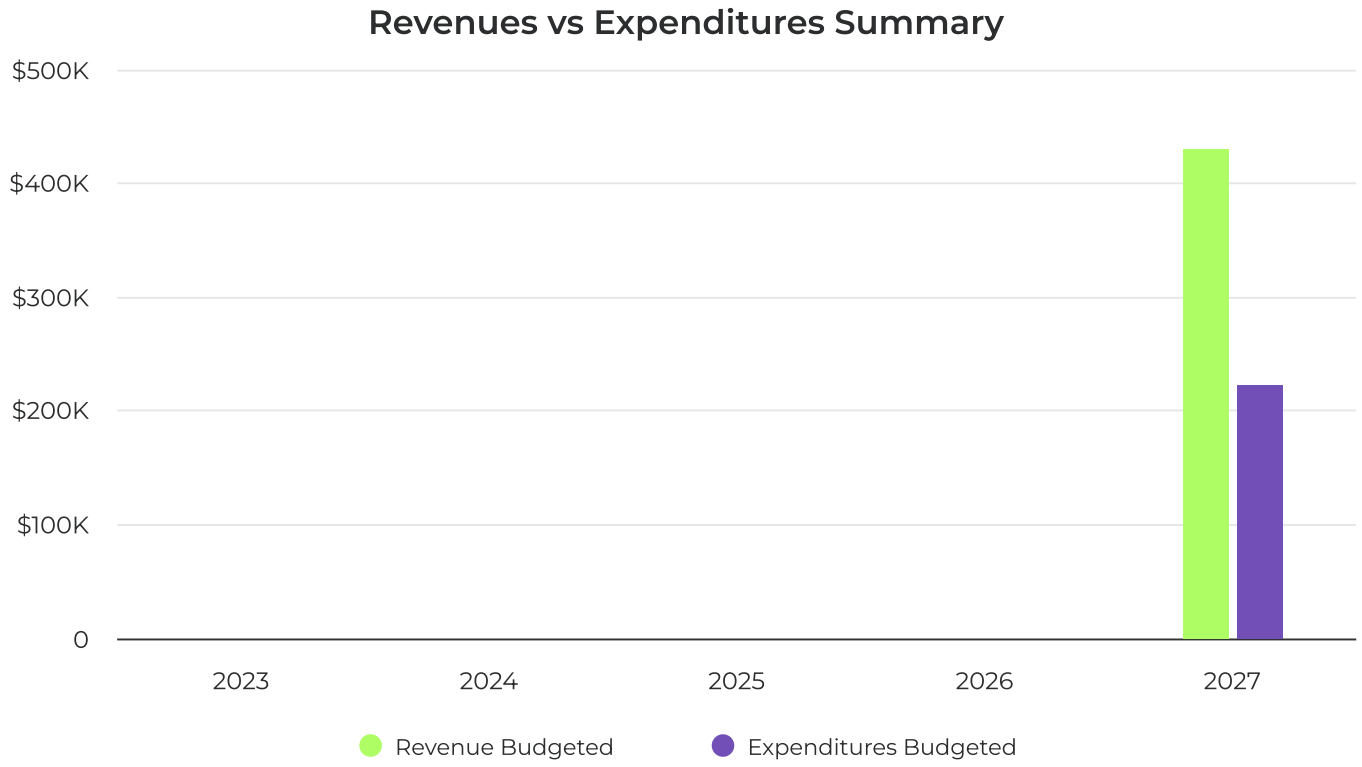
Recreation Program Coordinator - Grant-Funded: 1

Recreation Leader I - Grant-Funded: .95

YOUTH COMMUNITY ACCESS (YCA) GRANT

This program provides for the implementation and administration of the Artesia Great Adventure program which will expand opportunities for local youth to connect with California's natural and cultural resources.

Summary

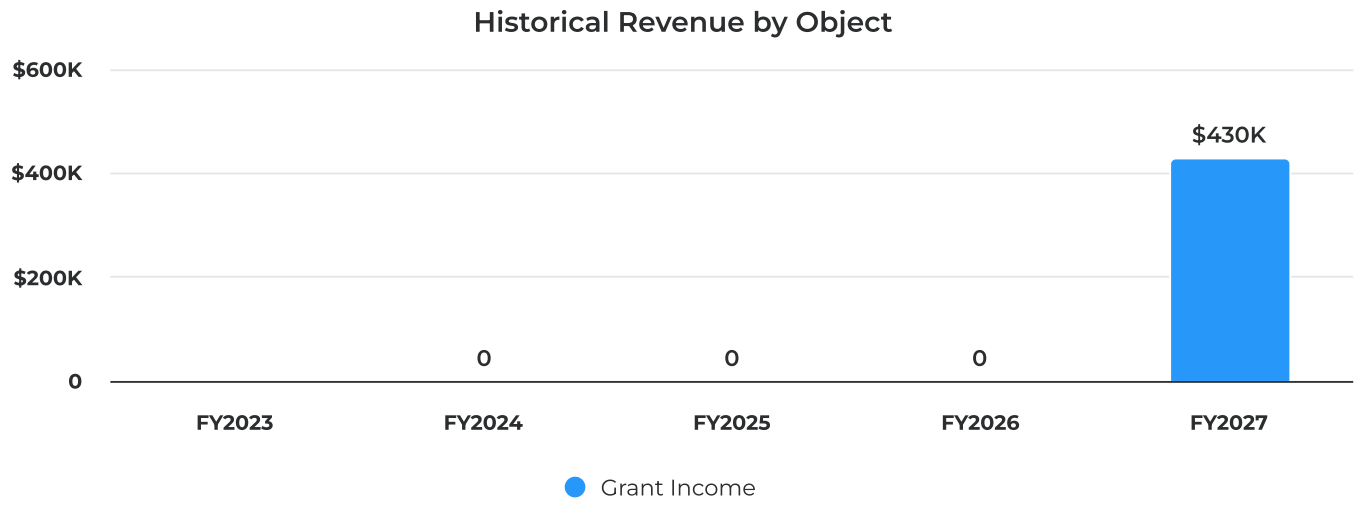


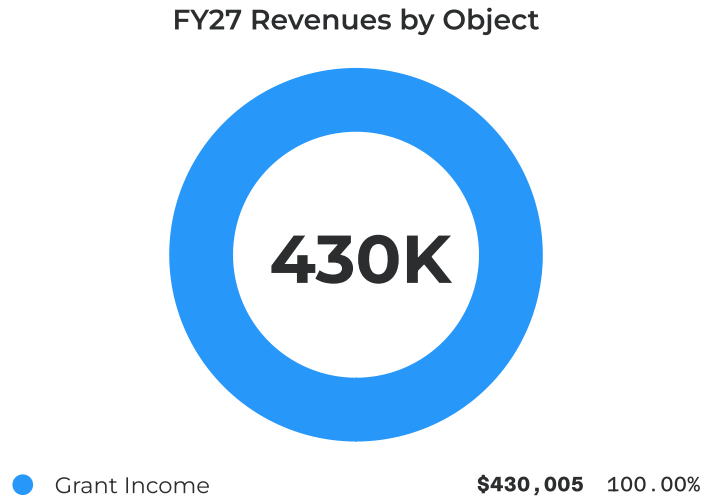
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues		
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$430,005.00	$430,005.00
Total Revenues	**$430,005.00**	**$430,005.00**
Expenditures		
Salaries	$15,486.00	$184,261.72
Benefits	$6,186.00	$38,377.82
Total Expenditures	**$21,672.00**	**$222,639.54**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**$408,333.00**	**$207,365.46**
Ending Fund Balance	**$408,333.00**	**$207,365.46**

Revenues by Object

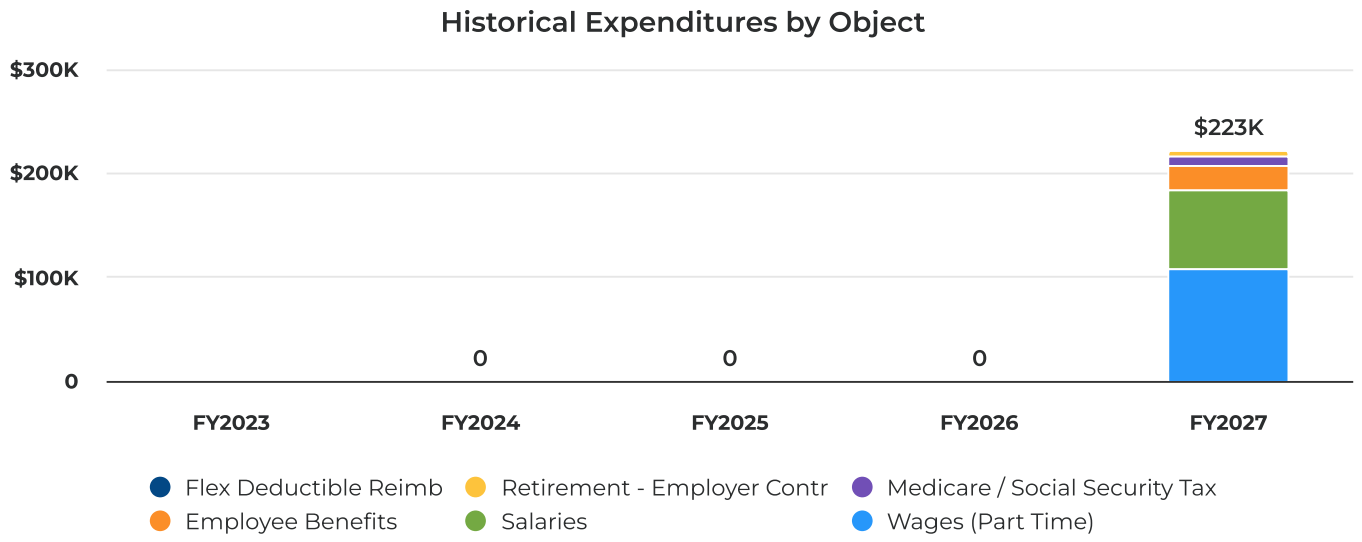


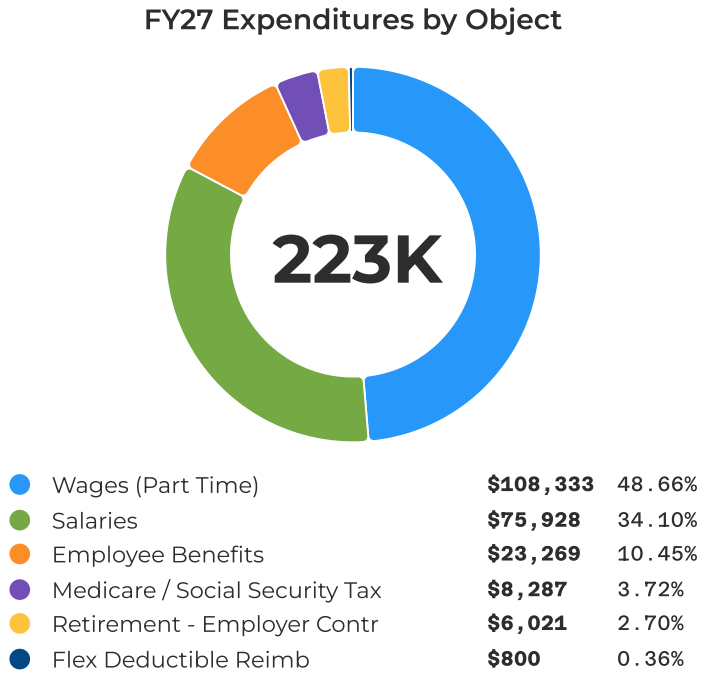


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Grant Income	$430,005.00	$430,005.00	-
Total Revenues	**$430,005.00**	**$430,005.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Object

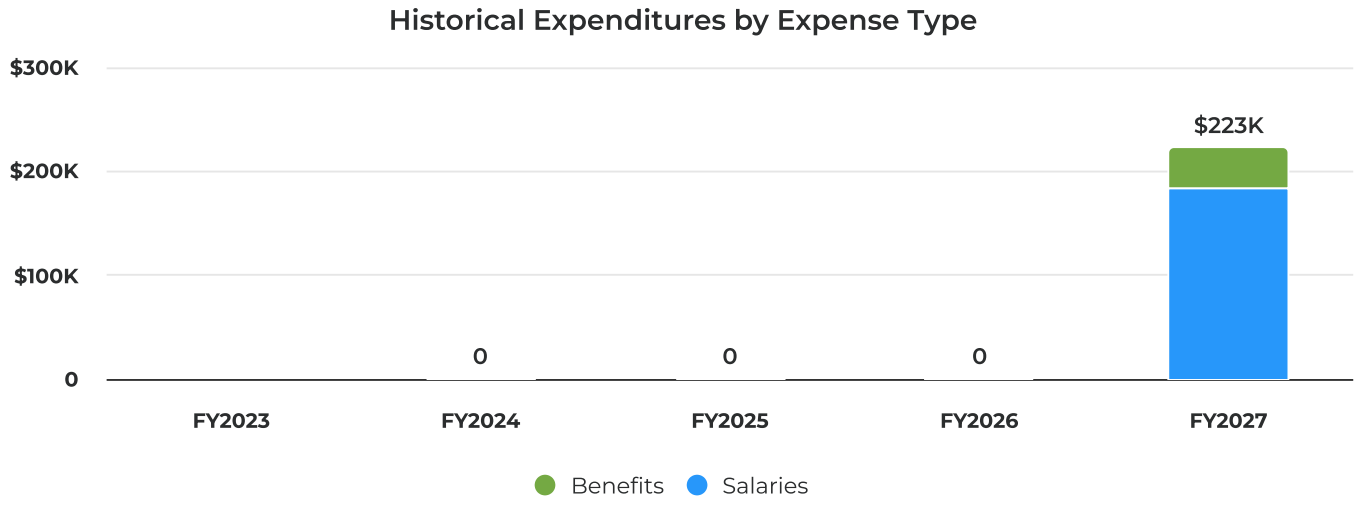


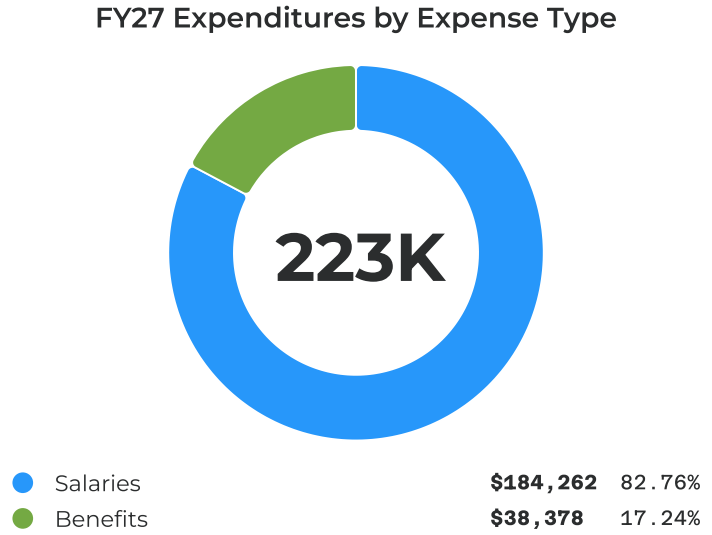


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$12,286.00	$75,928.47	518.01%
Wages (Part Time)	$3,200.00	$108,333.25	3,285.41%
Retirement - Employer Contr	$978.00	$6,021.13	515.66%
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$423.00	$8,287.49	1,859.22%
Employee Benefits	$3,876.00	$23,269.20	500.34%
Flex Deductible Reimb	$909.00	$800.00	-11.99%
Total Expenditures	**$21,672.00**	**$222,639.54**	**927.31%**

Expenditures by Expense Type





Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$15,486.00	$184,261.72	1,089.86%
Benefits	$6,186.00	$38,377.82	520.40%
Total Expenditures	**$21,672.00**	**$222,639.54**	**927.31%**

Personnel Summary

FTE Summary: 1.9

Recreation Program Coordinator - Grant-Funded (PT): .95

Recreation Leader I - Grant-Funded: .95

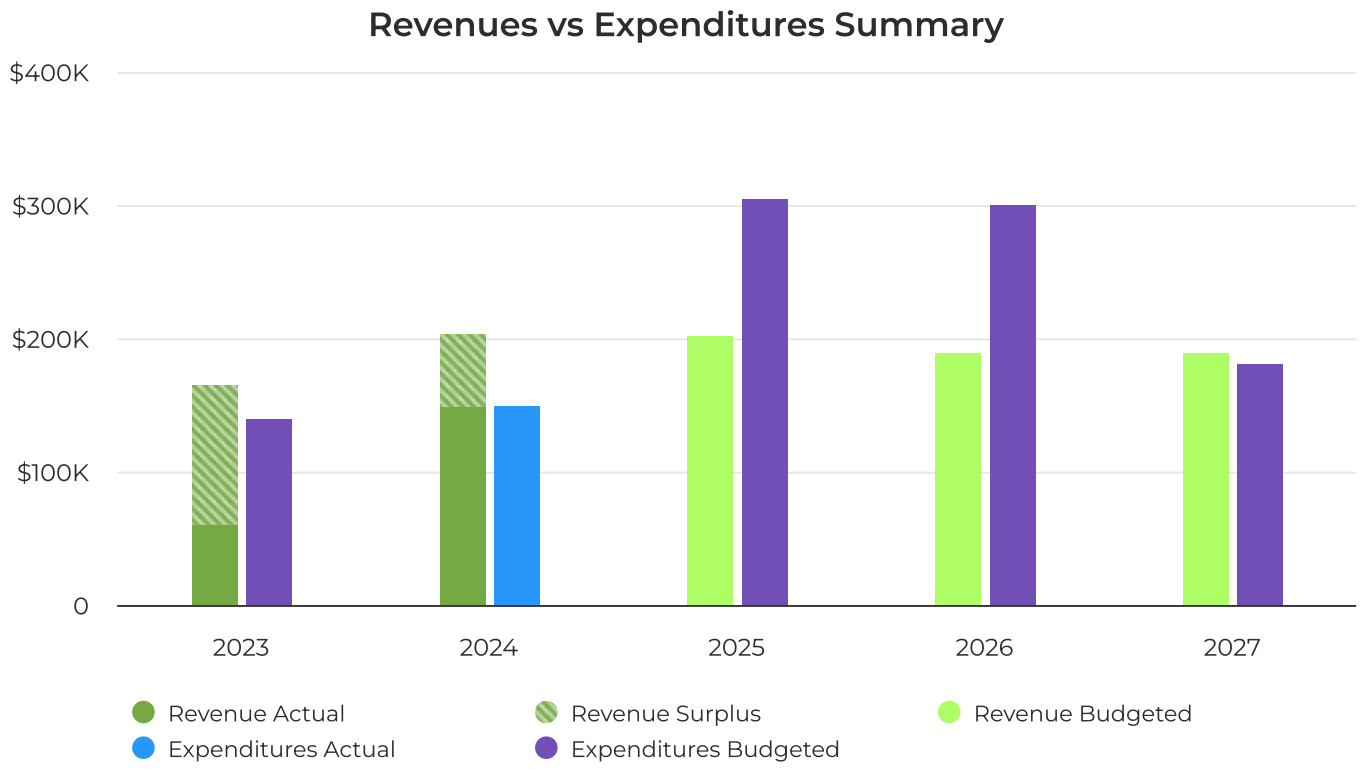
CITIZENS' OPTION FOR PUBLIC SAFETY (COPS)

Citizens' Option for Public Safety (COPS) is a fund to account for grant funds the City receives from the State of California for supplemental law enforcement services funding of front-line law enforcement and juvenile justice programs.

FY 25-26 - Accomplishment(s):
The funds are used to provide additional Special Assignment Deputies in the City, and for capital expenses to support the deputies serving the City.

FY 26-27 - Objective(s):
Strengthen public safety by funding dedicated law enforcement personnel and acquiring a dedicated vehicle to support law enforcement operations.

Summary



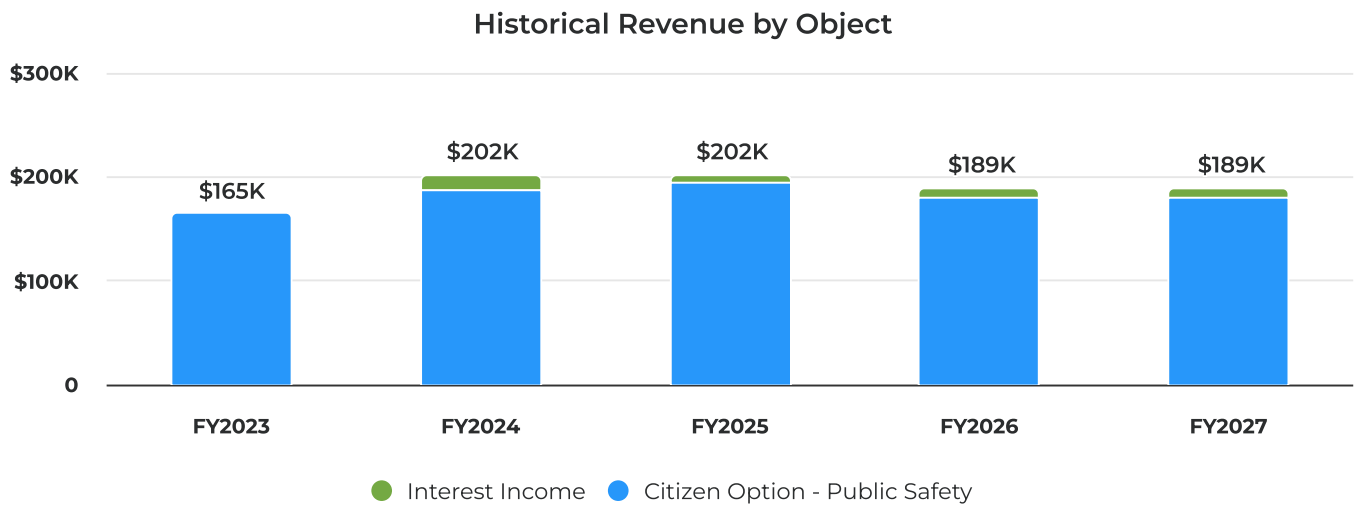
Comprehensive Fund Summary

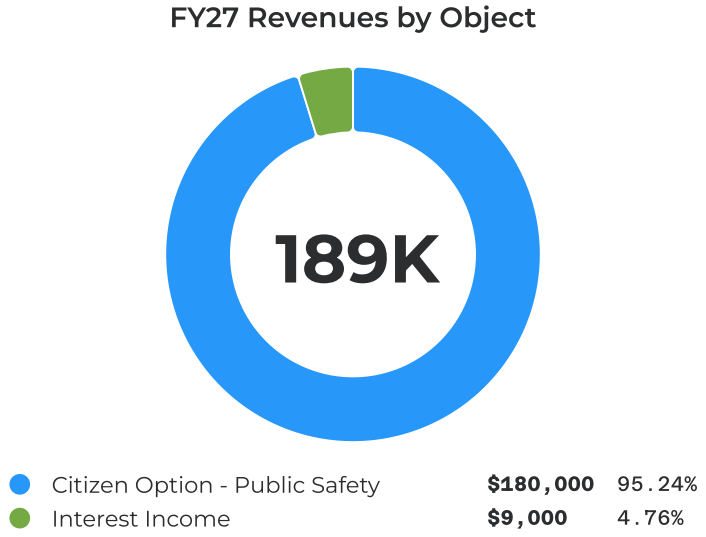
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$221,347.00**	**-**
Revenues		

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$189,000.00	$189,000.00
Total Revenues	**$189,000.00**	**$189,000.00**
Expenditures		
Transfers	$300,000.00	$180,000.00
Total Expenditures	**$300,000.00**	**$180,000.00**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-$111,000.00**	**$9,000.00**
Ending Fund Balance	**$110,347.00**	**$9,000.00**

Revenues by Object



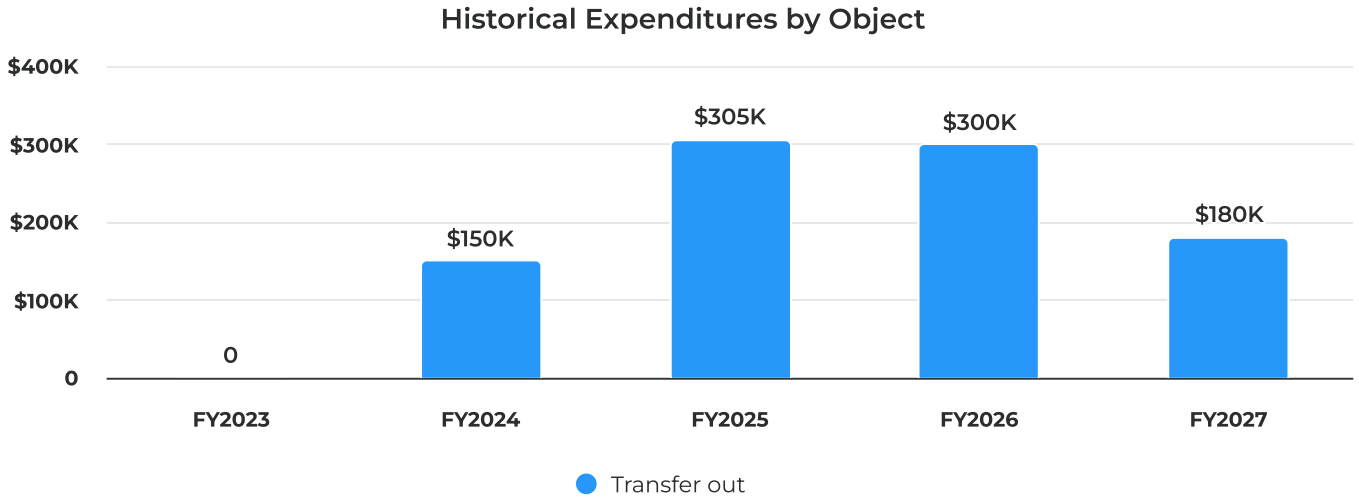


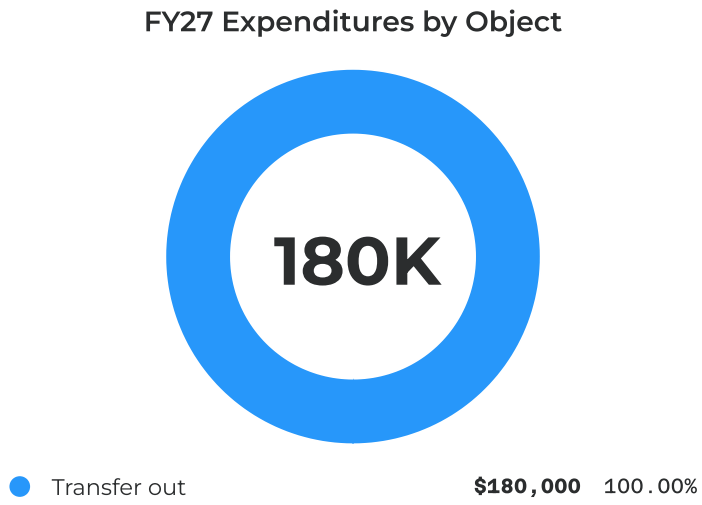
Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Citizen Option - Public Safety	$180,000.00	$180,000.00	-
Interest Income	$9,000.00	$9,000.00	-

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Total Revenues	**$189,000.00**	**$189,000.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Object

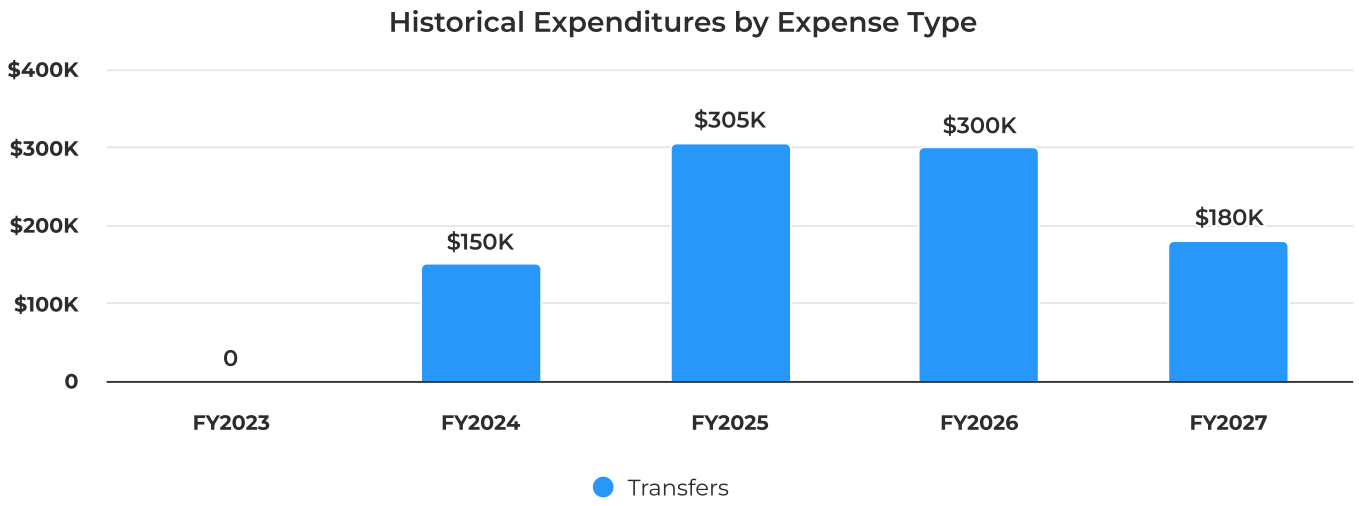


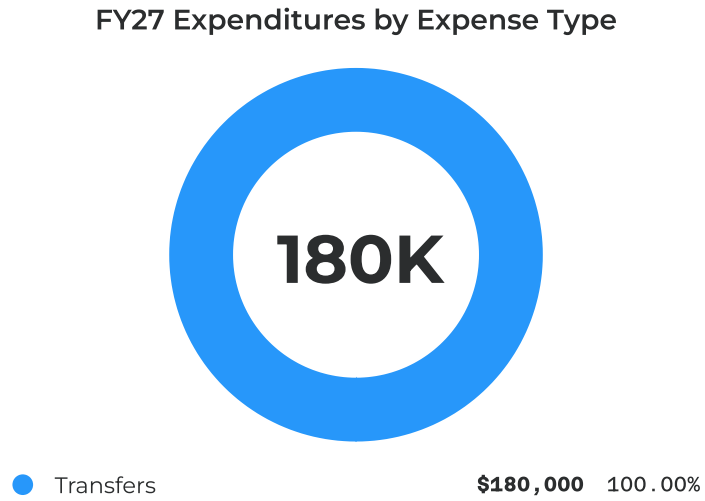


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Transfer out	$300,000.00	$180,000.00	-40.00%
Total Expenditures	**$300,000.00**	**$180,000.00**	**-40.00%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

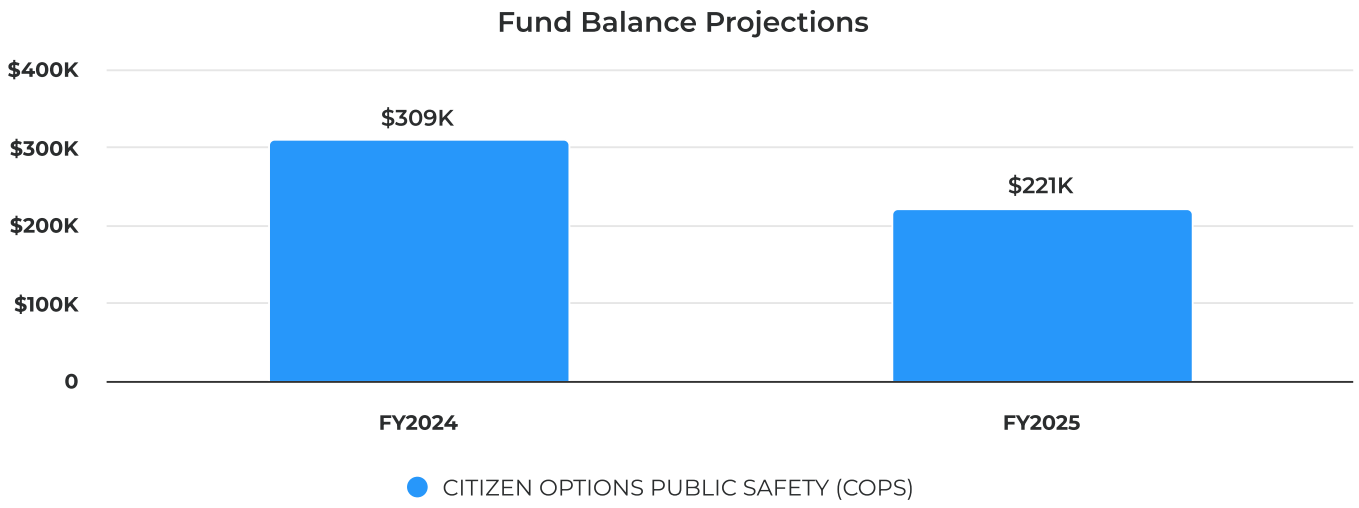




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Transfers	$300,000.00	$180,000.00	-40.00%
Total Expenditures	**$300,000.00**	**$180,000.00**	**-40.00%**

Fund Balance



ARTESIA PARKING AUTHORITY

The Artesia Parking Authority is managed by the Community Development Director, as a division of the Community Development Department, with the goal of furthering safe and orderly parking access for all residents and visitors. The Authority includes Parking Enforcement personnel, and is responsible for ensuring that parking in the City complies with City Code and California Traffic Code. Parking Enforcement personnel also oversee enforcement of residential permit parking areas, the downtown paid parking program, as well as assists with special events such as processions.

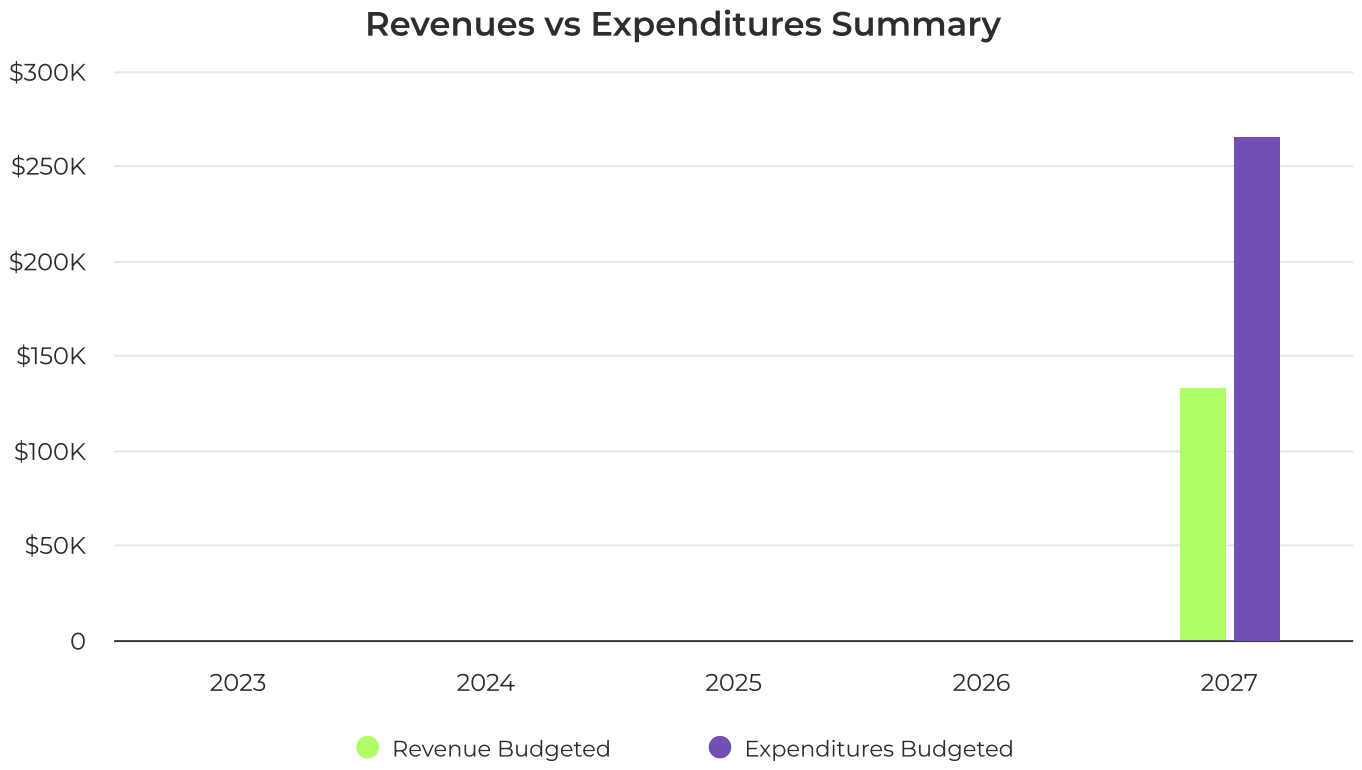
FY 2025-26 ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

- Parking Enforcement issued 4,060 citations this year to uphold community standards by ensuring compliance with state and local vehicle codes.
- Conducted a parking enforcement campaign in areas where community complaints requested additional parking enforcement.
- Improved the City's capacity to manage and enforce parking regulations effectively by entering into a new online-based pay and management system agreement.

FY 2026-27 OBJECTIVES:

- Update and implement an ordinance revising the paid parking program in the downtown areas of the City and update the residential parking permit program.
- Improve staff efficiency by implementing mobile pay software to streamline the paid parking program and residential parking permit management.
- Conduct a bail amount survey of surrounding cities to determine if Artesia's rates should be adjusted.
- Conduct regular reviews of parking compliance across various areas of the City to ensure consistent enforcement and identify trends or areas in need of improvement to increase overall public safety.
- Improve communication by utilizing existing communication channels like the City's website, social media, and public notices to increase awareness about parking regulations and the importance of compliance to reduce violations.
- Invest in staff by evaluating opportunities to improve retention and expand parking enforcement cross-training opportunities with code enforcement.
- Obtain training on towing procedures from the Sheriff's Department to address abandoned vehicles on public streets in a more efficient manner to improve overall public safety.

Summary

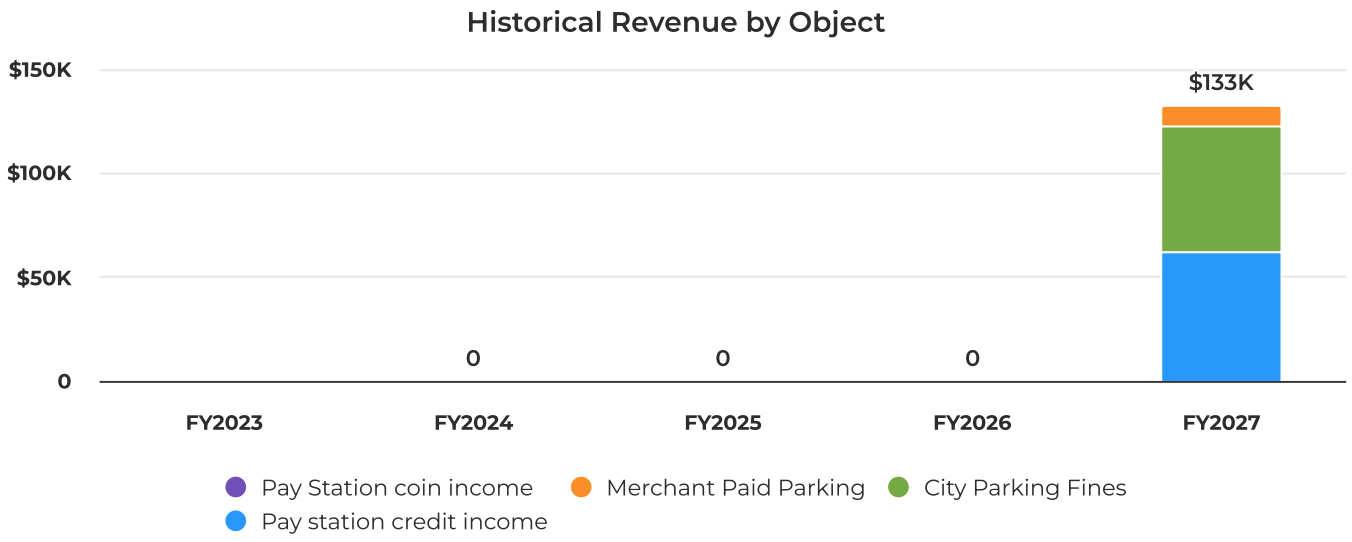


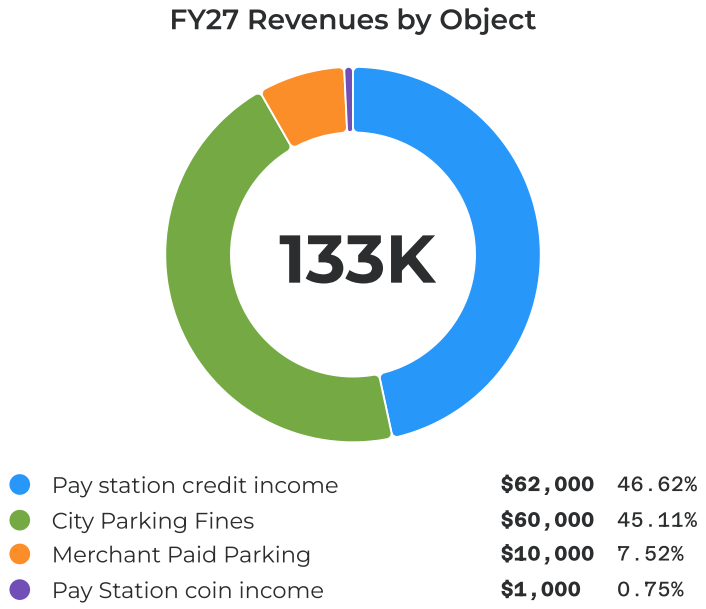
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$381,515.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Fees for Recreation and Passports	$24,000.00	$73,000.00
Fines, Forfeitures & Penalties	$60,000.00	$60,000.00
Total Revenues	**$84,000.00**	**$133,000.00**
Expenditures		
Salaries	$100,377.00	$141,735.81
Benefits	$13,481.00	$18,713.74
Other Expenses	$14,614.98	$25,114.98
Programs	$28,481.72	$73,861.00
Utilities	$4,700.00	$5,200.00
Maintenance/Repairs	$631.00	$631.00
Total Expenditures	**$162,285.70**	**$265,256.53**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-$78,285.70**	**-$132,256.53**
Ending Fund Balance	**$303,229.30**	**-$132,256.53**

Revenues by Object

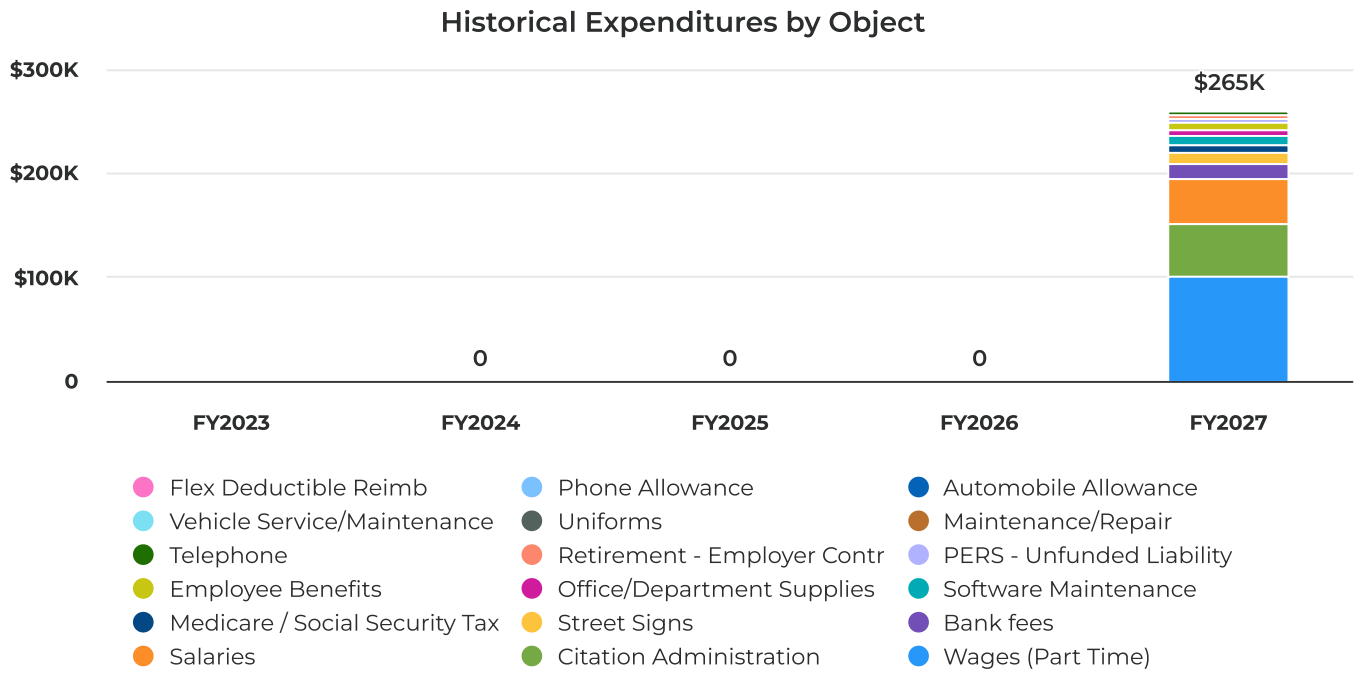




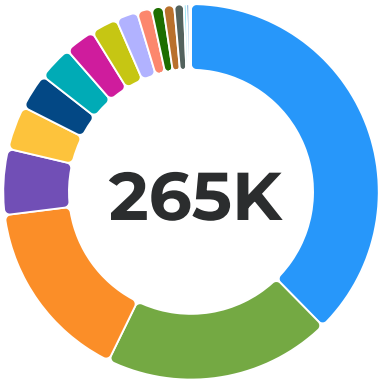
Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Merchant Paid Parking	$14,000.00	$10,000.00	-28.57%
Pay Station coin income	$2,000.00	$1,000.00	-50.00%
Pay station credit income	$8,000.00	$62,000.00	675.00%
City Parking Fines	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	-
Total Revenues	**$84,000.00**	**$133,000.00**	**58.33%**

Expenditures by Object



FY27 Expenditures by Object



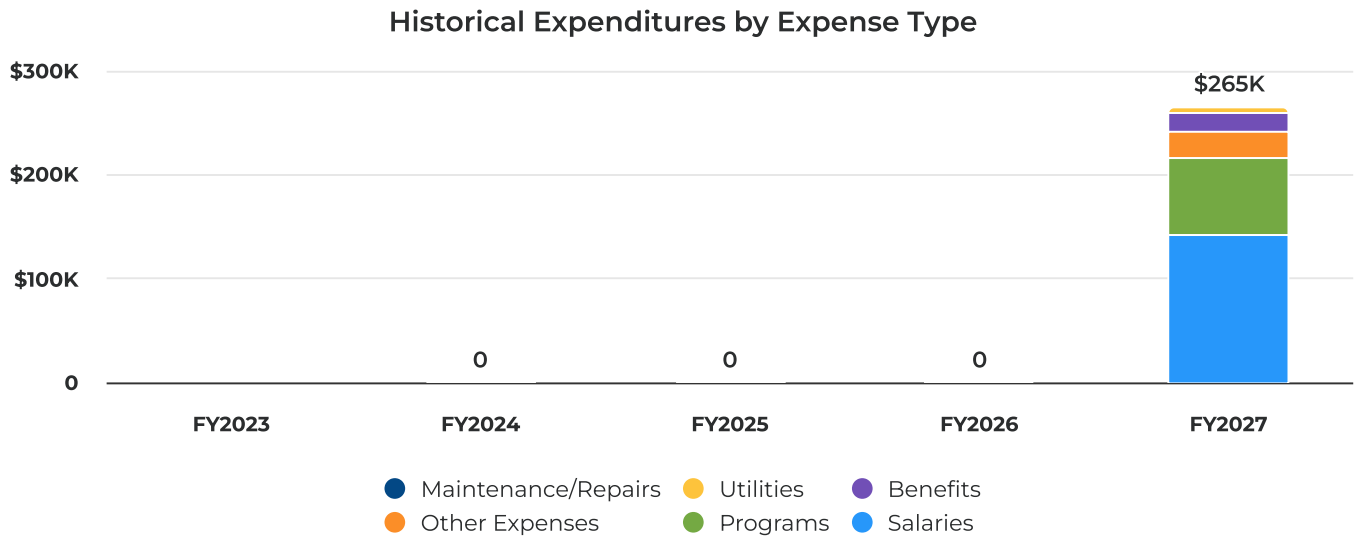
Wages (Part Time)	**$99,842**	37.64%
Citation Administration	**$51,961**	19.59%
Salaries	**$41,893**	15.79%
Bank fees	**$15,000**	5.65%
Street Signs	**$10,000**	3.77%
Medicare / Social Security Tax	**$8,245**	3.11%
Software Maintenance	**$8,000**	3.02%
Office/Department Supplies	**$6,900**	2.60%
Employee Benefits	**$6,146**	2.32%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	**$4,941**	1.86%
Retirement - Employer Contr	**$3,322**	1.25%
Telephone	**$2,700**	1.02%
Maintenance/Repair	**$2,500**	0.94%
Uniforms	**$2,174**	0.82%
Vehicle Service/Maintenance	**$631**	0.24%
Automobile Allowance	**$600**	0.23%
Phone Allowance	**$200**	0.08%
Flex Deductible Reimb	**$200**	0.08%

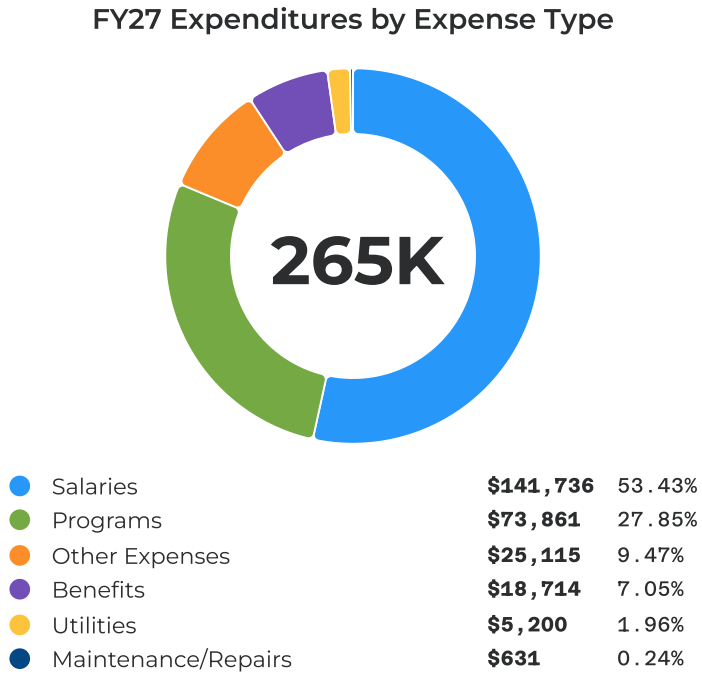
Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$26,277.00	$41,893.41	59.43%
Wages (Part Time)	$74,100.00	$99,842.40	34.74%
Retirement - Employer Contr	$2,827.00	$3,322.15	17.51%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	$4,941.00	$4,941.00	-
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$6,050.00	$8,245.40	36.29%
Employee Benefits	$3,410.00	$6,146.19	80.24%
Flex Deductible Reimb	$394.00	$200.00	-49.24%
Automobile Allowance	$600.00	$600.00	-
Phone Allowance	$200.00	$200.00	-
Uniforms	$2,173.98	$2,173.98	-
Citation Administration	$11,981.72	$51,961.00	333.67%
Office/Department Supplies	$1,500.00	$6,900.00	360.00%
Software Maintenance	$5,000.00	$8,000.00	60.00%

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Telephone	$2,700.00	$2,700.00	-
Maintenance/Repair	$2,000.00	$2,500.00	25.00%
Vehicle Service/Maintenance	$631.00	$631.00	-
Street Signs	$2,500.00	$10,000.00	300.00%
Bank fees	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$162,285.70**	**$265,256.53**	**63.45%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

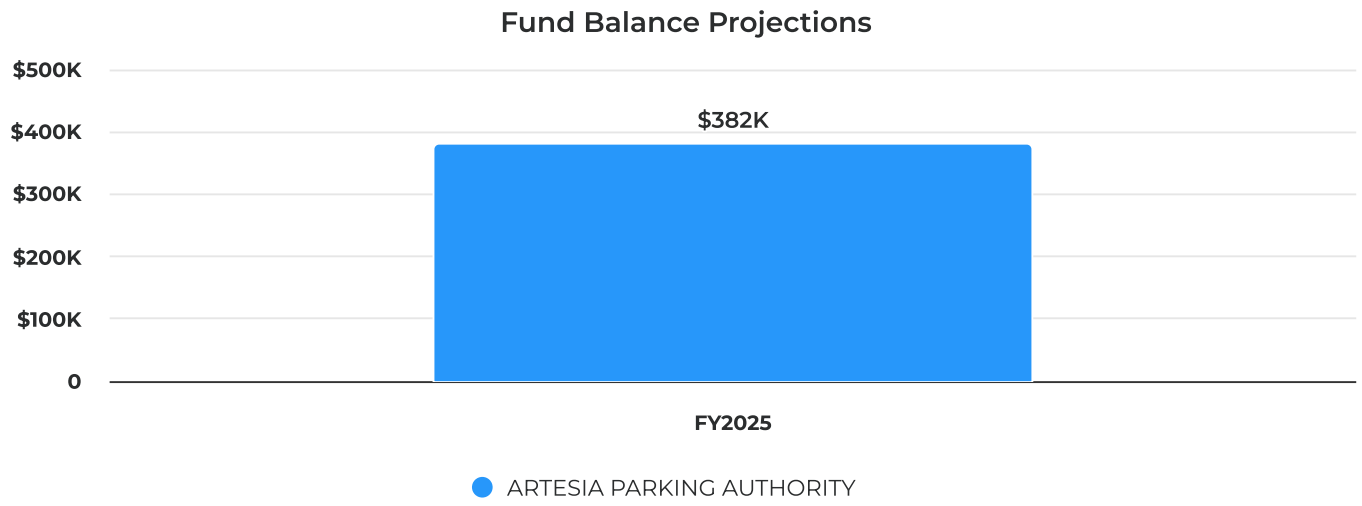




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$100,377.00	$141,735.81	41.20%
Benefits	$13,481.00	$18,713.74	38.82%
Other Expenses	$14,614.98	$25,114.98	71.84%
Programs	$28,481.72	$73,861.00	159.33%
Utilities	$4,700.00	$5,200.00	10.64%
Maintenance/Repairs	$631.00	$631.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$162,285.70**	**$265,256.53**	**63.45%**

Fund Balance



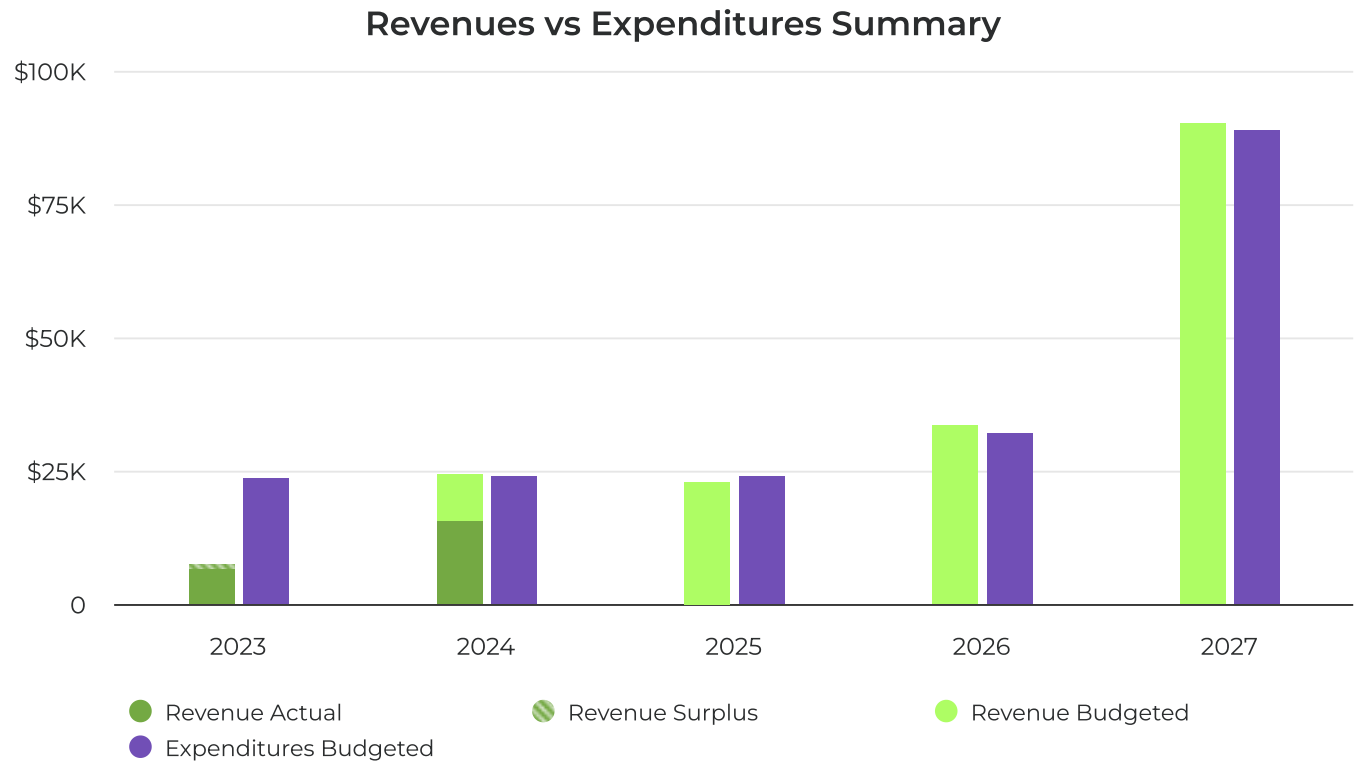
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT (CFD)

Finances public services within the district which are in addition to those which were provided before the district was formed, including police protection, storm drainage system maintenance, flood control, and the upkeep and lighting of parks, streets, and open spaces.

FY 25-26 - Accomplishment(s):
Supported public safety by allocating CFD funds to help cover the cost of law enforcement services for district residents.

FY 26-27 - Objective(s):
Continue supporting public safety by funding law enforcement services and maintaining essential public infrastructure within the district.

Summary



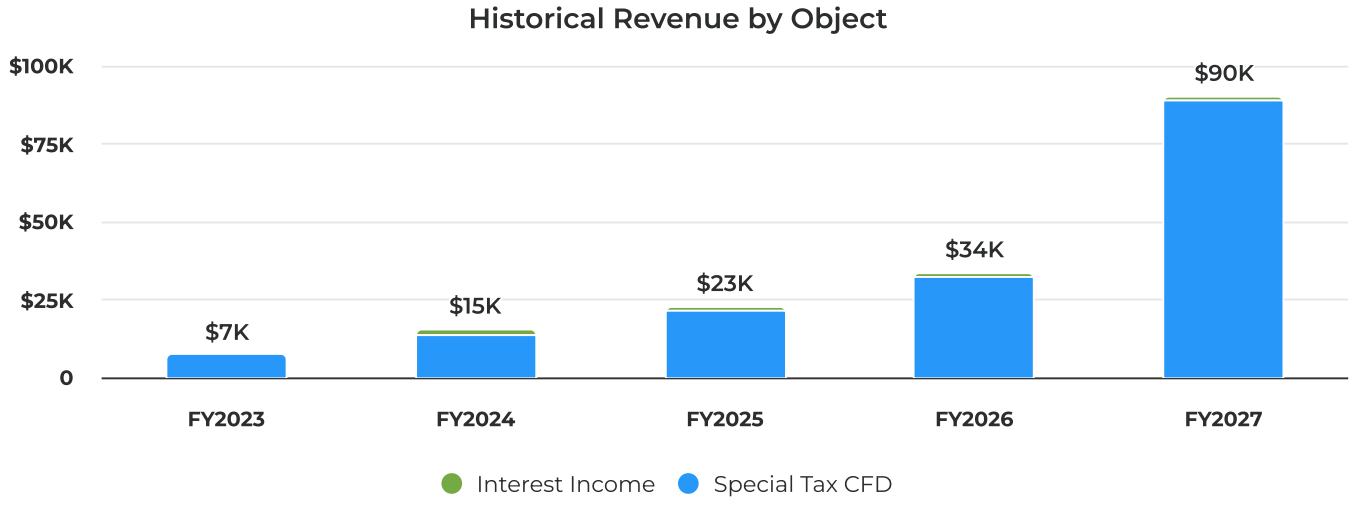
Comprehensive Fund Summary

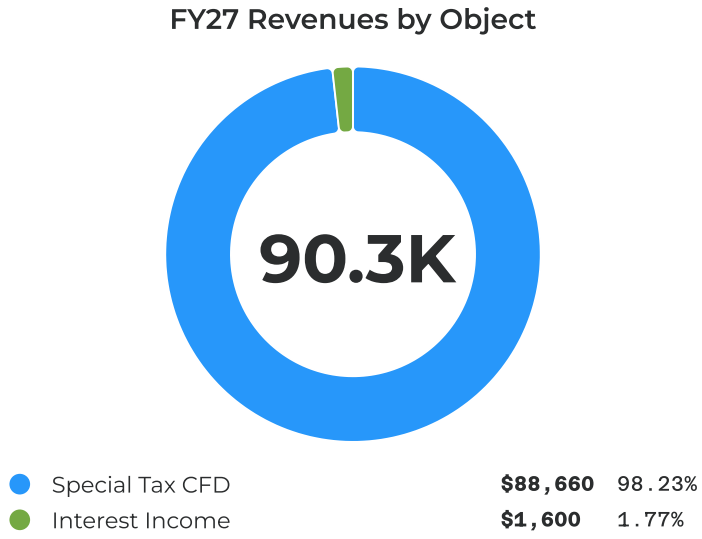
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$85,426.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Taxes	$32,000.00	$88,660.40
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$1,600.00	$1,600.00

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Total Revenues	**$33,600.00**	**$90,260.40**
Expenditures		
Contract Services	$32,000.00	$88,660.40
Total Expenditures	**$32,000.00**	**$88,660.40**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**$1,600.00**	**$1,600.00**
Ending Fund Balance	**$87,026.00**	**$1,600.00**

Revenues by Object

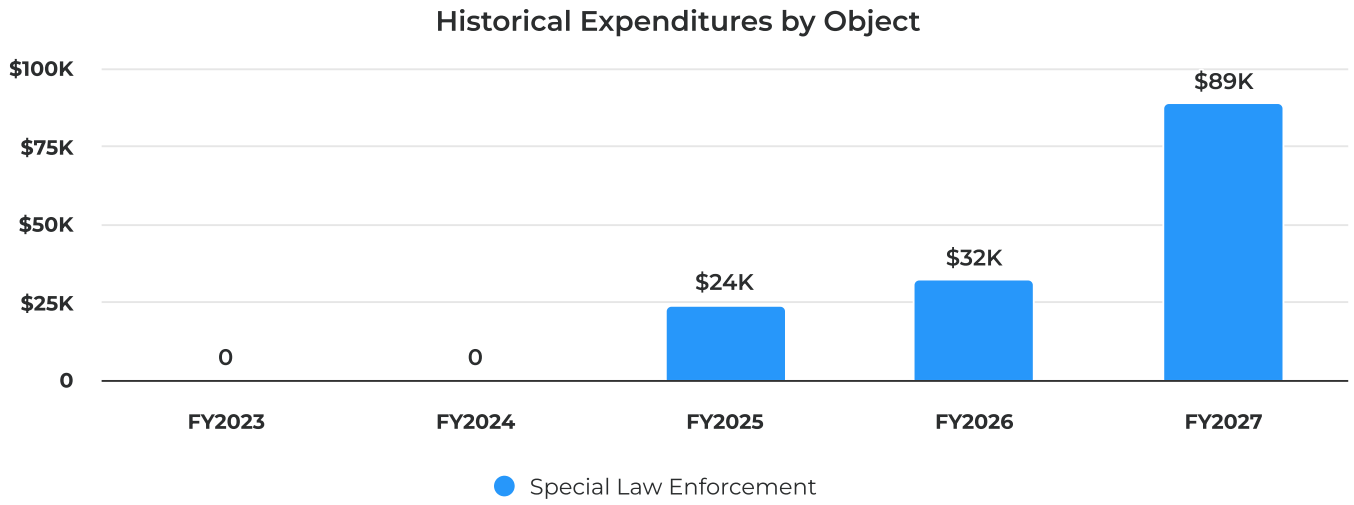


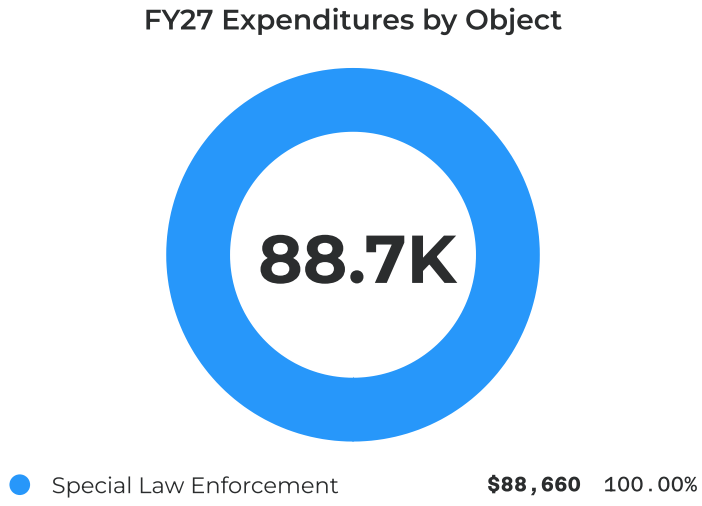


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Special Tax CFD	$32,000.00	$88,660.40	177.06%
Interest Income	$1,600.00	$1,600.00	-
Total Revenues	**$33,600.00**	**$90,260.40**	**168.63%**

Expenditures by Object

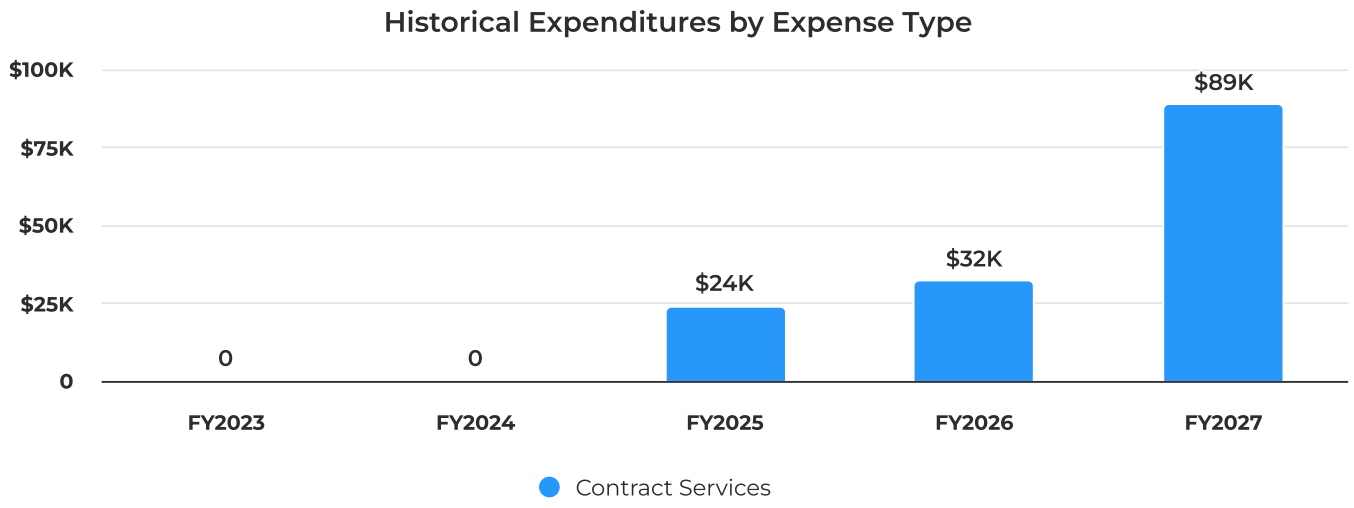


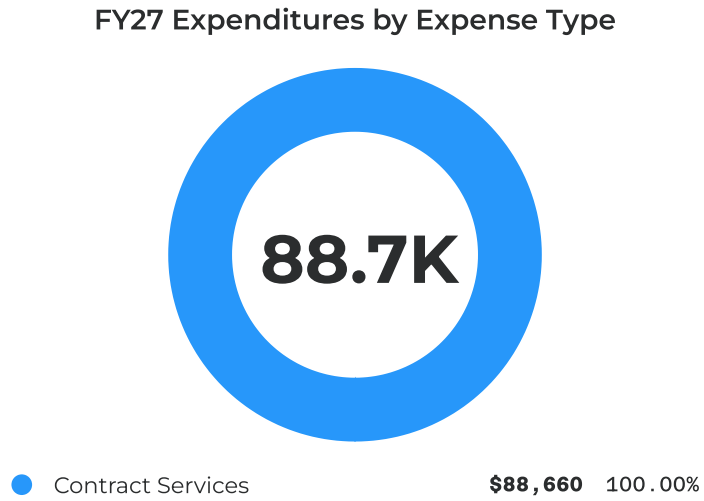


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Special Law Enforcement	$32,000.00	$88,660.40	177.06%
Total Expenditures	**$32,000.00**	**$88,660.40**	**177.06%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

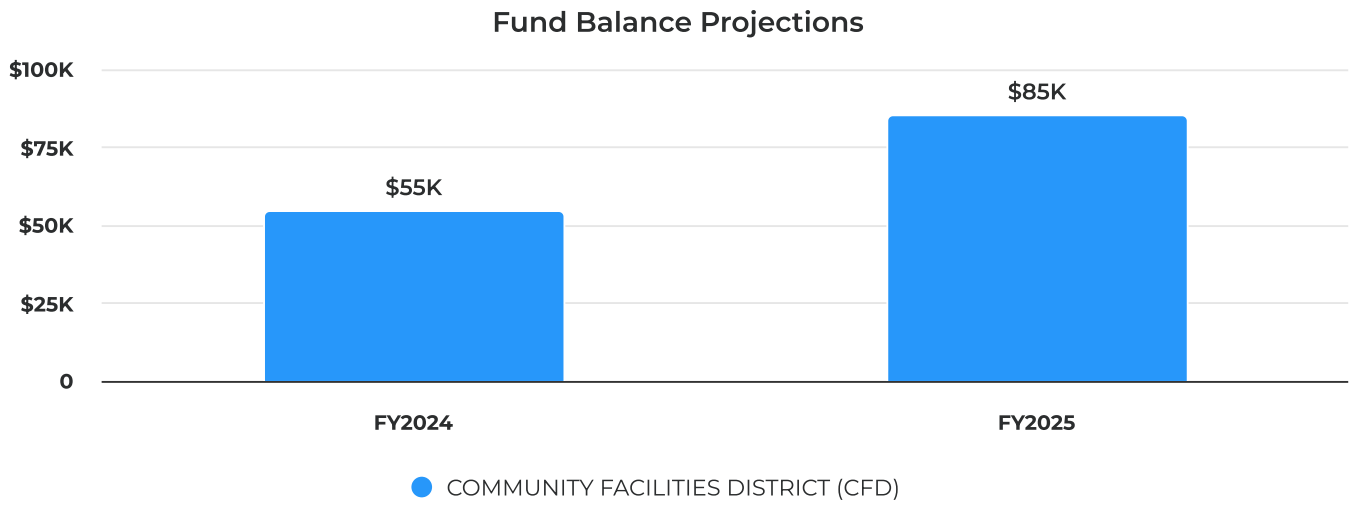




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Contract Services	$32,000.00	$88,660.40	177.06%
Total Expenditures	**$32,000.00**	**$88,660.40**	**177.06%**

Fund Balance



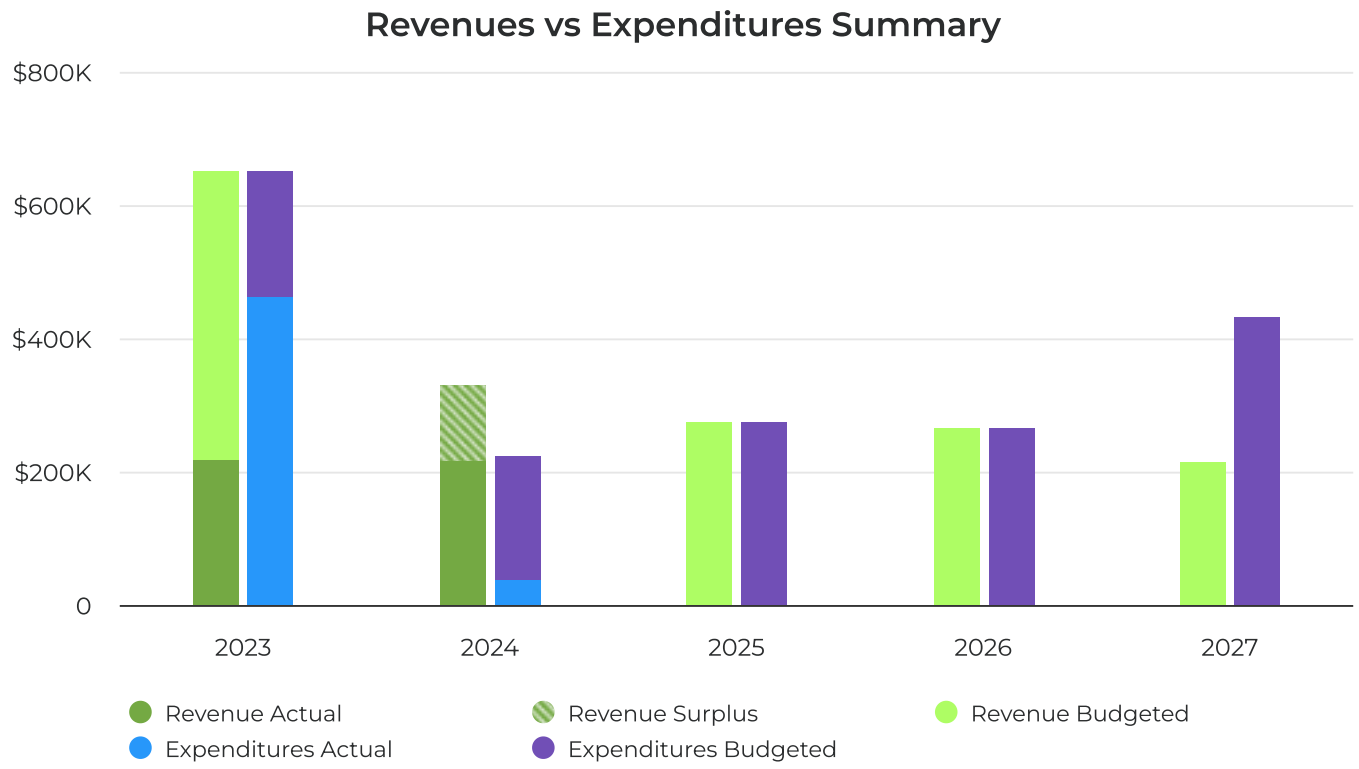
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)

The Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program provides federal funds to the City through the State of California or the Los Angeles Urban County. These funds support a wide range of eligible activities aimed at creating viable urban communities by improving public infrastructure, expanding economic opportunities, and enhancing community facilities and services.

FY 25-26 - Accomplishment(s):
Awarded a construction contract and completed work on 38 site locations citywide to replace and repair sidewalks, reducing trip hazards and enhancing accessibility.

FY 26-27 - Objective(s):
Complete the Citywide Sidewalk and ADA Compliant Improvement Project Phase II.

Summary



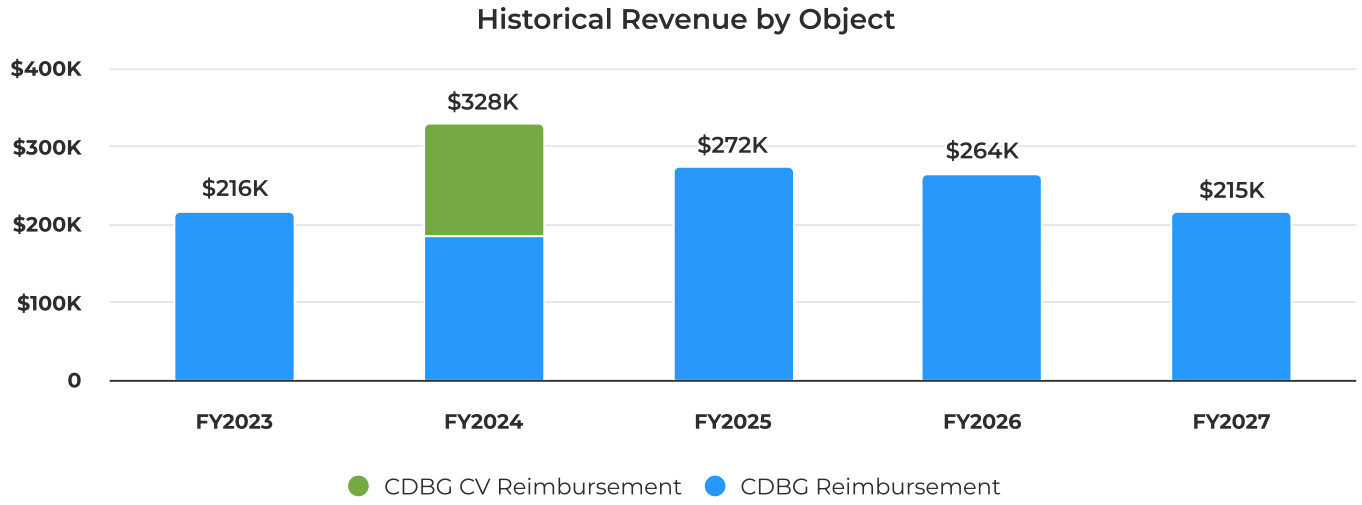
Comprehensive Fund Summary

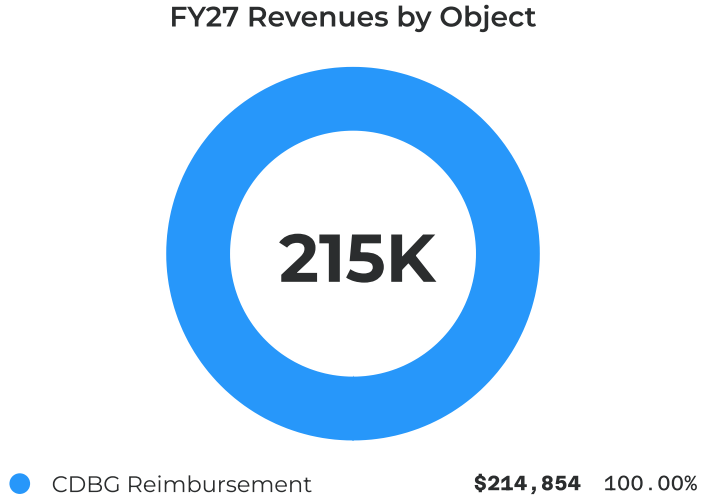
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**-$27,727.00**	**-**
Revenues		

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Special Revenue	$263,972.00	$214,854.00
Total Revenues	**$263,972.00**	**$214,854.00**
Expenditures		
Programs	$263,972.00	$214,854.00
Capital	-	$214,854.00
Total Expenditures	**$263,972.00**	**$429,708.00**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-**	**-$214,854.00**
Ending Fund Balance	**-$27,727.00**	**-$214,854.00**

Revenues by Object

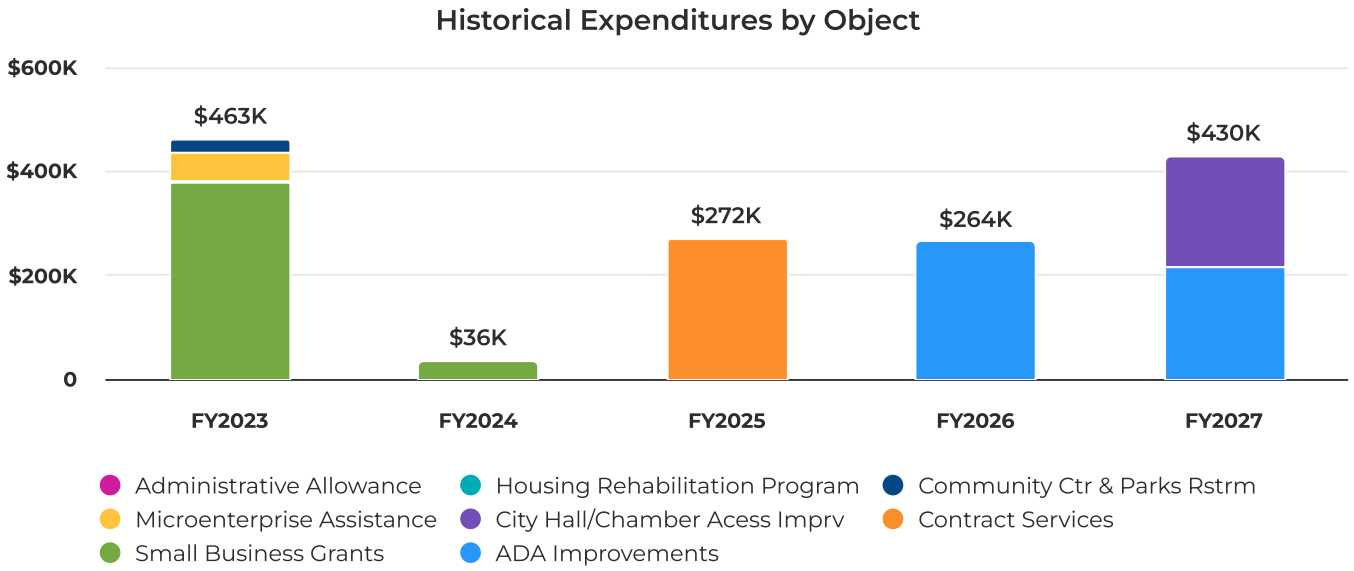


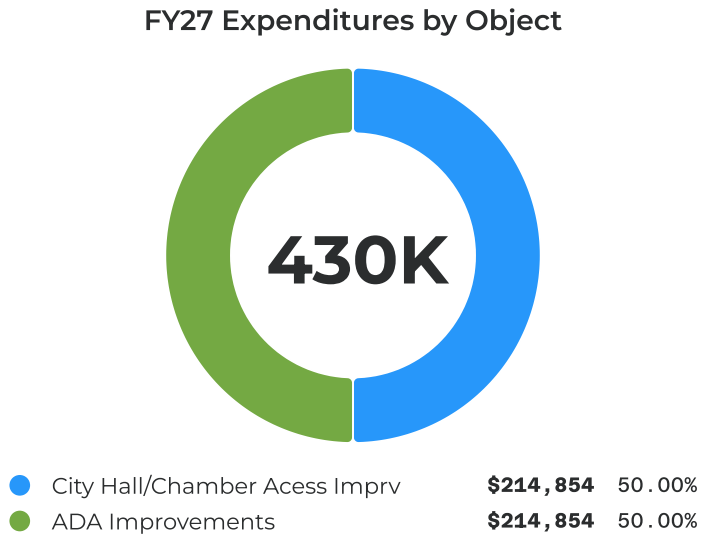


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
CDBG Reimbursement	$263,972.00	$214,854.00	-18.61%
Total Revenues	**$263,972.00**	**$214,854.00**	**-18.61%**

Expenditures by Object

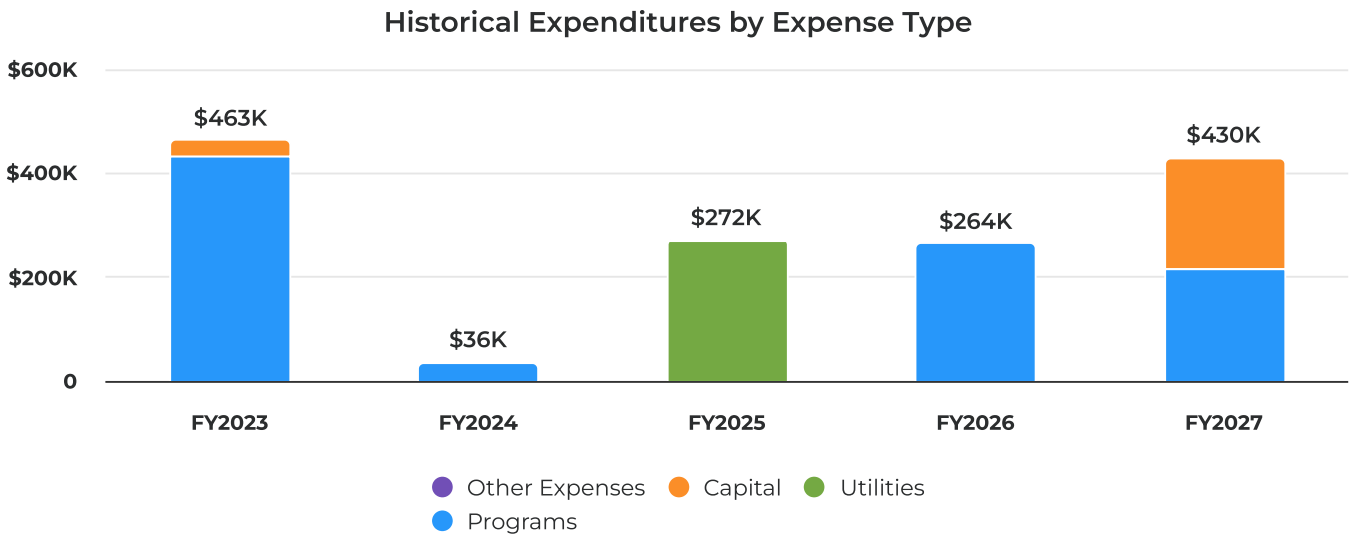


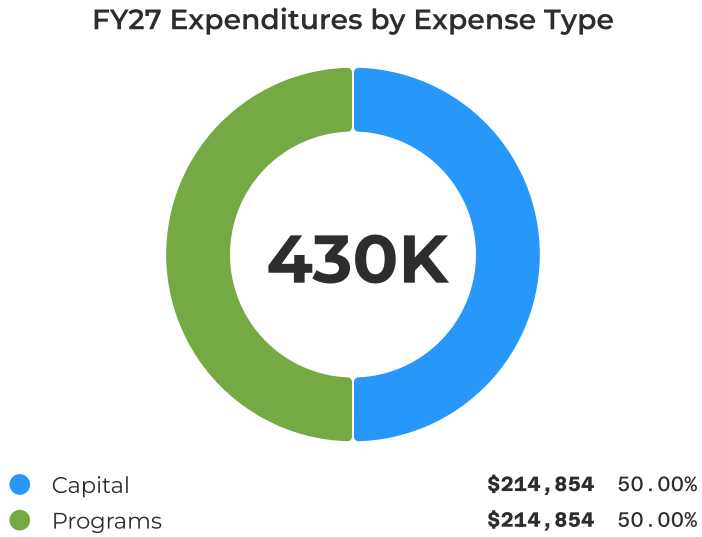


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
ADA Improvements	$263,972.00	$214,854.00	-18.61%
City Hall/Chamber Acess Imprv	-	$214,854.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$263,972.00**	**$429,708.00**	**62.79%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

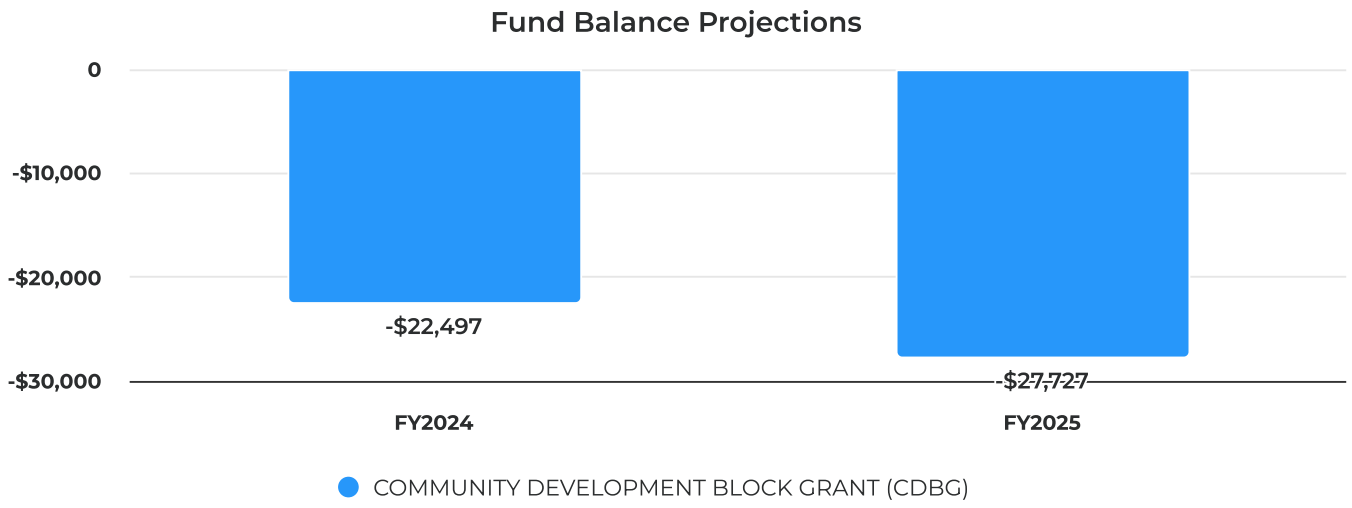




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Programs	$263,972.00	$214,854.00	-18.61%
Capital	-	$214,854.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$263,972.00**	**$429,708.00**	**62.79%**

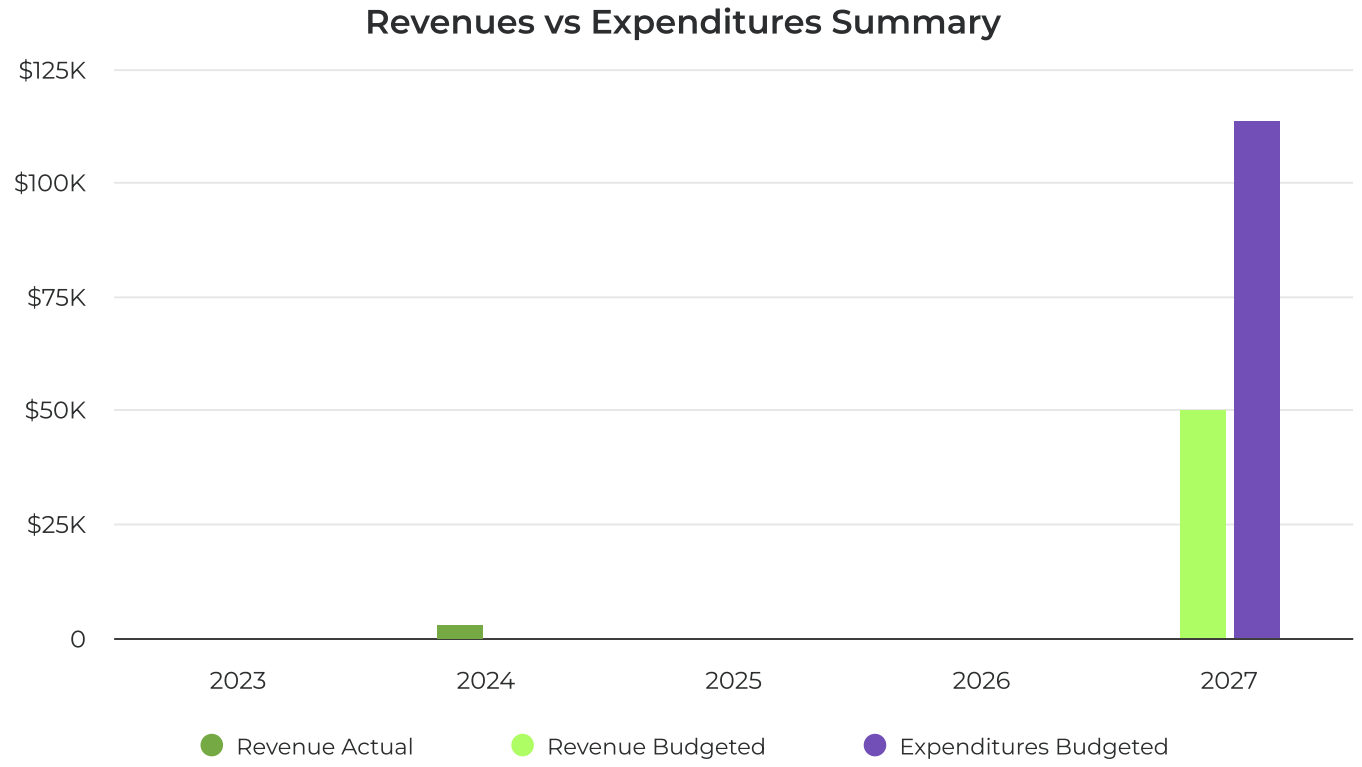
Fund Balance



STPL

FY 26-27 - Objective(s):
Complete two Capital Improvement Projects: bus stop improvements at Pioneer Blvd. and Artesia Blvd., and implement Pioneer Blvd. median improvements.

Summary

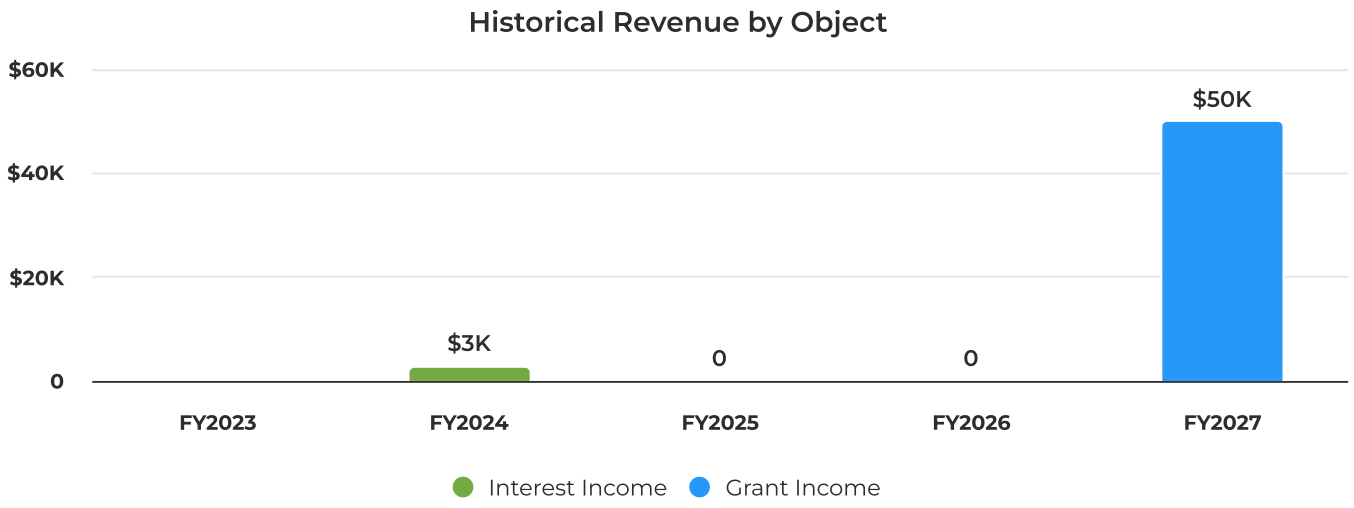


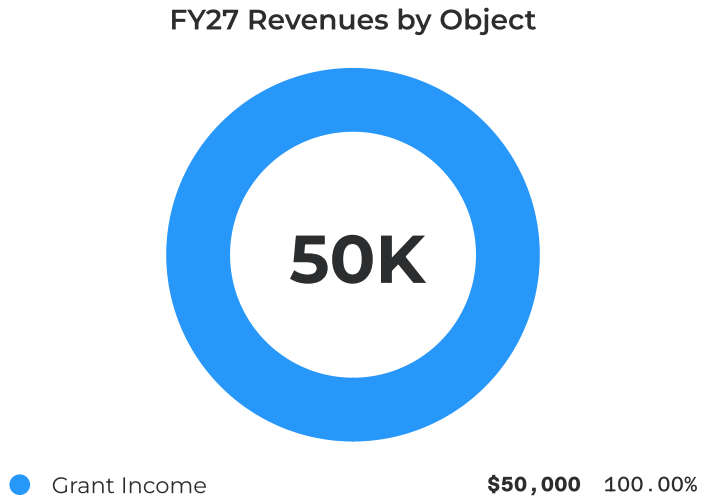
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**-**	**-**
Revenues		
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	-	$50,000.00
Total Revenues	**-**	**$50,000.00**
Expenditures		
Utilities	-	$113,524.24
Total Expenditures	**-**	**$113,524.24**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-**	**-$63,524.24**
Ending Fund Balance	**-**	**-$63,524.24**

Revenues by Object

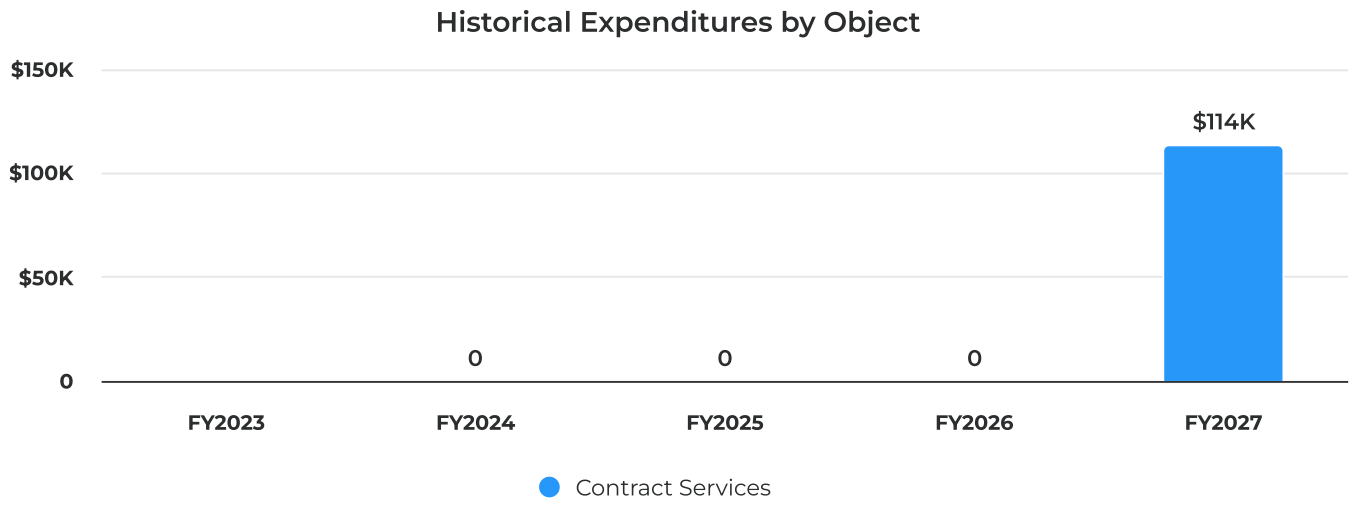


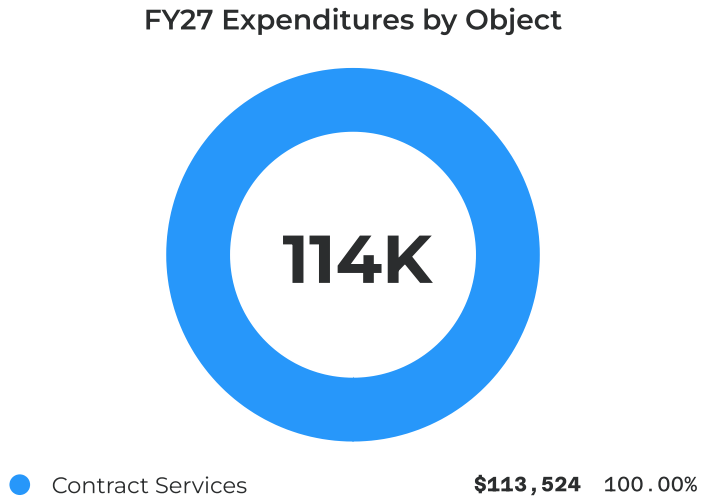


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Grant Income	-	$50,000.00	-
Total Revenues	**-**	**$50,000.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Object

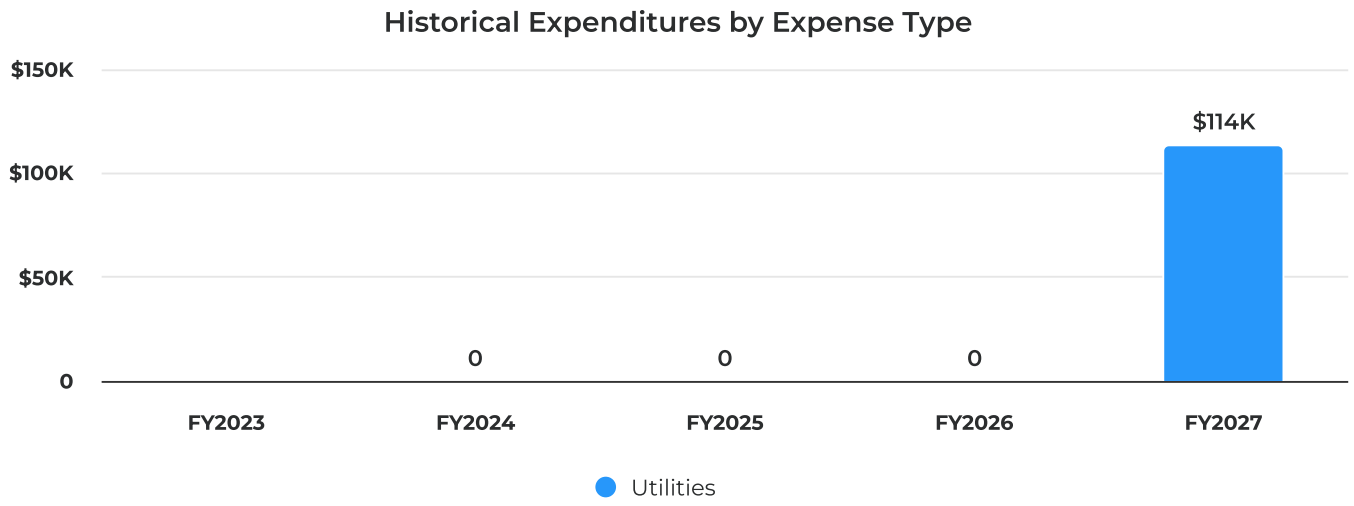


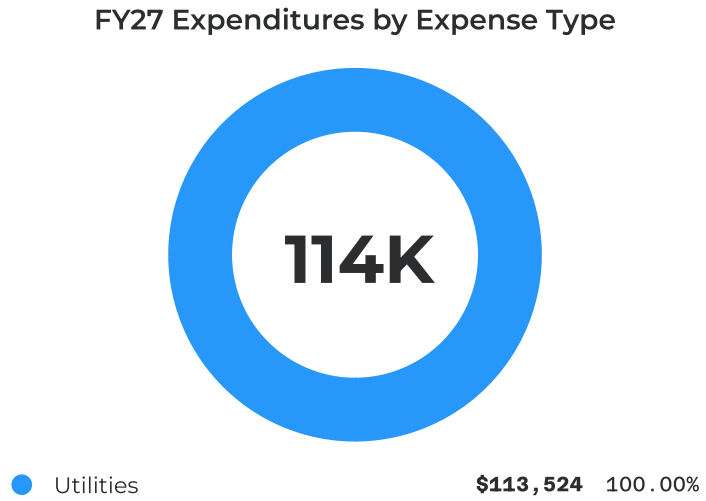


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Contract Services	-	$113,524.24	-
Total Expenditures	**-**	**$113,524.24**	**-**

Expenditures by Expense Type





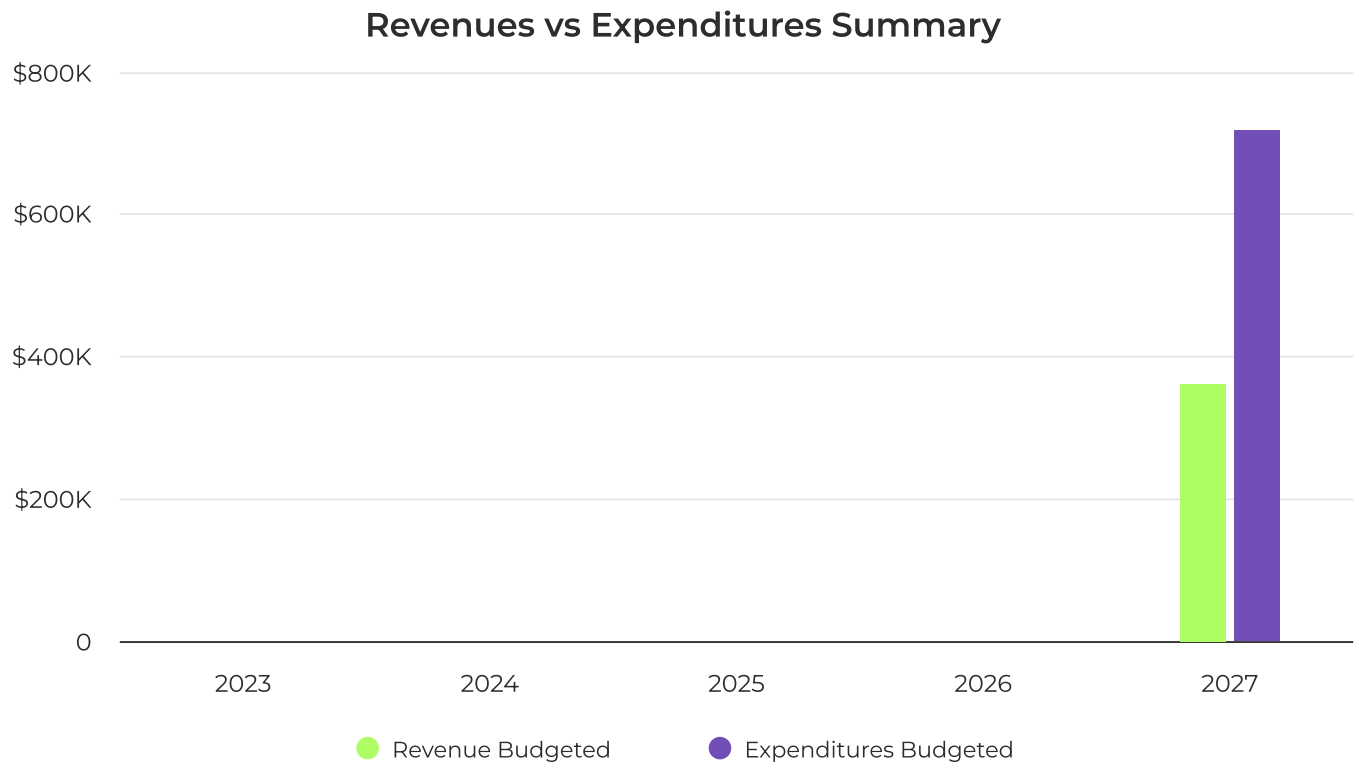
Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Utilities	-	$113,524.24	-
Total Expenditures	**-**	**$113,524.24**	**-**

TRANSPORTATION PLANNING GRANT

This fund includes two grants received from the State of California to update the City's Local Hazard Mitigation Plan and to develop the City's first Climate Adaptation Plan, inclusive of an evacuation plan for the City in the event of a natural disaster.

Summary

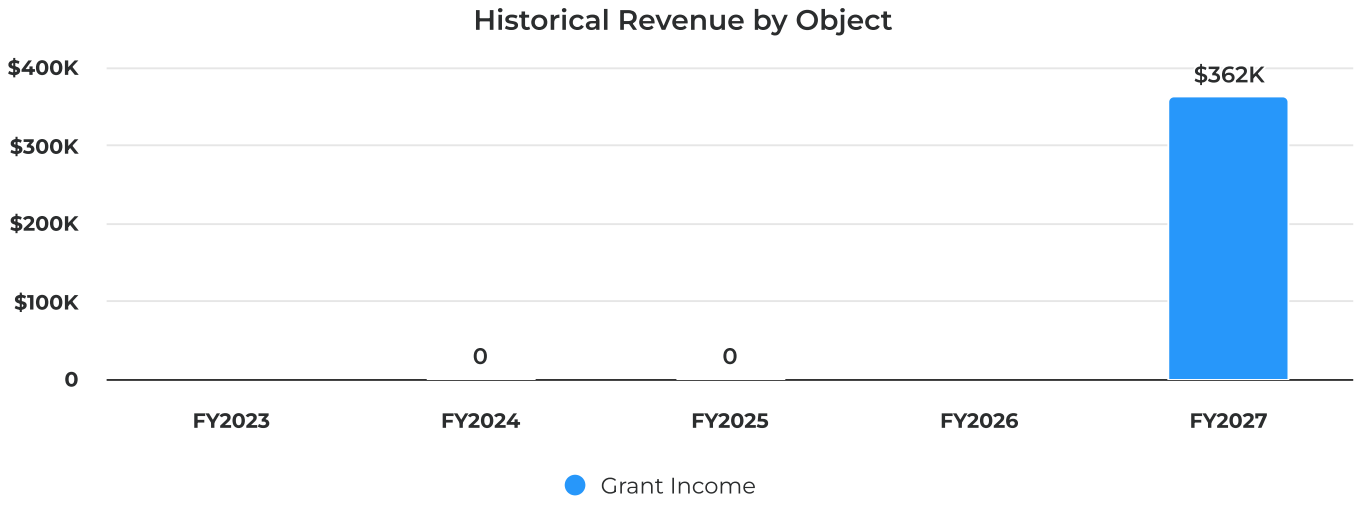


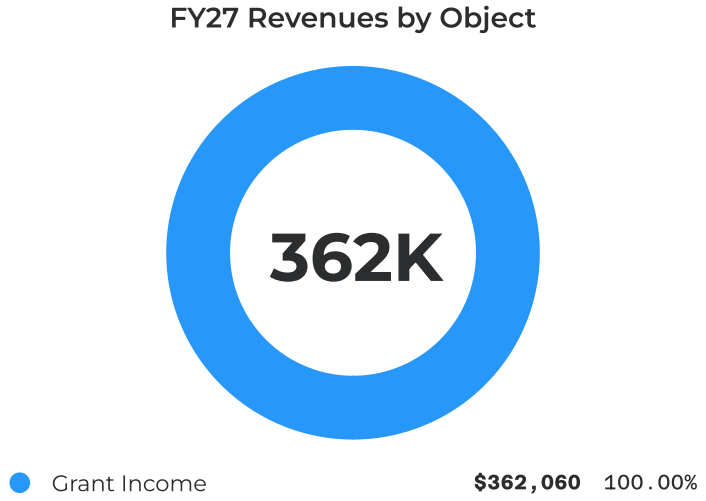
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**-$633.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$498,129.00	$362,060.00
Total Revenues	**$498,129.00**	**$362,060.00**
Expenditures		
Other Expenses	$408,689.00	$89,440.00
Utilities	$498,129.00	$628,150.21
Total Expenditures	**$906,818.00**	**$717,590.21**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-$408,689.00**	**-$355,530.21**
Ending Fund Balance	**-$409,322.00**	**-$355,530.21**

Revenues by Object

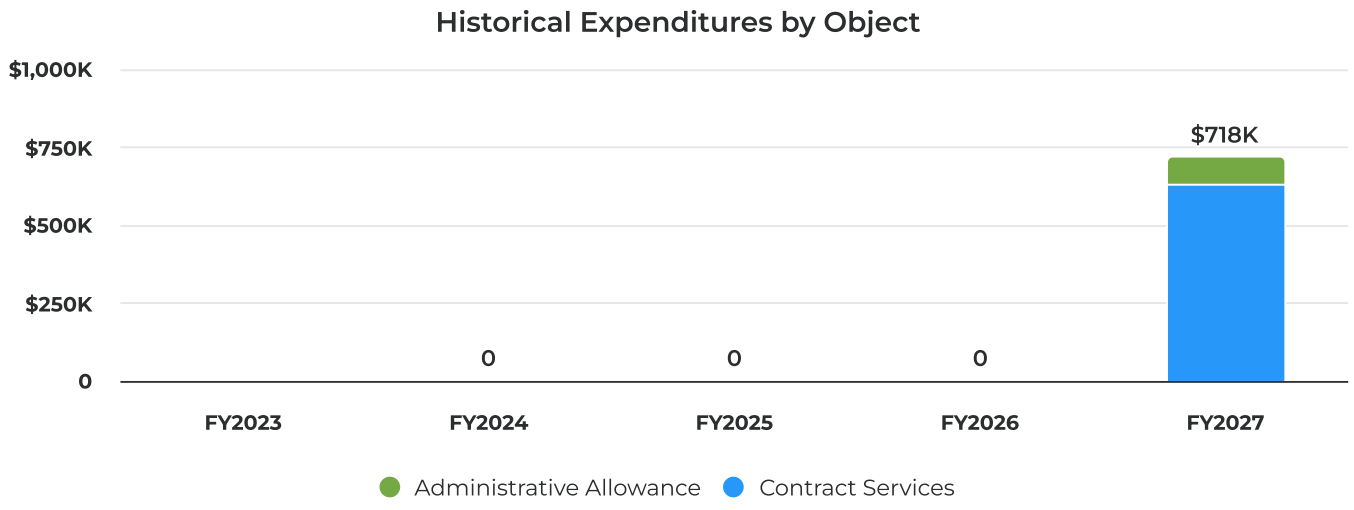


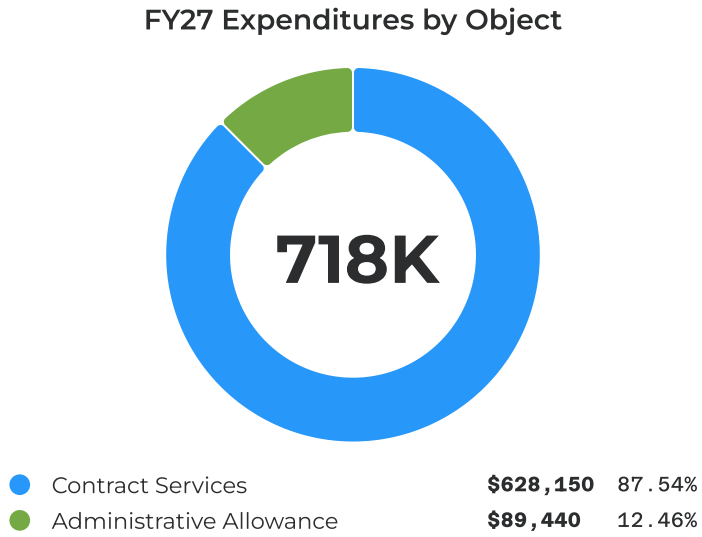


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Grant Income	$498,129.00	$362,060.00	-27.32%
Total Revenues	**$498,129.00**	**$362,060.00**	**-27.32%**

Expenditures by Object

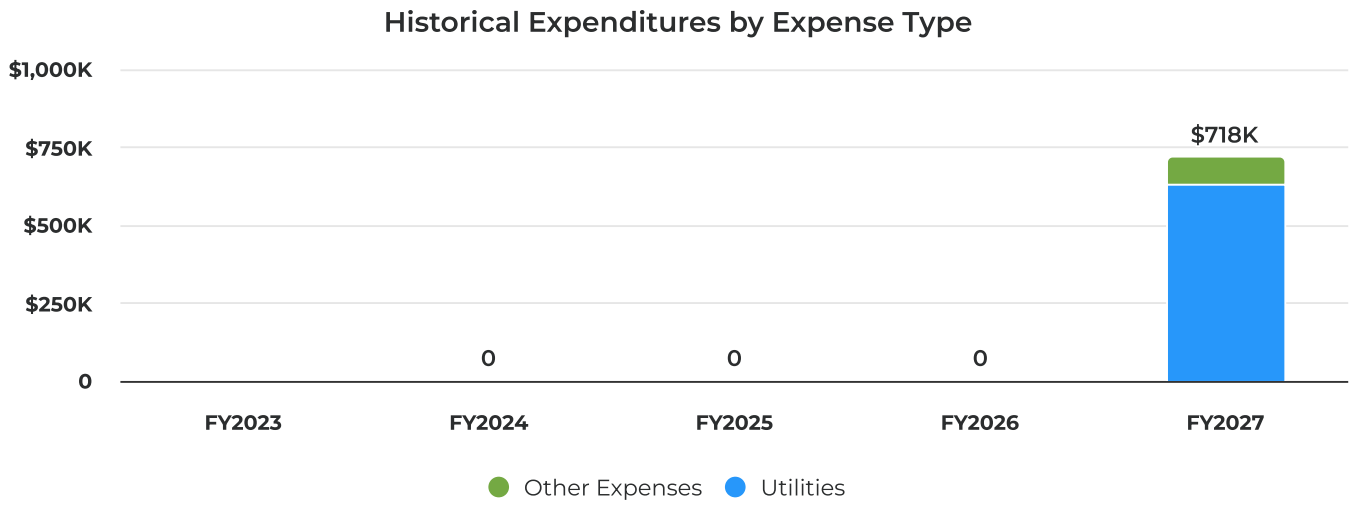


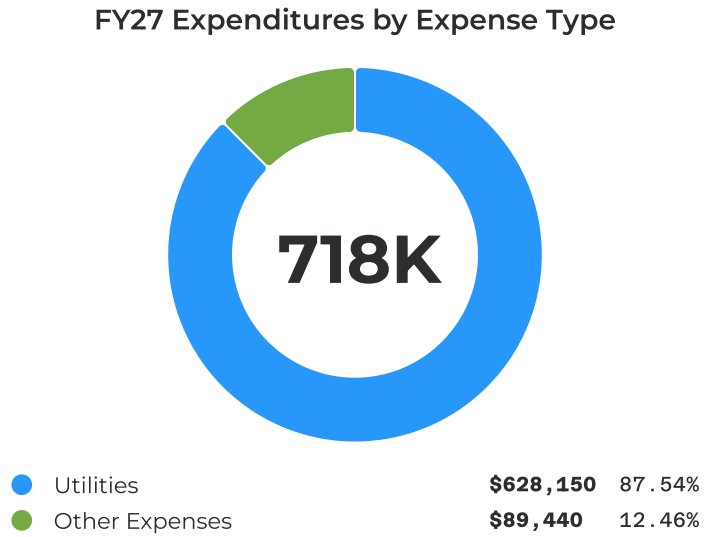


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Administrative Allowance	$408,689.00	$89,440.00	-78.12%
Contract Services	$498,129.00	$628,150.21	26.10%
Total Expenditures	**$906,818.00**	**$717,590.21**	**-20.87%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

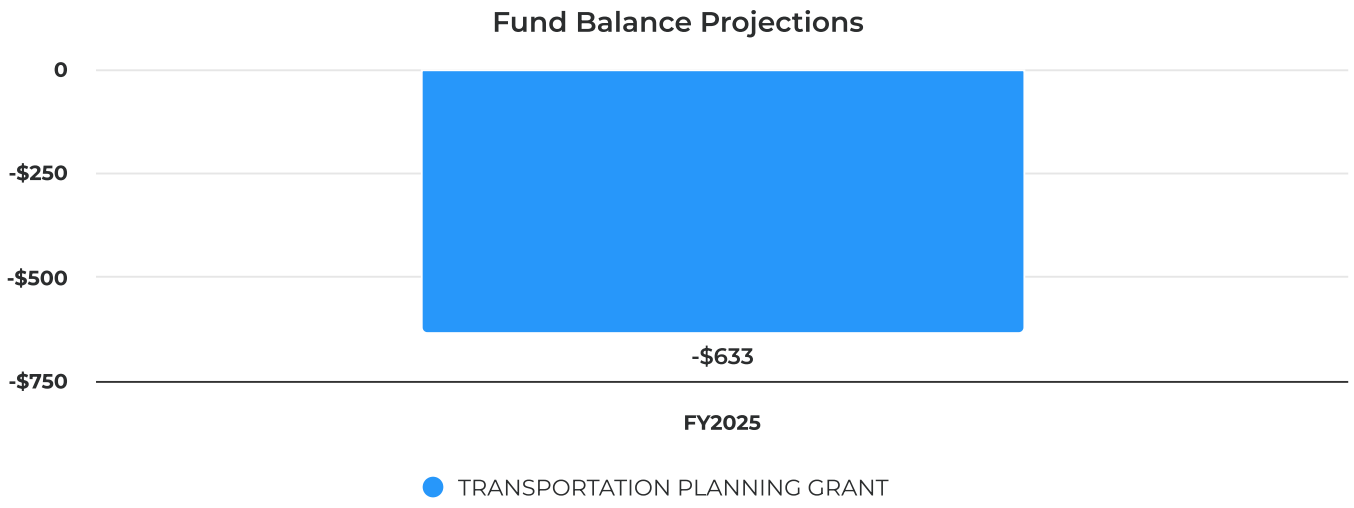




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Other Expenses	$408,689.00	$89,440.00	-78.12%
Utilities	$498,129.00	$628,150.21	26.10%
Total Expenditures	**$906,818.00**	**$717,590.21**	**-20.87%**

Fund Balance

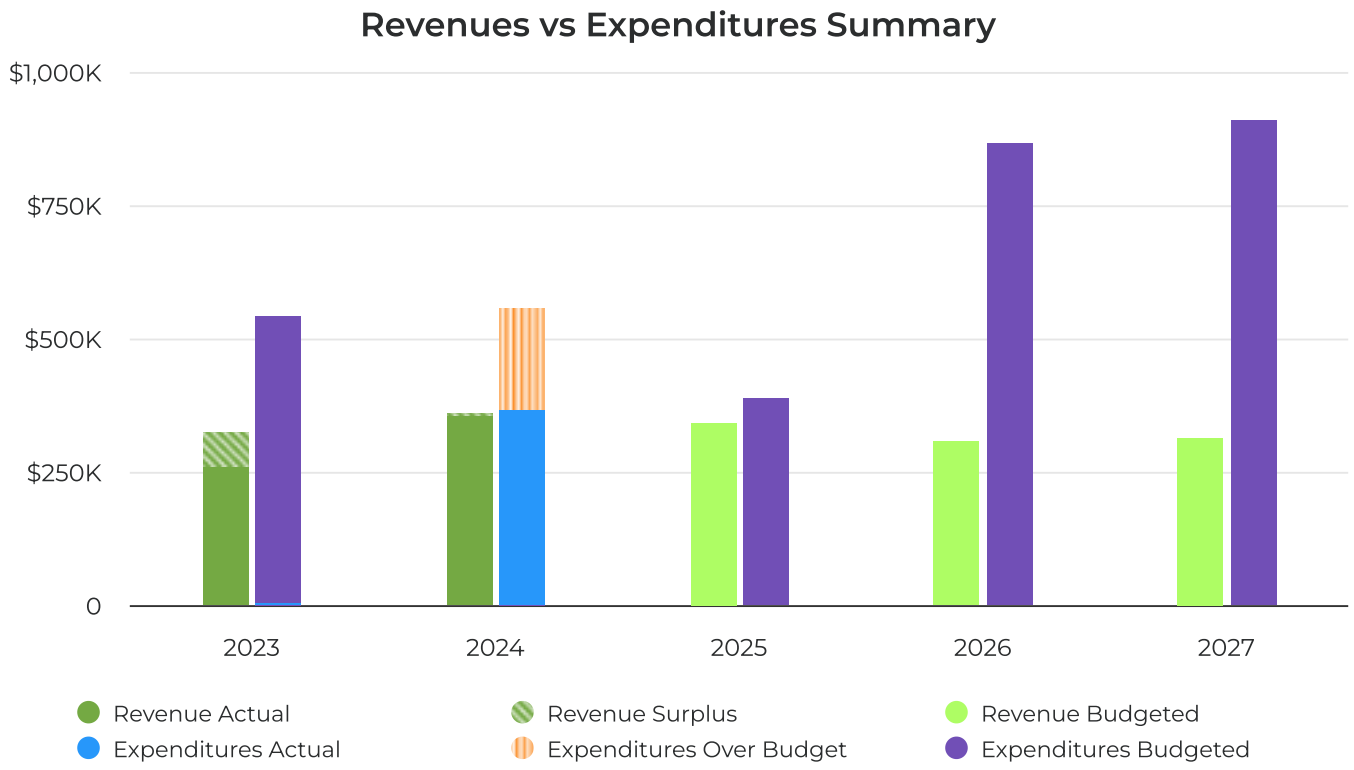


MEASURE M

Measure M is a local return fund from Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LACMTA). The funds are intended to ease traffic congestion, repave streets, repair potholes, synchronize signals, improve neighborhood streets and intersections, and enhance bike and pedestrian connections.

FY 25-26 - Accomplishment(s):
Completed irrigation and landscaping improvements along the Historical District Trail and completed sidewalk, curb, and gutter repairs.

Summary



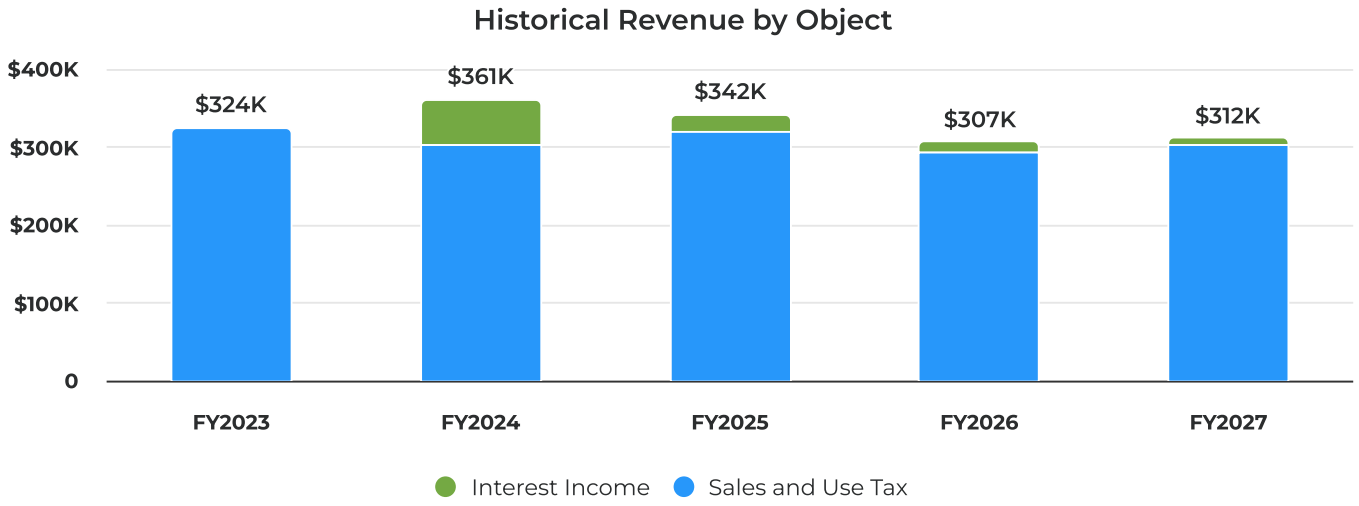
Comprehensive Fund Summary

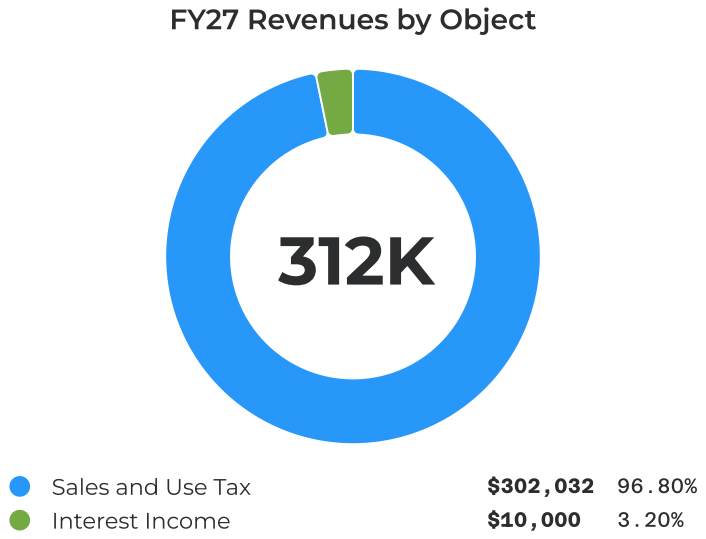
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$1,393,279.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Taxes	$297,564.18	$302,032.00
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$14,607.70	$10,000.00
Total Revenues	**$312,171.88**	**$312,032.00**
Expenditures		
Other Expenses	$61,100.00	$61,100.00

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Utilities	-	$27,998.04
Capital	$800,000.00	$812,500.00
Street Maintenance	$5,500.00	$5,500.00
Total Expenditures	**$866,600.00**	**$907,098.04**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-$554,428.12**	**-$595,066.04**
Ending Fund Balance	**$838,850.88**	**-$595,066.04**

Revenues by Object

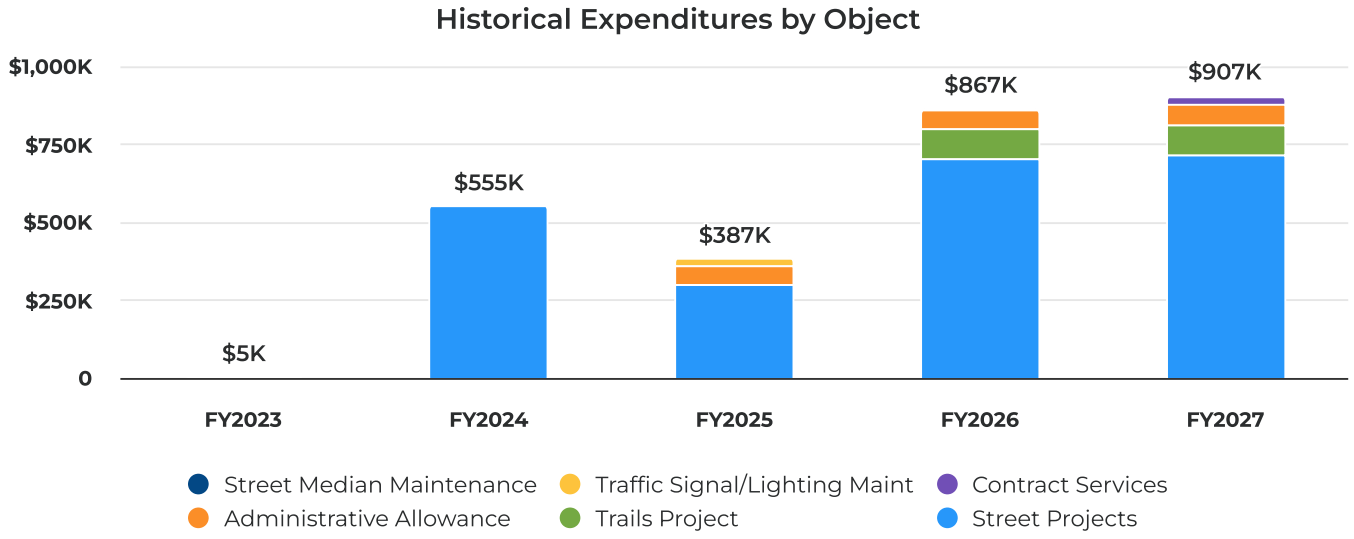


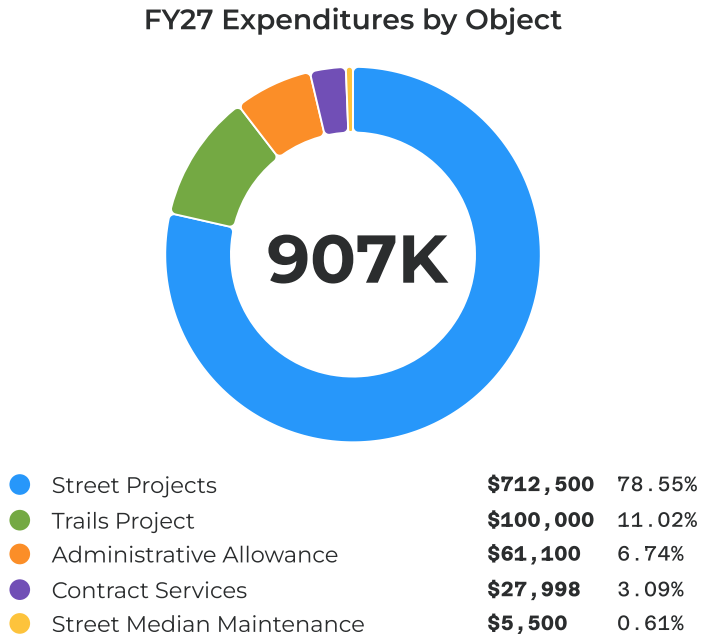


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Sales and Use Tax	$297,564.18	$302,032.00	1.50%
Interest Income	$14,607.70	$10,000.00	-31.54%
Total Revenues	**$312,171.88**	**$312,032.00**	**-0.04%**

Expenditures by Object



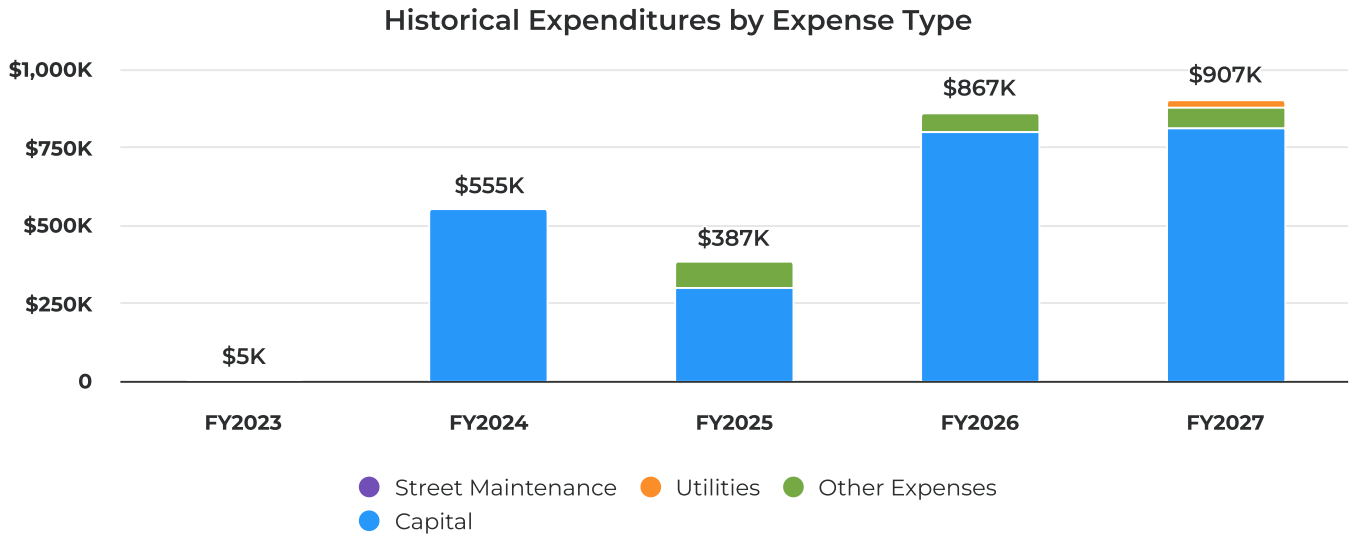


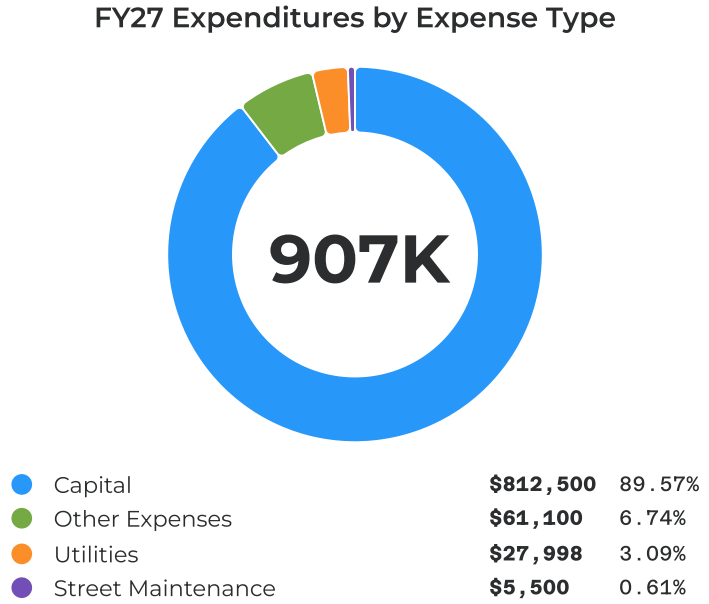
Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Administrative Allowance	$61,100.00	$61,100.00	-

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Contract Services	-	$27,998.04	-
Street Median Maintenance	$5,500.00	$5,500.00	-
Street Projects	$700,000.00	$712,500.00	1.79%
Trails Project	$100,000.00	$100,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$866,600.00**	**$907,098.04**	**4.67%**

Expenditures by Expense Type



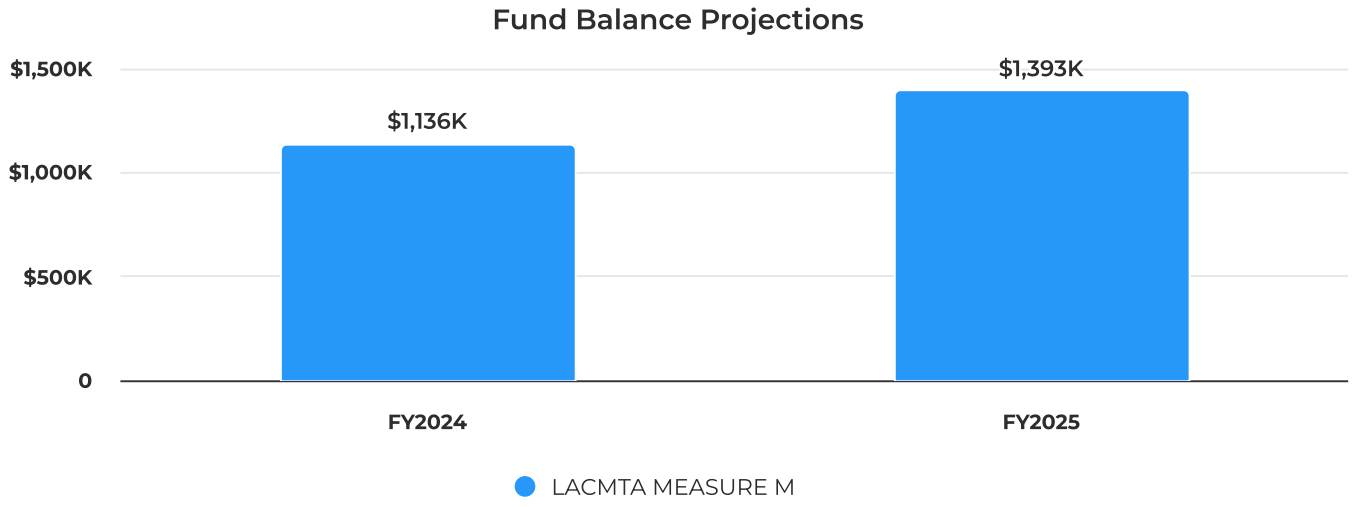


Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Other Expenses	$61,100.00	$61,100.00	-

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Utilities	-	$27,998.04	-
Capital	$800,000.00	$812,500.00	1.56%
Street Maintenance	$5,500.00	$5,500.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$866,600.00**	**$907,098.04**	**4.67%**

Fund Balance

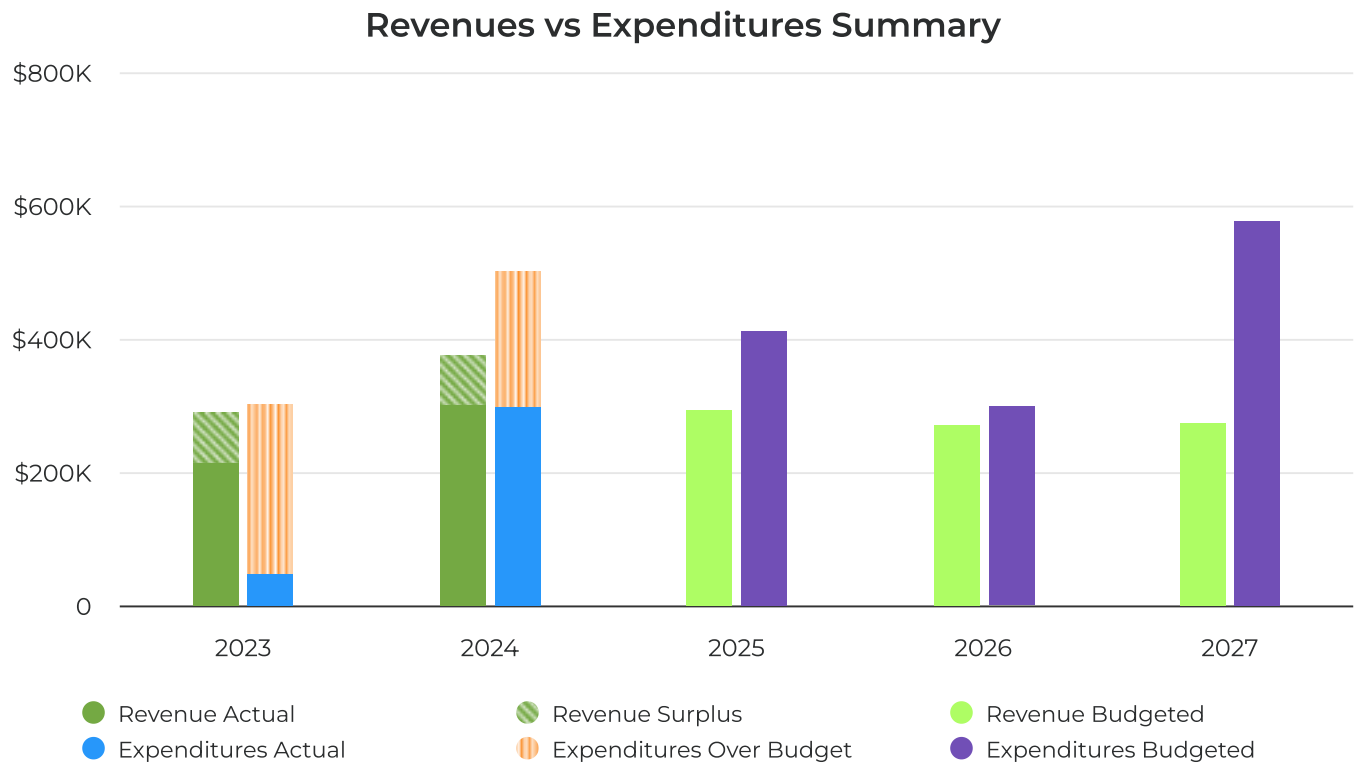


MEASURE R

Measure R is a local return fund from Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LACMTA). The funds are intended to account for the engineering, administrative, traffic median, and parking overflow improvements related to transportation services.

FY 25-26 - Accomplishment(s):
Completed sinkhole repairs and purchased landscaping for the Historical District Trail.

Summary



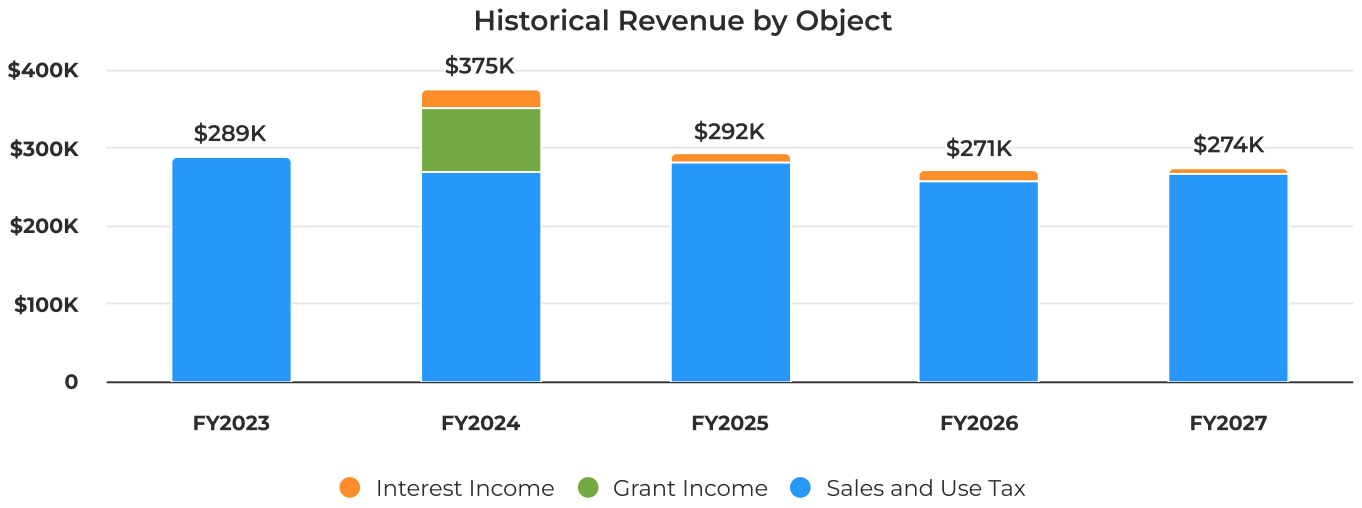
Comprehensive Fund Summary

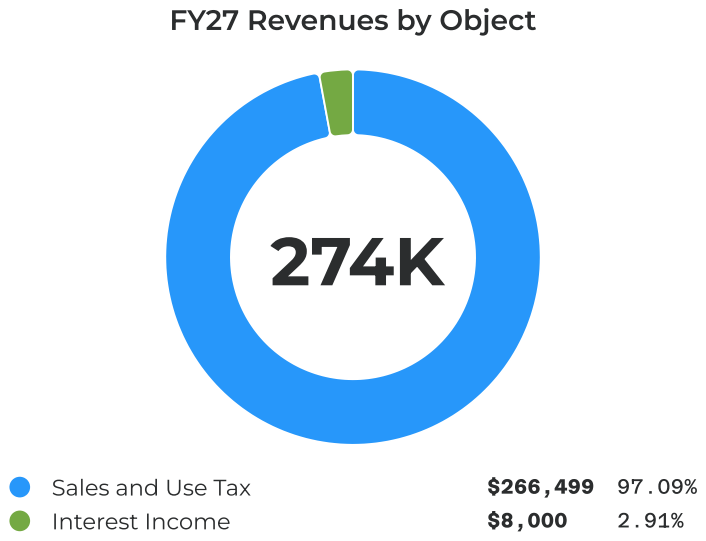
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$724,019.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Taxes	$262,641.57	$266,499.00
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$12,889.15	$8,000.00
Total Revenues	**$275,530.72**	**$274,499.00**
Expenditures		
Other Expenses	$300,000.00	$300,000.00

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Utilities	-	$40,000.00
Capital	-	$237,500.00
Total Expenditures	**$300,000.00**	**$577,500.00**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-$24,469.28**	**-$303,001.00**
Ending Fund Balance	**$699,549.72**	**-$303,001.00**

Revenues by Object

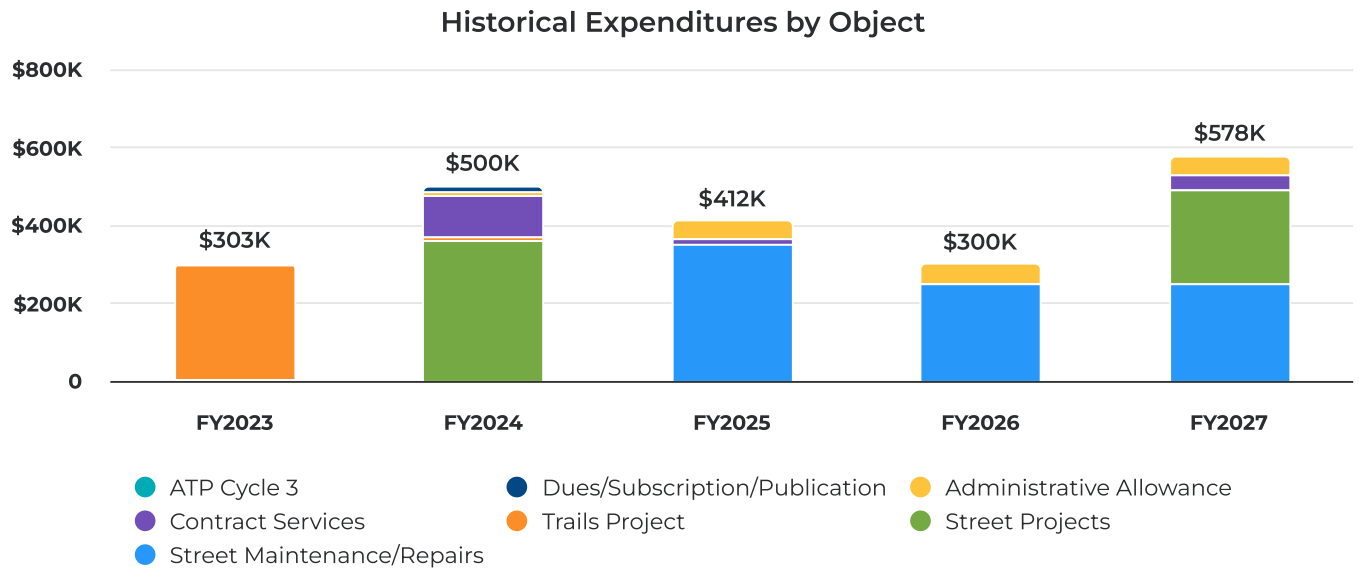


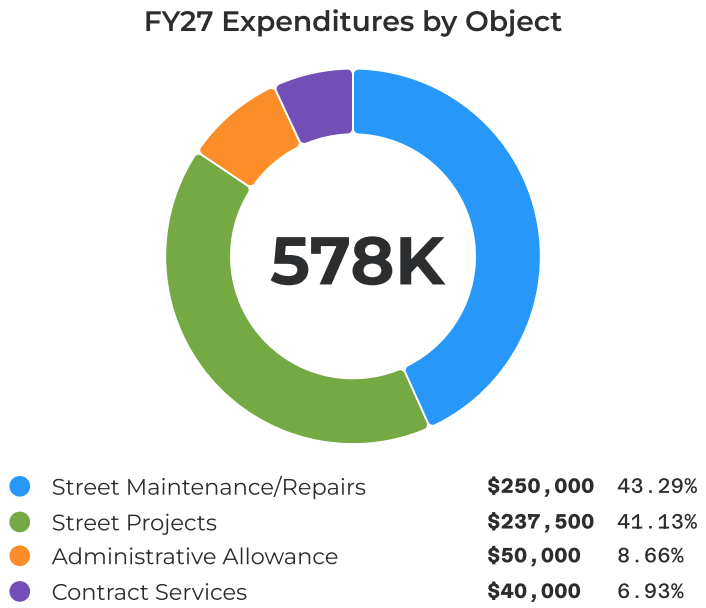


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Sales and Use Tax	$262,641.57	$266,499.00	1.47%
Interest Income	$12,889.15	$8,000.00	-37.93%
Total Revenues	**$275,530.72**	**$274,499.00**	**-0.37%**

Expenditures by Object

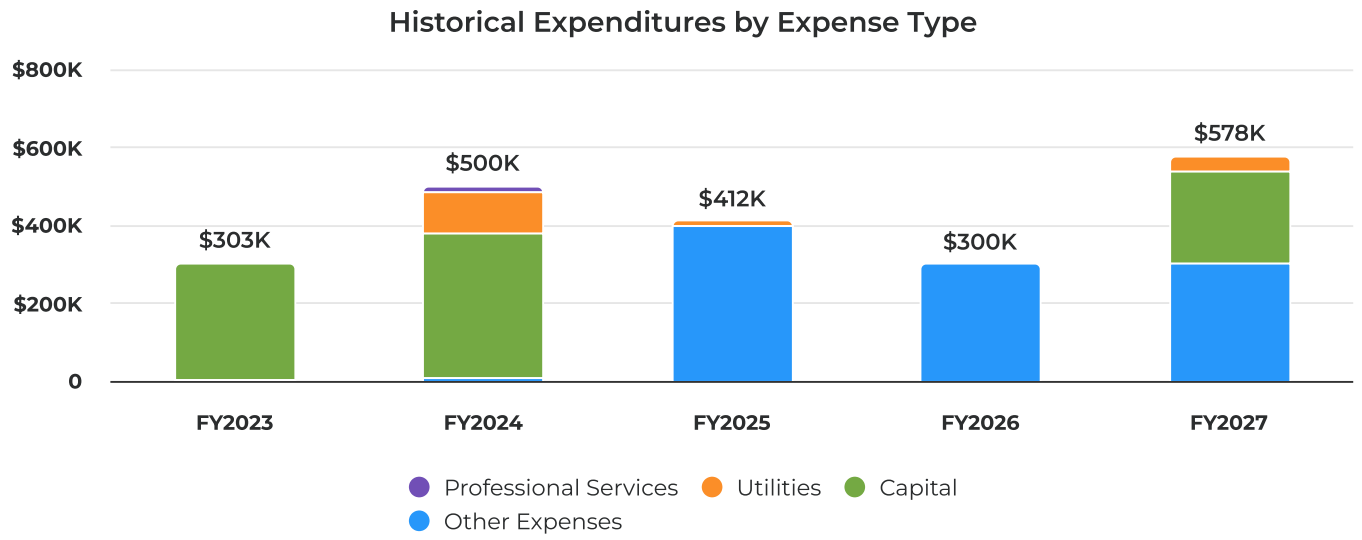


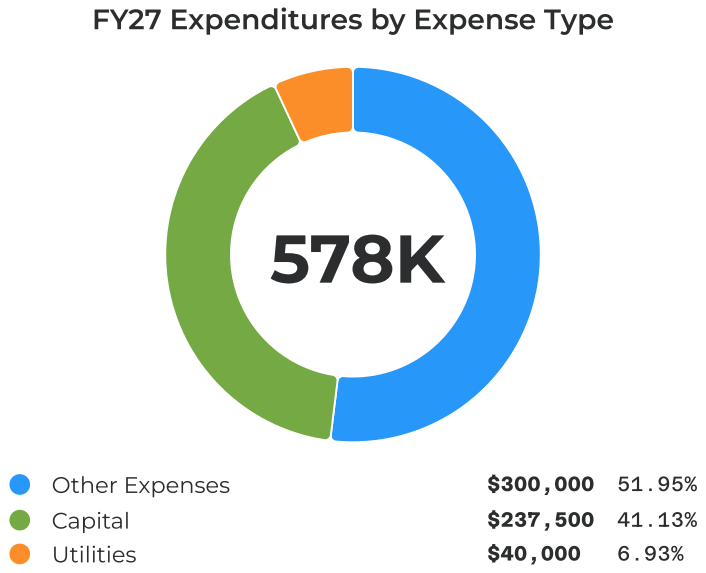


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Administrative Allowance	$50,000.00	$50,000.00	-
Contract Services	-	$40,000.00	-
Street Maintenance/Repairs	$250,000.00	$250,000.00	-
Street Projects	-	$237,500.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$300,000.00**	**$577,500.00**	**92.50%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

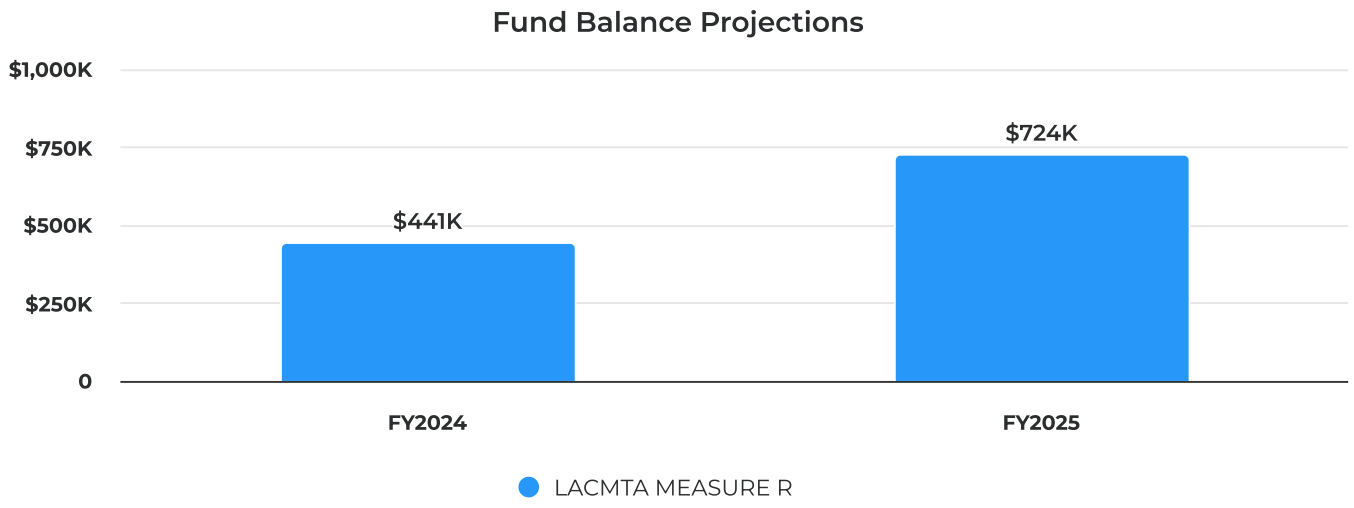




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Other Expenses	$300,000.00	$300,000.00	-
Utilities	-	$40,000.00	-
Capital	-	$237,500.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$300,000.00**	**$577,500.00**	**92.50%**

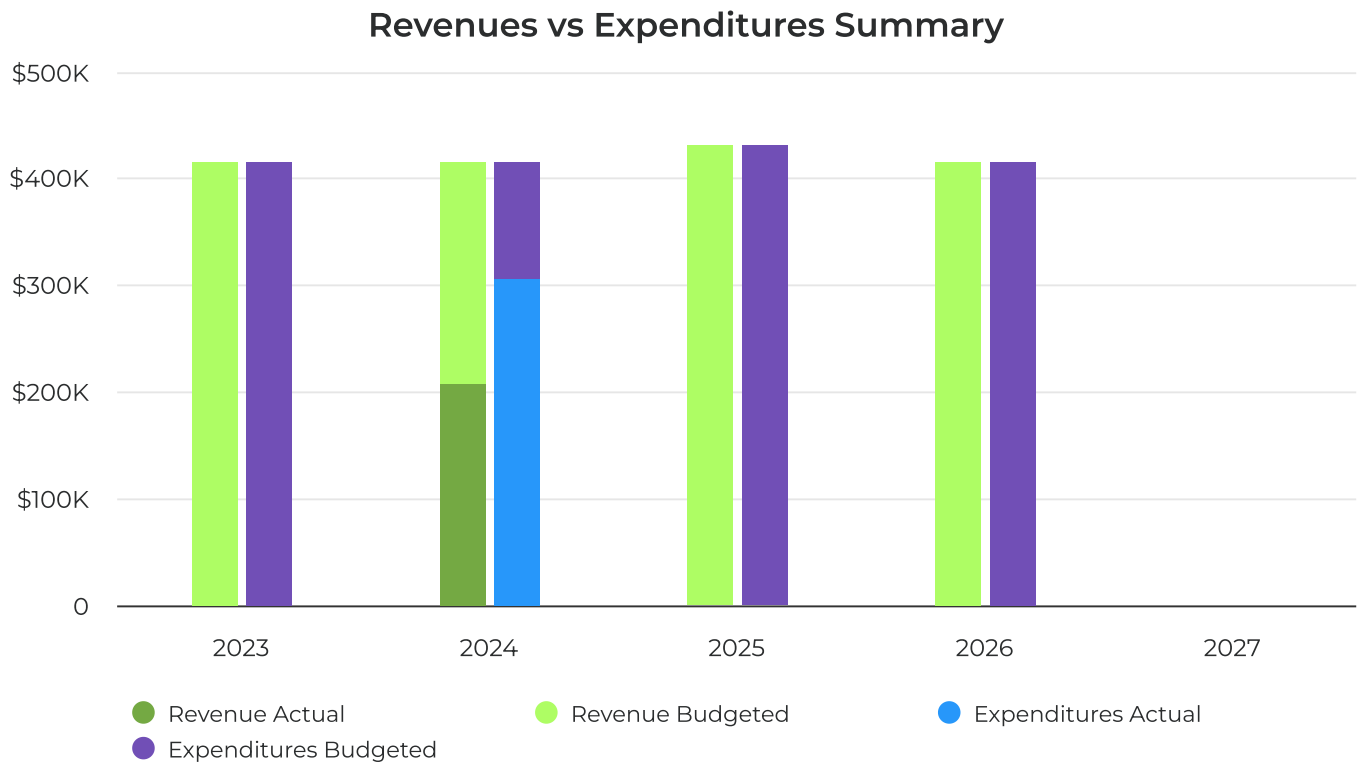
Fund Balance



LA COUNTY MTA TOD

The Transportation Oriented Development (TOD) Planning fund is a grant-funded project from the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LACMTA) to develop the TOD Plan for Downtown Artesia and areas surrounding the commuter transit line planned in the LACMTA right of way.

Summary

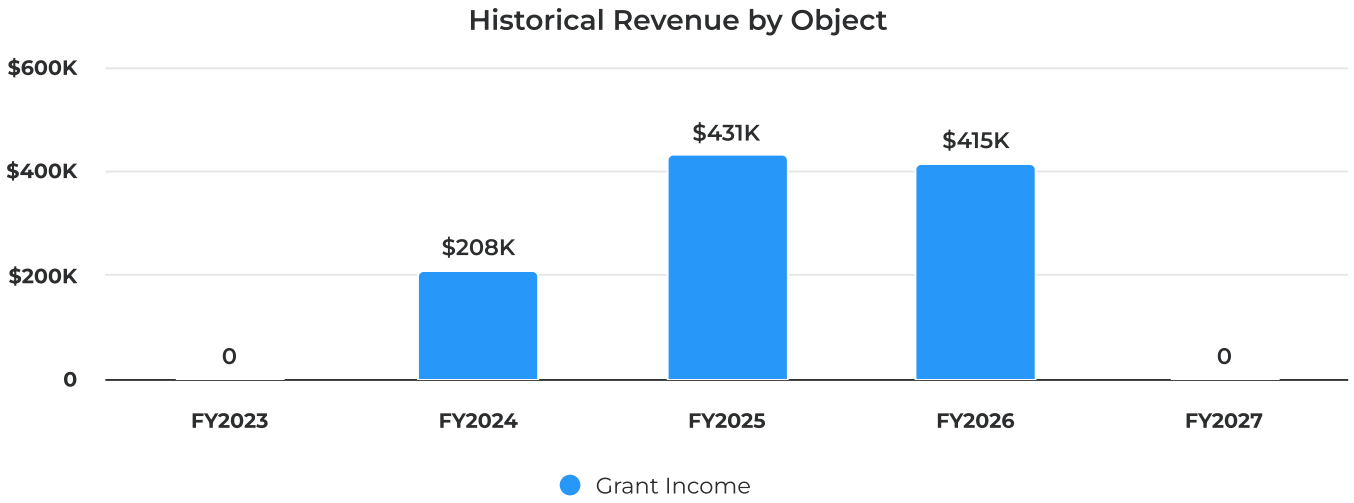


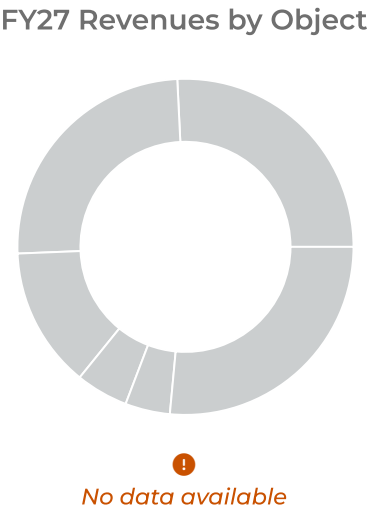
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**-$59,616.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$414,709.00	-
Total Revenues	**$414,709.00**	**-**
Expenditures		
Programs	$17,508.00	-
Contract Services	$397,201.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$414,709.00**	**-**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-**	**-**
Ending Fund Balance	**-$59,616.00**	**-**

Revenues by Object

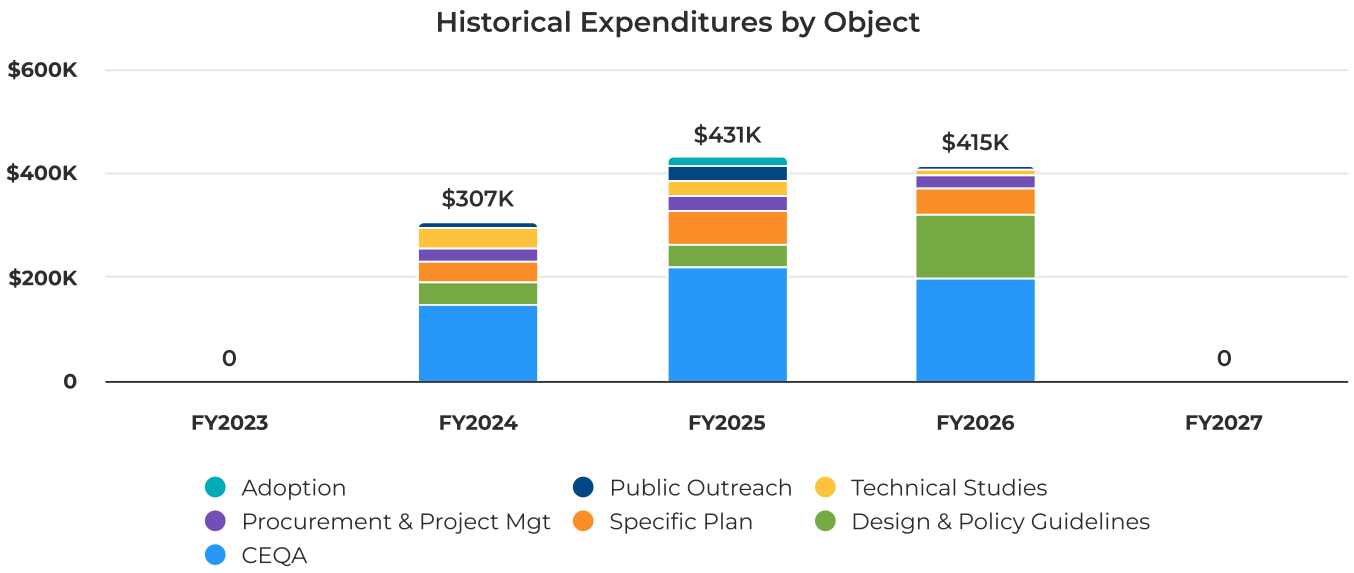


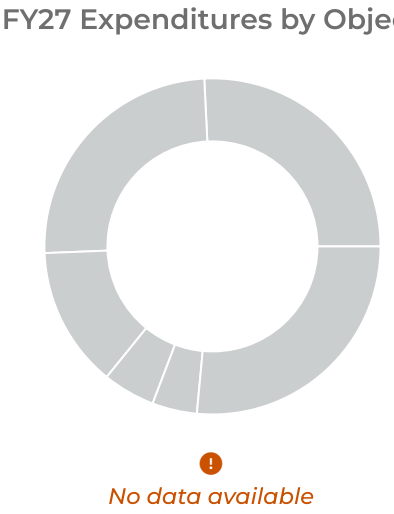


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Grant Income	$414,709.00	-	-100.00%
Total Revenues	**$414,709.00**	**-**	**-100.00%**

Expenditures by Object

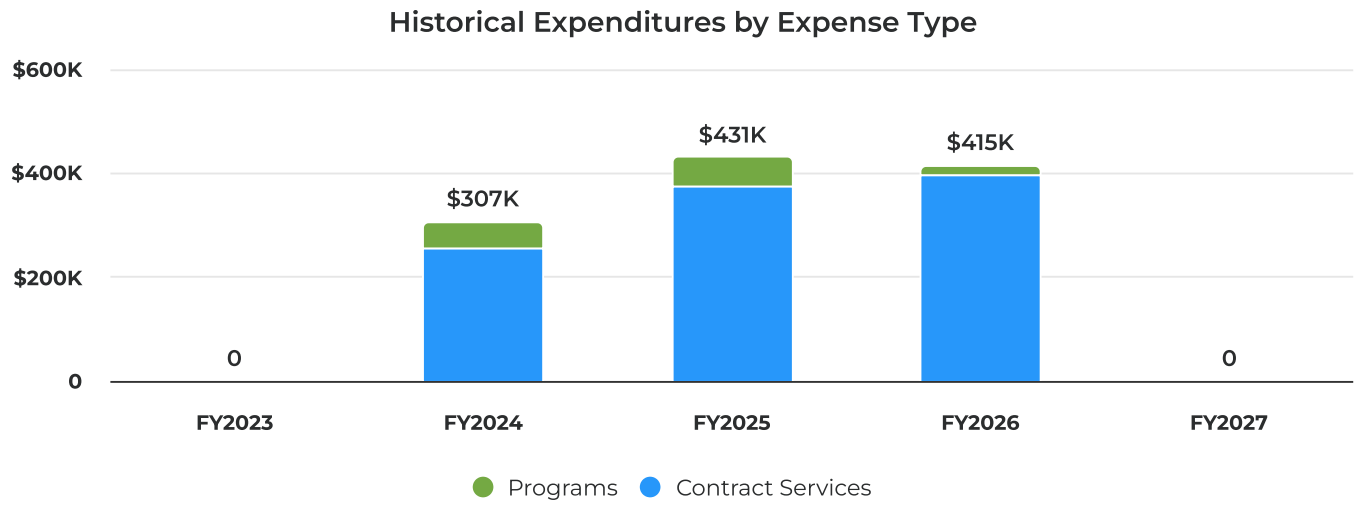


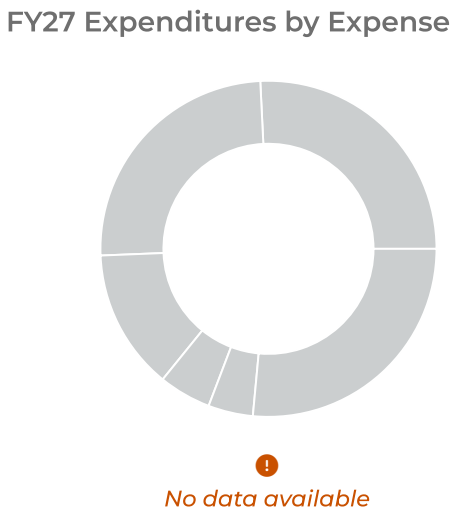


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
CEQA	$197,701.00	-	-100.00%
Design & Policy Guidelines	$119,146.00	-	-100.00%
Procurement & Project Mgt	$24,527.00	-	-100.00%
Specific Plan	$50,691.00	-	-100.00%
Adoption	$5,136.00	-	-100.00%
Public Outreach	$6,657.00	-	-100.00%
Technical Studies	$10,851.00	-	-100.00%
Total Expenditures	**$414,709.00**	**-**	**-100.00%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

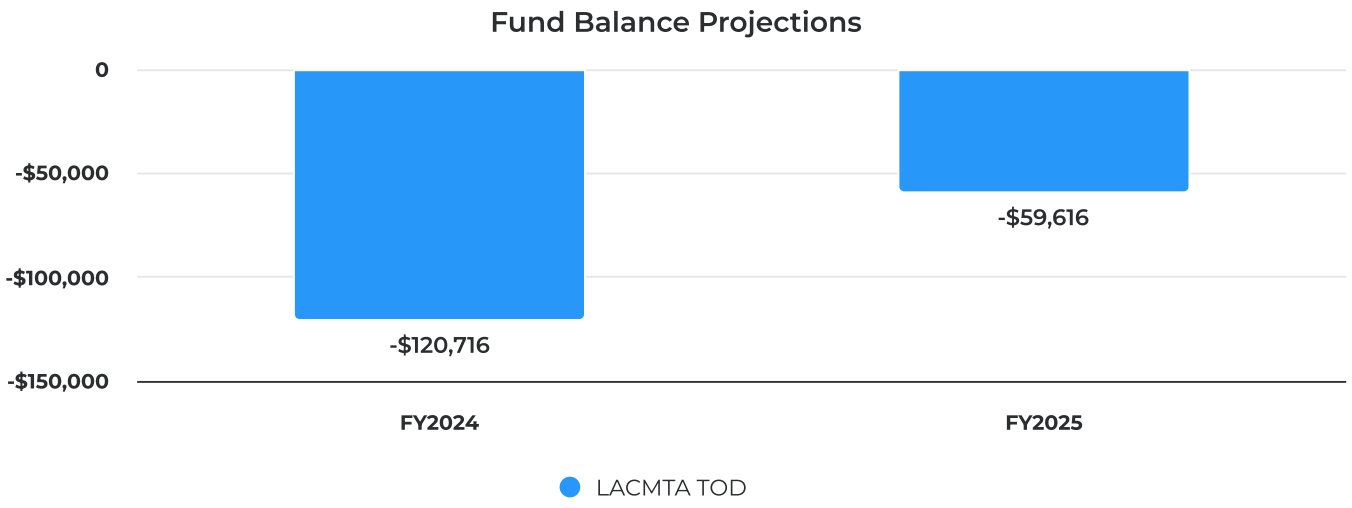




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Programs	$17,508.00	-	-100.00%
Contract Services	$397,201.00	-	-100.00%
Total Expenditures	**$414,709.00**	**-**	**-100.00%**

Fund Balance

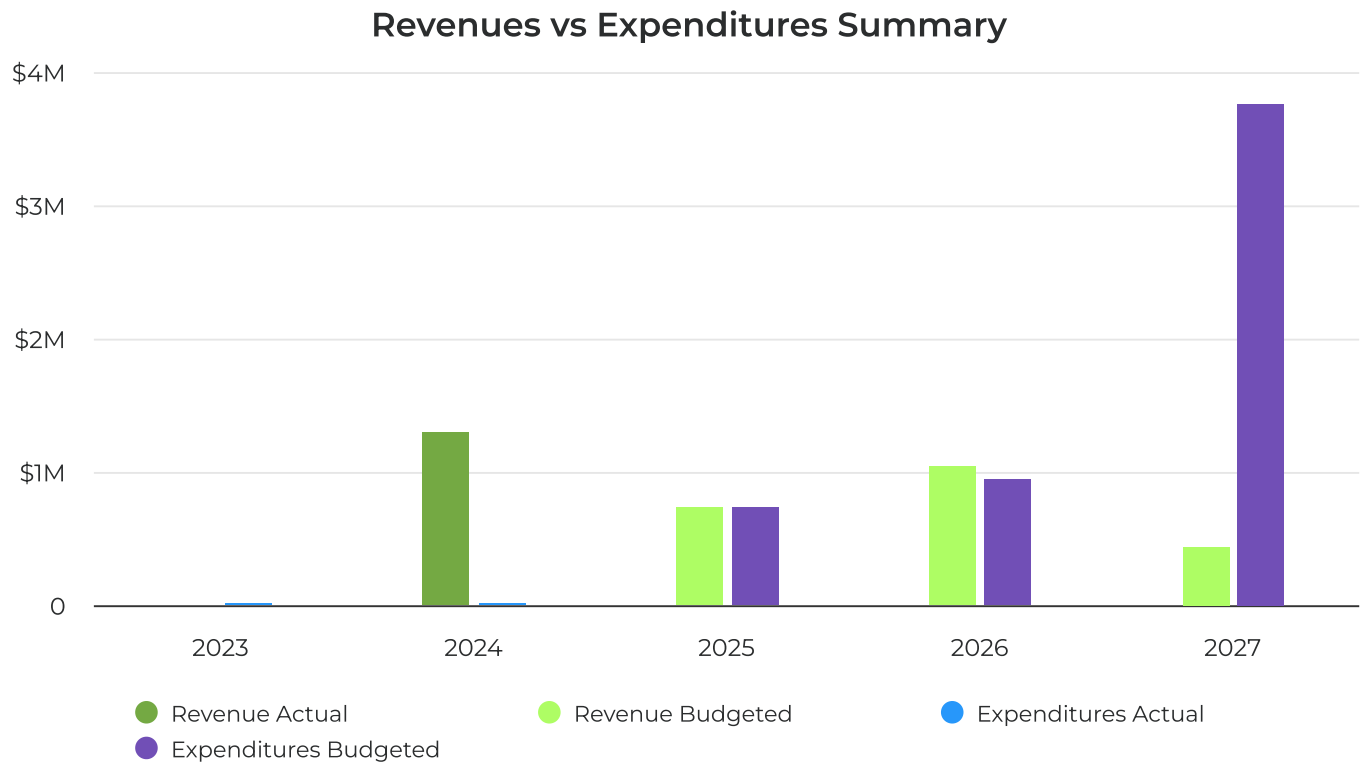


RPOSD MEASURE A

Measure A is a grant allocation from Los Angeles County based on population, that supports the development, improvement, and maintenance of local parks and recreational facilities.

FY 25-26 - Accomplishment(s):
Completed the roof replacement project at North Artesia Community Center.

Summary



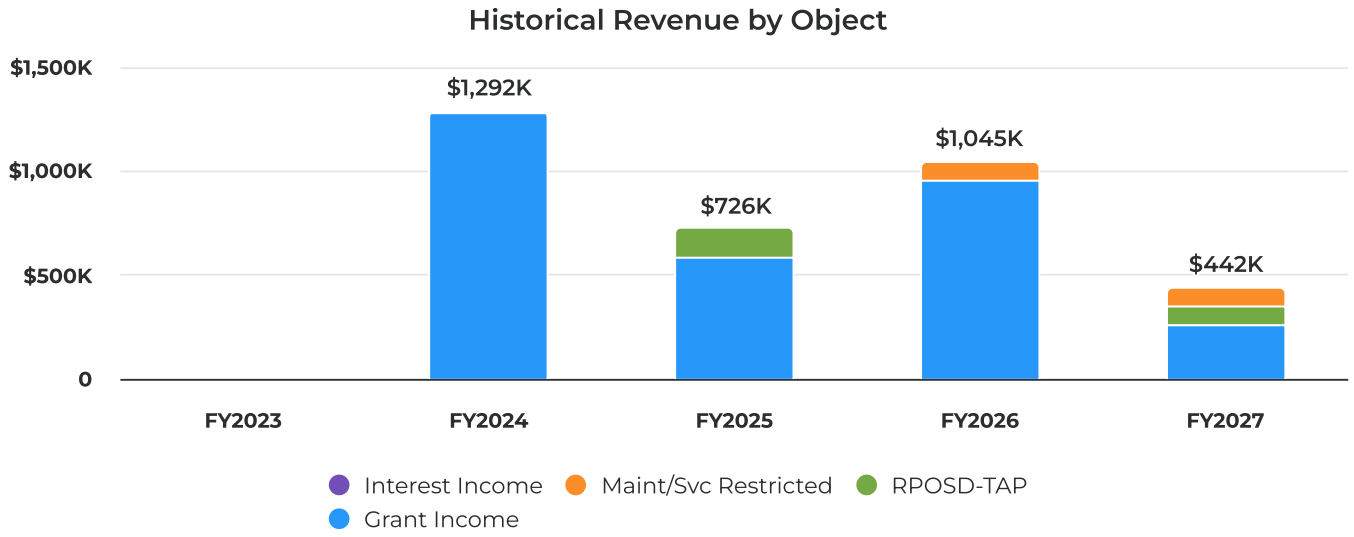
Comprehensive Fund Summary

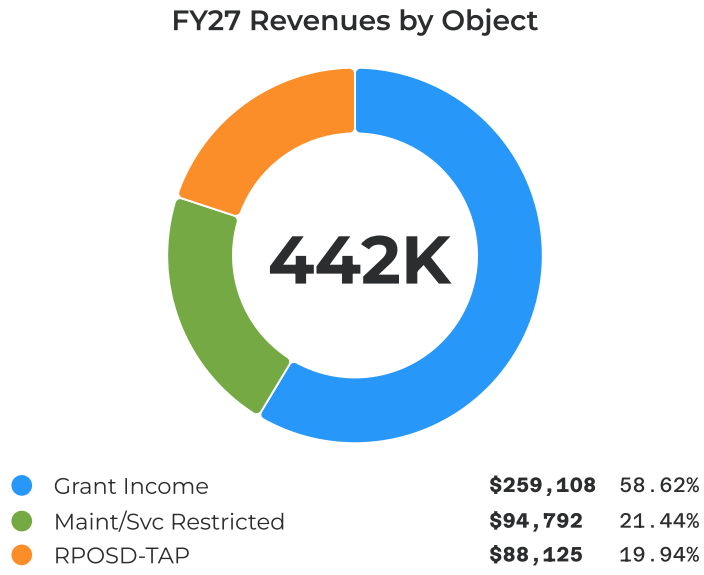
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$1,176,899.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Special Revenue	$88,125.00	$88,125.00
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$353,899.77	$353,899.77
Total Revenues	**$442,024.77**	**$442,024.77**
Expenditures		
Other Expenses	$7,613.44	$7,613.44
Utilities	$98,501.50	$2,107,794.01
Capital	$962,386.00	$1,646,482.90

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Total Expenditures	**$1,068,500.94**	**$3,761,890.35**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-$626,476.17**	**-$3,319,865.58**
Ending Fund Balance	**$550,422.83**	**-$3,319,865.58**

Revenues by Object

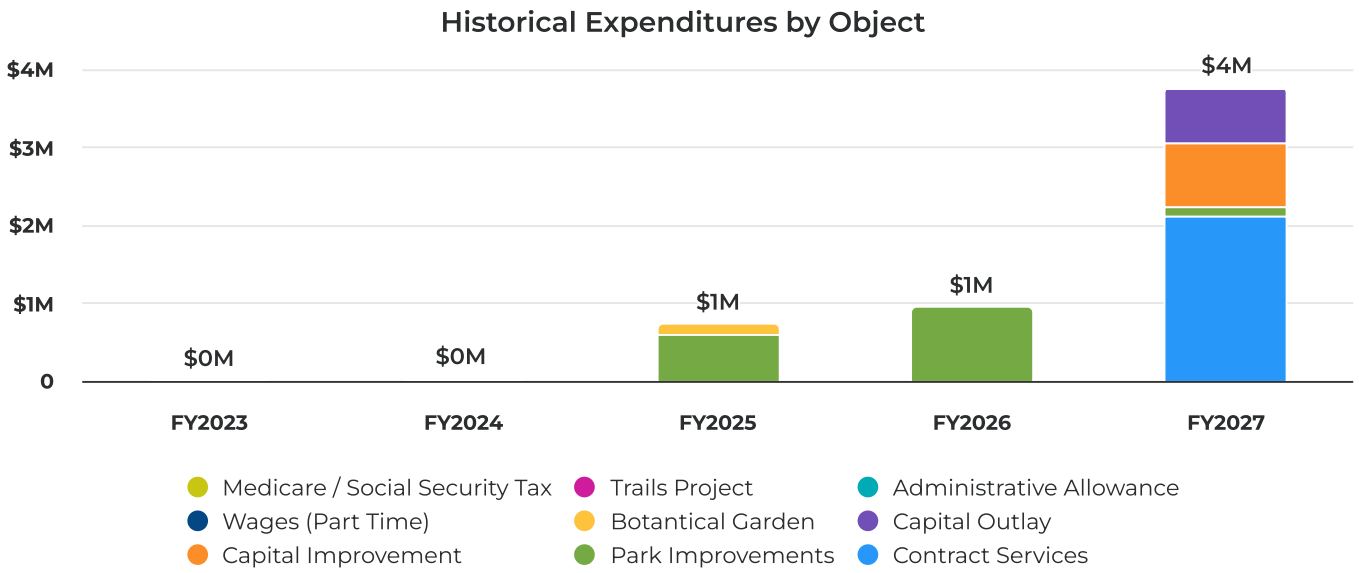


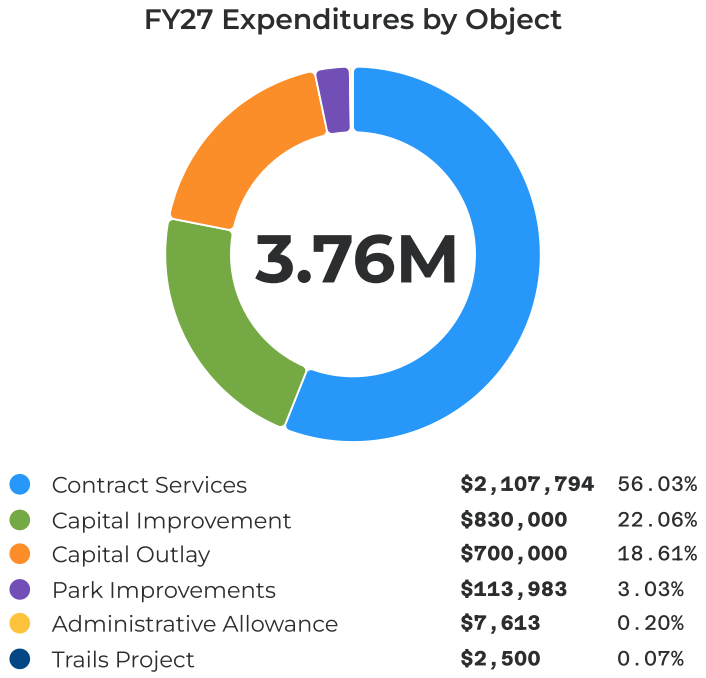


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Grant Income	$259,107.77	$259,107.77	-
Maint/Svc Restricted	$94,792.00	$94,792.00	-
RPOSD-TAP	$88,125.00	$88,125.00	-
Total Revenues	**$442,024.77**	**$442,024.77**	**-**

Expenditures by Object



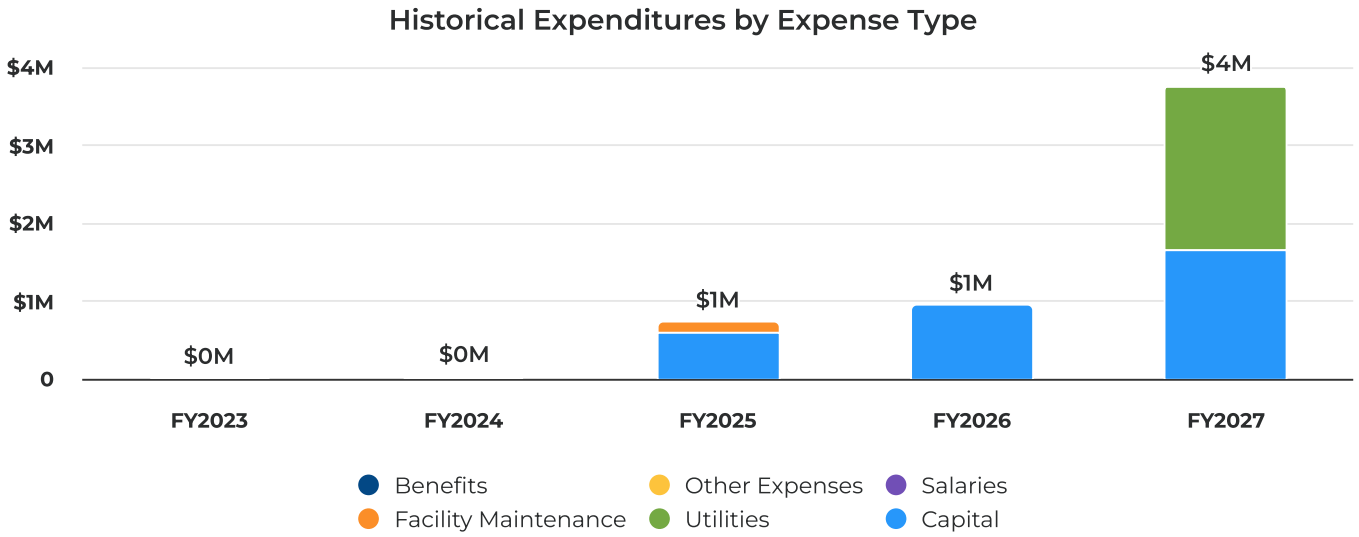


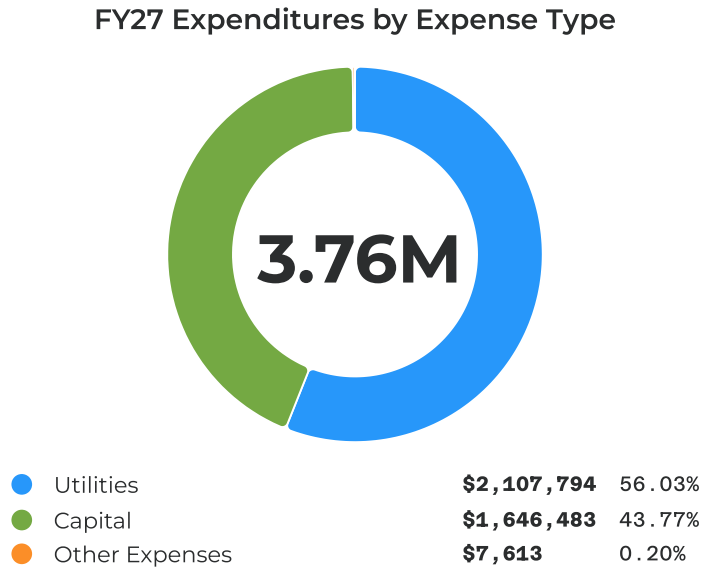
Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Administrative Allowance	$7,613.44	$7,613.44	-
Contract Services	$98,501.50	$2,107,794.01	2,039.86%
Capital Outlay	-	$700,000.00	-
Capital Improvement	$150,000.00	$830,000.00	453.33%
Park Improvements	$809,886.00	$113,982.90	-85.93%
Trails Project	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	-

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Total Expenditures	**$1,068,500.94**	**$3,761,890.35**	**252.07%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

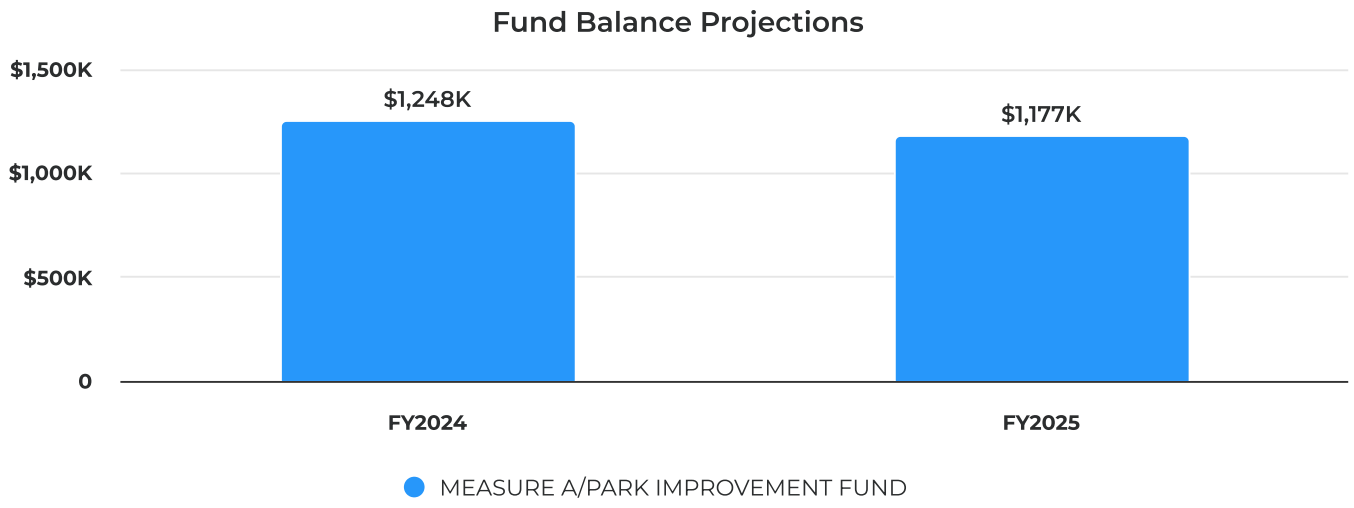




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Other Expenses	$7,613.44	$7,613.44	-
Utilities	$98,501.50	$2,107,794.01	2,039.86%
Capital	$962,386.00	$1,646,482.90	71.08%
Total Expenditures	**$1,068,500.94**	**$3,761,890.35**	**252.07%**

Fund Balance

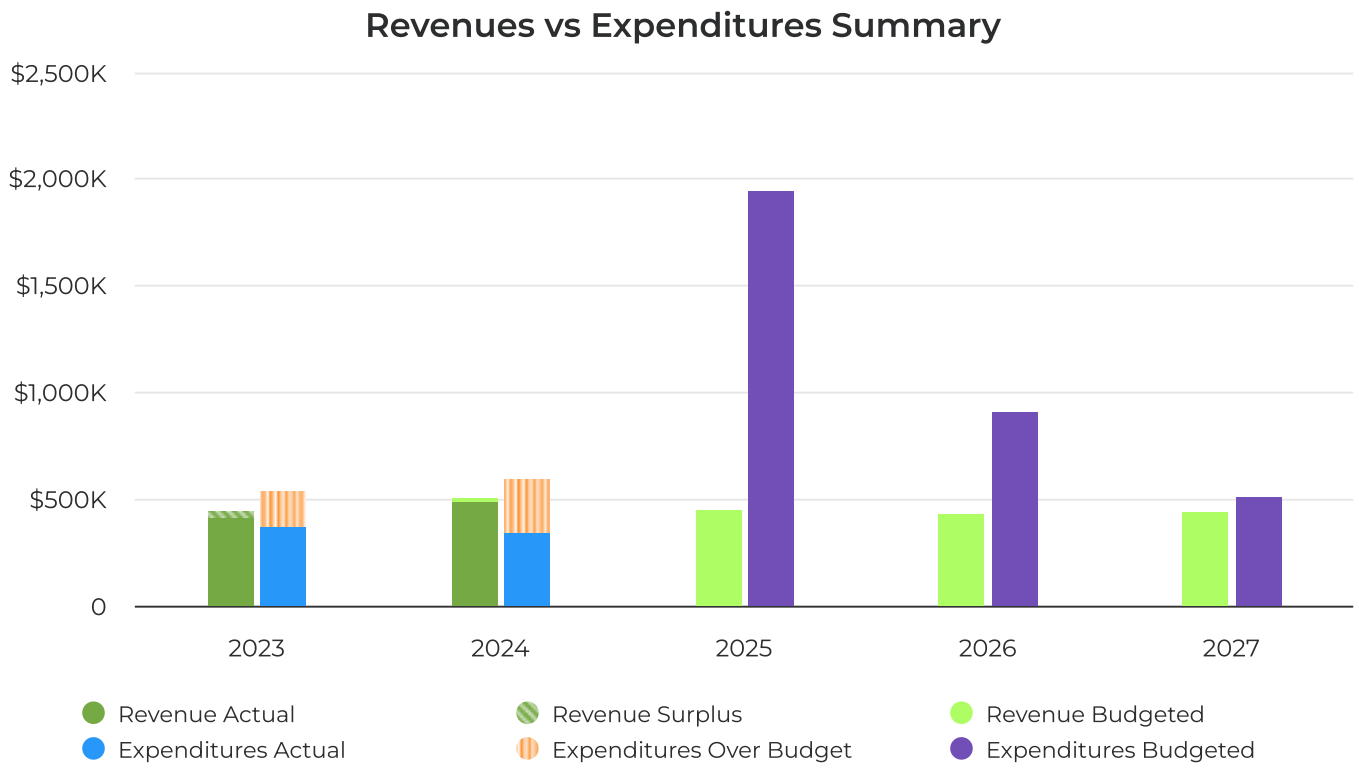


PROPOSITION A

Proposition A is local return funds from Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LACMTA). Proposition A is utilized for the benefit of public transit such as fixed-route, dial-a-ride, and recreation transportation programs.

FY 25-26 - Accomplishment(s):
Funded construction to expand existing electric vehicle charging facility. Supported programs that facilitate recreational travel and access to activities.

Summary



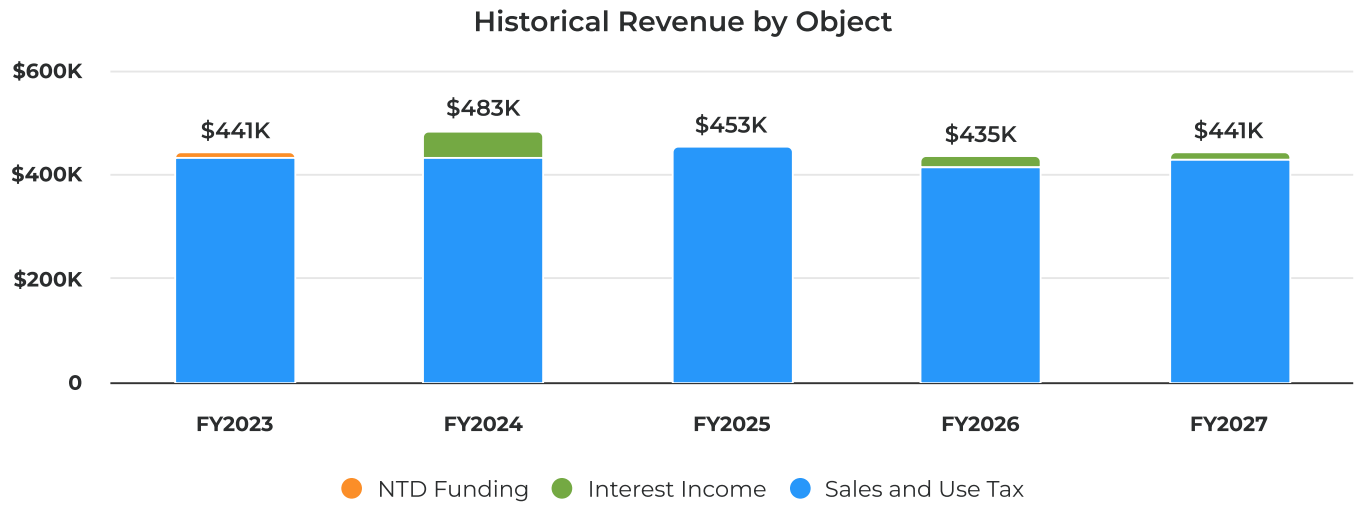
Comprehensive Fund Summary

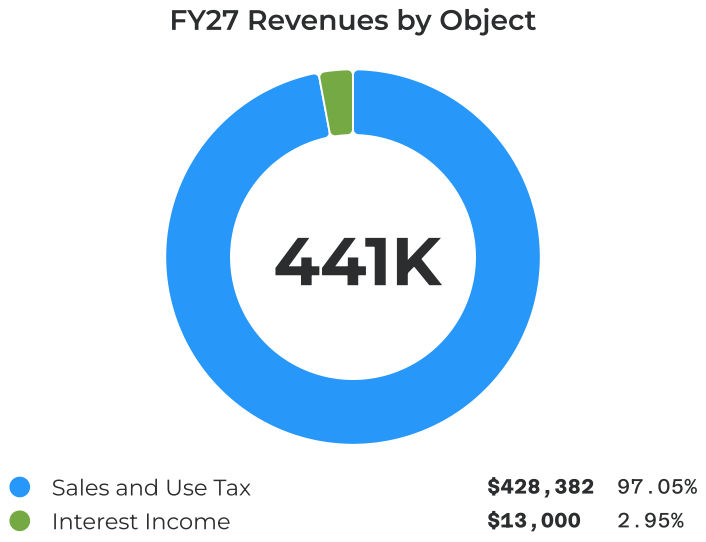
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$444,803.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Taxes	$422,259.68	$428,382.00
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$20,718.60	$13,000.00
Total Revenues	**$442,978.28**	**$441,382.00**
Expenditures		
Other Expenses	$800.00	$800.00
Programs	$131,000.00	$92,000.00

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Professional Services	$364,492.00	$276,958.00
Contract Services	$98,650.00	$95,000.00
Utilities	$40,000.00	$27,000.00
Maintenance/Repairs	$3,000.00	$3,000.00
Capital	$269,500.00	$14,000.00
Total Expenditures	**$907,442.00**	**$508,758.00**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-$464,463.72**	**-$67,376.00**
Ending Fund Balance	**-$19,660.72**	**-$67,376.00**

Revenues by Object



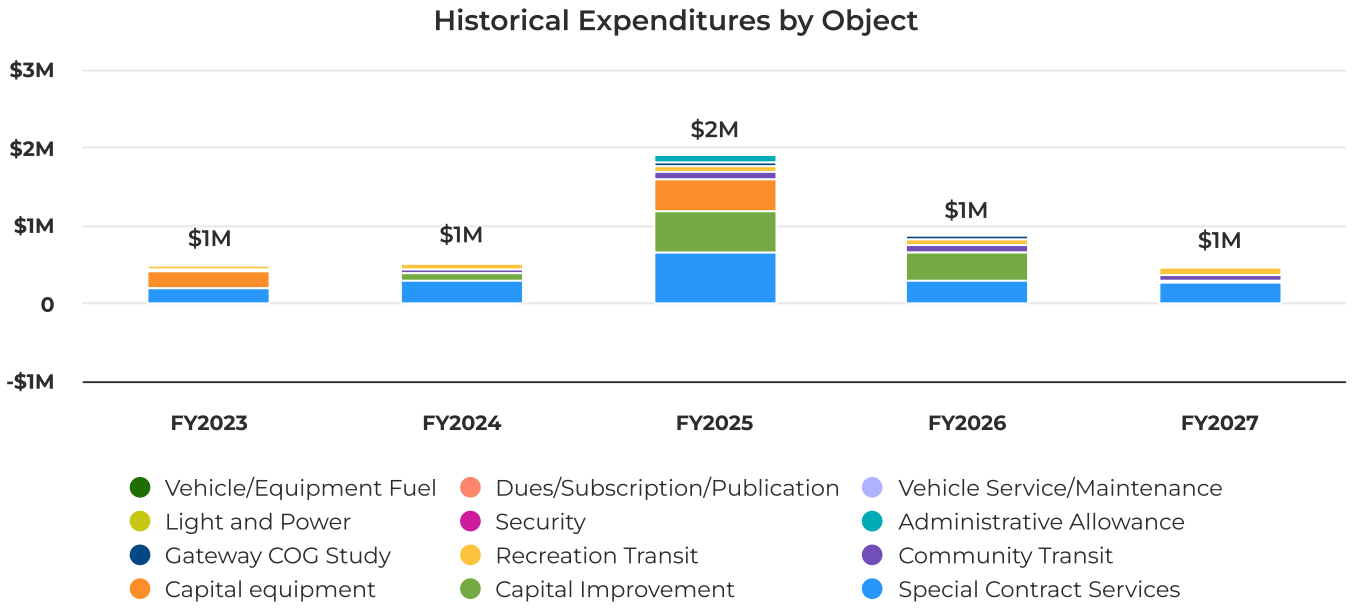


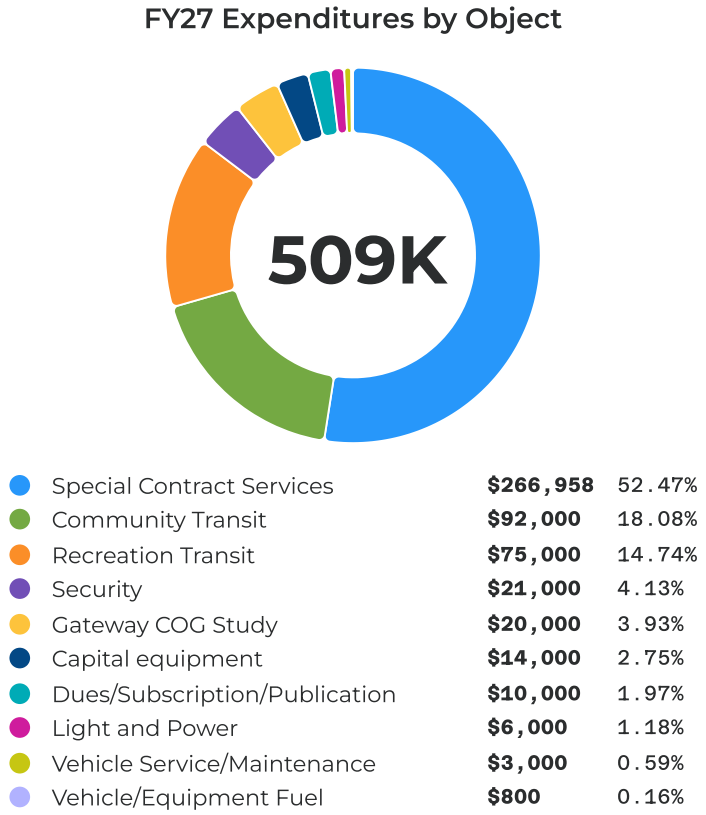
Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Sales and Use Tax	$422,259.68	$428,382.00	1.45%

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Interest Income	$20,718.60	$13,000.00	-37.25%
Total Revenues	**$442,978.28**	**$441,382.00**	**-0.36%**

Expenditures by Object

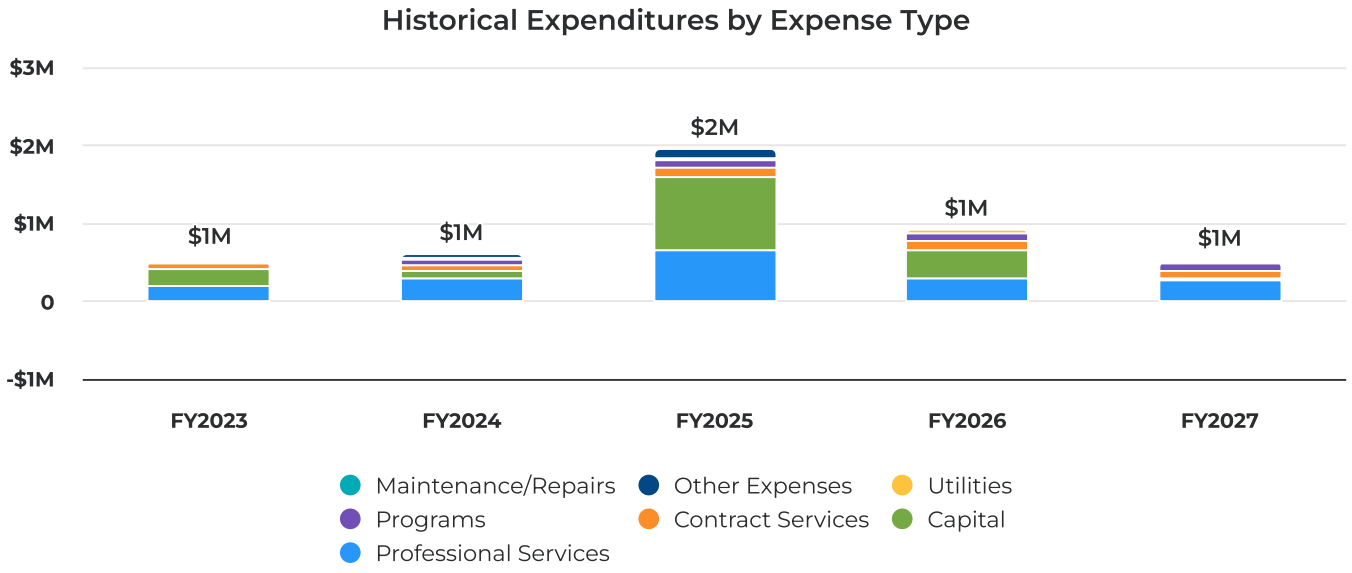




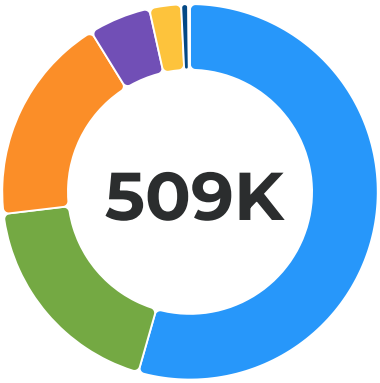
Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Gateway COG Study	$23,650.00	$20,000.00	-15.43%
Recreation Transit	$75,000.00	$75,000.00	-
Special Contract Services	$354,492.00	$266,958.00	-24.69%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	-
Light and Power	$20,000.00	$6,000.00	-70.00%
Security	$20,000.00	$21,000.00	5.00%
Vehicle Service/Maintenance	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	-
Vehicle/Equipment Fuel	$800.00	$800.00	-
Community Transit	$131,000.00	$92,000.00	-29.77%
Capital equipment	$14,000.00	$14,000.00	-
Capital Improvement	$255,500.00	-	-100.00%
Total Expenditures	**$907,442.00**	**$508,758.00**	**-43.93%**

Expenditures by Expense Type



FY27 Expenditures by Expense Type



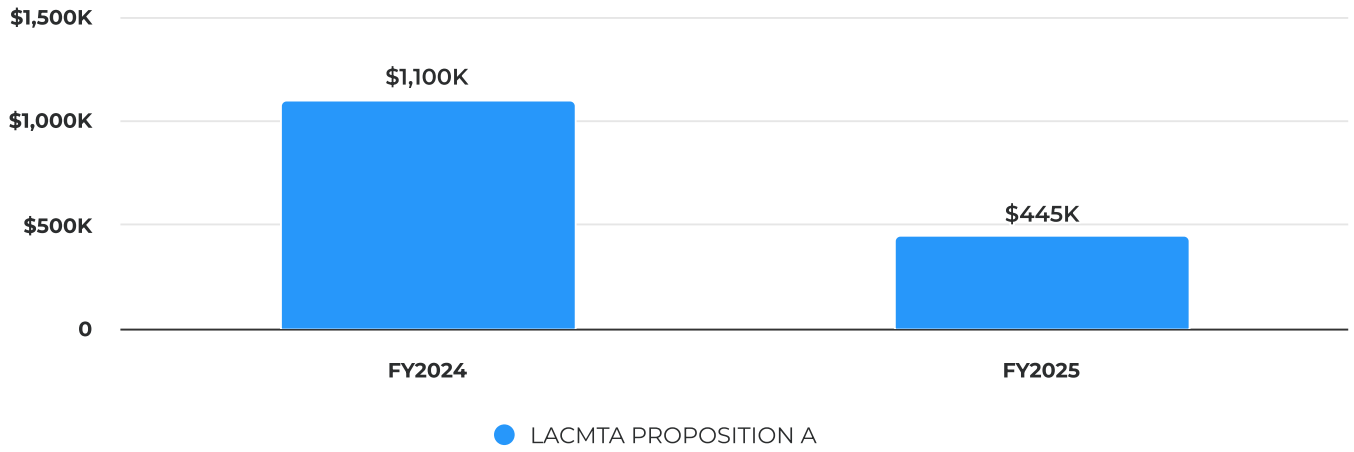
Professional Services	$276,958	54.44%
Contract Services	$95,000	18.67%
Programs	$92,000	18.08%
Utilities	$27,000	5.31%
Capital	$14,000	2.75%
Maintenance/Repairs	$3,000	0.59%
Other Expenses	$800	0.16%

Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Other Expenses	$800.00	$800.00	-
Programs	$131,000.00	$92,000.00	-29.77%
Professional Services	$364,492.00	$276,958.00	-24.02%
Contract Services	$98,650.00	$95,000.00	-3.70%
Utilities	$40,000.00	$27,000.00	-32.50%
Maintenance/Repairs	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	-
Capital	$269,500.00	$14,000.00	-94.81%
Total Expenditures	**$907,442.00**	**$508,758.00**	**-43.93%**

Fund Balance

Fund Balance Projections



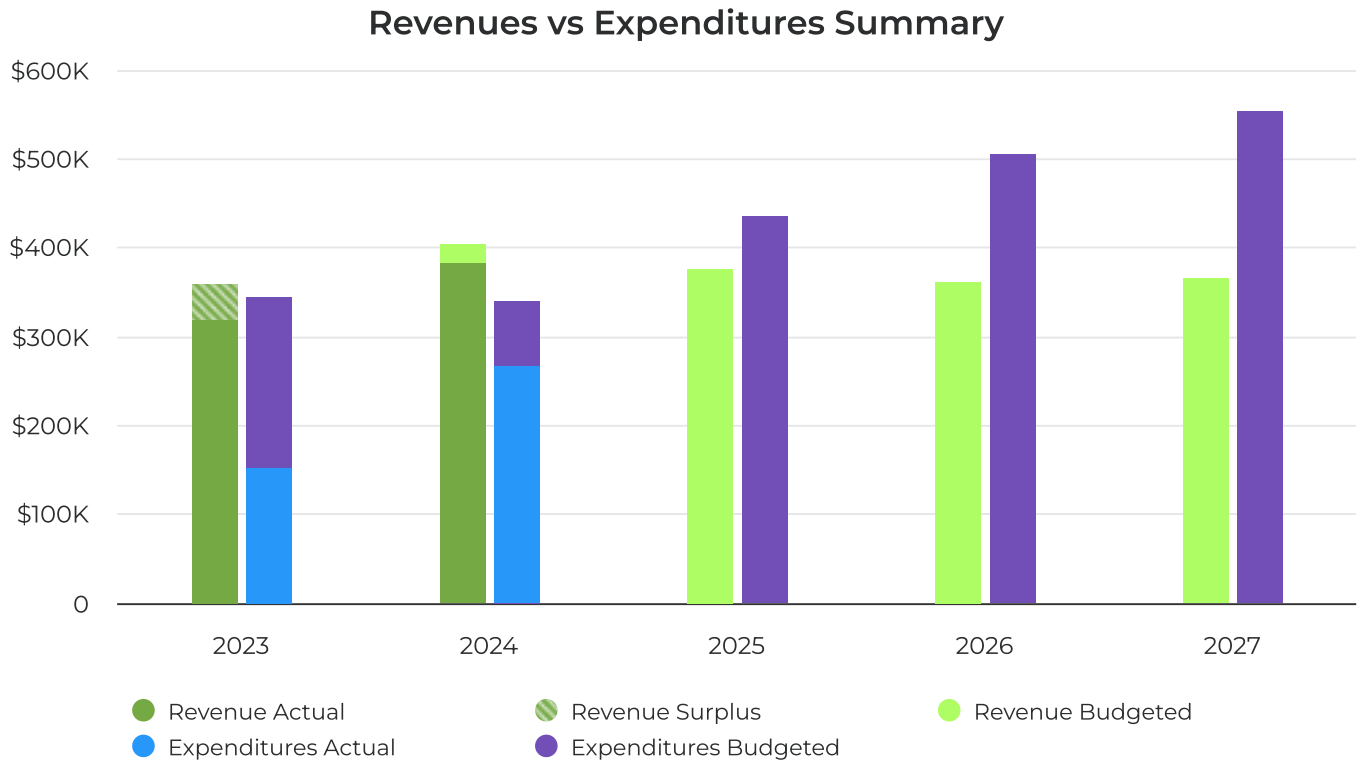
PROPOSITION C

Proposition C is local return funds from Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LACMTA). Proposition C supports the maintenance, operation, and improvement of arterial streets and transit-related infrastructure, including traffic signals, medians, and roadway striping, to enhance mobility and safety.

FY 25-26 - Accomplishment(s):
Funded continued maintenance of City landscaped medians and signing and striping improvements.

FY 26-27 - Objective(s):
Improve traffic flow and safety by upgrading traffic signals and implementing signal synchronization along Pioneer Boulevard.

Summary



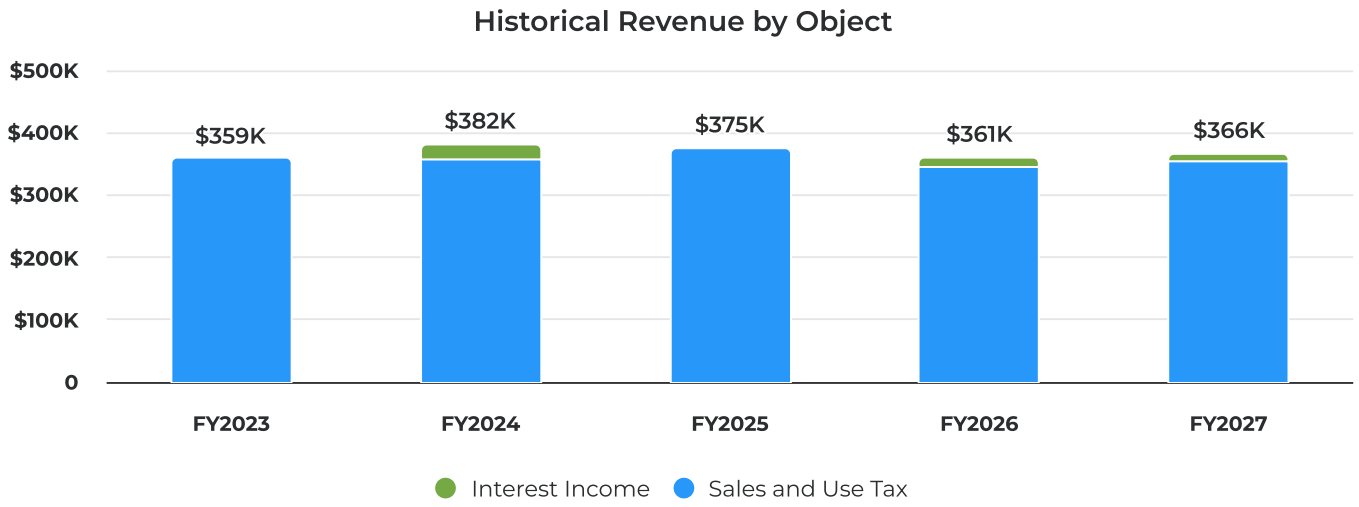
Comprehensive Fund Summary

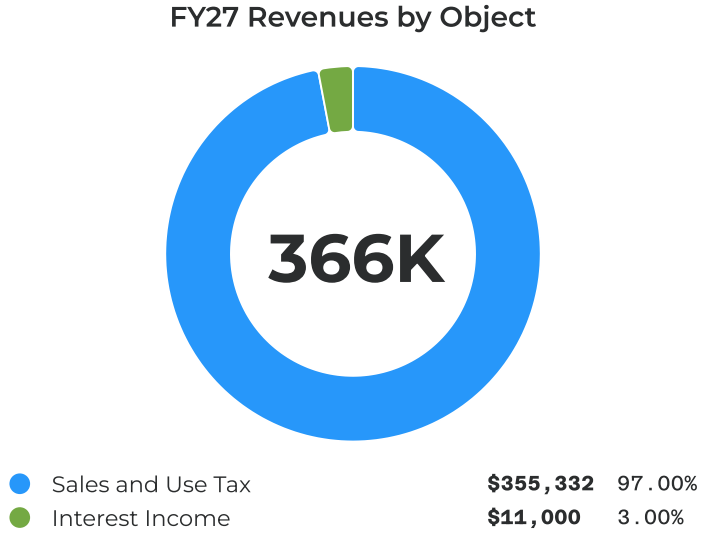
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$674,912.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Taxes	$350,253.70	$355,332.00
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$17,185.55	$11,000.00
Total Revenues	**$367,439.25**	**$366,332.00**

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Expenditures		
Other Expenses	$104,038.00	$114,488.00
Professional Services	$16,515.00	$17,415.00
Capital	$184,675.00	$222,353.76
Street Maintenance	$200,000.00	$200,000.00
Total Expenditures	**$505,228.00**	**$554,256.76**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-$137,788.75**	**-$187,924.76**
Ending Fund Balance	**$537,123.25**	**-$187,924.76**

Revenues by Object



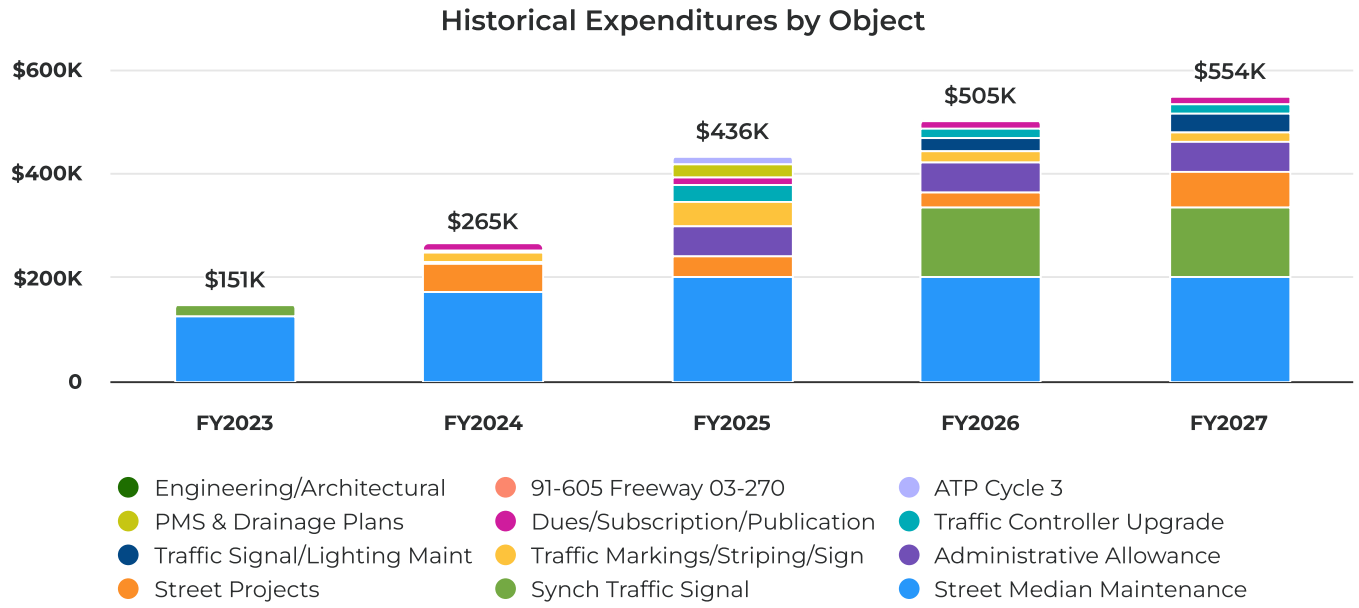


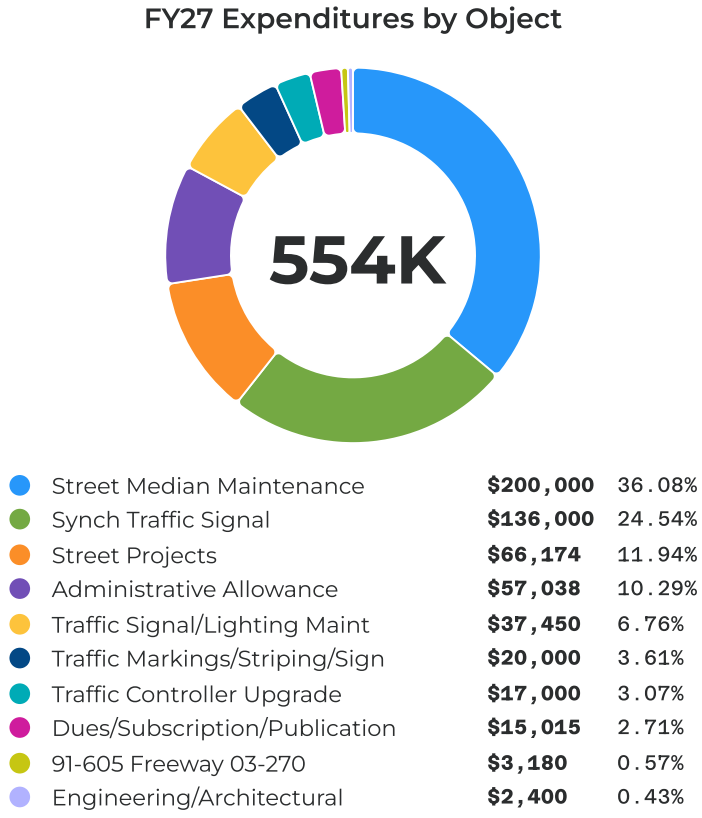
Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Sales and Use Tax	$350,253.70	$355,332.00	1.45%

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Interest Income	$17,185.55	$11,000.00	-35.99%
Total Revenues	**$367,439.25**	**$366,332.00**	**-0.30%**

Expenditures by Object

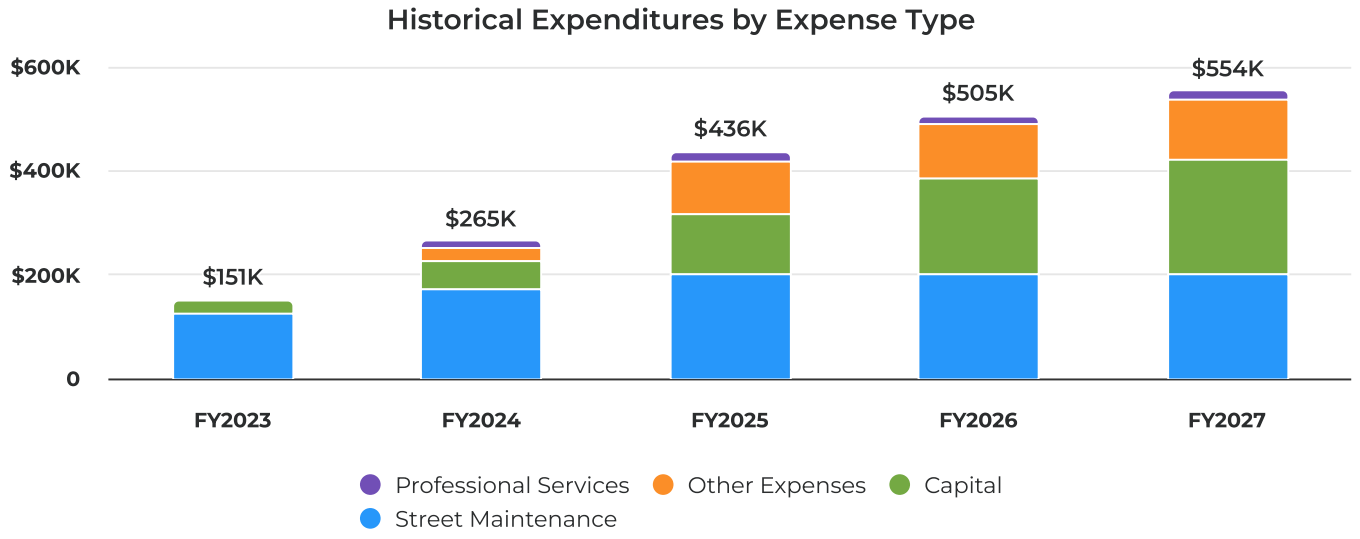




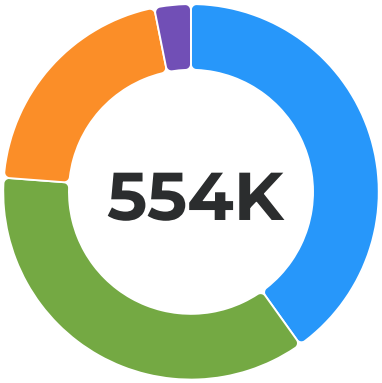
Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Administrative Allowance	$57,038.00	$57,038.00	-
Engineering/Architectural	$1,500.00	$2,400.00	60.00%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	$15,015.00	$15,015.00	-
Traffic Signal/Lighting Maint	$27,000.00	$37,450.00	38.70%
Traffic Markings/Striping/Sign	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	-
Street Median Maintenance	$200,000.00	$200,000.00	-
Traffic Controller Upgrade	$17,000.00	$17,000.00	-
Synch Traffic Signal	$136,000.00	$136,000.00	-
Street Projects	$28,495.00	$66,173.76	132.23%
91-605 Freeway 03-270	$3,180.00	$3,180.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$505,228.00**	**$554,256.76**	**9.70%**

Expenditures by Expense Type



FY27 Expenditures by Expense Type

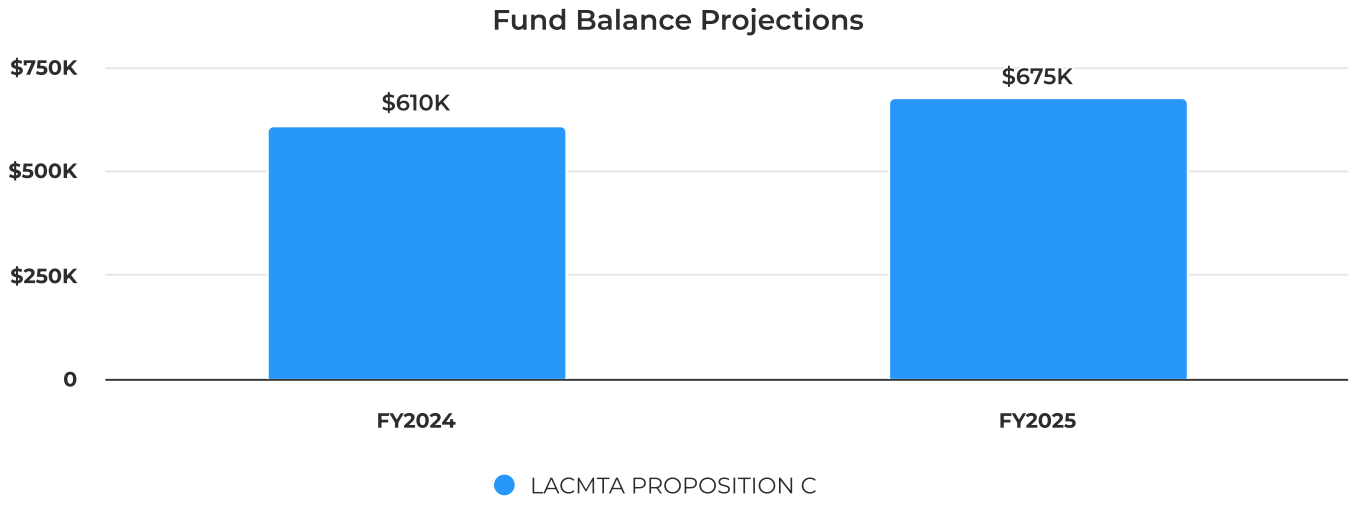


Capital	**$222,354**	40.12%
Street Maintenance	**$200,000**	36.08%
Other Expenses	**$114,488**	20.66%
Professional Services	**$17,415**	3.14%

Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Other Expenses	$104,038.00	$114,488.00	10.04%
Professional Services	$16,515.00	$17,415.00	5.45%
Capital	$184,675.00	$222,353.76	20.40%
Street Maintenance	$200,000.00	$200,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$505,228.00**	**$554,256.76**	**9.70%**

Fund Balance



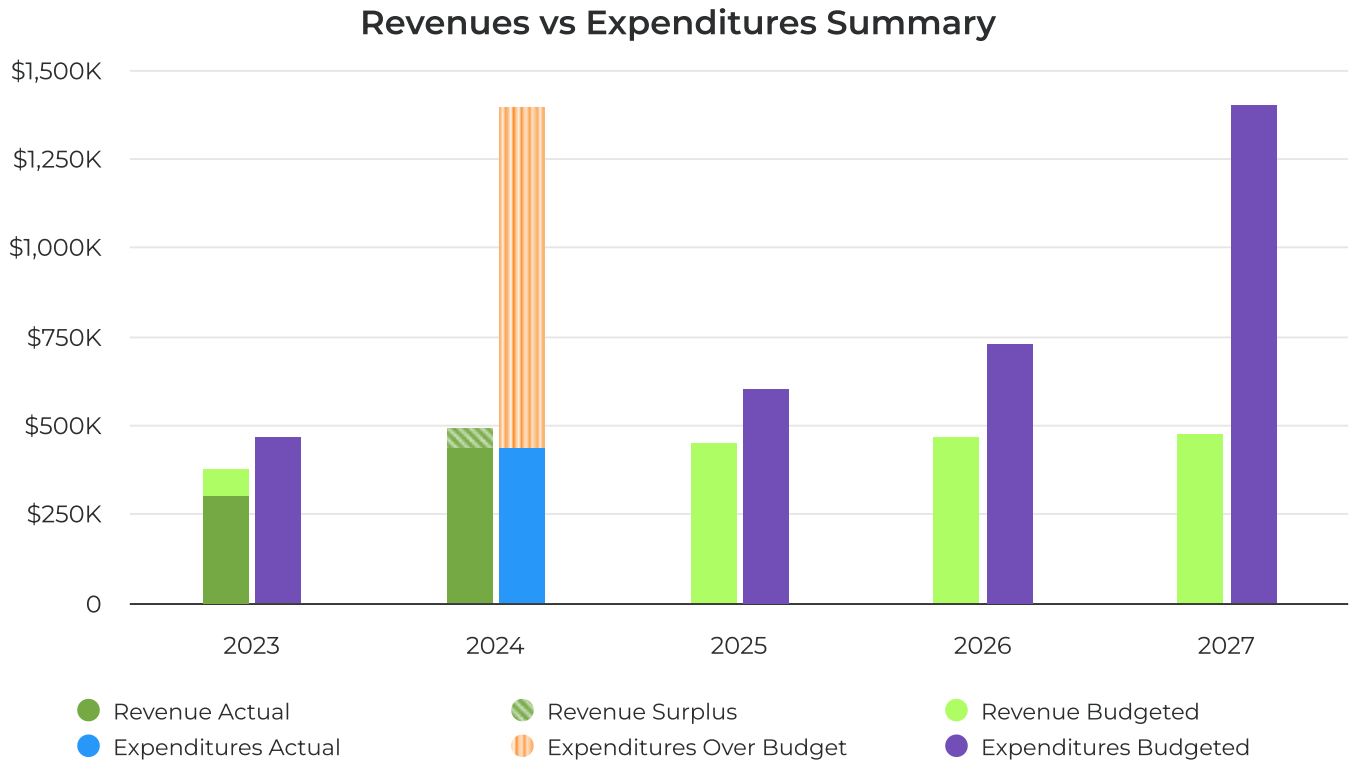
SB1 ROAD MAINTENACE REHABILITATION ACCOUNT (RMRA)

The State SB1 Fund is an annual allocation to the City under the Streets and Highways Code of the State of California. The Fund holds monies for maintenance and construction of roads, engineering and administration.

FY 25-26 - Accomplishment(s):
Funds were reserved for upcoming Pedestrian Enhancement Capital Improvement Project.

FY 26-27 - Objective(s):
Complete engineering and project management for the 2025-26 Road Improvement Project.

Summary



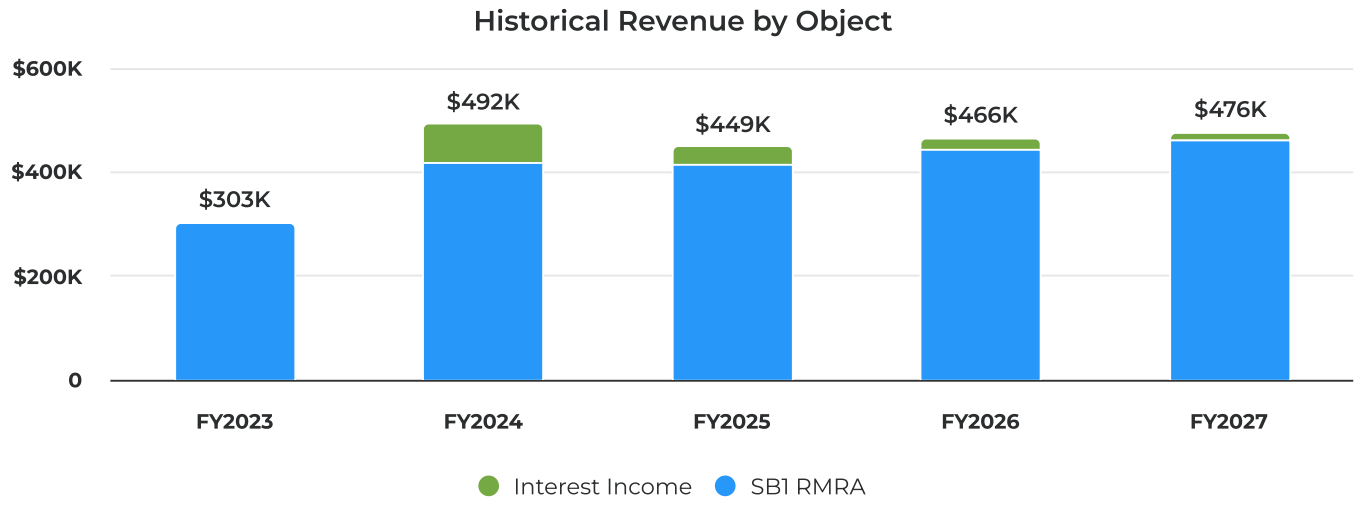
Comprehensive Fund Summary

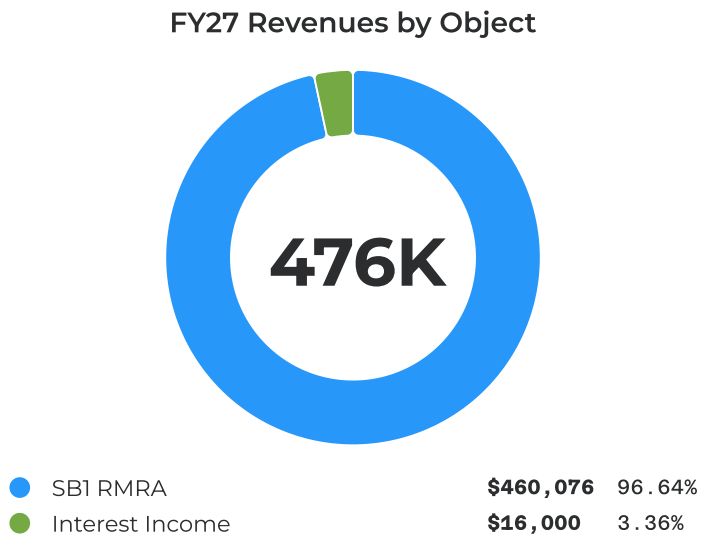
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$1,111,751.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Special Revenue	$433,959.00	$460,076.00
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$21,510.25	$16,000.00
Total Revenues	**$455,469.25**	**$476,076.00**
Expenditures		

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Other Expenses	$730,000.00	$1,402,087.00
Total Expenditures	**$730,000.00**	**$1,402,087.00**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-$274,530.75**	**-$926,011.00**
Ending Fund Balance	**$837,220.25**	**-$926,011.00**

Revenues by Object

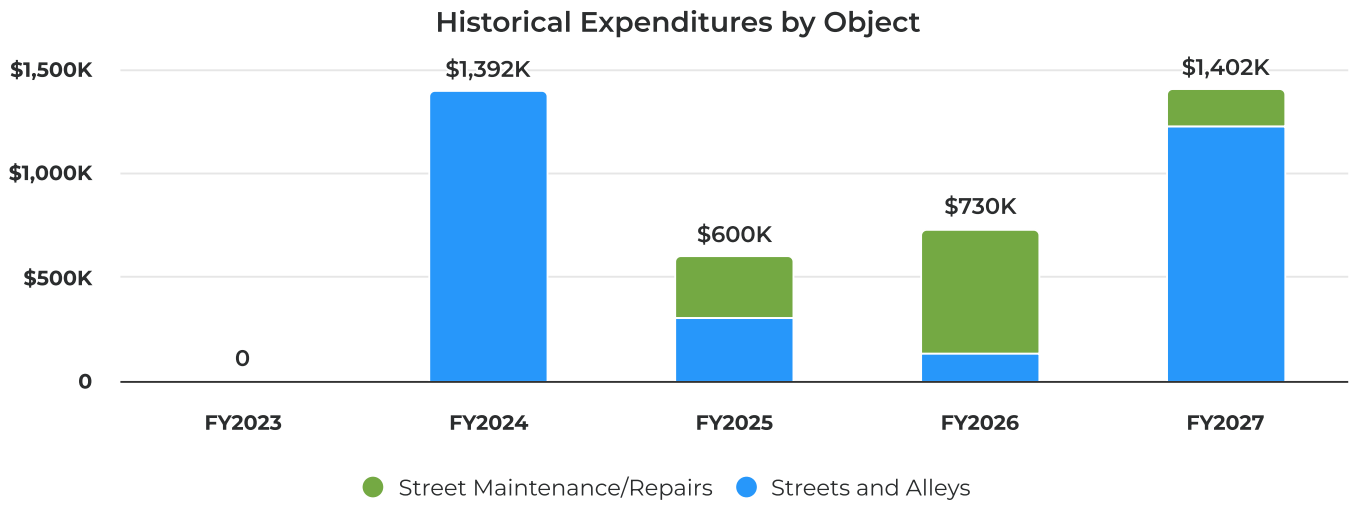


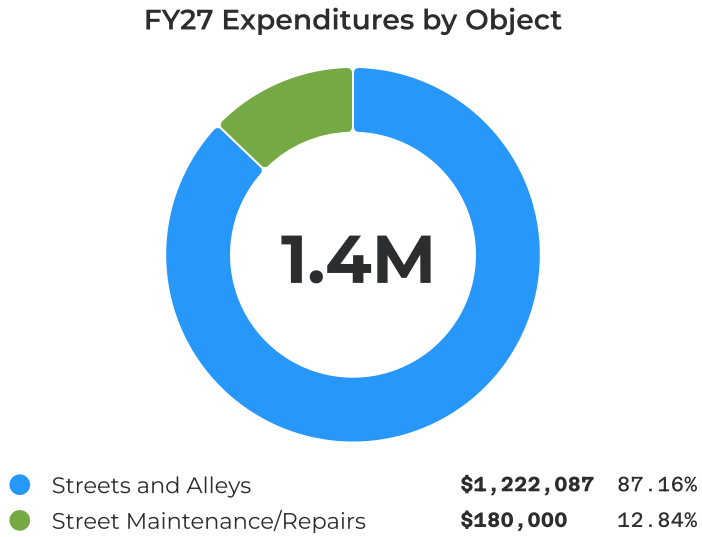


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
SB1 RMRA	$433,959.00	$460,076.00	6.02%
Interest Income	$21,510.25	$16,000.00	-25.62%
Total Revenues	**$455,469.25**	**$476,076.00**	**4.52%**

Expenditures by Object

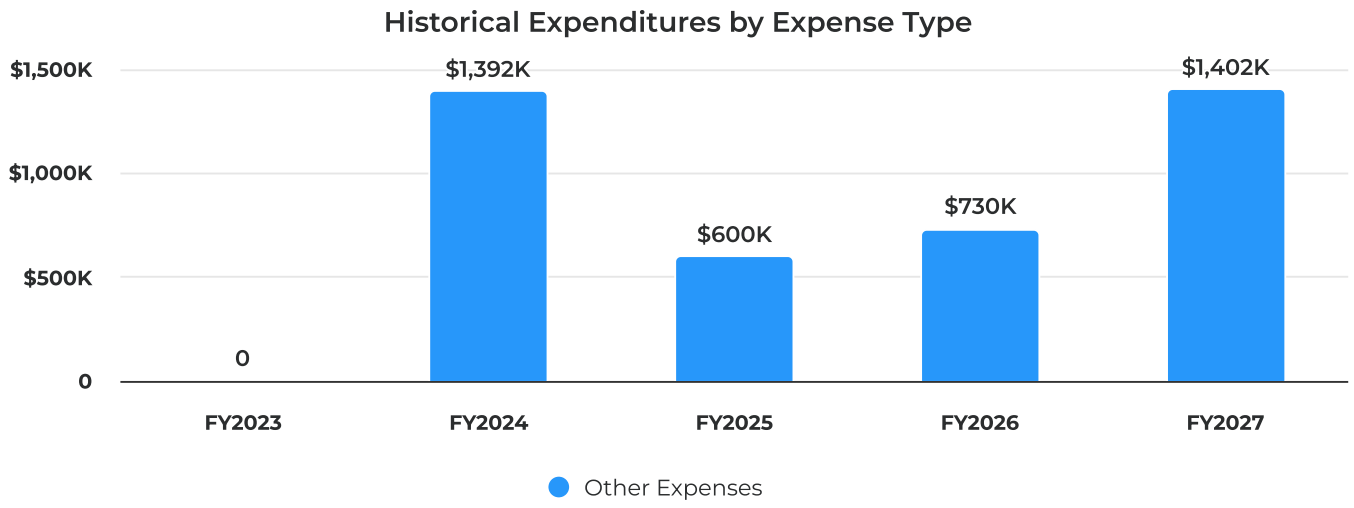


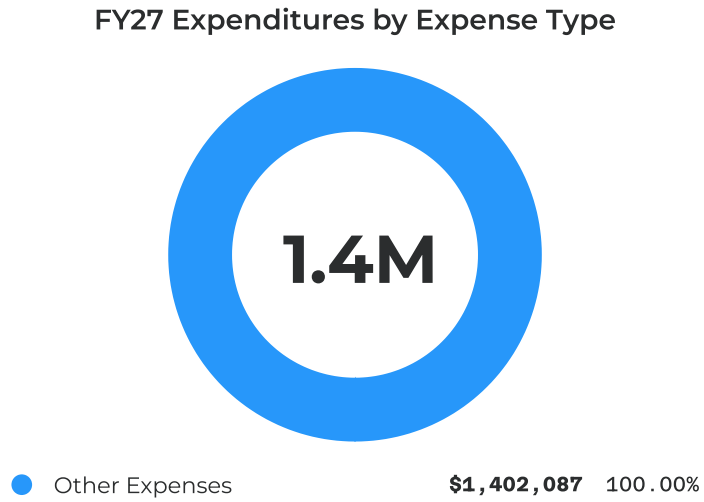


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Street Maintenance/Repairs	$600,000.00	$180,000.00	-70.00%
Streets and Alleys	$130,000.00	$1,222,087.00	840.07%
Total Expenditures	**$730,000.00**	**$1,402,087.00**	**92.07%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

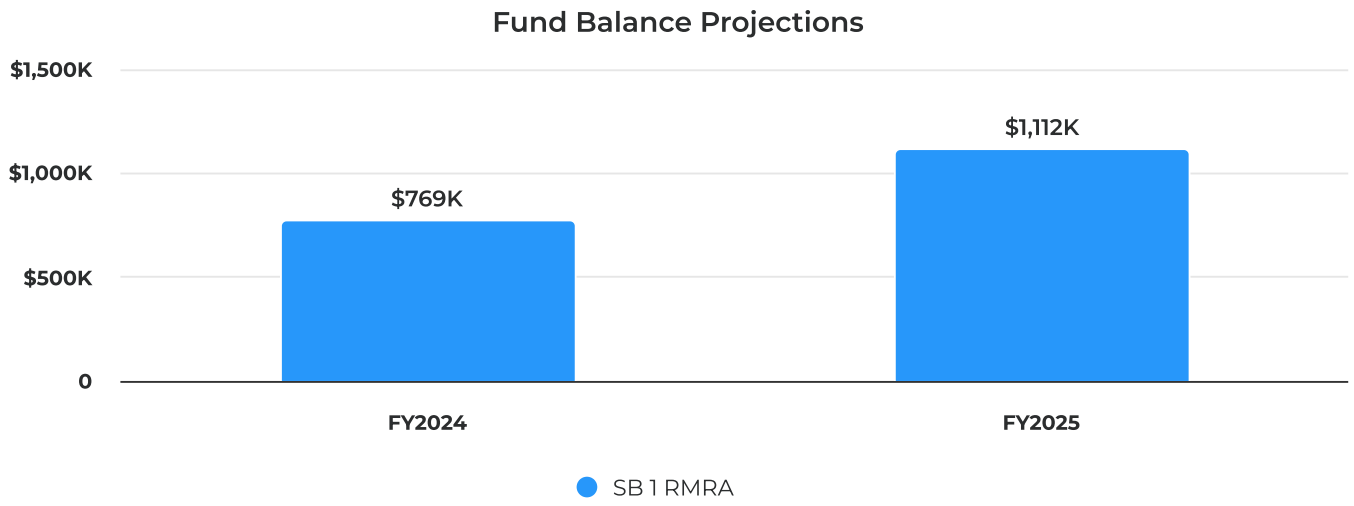




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Other Expenses	$730,000.00	$1,402,087.00	92.07%
Total Expenditures	**$730,000.00**	**$1,402,087.00**	**92.07%**

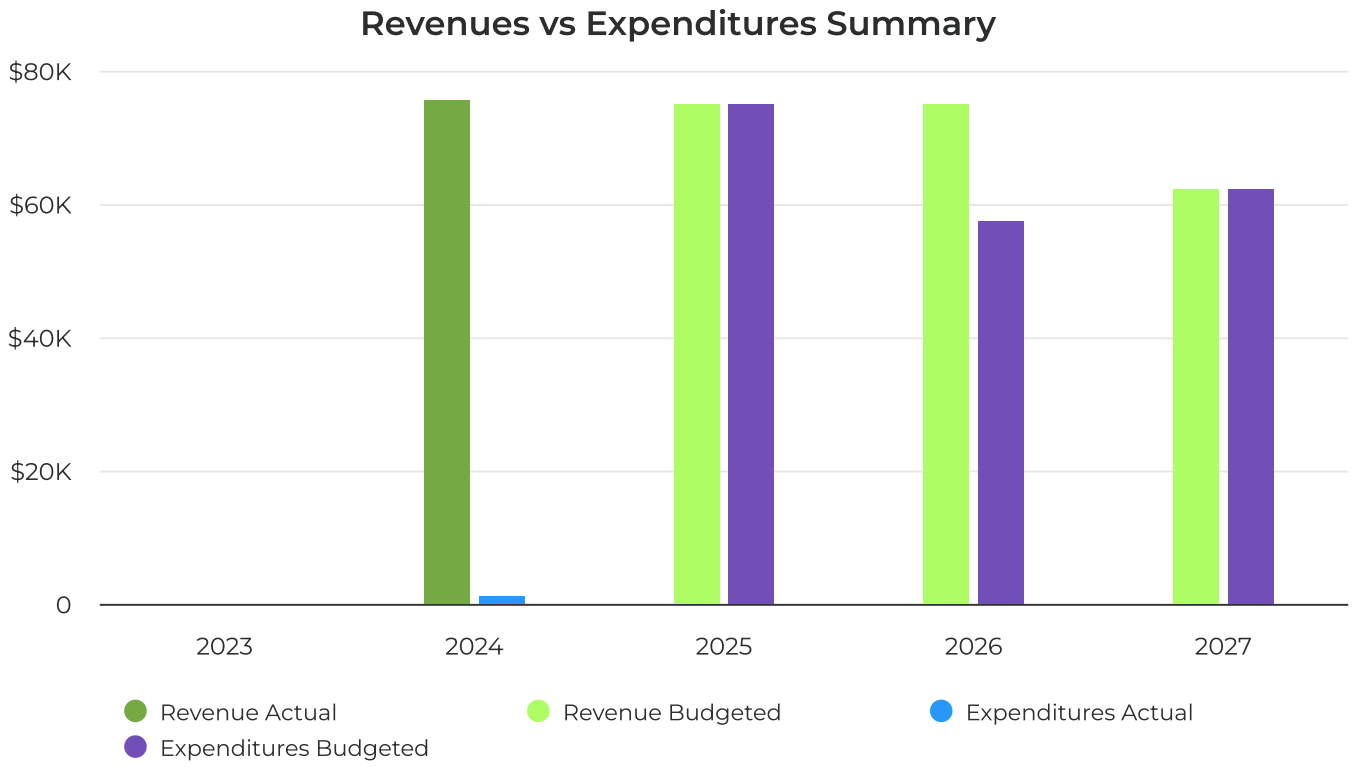
Fund Balance



SB 1383 LOCAL ASSISTANCE GRANT

This is a grant from the State of California to help local governments implement SB 1383, organic waste recycling requirements.

Summary

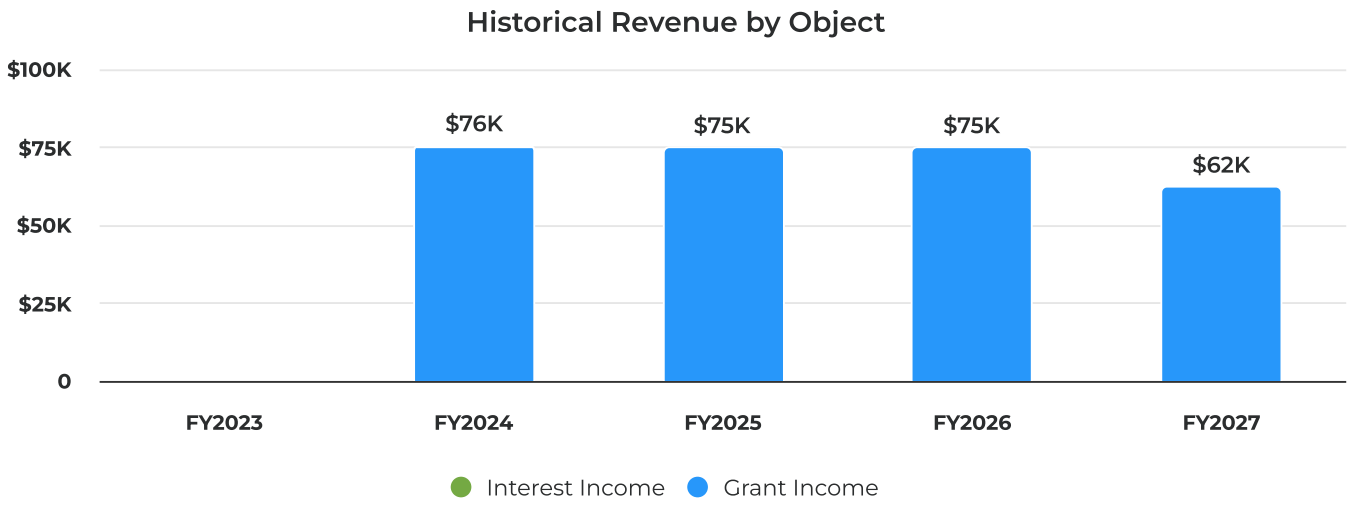


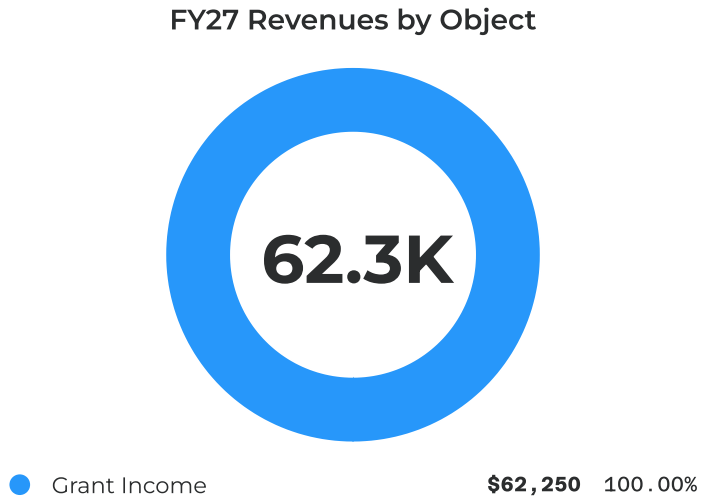
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$73,594.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$75,000.00	$62,250.00
Total Revenues	**$75,000.00**	**$62,250.00**
Expenditures		
Other Expenses	$12,750.00	-
Professional Services	$62,250.00	$62,250.00
Total Expenditures	**$75,000.00**	**$62,250.00**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-**	**-**
Ending Fund Balance	**$73,594.00**	**-**

Revenues by Object

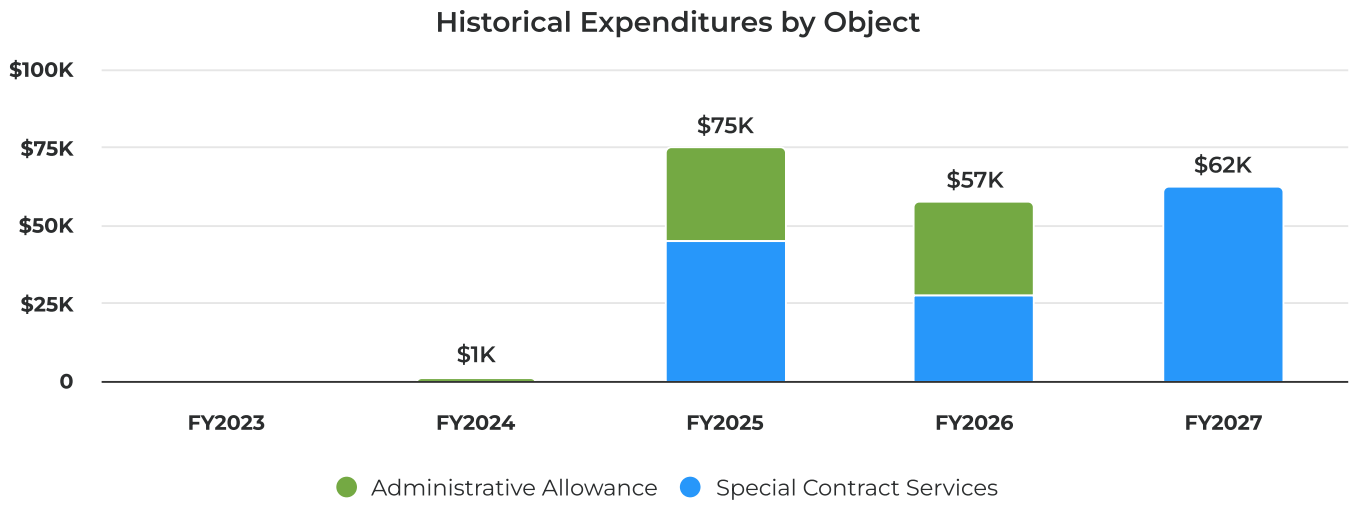


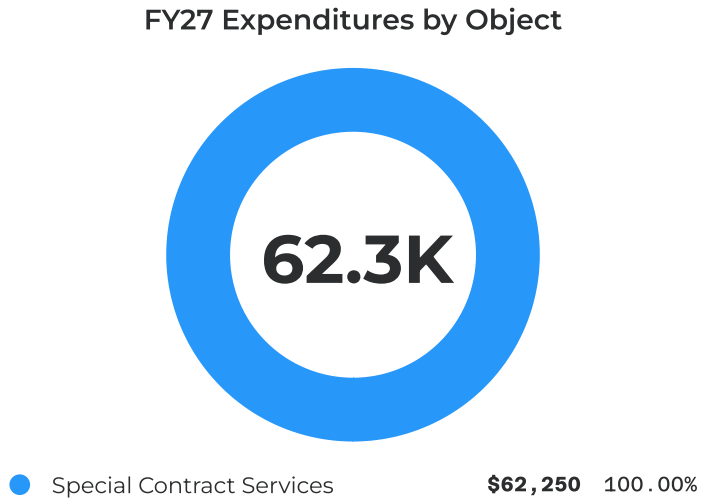


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Grant Income	$75,000.00	$62,250.00	-17.00%
Total Revenues	**$75,000.00**	**$62,250.00**	**-17.00%**

Expenditures by Object

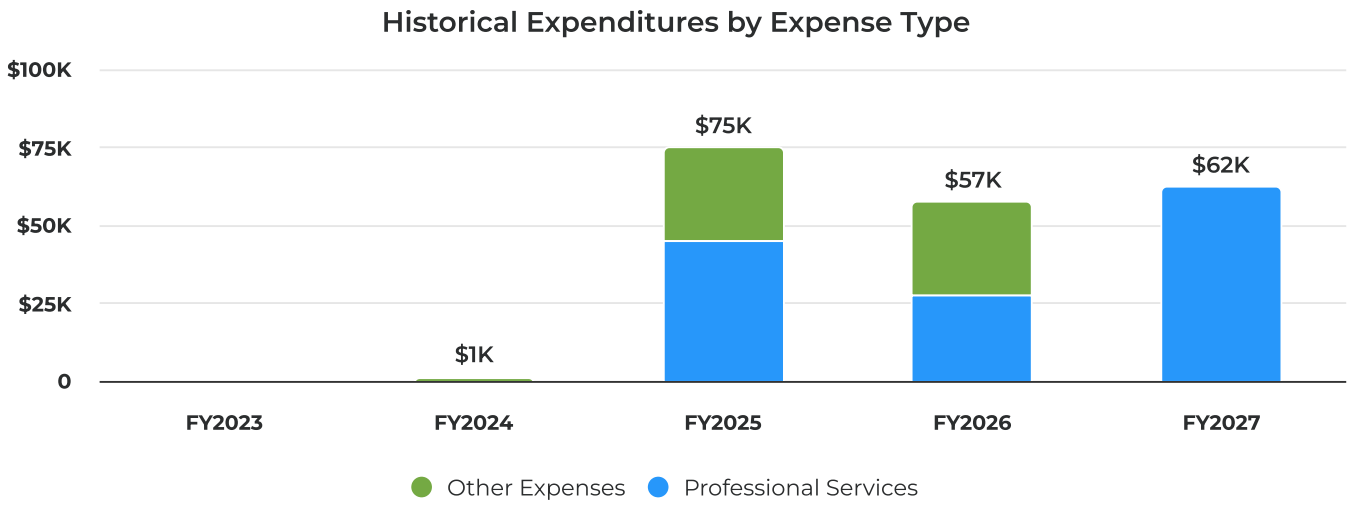


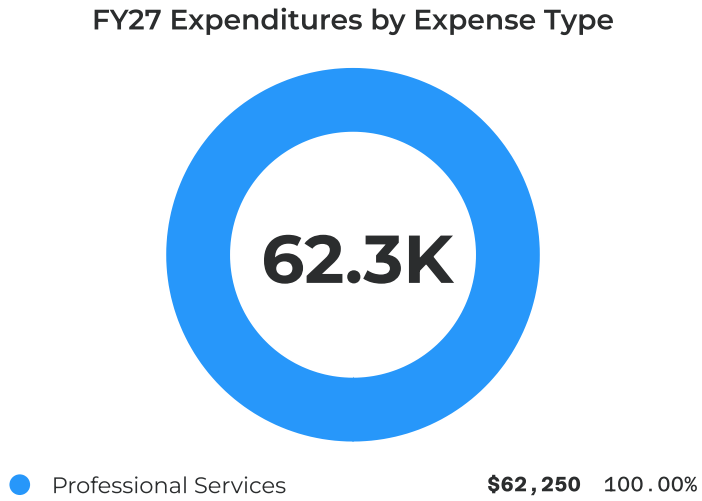


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Administrative Allowance	$12,750.00	-	-100.00%
Special Contract Services	$62,250.00	$62,250.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$75,000.00**	**$62,250.00**	**-17.00%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

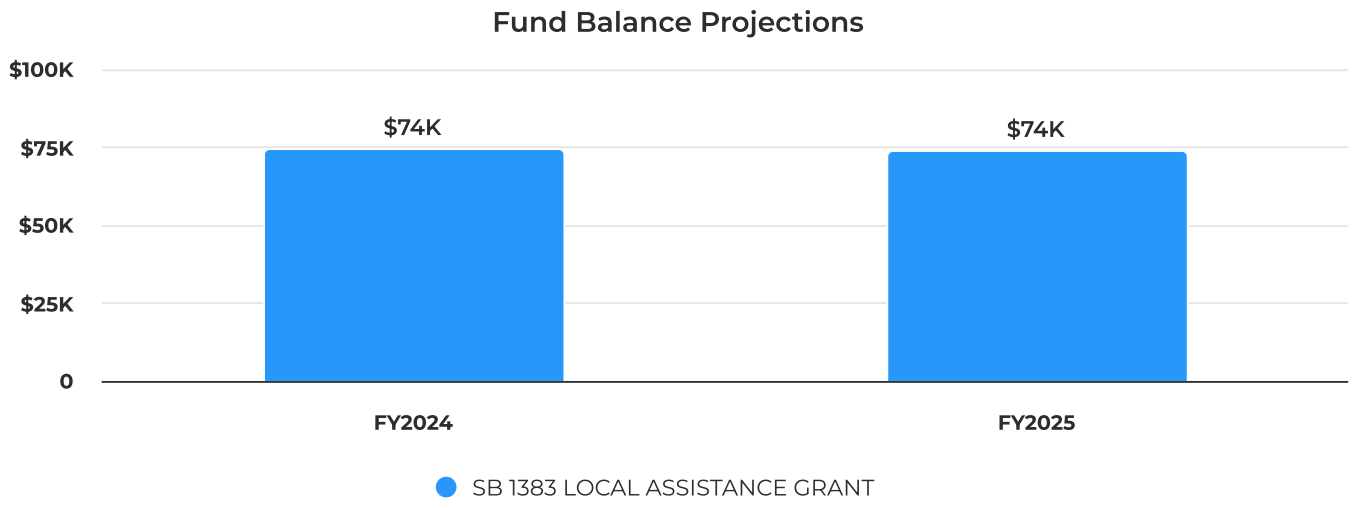




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Other Expenses	$12,750.00	-	-100.00%
Professional Services	$62,250.00	$62,250.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$75,000.00**	**$62,250.00**	**-17.00%**

Fund Balance



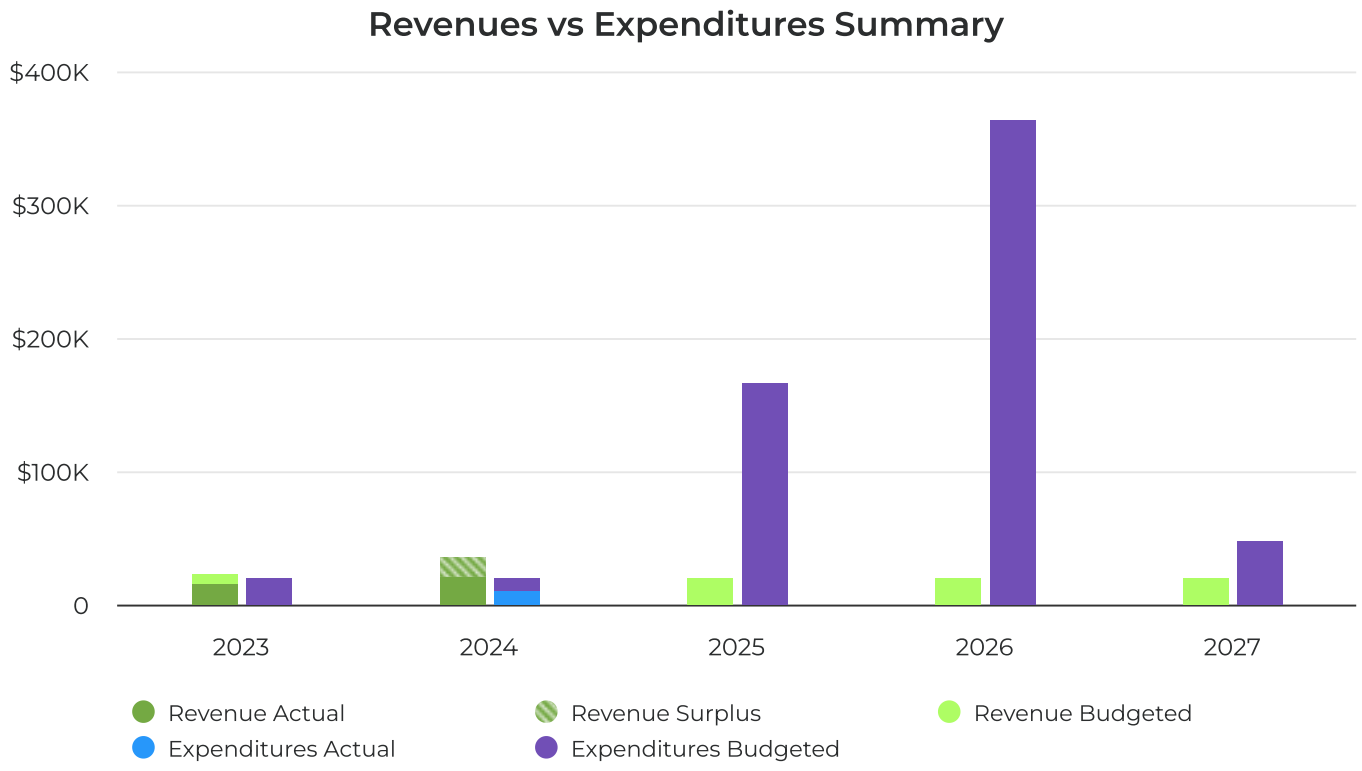
SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT (SC AQMD)

The South Coast Air Quality Control is an allocation to the City which accounts for AB 2766 Subvention Program. Funds are used to implement projects that reduce motor vehicle emissions and improve air quality.

FY 25-26 - Accomplishment(s):
Funded construction work for expanding the City's EV fleet charging facility and continued maintenance of the City's electric vehicle fleet.

FY 26-27 - Objective(s):
Support cleaner air and reduced vehicle emissions by maintaining the City's electric vehicle fleet.

Summary



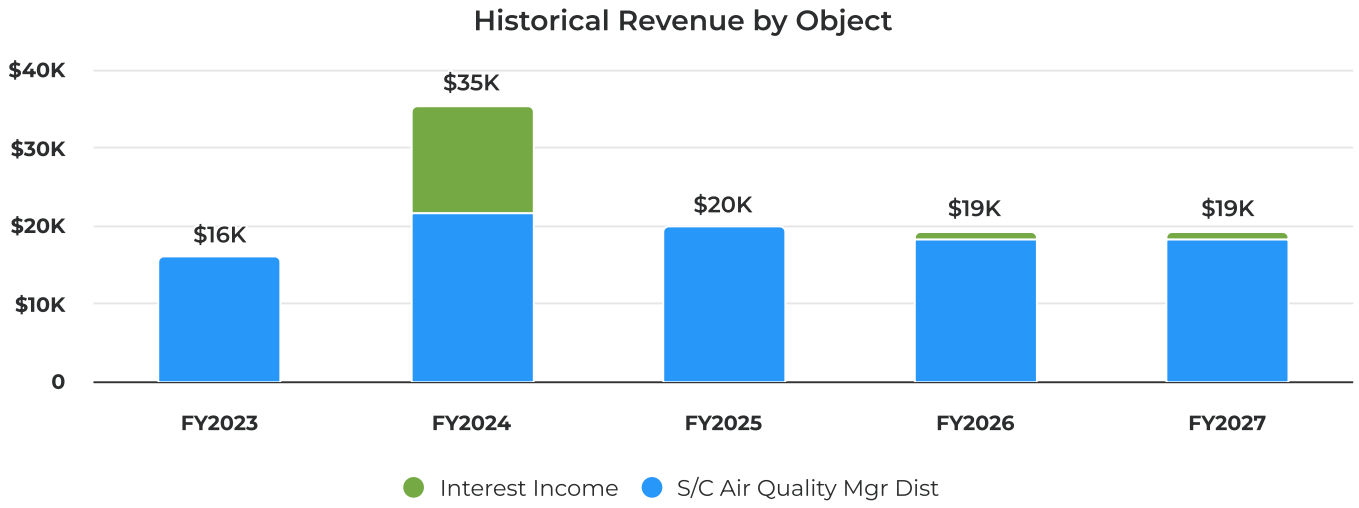
Comprehensive Fund Summary

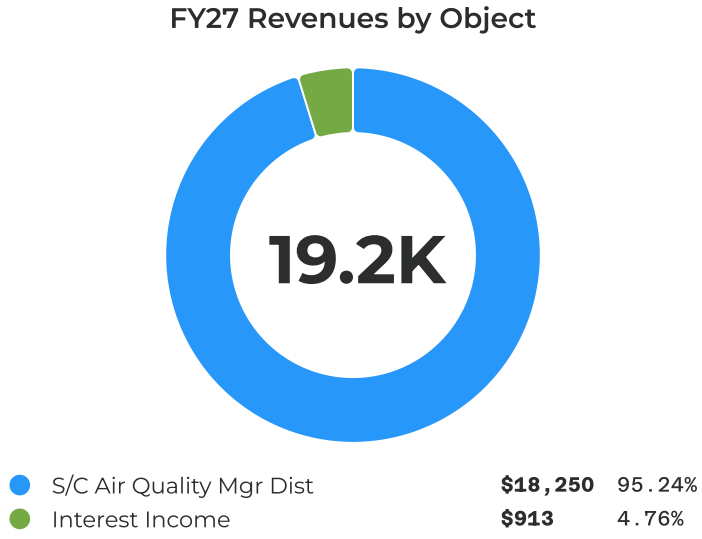
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$328,160.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Special Revenue	$18,250.00	$18,250.00
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$912.50	$912.50
Total Revenues	**$19,162.50**	**$19,162.50**

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Expenditures		
Professional Services	$2,160.00	$2,160.00
Contract Services	$6,057.00	-
Utilities	$3,500.00	-
Capital	$343,414.08	$37,564.08
Street Maintenance	$8,825.00	$8,825.00
Total Expenditures	**$363,956.08**	**$48,549.08**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-$344,793.58**	**-$29,386.58**
Ending Fund Balance	**-$16,633.58**	**-$29,386.58**

Revenues by Object

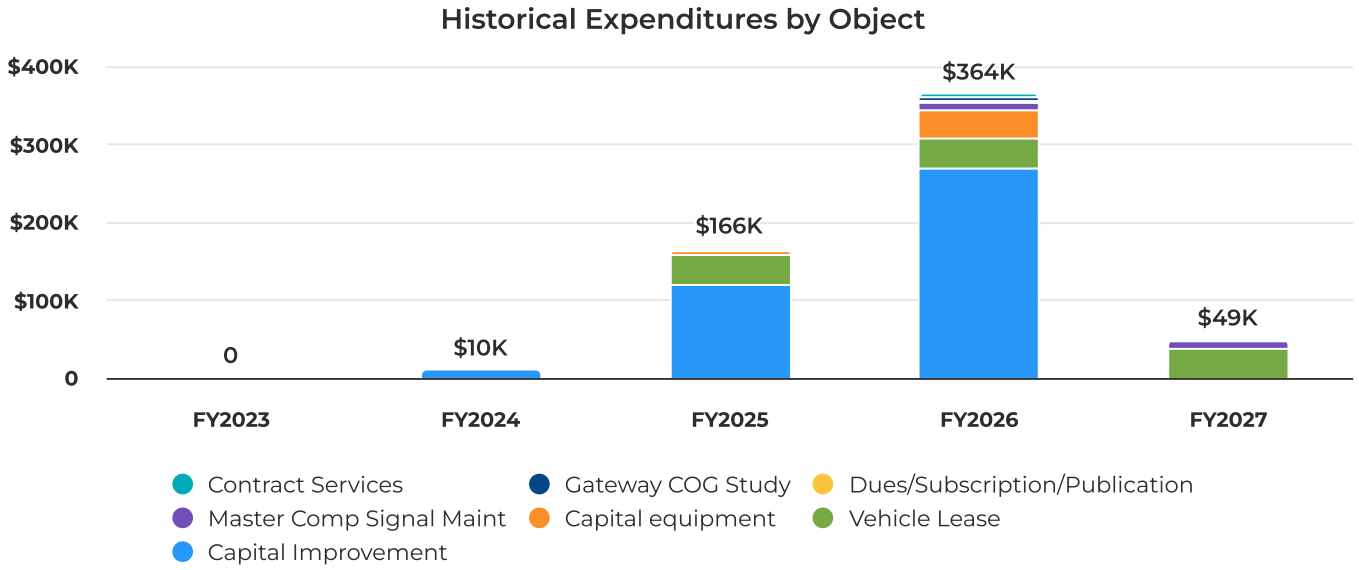


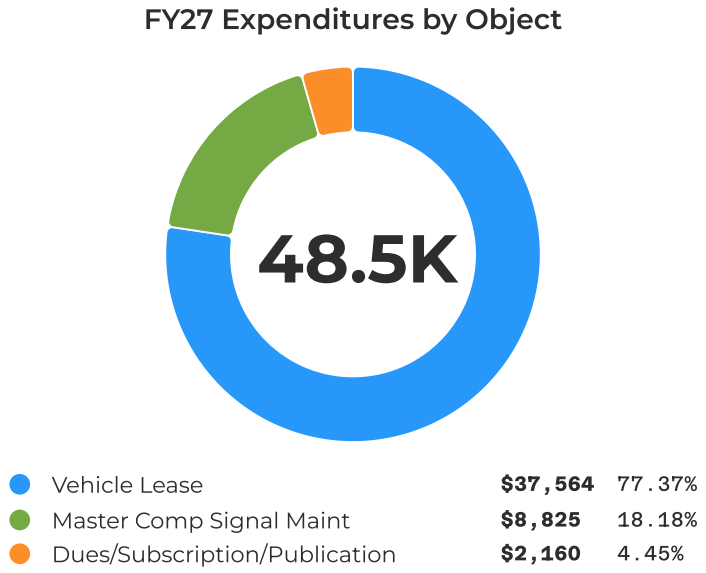


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
S/C Air Quality Mgr Dist	$18,250.00	$18,250.00	-
Interest Income	$912.50	$912.50	-
Total Revenues	**$19,162.50**	**$19,162.50**	**-**

Expenditures by Object



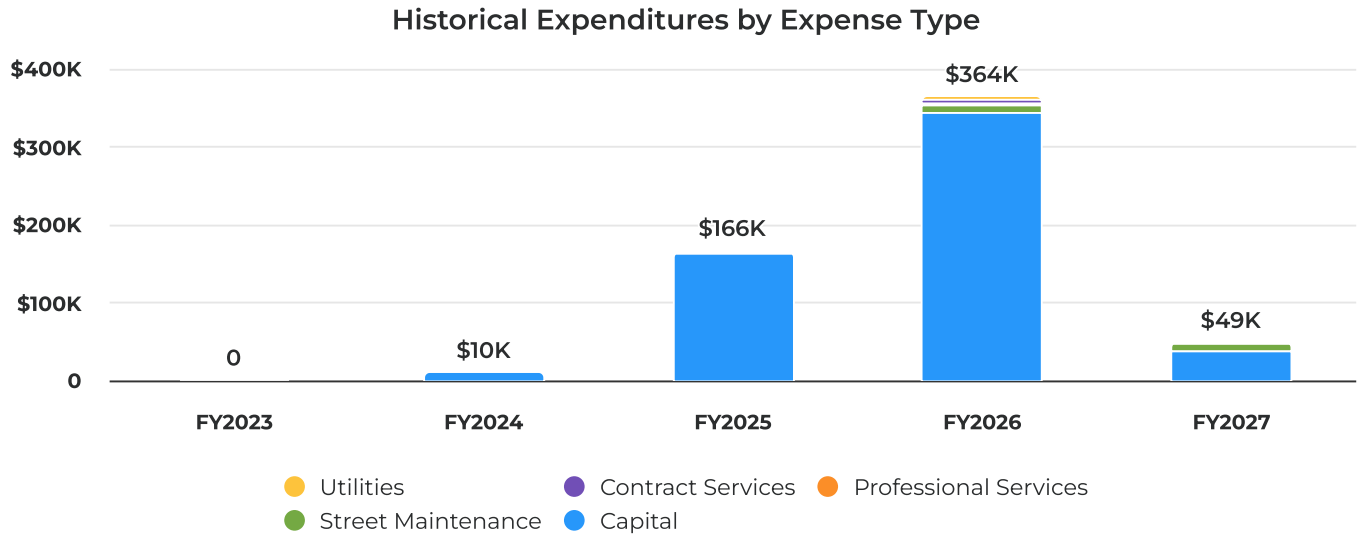


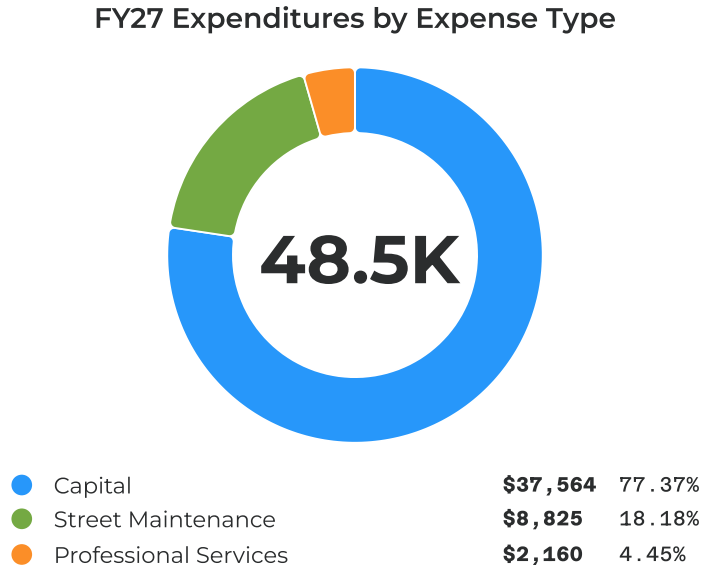
Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Contract Services	$3,500.00	-	-100.00%
Gateway COG Study	$6,057.00	-	-100.00%

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Dues/Subscription/Publication	$2,160.00	$2,160.00	-
Master Comp Signal Maint	$8,825.00	$8,825.00	-
Capital equipment	$36,000.00	-	-100.00%
Capital Improvement	$269,850.00	-	-100.00%
Vehicle Lease	$37,564.08	$37,564.08	-
Total Expenditures	**$363,956.08**	**$48,549.08**	**-86.66%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

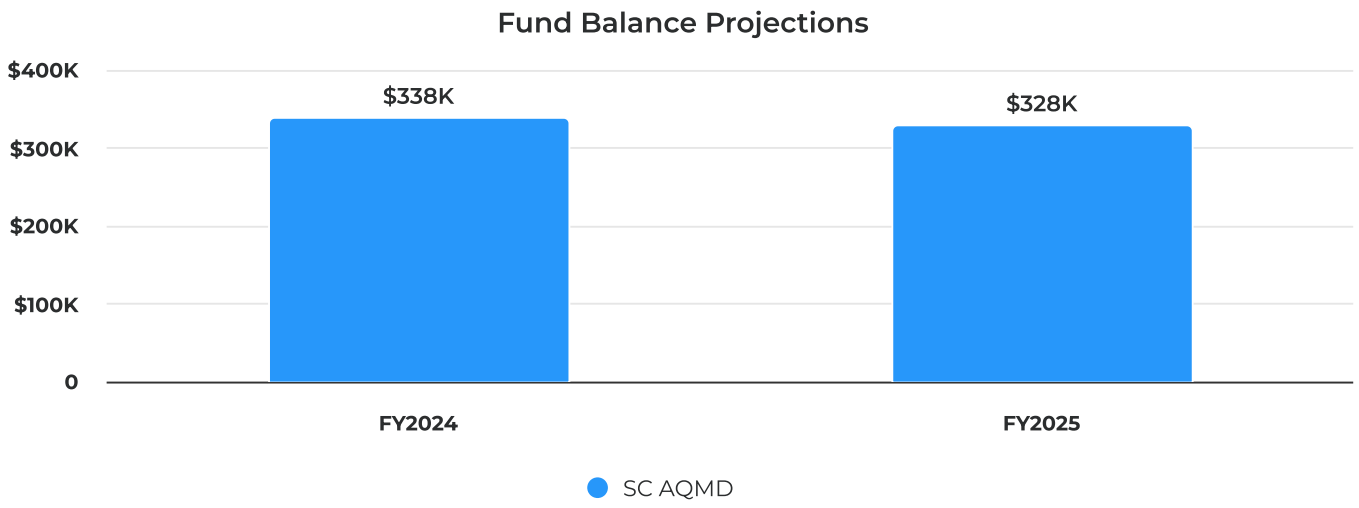




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Professional Services	$2,160.00	$2,160.00	-
Contract Services	$6,057.00	-	-100.00%
Utilities	$3,500.00	-	-100.00%
Capital	$343,414.08	$37,564.08	-89.06%
Street Maintenance	$8,825.00	$8,825.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$363,956.08**	**$48,549.08**	**-86.66%**

Fund Balance



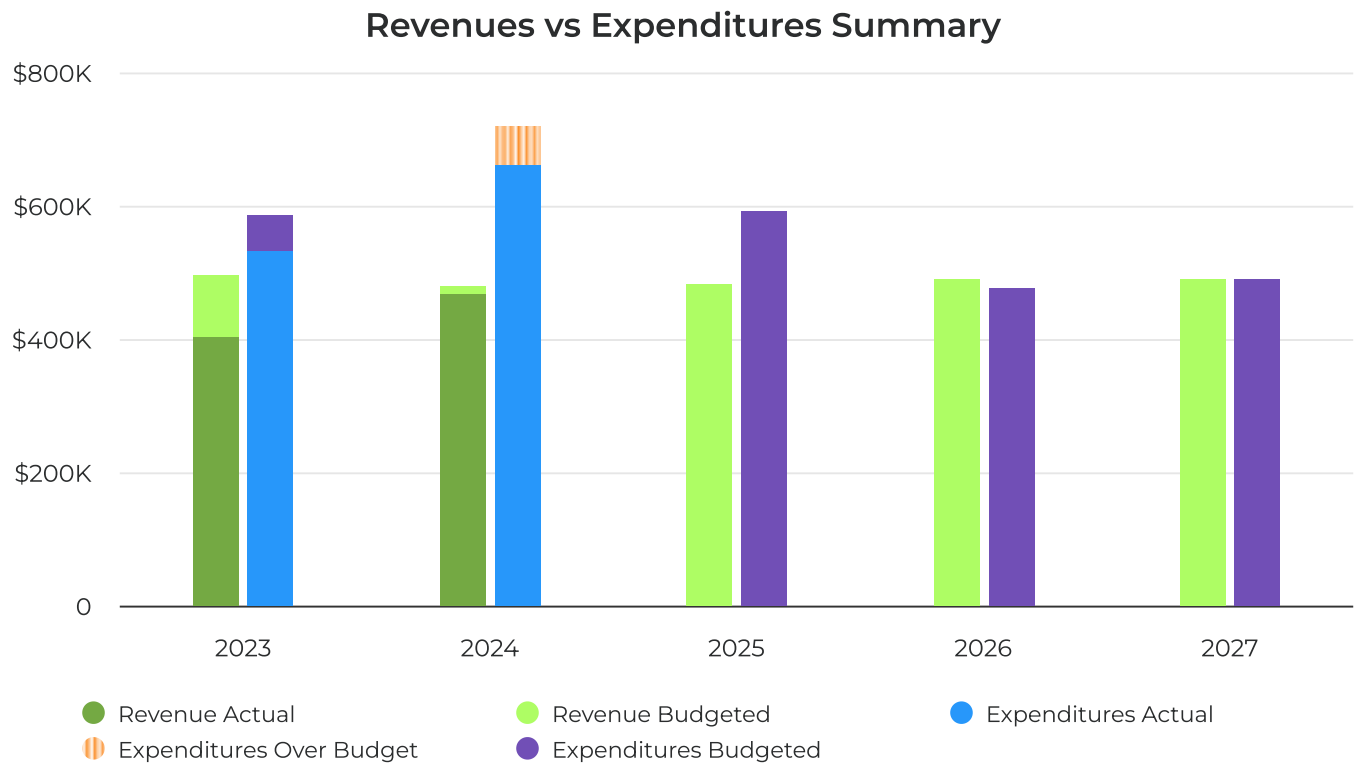
STATE GAS TAX

The State Gas Tax Fund is an annual allocation to the City under the Streets and Highways Code of the State of California. The fund holds monies for maintenance and construction of roads, engineering and administration.

FY 25-26 - Accomplishment(s):
Performed tree maintenance along major corridors and upgraded traffic signals to enhance traffic flow and public safety.

FY 26-27 - Objective(s):
Improve traffic flow, safety, and roadway conditions through targeted maintenance and upgrades.

Summary



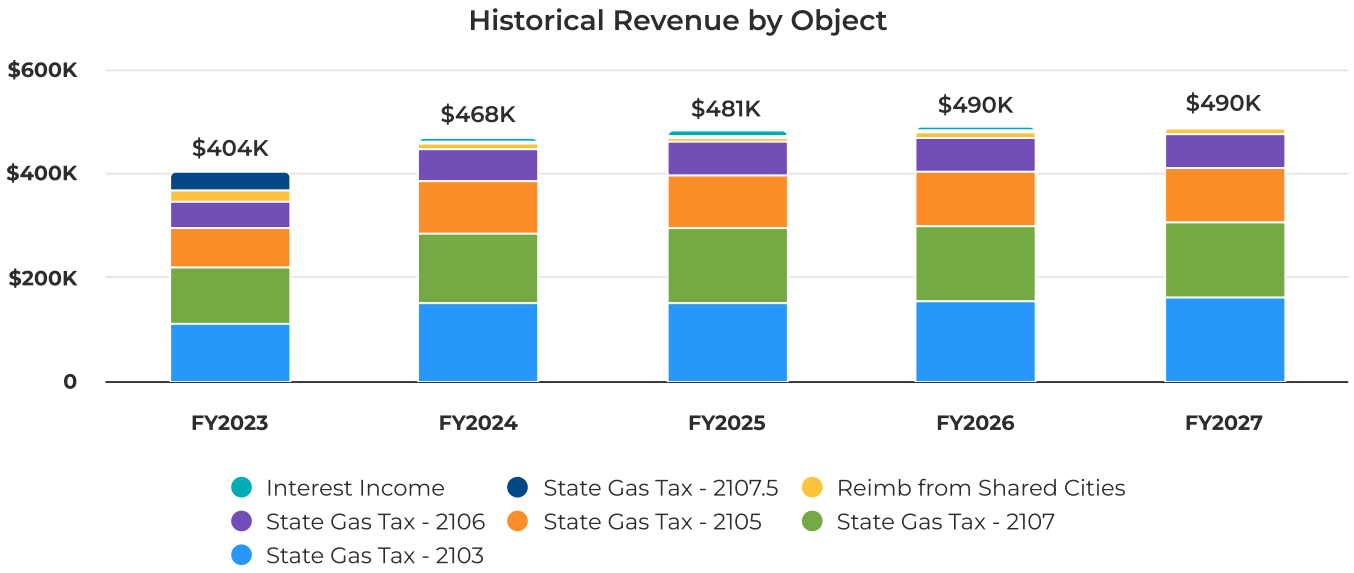
Comprehensive Fund Summary

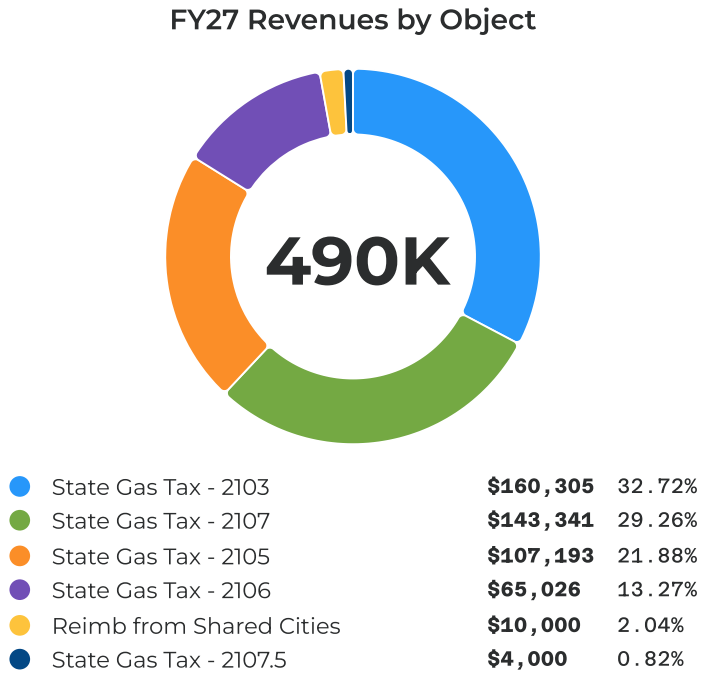
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**-$110,931.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Special Revenue	$544,535.00	$479,865.00
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$7,500.00	-
Planning, Building and Safety, and Community Development Fees	$10,000.00	$10,000.00
Total Revenues	**$562,035.00**	**$489,865.00**

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Expenditures		
Other Expenses	$475,175.00	$490,175.00
Total Expenditures	**$475,175.00**	**$490,175.00**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**$86,860.00**	**-$310.00**
Ending Fund Balance	**-$24,071.00**	**-$310.00**

Revenues by Object

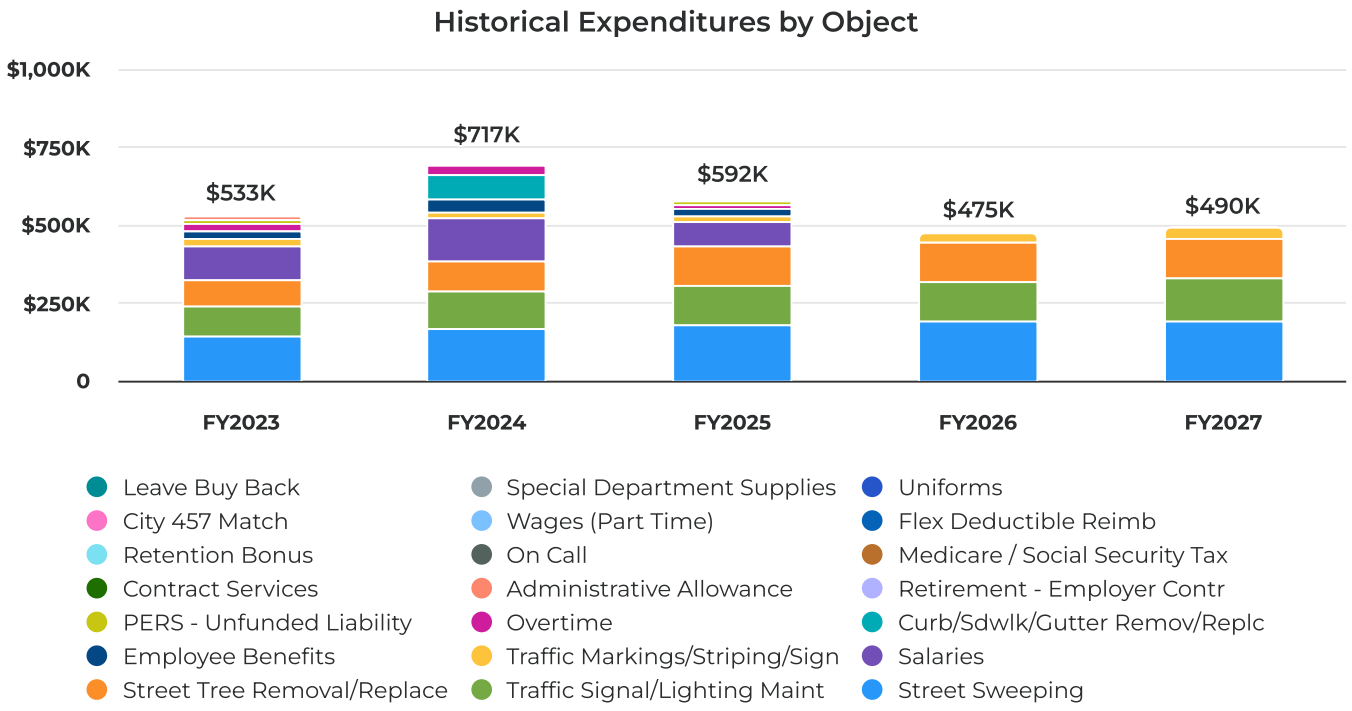




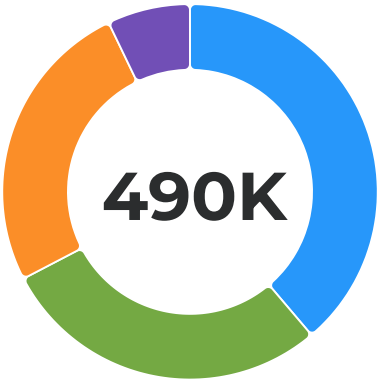
Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
State Gas Tax - 2103	$153,560.00	$160,305.00	4.39%
State Gas Tax - 2105	$105,357.00	$107,193.00	1.74%
State Gas Tax - 2106	$140,809.00	$65,026.00	-53.82%
State Gas Tax - 2107	$140,809.00	$143,341.00	1.80%
State Gas Tax - 2107.5	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	-
Interest Income	$7,500.00	-	-100.00%
Reimb from Shared Cities	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	-
Total Revenues	**$562,035.00**	**$489,865.00**	**-12.84%**

Expenditures by Object



FY27 Expenditures by Object



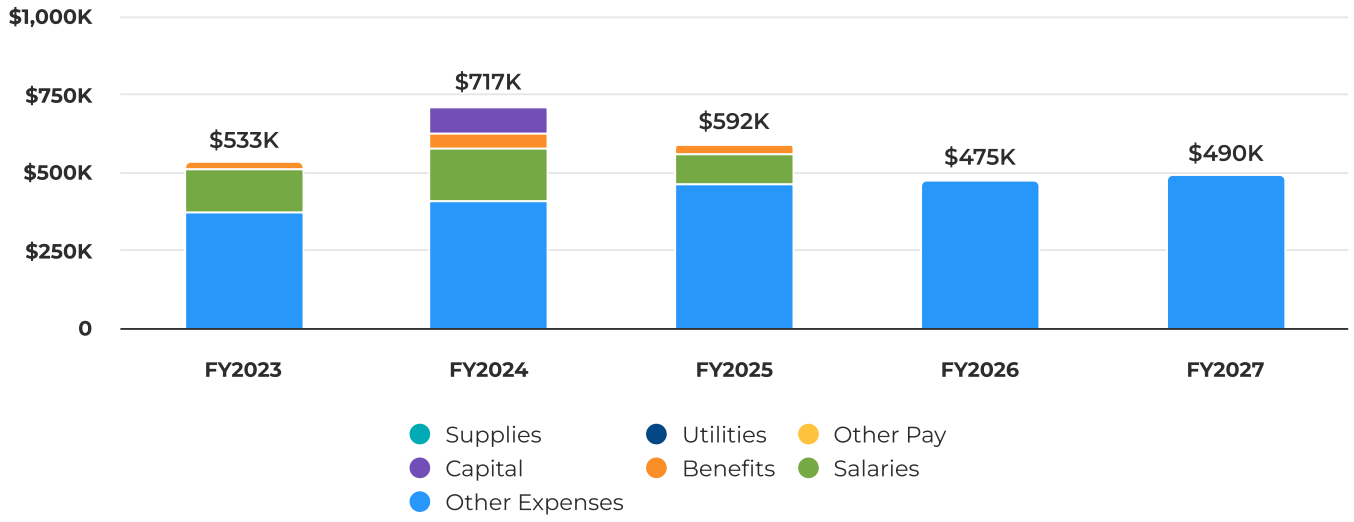
Street Sweeping	**$190,175**	38.80%
Traffic Signal/Lighting Maint	**$140,000**	28.56%
Street Tree Removal/Replace	**$125,000**	25.50%
Traffic Markings/Striping/Sign	**$35,000**	7.14%

Expenditures by Object

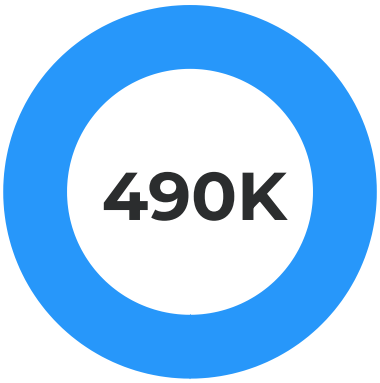
Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Street Sweeping	$190,175.00	$190,175.00	-
Street Tree Removal/Replace	$125,000.00	$125,000.00	-
Traffic Signal/Lighting Maint	$125,000.00	$140,000.00	12.00%
Traffic Markings/Striping/Sign	$35,000.00	$35,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$475,175.00**	**$490,175.00**	**3.16%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

Historical Expenditures by Expense Type



FY27 Expenditures by Expense Type

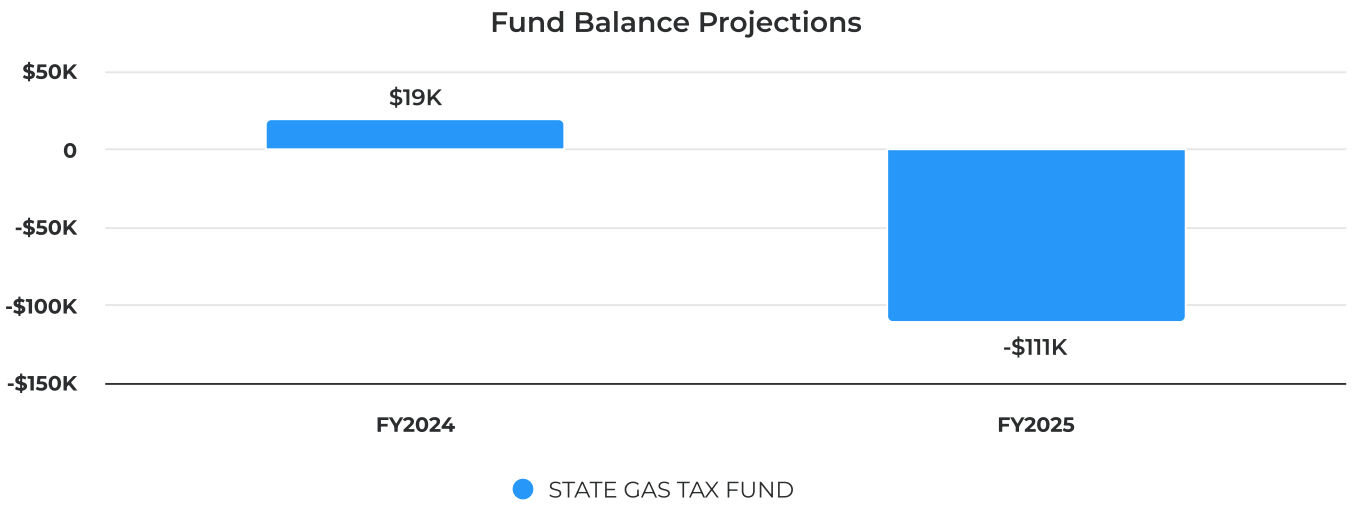


Other Expenses **$490,175** 100.00%

Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Other Expenses	$475,175.00	$490,175.00	3.16%
Total Expenditures	**$475,175.00**	**$490,175.00**	**3.16%**

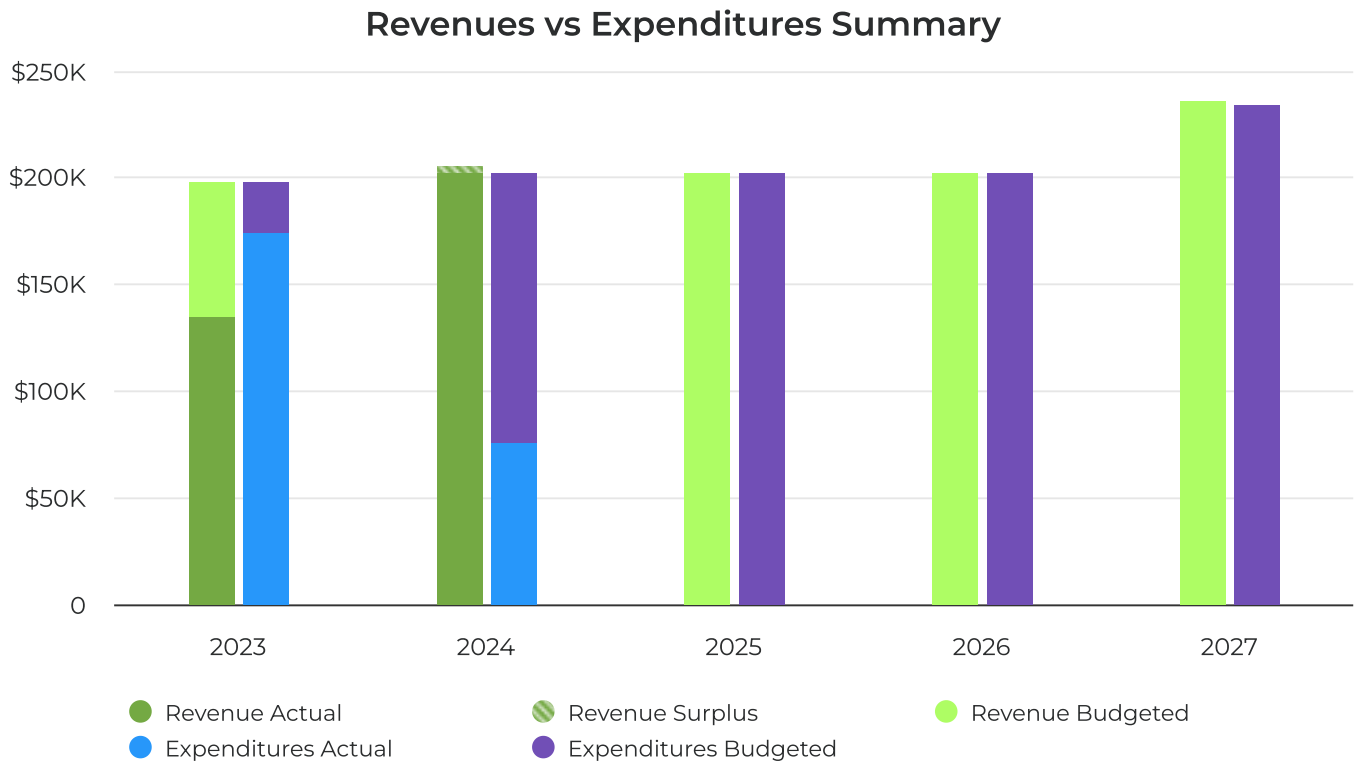
Fund Balance



STREET LIGHT MAINTENANCE DISTRICT (SLMD)

The Street Light Maintenance District was formed by the voters to fund the cost of electricity for streetlights in residential areas of the City. The assessment does not cover the cost of the electricity for these areas and the general fund covers the annual shortfall each year.

Summary



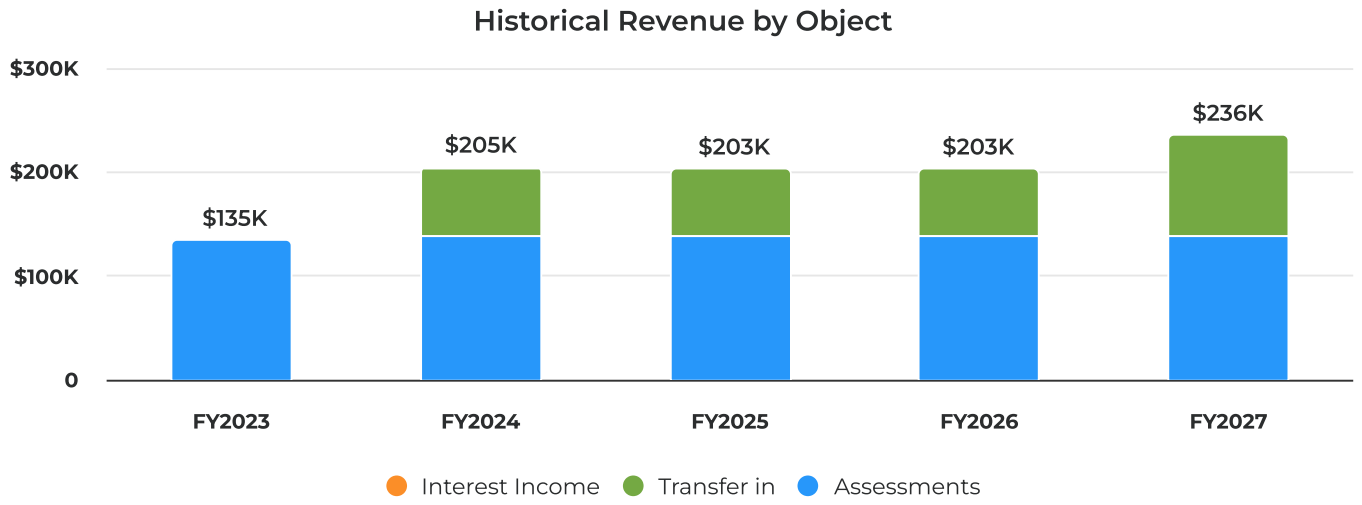
Comprehensive Fund Summary

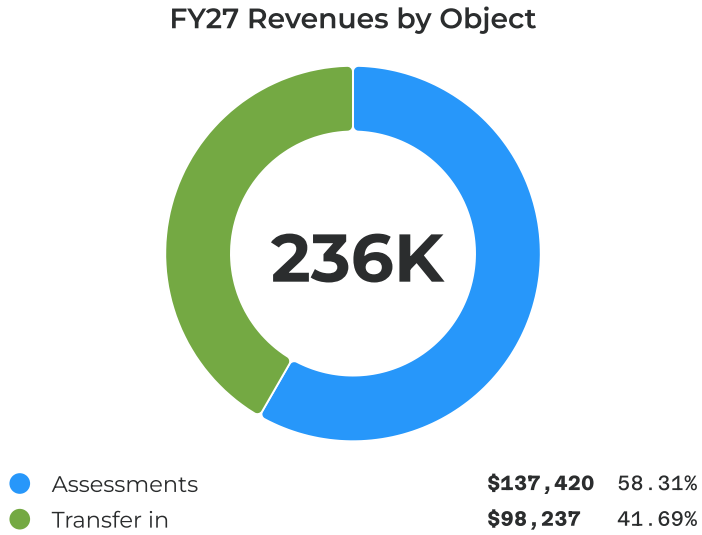
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$96,147.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Taxes	$137,420.00	$137,420.00
Transfers In	$65,211.00	$98,237.00
Total Revenues	**$202,631.00**	**$235,657.00**
Expenditures		
Utilities	$226,350.00	$234,350.00
Total Expenditures	**$226,350.00**	**$234,350.00**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-$23,719.00**	**$1,307.00**

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Ending Fund Balance	**$72,428.00**	**$1,307.00**

Revenues by Object



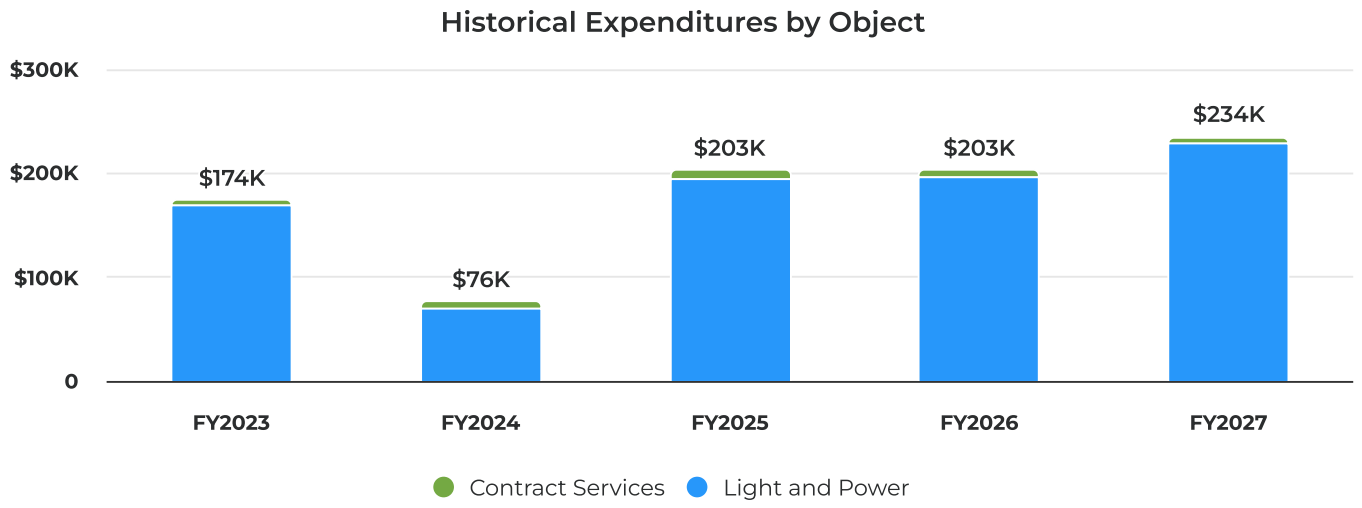


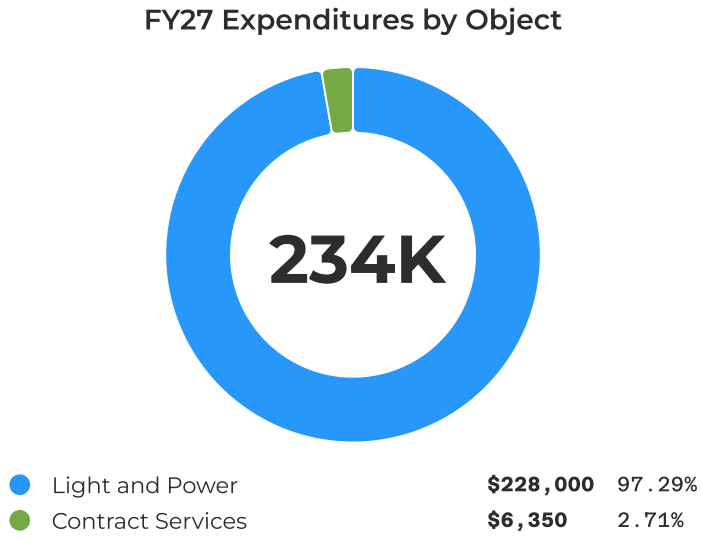
Assessments	**$137,420**	58.31%
Transfer in	**$98,237**	41.69%

Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Assessments	$137,420.00	$137,420.00	-
Transfer in	$65,211.00	$98,237.00	50.64%
Total Revenues	**$202,631.00**	**$235,657.00**	**16.30%**

Expenditures by Object

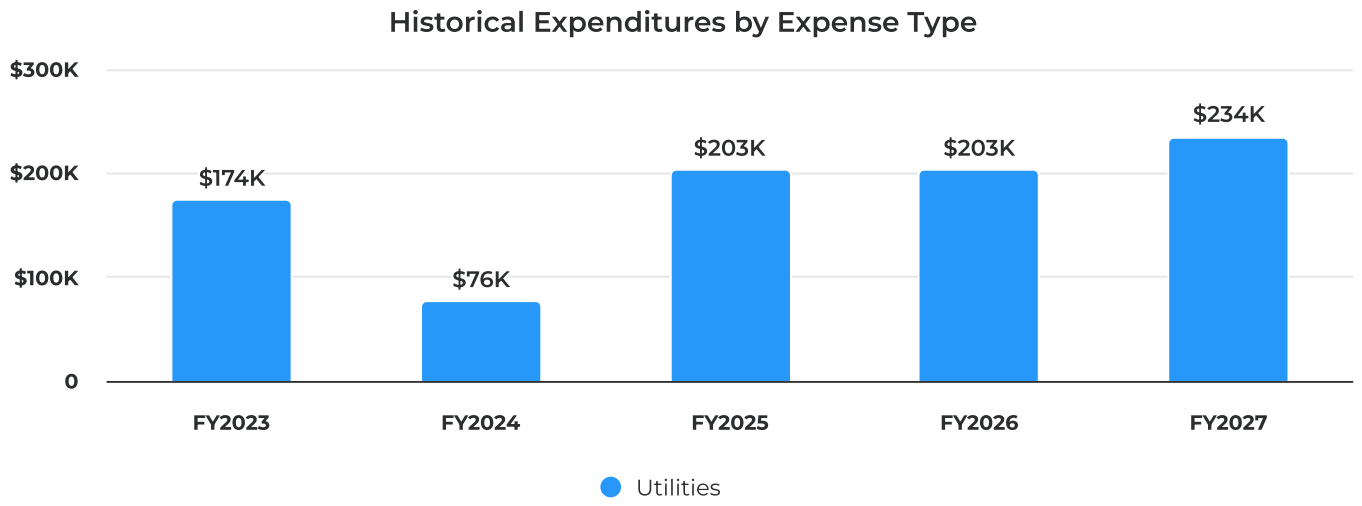


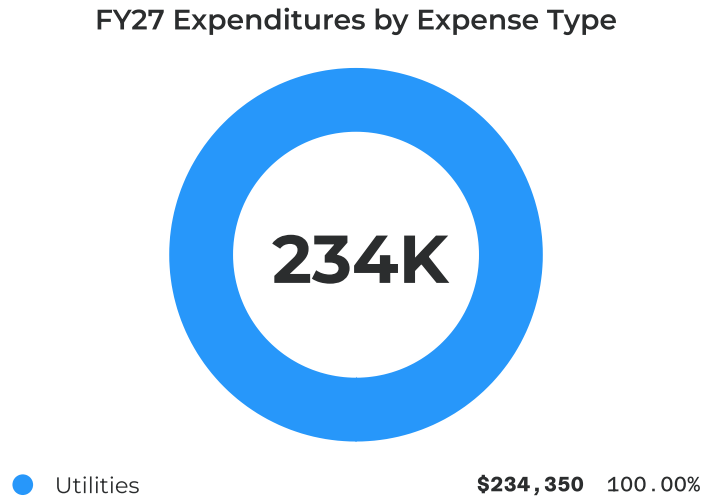


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Contract Services	$6,350.00	$6,350.00	-
Light and Power	$220,000.00	$228,000.00	3.64%
Total Expenditures	**$226,350.00**	**$234,350.00**	**3.53%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

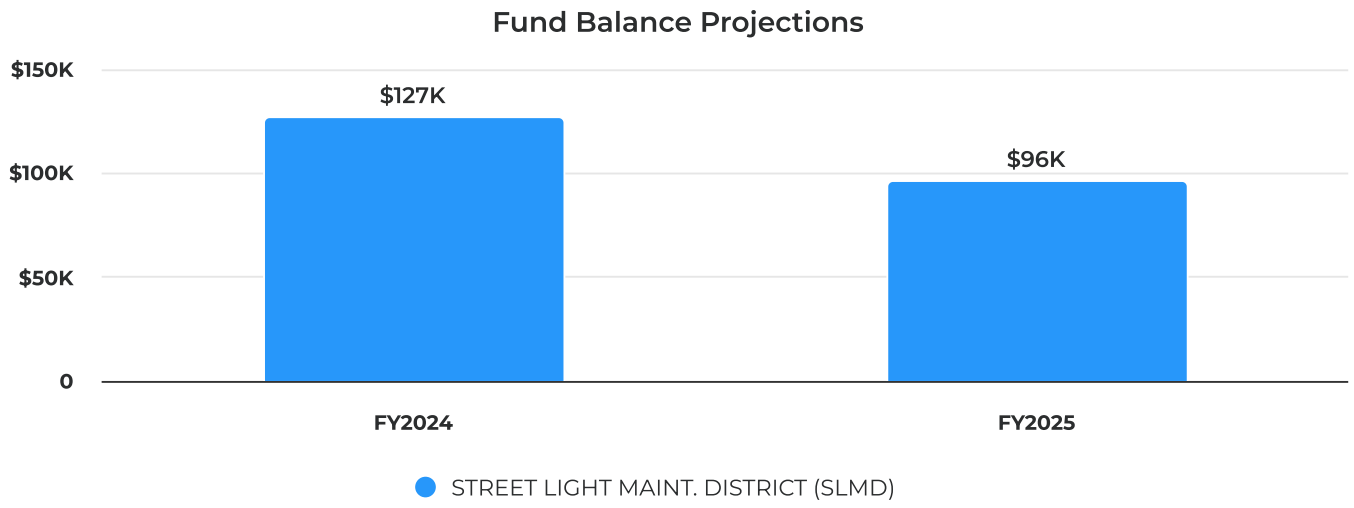




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Utilities	$226,350.00	$234,350.00	3.53%
Total Expenditures	**$226,350.00**	**$234,350.00**	**3.53%**

Fund Balance



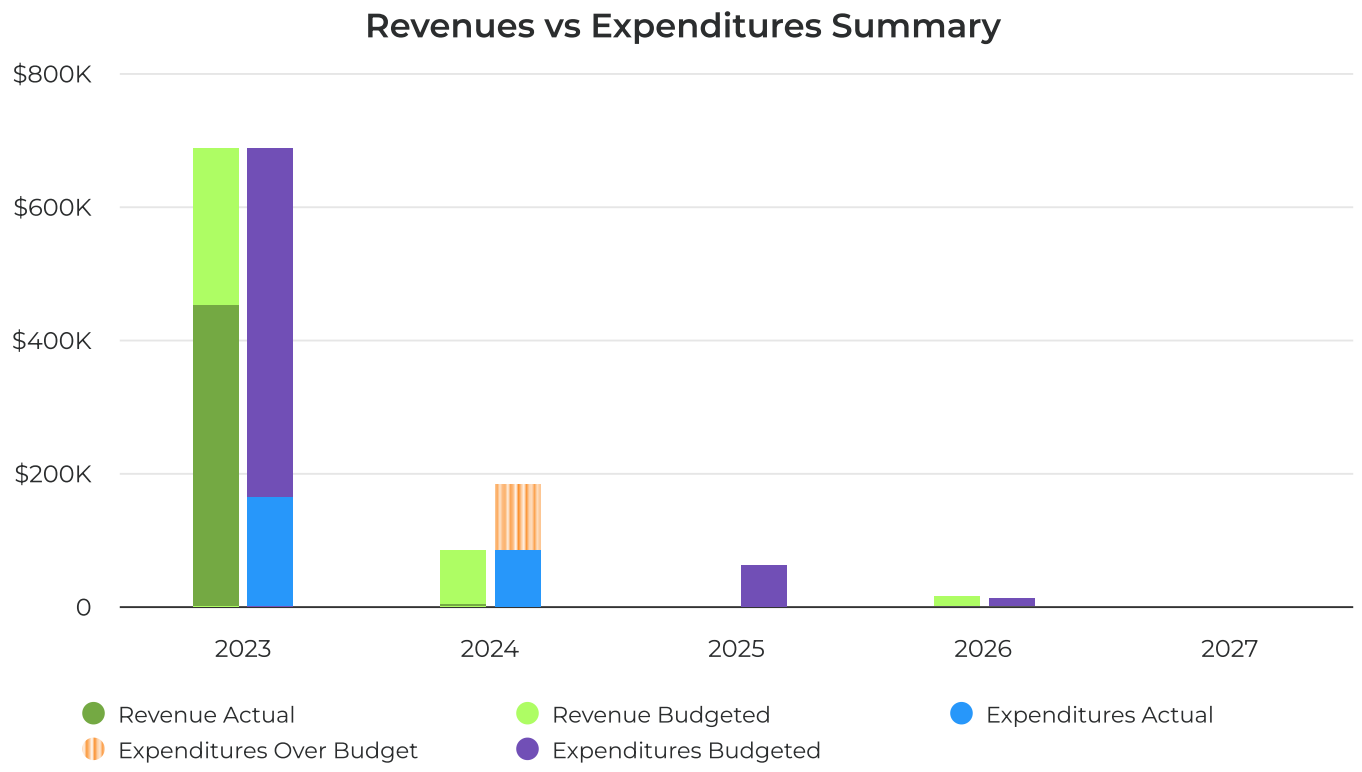
CAL FIRE URBAN FIRE GRANT

The CAL Fire Urban Grant program is a Grant from the State of California to expand the City's Urban Forest and reduce greenhouse gases and urban heat island impacts through tree planting.

FY 25-26 Accomplishment(s):

Funded the maintenance of the trees planted in previous fiscal years.

Summary



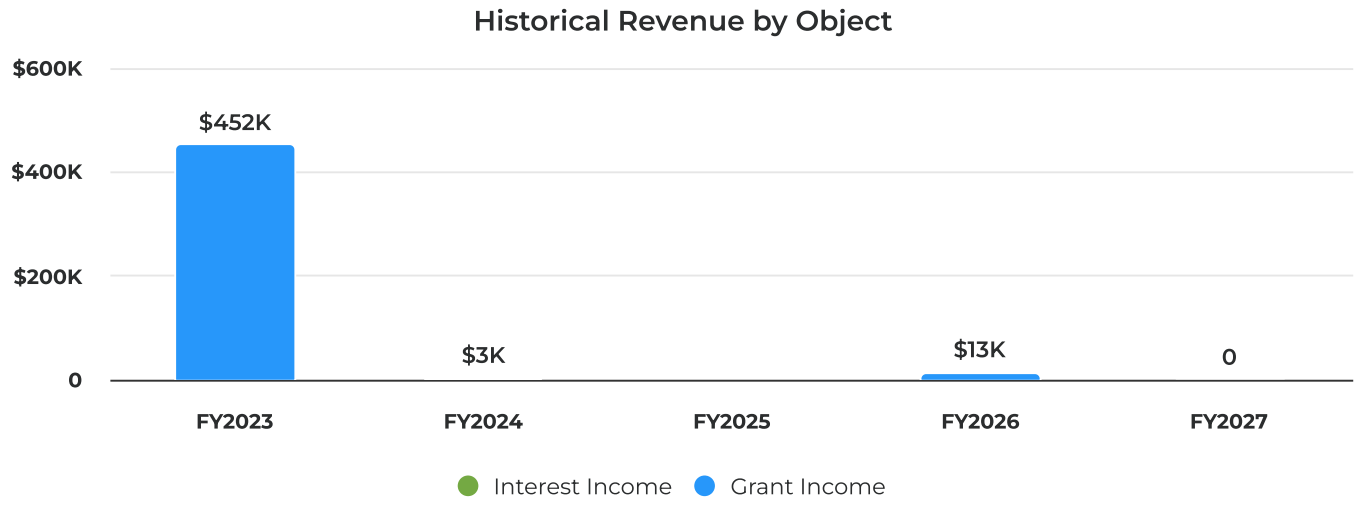
Comprehensive Fund Summary

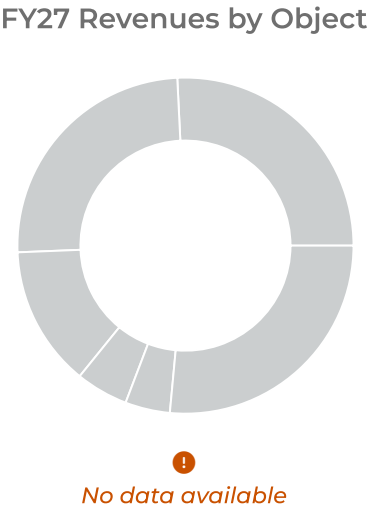
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**-$79,738.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$13,125.00	-
Total Revenues	**$13,125.00**	**-**
Expenditures		
Utilities	$12,500.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$12,500.00**	**-**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**$625.00**	**-**

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Ending Fund Balance	**-$79,113.00**	**-**

Revenues by Object

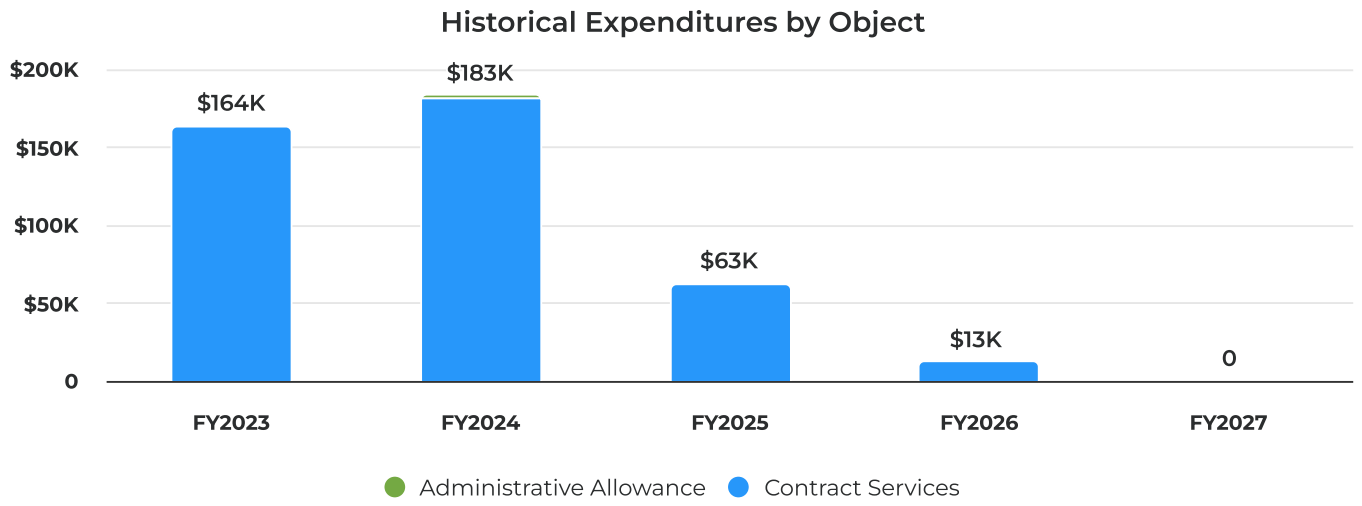


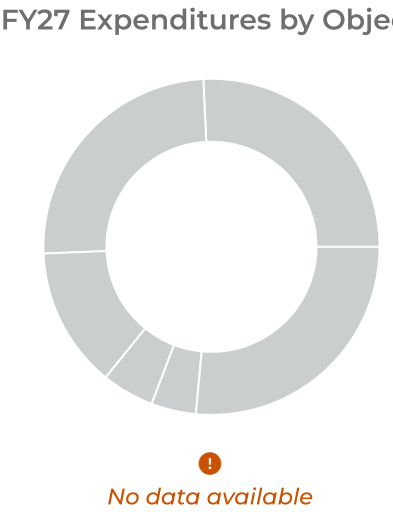


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Grant Income	$12,500.00	-	-100.00%
Interest Income	$625.00	-	-100.00%
Total Revenues	**$13,125.00**	**-**	**-100.00%**

Expenditures by Object

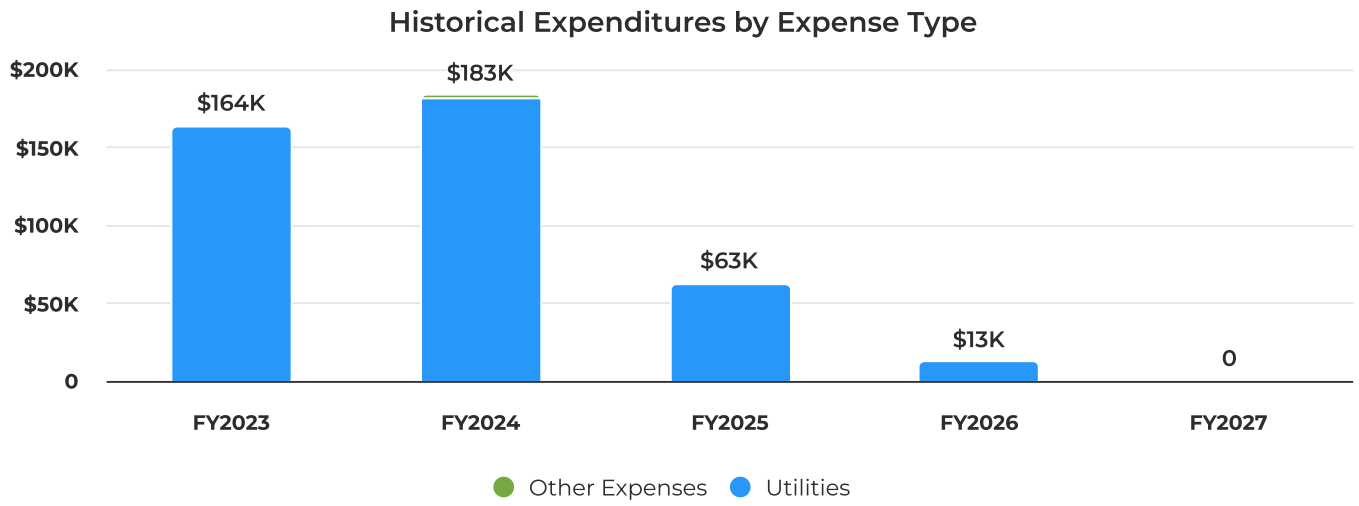


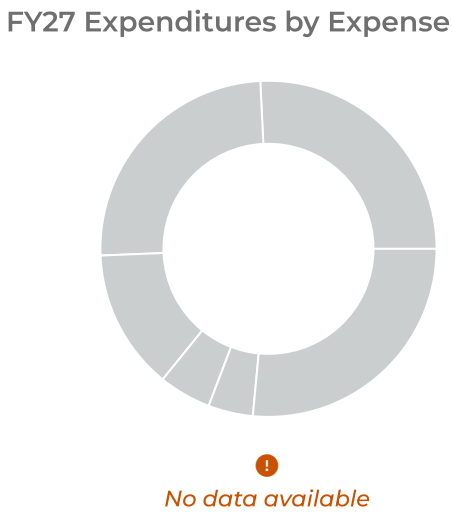


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Contract Services	$12,500.00	-	-100.00%
Total Expenditures	**$12,500.00**	**-**	**-100.00%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

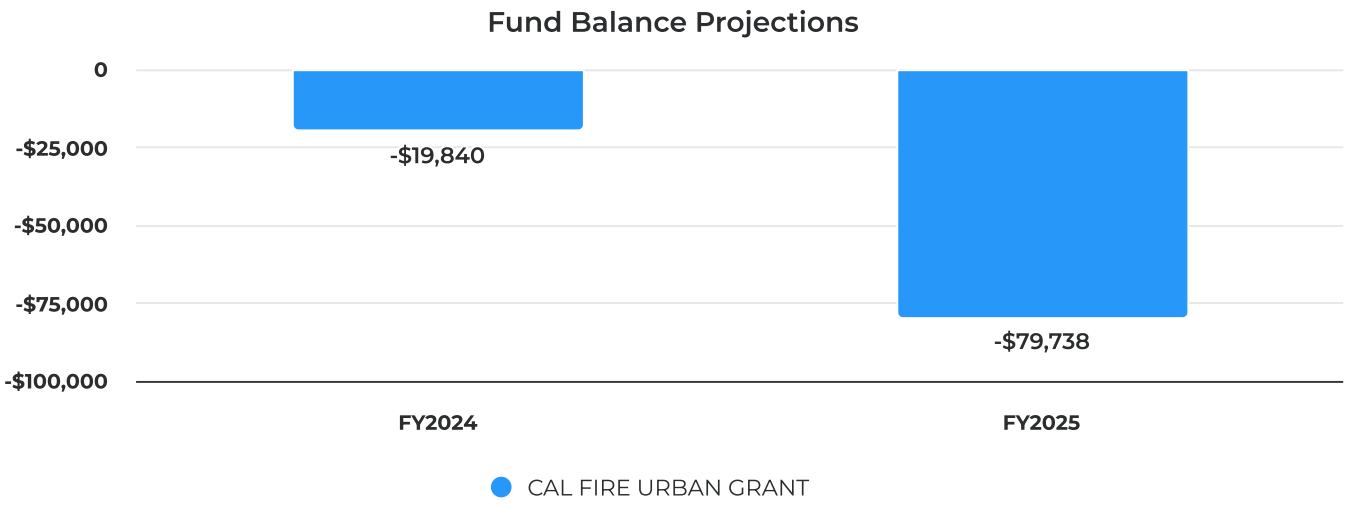




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Utilities	$12,500.00	-	-100.00%
Total Expenditures	**$12,500.00**	**-**	**-100.00%**

Fund Balance



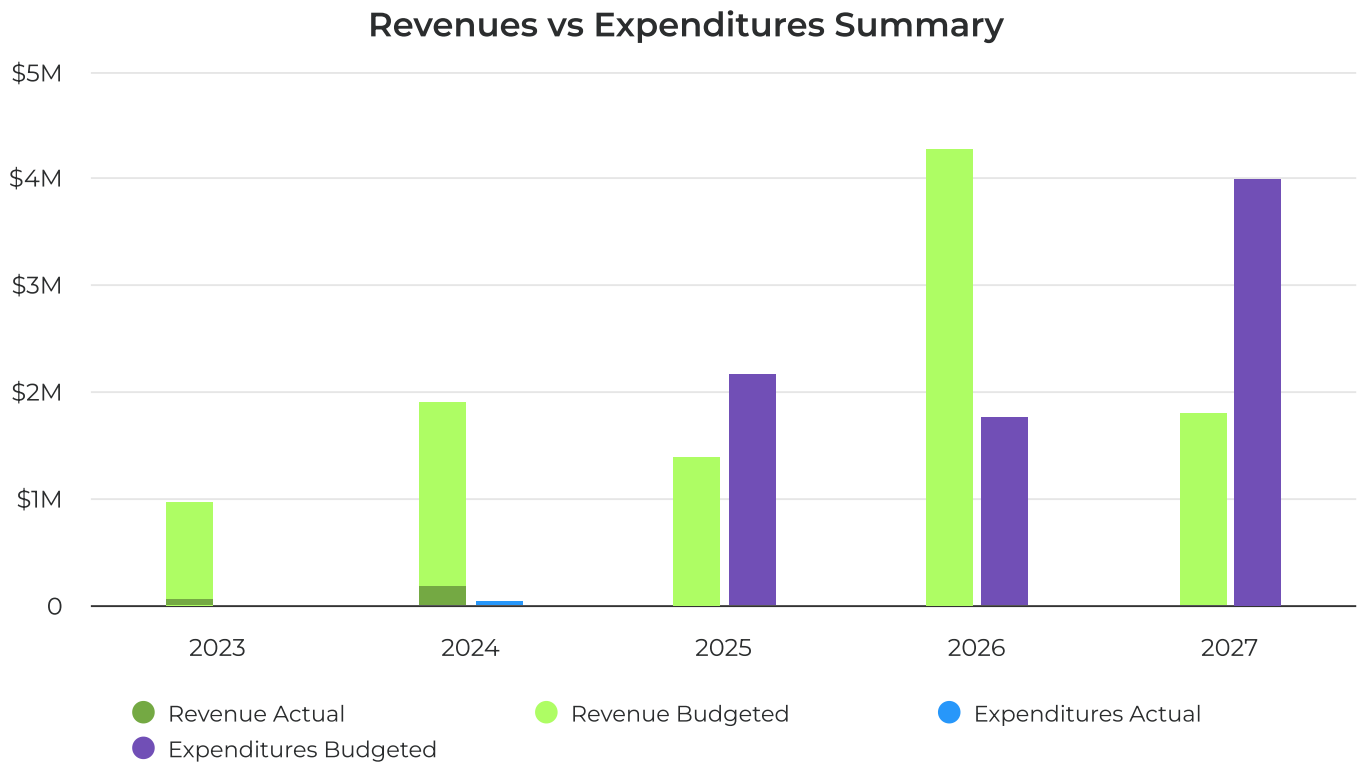
DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEES (DIF)

The City's Development Impact Fees are charged on specific developments for the purpose of defraying all or a portion of the cost of public facilities related to the development project. All money received by the City is used for specific projects under the following five categories: public facilities, traffic facilities, storm drain facilities, parks and recreation facilities, and community center facilities.

FY 26-27 - Objective(s):

Support community recreational facilities by completing the construction of new playground restrooms at Artesia Park.

Summary



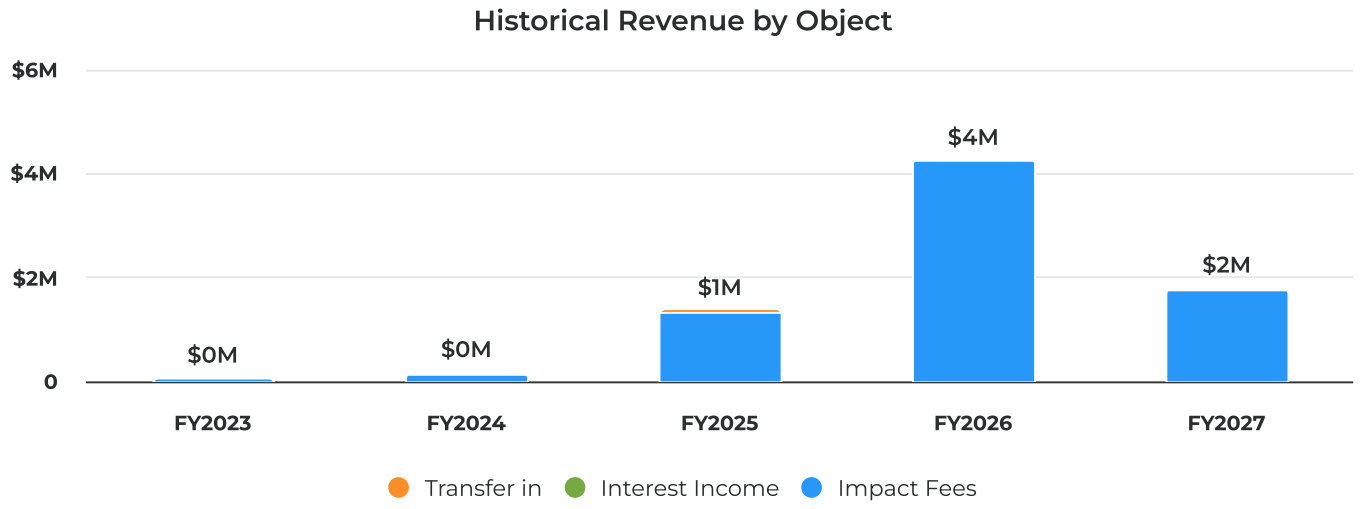
Comprehensive Fund Summary

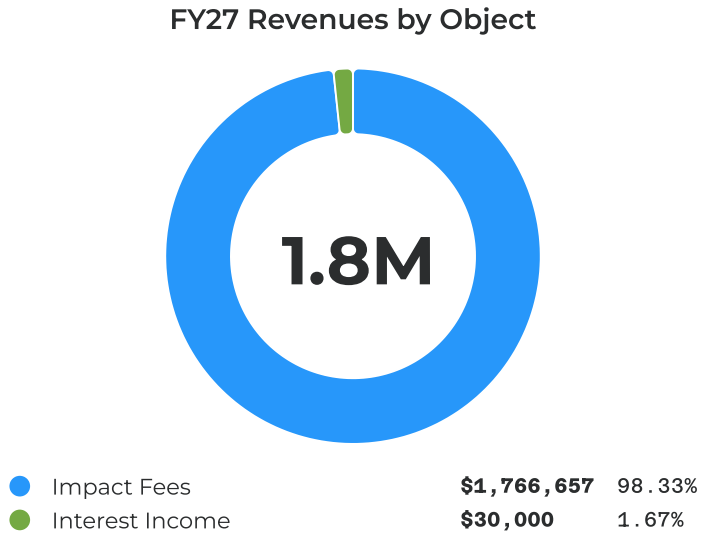
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$1,951,683.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$30,000.00	$30,000.00
Planning, Building and Safety, and Community Development Fees	$1,766,656.81	$1,766,657.12
Total Revenues	**$1,796,656.81**	**$1,796,657.12**

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Expenditures		
Other Expenses	$1,875.00	-
Capital	$1,750,000.00	$3,995,893.10
Total Expenditures	**$1,751,875.00**	**$3,995,893.10**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**$44,781.81**	**-$2,199,235.98**
Ending Fund Balance	**$1,996,464.81**	**-$2,199,235.98**

Revenues by Object

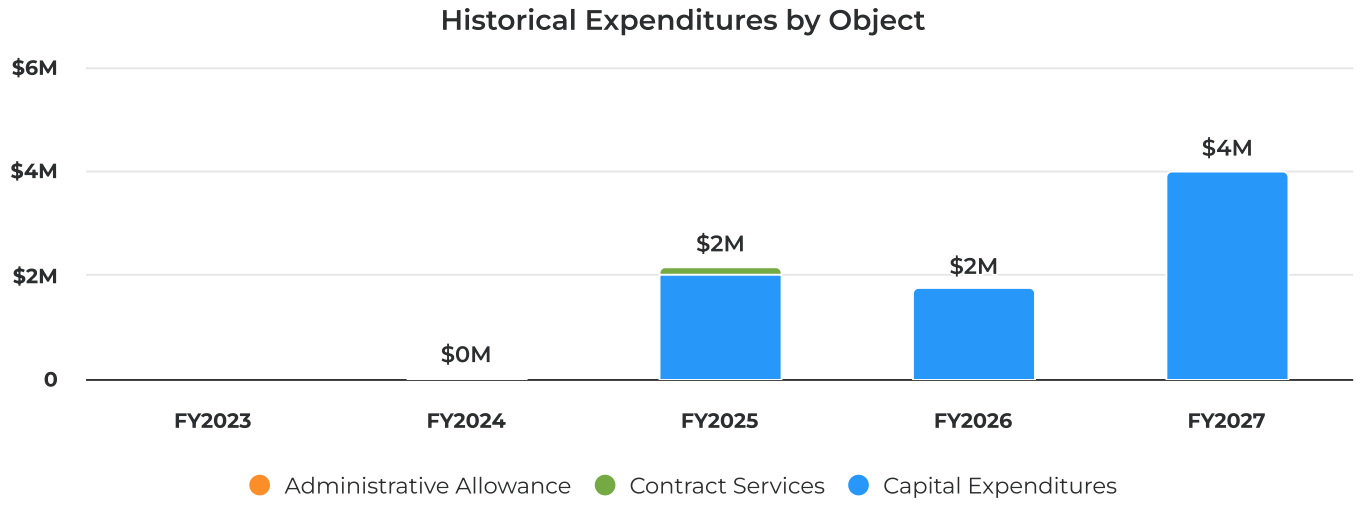


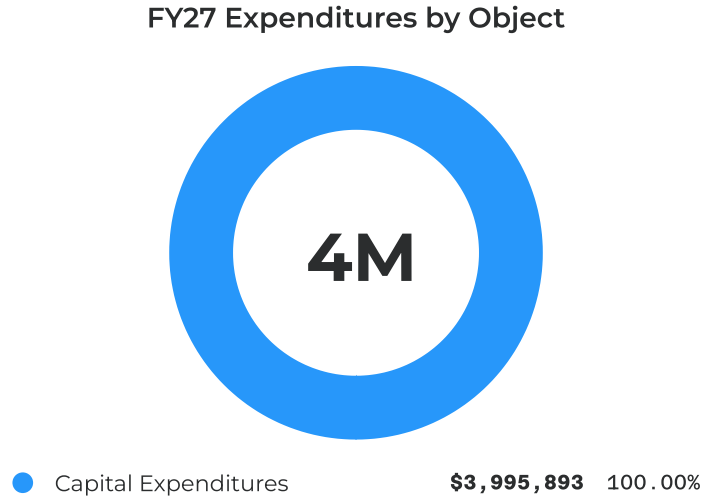


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Interest Income	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	-
Impact Fees	$1,766,656.81	$1,766,657.12	-
Total Revenues	**$1,796,656.81**	**$1,796,657.12**	**-**

Expenditures by Object

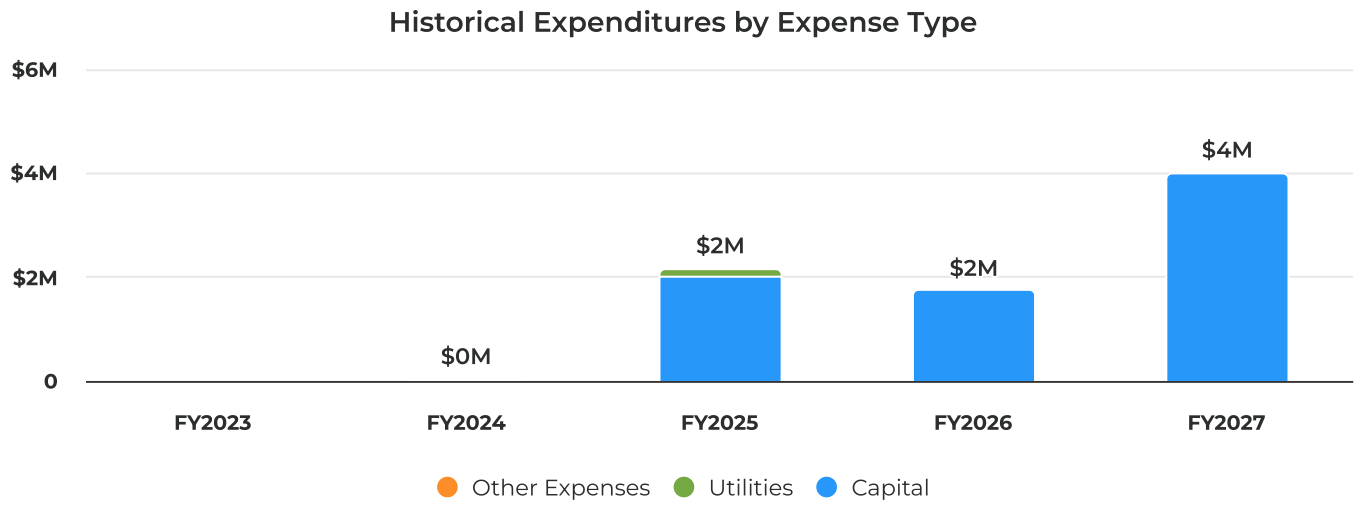


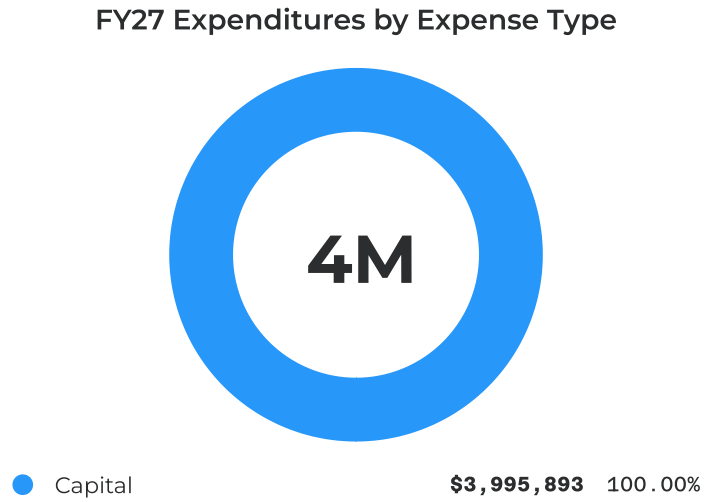


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Administrative Allowance	$1,875.00	-	-100.00%
Capital Expenditures	$1,750,000.00	$3,995,893.10	128.34%
Total Expenditures	**$1,751,875.00**	**$3,995,893.10**	**128.09%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

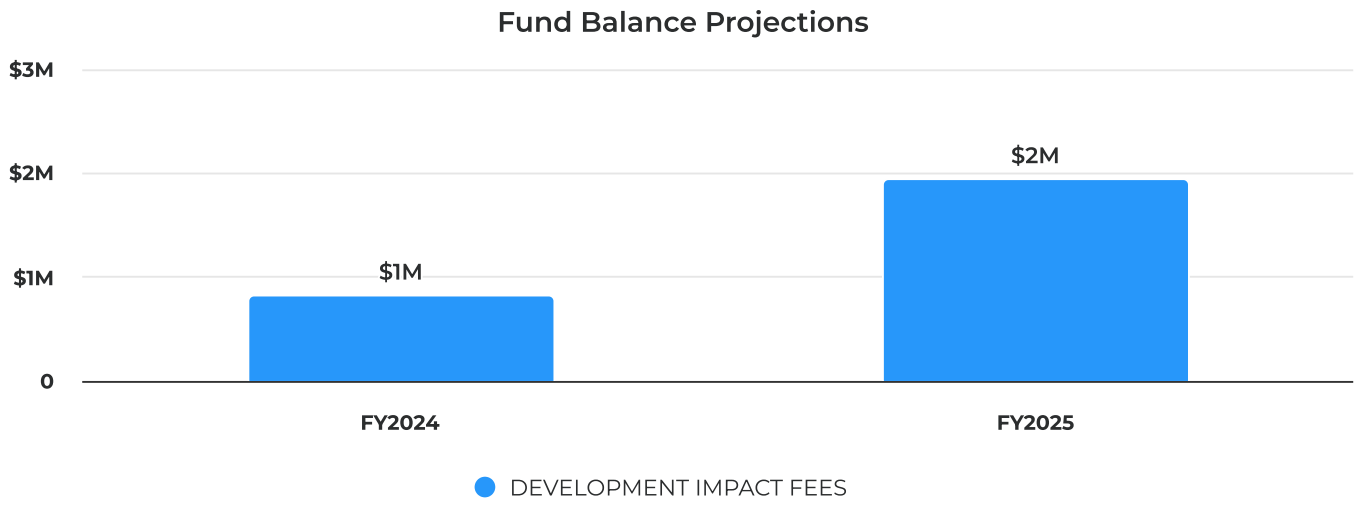




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Other Expenses	$1,875.00	-	-100.00%
Capital	$1,750,000.00	$3,995,893.10	128.34%
Total Expenditures	**$1,751,875.00**	**$3,995,893.10**	**128.09%**

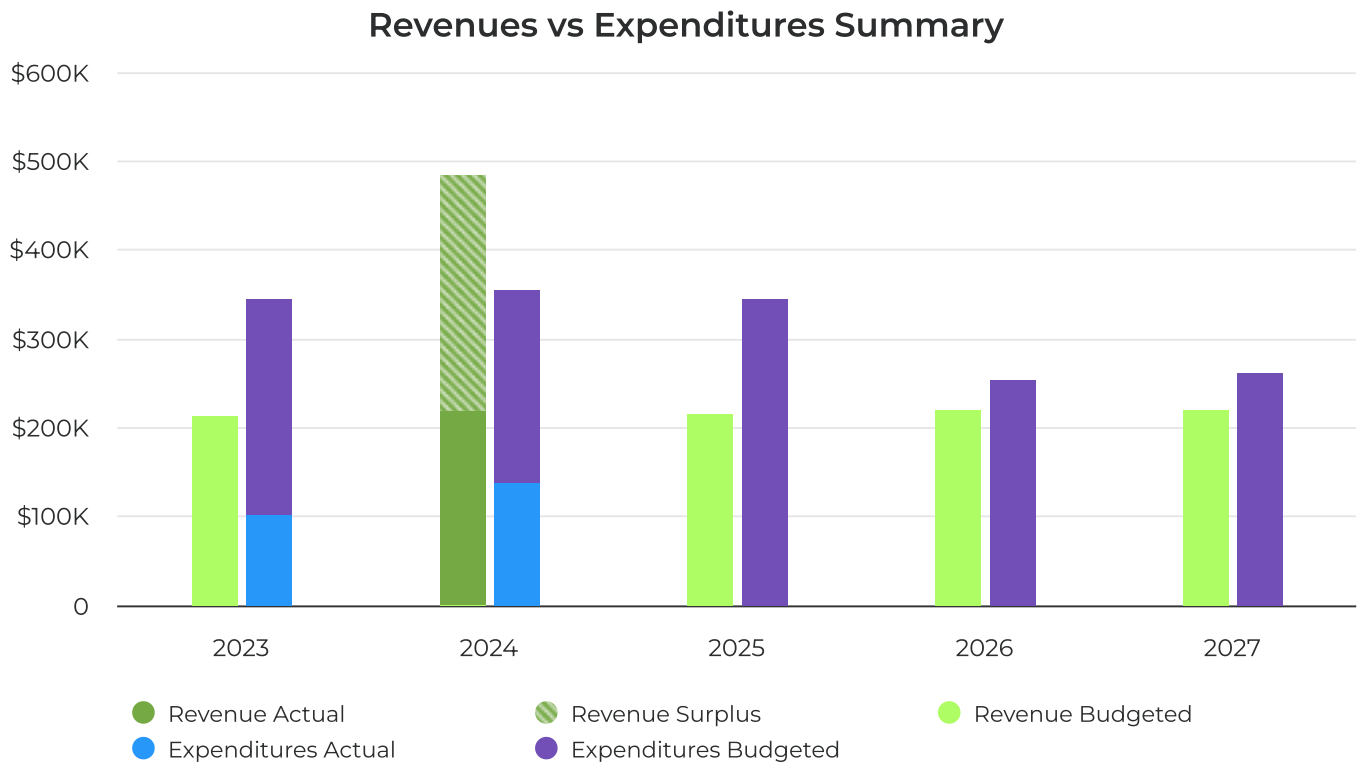
Fund Balance



MEASURE W

Measure W are funds allocated to the City by the State of California to provide local, dedicated funding to reduce pollution and flooding caused by stormwater runoff through projects and programs that capture, treat, and reuse stormwater.

Summary



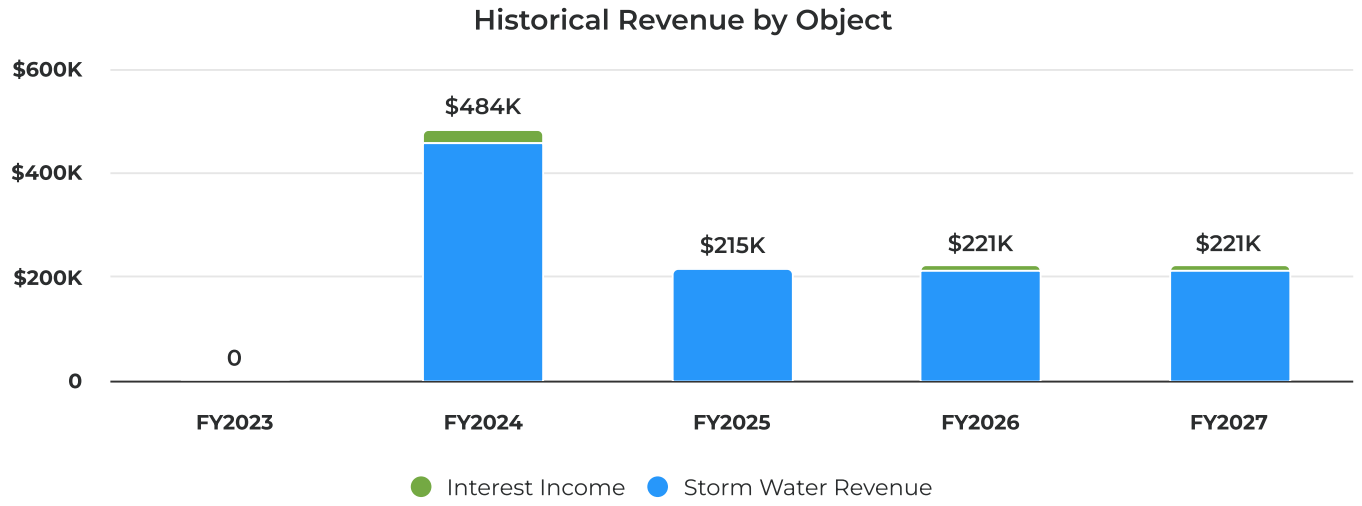
Comprehensive Fund Summary

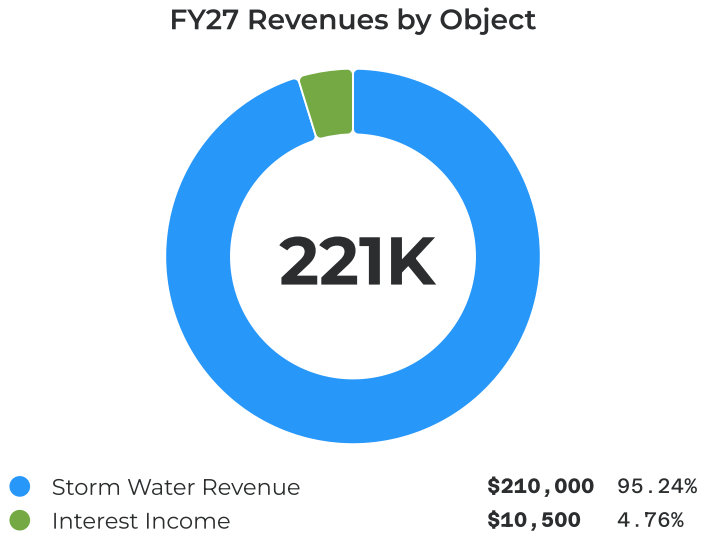
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$644,061.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Special Revenue	$210,000.00	$210,000.00
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$10,500.00	$10,500.00
Total Revenues	**$220,500.00**	**$220,500.00**
Expenditures		
Salaries	$28,085.00	$22,902.42
Benefits	$6,810.00	$4,036.77
Other Expenses	$3,340.00	$3,340.00
Programs	-	$500.00
Professional Services	$35,932.18	$35,000.00

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Utilities	$87,500.00	$119,500.00
Capital	$61,041.00	$61,041.00
Fees	$15,000.00	$15,000.00
Total Expenditures	**$237,708.18**	**$261,320.19**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-$17,208.18**	**-$40,820.19**
Ending Fund Balance	**$626,852.82**	**-$40,820.19**

Revenues by Object

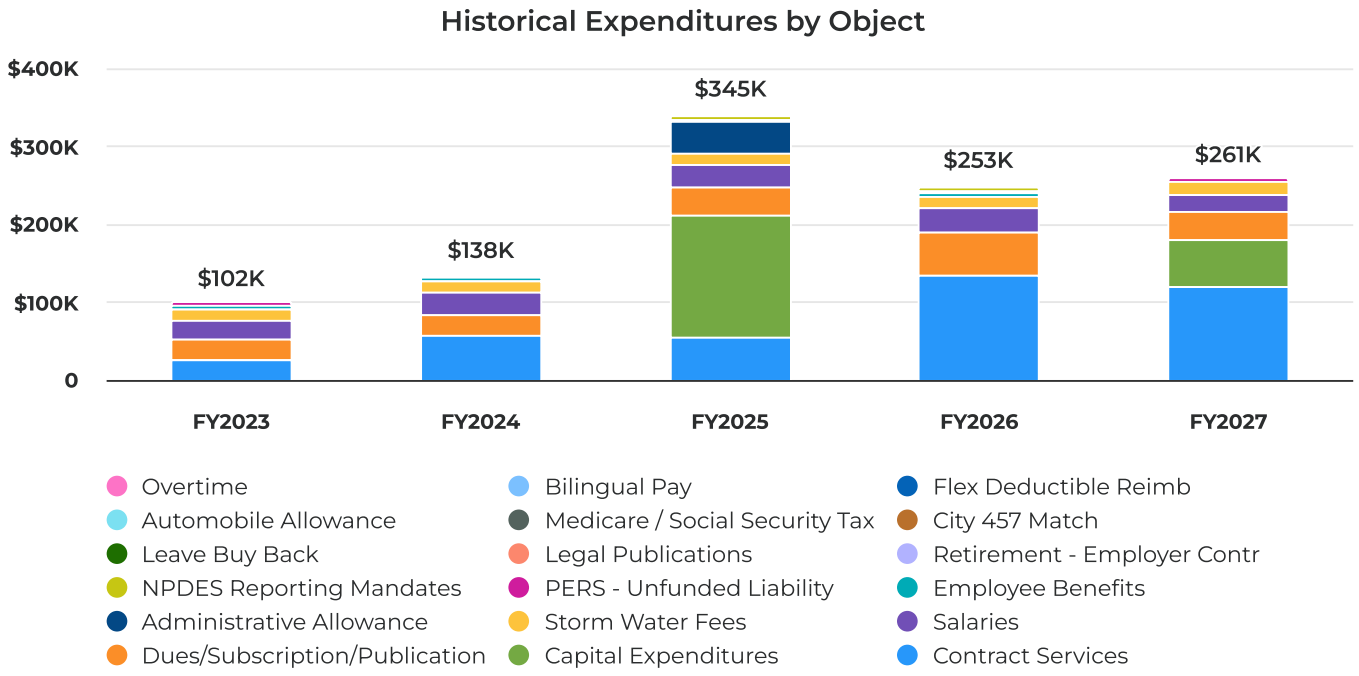




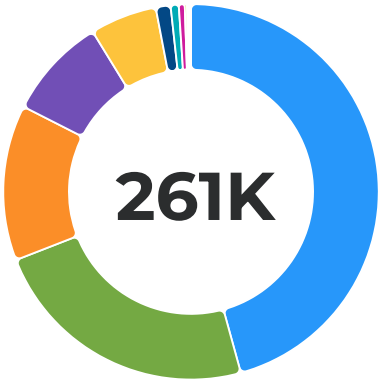
Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Storm Water Revenue	$210,000.00	$210,000.00	-
Interest Income	$10,500.00	$10,500.00	-
Total Revenues	**$220,500.00**	**$220,500.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Object



FY27 Expenditures by Object



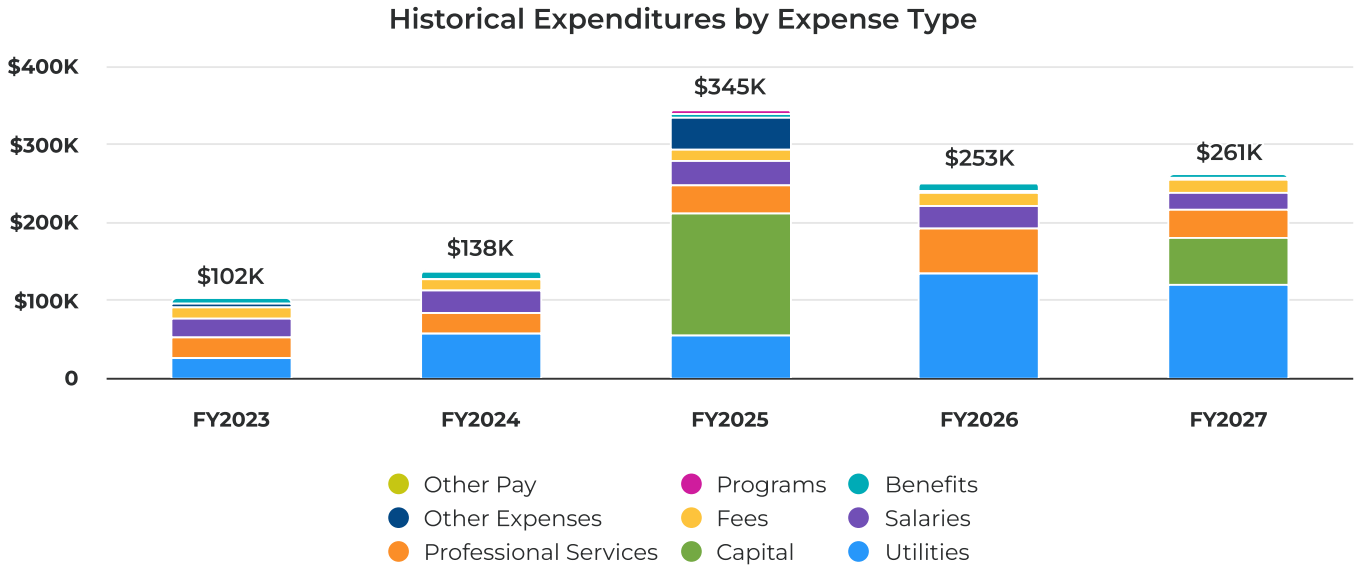
Contract Services	**$119,500**	45.73%
Capital Expenditures	**$61,041**	23.36%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	**$35,000**	13.39%
Salaries	**$22,902**	8.76%
Storm Water Fees	**$15,000**	5.74%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	**$3,340**	1.28%
Retirement - Employer Contr	**$1,822**	0.70%
Employee Benefits	**$1,325**	0.51%
NPDES Reporting Mandates	**$500**	0.19%
Medicare / Social Security Tax	**$332**	0.13%
City 457 Match	**$212**	0.08%
Automobile Allowance	**$150**	0.06%
Flex Deductible Reimb	**$120**	0.05%
Bilingual Pay	**$75**	0.03%

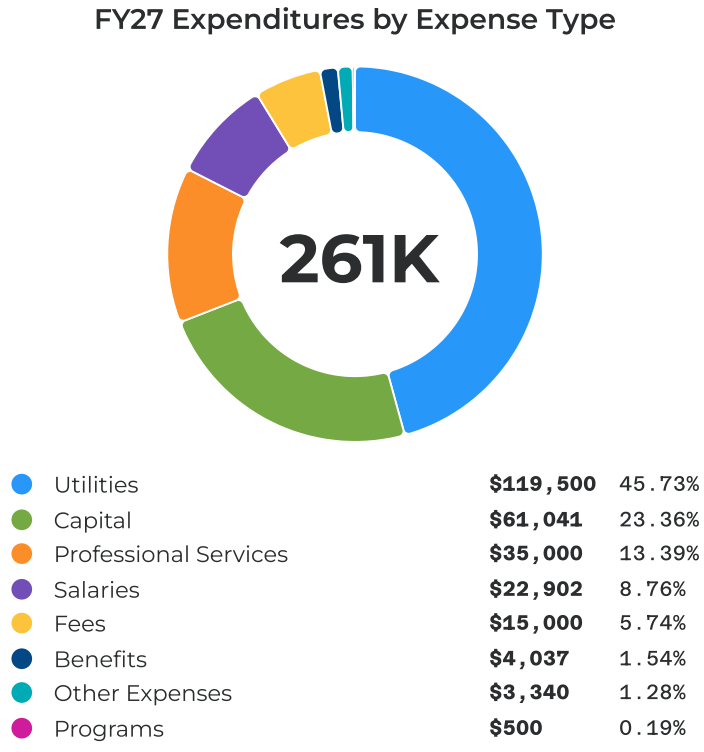
Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$28,085.00	$22,902.42	-18.45%
Retirement - Employer Contr	$2,236.00	$1,822.11	-18.51%
PERS - Unfunded Liability	$3,340.00	$3,340.00	-
Medicare / Social Security Tax	$407.00	$332.09	-18.41%
Employee Benefits	$3,043.00	$1,325.24	-56.45%
City 457 Match	$412.00	$212.34	-48.46%
Flex Deductible Reimb	$461.00	$120.00	-73.97%
Automobile Allowance	$176.00	$150.00	-14.77%
Bilingual Pay	$75.00	$75.00	-
Contract Services	$87,500.00	$119,500.00	36.57%
Dues/Subscription/Publication	$34,432.18	$35,000.00	1.65%
Legal Publications	$1,500.00	-	-100.00%
Storm Water Fees	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	-
NPDES Reporting Mandates	-	$500.00	-
Capital Expenditures	$61,041.00	$61,041.00	-

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Total Expenditures	**$237,708.18**	**$261,320.19**	**9.93%**

Expenditures by Expense Type



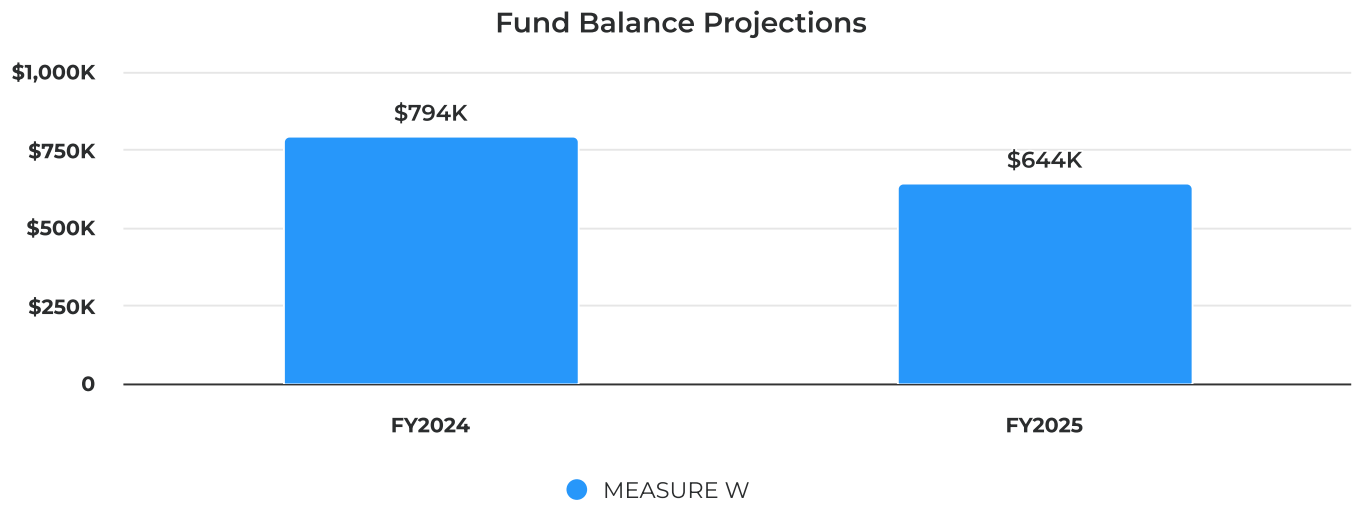


Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Salaries	$28,085.00	$22,902.42	-18.45%

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Benefits	$6,810.00	$4,036.77	-40.72%
Other Expenses	$3,340.00	$3,340.00	-
Programs	-	$500.00	-
Professional Services	$35,932.18	$35,000.00	-2.59%
Utilities	$87,500.00	$119,500.00	36.57%
Capital	$61,041.00	$61,041.00	-
Fees	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$237,708.18**	**$261,320.19**	**9.93%**

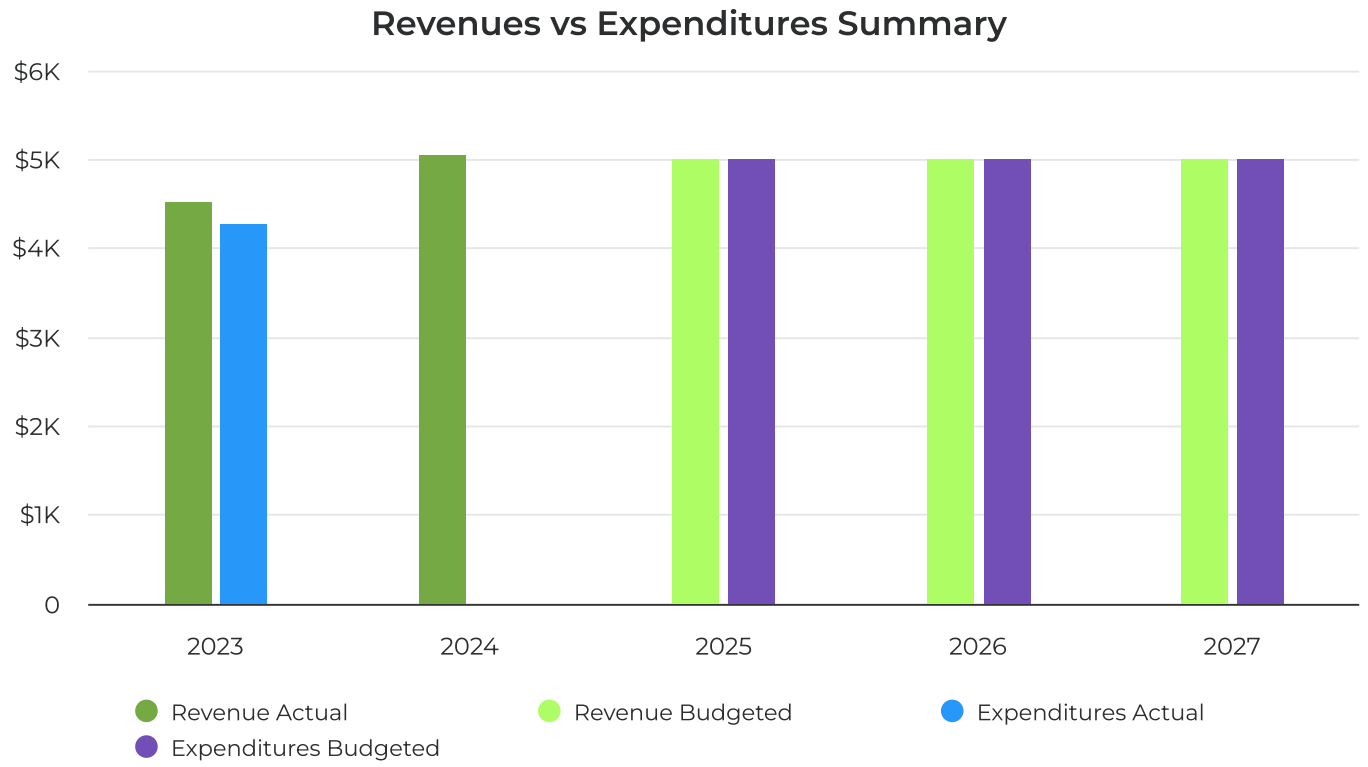
Fund Balance



RECYCLED OIL

This is a grant from the State of California providing funding to promote proper disposal and recycling of used mother oil.

Summary

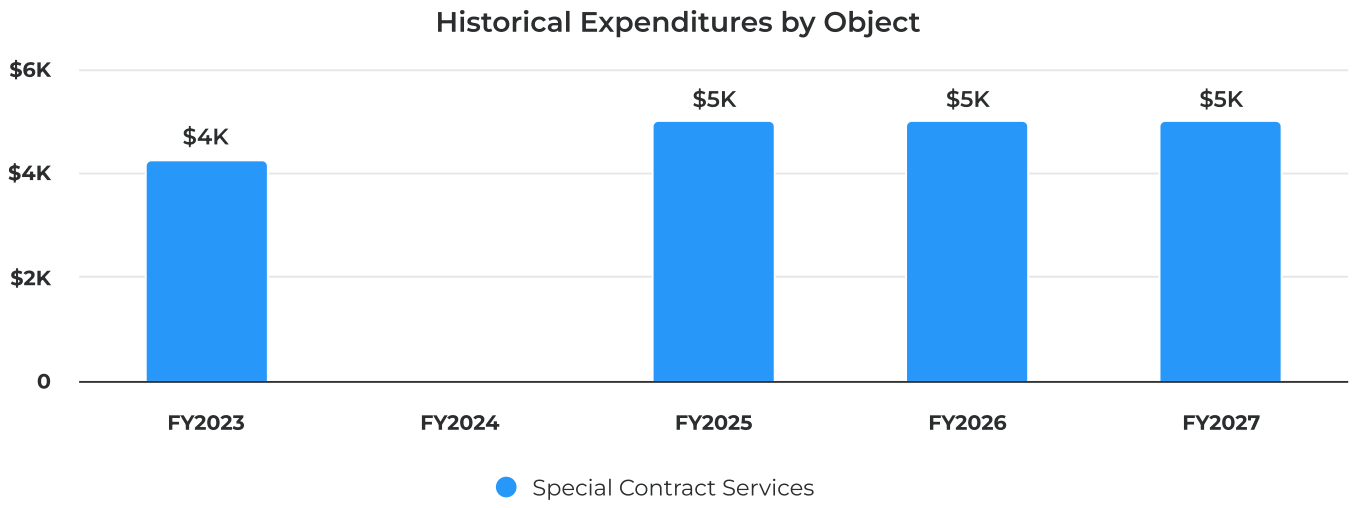


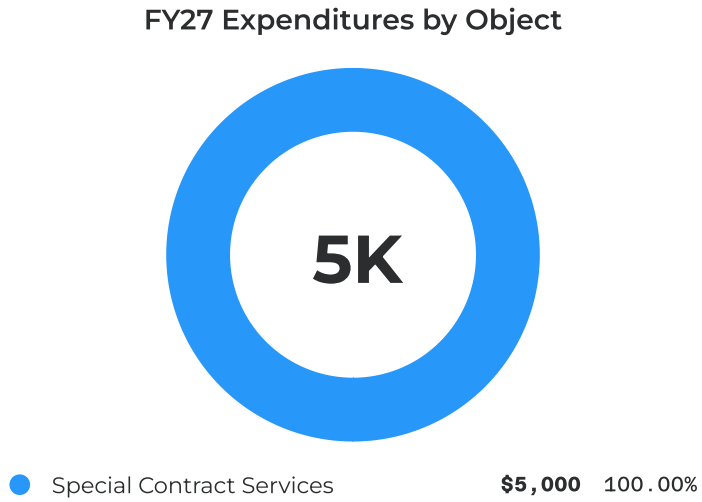
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$5,232.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
Total Revenues	**$5,000.00**	**$5,000.00**
Expenditures		
Professional Services	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
Total Expenditures	**$5,000.00**	**$5,000.00**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-**	**-**
Ending Fund Balance	**$5,232.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Object

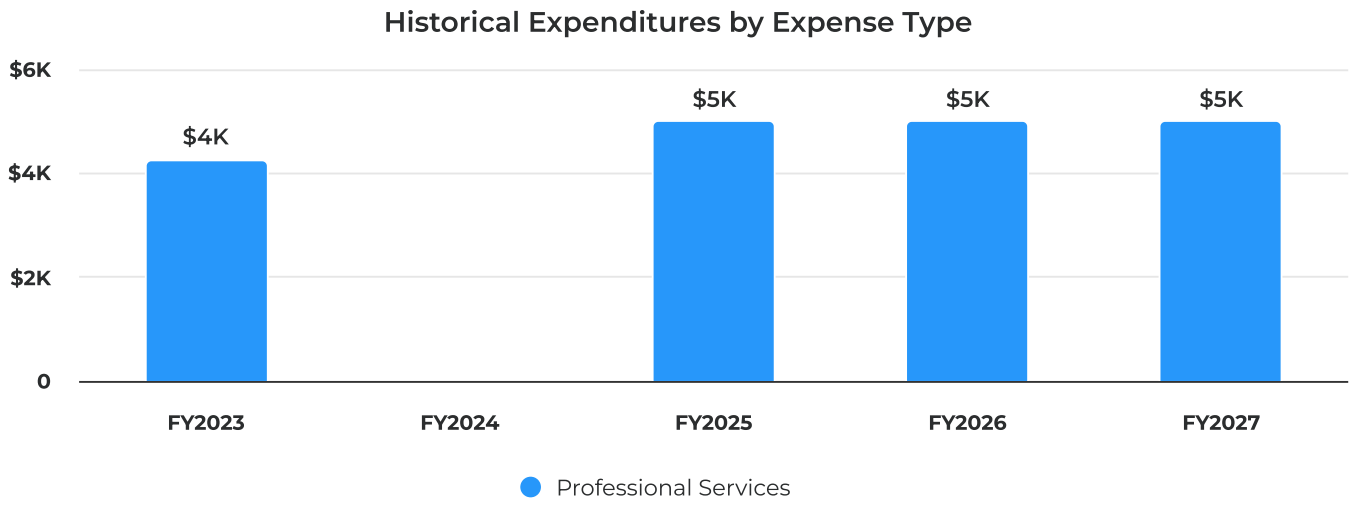


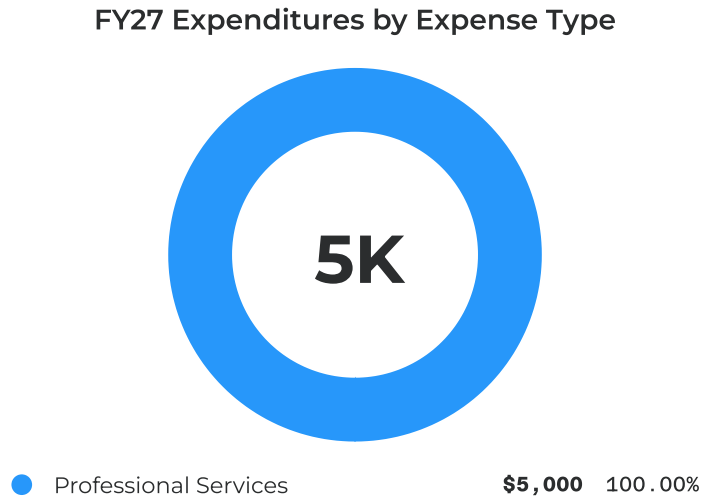


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Special Contract Services	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$5,000.00**	**$5,000.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Expense Type

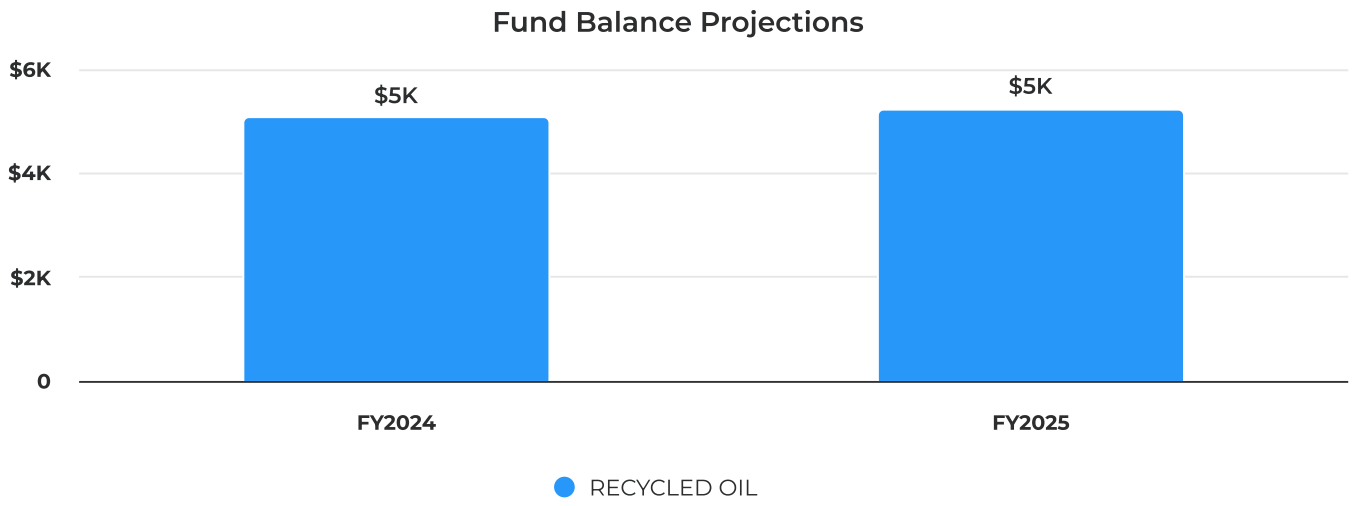




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Professional Services	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$5,000.00**	**$5,000.00**	**-**

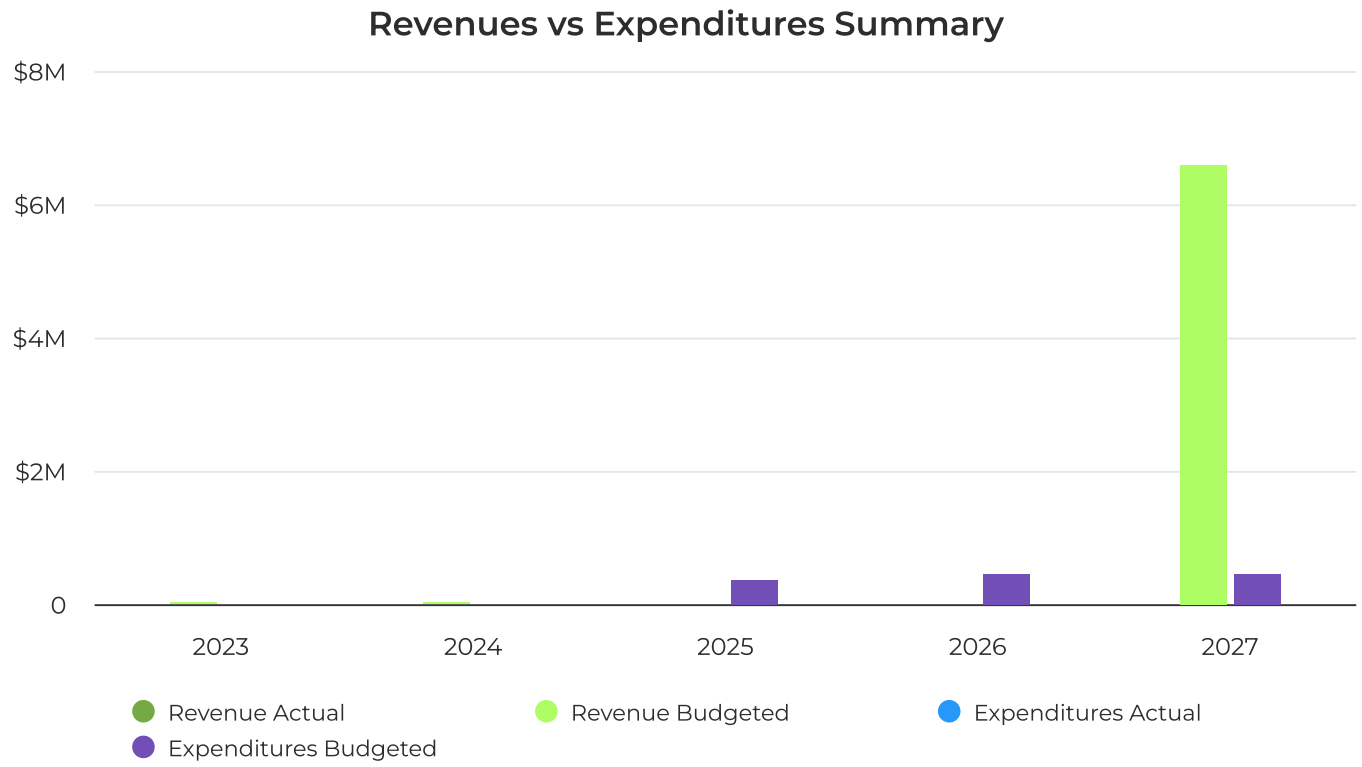
Fund Balance



CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

This fund houses various capital projects.

Summary

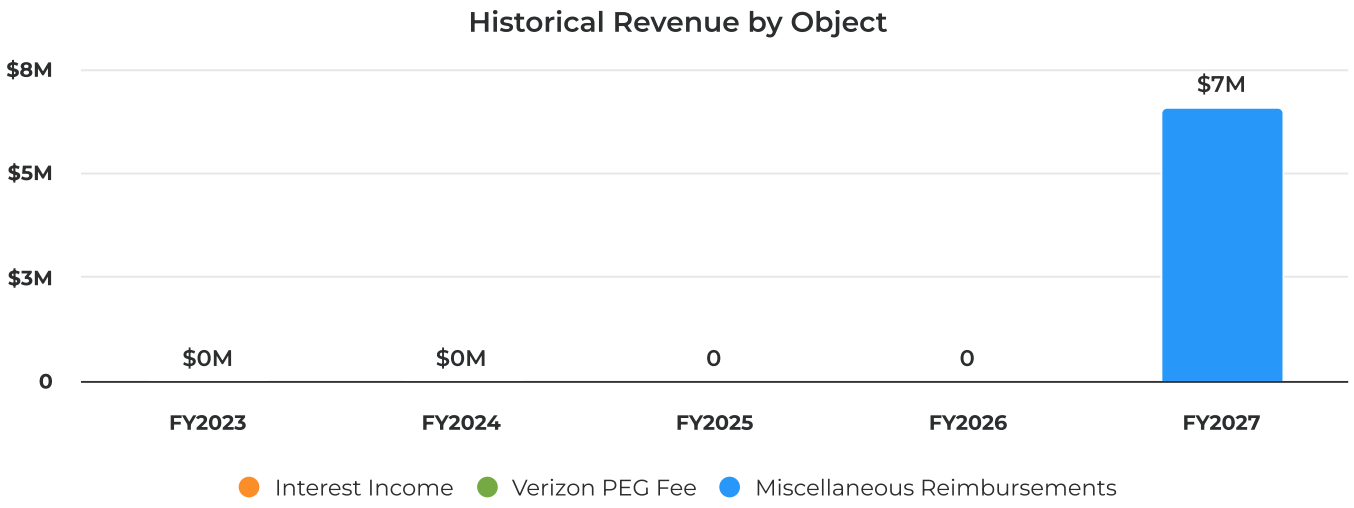


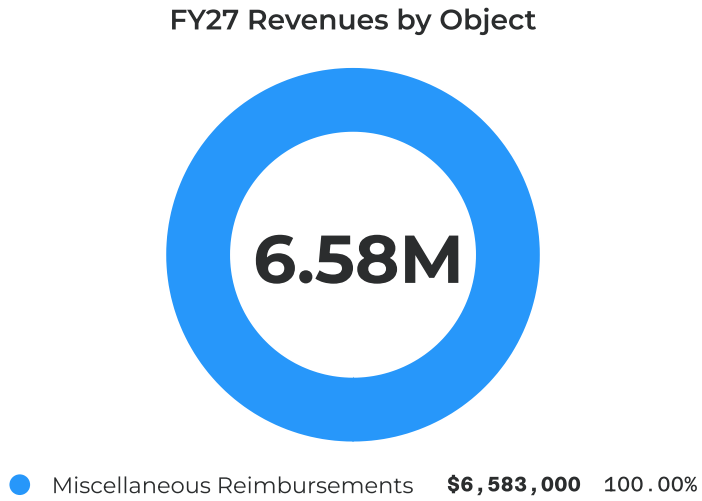
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**-$154,401.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	-	$6,583,000.00
Total Revenues	**-**	**$6,583,000.00**
Expenditures		
Utilities	$12,000.00	$12,000.00
Capital	$425,000.00	$425,010.00
Total Expenditures	**$437,000.00**	**$437,010.00**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-$437,000.00**	**$6,145,990.00**
Ending Fund Balance	**-$591,401.00**	**$6,145,990.00**

Revenues by Object

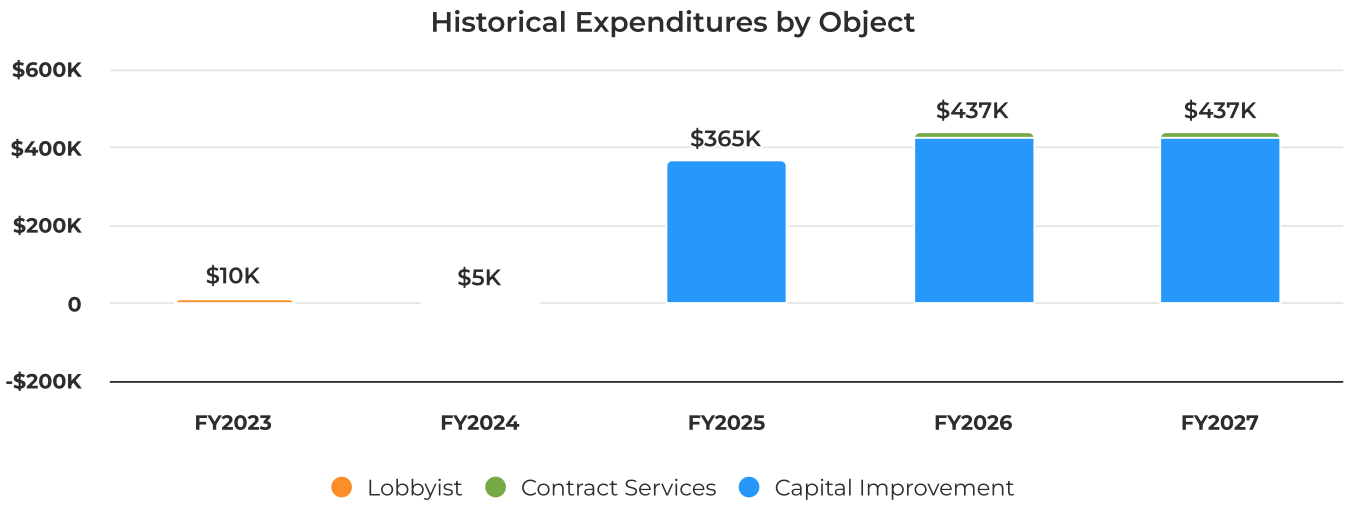


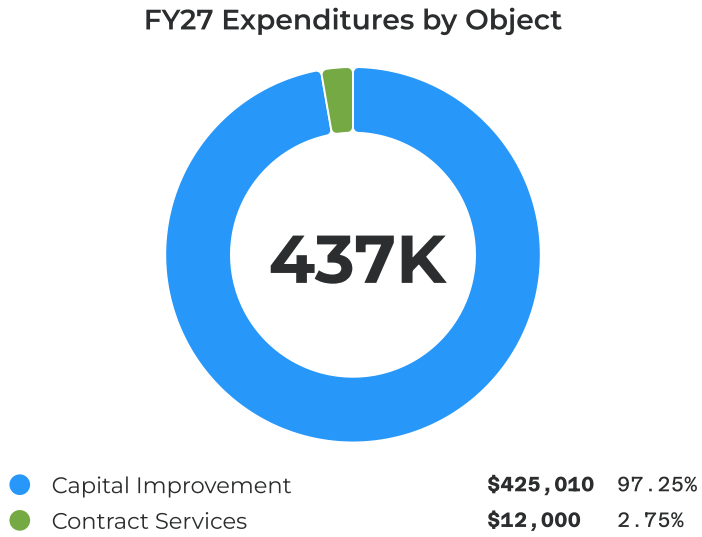


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Miscellaneous Reimbursements	-	$6,583,000.00	-
Total Revenues	**-**	**$6,583,000.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Object

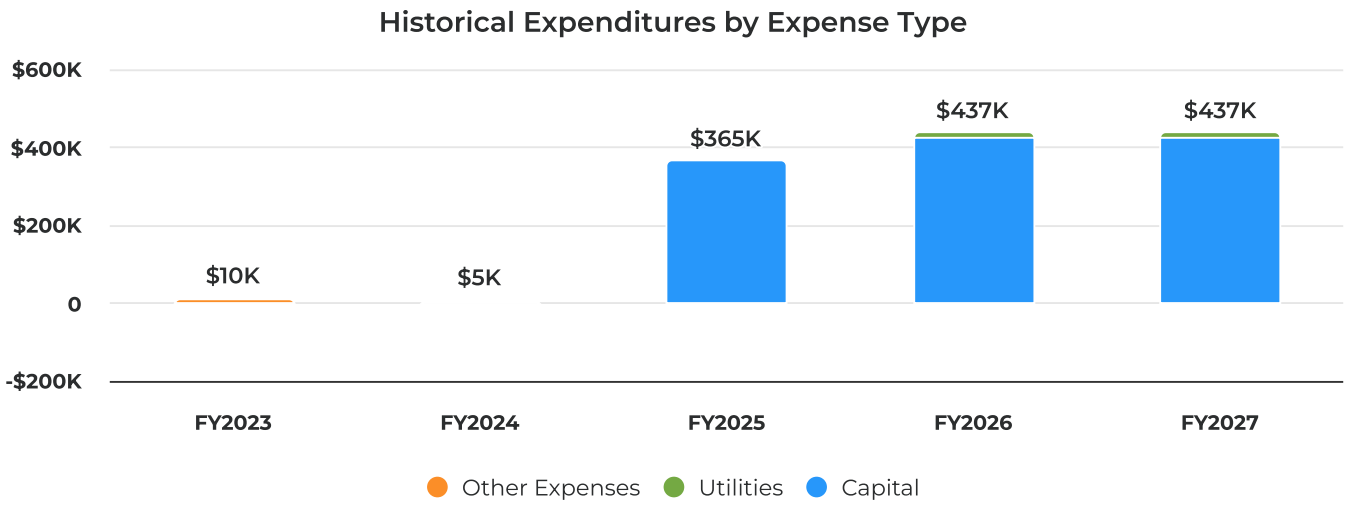


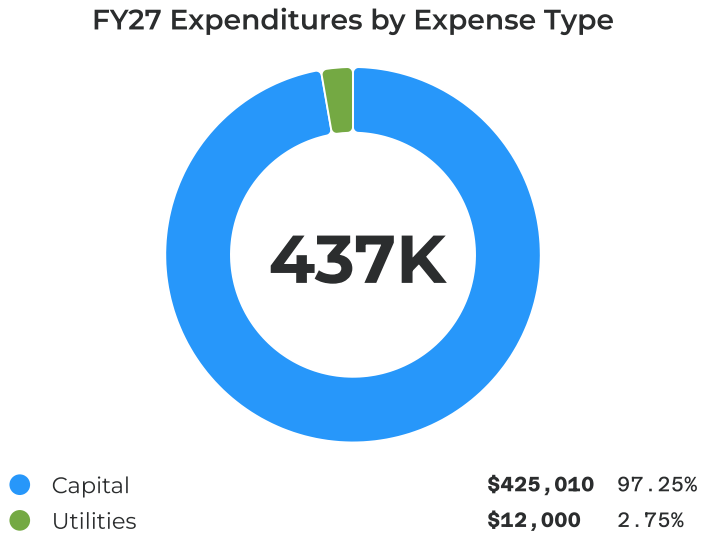


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Contract Services	$12,000.00	$12,000.00	-
Capital Improvement	$425,000.00	$425,010.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$437,000.00**	**$437,010.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Expense Type

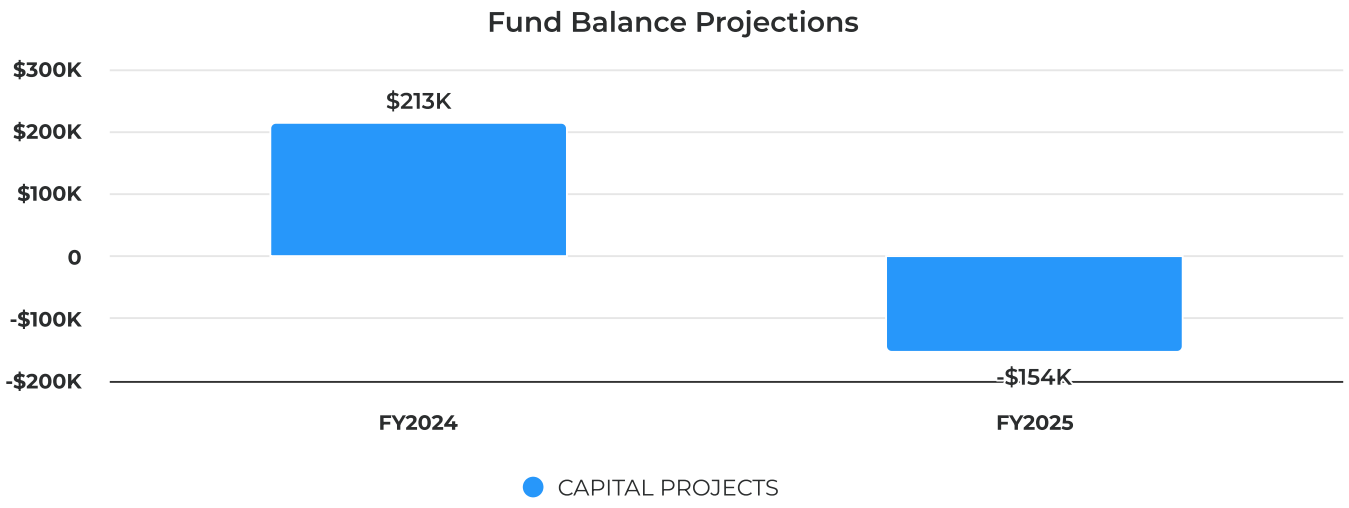




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Utilities	$12,000.00	$12,000.00	-
Capital	$425,000.00	$425,010.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$437,000.00**	**$437,010.00**	**-**

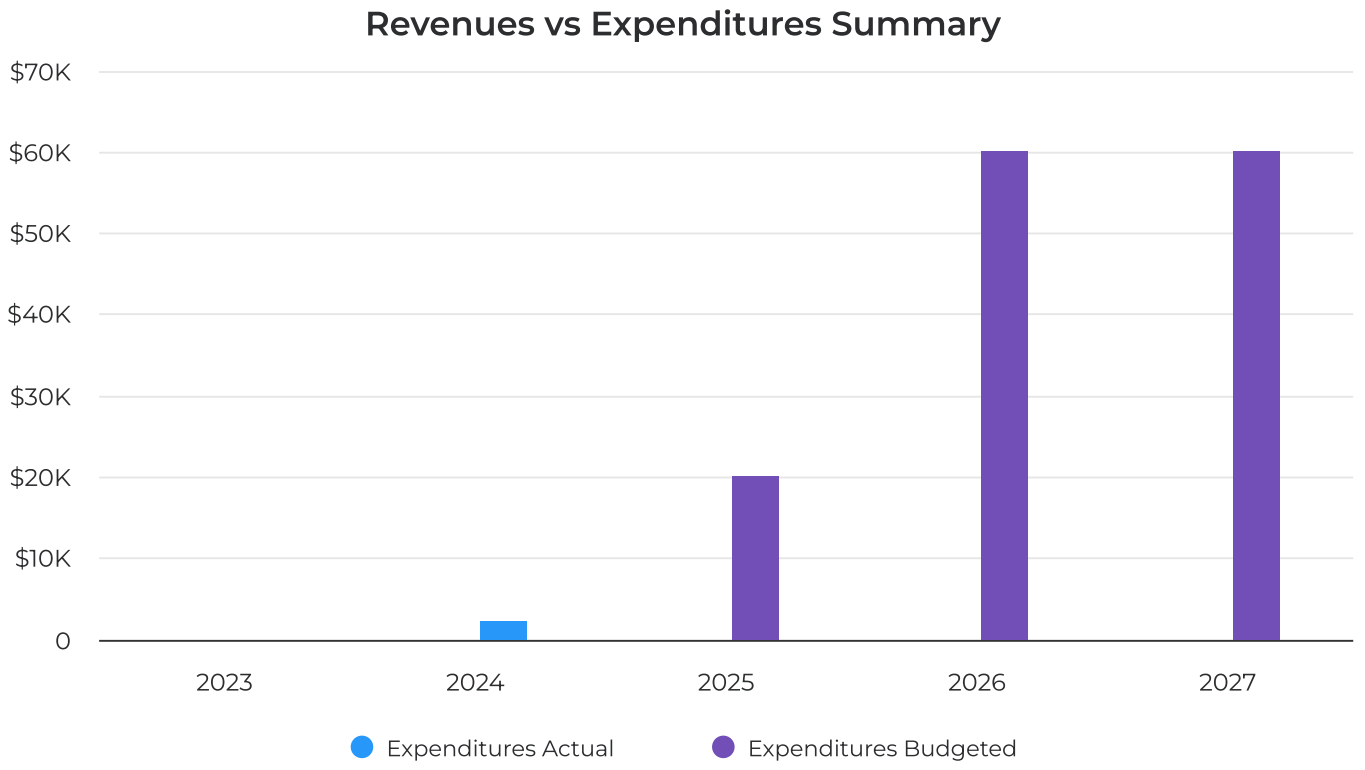
Fund Balance



BOND PROJECT PIONEER BLVD.

Fund records expenditure related to the improvement of Pioneer Boulevard.

Summary

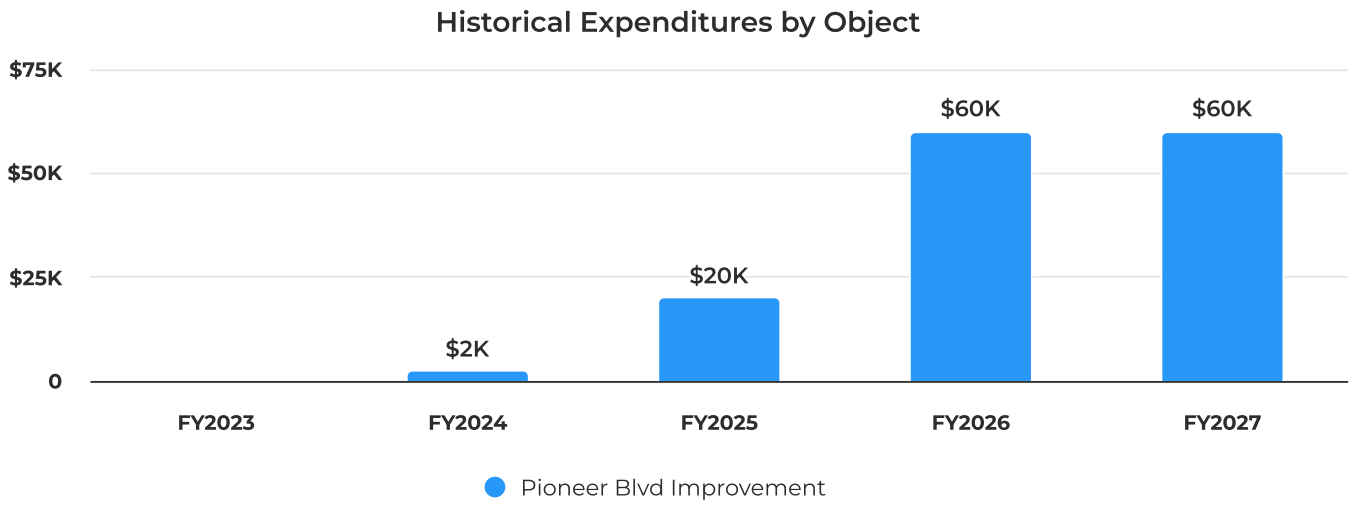


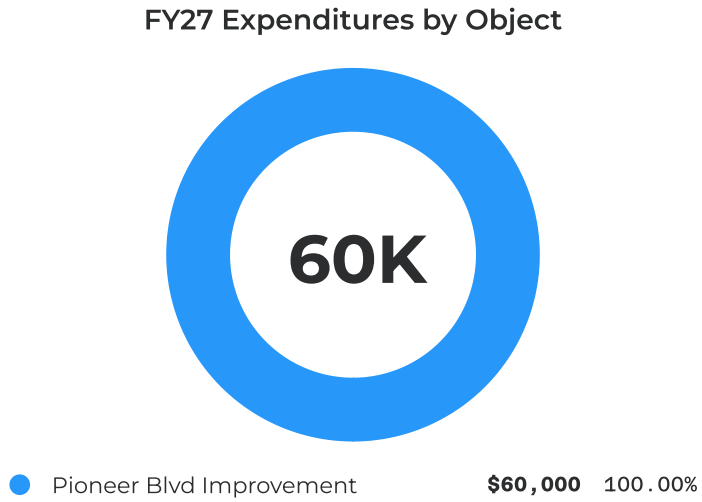
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$361,312.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Total Revenues	**-**	**-**
Expenditures		
Capital	$60,000.00	$60,000.00
Total Expenditures	**$60,000.00**	**$60,000.00**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-$60,000.00**	**-$60,000.00**
Ending Fund Balance	**$301,312.00**	**-$60,000.00**

Expenditures by Object

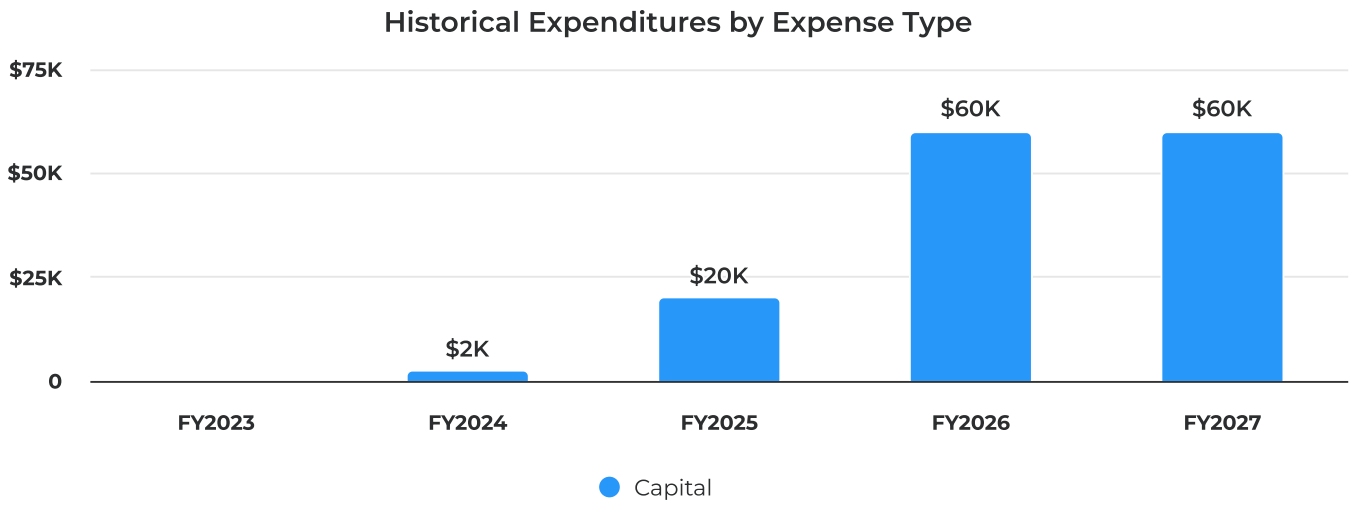


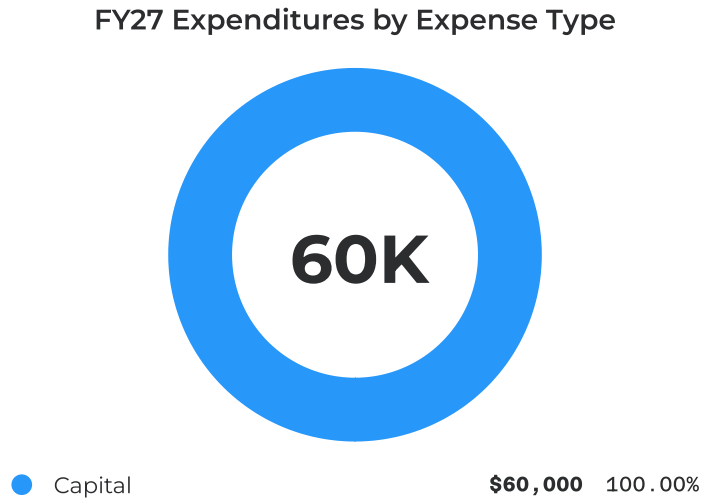


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Pioneer Blvd Improvement	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$60,000.00**	**$60,000.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Expense Type

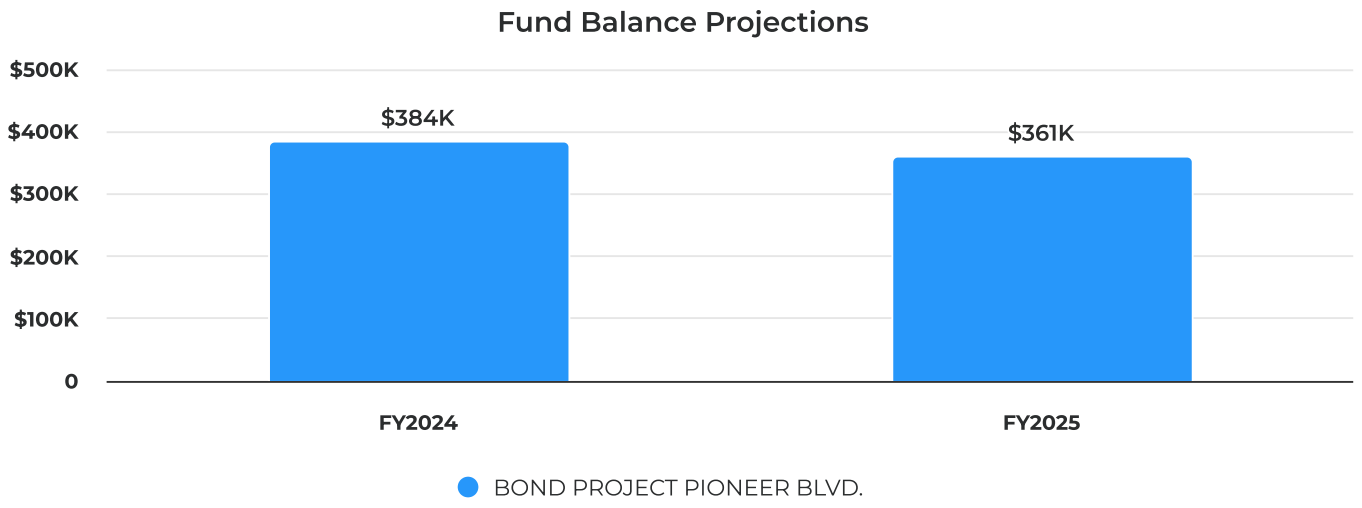




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Capital	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$60,000.00**	**$60,000.00**	**-**

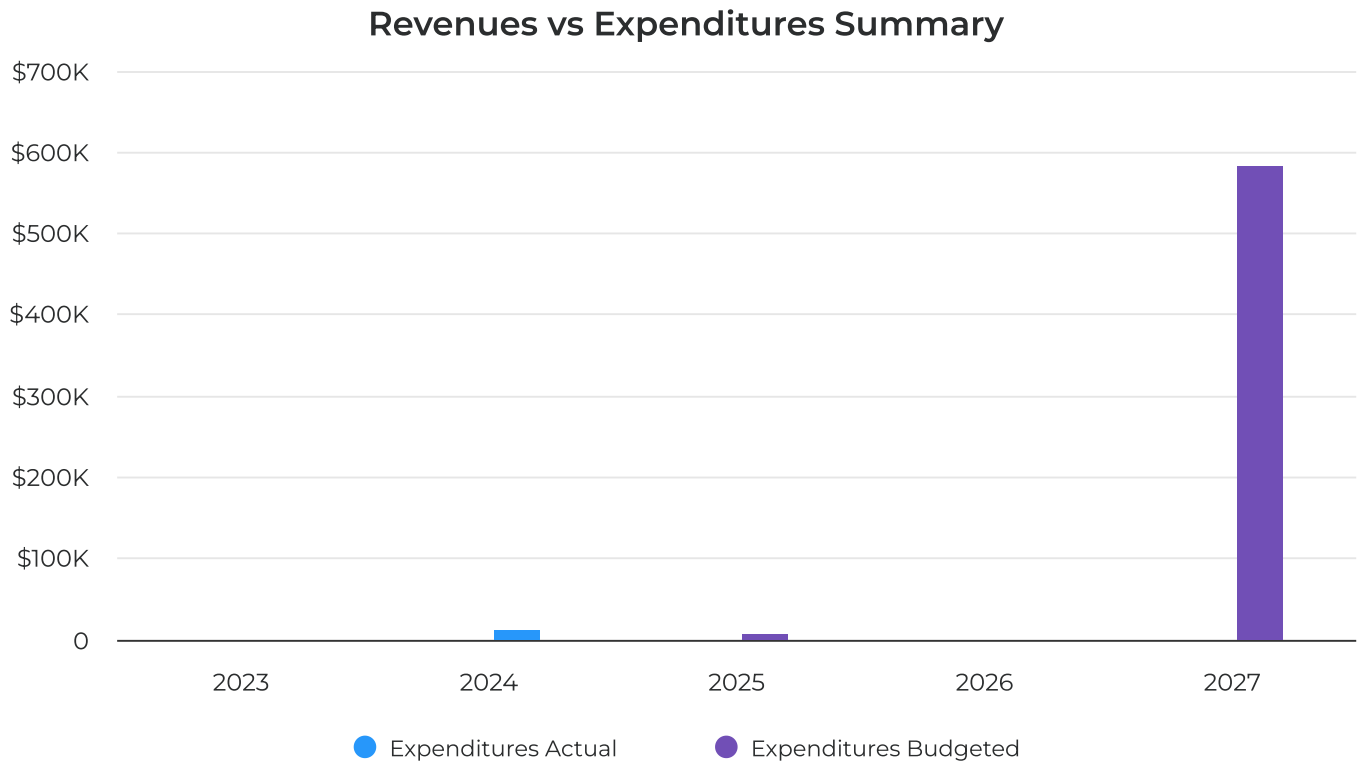
Fund Balance



BOND PROJECT HISTORICAL DISTRICT

Fund records expenditures related to the improvement of the Historic District Recreational Trails Area.

Summary

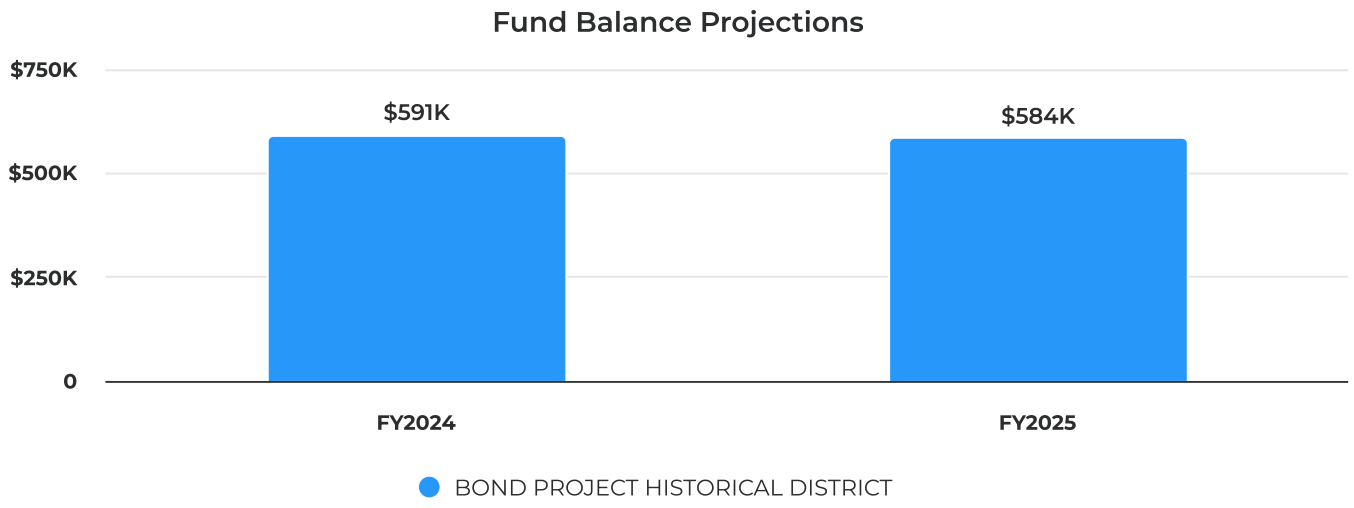


Comprehensive Fund Summary

Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**$583,558.00**	**-**
Revenues		
Total Revenues	**-**	**-**
Expenditures		
Capital	-	$583,000.00
Total Expenditures	**-**	**$583,000.00**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-**	**-$583,000.00**
Ending Fund Balance	**$583,558.00**	**-$583,000.00**

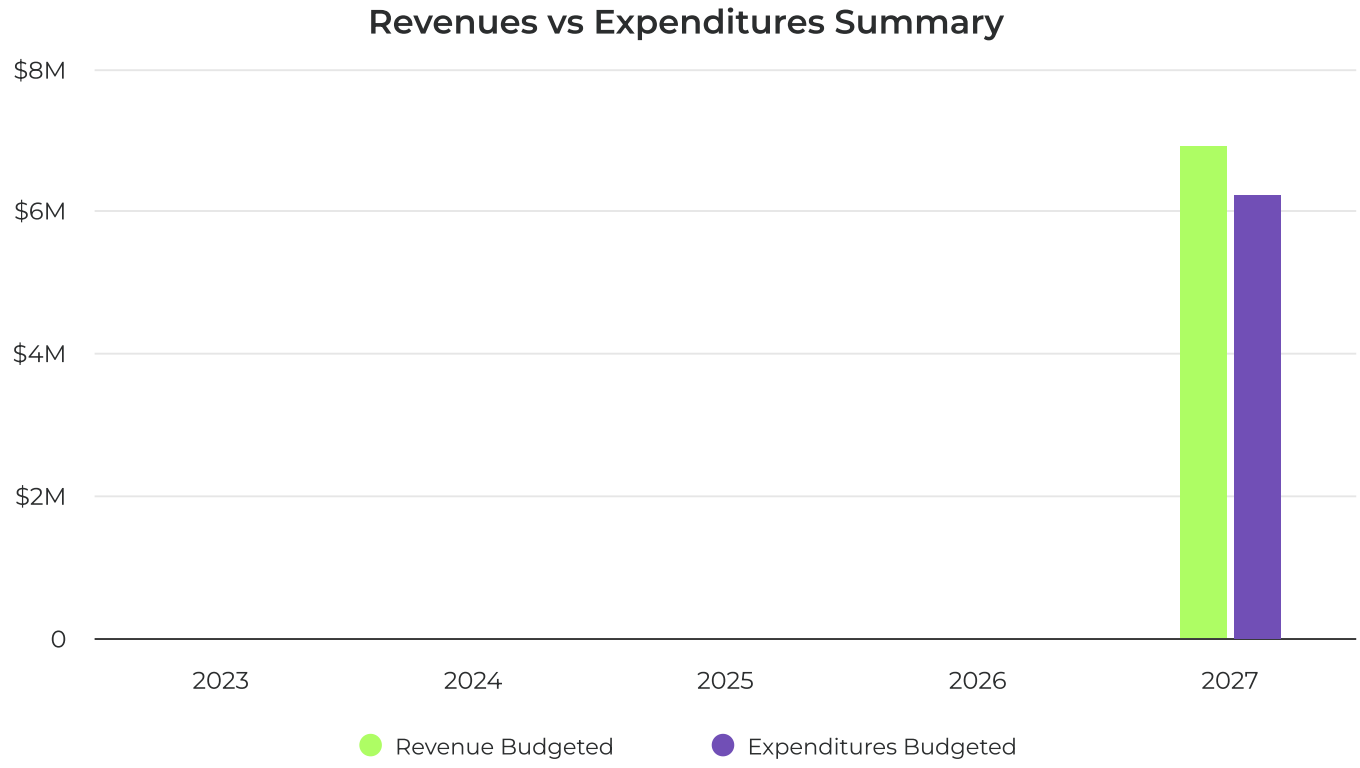
Fund Balance



CONGRESSIONALLY DIRECETED SPENDING

Periodically, the City receives Congressionally Directed Funding (CDF) Grants from its federal representatives. Currently, the City has two CDF Grants; $6 Million for the Roadway Pavement Rehabilitation Project and $925,000 for the Emergency Operations Center portion of the Public Service Center.

Summary



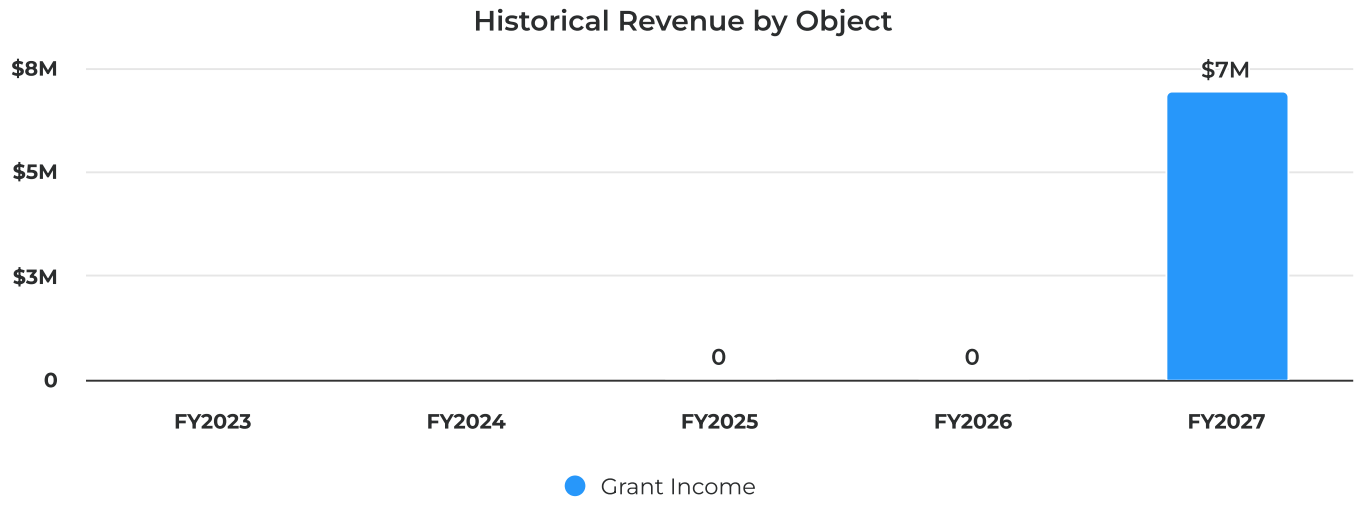
Comprehensive Fund Summary

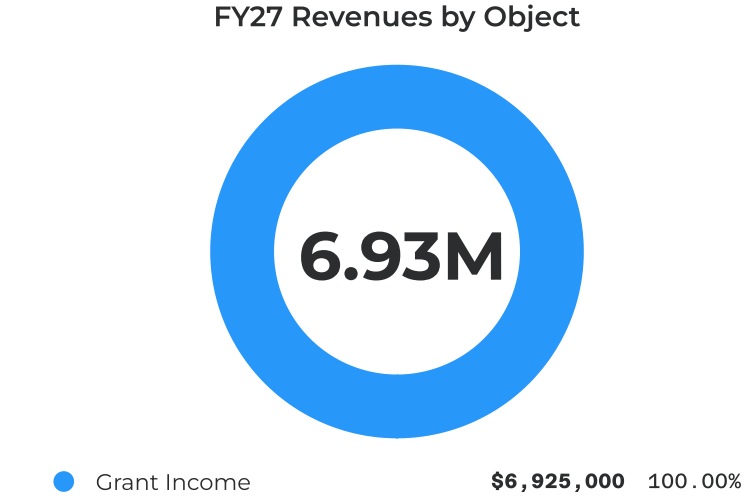
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	**-**	**-**
Revenues		
Miscellaneous (Interest, Rent, etc.)	-	$6,925,000.00
Total Revenues	**-**	**$6,925,000.00**
Expenditures		
Other Expenses	-	$6,000,000.00
Capital	-	$236,609.00
Total Expenditures	**-**	**$6,236,609.00**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	**-**	**$688,391.00**

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Ending Fund Balance	-	**$688,391.00**

Revenues by Object

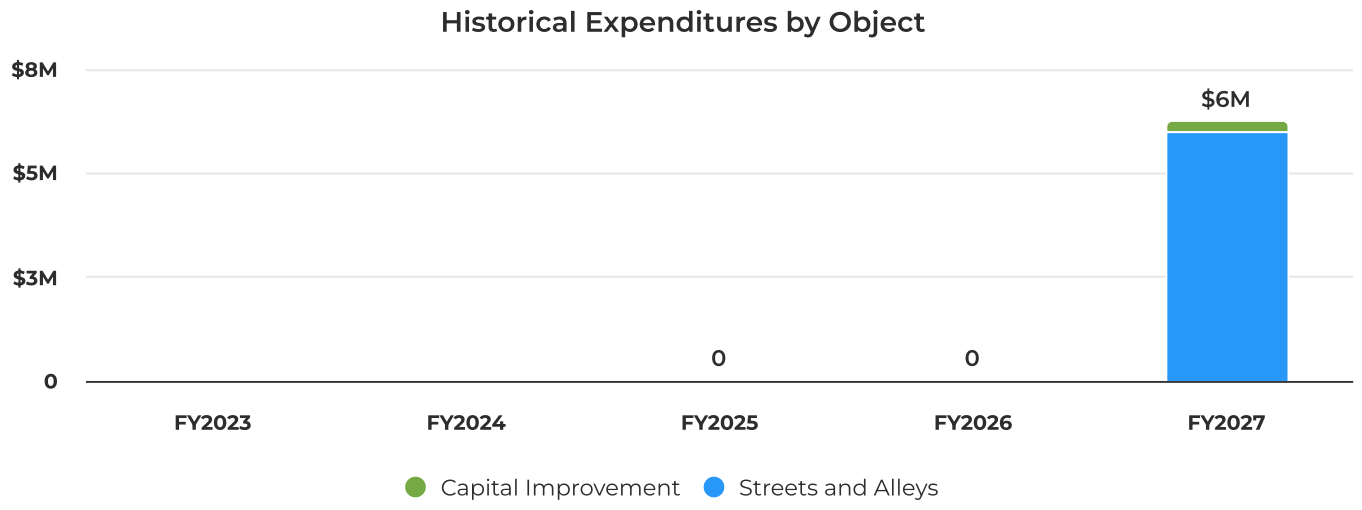


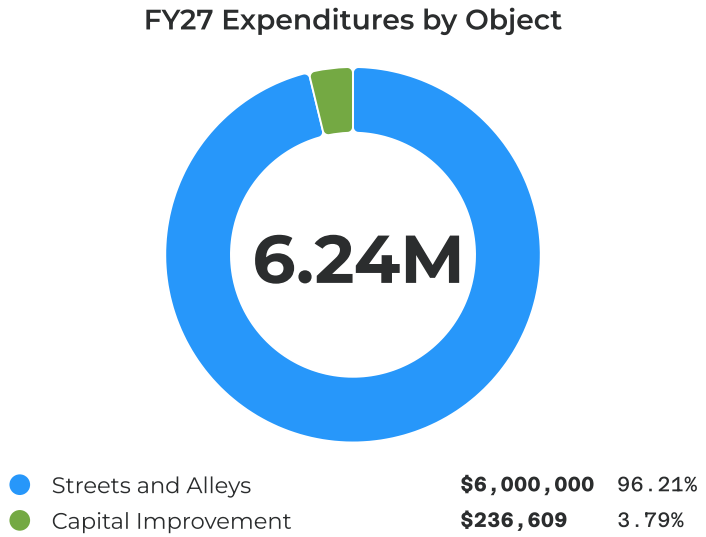


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Grant Income	-	$6,925,000.00	-
Total Revenues	**-**	**$6,925,000.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Object

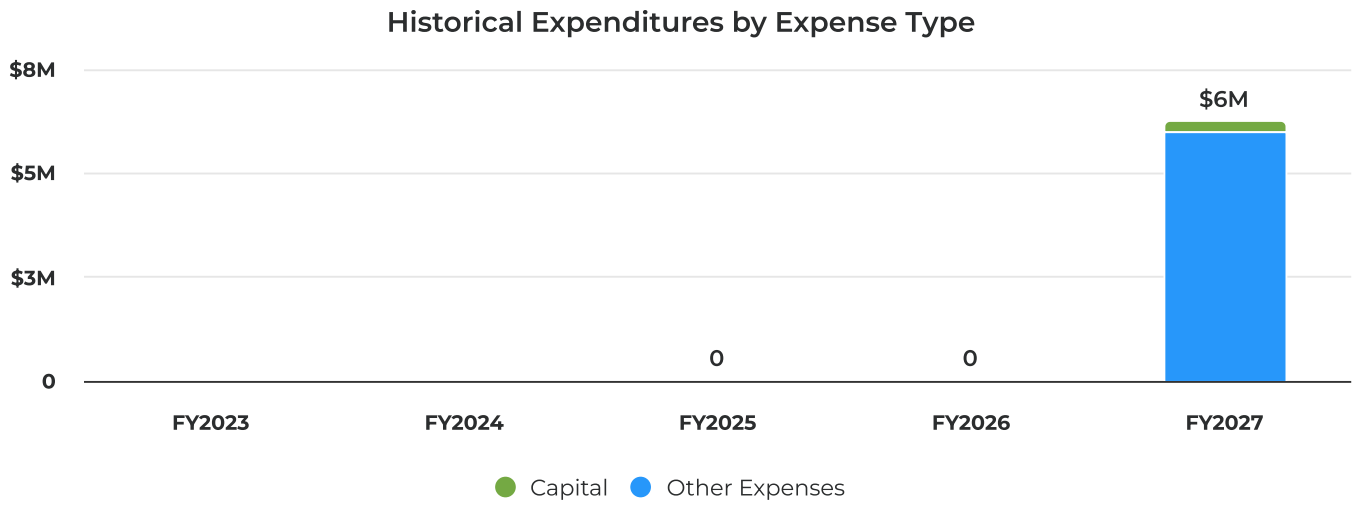


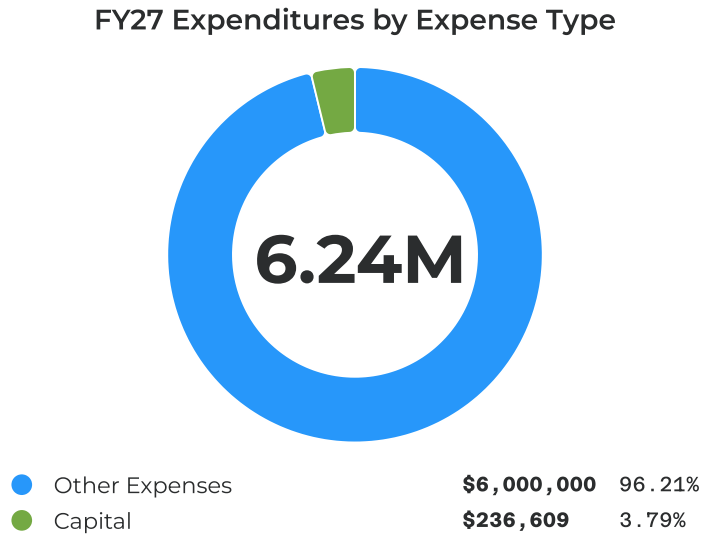


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Capital Improvement	-	$236,609.00	-
Streets and Alleys	-	$6,000,000.00	-
Total Expenditures	**-**	**$6,236,609.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Expense Type

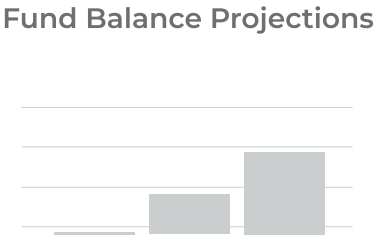




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Other Expenses	-	$6,000,000.00	-
Capital	-	$236,609.00	-
Total Expenditures	**-**	**$6,236,609.00**	**-**

Fund Balance

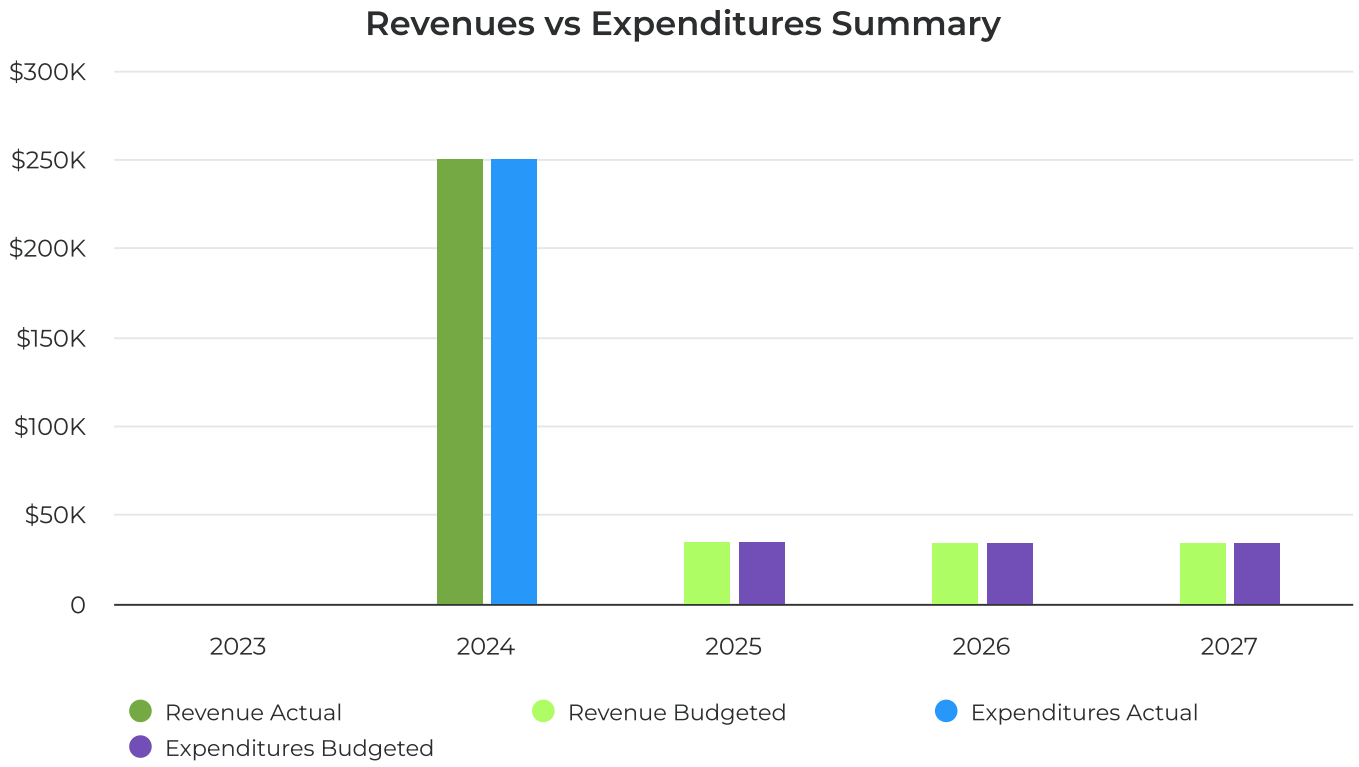


No data available

SUCCESSOR AGENCY ADMIN

The Successor Agency Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule (ROPS) Fund pays the obligations on the State approved ROPS Form.

Summary

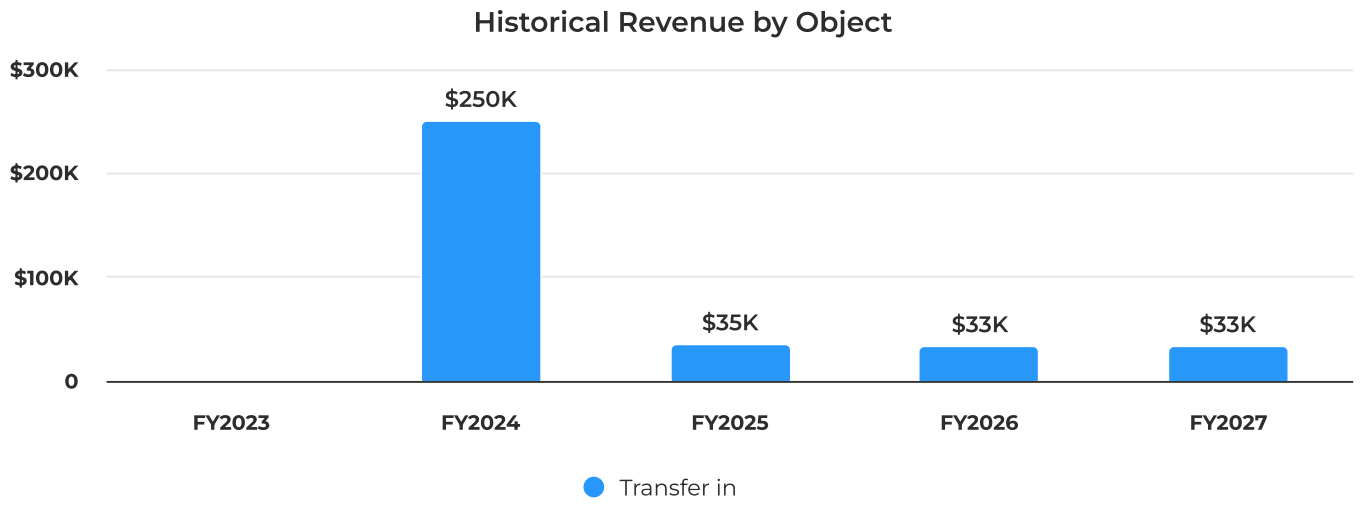


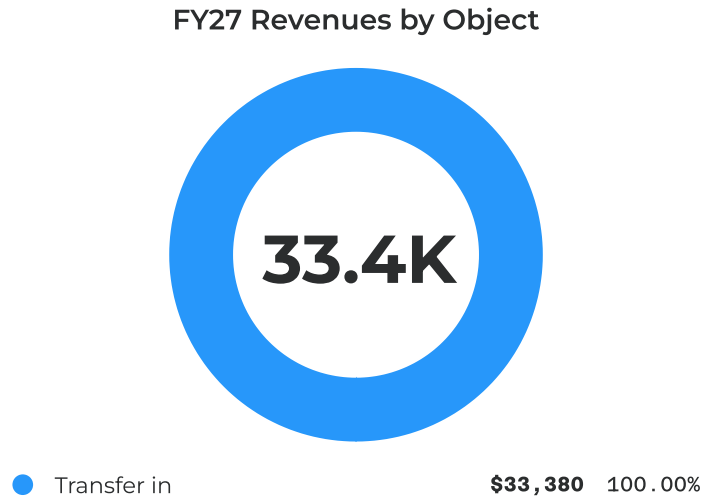
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues		
Transfers In	$33,380.00	$33,380.00
Total Revenues	**$33,380.00**	**$33,380.00**
Expenditures		
Other Expenses	$33,380.00	$33,380.00
Total Expenditures	**$33,380.00**	**$33,380.00**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

Revenues by Object

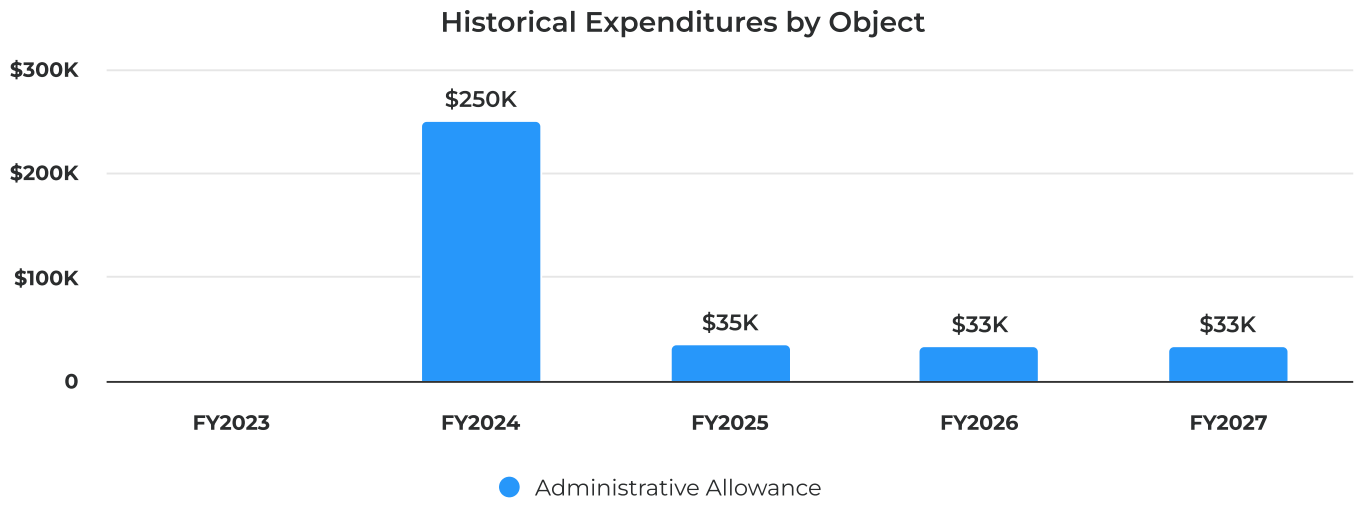


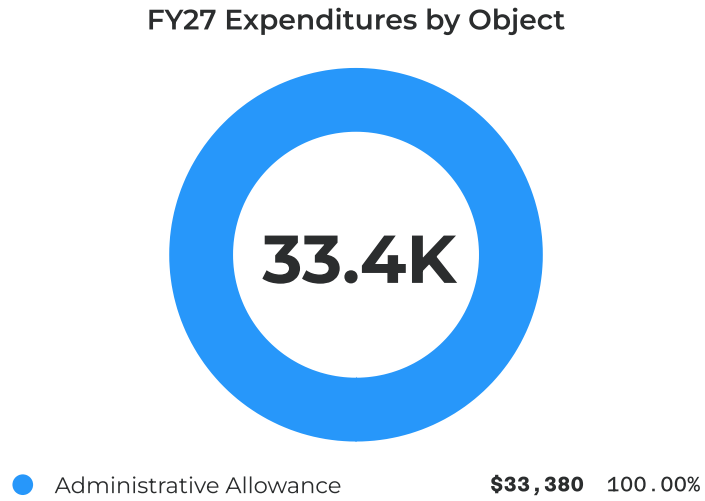


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Transfer in	$33,380.00	$33,380.00	-
Total Revenues	**$33,380.00**	**$33,380.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Object

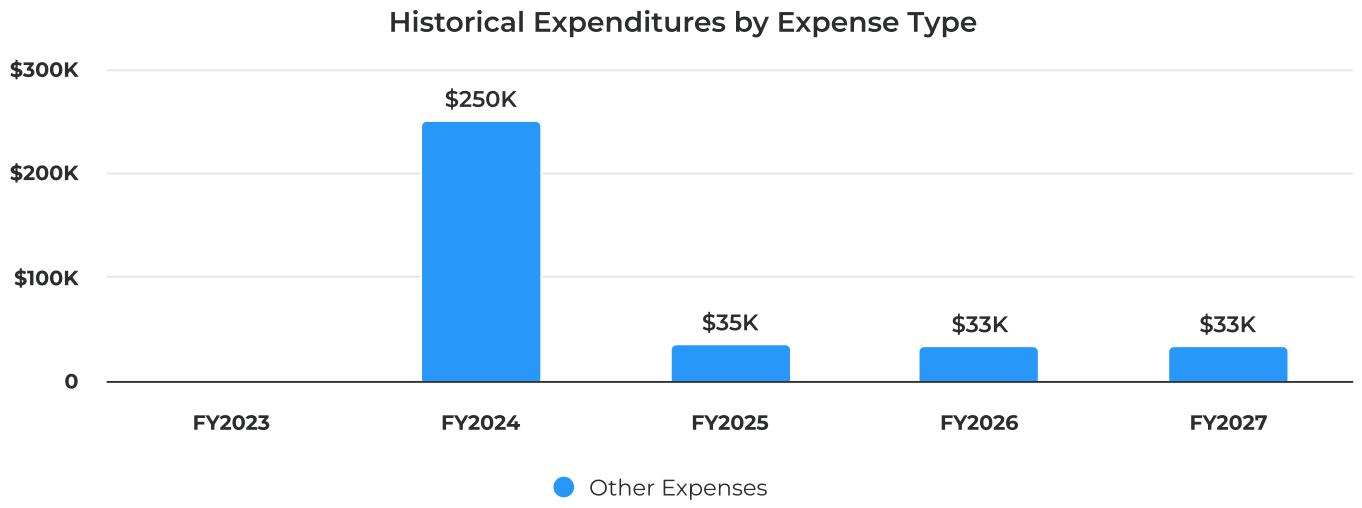


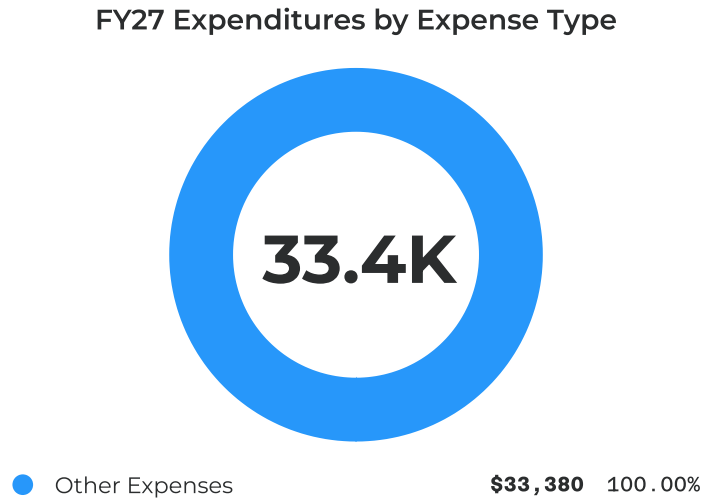


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Administrative Allowance	$33,380.00	$33,380.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$33,380.00**	**$33,380.00**	**-**

Expenditures by Expense Type





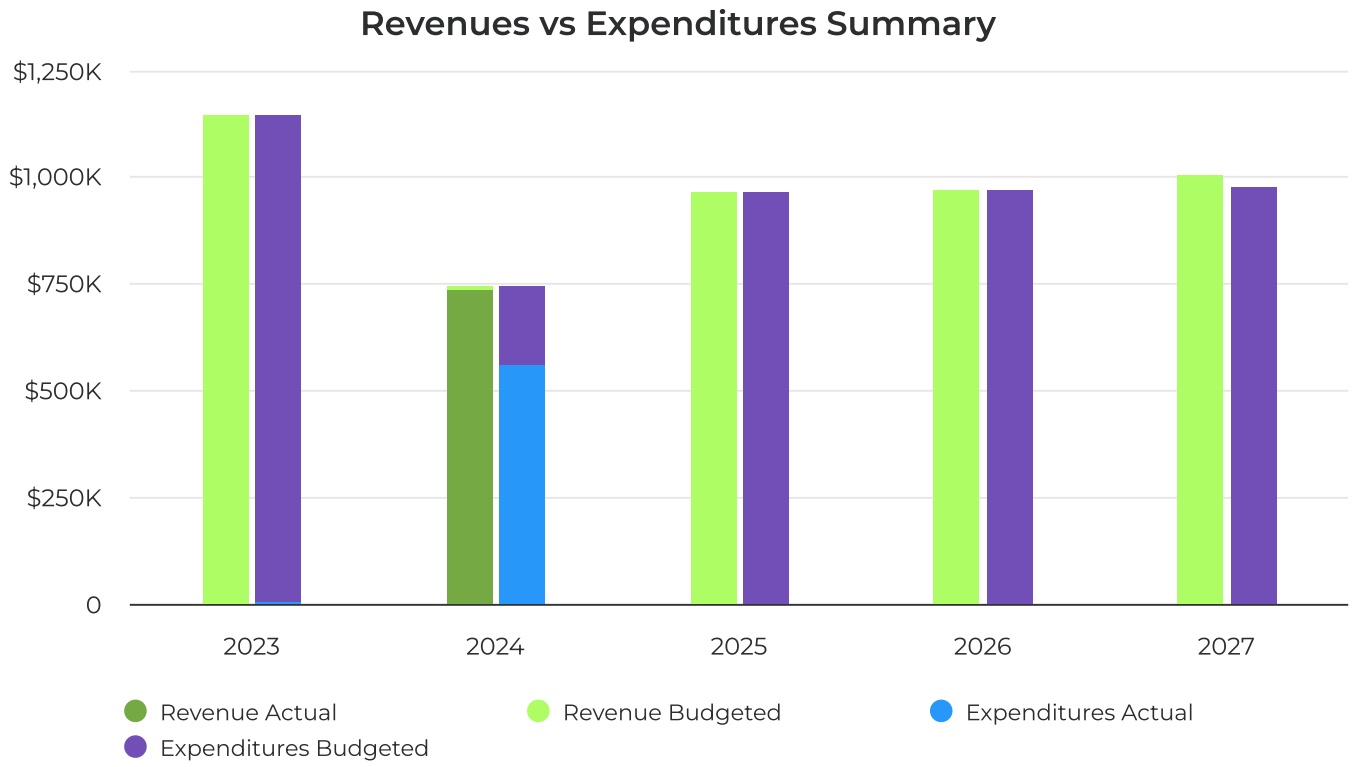
Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Other Expenses	$33,380.00	$33,380.00	-
Total Expenditures	**$33,380.00**	**$33,380.00**	**-**

SUCCESSOR AGENCY BOND

The Successor Agency Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule (ROPS) Fund pays the obligations on the State approved ROPS Form.

Summary

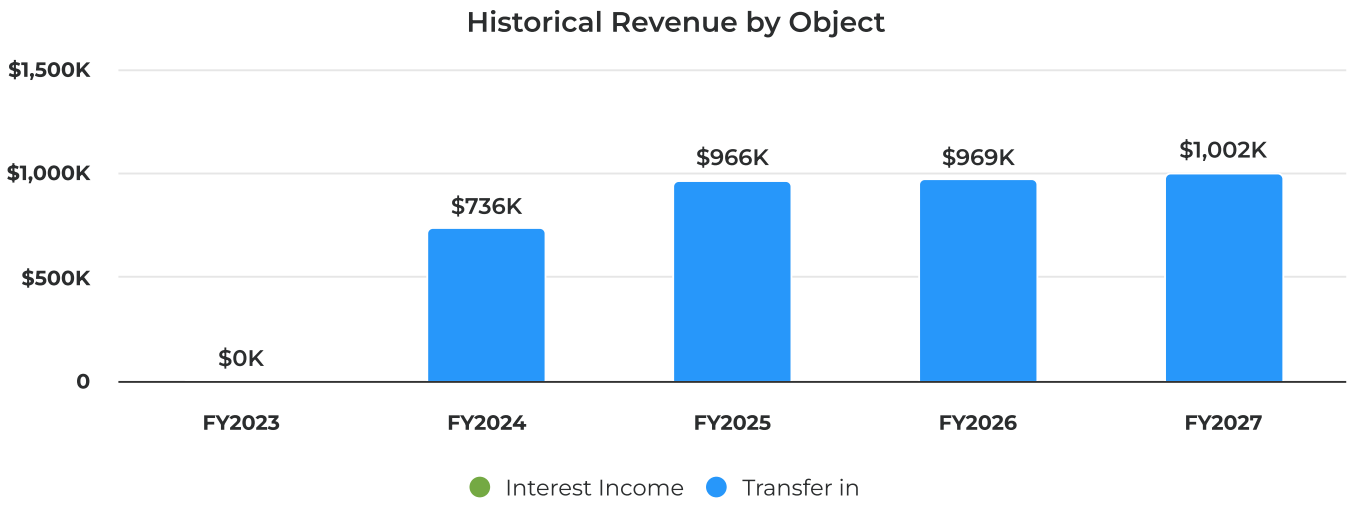


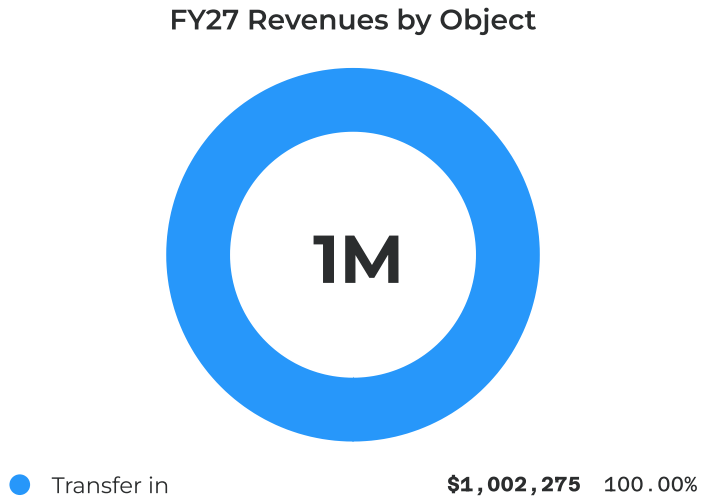
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues		
Transfers In	$968,820.00	$1,002,275.00
Total Revenues	**$968,820.00**	**$1,002,275.00**
Expenditures		
Utilities	$8,800.00	$7,050.00
Bond	$960,020.00	$968,895.00
Total Expenditures	**$968,820.00**	**$975,945.00**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	-	**$26,330.00**
Ending Fund Balance	-	**$26,330.00**

Revenues by Object

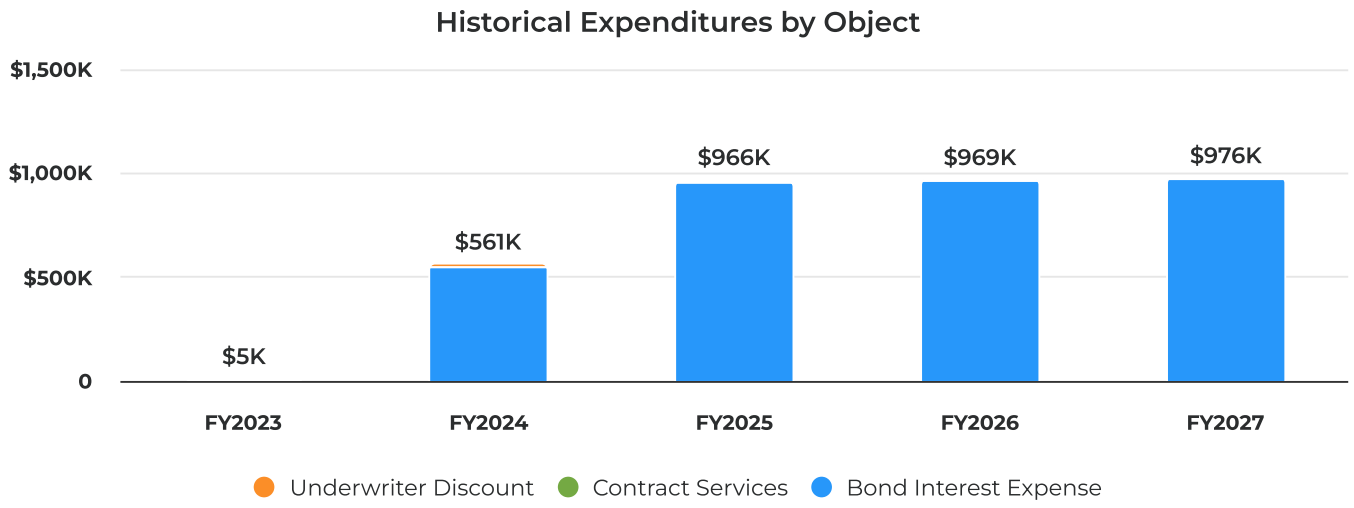


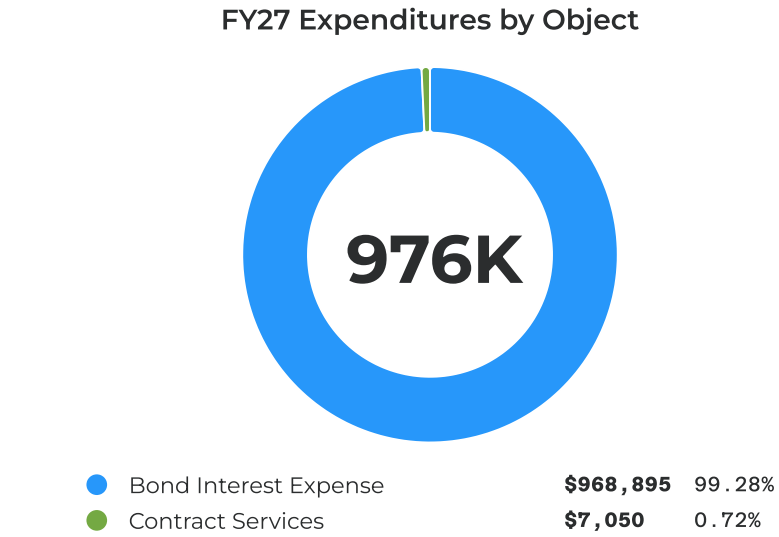


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Transfer in	$968,820.00	$1,002,275.00	3.45%
Total Revenues	**$968,820.00**	**$1,002,275.00**	**3.45%**

Expenditures by Object

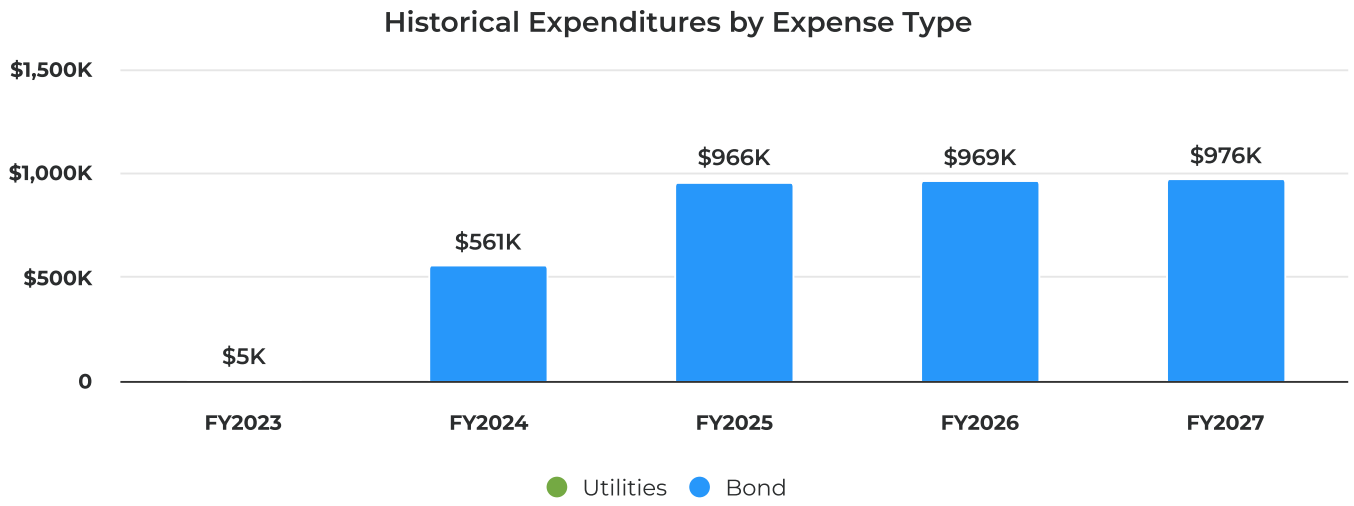


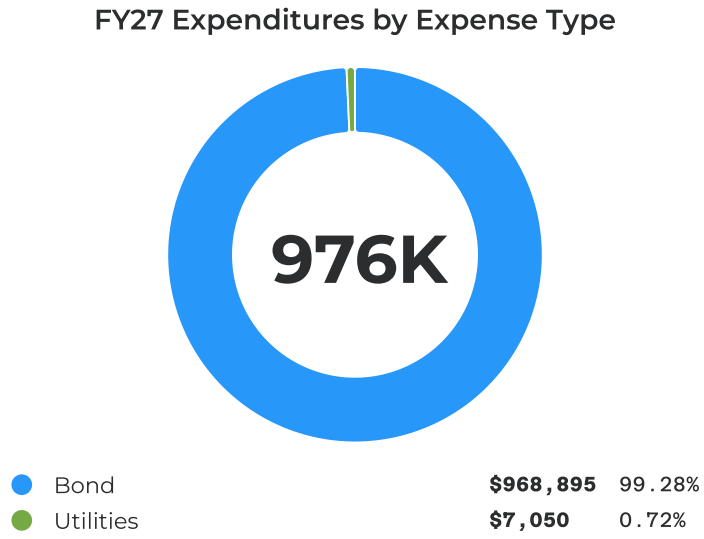


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Contract Services	$8,800.00	$7,050.00	-19.89%
Bond Interest Expense	$960,020.00	$968,895.00	0.92%
Total Expenditures	**$968,820.00**	**$975,945.00**	**0.74%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

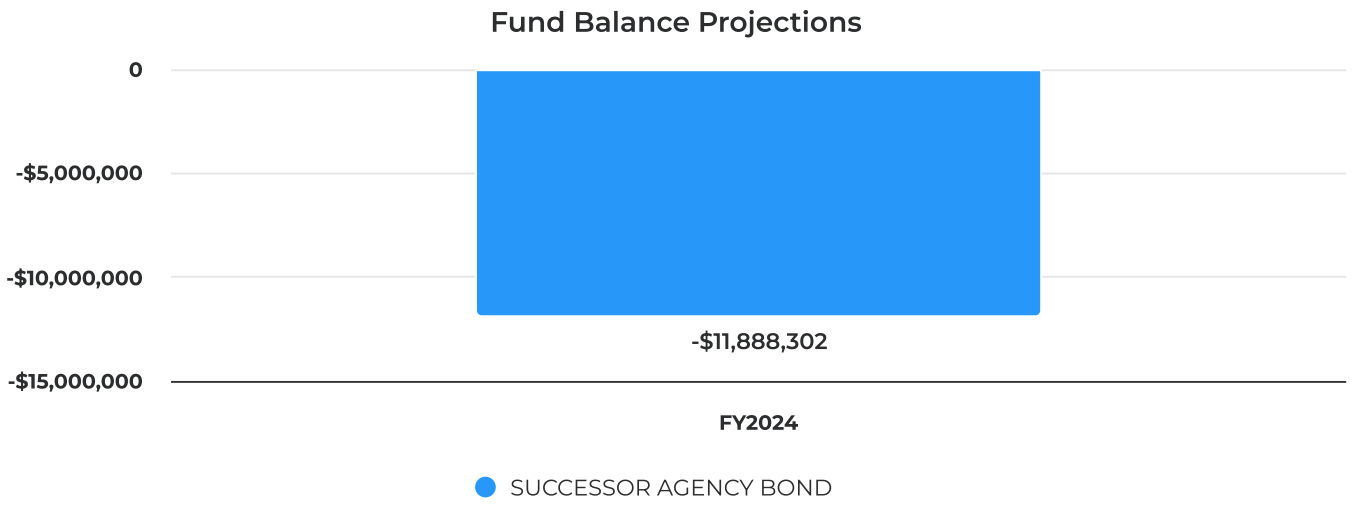




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Utilities	$8,800.00	$7,050.00	-19.89%
Bond	$960,020.00	$968,895.00	0.92%
Total Expenditures	**$968,820.00**	**$975,945.00**	**0.74%**

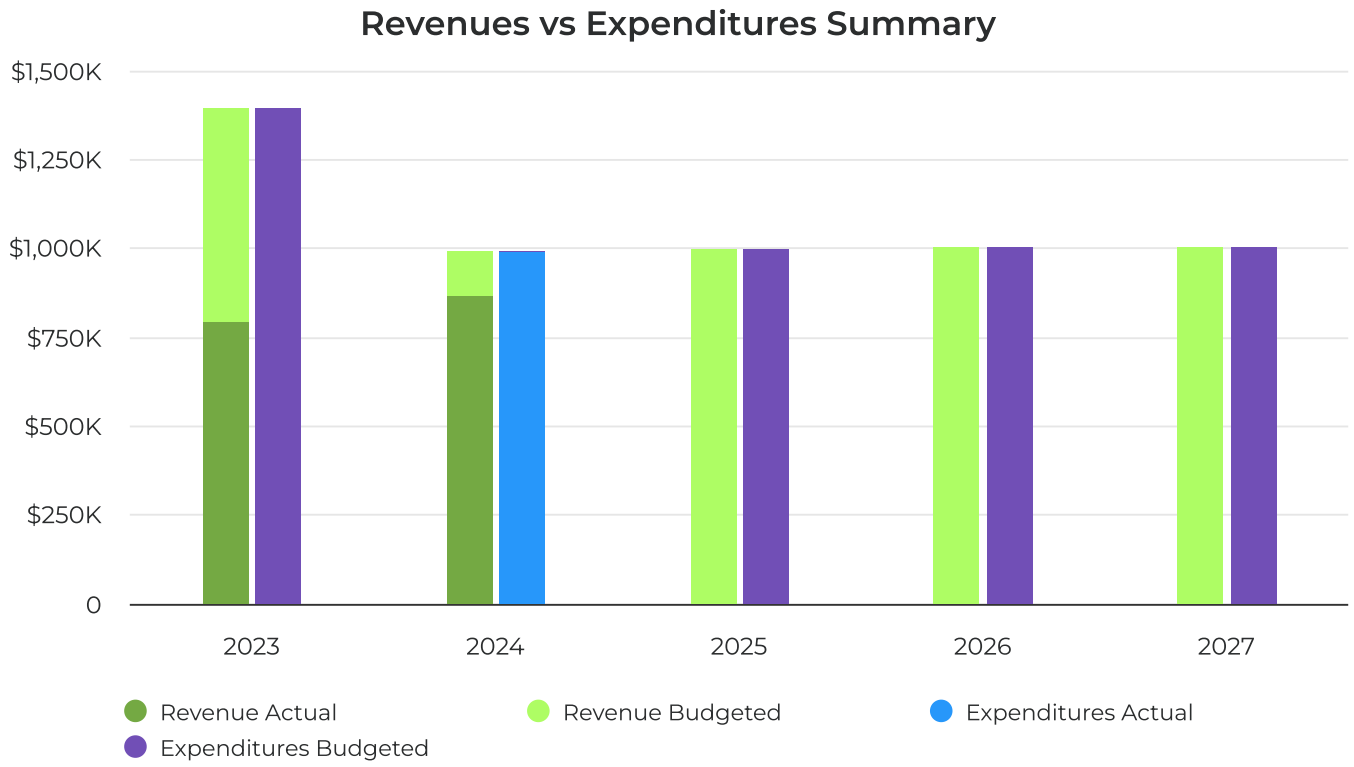
Fund Balance



SUCCESSOR AGENCY RORF

The Successor Agency Redevelopment Obligation Retirement (RORF) received Real Property Tax Trust Fund (RPTTF) revenues and transfers them to the ROPS and General Funds.

Summary

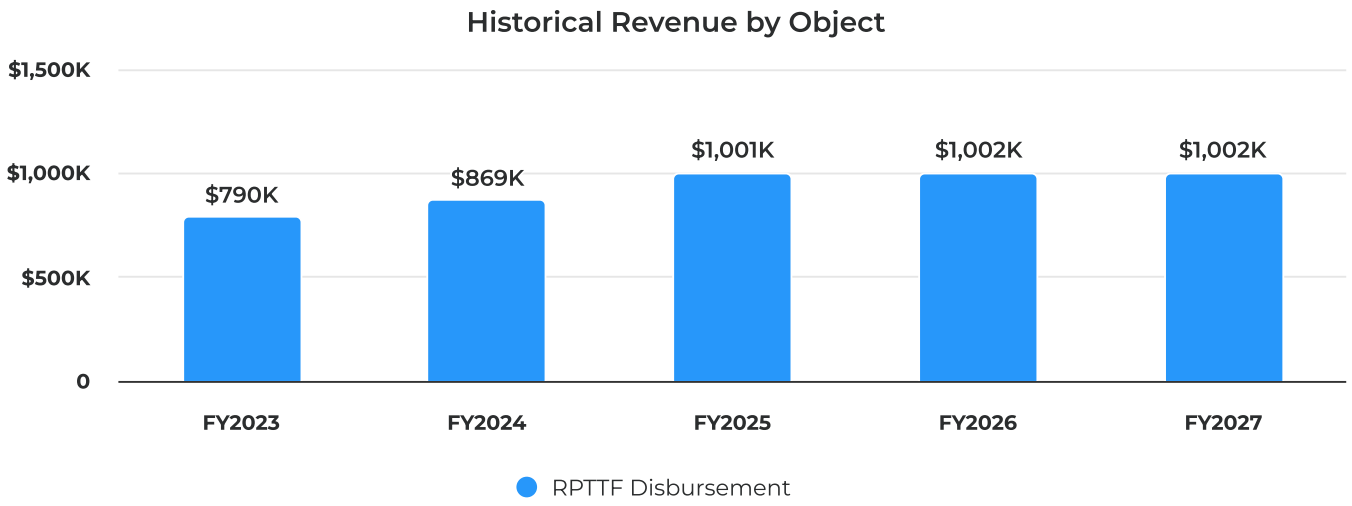


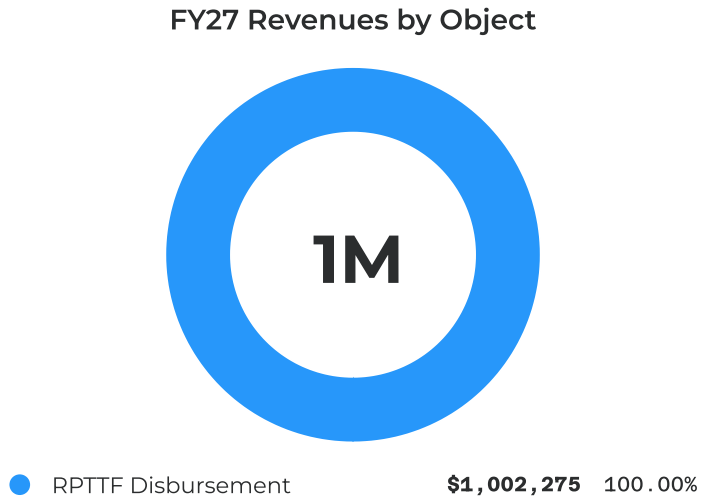
Comprehensive Fund Summary

Comprehensive Fund Summary

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues		
Taxes	$1,002,180.00	$1,002,275.00
Total Revenues	**$1,002,180.00**	**$1,002,275.00**
Expenditures		
Transfers	$1,002,180.00	$1,002,275.00
Total Expenditures	**$1,002,180.00**	**$1,002,275.00**
Total Revenues Less Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

Revenues by Object

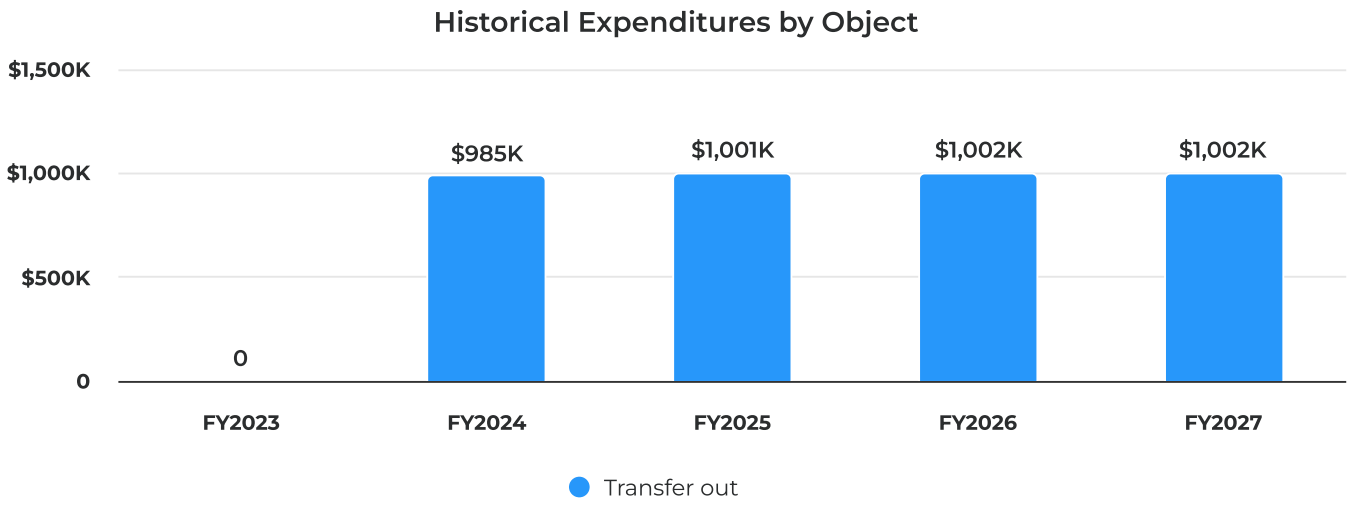


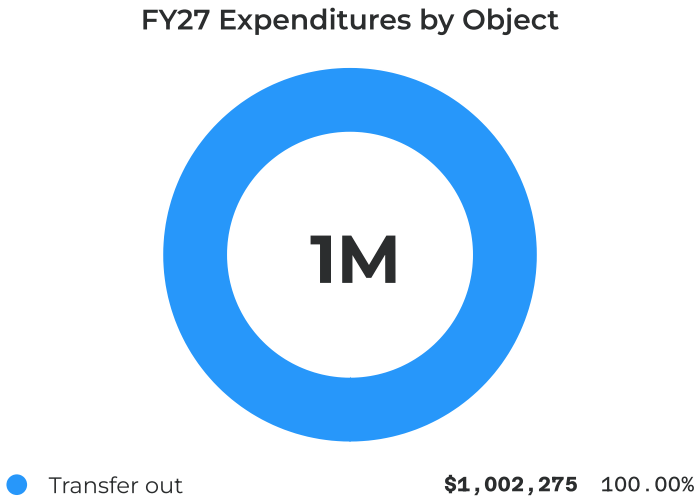


Revenues by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
RPTTF Disbursement	$1,002,180.00	$1,002,275.00	0.01%
Total Revenues	**$1,002,180.00**	**$1,002,275.00**	**0.01%**

Expenditures by Object

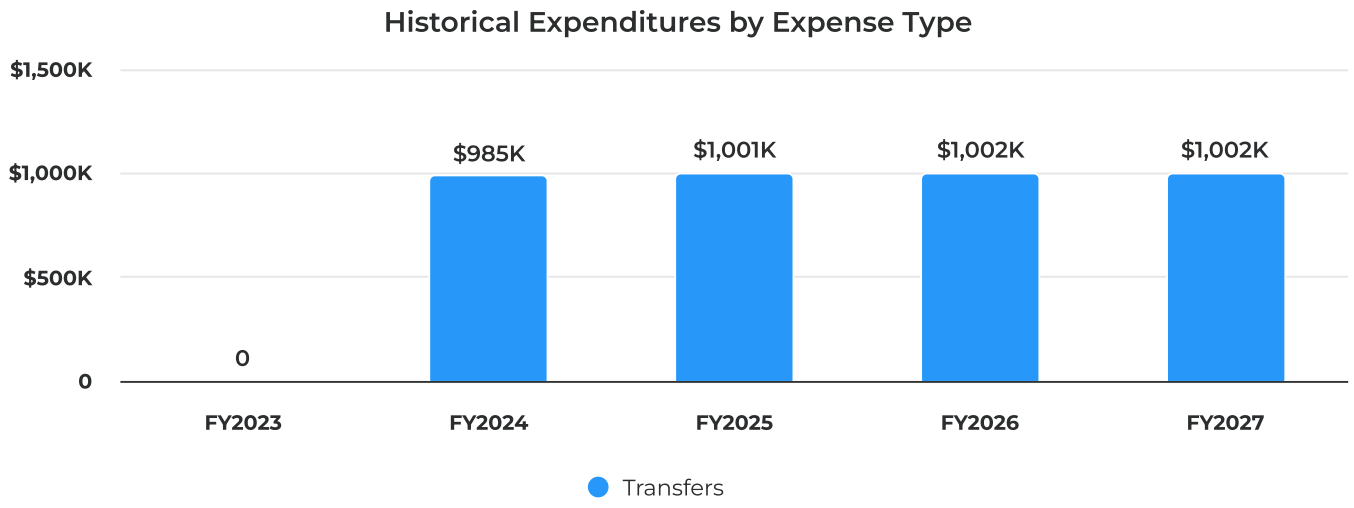


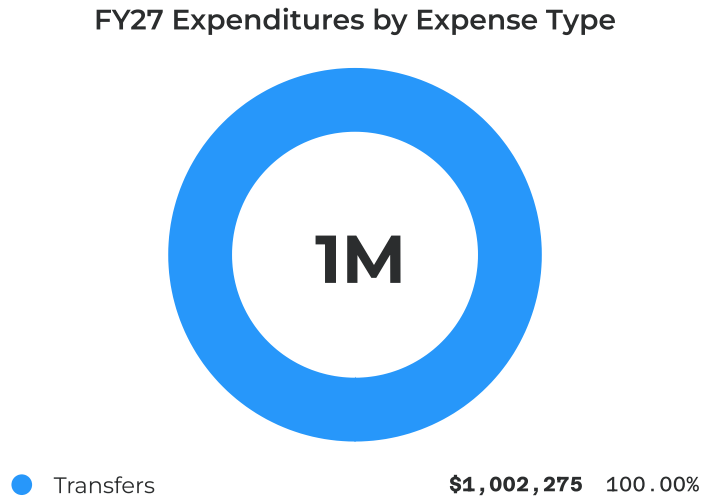


Expenditures by Object

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Transfer out	$1,002,180.00	$1,002,275.00	0.01%
Total Expenditures	**$1,002,180.00**	**$1,002,275.00**	**0.01%**

Expenditures by Expense Type

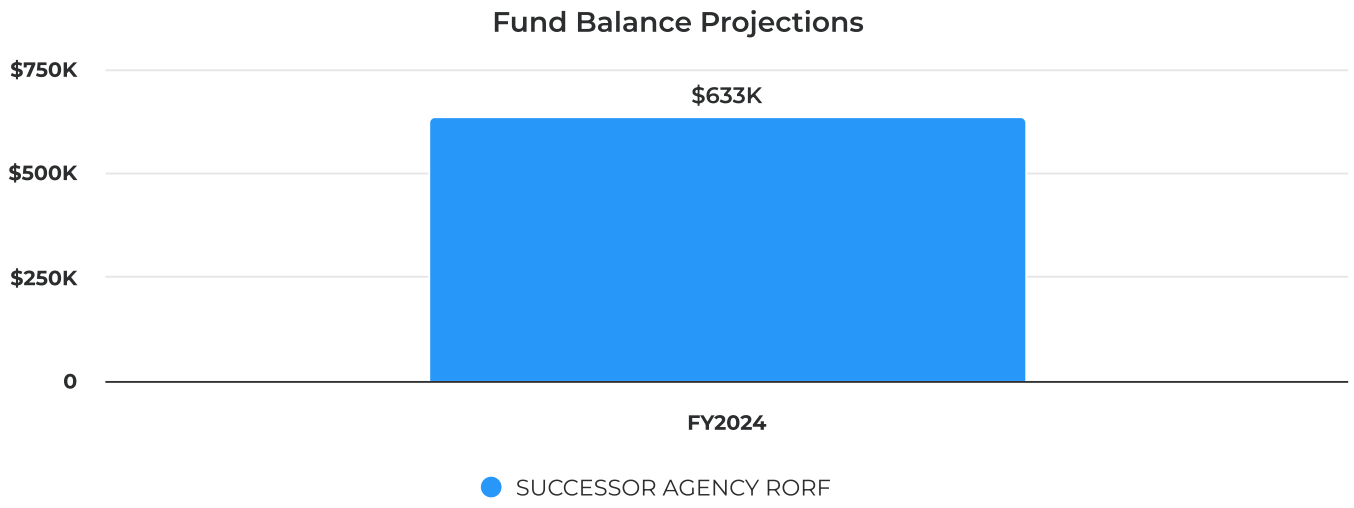




Expenditures by Expense Type

Category	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year	FY 2027 Budgeted	FY 2026 FY 25-26 Mid-Year vs. FY 2027 Budgeted (% Change)
Transfers	$1,002,180.00	$1,002,275.00	0.01%
Total Expenditures	**$1,002,180.00**	**$1,002,275.00**	**0.01%**

Fund Balance



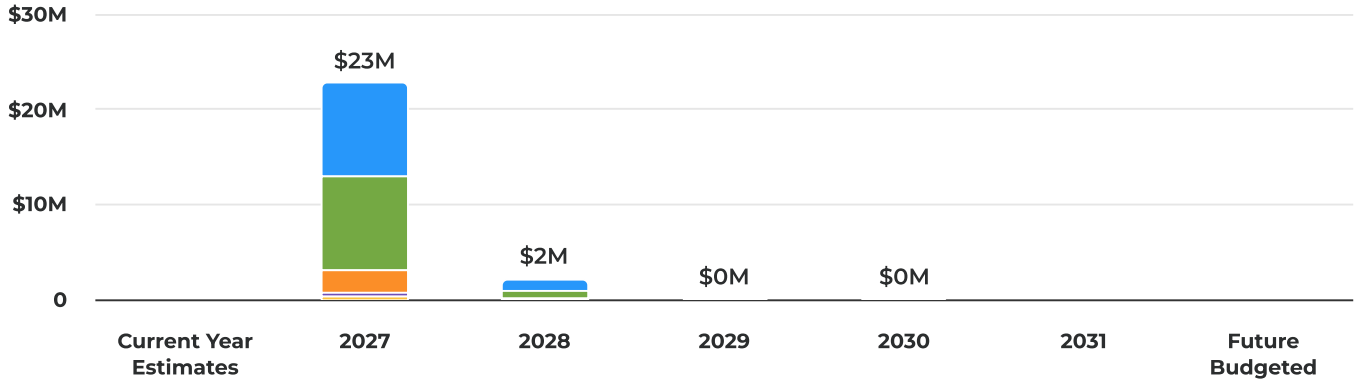
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Five-Year Capital Improvement Program

For Fiscal Years 2026-27 through 2030-31

Capital Improvement Five-Year Plan

FY27 - FY31 Total Funding Requested by Department (including Current Year Estimates, Future Budgeted)



Funding by Department Totals (all years)

Parks & Recreation	**$11,061,233**	44.04%
Public Works Maintenance	**$10,851,069**	43.20%
Administrative Services	**$2,365,437**	9.42%
Non departmental	**$583,000**	2.32%
Artesia Towne Center	**$255,000**	1.02%

Capital Improvement

Category	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Artesia Botanical Garden Project	$6,350,000	$1,037,347	$0	$0	$0	**$7,387,347**
Roadway Pavement Rehabilitation Project	$6,958,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$6,958,000**
Public Service Center	$1,929,640	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$1,929,640**
Highway Safety Improvement Program and Traffic Calming Street Improvement Project	$1,394,087	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$1,394,087**
Artesia Park Restroom Replacement Project	$1,384,886	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$1,384,886**
AJ Padelford Park Expansion	$1,204,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$1,204,000**
Emergency Generators	$236,609	$473,217	$0	$0	$0	**$709,826**
AJ Padelford Park Facilities Improvement Project	$700,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$700,000**
Historical Museum Bell Tower	$583,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$583,000**
HVAC Replacement for City Facilities	$513,754	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$513,754**
Sidewalk Replacement Project	$214,854	$90,000	$90,000	$90,000	$0	**$484,854**
Monument Sign Replacement Project	$0	$350,000	$0	$0	$0	**$350,000**
Artesia Towne Center Improvements	$200,000	$55,000	$0	$0	$0	**$255,000**
Climate Action & Adaptation Plan	$244,098	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$244,098**
Artesia Park Playground Resurfacing	$0	$165,000	$0	$0	$0	**$165,000**

Category	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
AJ Padelford Park Playground Resurfacing	$165,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$165,000**
Pioneer Boulevard Traffic Synchronization Project	$136,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$136,000**
Council Chamber Modernization Project	$125,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$125,000**
Pioneer Blvd. Median Improvements	$111,508	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$111,508**
Artesia Water Tower Improvement Project	$85,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$85,000**
Bus Stop Improvements at Pioneer Blvd. and at Artesia Blvd.	$70,590	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$70,590**
Artesia Park Basketball Court Refurbishment	$40,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$40,000**
Citywide License Plate Reader System Expansion	$40,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$40,000**
Traffic Signal Upgrades	$37,450	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$37,450**
Local Hazard Mitigation Plan Update	$26,699	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$26,699**
Artesia Park Tennis Court Refurbishment and Addition of Pickle-Ball	$15,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$15,000**
Total Capital Improvement	**$22,765,175**	**$2,170,564**	**$90,000**	**$90,000**	**$0**	**$25,115,739**

Capital Improvement Plan - Project Types

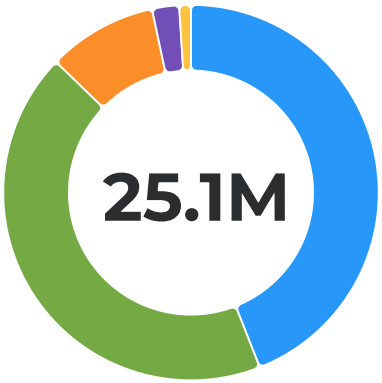
Capital Improvement

Category	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Artesia Botanical Garden Project	$6,350,000	$1,037,347	$0	$0	$0	**$7,387,347**
Roadway Pavement Rehabilitation Project	$6,958,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$6,958,000**
Public Service Center	$1,929,640	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$1,929,640**
Highway Safety Improvement Program and Traffic Calming Street Improvement Project	$1,394,087	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$1,394,087**
Artesia Park Restroom Replacement Project	$1,384,886	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$1,384,886**
AJ Padelford Park Expansion	$1,204,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$1,204,000**
Emergency Generators	$236,609	$473,217	$0	$0	$0	**$709,826**
AJ Padelford Park Facilities Improvement Project	$700,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$700,000**
Historical Museum Bell Tower	$583,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$583,000**
HVAC Replacement for City Facilities	$513,754	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$513,754**
Sidewalk Replacement Project	$214,854	$90,000	$90,000	$90,000	$0	**$484,854**
Monument Sign Replacement Project	$0	$350,000	$0	$0	$0	**$350,000**
Artesia Towne Center Improvements	$200,000	$55,000	$0	$0	$0	**$255,000**
Climate Action & Adaptation Plan	$244,098	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$244,098**
Artesia Park Playground Resurfacing	$0	$165,000	$0	$0	$0	**$165,000**
AJ Padelford Park Playground Resurfacing	$165,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$165,000**
Pioneer Boulevard Traffic Synchronization Project	$136,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$136,000**
Council Chamber Modernization Project	$125,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$125,000**
Pioneer Blvd. Median Improvements	$111,508	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$111,508**
Artesia Water Tower Improvement Project	$85,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$85,000**
Bus Stop Improvements at Pioneer Blvd. and at Artesia Blvd.	$70,590	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$70,590**
Artesia Park Basketball Court Refurbishment	$40,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$40,000**
Citywide License Plate Reader System Expansion	$40,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$40,000**
Traffic Signal Upgrades	$37,450	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$37,450**
Local Hazard Mitigation Plan Update	$26,699	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$26,699**
Artesia Park Tennis Court Refurbishment and Addition of Pickle-Ball	$15,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$15,000**

Category	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Total Capital Improvement	**$22,765,175**	**$2,170,564**	**$90,000**	**$90,000**	**$0**	**$25,115,739**

Capital Improvement Plan - Departments

FY27 - FY31 Capital Costs by Department (including Current Year Estimates, Future Budgeted)



Parks & Recreation	**$11,061,233**	44.04%
Public Works Maintenance	**$10,851,069**	43.20%
Administrative Services	**$2,365,437**	9.42%
Non departmental	**$583,000**	2.32%
Artesia Towne Center	**$255,000**	1.02%

Parks & Recreation

Category	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Artesia Botanical Garden Project	$6,350,000	$1,037,347	$0	$0	$0	**$7,387,347**
Artesia Park Restroom Replacement Project	$1,384,886	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$1,384,886**
AJ Padelford Park Expansion	$1,204,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$1,204,000**
AJ Padelford Park Facilities Improvement Project	$700,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$700,000**
Artesia Park Playground Resurfacing	$0	$165,000	$0	$0	$0	**$165,000**
AJ Padelford Park Playground Resurfacing	$165,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$165,000**
Artesia Park Basketball Court Refurbishment	$40,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$40,000**
Artesia Park Tennis Court Refurbishment and Addition of Pickle-Ball	$15,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$15,000**
Total Parks & Recreation	**$9,858,886**	**$1,202,347**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$11,061,233**

Public Works Maintenance

Category	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Roadway Pavement Rehabilitation Project	$6,958,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$6,958,000**
Highway Safety Improvement Program and Traffic Calming Street Improvement Project	$1,394,087	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$1,394,087**
Emergency Generators	$236,609	$473,217	$0	$0	$0	**$709,826**
HVAC Replacement for City Facilities	$513,754	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$513,754**

Category	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Sidewalk Replacement Project	$214,854	$90,000	$90,000	$90,000	$0	**$484,854**
Monument Sign Replacement Project	$0	$350,000	$0	$0	$0	**$350,000**
Pioneer Boulevard Traffic Synchronization Project	$136,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$136,000**
Pioneer Blvd. Median Improvements	$111,508	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$111,508**
Artesia Water Tower Improvement Project	$85,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$85,000**
Bus Stop Improvements at Pioneer Blvd. and at Artesia Blvd.	$70,590	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$70,590**
Traffic Signal Upgrades	$37,450	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$37,450**
Total Public Works Maintenance	**$9,757,852**	**$913,217**	**$90,000**	**$90,000**	**$0**	**$10,851,069**

Administrative Services

Category	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Public Service Center	$1,929,640	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$1,929,640**
Climate Action & Adaptation Plan	$244,098	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$244,098**
Council Chamber Modernization Project	$125,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$125,000**
Citywide License Plate Reader System Expansion	$40,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$40,000**
Local Hazard Mitigation Plan Update	$26,699	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$26,699**
Total Administrative Services	**$2,365,437**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,365,437**

Non departmental

Category	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Historical Museum Bell Tower	$583,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	**$583,000**
Total Non departmental	**$583,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$583,000**

Artesia Towne Center

Category	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	FY2030	FY2031	Total
Artesia Towne Center Improvements	$200,000	$55,000	$0	$0	$0	**$255,000**
Total Artesia Towne Center	**$200,000**	**$55,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$255,000**

CAPITAL PROJECTS

AJ Padelford Park Expansion

Overview

Request Owner	Leslie Nacionales-Tafoya, Management Analyst
Department	Parks & Recreation
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Parks and Open Spaces
Estimated Start Date	07/1/2019
Estimated Completion Date	06/30/2028

Description

The AJ Padelford Park Expansion Project is a grant-funded project which funds the acquisition and development of 10 properties adjacent to the park to increase green and open recreational space.

Details

Type of Project: Land Acquisition

Benefit to Community

The expansion of AJ Padelford Park provides more open and recreational space in a park-poor neighborhood while also increasing public safety by providing visibility and access to the park from the street.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$1.2M	**$1.2M**	**$1.2M**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$658,000	$0	**$658,000**
Acquisition	$0	$496,000	$0	**$496,000**
Other	$0	$45,000	$0	**$45,000**
Appraisals	$0	$5,000	$0	**$5,000**
Total	**$0**	**$1,204,000**	**$0**	**$1,204,000**

AJ Padelford Park Facilities Improvement Project

Overview

Request Owner	Edith Guerra, Parks and Recreation Manager
Department	Parks & Recreation
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Parks and Open Spaces, Facilities
Estimated Start Date	07/1/2025
Estimated Completion Date	12/31/2027

Description

The AJ Padelford Park Facilities Improvement Project will complete a series of renovations and upgrades at AJ Padelford Park to improve safety, accessibility, and programming opportunities for the community. The project includes roof repairs, interior improvements, kitchen modifications, window and door replacements, and accessibility upgrades at park facilities. Additional improvements include the installation of new outdoor lighting and security features, rehabilitation or replacement of existing restrooms, installation of new pour-in-place rubber surfacing in recreational areas, and replacement of furnishings, fixtures, and equipment to enhance park operations and visitor experience.

Details

Type of Project: Buildings

Benefit to Community

Many of the existing facilities and amenities at AJ Padelford Park are aging and require substantial upgrades to continue serving the community effectively. Deficiencies in structural integrity, accessibility, and site security limit the City's ability to provide safe, welcoming, and functional spaces for recreational activities and community gatherings. Completing these improvements will address critical safety needs, modernize park infrastructure, and enhance the overall usability of the Park. By investing in necessary repairs and enhancements, the City will ensure that both parks remain valuable, well-maintained assets that support community recreation and well-being for years to come.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$700K	**$700K**	**$700K**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$700,000	$0	**$700,000**
Total	**$0**	**$700,000**	**$0**	**$700,000**

AJ Padelford Park Playground Resurfacing

Overview

Request Owner	Edith Guerra, Parks and Recreation Manager
Department	Parks & Recreation
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Parks and Open Spaces
Estimated Start Date	06/1/2026
Estimated Completion Date	07/31/2027

Description

Remove and replace sand and rubber surfacing with new fall attenuation material for both 2-5 and 5-12 playground structures.

Details

Type of Project: Other Improvements

Benefit to Community

The existing sand surfacing requires constant upkeep due to displacement and debris. It also poses safety concerns related to inconsistent impact protection. Replacing it with new fall attenuation material will improve safety, accessibility, and durability.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$165K	**$165K**	**$165K**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$165,000	$0	**$165,000**
Total	**$0**	**$165,000**	**$0**	**$165,000**

Artesia Botanical Garden Project

Overview

Request Owner	Leslie Nacionales-Tafoya, Management Analyst
Department	Parks & Recreation
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Parks and Open Spaces, Facilities
Estimated Start Date	01/31/2023
Estimated Completion Date	11/30/2027

Description

The Artesia Botanical Garden Project involves transforming a 1.4-acre site into a vibrant public park. This comprehensive redevelopment includes the demolition of existing on-site structures and the creation of a botanical garden that utilizes the site's existing vegetation. The project will also feature a community building with restroom facilities, a walking path through the garden and forest areas, turf areas for leisure and camp activities, educational gardens and a maintenance shed. Funding is available through various sources: HUD funds from the Congressional Project Fund, CNRA funds from State Specified Grants, Technical Assistance Program (TAP) Funds and Competitive Grant Funds from RPOSD, and the City's Development Impact Fees (DIF).

Details

Type of Project: Other Improvements

Benefit to Community

The Community has expressed the need for more green and recreational areas. This project is designed to fulfill a vital community need for more green spaces and recreational areas. By transforming this underutilized area, the project will provide residents with a botanical garden and public amenities that promote health, wellness, and community engagement. The inclusion of themed walks and paths also supports educational and cultural engagement. This initiative aims to enhance local green spaces and provide a botanical garden for community learning and respite with availability for public and private activities. This development not only maximizes the use of city land but also aligns with broader goals of sustainable urban development and beautification.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$6.35M	**$7.39M**	**$7.39M**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	FY2028 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$6,193,455	$1,000,000	$0	**$7,193,455**
Other	$0	$137,045	$37,347	$0	**$174,392**
Engineering	$0	$19,500	$0	$0	**$19,500**
Total	**$0**	**$6,350,000**	**$1,037,347**	**$0**	**$7,387,347**

Artesia Park Basketball Court Refurbishment

Overview

Request Owner	Edith Guerra, Parks and Recreation Manager
Department	Parks & Recreation
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Parks and Open Spaces
Estimated Start Date	09/1/2026
Estimated Completion Date	09/30/2026

Description

Refurbishment of the Basketball Courts to include crack seal, re-surface, and re-stripe the courts.

Details

Type of Project: Other Improvements

Benefit to Community

Resurfacing the courts will provide better playing surfacing for the community.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget
$40K

Total Budget (all years)
$40K

Project Total
$40K

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$40,000	$0	**$40,000**
Total	**$0**	**$40,000**	**$0**	**$40,000**

Artesia Park Playground Resurfacing

Overview

Request Owner	Edith Guerra, Parks and Recreation Manager
Department	Parks & Recreation
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Parks and Open Spaces
Estimated Start Date	04/1/2027
Estimated Completion Date	10/30/2027

Description

Remove and replace sand and rubber surfacing with new fall attenuation material for both 2-5 and 5-12 playground structures.

Details

Type of Project: Other Improvements

Benefit to Community

The existing sand surfacing requires constant upkeep due to displacement and debris. It also poses safety concerns related to inconsistent impact protection. Replacing it with new fall attenuation material will improve safety, accessibility, and durability.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$0	**$165K**	**$165K**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2028 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$165,000	$0	**$165,000**
Total	**$0**	**$165,000**	**$0**	**$165,000**

Artesia Park Restroom Replacement Project

Overview

Request Owner	Edith Guerra, Parks and Recreation Manager
Department	Parks & Recreation
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Parks and Open Spaces
Estimated Start Date	07/1/2025
Estimated Completion Date	06/30/2026

Description

This project will replace the existing restroom facility at Artesia Park with a new prefabricated restroom building. The current structure, located near the playground, will be demolished and a modern, ADA-compliant facility will be installed in its place. The new building will include updated fixtures, drinking fountains, and accessible features designed to meet current code standards. Existing utilities will be reused to support the new installation. The upgraded facility will serve the high volume of park users attending youth sports games, facility rentals, and community events.

Details

Type of Project: Other Improvements

Benefit to Community

The existing restroom facility at Artesia Park is outdated and does not meet current accessibility standards. Addressing the numerous ADA compliance issues would require substantial investment in a structure that is already decades old and nearing the end of its useful life. Replacing the facility allows the City to meet accessibility requirements while providing a long-term, modern solution that better serves the public. The project directly responds to ongoing community feedback and the intense daily usage of the park, particularly during sports activities and special events. By installing a new, fully compliant structure, the City is addressing public health and safety concerns, improving the park experience for all users, and making a durable investment that supports both current and future community needs.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$1.38M	**$1.38M**	**$1.38M**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Other	$0	$759,886	$0	**$759,886**
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$625,000	$0	**$625,000**
Total	**$0**	**$1,384,886**	**$0**	**$1,384,886**

Artesia Park Tennis Court Refurbishment and Addition of Pickle-Ball

Overview

Request Owner	Edith Guerra, Parks and Recreation Manager
Department	Parks & Recreation
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Parks and Open Spaces
Estimated Start Date	08/1/2026
Estimated Completion Date	08/31/2027

Description

Replacement of Tennis Court Net posts, crack seal, re-surface, and re-stripe the court to add both tennis and pickle ball lines. This would allow for the addition of 4 pickle-ball courts using portable nets.

Details

Type of Project: Other Improvements

Benefit to Community

The existing court surface is cracked and worn, creating safety concerns and limiting playability. Replacing the net posts and resurfacing the court will preserve the asset and extend its useful life. Adding pickleball striping will expand recreational offerings and allow the space to serve a broader range of community users.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$15K	**$15K**	**$15K**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$15,000	$0	**$15,000**
Total	**$0**	**$15,000**	**$0**	**$15,000**

Artesia Towne Center Improvements

Overview

Request Owner	Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager
Department	Artesia Towne Center
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Facilities
Estimated Start Date	07/1/2026
Estimated Completion Date	06/30/2027

Description

Roof re-conditioning of Artesia Towne Center. SureCoat will be applied to the roofs to re-condition them, not remove and replace. The project will be phased over two years, with five sections of roof completed in that timeframe.

Details

Type of Project: Other Improvements

Benefit to Community

Maintenance and beautification of City-owned commercial property.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget
$200K

Total Budget (all years)
$255K

Project Total
$255K

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	FY2028 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$200,000	$55,000	$0	**$255,000**
Total	**$0**	**$200,000**	**$55,000**	**$0**	**$255,000**

Artesia Water Tower Improvement Project

Overview

Request Owner	Ernesto Sanchez, Public Works Manager
Department	Public Works Maintenance
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Infrastructure
Estimated Start Date	07/1/2026
Estimated Completion Date	06/30/2027

Description

This project focuses on vital enhancements to maintain and beautify the Arteria Water tower, a prominent city landmark. The project includes a structural power wash and a fresh coat of paint to highlight the tower's architectural features. These updates will preserve the integrity and aesthetic appeal of the Water Tower to ensure it continues to serve as a visual centerpiece of the community.

Details

Type of Project: Infrastructure

Benefit to Community

Regular maintenance, such as power washing and painting, is crucial to protect the Water Tower from environmental wear and corrosion which extends its lifespan and reducing future repair costs. Additionally, enhancing the tower's lighting not only improves its visibility and prominence but also boosts local pride and the tower's role as a community symbol.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$85K	**$85K**	**$85K**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$85,000	$0	**$85,000**
Total	**$0**	**$85,000**	**$0**	**$85,000**

Bus Stop Improvements at Pioneer Blvd. and at Artesia Blvd.

Overview

Request Owner	Karen Lee, Special Projects Manager
Department	Public Works Maintenance
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Infrastructure, Facilities, Transportation
Estimated Start Date	09/1/2026
Estimated Completion Date	10/31/2026

Description

The project will have two parts: A. Construct a concrete bus pad in front of the bus stop at the southwest corner of Pioneer Blvd. and Artesia Blvd. and B. Make right-of-way improvements to the bus stop at the northeast corner of Pioneer Blvd. and Artesia Blvd. consisting of repairing uplifted sidewalk and removing an unused driveway and replacing with sidewalk.

Details

Type of Project: Pedestrian Enhancement

Benefit to Community

This project will provide important ADA improvements to the right of way for two bus stops located at a high traffic intersection. The improvements align with the City Council goal of Refining Capital Improvement Project Delivery by leveraging grants with City funds for deferred projects.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget
$70.6K

Total Budget (all years)
$70.6K

Project Total
$70.6K

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$68,190	$0	**$68,190**
Engineering	$0	$2,400	$0	**$2,400**
Total	**$0**	**$70,590**	**$0**	**$70,590**

Citywide License Plate Reader System Expansion

Overview

Request Owner	Mario Flores, Management Analyst
Department	Administrative Services
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Public Safety
Estimated Start Date	07/1/2025
Estimated Completion Date	06/30/2026

Description

The City will expand its citywide License Plate Reader (LPR) system by installing cameras at seven additional locations. The City currently operates 11 Vigilant Solutions cameras to support law enforcement investigations, enhance public safety, and deter criminal activity. The expansion will improve coverage across key areas of the City by strategically placing additional cameras at high-traffic corridors and locations identified through crime analysis and operational needs. The project includes the purchase, installation, and integration of the new LPR units into the City's existing Vigilant Solutions network to ensure seamless data collection and monitoring. The project also includes the addition of hardwired battery support to 11 cameras which can help reduce possible disruptions caused by inconsistent solar charging.

Details

Type of Project: Other Equipment

Benefit to Community

Enhancing public safety remains one of the City's highest priorities, and the expansion of the License Plate Reader system directly supports efforts to protect the health and safety of the community. As concerns about crime and safety have increased among residents, expanding the City's surveillance network will help deter criminal activity, support faster and more effective law enforcement investigations, and provide greater peace of mind to the community. Adding cameras at key locations strengthens the City's ability to monitor high-traffic areas, identify vehicles involved in crimes, and respond quickly to incidents.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$40K	**$40K**	**$40K**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$40,000	$0	**$40,000**
Total	**$0**	**$40,000**	**$0**	**$40,000**

Climate Action & Adaptation Plan

Overview

Request Owner	Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Department	Administrative Services
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Public Safety
Estimated Start Date	07/1/2025
Estimated Completion Date	06/30/2027

Description

The City of Artesia is developing a Climate Action and Adaptation Plan (CAAP) that will assess and address the impacts of climate change, with a particular emphasis on enhancing the resilience of the City's transportation system. The plan will focus on preparing for extreme weather events such as heatwaves, wildfires, and flooding, and will include evacuation planning and emergency preparedness measures. The CAAP will leverage partnerships, a multidisciplinary approach, and innovative solutions to strengthen infrastructure and guide the City toward a climate-resilient future.

Details

Type of Project: Other Improvements

Benefit to Community

The Climate Action and Adaptation Plan (CAAP) will directly benefit the Artesia community by improving public health, safety, and long-term resilience in the face of growing climate threats. By identifying vulnerabilities in the City's transportation system and planning for extreme weather events such as heatwaves, wildfires, and flooding, the plan will help ensure that residents can safely access essential services and evacuate when necessary. The CAAP will also guide investments that protect critical infrastructure, reducing disruption to daily life during and after climate-related emergencies. More broadly, the plan will position Artesia as a forward-looking, climate-resilient community by promoting sustainable development, reducing emissions, and leveraging partnerships and innovative solutions that benefit current and future residents.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$244K	**$244K**	**$244K**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Planning	$0	$244,098	$0	**$244,098**
Total	**$0**	**$244,098**	**$0**	**$244,098**

Council Chamber Modernization Project

Overview

Request Owner	Danielle Osborne, Management Analyst
Department	Administrative Services
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Facilities
Estimated Start Date	07/1/2025
Estimated Completion Date	06/30/2026

Description

Phase II of the Council Chamber Modernization Project will focus on rehabilitating the physical space of the Council Chamber to improve aesthetics, functionality, and accessibility. Scope of work includes replacing worn carpeting, installing new audience seating, and making modifications to the dais and staff areas. These upgrades will provide a more modern and professional appearance while addressing layout and usability challenges identified during meetings.

Details

Type of Project: Other Improvements

Benefit to Community

The Council Chamber has not undergone a comprehensive interior update in decades. Existing carpeting and furnishings are worn and outdated, and the layout no longer meets the operational needs of public meetings. This project will address these issues by replacing deteriorated finishes, upgrading seating, and modifying the dais and staff areas to better support the needs of those participating. These improvements will help ensure the Chamber remains a functional and inviting space for both the public and City staff.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$125K	**$125K**	**$125K**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$125,000	$0	**$125,000**
Total	**$0**	**$125,000**	**$0**	**$125,000**

Emergency Generators

Overview

Request Owner	Ernesto Sanchez, Public Works Manager
Department	Public Works Maintenance
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Facilities
Estimated Start Date	07/1/2026
Estimated Completion Date	06/30/2028

Description

This work involves the purchase and installation of three (3) emergency backup power generators to be located at the Albert O. Little Community Center, A.J. Padelford Community Center, and the Public Works Service Yard. Generators will allow these facilities to be used as community resource centers during emergencies.

Details

Type of Project: Other Equipment

Benefit to Community

Emergency generators provide power for systems that will protect human life, such as egress lighting or fire detection and alarm systems, as well as other critical systems that impact safety such as heating and air conditioning and lighting.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$237K	**$710K**	**$710K**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	FY2028 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$236,609	$473,217	$0	**$709,826**
Total	**$0**	**$236,609**	**$473,217**	**$0**	**$709,826**

Highway Safety Improvement Program and Traffic Calming Street Improvement Project

Overview

Request Owner	Ernesto Sanchez, Public Works Manager
Department	Public Works Maintenance
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Infrastructure, Transportation, Public Safety
Estimated Start Date	07/1/2026
Estimated Completion Date	06/30/2027

Description

The project is focused on improving pedestrian safety at key intersections on 166th Street, 178th St, Ashworth Street, and 186th Street, Elaine Avenue, and Grayland Avenue. This project includes the installation of rapid flashing beacons and high-visibility crosswalks at select locations, designed to increase pedestrian visibility and alert drivers more effectively. These enhancements aim to reduce pedestrian-related collisions and ensure safer crossings at busy intersections.

Details

Type of Project: Infrastructure

Benefit to Community

The Pedestrian Enhancement Project is crucial for increasing safety and promoting pedestrian accessibility in the city. The addition of rapid flashing beacons and high-visibility crosswalks will greatly enhance the visibility of pedestrians, which is essential in preventing accidents. These upgrades will help reduce the likelihood of accidents and encourage walking as a safe, viable option for transportation. The Project also creates a more accessible and community-focused environment. Funding is available through the Highway Safety Improvement Program.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$1.39M	**$1.39M**	**$1.39M**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$950,000	$0	**$950,000**
Engineering	$0	$444,087	$0	**$444,087**
Total	**$0**	**$1,394,087**	**$0**	**$1,394,087**

Historical Museum Bell Tower

Overview

Request Owner	Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager
Department	Non departmental
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Infrastructure
Estimated Start Date	07/1/2026
Estimated Completion Date	06/30/2027

Description

Bell Tower at the Artesia Historical Museum.

Details

Type of Project: Other Improvements

Benefit to Community

Bell Tower at the Artesia Historical Museum.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$583K	**$583K**	**$583K**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$583,000	$0	**$583,000**
Total	**$0**	**$583,000**	**$0**	**$583,000**

HVAC Replacement for City Facilities

Overview

Request Owner	Ernesto Sanchez, Public Works Manager
Department	Public Works Maintenance
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Facilities
Estimated Start Date	07/1/2026
Estimated Completion Date	06/30/2027

Description

Installation of new HVAC units for Albert O. Little Community Center, City Hall, and AJ Padelford Park. This includes various energy efficiency measures, smart thermostats, smart motors, and LED lighting.

Details

Type of Project: Other Equipment

Benefit to Community

Current HVAC units at Albert O. Little Community Center, City Hall, and AJ Padelford Park are approaching the end of their service life and do not meet current energy standards.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$514K	**$514K**	**$514K**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$513,754	$0	**$513,754**
Total	**$0**	**$513,754**	**$0**	**$513,754**

Local Hazard Mitigation Plan Update

Overview

Request Owner	Mario Flores, Management Analyst
Department	Administrative Services
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Infrastructure
Estimated Start Date	07/1/2025
Estimated Completion Date	06/30/2026

Description

This project will update the City of Artesia's Local Hazard Mitigation Plan (LHMP) in accordance with federal and state requirements. The LHMP identifies potential natural and human-caused hazards that may impact the community and outlines strategies to reduce or eliminate long-term risks to life, property, and critical infrastructure. Updating the plan ensures continued eligibility for federal mitigation funding through FEMA and keeps the City's emergency planning efforts current with evolving risks, development patterns, and best practices in hazard mitigation.

Details

Type of Project: Other Improvements

Benefit to Community

Regularly updating the LHMP is essential to protecting public health and safety by ensuring the City has an up-to-date framework to reduce the impacts of disasters such as earthquakes, flooding, extreme heat, and other hazards. The plan supports coordinated planning across City departments and lays the groundwork for pursuing future hazard mitigation grant funding. This project reflects the City's commitment to proactive risk reduction, long-term resilience, and regulatory compliance. An updated LHMP also ensures that mitigation strategies remain relevant to changing conditions in Artesia and continue to align with local, state, and federal emergency management priorities.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$26.7K	**$26.7K**	**$26.7K**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Other	$0	$26,699	$0	**$26,699**
Total	**$0**	**$26,699**	**$0**	**$26,699**

Monument Sign Replacement Project

Overview

Request Owner	Ernesto Sanchez, Public Works Manager
Department	Public Works Maintenance
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Infrastructure
Estimated Start Date	07/1/2027
Estimated Completion Date	06/30/2028

Description

The Project involves the removal and replacement of existing monument signs, along with the purchase and installation of ten new monument signs across the city. This project aims to enhance city branding and wayfinding to ensure that both residents and visitors can easily navigate and identify key locations and districts within the City. Locations:
1. Pioneer Boulevard at 166th Street
2. Artesia Boulevard at Gridley Road
3. Artesia Boulevard at Pioneer Boulevard
4. 183rd Street at Gridley Road
5. 183rd Street at Norwalk Boulevard
6. South Street at Jersey Avenue
7. South Street at Norwalk Boulevard
8. Pioneer Boulevard at 188th Street (New)
9. Norwalk Boulevard at Artesia Boulevard (New)
10. Norwalk Boulevard at Flora Vista Street (New)

Details

Type of Project: Other Improvements

Benefit to Community

The replacement and addition of new monument signs are vital for maintaining the city's visual identity and navigational ease. Replacing outdated and deteriorating monument signs helps maintain essential public assets, keeping them in good condition and preserving their longevity. Establishing new signs in strategic locations support the community's needs for clear and consistent wayfinding. This project not only boosts the aesthetic appeal of the City but also enhances functional communication through improved signage.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$0	**$350K**	**$350K**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2028 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Other	$0	$350,000	$0	**$350,000**
Total	**$0**	**$350,000**	**$0**	**$350,000**

Pioneer Blvd. Median Improvements

Overview

Request Owner	Karen Lee, Special Projects Manager
Department	Public Works Maintenance
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Transportation, Infrastructure
Estimated Start Date	07/1/2026
Estimated Completion Date	06/30/2027

Description

The City of Artesia will remove fountains installed in medians along Pioneer Blvd. that are now inoperable and replace them with landscaping with stormwater capture elements in their place.

Project will be along Pioneer Blvd. From 166th St to 183rd St

Details

Type of Project: Infrastructure

Benefit to Community

This project meets the City Council's goal of City Beautification by removing a long-standing eyesore and replacing it with landscaping and attractive features that will help capture stormwater.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget
$112K

Total Budget (all years)
$112K

Project Total
$112K

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$107,308	$0	**$107,308**
Planning	$0	$3,000	$0	**$3,000**
Engineering	$0	$1,200	$0	**$1,200**
Total	**$0**	**$111,508**	**$0**	**$111,508**

Pioneer Boulevard Traffic Synchronization Project

Overview

Request Owner	Ernesto Sanchez, Public Works Manager
Department	Public Works Maintenance
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Transportation, Infrastructure
Estimated Start Date	07/1/2026
Estimated Completion Date	06/30/2027

Description

The work will include the installation of video and radar detection system upgrades for the traffic signals at ten (10) locations along Pioneer Boulevard. This project is a joint effort with Los Angeles County Public Works to improve traffic conditions by synchronizing all traffic signals on Pioneer Boulevard across multiple jurisdictions, including the City of Norwalk, the City or Cerritos, and the City of Whittier.

Locations in Artesia:
1. Pioneer Boulevard at 166th Street, 2. Pioneer Boulevard at Arkansas Street
3. Pioneer Boulevard at Artesia Boulevard, 4. Pioneer Boulevard at 176th Street
5. Pioneer Boulevard at 178th Street, 6. Pioneer Boulevard at Ashworth Street
7. Pioneer Boulevard at 183rd Street, 8. Pioneer Boulevard at Pedestrian Crossing
9. Pioneer Boulevard at 186th Street, 10. Pioneer Boulevard at 187th Street

Details

Type of Project: Traffic Signal Synchronization

Benefit to Community

These improvements will increase traffic handling capacity and channelize traffic on Pioneer Boulevard across multiple jurisdictions. This will result in faster commute times and a reduction in CO2 emissions.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$136K	**$136K**	**$136K**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Other	$0	$136,000	$0	**$136,000**
Total	**$0**	**$136,000**	**$0**	**$136,000**

Public Service Center

Overview

Request Owner	Mario Flores, Management Analyst
Department	Administrative Services
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Facilities
Estimated Start Date	07/1/2025
Estimated Completion Date	06/30/2028

Description

The Public Service Center Project involves the renovation and repurposing of the former library facility located at 18730 Clarkdale Avenue. The project will convert the vacant building into a modern Public Service Center that will centralize essential City services, including the Community Development Department (Planning, Building & Safety, Code Enforcement, and Parking Enforcement) and provide dedicated office space for Sheriff's Deputies. The facility will also feature a large multipurpose room that can serve as a briefing and staging area for law enforcement, a City Emergency Operations Center (EOC), and a space for meetings, training sessions, and community programs. Major improvements will include structural and safety upgrades, HVAC enhancements, ADA accessibility improvements, technological upgrades, and comprehensive interior renovations to support operational needs and modern standards.

Details

Type of Project: Buildings

Benefit to Community

The City has long faced space limitations at its existing facilities, restricting both staff efficiency and public service delivery. Repurposing the former library addresses these constraints by creating much-needed room for operations and enhancing the presence of Sheriff's Deputies within the community. This project is supported through a combination of funding sources including CNRA, Development Impact Fees, and the General Fund.

As residential and commercial activity increases, demand for services has also grown. This project ensures that City facilities can meet both current demands and the anticipated service needs associated with future development. Investing resources into this project ensures that City operations can continue to grow and adapt to serve the community more effectively, while also maximizing the use of an existing City-owned asset.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$1.93M	**$1.93M**	**$1.93M**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$1,900,000	$0	**$1,900,000**
Design	$0	$29,640	$0	**$29,640**
Total	**$0**	**$1,929,640**	**$0**	**$1,929,640**

Roadway Pavement Rehabilitation Project

Overview

Request Owner	Ernesto Sanchez, Public Works Manager
Department	Public Works Maintenance
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Infrastructure, Transportation
Estimated Start Date	07/1/2026
Estimated Completion Date	06/30/2027

Description

The Roadway Pavement Rehabilitation Project encompasses comprehensive roadway enhancements throughout the City. The project will maintain collector roadways per the City's Pavement Management Program and will include roadway maintenance and repair, including the repair of isolated areas of pavement, pavement grinding and removal, crack seal, patching, slurry seal when required, and roadway markings and striping.

Details

Type of Project: Infrastructure

Benefit to Community

The project will extend the roadway's lifespan and enhance structural integrity through targeted repairs informed by the City's Pavement Management Program. The project fulfills community needs for safer transportation infrastructure. Funding is available through the SB 1 Grant and the Congressional Directed Spending Program (Federal Earmark).

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$6.96M	**$6.96M**	**$6.96M**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$6,000,000	$0	**$6,000,000**
Other	$0	$778,000	$0	**$778,000**
Engineering	$0	$180,000	$0	**$180,000**
Total	**$0**	**$6,958,000**	**$0**	**$6,958,000**

Sidewalk Replacement Project

Overview

Request Owner	Mario Flores, Management Analyst
Department	Public Works Maintenance
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Infrastructure
Estimated Start Date	07/1/2025
Estimated Completion Date	06/30/2026

Description

This project provides for enhanced pedestrian safety and accessibility by addressing severe trip hazards. The City will replace sidewalks with elevation changes over 2 ½ inches or cracked and broken panels, reducing trip and fall risks. Priority areas from recent Sidewalk assessments will receive special attention. The primary goal is to provide safe paths for pedestrians, benefiting low to moderate-income individuals, the elderly, and those with disabilities.

Details

Type of Project: Other Improvements

Benefit to Community

The Sidewalk Replacement Program is crucial for enhancing health and safety. Deteriorated sidewalks pose significant tripping hazards, especially for the elderly and individuals with disabilities. Timely sidewalk replacement prevents further deterioration and avoids costly future repairs. This project ultimately enhances the quality of life in Artesia, ensuring that all residents can navigate their city safely and comfortably.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$215K	**$485K**	**$485K**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	FY2028 *In Progress*	FY2029 *In Progress*	FY2030 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$214,854	$90,000	$90,000	$90,000	$0	**$484,854**
Total	**$0**	**$214,854**	**$90,000**	**$90,000**	**$90,000**	**$0**	**$484,854**

Traffic Signal Upgrades

Overview

Request Owner	Ernesto Sanchez, Public Works Manager
Department	Public Works Maintenance
Type	Capital Improvement
Project Type	Capital Improvement
Request Groups	Infrastructure, Transportation
Estimated Start Date	07/1/2025
Estimated Completion Date	06/30/2028

Description

This project will include the installation of new Clary battery back-up systems and/or 41 Ahr batteries at various intersections. These equipment upgrades allow the traffic signal to function during a power outage.

Locations:
1. 183rd Street and Clarkdale Avenue
2. Artesia Boulevard and Elaine Avenue
3. South Street and Norwalk Boulevard
4. South Street and Clarkdale Avenue

Details

Type of Project: Traffic Signal Upgrade

Benefit to Community

The primary function of a traffic signal is to assign right-of-way to conflicting movements of traffic, both vehicle and pedestrian, at an intersection and increase traffic handling capacity. This service should continue in the case of an emergency power outage.

Capital Cost

FY2027 Budget	Total Budget (all years)	Project Total
$37.5K	**$37.5K**	**$37.5K**

Detailed Breakdown

Category	Estimated Actuals	FY2027 *In Progress*	Future Budgeted	Total
Construction/Maintenance	$0	$37,450	$0	**$37,450**
Total	**$0**	**$37,450**	**$0**	**$37,450**

APPENDIX

GLOSSARY

Abatement: A reduction or elimination of a real or personal property tax, motor vehicle excise, a fee, charge, or special assessment imposed by a governmental unit. Granted only on application of the person seeking the abatement and only by the committing governmental unit.

Accounting System: The total structure of records and procedures that identify record, classify, and report information on the financial position and operations of a governmental unit or any of its funds, account groups, and organizational components.

Accrued Interest: The amount of interest that has accumulated on the debt since the date of the last interest payment, and on the sale of a bond, the amount accrued up to but not including the date of delivery (settlement date). (See Interest)

ACFR: Annual Comprehensive Financial Report - A detailed report of an organization's financial activities and performance over the fiscal year.

Amortization: The gradual repayment of an obligation over time and in accordance with a predetermined payment schedule.

Appropriation: A legal authorization from the community's legislative body to expend money and incur obligations for specific public purposes. An appropriation is usually limited in amount and as to the time period within which it may be expended.

Arbitrage: As applied to municipal debt, the investment of tax-exempt bonds or note proceeds in higher yielding, taxable securities. Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Code restricts this practice and requires (beyond certain limits) that earnings be rebated (paid) to the IRS.

Assessed Valuation: A value assigned to real estate or other property by a government as the basis for levying taxes.

Assets: Items owned by an organization that have economic value, such as cash, investments, property, and equipment.

Audit: An examination of a community's financial systems, procedures, and data by a certified public accountant (independent auditor), and a report on the fairness of financial statements and on local compliance with statutes and regulations. The audit serves as a valuable management tool in evaluating the fiscal performance of a community.

Audit Report: Prepared by an independent auditor, an audit report includes: (a) a statement of the scope of the audit; (b) explanatory comments as to application of auditing procedures; (c) findings and opinions. It is almost always accompanied by a management letter which contains supplementary comments and recommendations.

Available Funds: Balances in the various fund types that represent non-recurring revenue sources. As a matter of sound practice, they are frequently appropriated to meet unforeseen expenses, for capital expenditures or other one-time costs.

Balance Sheet: A statement that discloses the assets, liabilities, reserves and equities of a fund or governmental unit at a specified date.

Betterments (Special Assessments): Whenever a specific area of a community receives benefit from a public improvement (e.g., water, sewer, sidewalk, etc.), special property taxes may be assessed to reimburse the governmental entity for all or part of the costs it incurred. Each parcel receiving benefit from the improvement is assessed for its proportionate share of the cost of such improvements. The proportionate share may be paid in full or the property owner may request that the assessors apportion the betterment over 20 years. Over the life of the

betterment, one year's apportionment along with one year's committed interest computed from October 1 to October 1 is added to the tax bill until the betterment has been paid.

Bond: A means to raise money through the issuance of debt. A bond issuer/borrower promises in writing to repay a specified sum of money, alternately referred to as face value, par value or bond principal, to the buyer of the bond on a specified future date (maturity date), together with periodic interest at a specified rate. The term of a bond is always greater than one year. (See Note)

Bond and Interest Record: (Bond Register) – The permanent and complete record maintained by a treasurer for each bond issue. It shows the amount of interest and principal coming due each date and all other pertinent information concerning the bond issue.

Bonds Authorized and Unissued: Balance of a bond authorization not yet sold. Upon completion or abandonment of a project, any remaining balance of authorized and unissued bonds may not be used for other purposes, but must be rescinded by the community's legislative body to be removed from community's books.

Bond Issue: Generally, the sale of a certain number of bonds at one time by a governmental unit.

Bond Rating (Municipal): A credit rating assigned to a municipality to help investors assess the future ability, legal obligation, and willingness of the municipality (bond issuer) to make timely debt service payments. Stated otherwise, a rating helps prospective investors determine the level of risk associated with a given fixed-income investment. Rating agencies, such as Moody's and Standard and Poors, use rating systems, which designate a letter or a combination of letters and numerals where AAA is the highest rating and C1 is a very low rating.

Budget: A plan for allocating resources to support particular services, purposes and functions over a specified period of time. (See Performance Budget, Program Budget)

Capital Assets: All real and tangible property used in the operation of government, which is not easily converted into cash, and has an initial useful live extending beyond a single financial reporting period. Capital assets include land and land improvements; infrastructure such as roads, bridges, water and sewer lines; easements; buildings and building improvements; vehicles, machinery and equipment. Communities typically define capital assets in terms of a minimum useful life and a minimum initial cost. (See Fixed Assets)

Capital Budget: An appropriation or spending plan that uses borrowing or direct outlay for capital or fixed asset improvements. Among other information, a capital budget should identify the method of financing each recommended expenditure, i.e., tax levy or rates, and identify those items that were not recommended. (See Capital Assets, Fixed Assets)

Cash: Currency, coin, checks, postal and express money orders and bankers' drafts on hand or on deposit with an official or agent designated as custodian of cash and bank deposits.

Cash Flow: The movement of money into or out of an organization, showing its liquidity and ability to meet financial obligations.

Cash Management: The process of monitoring the ebb and flow of money in an out of municipal accounts to ensure cash availability to pay bills and to facilitate decisions on the need for short- term borrowing and investment of idle cash.

Certificate of Deposit (CD): A bank deposit evidenced by a negotiable or non-negotiable instrument, which provides on its face that the amount of such deposit plus a specified interest payable to a bearer or to any specified person on a certain specified date, at the expiration of a certain specified time, or upon notice in writing.

Classification of Real Property: Assessors are required to classify all real property according to use into one of four classes: residential, open space, commercial, and industrial. Having classified its real properties, local officials are permitted to determine locally, within limitations established by statute and the Commissioner of Revenue, what percentage of the tax burden is to be borne by each class of real property and by personal property owners.

Collective Bargaining: The process of negotiating workers' wages, hours, benefits, working conditions, etc., between an employer and some or all of its employees, who are represented by a recognized labor union, regarding wages, hours and working conditions.

Compliance: Adherence to relevant laws, regulations, and internal policies governing financial reporting and operations.

Consumer Price Index: The statistical measure of changes, if any, in the overall price level of consumer goods and services. The index is often called the "cost-of-living index."

Cost-Benefit Analysis: A decision-making tool that allows a comparison of options based on the level of benefit derived and the cost to achieve the benefit from different alternatives.

Debt Burden: The amount of debt carried by an issuer usually expressed as a measure of value (i.e., debt as a percentage of assessed value, debt per capita, etc.). Sometimes debt burden refers to debt service costs as a percentage of the total annual budget.

Debt Service: The repayment cost, usually stated in annual terms and based on an amortization schedule, of the principal and interest on any particular bond issue.

Encumbrance: A reservation of funds to cover obligations arising from purchase orders, contracts, or salary commitments that are chargeable to, but not yet paid from, a specific appropriation account.

Enterprise Funds: An enterprise fund is a separate accounting and financial reporting mechanism for municipal services for which a fee is charged in exchange for goods or services. It allows a community to demonstrate to the public the portion of total costs of a service that is recovered through user charges and the portion that is subsidized by the tax levy, if any. With an enterprise fund, all costs of service delivery — direct, indirect, and capital costs — are identified. This allows the community to recover total service costs through user fees if it chooses. Enterprise accounting also enables communities to reserve the "surplus" or net assets unrestricted generated by the operation of the enterprise rather than closing it out to the general fund at year-end. Services that may be treated as enterprises include, but are not limited to, water, sewer, hospital, and airport services.

Equalized Valuations (EQVs): The determination of the full and fair cash value of all property in the community that is subject to local taxation.

Equity: The residual interest in the assets of an organization after deducting liabilities, representing the owners' stake in the business.

Estimated Receipts: A term that typically refers to anticipated local revenues often based on the previous year's receipts and represent funding sources necessary to support a community's annual budget. (See Local Receipts)

Exemptions: A discharge, established by statute, from the obligation to pay all or a portion of a property tax. The exemption is available to particular categories of property or persons upon the timely submission and approval of an application to the assessors. Properties exempt from taxation include hospitals, schools, houses of worship, and cultural institutions. Persons who may qualify for exemptions include disabled veterans, blind individuals, surviving spouses, and seniors.

Expenditure: An outlay of money made by municipalities to provide the programs and services within their approved budget.

Fiduciary Funds: Repository of money held by a municipality in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, and other funds. These include pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, private- purpose trust funds, and agency funds.

Financial Statements: Reports summarizing an organization's financial activities and position, including the balance sheet, income statement, and cash flow statement.

Fiscal Year: The 12-month period for which an organization plans the use of its funds, typically not the same as the calendar year.

Fixed Assets: Long-lived, assets such as buildings, equipment and land obtained or controlled as a result of past transactions or circumstances.

Fixed Costs: Costs that are legally or contractually mandated such as retirement, FICA/Social Security, insurance, debt service costs or interest on loans.

Float: The difference between the bank balance for a local government’s account and its book balance at the end of the day. The primary factor creating float is clearing time on checks and deposits. Delays in receiving deposit and withdrawal information also influence float.

Full Faith and Credit: A pledge of the general taxing powers for the payment of governmental obligations. Bonds carrying such pledges are usually referred to as general obligation or full faith and credit bonds.

Fund: An accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts that are segregated for the purpose of carrying on identified activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with specific regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

Fund Accounting: Organizing financial records into multiple, segregated locations for money. A fund is a distinct entity within the municipal government in which financial resources and activity (assets, liabilities, fund balances, revenues, and expenditures) are accounted for independently in accordance with specific regulations, restrictions or limitations. Examples of funds include the general fund and enterprise funds. Communities whose accounting records are organized according to the Uniform Municipal Accounting System (UMAS) use multiple funds.

GAAP: Generally Accepted Accounting Principles - Standard accounting principles, standards, and procedures that companies use to compile their financial statements.

GASB 34: A major pronouncement of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board that establishes new criteria on the form and content of governmental financial statements. GASB 34 requires a report on overall financial health, not just on individual funds. It requires more complete information on the cost of delivering value estimates on public infrastructure assets, such as bridges, road, sewers, etc. It also requires the presentation of a narrative statement the government's financial performance, trends and prospects for the future.

GASB 45: This is another Governmental Accounting Standards Board major pronouncement that each public entity account for and report other postemployment benefits in its accounting statements. Through actuarial analysis, municipalities must identify the true costs of the OPEB earned by employees over their estimated years of actual service.

General Fund: The fund used to account for most financial resources and activities governed by the normal appropriation process.

General Obligation Bonds: Bonds issued by a municipality for purposes allowed by statute that are backed by the full faith and credit of its taxing authority.

Governing Body: A board, committee, commission, or other executive or policymaking body of a municipality or school district.

Indirect Cost: Costs of a service not reflected in the operating budget of the entity providing the service. An example of an indirect cost of providing water service would be the value of time spent by non-water department employees processing water bills. A determination of these costs is necessary to analyze the total cost of service delivery. The matter of indirect costs arises most often in the context of enterprise funds.

Internal Controls: Policies and procedures implemented by an organization to ensure the reliability of financial reporting and compliance with laws and regulations, aiming to prevent fraud and errors.

Interest: Compensation paid or to be paid for the use of money, including amounts payable at periodic intervals or discounted at the time a loan is made. In the case of municipal bonds, interest payments accrue on a day-to-day basis, but are paid every six months.

Interest Rate: The interest payable, expressed as a percentage of the principal available for use during a specified period of time. It is always expressed in annual terms.

Investments: Securities and real estate held for the production of income in the form of interest, dividends, rentals or lease payments. The term does not include fixed assets used in governmental operations.

Liabilities: Debts or obligations owed by an organization, including loans, accounts payable, and accrued expenses.

Line Item Budget: A budget that separates spending into categories, or greater detail, such as supplies, equipment, maintenance, or salaries, as opposed to a program budget.

Local Aid: Revenue allocated by the state or counties to municipalities and school districts.

Maturity Date: The date that the principal of a bond becomes due and payable in full.

Municipal(s): (As used in the bond trade) "Municipal" refers to any state or subordinate governmental unit. "Municipals" (i.e., municipal bonds) include not only the bonds of all political subdivisions, such as cities, towns, school districts, special districts, counties but also bonds of the state and agencies of the state.

Net Income: The difference between an organization's revenues and expenses, representing its profit or loss for a specific period.

Note: A short-term loan, typically with a maturity date of a year or less.

Objects of Expenditures: A classification of expenditures that is used for coding any department disbursement, such as “personal services,” “expenses,” or “capital outlay.”

Official Statement: A document prepared for potential investors that contains information about a prospective bond or note issue and the issuer. The official statement is typically published with the notice of sale. It is sometimes called an offering circular or prospectus.

Operating Budget: A plan of proposed expenditures for personnel, supplies, and other expenses for the coming fiscal year.

Overlapping Debt: A community's proportionate share of the debt incurred by an overlapping government entity, such as a regional school district, regional transit authority, etc.

Performance Budget: A budget that stresses output both in terms of economy and efficiency.

Principal: The face amount of a bond, exclusive of accrued interest.

Program: A combination of activities to accomplish an end.

Program Budget: A budget that relates expenditures to the programs they fund. The emphasis of a program budget is on output.

Proprietary Funds: Funds used to record the financial transactions of governmental entities when they engage in activities that are intended to recover the cost of providing goods or services to the general public on a user-fee basis.

Purchased Services: The cost of services that are provided by a vendor.

Refunding of Debt: Transaction where one bond issue is redeemed and replaced by a new bond issue under conditions generally more favorable to the issuer.

Reserve Fund: An amount set aside annually within the budget of a town to provide a funding source for extraordinary or unforeseen expenditures.

Revaluation: The assessors of each community are responsible for developing a reasonable and realistic program to achieve the fair cash valuation of property in accordance with constitutional and statutory requirements. The nature and extent of that program will depend on the assessors' analysis and consideration of many factors, including, but not limited to, the status of the existing valuation system, the results of an in-depth sales ratio study, and the accuracy of existing property record information.

Revenues: Inflows of resources or other enhancements of assets of an organization, usually from sales of goods or services.

Revenue Anticipation Note (RAN): A short-term loan issued to be paid off by revenues, such as tax collections and state aid. RANs are full faith and credit obligations.

Revenue Bond: A bond payable from and secured solely by specific revenues and thereby not a full faith and credit obligation.

Revolving Fund: Allows a community to raise revenues from a specific service and use those revenues without appropriation to support the service.

Sale of Real Estate Fund: A fund established to account for the proceeds of the sale of municipal real estate other than proceeds acquired through tax title foreclosure.

Stabilization Fund: A fund designed to accumulate amounts for capital and other future spending purposes, although it may be appropriated for any lawful purpose.

Surplus Revenue: The amount by which cash, accounts receivable, and other assets exceed liabilities and reserves.

Tax Rate: The amount of property tax stated in terms of a unit of the municipal tax base; for example, $14.80 per $1,000 of assessed valuation of taxable real and personal property.

Tax Title Foreclosure: The procedure initiated by a municipality to obtain legal title to real property already in tax title and on which property taxes are overdue.

Trust Fund: In general, a fund for money donated or transferred to a municipality with specific instructions on its use. As custodian of trust funds, the treasurer invests and expends such funds as stipulated by trust agreements, as

directed by the commissioners of trust funds or by the community's legislative body. Both principal and interest may be used if the trust is established as an expendable trust. For nonexpendable trust funds, only interest (not principal) may be expended as directed.

Uncollected Funds: Recently deposited checks included in an account’s balance but drawn on other banks and not yet credited by the Federal Reserve Bank or local clearinghouse to the bank cashing the checks. (These funds may not be loaned or used as part of the bank’s reserves and they are not available for disbursement.)

Undesignated Fund Balance: Monies in the various government funds as of the end of the fiscal year that are neither encumbered nor reserved, and are therefore available for expenditure once certified as part of free cash.

Unreserved Fund Balance (Surplus Revenue Account): The amount by which cash, accounts receivable, and other assets exceed liabilities and restricted reserves. It is akin to a "stockholders’ equity" account on a corporate balance sheet. It is not, however, available for appropriation in full because a portion of the assets listed as "accounts receivable" may be taxes receivable and uncollected. (See Free Cash)

Valuation (100 Percent): The legal requirement that a community’s assessed value on property must reflect its market, or full and fair cash value.

RESOLUTION NO. 26-3099

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, DETERMINING AND ADOPTING AN APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2026-27 FOR THE CITY OF ARTESIA IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE XIIIB OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

WHEREAS, Article XIIIB was added to the Constitution of the State of California at a General Election held on November 6, 1979;

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 7910 of the Government Code of the State of California, an annual appropriations limit must be established for this City; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Section 7910 of the Government Code of the State of California fifteen days prior to the date of adoption of this resolution, documentation used in the determination of appropriations limit has been made available to the public.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Artesia does hereby find, order and resolve as follows:

SECTION 1. The City Council determines that in accordance with Article XIIIB of the California Constitution and Section 7901 of the California Government Code, that the appropriations limit for Fiscal Year 2026-27 shall be $16,909,982, as set forth in detail in the attached “EXHIBIT A”.

SECTION 2. The Council reserves the right to modify or adjust the limit if necessary.

SECTION 3. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 8th day of June, 2026.

_____
RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
JENNIFER ALDERETE, CITY CLERK

APPROVED TO FORM:

_____

BEST BEST & KRIEGER, CITY ATTORNEY

GANN APPROPRIATION LIMIT

Article XIIIB of the California State Constitution, more commonly referred to as the Gann Initiative or Gann Appropriations Limit, was adopted by California voters in 1980 and placed a limit on the amounts that may be appropriated by state and local government from the proceeds of taxes.

The limit is different for each agency and changes each year. Each year's limit is based on the amount of tax proceeds that were authorized to be spent in FY 1978-79 in each agency, modified for changes in inflation and population in each subsequent year. Inflationary adjustments are, by law, based on increases in the California per capita personal income (PCPI) or the increase in non-residential assessed valuation due to new construction (NRAV-NC).

Population adjustments are based on city population growth or county population growth.

For FY 2026-27, the City of Artesia's estimated tax proceeds to be received, as well as tax proceeds appropriated by the City Council will, as in prior years, continue to be under the legal limit. The appropriations limit for FY 2026-27 is $16,909,982. This is the maximum amount of tax proceeds the City will be able to appropriate and spend in the coming fiscal year. The City's estimated proceeds of taxes is $16,285,068 resulting in appropriations being under the limit by $624,914.

BUDGET APPROPRIATIONS:					TOTAL
Total of all appropriations					
(per page 4 of 1978-79 Budget report)				$ 3,046,195	
Less appropriation not subject to limit				$ 923,918	
Less Non-Proceeds of taxes				$ 416,615	
Less Debt Service Appropriations				$ -	
Add Excess User Fees				$ -	
APPROPRIATIONS SUBJECT TO LIMITATION - BASE YEAR (1978-79)					$ 1,705,662
1992-1993 Appropriation Limit					$ 3,814,446
1993-1994 Appropriation Limit					$ 3,955,817
1994-1995 Appropriation Limit					$ 4,032,108
1995-1996 Appropriation Limit					$ 4,251,980
1996-1997 Appropriation Limit					$ 4,471,910
1997-1998 Appropriation Limit					$ 4,738,789
1998-1999 Appropriation Limit					$ 5,004,052
1999-2000 Appropriation Limit					$ 5,323,843
2000-2001 Appropriation Limit					$ 5,682,985
2001-2002 Appropriation Limit					$ 6,229,109
2002-2003 Appropriation Limit					$ 6,258,854
2003-2004 Appropriation Limit					$ 6,509,730
2004-2005 Appropriation Limit					$ 6,816,029
2005-2006 Appropriation Limit					$ 7,259,211
2006-2007 Appropriation Limit					$ 7,605,539
2007-2008 Appropriation Limit					$ 7,998,884
2008-2009 Appropriation Limit					$ 8,413,777
2009-2010 Appropriation Limit					$ 8,542,135
2010-2011 Appropriation Limit					$ 8,394,263
2011-2012 Appropriation Limit					$ 8,637,657
2012-2013 Appropriation Limit					$ 8,997,357
2013-2014 Appropriation Limit					$ 9,523,282
2014-2015 Appropriation Limit					$ 9,575,489
2015-2016 Appropriation Limit					$ 10,022,791
2016-2017 Appropriation Limit					$ 10,650,784
2017-2018 Appropriation Limit					$ 11,106,747
2018-2019 Appropriation Limit					$ 11,573,088
2019-2020 Appropriation Limit					$ 12,017,450
2020-2021 Appropriation Limit					$ 12,451,989
2021-2022 Appropriation Limit					$ 13,048,315
2022-2023 Appropriation Limit					$ 14,083,524
2023-2024 Appropriation Limit					$ 14,598,516
2024-2025 Appropriation Limit					$ 15,134,546
2025-2026 Appropriation Limit					$ 16,159,149
Computation of 2026-2027 Limit:					
City Change in population	-0.29%	99.71%			
California per Capita increase	4.95%	104.95%	$ 1.05		
2026-2027 Appropriation Limit					**$ 16,909,982**

RESOLUTION NO. 26-3100

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING AND ADOPTING A CITY-WIDE SALARY SCHEDULE AS REQUIRED BY THE CALIFORNIA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (CALPERS) FOR, RESPECTIVELY, UNREPRESENTED MANAGEMENT EMPLOYEES, EMPLOYEES OF THE MANAGERS AND SUPERVISORS UNIT, AND EMPLOYEES OF THE GENERAL UNIT

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA DOES HEREBY RESOLVE:

WHEREAS, the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) requires by regulation, that the City Council approve and adopt a salary schedule for every employee position; and

WHEREAS, such salary schedule shall be available for public review; and

WHEREAS, posting of the salary schedule may be satisfied by listing on the employer's website.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Artesia does hereby resolve, determine and order as follows:

SECTION 1. The Salary Schedule for the Unrepresented Management, Managers and Supervisors Unit, and General Unit effective July 1, 2026 (Exhibit A, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference) shall be posted on the City website.

SECTION 2. The Salary Schedule shall be retained and available for public inspection for not less than five years.

SECTION 3. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 8th day of June 2026.

_____
RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
JENNIFER ALDERETE, CITY CLERK

APPROVED TO FORM:

_____
BEST BEST & KRIEGER, CITY ATTORNEY

CITY OF ARTESIA PROPOSED SALARY TABLE

Fiscal Year 2026-27

City of Artesia Full-Time Allocated Classifications			A	B	C	D	E	F
Contracted	City Manager	Annual	$ 237,472.44	$ 243,409.32	$ 249,494.52	$ 255,731.88	$ 262,125.24	$ 268,678.32
		Monthly	$ 19,789.37	$ 20,284.11	$ 20,791.21	$ 21,310.99	$ 21,843.77	$ 22,389.86
		Bi-Weekly	$ 9,133.56	$ 9,361.90	$ 9,595.94	$ 9,835.84	$ 10,081.74	$ 10,333.78
		Hourly	$ 114.17	$ 117.02	$ 119.95	$ 122.95	$ 126.02	$ 129.17
R1	Deputy City Manager	Annual	$ 178,629.56	$ 187,561.02	$ 196,939.05	$ 206,786.01	$ 217,125.28	$ 227,981.56
		Monthly	$ 14,885.80	$ 15,630.09	$ 16,411.59	$ 17,232.17	$ 18,093.77	$ 18,998.46
		Bi-Weekly	$ 6,870.37	$ 7,213.89	$ 7,574.58	$ 7,953.31	$ 8,350.97	$ 8,768.52
		Hourly	$ 85.88	$ 90.17	$ 94.68	$ 99.42	$ 104.39	$ 109.61
R2	Community Development Director	Annual	$ 162,390.50	$ 170,510.03	$ 179,035.47	$ 187,987.32	$ 197,386.60	$ 207,255.94
	Finance Director	Monthly	$ 13,532.54	$ 14,209.17	$ 14,919.62	$ 15,665.61	$ 16,448.88	$ 17,271.33
		Bi-Weekly	$ 6,245.79	$ 6,558.08	$ 6,885.98	$ 7,230.28	$ 7,591.79	$ 7,971.38
		Hourly	$ 78.07	$ 81.98	$ 86.07	$ 90.38	$ 94.90	$ 99.64
R3	Finance Manager	Annual	$ 147,627.72	$ 155,009.11	$ 162,759.57	$ 170,897.52	$ 179,442.36	$ 188,414.48
	Human Resources Manager	Monthly	$ 12,302.31	$ 12,917.43	$ 13,563.30	$ 14,241.46	$ 14,953.53	$ 15,701.21
		Bi-Weekly	$ 5,677.99	$ 5,961.89	$ 6,259.98	$ 6,572.98	$ 6,901.63	$ 7,246.71
		Hourly	$ 70.97	$ 74.52	$ 78.25	$ 82.16	$ 86.27	$ 90.58
R4	Economic Development Manager	Annual	$ 134,206.98	$ 140,917.35	$ 147,963.17	$ 155,361.37	$ 163,129.50	$ 171,285.87
	Parks and Recreation Manager	Monthly	$ 11,183.92	$ 11,743.11	$ 12,330.26	$ 12,946.78	$ 13,594.13	$ 14,273.82
	Public Works Manager	Bi-Weekly	$ 5,161.81	$ 5,419.90	$ 5,690.89	$ 5,975.44	$ 6,274.21	$ 6,587.92
		Hourly	$ 64.52	$ 67.75	$ 71.14	$ 74.69	$ 78.43	$ 82.35
R5	City Clerk	Annual	$ 122,006.43	$ 128,106.70	$ 134,512.03	$ 141,237.60	$ 148,299.48	$ 155,714.49
	Accounting Manager	Monthly	$ 10,167.20	$ 10,675.56	$ 11,209.34	$ 11,769.80	$ 12,358.29	$ 12,976.21
	Planning Manager	Bi-Weekly	$ 4,692.55	$ 4,927.18	$ 5,173.54	$ 5,432.22	$ 5,703.83	$ 5,989.02
		Hourly	$ 58.66	$ 61.59	$ 64.67	$ 67.90	$ 71.30	$ 74.86
R6	Special Projects Manager	Annual	$110,914.93	$116,460.62	$122,283.66	$128,397.78	$134,817.69	$141,558.59
		Monthly	$9,242.91	$9,705.05	$10,190.31	$10,699.82	$11,234.81	$11,796.55
		Bi-Weekly	$4,265.96	$4,479.25	$4,703.22	$4,938.38	$5,185.30	$5,444.56
		Hourly	$53.32	$55.99	$58.79	$61.73	$64.82	$68.06
R7	Senior Accountant	Annual	$103,291.04	$105,873.29	$111,166.95	$116,725.24	$122,561.51	$128,689.60
	Assistant Parks and Recreation Manager	Monthly	$8,607.59	$8,822.77	$9,263.91	$9,727.10	$10,213.46	$10,724.13
		Bi-Weekly	$3,972.73	$4,072.05	$4,275.65	$4,489.43	$4,713.90	$4,949.60
		Hourly	$49.66	$50.90	$53.45	$56.12	$58.92	$61.87
R8	Executive Assistant	Annual	$91,665.22	$96,248.43	$101,060.92	$106,113.94	$111,419.59	$116,990.61
	Management Analyst	Monthly	$7,638.77	$8,020.70	$8,421.74	$8,842.83	$9,284.97	$9,749.22
	Human Resources Analyst**	Bi-Weekly	$3,525.59	$3,701.86	$3,886.96	$4,081.31	$4,285.37	$4,499.64
		Hourly	$44.07	$46.27	$48.59	$51.02	$53.57	$56.25
R9	Parks and Recreation Supervisor	Annual	$85,364.46	$87,498.54	$91,873.49	$96,467.20	$101,290.57	$106,355.08
	Code Compliance Supervisor	Monthly	$7,113.71	$7,291.55	$7,656.12	$8,038.93	$8,440.88	$8,862.92
	Maintenance Supervisor**	Bi-Weekly	$3,283.25	$3,365.33	$3,533.60	$3,710.28	$3,895.79	$4,090.58
	Business License Specialist/Revenue Officer	Hourly	$41.04	$42.07	$44.17	$46.38	$48.70	$51.13
R10	Assistant Planner	Annual	$75,756.29	$79,544.14	$83,521.34	$87,697.41	$92,082.37	$96,686.47
	Administrative Analyst	Monthly	$6,313.02	$6,628.68	$6,960.11	$7,308.12	$7,673.53	$8,057.21
	Lead Maintenance Specialist	Bi-Weekly	$2,913.70	$3,059.39	$3,212.36	$3,372.98	$3,541.63	$3,718.71
		Hourly	$36.42	$38.24	$40.15	$42.16	$44.27	$46.48
R11	Code Compliance Officer	Annual	$68,869.43	$72,312.92	$75,928.47	$79,724.97	$83,711.19	$87,896.78
	Recreation Program Coordinator	Monthly	$5,739.12	$6,026.08	$6,327.37	$6,643.75	$6,975.93	$7,324.73
	Accounting Technician II	Bi-Weekly	$2,648.82	$2,781.27	$2,920.33	$3,066.34	$3,219.66	$3,380.65
	Maintenance Specialist I	Hourly	$33.11	$34.77	$36.50	$38.33	$40.25	$42.26
R12	Maintenance Worker II	Annual	$62,608.59	$65,739.01	$69,025.90	$72,477.19	$76,101.14	$79,906.16
		Monthly	$5,217.38	$5,478.25	$5,752.16	$6,039.77	$6,341.76	$6,658.85
		Bi-Weekly	$2,408.02	$2,528.42	$2,654.84	$2,787.58	$2,926.97	$3,073.31
		Hourly	$30.10	$31.61	$33.19	$34.84	$36.59	$38.42
R13	Sr. Administrative Assistant	Annual	$56,916.81	$59,762.70	$62,750.85	$65,888.44	$69,182.75	$72,641.94
		Monthly	$4,743.07	$4,980.23	$5,229.24	$5,490.70	$5,765.23	$6,053.50
		Bi-Weekly	$2,189.11	$2,298.57	$2,413.49	$2,534.17	$2,660.88	$2,793.92
		Hourly	$27.36	$28.73	$30.17	$31.68	$33.26	$34.92
R14	Planning Clerk**	Annual	$51,742.67	$54,329.74	$57,046.22	$59,898.54	$62,893.49	$66,038.12
		Monthly	$4,311.89	$4,527.48	$4,753.85	$4,991.54	$5,241.12	$5,503.18
		Bi-Weekly	$1,990.10	$2,089.61	$2,194.09	$2,303.79	$2,418.98	$2,539.93
		Hourly	$24.88	$26.12	$27.43	$28.80	$30.24	$31.75
R15	Administrative Assistant	Annual	$47,038.70	$49,390.68	$51,860.21	$54,453.22	$57,175.88	$60,034.62
	Recreation Specialist	Monthly	$3,919.89	$4,115.89	$4,321.68	$4,537.77	$4,764.66	$5,002.89
		Bi-Weekly	$1,809.18	$1,899.64	$1,994.62	$2,094.35	$2,199.07	$2,309.02
		Hourly	$22.61	$23.75	$24.93	$26.18	$27.49	$28.86

Hourly Positions		FY 2026-27
Parking Enforcement		25.47
Recreation Leader III		20.47
Recreation Leader II		19.47
Recreation Leader I		18.47

RESOLUTION NO. 26-3101

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING THE FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEARS 2026-27 THROUGH 2030-31

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA DOES HEREBY FIND, ORDER, AND RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

WHEREAS, Staff has prepared the Five-Year Capital Improvement Program for fiscal years 2026-27 through 2030-31, which defines the proposed capital projects to be undertaken by the City over the next five (5) years.

WHEREAS, on June 8, 2026, the Five-Year Capital Improvement Program was presented to the City Council for consideration and approval.

WHEREAS, the Capital Improvement Program for fiscal years 2026-27 through 2030-31 consists of 26 projects at an estimated cost of $25,115,739.

WHEREAS, the Capital Improvement Program for fiscal years 2026-27 through 2030-31 is consistent with the City of Artesia General Plan 2030.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Artesia does hereby resolve, find, determine and order as follows:

SECTION 1: Adopts the Five-year Capital Improvement Program for fiscal years 2026-27 through 2030-31; and

SECTION 2: Authorizes the City Manager to proceed with those 2026-27 projects identified for implementation or the commencement of planning for them.

SECTION 3: The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 8th day of June 2026.

_____
RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
JENNIFER ALDERETE, CITY CLERK

APPROVED TO FORM:

_____
BEST BEST & KRIEGER, CITY ATTORNEY

RESOLUTION NO. 26-3103

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING A STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT POLICY, AND REPEALING RESOLUTION NO. 26-3080

WHEREAS, Government Code Section 53601 provides that all local agencies are subject to the reporting, fund management and investment policy requirements; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to revise and update the Statement of Investment Policy; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to establish the best practice of reviewing and adopting, annually, a Statement of Investment Policy.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Artesia does hereby find, order and resolve as follows:

SECTION 1. The Statement of Investment Policy, attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein, is adopted as the Statement of Investment Policy of the City of Artesia, and the Statement of Investment Policy adopted via Resolution 26-3080 is hereby repealed.

SECTION 2. The City Treasurer shall comply with the Statement of Investment Policy of the City of Artesia adopted by this Resolution.

SECTION 3. In accordance with the authority granted by Artesia Municipal Code – Title 2, Chapter 4, Article 7, the City Treasurer shall assume full responsibility for the decisions and transactions involving the investment and reinvestment of City funds, the sale or exchange of security so purchased and the management of City funds and securities until such time as this delegation of authority is revoked.

SECTION 4. The City Treasurer shall report to the City Council, the City Manager and the City's Auditor as required by the Statement of Investment Policy and all applicable laws.

SECTION 5. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 8th day of June, 2026.

_____

RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____
JENNIFER ALDERETE, CITY CLERK

APPROVED TO FORM:

_____
BEST BEST & KRIEGER, CITY ATTORNEY

CITY OF ARTESIA
STATEMENT OF INVESTMENT POLICY
Fiscal Year 2026-27

1. POLICY:

This statement is intended to provide guidelines for the prudent investment of the temporarily idle cash of the City of Artesia (City) and outline the policies for maximizing the efficiency of the City's cash management system. The City of Artesia shall invest public funds in such a manner as to comply with state and local laws; ensure prudent money management; provide for daily cash flow requirements; and meet the objectives of the Policy, in priority order of Safety, Liquidity and Return on investment.

2. SCOPE:

This investment policy applies to all financial assets and investment activities of the City, except for proceeds of debt issuance. Debt proceeds shall be invested in accordance with the "Permitted Investments" and/or investment provisions for each specific bond indenture and/or bond document.

The Policy applies to the following funds, and is accounted for in the City's annual audited financial statements.

A. General Fund
B. Special Revenue Funds
C. Debt Service Funds
D. Capital Improvement Funds
E. Enterprise Funds
F. Internal Service Funds
G. Successor Agency Funds
H. Any joint powers authority funds.

3. STANDARDS OF PRUDENCE:

The City Treasurer authorized to make investment decisions on behalf of the City of Artesia investing public funds pursuant to this policy is a trustee, and therefore a fiduciary subject to the prudent investor standard. When investing, reinvesting, purchasing, acquiring, exchanging, selling, and managing public funds, the City Treasurer shall act with care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing, that a prudent person acting in a like capacity and familiarity with those matters would use in the conduct of funds of a like character and with like aims, to safeguard the principal and maintain the liquidity needs of the agency. Within the limitations of this section and considering individual investments as part of an overall strategy, the City Treasurer is authorized to acquire investments as authorized by law.

4. INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES:

When investing, reinvesting, purchasing, acquiring, exchanging, selling, and managing public funds, the primary objective of the City Treasurer shall be to safeguard the principal of the funds under its control. The secondary objective shall be to meet the liquidity needs of the City. The third objective shall be to achieve a market average rate of return consistent with the primary objectives of safety and

liquidity, throughout budgetary and economic cycles. At no time should safety or liquidity be compromised in exchange for higher yields.

1. **Safety:** Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments of the City of Artesia shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. To attain this objective, the City Treasurer will diversify its investments by investing funds among a variety of securities with independent returns.

2. **Liquidity:** The City's investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to enable the City of Artesia to meet all operating requirements which might be reasonably anticipated.

3. **Return on Investments:** The City's investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of obtaining a reasonable and competitive market rate of return taking into consideration risk constraints, prudent investment principles, and the cash flow characteristics of the portfolio.

5. AUTHORITY:

The authority to invest City funds is vested in the City Treasurer in accordance with Artesia Municipal Code 2-4.305. All investment decisions and investment of funds shall be made in full compliance with this policy, the California Government Code Sections 53600 et. seq., and all other relevant state and federal requirements as well as any amendments or additions to such requirements.

Management responsibility for the investment of City funds is vested in the City Treasurer who shall prepare written procedures for the operation of the investment program and safekeeping of investment instruments consistent with this investment policy.

6. ETHICS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST:

Elected officials and employees of the City involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial decisions under the Political Reform Act and Government Code Section 1090 e*t seq.* Elected officials and employees shall disclose to the City Manager any material interests in financial institutions that conduct business with the City, and they shall further disclose any personal investment position or financial asset that could be related to the performance of the City's investment program. Elected officials and employees shall subordinate their personal investment transactions to those of the City particularly with regard to the time of purchases and sales.

Any firm proposing to provide any type of investment service to the City shall acknowledge their familiarity with the provisions of the Political Reform Act, Government Code Section 81000 *et seq.* and CA Code of Regulations 18110 *et seq.* and the provisions limiting contractual conflicts of interest under Government Code Section 1090 *et seq.* Any firm proposing to provide any type of investment service to the City shall also acknowledge their familiarity with and agree to abide by any Federal or State law, regulation, rule or policy pertaining to or limiting campaign contributions by such firms, their employees, spouses or agents.

All persons, firms, broker/dealers, financial institutions and advisors providing investment services or bond issue assistance shall disclose to the City Manager and the Treasurer all fee sharing, fee-splitting and commission arrangements with other entities or persons prior to the City

agreeing to buy an investment or issue bonds.

7. AUTHORIZED FINANCIAL DEALERS AND INSTITUTIONS:

The City Treasurer, or the City's designated Investment Manager, shall select all security dealers and depositories subject to City Council approval. The City shall conduct its investment transactions with several competing, reputable security broker/dealers. The selection process shall focus on financial viability, knowledge, experience, and ethics in the fixed-income securities industry. The City Treasurer, or the City's designated Investment Manager, will maintain a list and a written agreement with financial institutions authorized to provide investment services subject to City Council approval.

All financial institutions and broker/dealers who desire to become qualified bidders for investment transactions must supply the City Treasurer, or the City's designated Investment Manager, with the following: audited financial statements, proof of National Association of Security Dealers certification, proof of state registration, completed broker/dealer questionnaire, and certification of having read the City's investment policy and depository contracts. The City Treasurer, or the City's designated Investment Manager, will conduct an annual review of the financial condition and registrations of qualified bidders.

8. AUTHORIZED AND SUITABLE INVESTMENTS:

Authorized and suitable investments shall mean and include any of the following securities to the extent the same are permitted by applicable federal and state code:

Direct Obligations of the United States of America, specifically U.S. Treasury bills and notes. There are no portfolio percentage limits for Direct Obligations of the United States of America.

Direct Obligations of the U.S. Government Agencies, guaranteed directly or indirectly by the United States government and/or directly or indirectly by any of the following: Banks for Cooperatives, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, Federal Home Loan Bank System, Export-Import Bank of the United States, Federal Financing Banks, Federal Land Banks, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Government National Mortgage Association, Farmers Home Administration, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Housing Administration, Student Loan Marketing Association, and the Resolution Funding Corporation. There are no portfolio percentage limits for Direct Obligations of the U.S. Government Agencies.

Certificates of Deposit which are federally insured or fully collateralized by permitted investments as defined herein; issued by institutions which are either a nationally or state-chartered bank, a savings association or a federal association (as defined by Section 5102 of the Financial Code), a state or federal credit union, or by a federally licensed or state-licensed branch of a foreign bank No more than 30% of the City's portfolio may be invested in Certificates of Deposit.

Guaranteed Investment Contracts that meet the requirements of City / Successor Agency/joint powers authority bond documents may be utilized for the investment of those specific bond proceeds.

Banker's Acceptances which are issued by banks with a rating of "A" or higher by Standard and Poor's or Moody's at the time of investment, and do not exceed 180 days maturity. No more than 10%

of the City's portfolio may be invested in Banker's Acceptances.

Commercial Paper of "prime" quality of the highest ranking or of the highest letter and number rating as provided for by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization (NRSRO). Eligible Commercial Paper shall have a maximum maturity of 397 days or less. No more than 25% of the City's portfolio may be invested in Commercial Paper.

Medium-Term Notes defined as all corporate and depository institution debt securities with a maximum remaining maturity of five years or less, issued by corporations organized and operating within the United States or by depository institutions licensed by the United States or any state and operating within the United States. Notes eligible for investment under this subdivision shall be rated in a rating category of "A" or its equivalent or better by an NRSRO. No more than 30% of the City's portfolio may be invested in Medium-Term Notes.

Mortgage Passthrough Security, collateralized mortgage obligation, mortgage-backed or other pay-through bond, equipment lease-backed certificate, consumer receivable passthrough certificate, or consumer receivable-backed bond. (2) For securities eligible for investment under this subdivision not issued or guaranteed by an agency or issuer identified in subdivision (b) or (f) of Government Code Section 53601, the following limitations apply: (A) The security shall be rated in a rating category of "AA" or its equivalent or better by an NRSRO and have a maximum remaining maturity of five years or less. (B) Purchase of securities authorized by this paragraph shall not exceed 20% of the City's portfolio.

Repurchase Agreements with any federally insured state or national bank of primary government bond dealer on the Federal Reserve reporting dealer list. All repurchase agreements must be covered by a master repurchase agreement. The term of such repurchase agreement may not exceed two weeks. The repurchase agreement must be 102% collateralized by U.S. Treasury securities that are free and clear of any third- party lien or claim. The collateral must be delivered to the custodian or third party acting as agent for the City. No more than 10% of the City's portfolio may be invested in Repurchase Agreements.

Government Pools

Government sponsored investment pools (Pools) are permitted under California Government Code Section 53601 *et seq.* and an excellent short-term investment option for cash management facilities. These pools can provide safety, liquidity, and yield in a single diversified investment. However, thoughtful investigation and due diligence are required, both initially at time of purchase, and ongoing analysis to determine that the investment pool is being managed in a manner consistent with the objective of the Policy. The following guidelines include, but are not limited to:

A) Shall have attained the highest ranking or the highest letter and numerical rating provided by not less than two nationally recognized statistical rating organizations.
B) The Pools mark to market weekly at a minimum.
C) The Pool provides comprehensive, timely monthly reports which include detailed transaction listings, reports realized and unrealized gains and losses, provides accurate market values for each security, provides quality rating for individual securities, takes delivery DVP, provides third party safekeeping of all investments, and for whom an audit is conducted annually by an independent auditor with no relationship to the Pool.

There is no portfolio percentage limit for Government Pools.

State of California's Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)
Investment in LAIF may not exceed the current LAIF limit and should be reviewed periodically.

Los Angeles County Pool
Investment in the Los Angeles County Pool may not exceed the current pool limits and should be reviewed periodically.

California Asset Management Program (CAMP)
Investment in CAMP may not exceed the current pool limits and should be reviewed periodically.

California Cooperative Liquid Assets Securities System (CLASS)
Investment in California CLASS may not exceed the current pool limits and should be reviewed periodically.

Government Securities Money Market Fund(s) which invest only in U.S. Government Securities, and the net asset value is stabilized at one dollar. The fund shall have the highest ranking or the highest letter and numerical rating by not less than two of the three largest nationally recognized rating services. No more than 10% of the City's portfolio may be invested in Government Securities Money Market Fund(s).

Sweep Accounts in a banking institution at which the City currently does business may be utilized for the temporary placement of funds. Such placement of funds is intended to be for a temporary period, not to exceed seven days. It is acknowledged that the individual investment instruments which comprise said sweep accounts may or may not conform to the City's Statement of Investment Policy.

Specifically excluded as investments are: reverse repurchase agreements; longer-term U.S. Treasury, Agency, and corporate bonds with maturities exceeding five years; mortgage-backed securities; leveraged investments; derivatives of any kind at any time; and other investments not permitted under applicable government codes.

9. DIVERSIFICATION OF INVESTMENTS:

It is the City's policy to minimize portfolio risk by diversifying maturity, sector, and class allocations. Default risk shall be minimized by investing in an assortment of permitted investments as mentioned above. To minimize overall portfolio risk, the following not-to-exceed diversification goals shall guide the City's operating fund portfolio, based upon the portfolio structure at the time of purchase. Percentage limitations stated below will be calculated and applied at the time of purchase of the investment instrument. Not-to-Exceed-Limits stated below apply to the par value of the investments not the market value. Such limits shall also be within any requirements of state law.

10. MONEY MARKET MUTUAL FUNDS

Money market mutual funds provide another safe, liquid and diversified investment option for the City's surplus capital: however, certain conditions need to be met both initially and on an ongoing basis. The money market may only invest in US Government securities permitted under this policy and under California Government Code Section 53601 *et seq.* with final stated maturities of one year or less "Government Money Market Funds."

In order to be an eligible money market investment under this section, the primary objective of the money market, as stated in the fund's prospectus, is to maintain a constant $1.00 Net Asset Value (NAV). The following additional guidelines include, but are not limited to:

A) Only invests in US Government securities, and the weighted average maturity of the portfolio is less than 180 days.
B) The fund shall be registered with the SEC.
C) The fund shall have a minimum of $500 million in total asset size of portfolio at time of investment, and should not drop below this threshold.
D) The money market shall have attained the highest ranking or the highest letter and numerical rating provided by not less than two nationally recognized statistical rating organizations, and shall maintain these ratings for the duration of the investment.

11. COLLATERALIZATION:

All demand deposits, time deposits and repurchase agreements are to be fully collateralized with securities authorized by the California Government Code and the City. The eligible collateral for repurchase agreements must be those investments authorized by Section 53601 of the California Government Code. The Treasurer may specify the type of eligible collateral for use in repurchase agreements. Eligible collateral must be in book entry form. Collateral is valued at current market plus accrued interest through the date of valuation.

A) The cost value (book value) of collateral pledged for demand deposits must at all times be equal to or greater than the amount on deposit, plus accrued interest, in accordance with the following ratio:

U.S. Treasury Securities	110%

B) The cost value (book value) of collateral pledged for repurchase agreements must at all times be equal to or greater than the par amount, plus accrued interest, with the following ratios:

U.S. Treasury Securities	102%
U.S. Government Agencies	102%
Cash (in immediately available funds)	100%

It is the policy of the City to require reports at least on a quarterly basis from institutions with which the Treasurer has pledged security interest. The Treasurer shall monitor the adequacy of collateralization to ensure that balances are collateralized in accordance with the ratios approved herein.

With regard to repurchase agreements, it is the policy of the City to initiate a margin call in the event pledged collateral falls below the appropriate ratio.

Collateralized investments and deposits often require substitution of collateral. Any broker or financial institution requesting substitution must contact the City through the City Treasurer, for approval in the event the counterparty to the transaction is not authorized under agreement with the City to make substitutions.

12. SAFEKEEPING AND CUSTODY:

The City Treasurer shall take possession of all of the City's investment securities pursuant to Government Code Section 53608 which, in pertinent part, provides as follows:

> "A local agency purchasing or obtaining any securities prescribed in this section, in a negotiable, bearer, registered, or nonregistered format, shall require delivery of the securities to the local agency, including those purchased for the agency by financial advisors, consultants, or managers using the agency's funds, by book entry, physical delivery, or by third party custodial agreement. The transfer of securities to the counterpart bank's customer book entry account may be used for book entry delivery. For purposes of this section "counterparty" means the other party to the transaction. A counterparty bank's trust department or separate safekeeping department may be used for the physical delivery of the security if the security is held in the name of the local agency."

13. MAXIMUM MATURITIES:

The average dollar weighted maturity of the total portfolio shall not exceed five years. No investment shall have a maturity date in excess of 5 years from date of purchase without the approval of the City Council prior to any such transactions. No more than 35% of the total portfolio shall be invested in instruments with maturities beyond 3 years at the time of purchase, and no more than 20% of the total portfolio shall be invested in instruments with maturities beyond 4 years at the time of purchase. Maturities shall be staggered to minimize liquidity risk and to enhance the stability of incoming cashflows. At least 10% of the portfolio shall be invested in instruments which can be liquidated on one day's notice.

14. INTERNAL CONTROL:

The City Treasurer shall establish procedures that separate the internal responsibility for management and accounting of the investment portfolio. An analysis by an external independent auditor shall be conducted annually to review internal controls, account activity and compliance with policies and procedures.

15. PERFORMANCE STANDARDS AND EVALUATION:

Investment performance is continually monitored and evaluated by the City Treasurer. Investment portfolio reports are generated on a monthly basis and submitted to the City Manager and the City Council Finance Committee. The investment portfolio reports are to be submitted within 60 days of the end of the reporting period.

The portfolio shall be designed to attain a market average rate of return comparable to the average one year U.S. Constant Maturity Treasury (CMT).

An annual audit of the City's Investment Policy, practices, procedures and portfolio status will be conducted by an independent auditor. The auditor will provide the City Manager and City Council with written observations and recommendations regarding the adequacy of investment controls.

16. REPORTING:

The City Treasurer shall provide the City Council with monthly reports about the City's investments.

These reports shall include, at a minimum, the following information for each type of investment held in the City's investment portfolio: the issuer; date of purchase; date of maturity; amount of investment; current market value; yield on investment; yield and total return on portfolio; income generated from investments; and a description of unusual investment activity or developments during the month for which the report is prepared.

The City Treasurer shall prepare such a report for each month. The City Treasurer shall deliver each monthly report to the Mayor and each City Council Member no later than sixty (60) calendar days after the close of the month for which each report is prepared.

In the event that an investment advisor is retained by the City Council, the investment advisor shall prepare and deliver a report for each month's investment activity as required herein to the City Treasurer in such time as to allow the City Treasurer to comply with the delivery times for each report required by this policy.

The City Treasurer may be relieved from that office in the event of any failure to comply with the reporting requirements of this policy.

17. INVESTMENT POLICY ADOPTION:

The City of Artesia Investment Policy shall be adopted by resolution of the City Council. The Policy shall be reviewed annually by the City Treasurer and the Council and any modifications made thereto must be approved by the City Council.

Adopted by Resolution No. 26-3103 on June 8, 2026

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: June 8, 2026 **ITEM NO: 11D.**

TO: Mayor and Members of the City Council

SUBJECT: Resolution Regarding Disruption Policy and SB 707 Amendments to the Brown Act

FROM: Jennifer Alderete, City Clerk

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:
Melissa Burke, Deputy City Manager
Jamie Murguia, Finance Manager
HongDao Nguyen, City Attorney
Abel Avalos, City Manager

RECOMMENDATION:
Staff recommends that City Council adopt Resolution No. 26-3095, City Council Meeting Disruption Policy.

BACKGROUND:
Senate Bill (SB) 707 was signed into law October 3, 2025, enacting significant amendments and additions to the Ralph M. Brown Act, including the addition of Government Code Section 54953.4. The Brown Act governs public access to public meetings of the local government bodies in California. SB 707 revisions to the Brown Act become largely effective July 1, 2026 through January 1, 2030. This new, unfunded legislation is intended to enhance transparency, accessibility, language equity, and public participation specifically to City Council meetings, formalizing participation procedures, translation requirements, public outreach and creating disruption policies. This report and resolution satisfies the requirement to adopt a disruption policy to address service disruption for remote meeting participants.

ANALYSIS:
There are several significant requirements outlined below for cities to comply with SB 707 if they have “eligible legislative bodies.”

<u>Determination of an Eligible Legislative Body as defined by SB 707</u>

The City of Artesia ("City") City Council is an eligible legislative body, meaning significant new requirements must be applied to City Council meetings.

A city council qualifies as an eligible legislative body in one of two ways:

- A city council of a city with a population greater than 30,000; or
- A city council of a city located in a county with populations greater than 600,000.

While the City does not have a population greater than 30,000, the City is located in Los Angeles County, which has a population over 600,000. For clarification, these amendments to the Brown Act only apply to City Council and City Council meetings; these requirements are not applicable to other commissions or committees.

Mandatory Hybrid Meetings - Two-Way Participation and Disruption Policy

Eligible legislative bodies are required to offer public access for meetings, with either a two-way telephonic service or two-way audiovisual platform starting July 1, 2026 and adopt a policy for disruptions to telephonic or internet services, which must include the following:

- If there is a service disruption during a meeting, the body must recess and make a good-faith effort to restore service.
- The recess must last at least one hour (or until service is restored, whichever occurs first).
- If the disruption cannot be resolved, the City Council must adopt a finding by roll call vote confirming that good-faith efforts were made to fix the issue and that resuming the meeting serves the public interest more than delaying it further.
- The bill allows a legislative body or its presiding officer (Mayor) to also remove or limit participation from individuals engaging in disruptive behavior, regardless of whether the individual is attending in-person or via two-way audiovisual or telephonic services.

Disruptions Caused by Participants

While not required under SB 707, the attached Disruption of Telephonic or Internet Services Policy also includes a section with guidance to the City Council and Staff in the event of an intentional disruption to a meeting caused by remote or in-person public participant or group of participants.

Such intentional disruptions may include, but are not limited to, “Zoom-bombing.” Zoom-bombing involves the use of a remote participation platform to visually or audibly disrupt a meeting by sharing obscene or offensive material; use of obscene, threatening or offensive language; making disruptive noise; or otherwise preventing the meeting from functioning.

While the City can respond when remote participants actually disrupt a public meeting, the First Amendment and Brown Act rights of public participants must also be respected, even if that speech is offensive. Therefore, it is beneficial for local legislative bodies to have written guidance about how and when to respond. Written guidance can empower the Presiding Officer, Councilmembers and Staff to address such disruptions in an effective and lawful manner.

The attached policy provides that in the event of an actual disruption, after a first verbal warning from the Presiding Officer, a disruptive remote public participant may have their microphone muted, or be removed entirely from the meeting, either as a last resort or because muting the participant is not available on the service being used. The policy also defines an actual disruption in accordance with relevant laws, so that the Presiding Officer and Staff may distinguish between protected First Amendment speech and a disruption.

Translation, Interpretation, and Engagement with Underrepresented Communities

SB 707 requires the eligible legislative bodies to:

- Reasonably assist members of the public who wish to translate or receive interpretation at a meeting.
- Create and maintain an accessible web page dedicated to the public meeting process. Create and maintain a translation of this page into “applicable languages.” Create social media posts informing the public of the page and invite underrepresented communities to attend City Council meetings.
- Translate agendas into all “applicable languages” and post in accordance with the Brown Act and designate a space where the public is freely available to post their own translations of the agenda.

The City will be required to translate the agenda into Spanish, as it qualifies as an applicable language. Applicable languages are determined using data from the American Community Survey (ACS), taking any language spoken by 20% of the population of the City, with 20% of that group speaking English less than "very well."

Other Amendments from SB 707

In addition to the above mandates related to two-way participation, SB 707 also reorganizes and expands teleconferencing rules and extends certain provisions from Assembly Bill (AB) 2449 (2022) until January 1, 2030. SB 707 changes are as follows:

- New sections added (Government Code Sections 54953.8 through 54953.8.7) to provide alternative teleconferencing options, beyond the “traditional” Brown Act rules, for certain bodies.
- “Just Cause” remote participation is expanded to now include reasons such as care-giving, illness, family emergencies, military service, etc.
- Removes the AB 2449 requirement for the Council to approve remote participation when a Councilmember is absent for “Just Cause.”
- Reiterates AB 2449's annual limit to two meetings annually for "Just Cause" participation per Councilmember, because the City's meetings are regularly scheduled for once a month or less.

Other limits apply if the body meets more frequently per month on a regular basis.

- Video of the Councilmember and Council Chambers must be visible by the public, but does not require audiovisual participation; telephonic participation is sufficient public participation.
- The emergency meeting exception (when there’s a proclaimed state or local emergency) is preserved and under certain conditions allows for the body to meet entirely remotely without a physical in-person location.

For City Councilmembers with disabilities, remote participation is codified as a reasonable accommodation:

- The Council Member must use both audio and video (unless exception is required).
- Must disclose whether others (18+ years of age) are present in their remote location and the nature of their relationship to them.
- Their attendance counts toward a quorum, as if they were physically present.
- Video of the Councilmember (unless disability prevents such) and Council Chambers must be visible by the public but does not require audiovisual participation; telephonic participation is sufficient public participation.

Social Media/Communications

SB 707 removes the sunset on existing Brown Act provisions (Government Code Section 54952.2) allowing legislative body members to communicate with the public via internet-based social media, so long as they don’t deliberate or coordinate decisions among themselves on those platforms. Members must also refrain from interacting with (liking, commenting, sharing, etc.) regarding items within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body.

FISCAL IMPACT:
There is no fiscal impact associated with adopting this Resolution. The proposed Fiscal Year 2026-27 Budget includes adjustments to enhance public meeting technology and additional staff costs to fulfill the unfunded state mandates required by SB 707.

RECOMMENDED COUNCIL ACTION:
Staff recommends that City Council adopt Resolution No. 26-3095, Adopting a City Council Meeting Disruption Policy.

Attachments

Resolution 26-3095.pdf
26-3095 Exhibit A.pdf

RESOLUTION NO. 26-3095

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA, CALIFORNIA, CITY COUNCIL MEETING DISRUPTION POLICY

WHEREAS, the Ralph M. Brown Act (California Government Code section 54950 et seq.) ensures that meetings of legislative bodies are conducted openly and that the public has the opportunity to participate in those meetings;

WHEREAS, Senate Bill 707 (2025) amended the Brown Act to require eligible legislative bodies to adopt, on or before July 1, 2026, a policy addressing how the agency will respond to disruptions in telephonic or internet service that prevent members of the public from participating remotely;

WHEREAS, Senate Bill 707 (2025) amended the Brown Act to require eligible legislative bodies to take certain actions to encourage residents, including those in underrepresented communities and non-English-speaking communities, to participate in public meetings; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Artesia desires to ensure transparency, maintain public participation, and establish clear procedures for responding to technological disruptions during meetings.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ARTESIA DOES HEREBY FIND, ORDER, AND RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The recitals set forth above are true and correct and are incorporated into this resolution by this reference.

SECTION 2. The City hereby adopts the Policies and Procedures on City Council Meeting Disruptions, as set forth in Exhibit "A," and incorporated herein by this reference.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall be effective as of the date of adoption. The Clerk shall certify the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 8th day of June, 2026.

_____
RENE TREVINO, MAYOR

ATTEST:

_____

JENNIFER ALDERETE, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
BEST BEST & KRIEGER, CITY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT “A”

City Council Meeting Disruption Policy and Procedures

	Version Info: **Resolution No. 26-3095**	**Total Pages: 4**
	Administering Department: City Clerk's Office	**Date Adopted: 6/8/26**
	Delegating Authority: Mayor	

I. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to fulfill a mandate adopted by the State legislature when the Brown act was updated (Government Code § 54953.4). The policy shall establish policies and procedures relating to disruptions during public meetings.

II. AUTHORITY

This policy has been adopted by the City Council of the City of Artesia for use in City Council meetings and is required by Government Code § 54953.4(b)(1)(i)(I)(ib).

III. APPLICABILITY

This policy applies to all open and public meetings of the City Council at which remote public participation is required under the Brown Act. Consistent with the Brown Act, this policy shall not apply to the following meetings:

- Meetings held to attend a judicial or administrative proceeding to which the City is a party.
- Meetings held to inspect real or personal property provided that the topic of the meeting is limited to items directly related to the real or personal property.
- Meetings held to meet with elected or appointed officials of the United States or the State of California, solely to discuss a legislative or regulatory issue affecting the City and over which the federal or state officials have jurisdiction.
- Meetings held to meet in or nearby a facility owned by the City, provided that the topic of the meeting is limited to items directly related to the facility.
- Meetings held in an emergency situation pursuant to Government Code §54956.5.

IV. DEFINITIONS

"Service Disruption" means any failure, outage, or other interruption to the City's remote access services that prevents members of the public from participating in a City Council meeting through the remote access service.

"Disrupting" means engaging in behavior during a meeting of the City Council that actually disrupts, disturbs, impedes, or renders infeasible the orderly conduct of the meeting and includes, but is not limited to a failure to comply with reasonable and lawful regulations adopted by the City Council of the City of Artesia

"Remote access services" means the two-way telephonic service and/or two-way audiovisual platform used to provide real-time remote public attendance and observation of meetings.

"Two-way audiovisual platform" means an online platform that provides participants with the ability to participate in a meeting via both an interactive video conference and a two-way telephonic service.

"Two-way telephonic service" means a telephone service that does not require internet access and allows participants to dial a telephone number to listen and verbally participate.

V. RESPONSE TO SERVICE DISRUPTION

If the Mayor, Presiding Officer, or City Clerk becomes aware of a service disruption:

a. The Mayor, Presiding Officer, or City Clerk shall immediately announce the service disruption to the public.

b. The Mayor shall call for a recess of the open session and may convene the legislative body in an authorized closed session, consistent with the Brown Act.

c. The recess shall last for one hour or until service is restored, whichever is earlier.

d. During the recess, City staff shall make a good faith effort to diagnose and restore the disrupted service.

VI. RECONVENING THE OPEN SESSION

After the expiration of the hour, if service has not been restored, the Mayor, Presiding Officer, or City Clerk shall report on the status of staff's efforts to restore remote access services, and the City Council may reconvene to:

a. Adjourn the meeting;

b. Extend the recess to allow staff more time to make a good faith effort to restore remote access services; or

c. Continue the open session portion of the meeting by adopting, the following or a substantially similar finding, by roll call vote:

"The City of Artesia has made good faith efforts to restore telephonic or internet service in accordance with its adopted policy, and the public interest in continuing the meeting outweighs the public interest in remote public access."

Upon adoption of the finding, the City Council may continue the open session portion of the meeting despite the fact that remote access services have not been restored.

VII. RECORDKEEPING

The City Clerk shall enter a brief statement into the meeting minutes, including:

a. The nature and time of the service disruption;

b. The time the meeting was reconvened (if applicable);

c. Any finding adopted pursuant to *Section VI. Reconvening in Open Session* of this policy.

VIII. RESPONSE TO MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC DISRUPTING A MEETING

If the Mayor, Presiding Officer, or City Clerk becomes aware of a member of the public who is attending the meeting through remote access services and is disrupting the meeting or otherwise preventing other members of the public from attending or observing the meeting remotely or in-person:

a. The Mayor or Presiding Officer shall warn the person who is participating through remote access services that he or she is disrupting the meeting and his or her failure to cease that behavior may result in his or her removal.

b. If the person to whom the Mayor or Presiding Officer gave the above warning persists in disrupting the meeting, the Mayor or Presiding Officer shall order staff to:

   i. Mute or otherwise limit the individual's ability to disrupt the meeting, while allowing the individual to continue to observe and attend the meeting; or

   ii. Turn off the individual's video feed, if the disruption is visual; or

   iii. Remove the individual from the meeting if paragraph (a) does not address the disrupting behavior or is not available using the remote access service.

IX. REVIEW AND UPDATES

This policy may be amended by the City Council at a noticed public meeting in open session and may not be placed on the consent calendar.